



Brigham Young University

Harold B. Lee Library



Gift of

Forest E. and Derelys

Anthony

**Do Not
Circulate**




Isaac ~~Not~~ Hall

**Do Not
Circulate**



Book
Cover



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Brigham Young University

THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LVIII.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCIX.

CS
410
-H3
v. 58, 59

The Visitation

OF THE

County of Buckingham

MADE IN 1634 BY

JOHN PHILIPOT, Esq., SOMERSET HERALD, AND WILLIAM RYLEY, BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT, MARSHALS AND DEPUTIES TO SIR RICHARD ST. GEORGE, KNIGHT, CLARENCEUX, AND SIR JOHN BOROUGH, KNIGHT, GARTER, WHO VISITED AS NORROY BY MUTUAL AGREEMENT;

INCLUDING THE CHURCH NOTES THEN TAKEN.

TOGETHER WITH

PEDIGREES FROM THE VISITATION MADE IN 1566
By WILLIAM HARVEY, Esq., CLARENCEUX,

AND

SOME PEDIGREES FROM OTHER SOURCES.

BEING A TRANSCRIPT OF MS. ENG. MISC. C. 17 IN THE BODLEIAN
LIBRARY, OXFORD, WITH ADDITIONS.

EDITED BY

W. HARRY RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON:

1909.



HAROLD B. LEE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH

Preface.

THE Manuscript from which the text of this Volume has been taken is now in the Bodleian Library, and is numbered MS. English Misc. C. 17. The thanks of the Society are due to E. B. Nicholson, Esq., F.S.A., Bodley's Librarian, for allowing it to be copied and printed.

It was formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, Norroy King of Arms, and was, I think, No. 612 (Twelfth Day) in the sale catalogue. The library was sold in 1731 by John Wilcox, bookseller in Little Britain, when No. 612 realized eight shillings and sixpence. A note records that Joseph Smith paid £2 10s. for the volume, when perhaps the name A. Brooke, that of some former owner, was struck through.

Miss E. G. Parker, who made the copy of the manuscript, tells me that the handwriting of the additions to the Brooke marriage, on folio 88^b (p. 23), seems to correspond with the signature. Other alterations by the same hand are found on folios 56^b (p. 92), 101 (p. 92), 136 (p. 190), etc. A note by the present Librarian records, "Bought by the Bodleian 5. 2. 1892 for £2. 2. 0 through the Provost of Queen's." This is all that I have been able to find out concerning the history of the volume.

It may be noted that a number of the pedigrees are written by the same hand as the blazons of the arms. There are a great many additions by different hands at various dates running throughout the whole volume, a large number having been made by Le Neve. Some of the additions seem to be the result of the MS. having been checked with the original, and certain names and words filled in which the transcriber failed to read. These additions are in every instance printed in *italics*, and the notes in *italics* and enclosed within square brackets are either by Miss Parker or myself.

Le Neve has written on folio 1 the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Buckinghamshire in y^e year 1634." A list of the pedigrees as they are arranged in the MS. occupies folios 2 and 2^b. This list has therefore been reproduced with the addition of the corresponding pages in the printed Volume, as a key to the cross references placed after certain names in the pedigrees. Some few pedigrees have been written into the volume since this list was made; the names of these I have added in *italics*. Then follows in the MS. an elaborate alphabetical index, indicating the Visitation pedigrees by a crescent, and marking all the marriages, heiresses, etc.; it occupies folios 3 to 5^b. It has not been printed, as the General Index will supply its place.

The text may be called a short copy, many little items having been left out. As a check I have used two other seventeenth-century copies of the Visitation. One a MS. formerly in the library of Peter le Neve, bearing the title, "Copie of the Visitation of Bucks 1634"—No. 613 (Twelfth Day) of the sale catalogue, 1731—and the other lettered on the back "Visitation of Bucks, 1634," which, from want of a better name, has been quoted as MS. No. 2. They are both fair copies, and all the additions from them are printed in ordinary type within round brackets, or in the case of an entire pedigree the authority is given.

Other pedigrees have been added from the MS. in the College of Arms, 1 and 2, C. 26, in order to complete the Visitation of 1634. The pedigrees are here arranged in alphabetical order for convenience.

I have separated the pedigrees belonging to the Visitation of 1634 from the other miscellaneous pedigrees gleaned, according to the usual custom, from the earlier Visitation made in the year 1566 and elsewhere. A full alphabetical list is added, shewing the pedigrees belonging to each Visitation, and the survival of certain families through the period covered by both. This Volume really contains the Visitations of 1566 and 1634, together with additional pedigrees, being perhaps in some instances copies of those prepared but not entered.

The main text has been subjected to very little tinkering by the former possessors, and where it has been possible to trace the additions or alterations notes suggesting the additions are added.

There are very few tricks of arms in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, though there are a large number of blazons always given by symbols; the symbols I have turned into words. The other tricks are reduced straightened facsimiles made by myself from the other MSS. mentioned above. Where no trick appears in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 the words "no trick of arms" will be found at the head of the printed pedigree.

It will be remembered that the present Volume was to have been edited by the Secretary. When in the early part of last year Mr. Bannerman, owing to eye trouble, was ordered to take entire rest, it was with pleasure that I undertook to relieve him of this portion of his work.

I have to thank Everard Green, Esq., F.S.A., Rouge Dragon, for the assistance he has kindly given.

W. HARRY RYLANDS.

List of the Pedigrees

AS THEY ARE ARRANGED IN THE MS.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 2, 2^b.

The blank pages are 1^b, 6^b, 7^b, 8^b, 23^b, 39, 50, 55, 55^b, 63, 91^b, 92, 94, 95^b, 96, 118^b, 126^b, 128, 138, 145, 149, 151^b, 152, 153^b, 154^b—167, 168^b, 172, 173^b—178 (fol. 178 is the last in the MS.).

Fol. 81^b contains a pedigree of three generations of Risley crossed out, and by it is written, in red ink, "verbatim 97^b & more" [96^b, 97].

Fol. 98 is a duplicate copy of the pedigree of Montgomery of Sherington, not referred to in either Index.

O "noteth an heire."

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>	
1		20 ^b Panson	} 74	
2		21 "		
3		21 ^b Atkinson	} 5	
4	} <i>Index, etc.</i>	22 "		
5		22 ^b Woodward	} 131	
6		23 "		
7		7 <i>Molyns, in Le Neve's hand</i>	23 ^b [Blank].	
8		8 <i>Title written by Le Neve.</i>	24 Hampden	} 68
9		9 Parsons	24 ^b "	
9 ^b	9 ^b Millett	25 "	} 69	
10	10 Laurence	25 ^b "		
10 ^b	10 ^b Bird	26 Rosse	106	
11	11 Manfield	26 ^b Brudenell	17	
11 ^b	11 ^b Penne	27 Babham	5	
12	12 Gosnold	27 ^b Machel	88	
12 ^b	12 ^b Crook	28 Egleston	51	
13	13 Barker	28 ^b West	125	
13 ^b	13 ^b Eyr	29 Stafford	112	
14	14 "	29 ^b Pigott	} 100	
14 ^b	14 ^b Umphrevile	30 "		
15	15 "	30 ^b Dormer	} 40	
15 ^b	15 ^b Sanders	31 "		
16	16 "	31 ^b Tiringham	} 120	
16 ^b	16 ^b Ashfield	32 "		
17	17 "	32 ^b Beard	9	
17 ^b	17 ^b Cheyney	33 Bruges	18	
18	18 "	33 ^b Duncombe	45	
18 ^b	18 ^b Doyly	34 Fyge [<i>wanting</i>]	54	
19	19 Chipping Wiccomb and Buck.	34 ^b Perrot O. [<i>over Barker</i>]	} 6	
19 ^b	19 ^b Lake	34 ^b Fines [<i>over Barker</i>]		
20	20 "	35 Barber [<i>Barker</i>]		

	Page		Page
35 ^b Lovet	85	61 ^b Heynes	73
36 "	85	62 Whitton	129
36 ^b Fortescue	57	62 ^b Wheeler	126
37 "	57	63 [<i>Blank</i>].	
37 ^b Sandys	108	63 ^b Waller	124
38 "	108	64 "	21
38 ^b [<i>Notes from Gotehurst</i>]	138	64 ^b Butler	72
39 [<i>Blank</i>].		65 Hart	72
39 ^b [<i>Gotehurst Notes</i>]	137	65 ^b Delabeach O. [<i>over White-</i>	
40 Nowers O. [<i>over Digby</i>]		<i>lock</i>]	128
40 Mulsho O. [" "]	39	65 ^b Whitlock	
40 Nevile O. [" "]	39	66 "	130
40 Digby	79	66 ^b Wilkinson	123
40 ^b Lambert	46	67 Wake	50
41 Duncombe	113	67 ^b Edmonds	55
41 ^b Stanton	3	68 Fleetwood	42
42 Andrew	86	68 ^b Dormer	
42 ^b Low	94	69 "	
43 Reynes O. [<i>over Low</i>].	2	Brokesborne [<i>over Goodwin</i>]	
43 Low	74	Roydon [" "]	
43 ^b Nichols	106	Bledlow [" "]	63
44 "	23	69 ^b Goodwine O	
44 ^b Alden	83	70 Raynsford [<i>over Goodwin</i>]	
45 Hillersden	107	70 ^b Beak	9
45 ^b Rudde	47	71 Mayn	90
46 Castell	13	71 ^b Lee	81
46 ^b Longvile	8	72 "	
47 "	62	72 ^b Duncombe	48
47 ^b Salter	28	73 "	
48 Duncombe	82	73 ^b "	
48 ^b Bowyer	66	74 "	
49 "	32	74 ^b Garrard [<i>Gerrard</i>]	114
49 ^b Barker	14	75 Sterne	28
50 [<i>Blank</i>].	31	75 ^b Claver	82
50 ^b Bullstrode	67	76 Lenton	66
51 "	10	76 ^b Greenvile	32
51 ^b Garrard	131	77 Crook	14
52 "	73	77 ^b Brett	
52 ^b Brightridg	73	78 "	31
53 Hacket	10	78 ^b Crane	30
53 ^b Berrenger	112	79 Combe	112
54 Winwood	116	79 ^b Shert	51
54 ^b Hastings	89	80 Throckmorton	89
55 [<i>Blank</i>].	221	80 ^b Egerton	109
55 ^b [<i>Blank</i>].	71	81 Matthew	130
— Whitchurch	92	81 ^b <i>Risley, crossed out</i> [<i>see p. 205</i>].	
56 Hampson	103	82 Sanders	40
56 ^b Mountague	24	82 ^b Willson	
57 "	79	83 Dillon	56
57 ^b Radcliffe	80	83 ^b Forster	
58 "	102	84 "	99
58 ^b Chace	16	84 ^b Philpott	96
59 Lane	77	85 Norton	
59 ^b "	86	85 ^b White	127
60 Poultney	86 ^b	86 "	
60 ^b Brinkhurst	87	86 ^b Napper	93
61 Kempe		87 "	

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
87 ^b Chester	25	115 ^b Fitz Hugh	164
88 "	23	116 Pigott	195
88 ^b Catesby	6	116 ^b Chibnall	154
89 "	105	117 "	169
89 ^b Bannister	34, 36	117 ^b Green	147
90 Richardson		118 Bennet	210
90 ^b Dayrell		118 ^b [Blank].	
91 "		119 Sparchford	210
91 ^b [Blank].		119 Folville [<i>over Woodford</i>]	
92 [Blank].		119 ^b Woodford	222
92 ^b Tyrrell	117	120 "	226
93 "	217	Brightwell O. [<i>over Wood-</i>	
93 ^b [Tirrell].		<i>ford</i>]	227
94 [Blank].		120 ^b Woodford	200
94 ^b Frankish	60	121 "	173
95 "		121 ^b "	174
95 ^b [Blank].		122 "	169
96 [Blank].		122 ^b Putnam	176
96 ^b Risley	205	123 Hautrey	172
97 "	52	123 ^b Joanes	
97 ^b Evans	151	124 Hampden	172
98 Risley O. [<i>over Chancy</i>]	75	124 ^b "	218
98 Chancy	195	125 Lechingham	203
98 ^b Ingoldsby	37	125 ^b Hawtreay	146
99 "	186	126 "	175
99 ^b Petty, in <i>Le Neve's hand</i>	92	126 ^b [Blank].	207
100 Denton	115	127 Vachell	155
100 ^b Moor	33	127 ^b Redman	209
101 More	99	128 [Blank].	
101 ^b Temple	91	128 ^b Bellson	191
102 "	65	129 "	197
102 ^b Darell	204	129 ^b Kingston	162
103 "	156	130 Rufford	161
103 ^b Peter	176	130 ^b Clarke	219
104 Merridall	145	131 Pigott [<i>Sankey</i>]	178
104 ^b Greenville	198	131 ^b Walwine	190
105 Richmond alias Web	147	132 "	165
105 ^b Collins	141	132 ^b Pakington	156
106 Longvile	142	133 "	143
106 ^b Bacon	186	133 ^b Pigott	162
107 <i>Montgomery, struck out.</i>	207	134 Dinham	161
107 ^b Porter	221	134 ^b Duncombe	219
108 Betham	161	135 Wallinger	178
108 ^b Annesley	199	135 ^b Merideth	190
109 "	163	136 Norwood	165
109 ^b Mordant	171	136 ^b Fowler	156
110 Rooks	166	137 Collis	143
110 ^b Widmore	193	137 ^b Aprice	
111 Duffield	228	138 [Blank].	143
111 ^b Purefoy	171	138 ^b Ardes	151
112 East	166	139 Chetwood	150
112 ^b Hatley	193	139 ^b Bullock	208
113 Gyfford	217	140 Ruthall	
113 ^b Palmer	141	140 ^b Mordant	184
114 Woodliffe	142	141 "	211
114 ^b Troughton		141 ^b Temple	
115 "		142 "	

LIST OF THE PEDIGREES.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>	
142 ^b Temple	213	152 [Blank].		
143 Read	203	152 ^b Palmer	} 194	
143 ^b Lydcott	} 177	153 "		
144 "			154 Wedon	} 220
144 Burley O. [<i>over Lydcott</i>]		155—167 [Blank].		
144 ^b Montgomery	183	167 ^b Rainsford	} 201	
145 [Blank].		168 "		
145 ^b Norton	} 188	168 ^b [Blank].		
146 "			169 Davers	} 156
146 ^b "			169 ^b Throckmorton	} 216
147 "			170 Beanford	} 145
147 ^b Drewry	} 158	170 ^b Grafton	} 167	
148 "				171 "
148 ^b Drury	159	171 ^b "	} 148	
149 [Blank].		172 [Blank].		
149 ^b Monk	} 179	172 ^b Boulstred		
150 "			173 "	
150 ^b "			174—200 " [<i>Numbered, and blank</i>].	
151 "				

List of Pedigrees.

(A., Arms ; C., Crest ; Bl., Blazon ; the numbers refer to the pages.)

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Buckingham . . . . .	.	.	A., 1
High Wycombe . . . . .	.	A., 1	
Abrook. Grant of Arms . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 141
Alden of Newton Longueville . . . . .	.	Bl., 2	
Alleyne . . . . .	.	A., 2	
Andrewe of Lathbury . . . . .	.	A. C., 3	
Annesley of Newport Paganell	A. C., 141	.	A., 142
Annesley of Eynsham . . . . .	.	.
Aprice of North Crawley	Bl., 143	.	
Ardes of Sherrington	143	.	
Ashfield of Chesham . . . . .	.	Bl., 4	
Atkinson of Wooburn Deincourt . . . . .	.	5	
Babham of Weston Turville . . . . .	.	A., 5	
Bacon of Missenden . . . . .	.	.	A., 145
Banaster . . . . .	.	6	
Barker of Chetwode . . . . .	.	6	
Barker of Chesham Magna . . . . .	.	8	
Barker of Southley . . . . .	.	A. C., 8	
Beake of Haddenham . . . . .	.	A. C., 9	
Beanford . . . . .	.	.	145
Beard of Quainton . . . . .	.	9	
Bellson of Brill	Bl., 146	.	147
Bennett of Beachampton . . . . .	.	.
Berenger of Iver	10	A. C., 10	
Betham of Ashendon . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 147
Bird of Byerton . . . . .	.	11	
Bosse of Berton . . . . .	.	A. C., 12	
Boulstrode of Upton . . . . .	.	12	A., 148
Bowyer of Denham . . . . .	.	13	
Brett . . . . .	.	Bl., 14	
Brightbridge of Iver	15	A., 15	
Brightwell of Chearsley	A., 149	.	
Brinkhurst of Great Marlow . . . . .	.	A. C., 16	
Brudenell of Stoke Mandeville	17	A., 17	
Bruges of Edlesborough . . . . .	.	18	
Bullock of Thornborough	Bl., 150	.	
Burlacy of Marlow . . . . .	.	A. C., 19	
Busby of Addington . . . . .	.	A. C., 20	
Butler of Chipping Wycombe . . . . .	.	A. C., 21	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Cage of Burnham . . . . .	.	A. C., 22	
Castell (Castle) . . . . .	.	23	
Catesby of Hardmead . . . . .	.	23	
Chace of Chesham . . . . .	.	A., 24	
Chancy . . . . .	.	.	Bl., 151
Chester of Chicheley . . . . .	.	A. C., 25	
Chetwood	Bl., 151	.	
Cheyney of Chesham Boys	Bl., 152	27	A. C., 154
Chibnall . . . . .	.	.
Clarke of Dundon Court	Bl., 155	.	
Claver of Oving	28	A. C., 28	
Cockshutt. Grant of Arms . . . . .	.	A. C., 29	
Collins of Bradwell	156	.	
Collys of Bradwell	156	.	
Combe of Cheddington . . . . .	.	A., 30	
Cotton of Pitleston . . . . .	.	A., 30	
Crane of Loughton . . . . .	.	A., 31	
Crooke of Chilton . . . . .	.	Bl., 32	
Crooke of Amersham . . . . .	.	A. C., 32	
Danvers . . . . .	.	.	156
Darrell of Fulmere . . . . .	.	A. C., 33	
Darrell	? 157	.	
Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell . . . . .	.	A. C., 36	
Denton of Hillesden . . . . .	.	A. C., 37	
Digby of Goathurst . . . . .	.	39	
Dillon of Shenley . . . . .	.	40	
Dormer of Shipton Lee	40	A. C., 40	
Dormer of Petardy in Missenden . . . . .	.	42	
Doyley of Turville . . . . .	.	A. C., 43	
Draper of Great Marlow . . . . .	.	.	157
Drury . . . . .	.	.	158
Drury . . . . .	.	.	159
Drury . . . . .	.	.	160
Duffield of Medmenham	? A., 161	44	
Duncombe of Maids Moreton	? Bl., 161	.	
Duncombe of East Claydon . . . . .	.	A. C., 45	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	.	A. C., 46	
Duncombe of Much Brickhill . . . . .	.	Bl., 47	
Duncombe of Ivinghoe	48	Bl., 48	
Dyneham of Borehall . . . . .	.	.	162
East of Radnage	A. C., 163	.	
Edmunds of Winslow . . . . .	.	A. C., 50	
Egerton of Adstock . . . . .	.	A., 50	
Egleston of Ellesborough . . . . .	.	51	
Emerton . . . . .	.	.	164
Evans of Marsh Gibbon . . . . .	.	A. C., 52	
Eyre of Burnham	53	A. C., 53	
Fige of Winslow . . . . .	.	A., 54	
Fitz Hugh of Wavendon	A., 164	.	
Fleetwood of Missenden . . . . .	.	A. C., 55	
Forster of Hanslope	56	A. C., 56	A., 165
Foster or Forster of Moulshoe . . . . .	.	59	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Fortescue of Salden	A. C., 57	
Fox of Great Missenden	A., 59	
Fowler of Ludgershall	Bl., 165		
Frankish of Water Stratford	A., 60	
Garrard of Dorney	A. C., 61	
Gerrard of Aston Clinton	Bl., 62	
Gifford of Middle Clayden	A. C., 166
Goodwin of Upper Winchendon	A., 63	
Gosnold of Beaconsfield	A. C., 65	
Grace of Beconsfield	A., 166
Grafton	A. C., 167
Green	169
Grenville of Wotton Underwood	A. C., 65	
Hackett of North Crawley and Hartwell	A. C., 67	
Hampden of Hampden	Bl., 169	A. C., 68	
Hampson of Taplow	A. C., 71	
Hart of Brill	72	
Hastings of Amersham	A. C., 73	
Hatley of Aylesbury	A. C., 171
Hawtrej of Chequers, Ellesborough	Bl., 172		
Hawtrej of Hedsor	Bl., 173		
Heynes of Turweston	A. C., 73	
Hillersden of Stoke Hammond	74	
Ingoldsby of Lethenborough	A., 75	
Janson or Ianson of Beaconsfield	A. C., 74	
Joanes of Taplow	Bl., 174		
Kempe of Wycombe	77	
Kingston of Wendover	Bl., 175		
Knight (Arms only)	A., 175
Kyng of Iver	A., 77	
Lake of Buckland	A. C., 78	
Lambert	79	
Lane	79	
Lane of Wycombe	A. C., 80	
Laurence	A. C., 80	
Lechingham of Wendover	Bl., 176		
Lee of Moreton and Hartwell	A. C., 81	
Lenton of Notley Abbey, Long Crendon	82	
Long	A. C., 82	
Longvile of Wolverton and Bradwell	83, A. C., 176	A. C., 83	
Lovett of Liscombe	85	A., 85	
Lowe of Clifton Reynes	A. C., 80	
Lycott	Bl., 177
Machell or Matchell of Wendover	A. C., 88	
Manfield of Cliveden, Taplow	Bl., 89	
Matthew of Thornborough	89	
Mayne of Dinton	A. C., 90	
Meridale of Soulbery	A. C., 91	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Merideth of Upper Weald	Bl., 178		
Millett of Denham		A. C., 91	
Molyns			179
Monk			Bl., 179
Montgomery of Sherington			A., 183
Moore or More of Grove	Bl., 186		
Mordant	Bl., 184		
Mordant of Monlshoe			Bl., 186
More of Bourton		Bl., 92	
Mountague of Boveney		A., 92	
Napper <i>or</i> Napier of Linford		A. C., 93	
Newton of Lavendon			A. C., 187
Nicholls of Willen		A. C., 94	
Norton			188
Norton of Sherington		Bl., 96	
Norwood of Astwood	Bl., 190		
Packington of Aylesbury	Bl., 191		
Palmer of Waddesden			A., 193
Palmer of Dorney			194
Parsons		A. C., 97	
Penne of Penne		A. C., 97	
Pennystone		98	
Peter of Horton		99	
Petty			195
Philpott of Turweston and Ashley		99	
Pigott of Little Horwood	Bl., 197		
Pigott of Beachampton	A. C., 195		
Pigott of Doddershall		A. C., 100	
Porter of Barton Hartshorne	A., 198		
Poulteney of Langley		Bl., 102	
Purefoy of Shaldestone	A., 199		
Puttenham of Penne	Bl., 200		
Pym of Brill		A., 102	
Radcliffe of Chalfont St. Giles		A. C., 103	
Rainsford			201
Read of Ludgersall	Bl., 203		
Redman of Moving [Oving ?]	Bl., 203		
Richardson of Buckingham		105	
Richmond <i>alias</i> Webb			A. C., 204
Riseley of Chetwode	Bl., 205	A. C., 105	Bl., 205
Rooks of Fawley	A. C., 207		
Rosse of Waddesdon		A. C., 106	
Rudde of Moulsho		106	
Rufford of Butlers	Bl., 207		
Ruthall of Wolverton	Bl., 208		
Salter		A. C., 107	
Sanders of Wavenden		109	
Sands of Latimer		A. C., 108	
Sankey of Edlesborough	Bl., 209		
Saunders of Dinton <i>alias</i> Donington		110	
Saunders of Denton		Bl., 110	

	1566	1634	Additional Pedigrees.
Scott of Marlow . . . . .	.	A. C., 111	
Shert of Foxcott . . . . .	.	112	
Sparchford . . . . .	.	.	Bl., 210
Stafford of Tattenhoe . . . . .	.	A. C., 112	
Stanton of Smewnes in Great Brickhill . . . . .	.	113	
Sterne of Long Crendon . . . . .	.	A., 114	
Temple of Stantonbury . . . . .	.	A., 115	
Temple . . . . .	.	.	213
Temple of Stowe	Bl., 211	.	
Temple . . . . .	.	.	A., 213
Throckmorton of Weston Underwood . . . . .	.	116	
Throckmorton . . . . .	.	.	216
Tirrell . . . . .	.	.	217
Tirrell of Thornton	117	A. C., 117	
Tirringham of Nether Winchendon . . . . .	.	A. C., 120	
Troughton . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 217
Umfreville of Farnham Royal . . . . .	.	A. C., 122	
Vachell	Bl., 219	.	
Verney . . . . .	.	122	
Wake . . . . .	.	123	
Waller of Gregories in Beaconsfield . . . . .	.	124	
Wallinger of Whitchurch	Bl., 219	.	
Walwine of Aylesbury	Bl., 219	.	
Wedon of Wedon Hill . . . . .	.	.	A., 220
West of Masworth	125	A. C., 125	
Wheeler of Riding Court in Datchett . . . . .	.	A. C., 126	
Whitchurch of Chalfont St. Peter . . . . .	.	.	Visit. 1669, 221
White . . . . .	.	A., 127	
Whitelocke of Fawley Court . . . . .	.	Bl., 128	
Whitton of Wycombe . . . . .	.	129	
Widmore of Hughenden	? A., 221	.	
Wilkinson of Waddesdon . . . . .	.	130	
Willson of Broughton . . . . .	.	130	
Winwood of Ditton . . . . .	.	131	
Wittewronge . . . . .	.	.	A. C., 222
Woodford of Brightwell	222	.	? 1669 Visit., 222
Woodliffe of Putterley . . . . .	.	.	228
Woodward of Upton	131	A. C., 131	

CHURCH NOTES.

Iver	133
Chalfont St. Giles	135
Agmondisham (Amersham)	136
Gotehurst (Gayhurst)	137
Chesham Boyes (?)	140

ERRATUM.

Page 149, Brightwell of Chearsley. For "K. 9" read "H. 9."

The Visitation

OF

Buckinghamshire in 1634.

High or Chipping Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 19.



Buckingham, y^e Town Armes. Per pale S. [and] G. [? Gules and Sable] swan volant A. gorged crown [with a coronet] [wings expanded] O. Per W. Harvy, Cl. [1565].

[In the other MSS. the inscription running round the edge of the seal is + SIGILLVM COMMVNE WICOME COM: BVCKS. The swan is represented with the wings close, and not expanded as in the other seals of Wycombe.]

The Armes ratified by William Harvy Clarenceux 8^o El. 1566.

The Towne of Chipping Wycombe since the time of y^e last Visitation 1574 have renewed their Charter in the 6th yeare of King James, in which they are allowed to have this stile Viz. To have A Maior, A Recorder, 12 Aldermen and 2 Bayliffes. The Maior for y^e time being the Recorder, and y^e Maior that was last before him that is the present Maior are authorised to bee iustices of the peace. At the time of this present Visitacion July 1634 there were the Magistrates (there) as hereunder followeth.

Mathew Pettefer Maior.
 Thomas Lane Recorder.
 William Ayre.
 Richard Gibbons.
 John Davenport.
 John Bigge.
 John Gibbons.
 Tho. Ayre.
 John Eyles.
 Edward Winch.
 Thomas Hobbes.
 Richard Nelson.
 George Welles (Welbe).
 Tho. Bedder.


} Aldermen.

David Harding }
 Robert Godfrey } Bayliffes.

Alden, of Newton Longueville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 44^b.

G. 3 crescents and a border Ingrailed Ermine.

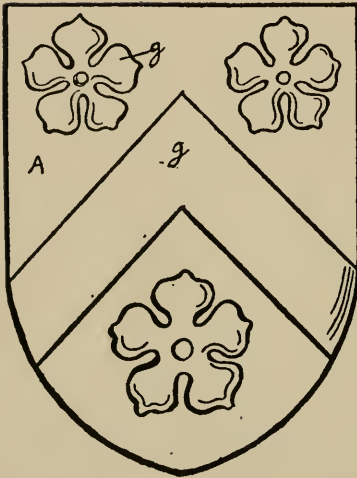
Alexander Alden of Richmansworth. 

Paul Alden of Newton Long- Margaret da. of Edmund Gregory
vile (Com̄) Bucks. of Cookham (Com̄) Oxf.

Alexander Alden an Infant 1634.

Joan Alden of a y. old.

Alleyne.



MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 73^b.

Thomas Alleyne of Wellin in
Com̄ Bucks & of Mesham in
Com : Bedford.

Edward
2 sonne.

Thomas Alleyne
of Wellen.

William 3 son.

Edward Alleine founder of the Col-
ledge called Godsgift at Dullege in
Surrey and first M^r thereof died
sans issue.

Anthony Alleyne of
Wellen, ma^r Parnell
da. of M^r Boughton
of Pauls Perry com̄
Northt.

Thomas Alleyne of
the County of Bed-
ford, Maister of the
College of Godsgift.

Matthias Alleyne marr. Francis da. of M^r Fox Minister
of Anesley com̄ Northt M^r of Godshouse.

Edward Alleyne of the
county of Bedford hath
issue.

Mathias
2 sonne.

John Alleyne eldest
sonne & heire.

Dionisia da^ur of Brian Cole
of London.

Anne.

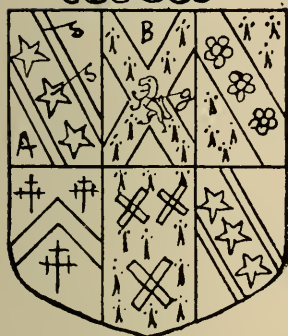
Andrew, of Lathbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 42.

[No Arms tricked.]

1. A., on a bend cott. S. 3 mullets A.; 2. B., on a saltire ermine a lion rampant G.; 3. Ermine, on a bend S. 3 cinquefoils A. [Edolf]; 4. V., a chevron inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A.; 5. Ermine, 3 saltires G.; 6. Ut 1. Crest: Stags head erased A.



William Andrew.==

James Andrew.==

Williams Andrew==Joan da. of William
of St Albons 3 Skipwith of St Al-
son. bions Esquire and of
Joan his wife.

John May==[Isabell] Sibell da. and h.
(of Brook). of Simon Eard of Brook
neer Wye in (Coñ) Kent.

William Andrew==... da. of ...
of St Albons. Babham.

John Edolf (Edolph)==Alice da. and h. of
John May.

John Andrew==Anne da. of Wil-
of Lyberry liam Brown
[Coñ] Hertf. (Bryan of
Ess(ex).

William Wilcocks==Elizabeth da. and heir of
of Rumney in John Edolf.
Kent. Ermine, on a bend S.
3 cinquefoils A.

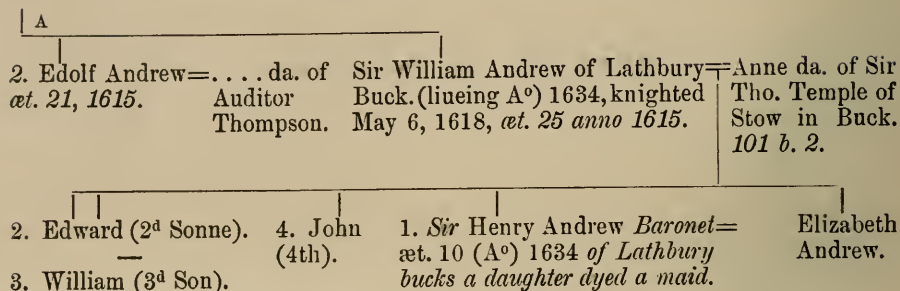
1. See John=Katha-
p. 71 March rine.
a. 3. of Bar-
net
Mid.

2. Sir William An-
drew of Lathbury
(Letherberry)
(Com.) Buck.
Knighted May 12,
1604. Living
1615.

Elizabeth da.
and one of y^e
two coh. of
Will. Will-
cocks of Old
Rumney in
Kent.

Edw. Rat==Martha
cliffe of da. and
Hitchin coh.
Hertf. Dr^r
Phisick.

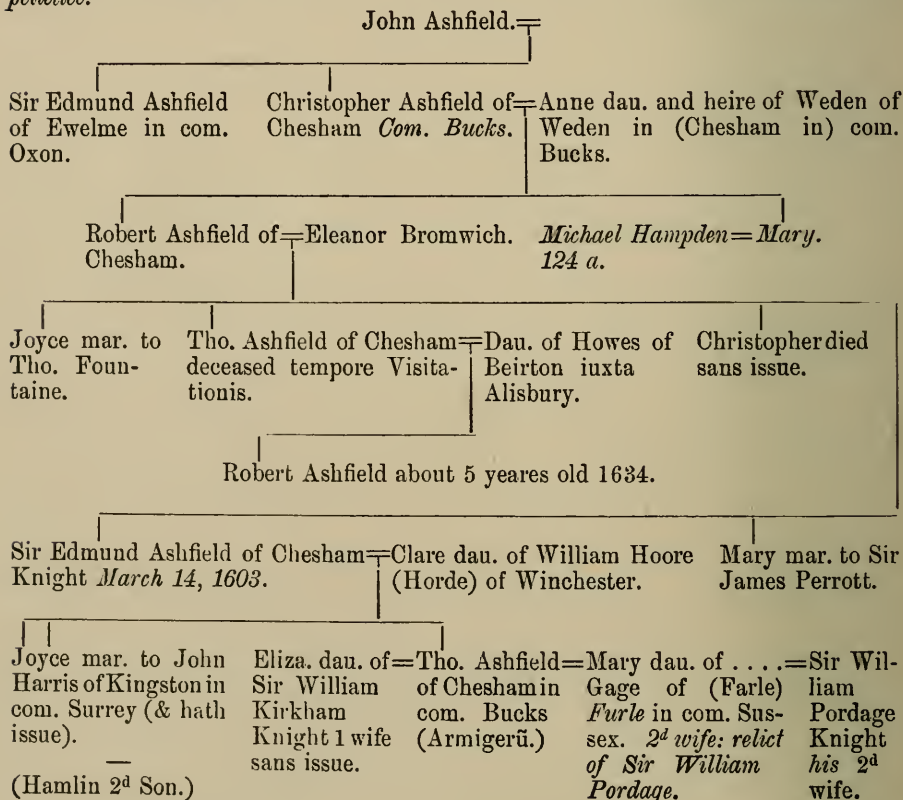
Sir Francis Freeman [of] Billing (Coñ)=Thomasin=Rich. Visc. Mountgarret of
Northampt. First Husband. Ob. s. y^e House of Ormond 2^d
prole. Husband.



Ashfield, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 16^b and 17.

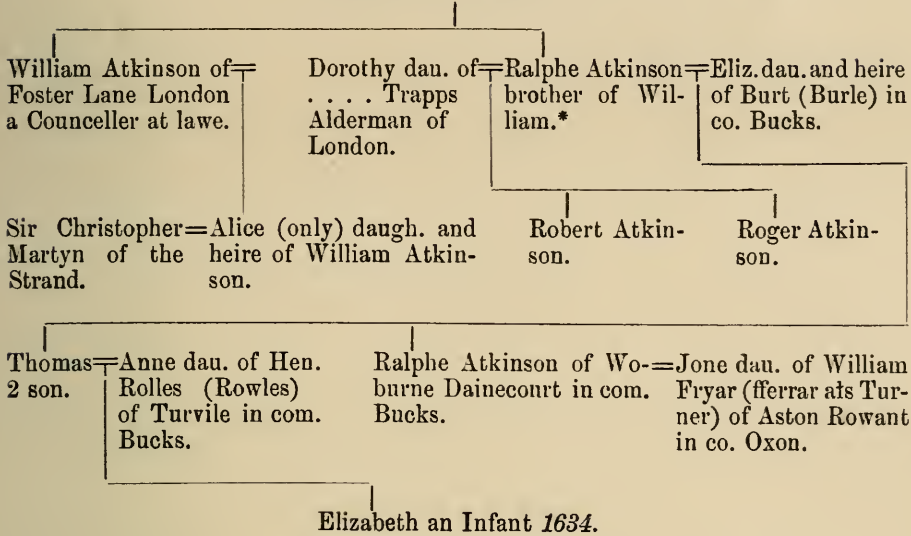
A., a trefoil slipped S. between 3 Mulletts G. Crest: A Weesell currant proper pellettee.



Atkinson, of Wooburn Deincourt.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 21^b and 22.

.... Atkinson of the Com. of



Babham, of Weston Turville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 27.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., on a chevron inter 3 wings extended A., three torteaux, each charged with a pheon silver.



John Babham of Cookeham in com. Barke. --- Daugh. of Cheney ham of

Henry Babham of Weston Turvile in com. Buck. --- Joane dau. of Tredway of Beconsfield 12 a. 2.

Rich. Babham of Weston Turvile in com. Buck. now living 1634. --- Joyce dau. of William Lake of Treng in com. Hartford.

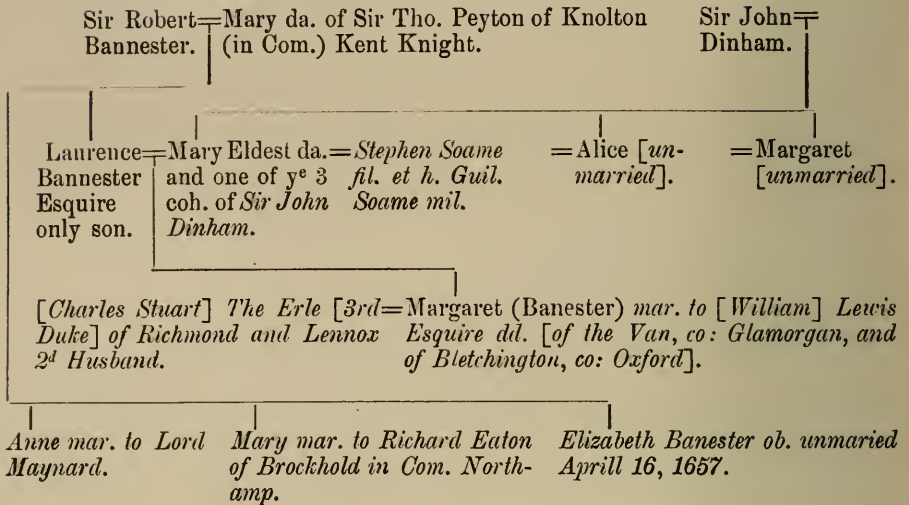
Joyce mar. to Edm. son of Edmund Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile [co. Bucks].

Henry Babham son and heire (now) living 1634. --- Eliz. dau. of Edmund Francis Brudenell of Stoke Mandevile Esquire.

* *Le Neve's MS. and the other MS. make Ralph the son of an (unnamed) "brother of William."*

Banastre.

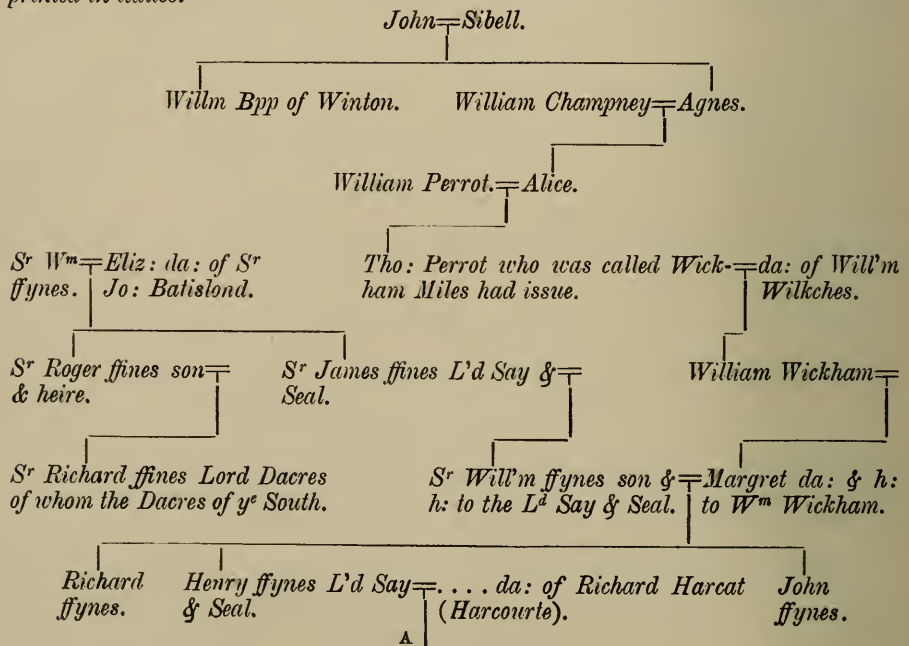
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 89^b.



Barker, of Chetwode.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 35.

Fol. 34 is missing. I have completed this pedigree from Le Neve's MS., here printed in italics.



A |

Rich: ffines son & heir = Eliz: da: of Rich: Crofte.

Edward ffines = Margret da: Will'm Danuers = Eliz: da: Anne Bar-
son & h. of Sr Jo: of Culworth. of Rich: ffines. ber (Bar-
Danuers. ker).

Rich: = Ursula da: John Danvers son & Dorothy Margery = Rob't Bar-
ffines of Rich: heire. vx: Hen: da: of ker of Cul-
& h: farmer of Wm North' 2^d
1572. Eston. (Wiggenton). son.

Rich- Eliza- Tho: Margret Robert Barker of Greate = Mary da: of
ard beth Barker mar. to Horwood Com' Buck. Wm Smyth
ffynes. ffynes. ob. S.P. Richard Bachelour of y^e Ciuill of Akely Com'
Gardner. Law. Buck.

Hugh 2. Thomas Wm 1st son fellow of the New Mary. Dorothy.
Rob't 3. ob: S.P. Colledge in Oxford. Elizabeth.

Anthony Lawrence = Hugh Barber (Bar- = dau. of Fulke Bar-
ob. S.P. hath Dean of y^e Pyott Alderman ber (Bar-
issue. Arches. of London. ker).

Mary mar: to John Mary Barber (Barker) Thomas Barber (Barker)
Seydon. only daughter. son and heire.

Henry = Dorothy Barber Katharine daugh- Edm. = Eliz. Bar-
Sache- [da: of William (Barker) of As- ter of Kibble Brud- ton* [? Bar-
verell. Danvers and trop in North- of Newbottle and nell. ker].
not of Barker. amptonshire son and heire. (of) y^e sister and See 26
See above]. coheire of b. 2.*
Pigott.*

Thomas Barber (Barker) = Silvester da. of William Miles of Elmes-
of Astrop. tree (in com̃) Wilts.

Richard Barber (Barker) of = Katharine da. of Rich. Chitwood son and
Chitwood (in Com̃) Buck. heire of Sir Rich. Chitwood.

* These additions are in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17.

Barker, of Chesham Magna.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 13.

William Barker of in com. . . . = Elizabeth dau. of

Francis Barker of Berkhampt = Eliz. dau. of Welles of Heth (Heath) in y^e Parish
sted in com. Hartford. of Leyton Bosard in com. Bedford.

Francis Barker of Chesham magna = Eliz. dau. of Ralph Bovey of the Parish of
in co. Bucks. St. Albons Woodstreete London.

William 2^d
sonne.

Francis 3^d
sonne.

John Barker sonne &
heire 16 y. old 1634.

Joseph 4
sonne.

Benjamin 5th
sonne.

Barker, of Southley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 49^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

O., on a fesse dancetté V. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. Crest :
Bird A., holding in its beak a rose gules, stalked and
leaved Vert.

Christopher Barker Printer =
to Q. El[iz.].

Anne relict = Robert Barker = Rachel Day da. of Wil-
Nic. Cage of Southley in liam Day Bishop of Win-
of London Com. Bucks. chester Provost of Eaton
2^d wife. and Dean of Windsor.

2. Robert.

3. Charles = Eliz. d.
Nic.
Cage.

John = Agatha.
Legat
of Lon-
don
Printer.

1. Christopher Barker = Sarah da. of Bon-
of Southley in Com. ham Norton of
Bucks. London.

Clement Har- = Susan.
by of London.

4. Francis.

5. Matthew.

Anne 1 da. [vx.
In Ireland].

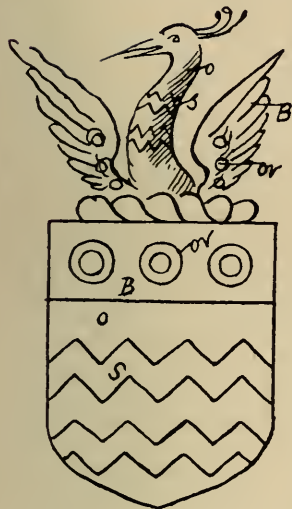
Christopher Barker =
æet. 12, 1634.

Rachel 2 da. [vx: Geo: Antrobus
of Lond: wollen Draper].

Beake, of Haddenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 70^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



Richard Beake of White Knights (in) Berks Chief Querrey to Q. El(izabeth). = Elizabeth aunt to Sir Tho. Read of Barton (in Com̄) Berks.

Richard Beake of White Knights (in) Berks. = Celliberry (Coleberry) da. of Rich. Lovelace sister to Lord Lovelace. = Simon Mayn of Dinton Bucks 2^d Husb. [*? an addition*].
P. 71 a.

Marma Beak 2^d son. = Elizabeth da. of . . . Slater of Haddenham (in Com̄) Bucks. = Henry Beak of Hadenham (Com̄) Bucks. = Frances da. of John Billiard (in Com̄) Nott. (borne in Com̄: Huntingdon).

Celliberry Beak. [*? unmar.*] = Elizabeth Beak. [*? unmar.*] = Henry 2^d son. [*Sr*] Richard Beake (eldest son) æt. 4 (in) Aug. 1634. = Margaret Beak. [*? unmar.*]

Thomas Dovor . . . Berks. = Elizab. Beak. = Alexander Crook of Chilton (in) Bucks. = Sarah Beak.

Beard, of Quainton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 32^b.

William Beard of Buckminster in com. Lincolne. = Dau. of Tyre of . . . in com. . . .

Tho. Beard of Alisbury [*Aylesbury, co: Bucks*]. = Jane dau. of Cary by y^e daughter of Beane her mother was a Dormer. } Note [*sic MS.*].

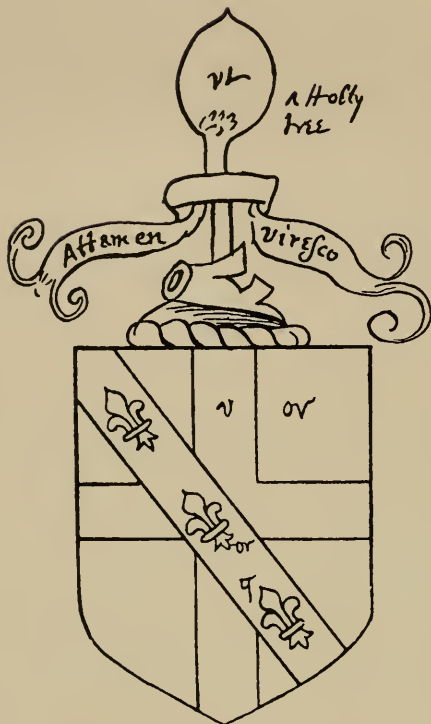
John Beard of Qveinton in com. Buck. eldest son mar. = Tho. Beard of Qveinton in com. Bucks.

Anne mar. to John Thede of Mengrave (Shede of Wengrave) [*? Wingrave, co: Bucks*]. = John Beard son and heire. = Hester dau. of Butterfield of Wooburne [*? an addition*]. = Dorothy 2^d dau.

Berenger, of Aber.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



O., a cross V. on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O., BERENGER. O., on a bend G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O. (g.).

1, G., 3 birds on ch[ief] O., 3 mullets B.; 2, G., on a cross engrailed within border O. 5 roses G.; 3, Bar[ry of] 6 O. S. border ermine; 4, Per pale G. and S. within bord. count. 3 hawks heads erased A. Crest: BERENGER, On mount a trunked out of y^e stock holly tree (sprig) V., a scroll cros y^e body Attamen Viresco^u. Confirmed by Sir William Segar circa 1614.

(In this pedegree there is also mention touching the name & family of the Berengers in England I find registered in the office of Heraldes that in the Raigne of Edward the 3, there went with him in his expedition to his Title of france many worthy selected psons of England among which I find rancked in the county of wiltshir one S^r Ingram Beringer rancked for the 6th pson & his coate Blazoned In french or vn Crois vert vn Bend Goules.

I also find that one Thomas Jennings a Learned Herald who lived in the dayes of Edward the 4th & H. 7 nameth also Amongst others one S^r Ingram Beringer Knight who Bore as followeth vnder thes wordes of Blason, port de or vn Crois past de vert et vn Baston de Goules all which I find to bee for Authentick and worthy remembranc to be confirmed by william flower a learned Herald who lived in the dayes of H. the 8 & Q. Eliz: & with him Robert Glouer Clarenceulx king of Armes).

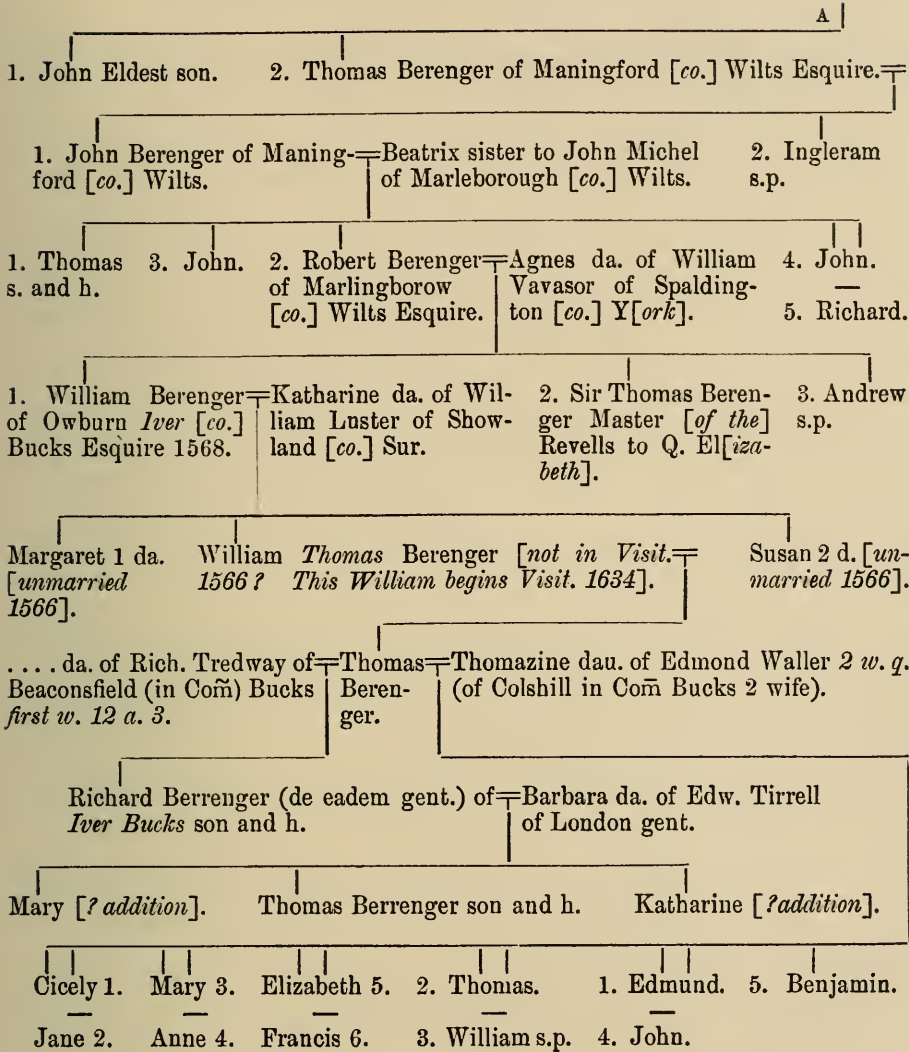
John Berenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 = Christian descended from France.

Sir Ingram Berenger of Aluedeston 1 H. 3 [1216-17] Knight. =

1. John. 2. Nicholas Berenger of Aluedeston Armiger. =

1. Nicholas. 2. John Berenger of Peusey, [co.] Southamp. Esquire. =

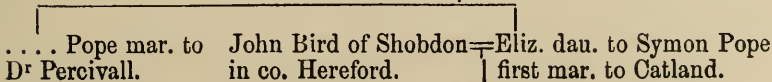
A

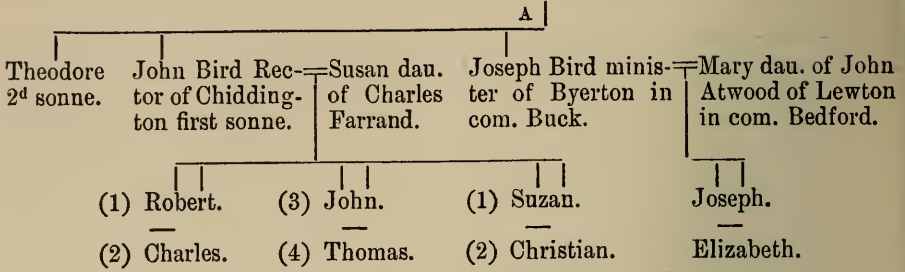


Bird, of Byerton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10^b.

Symon Pope. =

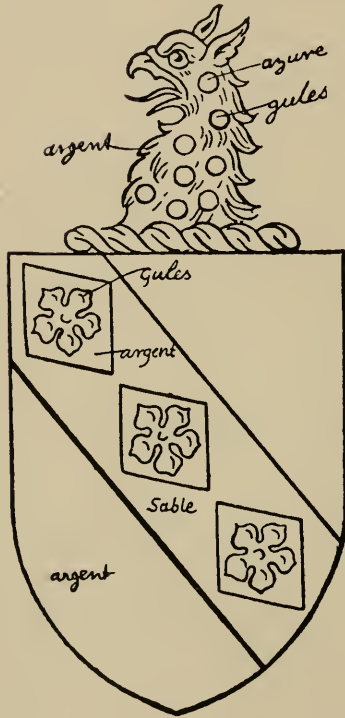




Bosse, of Berton.

MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, f. 4^b.

John Bosse of Berton in the county of Bucks, was Dubble Reader of the Temple & Justice of the Peace and Quadrū (*sic*) in ye same shire (? quorum).



Richard Bosse of Berton. This Richards wife was of the Family of the Wests of Marchwood and by them of Kin to the Hawtreys.

Samuel Bosse of Berton. Sister of Mr John Ball of Ashton juxta Grafton.

Thomas Bosse de Berton 1634. Elizabeth daughter of George Frankelyn of Manerne in the Countie of Bedford.

Thomas. Elizabeth married to Henry Anne. Fitz Geoffrey de Com: Bedford.

Boulstrode, of Upton.

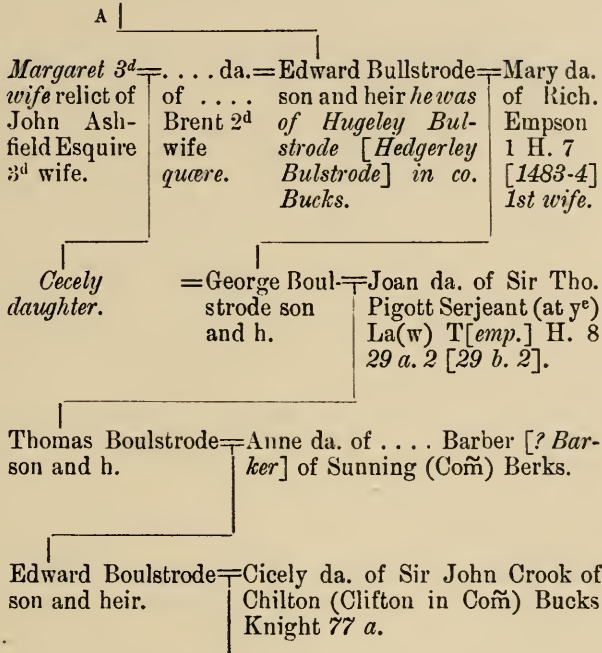
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 50^b and 51.

William Bullstrode of Upton I. H. 5. [1413-14]. Agnes da. of William Bray.

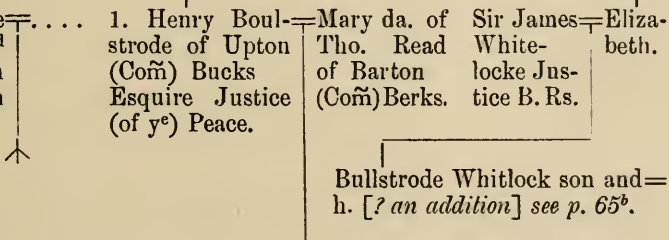
Quære William Norris of Bray.

Richard Bullstrode son and h. keeper of y^e great Wardrobe to Margaret Q. of y^e 6 and after Comptroller of y^e hous to K. E. 4 or to the prince his son. Alice da. and h. to Rich. Kniffe of Chalve(y) *quære Chalf hunt T(emp.)* H. 6. which Alice was after (alsoe) heire (*coheir*) to John Wyet, Thomas Thorne(y), Nicholas Clopton of Langley-Marsh, and to . . . Rous of Westminster.

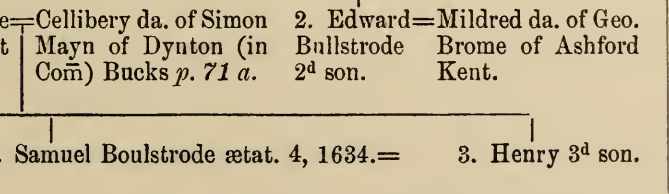
Quære if not daughter of . . . Brent widow of John Ashfeld. She was relict of Edward Bulstrode of Hugeley Bulstrode and by him had a daughter Cecely 2^d wife of Sir Alexander son and heir of Sir Thomas Vnton of Wadley in Berks Knight and mother of Sir Edward, etc., the articles of Cecelys marriage dated 14 and 16 of July 25 H. 8 [1533] between Sir Thomas Vnton father of Alexander and Margaret widow of Edward Bulstrode Esquire mother of Cecely. [Note added by Le Neve.]



2. Edward Boulstrode of y^e Inner Temple 2^d son (now) living in War(wicksh.) and hath issue.



1. Thomas Boulstrode son and h. apparant 1634.



Tho. Knight of Reading (in Com.) Berks. = Mary 1 da.

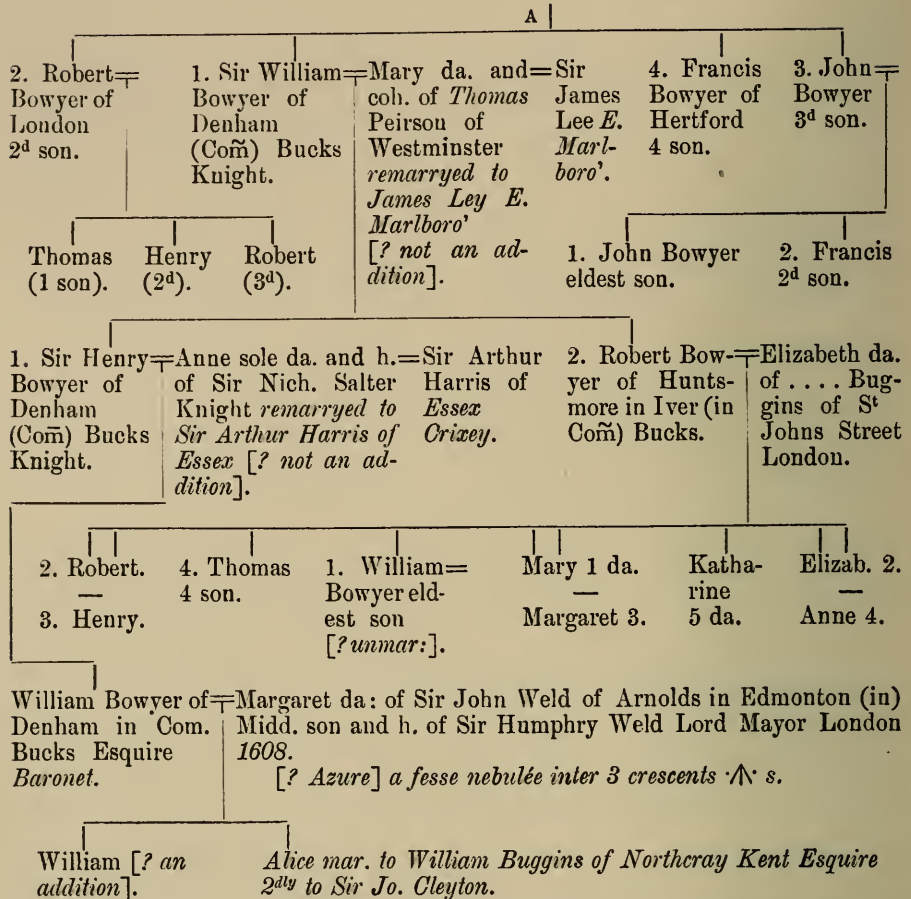
Edward Whitecote of . . . in Shropsh. = Elizabeth 2 da.

Bowyer, of Denham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 48^b and 49.

[Note in Le Neve's hand] posted to baronets.

Francis Bowyer = Elizabeth da. and h. of William Tillesworth of London.

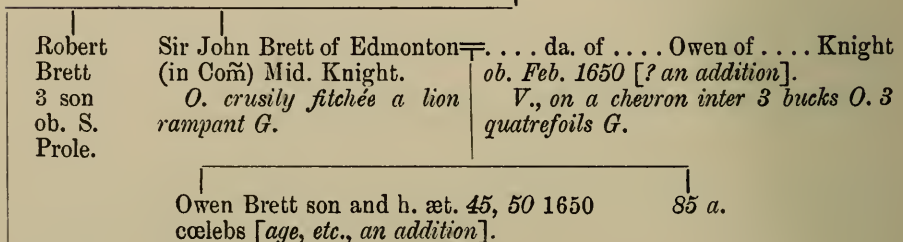


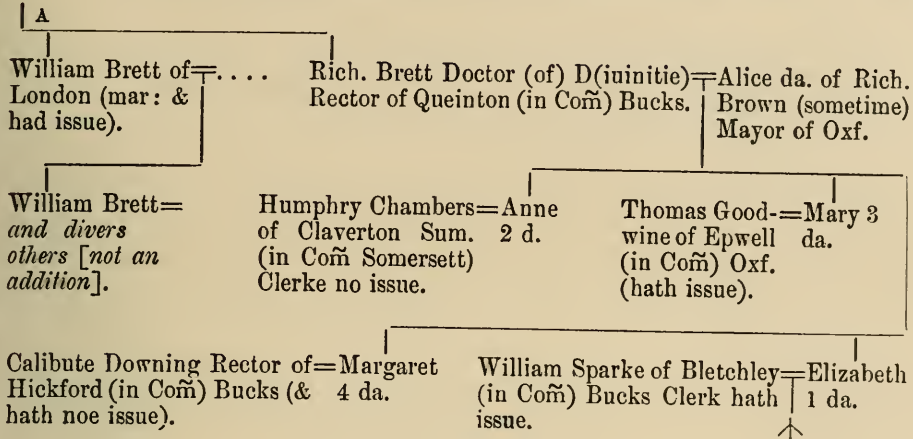
Brett.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 77^b and 78.

O., semée of cross crosets fitchée a lion rampant G.

Robert Brett of Whitstanton = Elizabeth da. of
(in Co^m) Som(ersett). . . . Hygate.



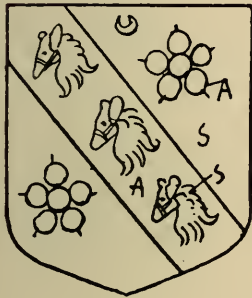


Brightridge, of Iver.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 52^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., on a bend O. inter 3 cinquefoils G. 3 beares heads erased S.



William Brightridge of Iver (Co^m) Bucks specified in y^e former visitation of Bucks. = Elizabeth da. of William Rows of Heyes (in Co^m) Midd. relict of William Watts.

1. Geo. Brightridg(e) of Iver eldest son (& heire). = Alice da. of Rowland of Bedford (in Co^m) Mid(d). *William Bavin* of Langley Morris [in Com:] Buck [? an addition]. = *Josian*.

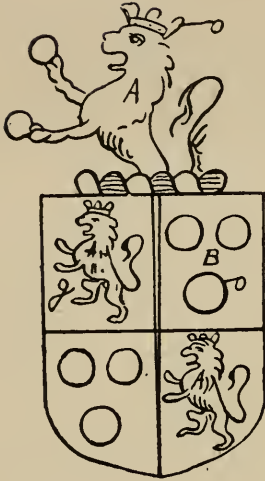
1. Edw. Bright-ridg s.p. 2. Francis Brightridg(e) of London (hath Issue). 3. Roger Brightridg(e) of London (hath issue).

2. Leonard Bright-ridg(e) of Iver Com. Bucks (2^d sone). = ... da. of ... *Daves* of ... in (Co^m) Midd. 3. Thomas and 4. Francis s.p. *Sarah*. Promised to Roger Garrett of Uxbridg Midd. [? an addition].

Anne da. of Tho. Tiller of Hillingden (in Co^m) Mid. 2^d wife. = Henry Bright-ridg(e). = Anne da. of Henry Martin of Iver (in) Bucks.

William Brightridg(e). = Henry Urlyn (Vrling) of Iver Bucks (& hath issue). = Anne.

Brinkhurst, of Great Marlow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 60^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, G., a lion rampant A., cr. O., holding in each paw a bezant; 2, B., 3 bezants O. [Crest] A demi lion rampant A. [crowned Or], holding in each paw a bezant. Mr. Philpot's hand to this escocheon.

John Brinkhurst of Byssam = . . . da.
(in Co^m) Berks Merchant of Adam
of y^e Staple. Gray.

John Blinkhurst [*sic*] 1 son Treasurer
of y^e English hous in Germany (in the
T(ime of) Charles 5 = Eliz. Blundell =
Jane Woodford of Brightwell 2^d wife.
Ob. S.P. (& is buried at Bysham).

Richard = Mary da. of
Brinke- William New-
hurst of bery of Mal-
Bissam pas (Co^m)
3^d son. Northampt.

Robert Brink- =
hurst Mer-
chant London
objit in Ger-
many.

Elizab. da. of =
John (fran-
cis) Poulton
of Barton
(Co^m) Bucks
1 wife.

Mary da. of John =
Hanford of Wel-
leshull (in Co^m
Worcester) Wig.
3^d wife.

John Brink- =
hurst of the
More in
Great Mar-
low Bucks
[? not an
addition].

Mary da. of
John Finch
of Grove
[? Grove-
hurst] in
Kent 2^d
wife.

Robert (Rupert) =
Brinkhurst of
Germany mer-
chant 1588.

Charles 2 son.
—
Georg 3^d son.

John Brinkhurst eldest son
living 16 . . * 16 y. old (et
Amplius).

Charles Susan.
ob. —
(S.p.) Mary.

John dyed in
Germany sans
issu.

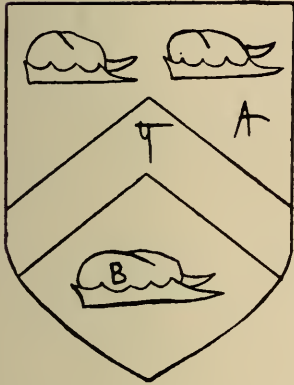
* This date is given in both MSS. as 1623; it must be an error for 1634.

Brudenell, of Stoke Mandeville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26^b.

No Arms tricked.

1, *A.*, a chevron *G.* three morions *B.*, BRUDENEL ;
2, *Ermine*, on *ch.* *G.* 3 escallops *O.*, GROVE ; 3, *Gyrony*
8 *O.* and *S.* ; 4, *G.*, an orle (10) [*of*] lozenges *A.*



Richard Brudenell of Dodington Ox. =
[begins the Visitation of 1566].

William Brudenell = Agnes da. and h. of Rich.
of Ayno Ox. son | Grove of Agmondisham
and h. | Bucks.

William = Agnes da. and | Henry Brudenell = Alice da. and h. | Edmund 2 son.
Brudenell | of Agmondisham | of Hugh Preston
s. and h. | 3 son. | Northampton. | Dorothy.

Edmund 2 s. | Robert Brudenell Stoke Mandevile Bucks Esquire = Maud.

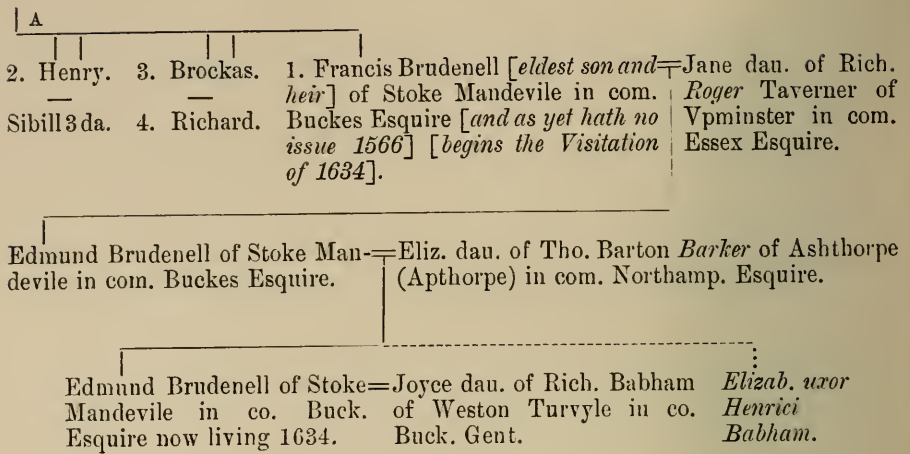
John Brudenell [*of Stoke Mandevyle*] = Mary da. of . . . Gerry.

John Brudenell Esquire = Agnes da. of Sir William Hartwell of
[*of Stoke Mandevyle*]. | Preston [*co.*] Northampton Knight.

John Rice of Amersam = Margaret. | John Duncombe [*of*] Brickhill = Lettice.
[*co.*] Bucks. | [*co.*] Bucks Esquire.

Edmund Brudenell = Mary da. of Tho. | John Clerke = Anne = Lawrence Rodes
126 a 2. [*of Stoke* | Hautrey of Checkers | of Stoke | of Wickomb yeo-
Mandevyle Esq.] | [*co.*] Bucks Esquire. | Mandevile. | man [*yeoman un-*
derlined twice].

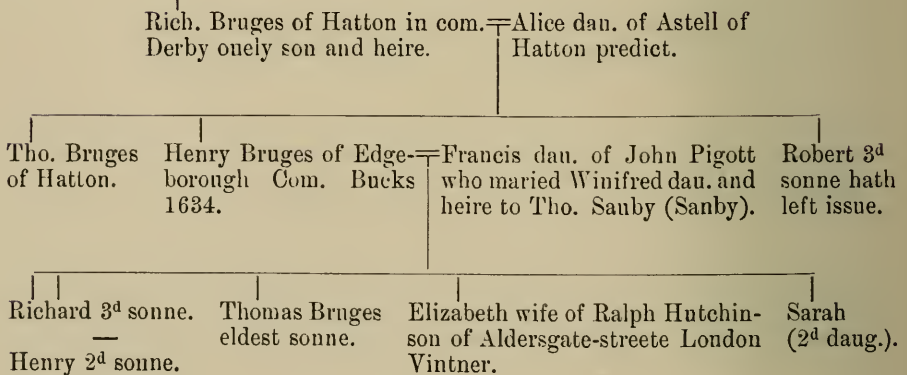
Tho. Spring of Chilton [*co.*] = Agnes | Roger Henshoe = Margaret | Dorothy
Bucks yeoman [*yeoman un-* | 1 da. | [*of*] Wyngrave | 2 da. | 4 da.
derlined twice]. | [*co.*] Buck | [*gent.*].



Bruges, of Edlesborough.

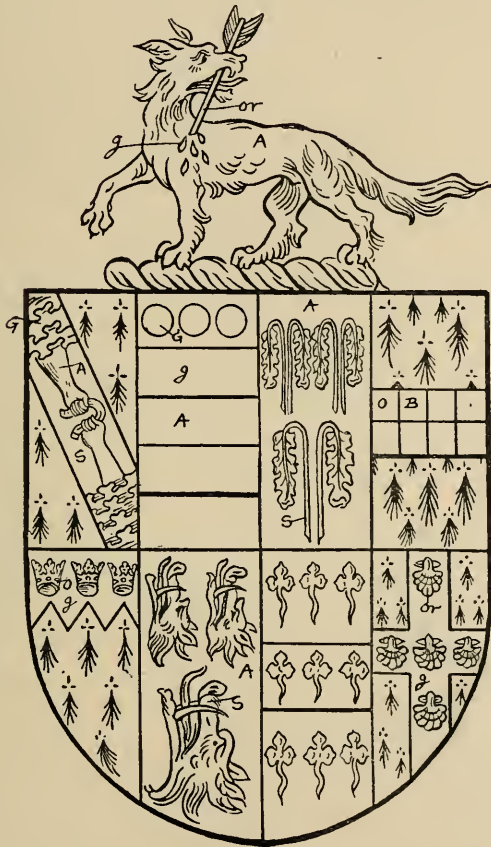
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33.

Thomas Bruges descended from Gloucestershire lived at Hatton in com. Derby.



Burlacy, of Marlow.

MS. Coll. of Arms 2 C. 26, fol. 71.



- 1. BURLACY.
- 2. MOLES.
- 3. BALDWIN.
- 4. ARDEN.

- 5. LITTON.
- 6. BOTH.
- 7. OYKE.
- 8. WEYLAND.

John Burlacy of Cornwall. =

Walter Burlacy of S^t Newb . . . in Cornwall. =

Jane daur
of
Huddles-
ton.

A

Edward Burlacy mar-
ried to his 3rd wife
. . . . daür of Sir
Michael Dormer.

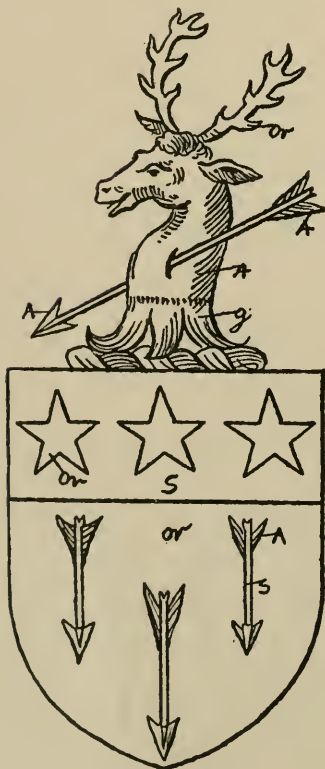
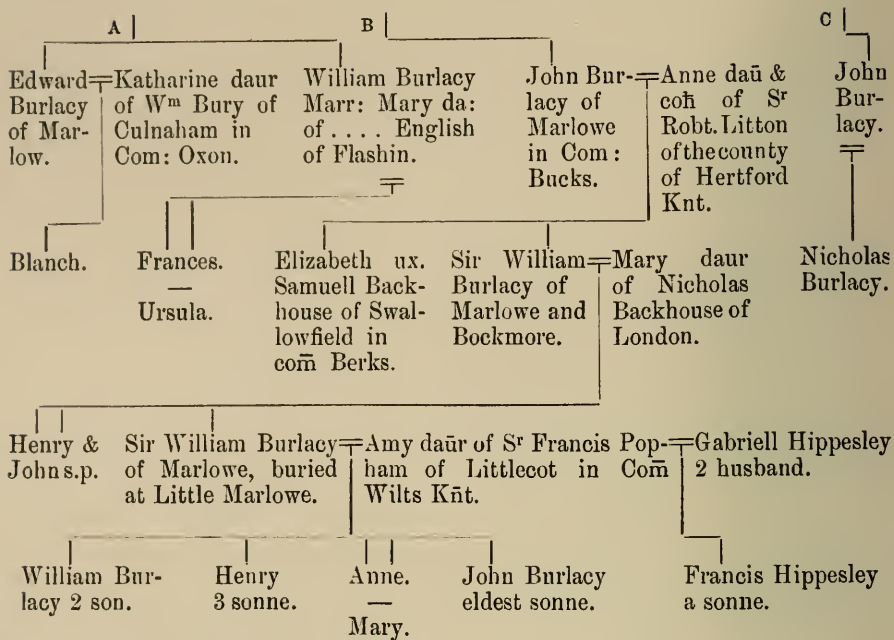
B

Parnell daür & ñ of S^t Jo. =
Baldwin Lo. Chiefe Jus-
tice of the Comon Pleas,
d. 5 June 1564.

Thomas
Ramsey
of
Hitche.

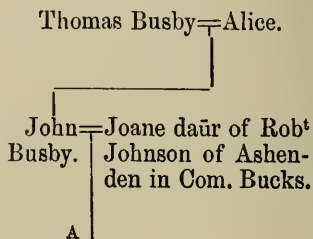
Nicholas
Burlacy.

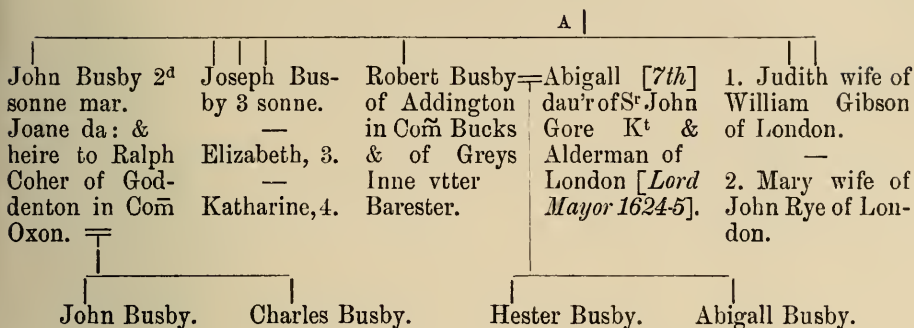
C



Busby, of Addington.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 13b.





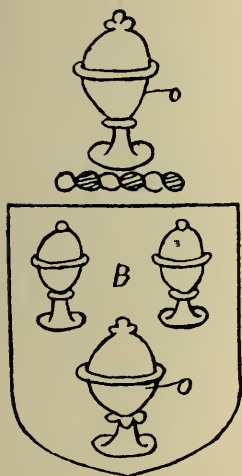
[Signed] ROBERT BUSBY.

Butler, of Chepping Wycombe.

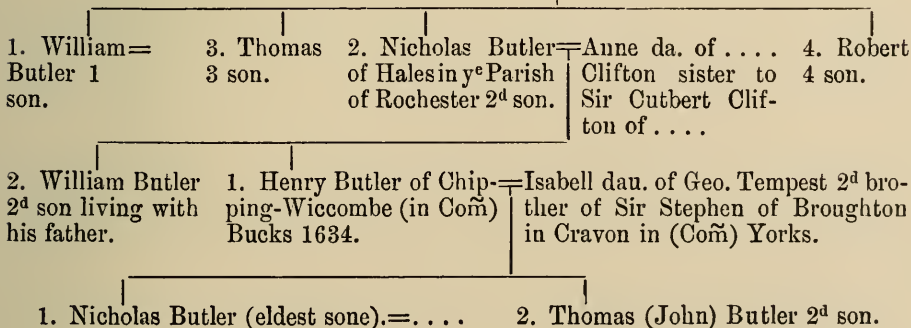
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 64^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron inter 3 covered cups O. Crest: O.,
 a covered cup O.



Henry Butler of = [Anne] da. of [Henry]
 Ratcliffe [Raw- Bannester of y^e Banke
 cliffe] (Com̄) [co. Lanc.].
 Lanc.



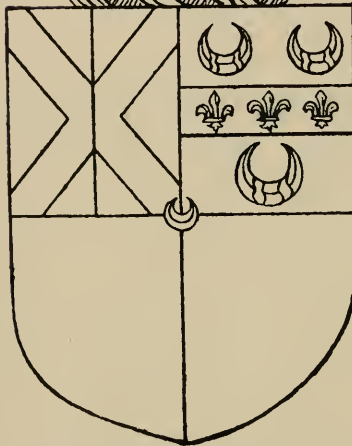
Cage, of Burnham.



MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 47.

[No colours given. 1 and 4, Per pale Gules and Azure a saltire Or, (?) for CAGE; 2 and 3, . . . on a fesse . . . between three crescents paly wavy . . . and . . . three fleurs-de-lis . . ., for HAYNES.

Crest: A buck statant proper; another ermine, attired Or.]



Richard Cage of the Towne of Pakenham in Suff.

Elizabeth da: and heire of Rič dale of Wolden in Essex 1 wife. = Anthony Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantab. = Anne daür and heire of . . . Heynes remar: to Sr John Hart, Alderman of London [and Lord Mayor 1589-90].

Anthony. John. Edward. Daniel.
Noate that Anthony Cage was father to Sr Jo: Cage of Stowe in Com. Cantā.

Nicholas Cage sonne of Anthony and of Anne Heyns his 2^d wife. = Anne daür of Toby Wodd Esquire re married to Robert Barker the Kings Printer.

Sr Toby Cage entered in Essex.

Anne j daür of Samuell Gouldsmith of London Mercer [2nd wife].

John Cage of Burnham [in com: Buck:].

Elizab: da: & heire of Zephanyah Sayer of London [1st wife].

Elizab:

[Signed] JOHN CAGE.

Castle.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 46.

Mr Castle will appear at y^e Office next terme to prove y^e title of Esquire and to enter his armes.

George Castell of Horsell = . . . da. of . . . Sam(uell of Nashington)
in (Coñ) Surrey. | in y^e county of Som. 1 wife.

. . . . da. of . . . = Innocent Castle = Frances da. of Gilbert Bowes of Ilchester in
Sampson first of Olney (Coñ) | Co. Northampt. and relict of Rich. Osborne
wife | Bucks. | of Kilmersh (in Comit.) Northampt.

Richard = Elianor da. Castell of . . . Lee eldest (Coñ) son. Bedf.	Anthony = Susan Castell. da. of Rob. Coles.	Francis = Eliza- Castell. beth Wollas- ton.	Geo. = Mary da. of Cas- Ruthell tell. Throck- morton.
---	---	--	--

Francis Castle [*? unmarried*]. = | = Katharine Castel [*? unmarried*].

Catesby, of Hardmead.

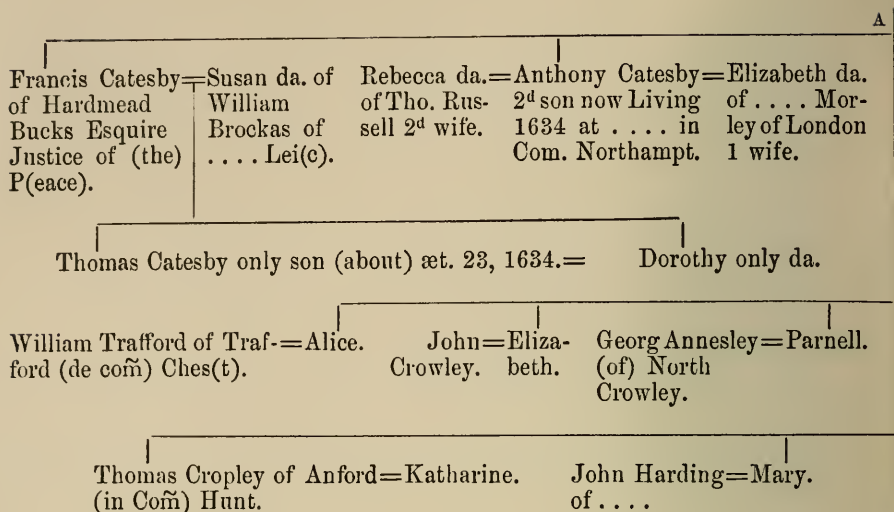
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 88^b and 89.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston (in Coñ) Northampt. =

Francis Catesby 2 son = Mary da. of John Wake of Sawley-Forrest.

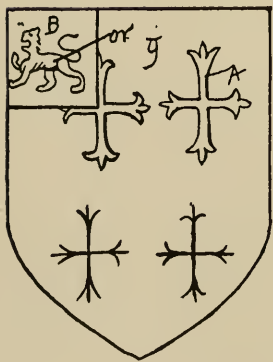
Thomas Catesby of Hard- = Dorothy da. of *Thomas* Brooke father of Arthur Brooke
mead (in Coñ) Bucks. | of Great *Oakley* (in Coñ) Northampton Esquire.

Dorothy 5 ^t d. (mar: to) Husband, Nichol Low (coñ) Husb. William Murray (Lord) (of) Llandaff 3 ^d Husband.	John Baker 1 Derb. 2 Bishop	Clement = Jane. Under- hill (of) London.	Anthony = Anne. Osborn of (coñ) Northampt.
--	-----------------------------------	---	---

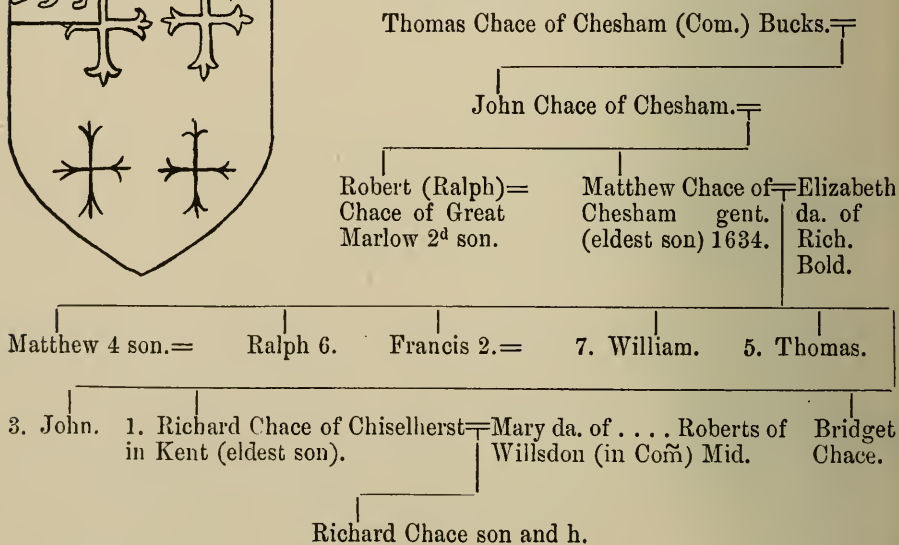


Chace, of Chesham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 58^b.



G., 3 crosses patonce *A.* on ch. (canton) *O.*, a lion passant *B.*



Chester, of Chicheley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 87^b and 88.

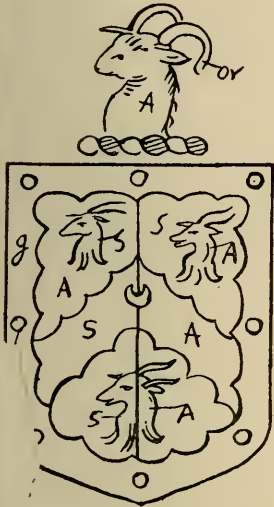
(A Pt of these Armes by W^m Hankselow Clarenceux K. of Armes to W^m Chester of London dated y^e 22 of May in y^e 7th yeare of K. Edw: the 4th [1467].) [*Le Neve's MS.*]

Per pale A. S. a chevron engrailed inter 3 rams heads erased count. border gr. G. [charged with] annulets O. [? charged with eight bezants]. [Crest] Rams head erased per pale A. S. att[ired] O.

John Chester Draper circa 1437 buried in Mercers Chappell, M. 281b.

Richard Chester Sh[eriff of] London 1484, Munday, fo. 118b., 572b.

Sir Rob. Chester Knight of Cambridgshire, T. Q. M., Munday, 178b.



Ex charta sine data.

Willelmus de Dina filius Hugonis de Dina pro Ecclesia de Haduna in Com. Northampt. quam dedit Canonicus de Wellesford testibus Willelmo de Haldenby milite, Roberto filio suo, Willielmo de Chartres, Roberto de Freveray (Teueray), moni Bardwell (Bordell), Radulpho de Brakeray, Henrico filio Henrici Decani Hadd., Henrico de Bech., Gilberto de Tenerai, Rogero Porter (Pouer), Helwisa & Diva, Matilda de Diva, etc.

Q. to what purpose this deed is brought in heer?



William Chester of London. =

William (John Munday 586a) = Joan da. of . . . Hill [of]
Chester of London Draper. | London [? addition].

Joan d. of John = Sir William Chester Knight Lord = Elizabeth	Nich. Chester
Turner relict of Mayor London 1560 <i>buried in S^t Edmunds Lumb [Lombard Street] (with his wives) among his ancestors.</i>	s. and h.
William Bes- wike Alderman [? addition].	Rich.

Emme uxor to John Gardner London Gro[cer] [? addition].	Susan = John Trott [? addition]. London Draper [? addition].	Fra. Robin = Frances son London [? addition]. Gro[cer] [? addition].	3. John. — 4. Daniel. — 5. Francis S. Prole.
--	---	---	---

| A

2. Thomas Anne da. = William Chester = Judith da. and Rich. Offley = Jane
 Chester a of John of Chichley (in coh. of Anthony Tho. Lord
 Bishop in Fryer of Coñ) Bucks Cave of Chich- Mayor 1556
 Ireland. London Esquire s. and h. ley (coñ) Bucks. [? addition].
 1 wife.

William Thomas Hey = Eliza-
 s. prole. ton Elder bro- beth.
 ther to y^e
 Bishop of Ely.

Mary da. = Sir Anthony Ches = Elizabeth da.
 of John ter of Chichley of Sir Henry
 Ellis of (Coñ) Bucks Baro- Butler of
 Kidall net March 23, 1619, Brampfield
 (Coñ) ob. [1634 Younger bro-
 Yo(rke) crossed out]. ther to Sir
 2^d wife. Philip.

5. Robert Chester Youngest son of Sir A(nthony) borne of his 2^d wife.

3. Henry Chester of Tigleworth = Judith da. of Robert Sir Robert Bell = Mar-
 (Tyleworth in Coñ) Bedf. Bankworth of Bow of Beauprey
 Esquire after Knighted no issue lane London sister to hall (of Well in
 living 1694. Dr Bankworth and Norfolk K^t).
 Coheir quære.

Henry ob. S.P. [? addition].

Edmond Bell Esquire.

ion

Judith =
 Chester.

4. John = . . . sister to Sir
 Chester John Cordell his Gervas Cressey of = Elizabeth re-
 4 son. wife [? addition]. Birkin (Coñ) married to
 Yorksh. Esquire. Dun-
 combe.

Son. Da.
 [? additions].

Anne
 ob. infans.

2. William =
 Chester 2^d Eliz.
 son.

Henry 3 son
 Knight Baro-
 net of
 Bedfordshire.

1. Sir Anthony =
 Chester son & Elizabeth da. of Sir John
 h. Baronet ob. Peyton of Donnington
 Ely (in Coñ) Camb.
 son and h. of Sir John
 Peyton de eodem.

Sir Anthony =
 Chester 2^d son
 baronet 1694.

Henry Chester =
 Eldest son æt.
 7, 1634, ob. s.p.

John Millicent son and h. of = Alice
 Sir Roger M. of Barham Chester
 Cambridgeshire Ar. [? all 1 d.
 added].

Da. [? addition].

B

B

<p>John Fisher= of Wisbich (Ches- Cambr. ar. ter) 2 d.</p>	<p>Frances= 3 da. æt. 18. 1651 [addi- tion].</p>	<p>Samuel Wiseman of the Barbadoes descended from the family of Canfeild Essex.</p>	<p>Elizabeth mar. to [William] Ryley of the Tower keeper of the Records and [?] son of Ryley of the heralds office London and Norroy.</p>
--	--	---	---

<p>Mary [? addi- tion].</p>	<p>Peyton died unmar.</p>	<p>William= [? addi- tion].</p>	<p>Sarah daughter of . . . Helmes of Barbadoes.</p>	<p>Robert [? ad- dition].</p>	<p>Ruperay æt. 8, 1651, Ru- perta mar. to Edward Coney of . . . by whom issue 1694 [all added].</p>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------------------	---

<p>William 16 years old 1692 dyed vnmarrid.</p>	<p>Anthony 6 years old 1692 dyed vnmarr.</p>
---	--

Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18.

Robert Mordaunt of Turvey Com. Bedf. sold lands in Chesham and Agemundesham Bucks to Thomas Cheyney by deed dated 17 H. 6 [1438-9] see Genealogicall History of Peterborow earle pag. 397.

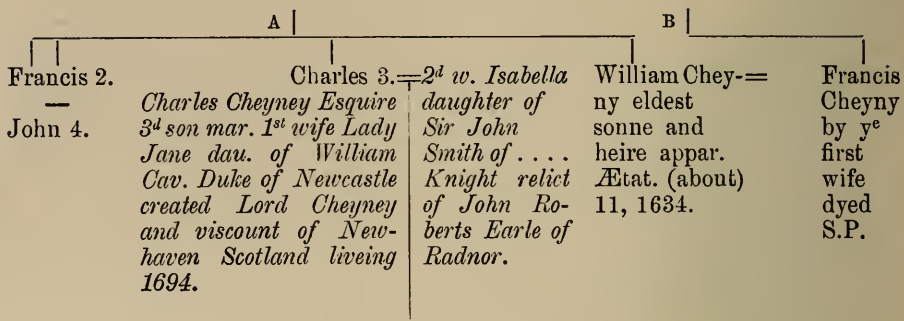
<p>John Chey- ney of Dray- ton Beau- champ and Chesham Boys.</p>	<p>Winifrid 1 w. daughter of Jo. first Lord Mordant of Turvey Com. Bedf. his 6 and youngest daughter. See the articles for his marriage in the Genea- logicall history of the family of Mordaunt pag. 569 dat. 23 Oct. 33 H. 8 [1541].</p>	<p>Joynture in Dray- ton Beauchamp Bucks and Cugen- ho Northampton. Mary neice of Ro- bert John Brother.</p>
--	--	--

<p>Sir Francis Chey- ny of Chesham Boys 2^d son (died) S.P.</p>	<p>= Mary sister of Sir Ste- phen Poole of Stepney.</p>	<p>John Cheyney Esquire eldest son of John and Winifride Mordant.</p>	<p>= Margaret dau. of Tho. Skipwith of St Albans in com. Hartford.</p>	<p>Thomas Cheyney 3^d son Sine prole.</p>
---	---	---	--	---

<p>Anne dau. of Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden magna Knight 68 a. 3.</p>	<p>= Francis Cheyney of Chesham boys (Esq^r) high Shrive of y^t County (of Buck:) at y^e (time of) present (Visitation) 1634.</p>	<p>= Eliza dau. of . . . Weight (Wright) first wife.</p>
--	---	--

A

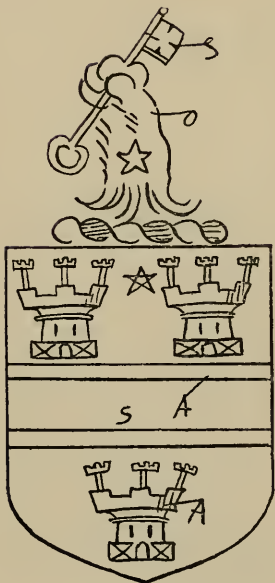
B



William Cheney Esquire of Chesham boys Bucks armiger living 1694.=

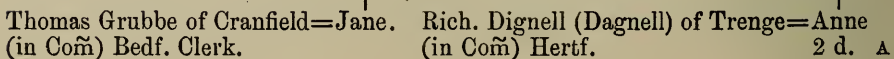
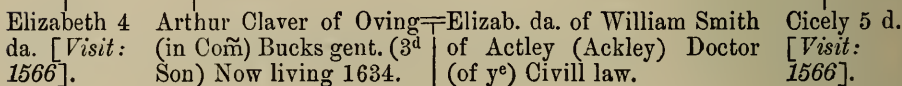
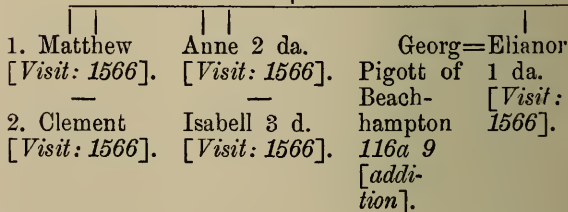
Claver, of Oving.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75^b.

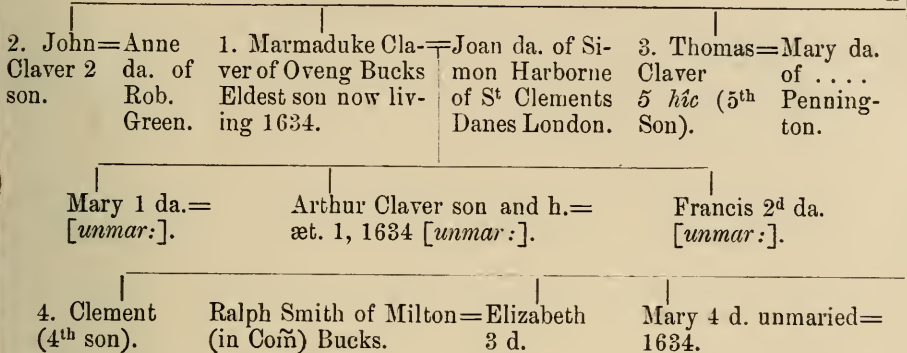


S., a fesse O. voyded between 3 towers [triple towered]
A [a] mullet [for difference]. Crest: L. paw hand
erased O. holding key S.

Marmaduke Claver of = Elizabeth da. of Henry
Fostock (ais ffoxcot Watts of Whaddon
in Coñ Buck.): (Coñ) Bucks.



A



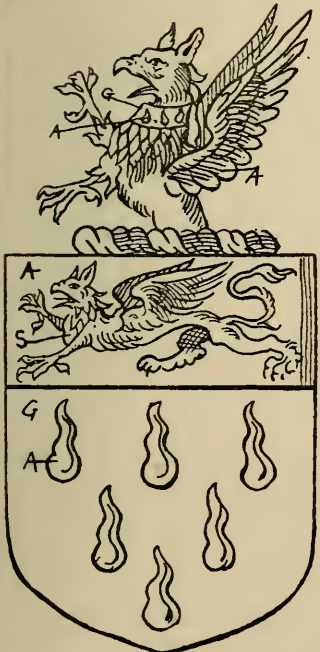
Cockshutt.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 27.

These armes and creast were Confirmed by Sr W^m Segar Garter Vid. These are the Armes and Creast of John Cockshutt Master of Arts and Minister of Gods Worde at Sarrett in Com. Hartford second sonne of Joⁿ Cockshutt eldest sonne & heire of Edmund Cockshutt. Exemplefyed ratified and Confirmit to him & his posterity for ever.

subsigned W^m Segar Garter.

[Gules, six guttéés Argent, three, two, and one, on a chief of the second a griffin passant Sable. Crest: A demi-griffin Argent, collared Gules guttéé of the first.]



Combe, of Cheddington.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79.

Ermine 3 lions passant G.

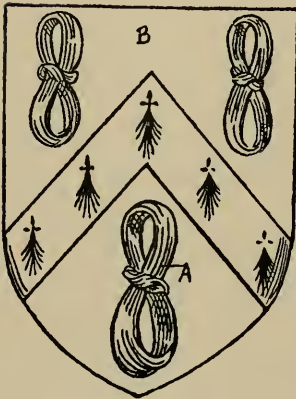
Rich. Combe of Hempsted (in Coñ) Hertf. = Elizabeth da. of William Marshall of . . . (Coñ) Bucks Relict of John Brocas of Harton Bucks.

Francis Combe of Hempsted Esquire (2^d son and h.) = Jane da. of John Pope of Roxton Oxf. (Esq^r) father to y^e E(arle) of Down(e).

Francis Combe of Hempsted Hertf. son and h. = Barbara da. of Hen. Oar(e) Esquire.
 Toby Combe of Chedington (in Coñ) Bucks gent. living 1634. = Mary da. of John Weed of Crofton (Crotton in Coñ) Bucks gent.

Richard Combe son and h. appar. æt. 4, 1634.

Cotton, of Pitleston.



MS. Coll. of Arms, C. 26, fol. 64^b.

William Cotton of Marden. =

Jonas 3. = Daniel Cotton of Pitleston in Com. Bucks. = Mary daughter of M^r . . . Hill.
 Nathan 2.

Daniell Cotton of Pitleston eldest Sonne. = Anne daur of W^m Stacie of Marybone iuxta London.

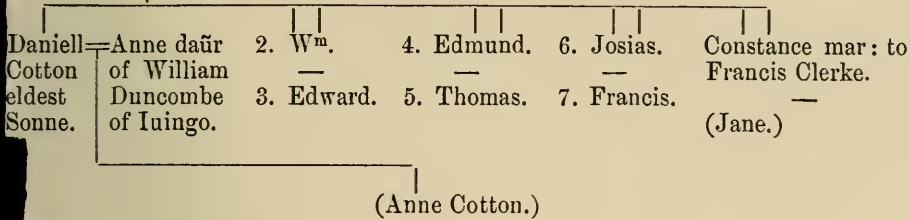
Nathan 2^d Sonne of Bouingtō in Hempsted mar: Mary Da. of Jo. Hall.

Jonas Cotton 3^d Son Marshall of the Kings Hall. = Anne daur of Jo: Hall of Bouington.

Jonas. Willm. Thomas. Nathan. Mary. Anne. Sara.

A

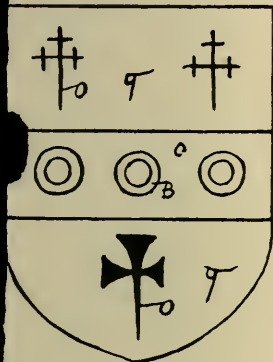
A |



Crane, of Loughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 78^b.

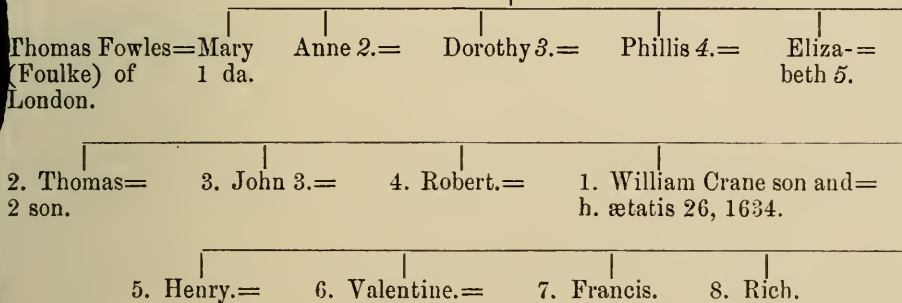
G., on a fesse inter 3 crosses pattée fichée O. [an error in the trick], 3 annulets B. [Crest] Demy hinde c[ouped] O. collared ge[mel] B.



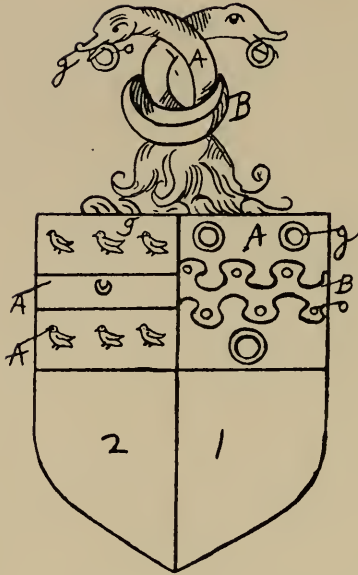
William Crane of London=
Esquire son of

John Crane=
of London Esquire. = Phillis (felice) da. of Geo. Moreton
of Moreton (in y^e County Palentine
of) Durham.

John Crane of Loughton (in Coñ) Bucks Esquire Chief Clark (of y^e) Kitchin to K. Ch. (A^o 1634). = Mary dau. of Sir Tho. Tresham
of Newton (in coñ) Northampt. Knight.



Crooke, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12^b.

Sir John Crooke = Katherine dau.
 Knight one of y^e of Sir Michael
 Justices of the Blunt of Iver
 Kings bench in com. Bucks.
 [1607] p. 77a.

.... mar. Sir Henry =
 to Lee of Crooke of
 Hartwell Checkers
 2^{dy} to in Com.
 Richard Bucks.
 Ingoldsby.

Fran. mar. to Tho. Wedon of Wedon hill in
 Com. Bucks ob. 1 Jan. [16]68-9.

Charles Crooke Doctor of Divinity = Anne dau. of John mar. first to
 now rector of the Church of Agmondisham and chaplaine to the King(s) Rivett of Brandstone in com: Suffolk Esquire. Jervis 2^{dy} to Giles Hungerford brother of Sir Edw.

John Crooke onely sonne dyed yong.

Crook, of Chilton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 77.

1, G., a fesse inter 6 martlets A. CROOK; 2, A., [a fesse] nebulée B. [charged with 6] roundes A. inter 3 annulets G. [Crest] Tw[o] swans heads erased A. writhed, each holding an annulet O. collared with a crescent B.

Sir John Crook(e) of Chilton = Elizabeth da. of Sir Alexander Unton
 (in com) Bucks Knight p. 12b. Knight [of Wadley, co Berks].

Sir John Crook =
 Justice B. Rs 9
 Ja. 173a [? addition].

William Crook(e) of =
 Chilton Bucks
 Esquire 5th son of
 Sir John Crook(e)
 Now living 1634.

Dorothy da. of Edw. Bull = Cicely.
 Robert Hony- strode 50b.
 wood of
 in (com) Kent
 Esquire.

[? additions].

A |

Anne da. of Rich. Bracy of Thame (in Cofm) Oxf. 1 wife. = Alexander Crook(e) Eldest son and h. apparent of Chilton (Esq^r) now living 1634. = Sarah da. of Rich. Beak(e) of Hadenham Bucks Esquire.

Rich. Crook = Simon = William Crook = Cellibery Elizabeth
son and h. Crook 2^d by y^e 2^d wife æt. Colliberry Elizabeth
ætatis 15, son æt. 7, 1634. (Colliberry) æt. di(mid)
634. 7, 1634. 1 da. æt. 3, an. 1634.
1634.



Darell, of Fulmere.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 102^b and 103.

[No Arms tricked.]



B., a lion rampant O., cr[owned] A.,
a martlet on a mullet [for difference].
[Crest] Saracen's head.

Vide Stemmata Chicheleana page 64,
N^o 108, 109.

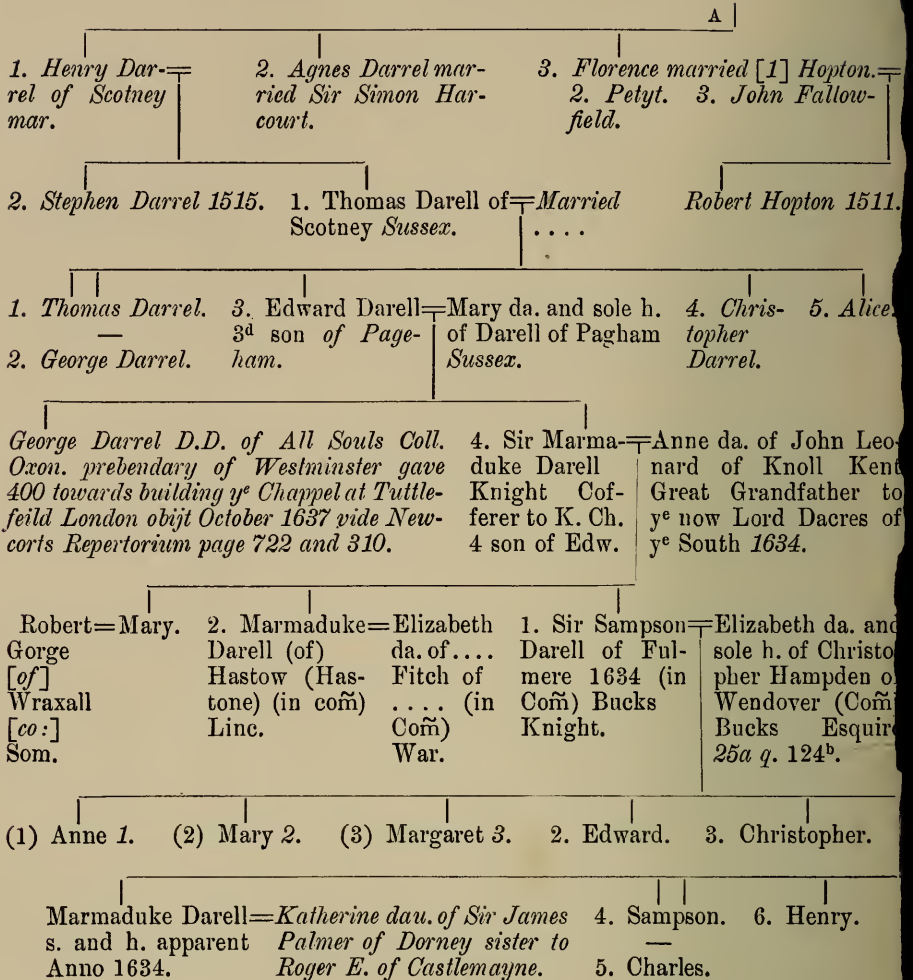
Florence = John Darrel of Calehill Kent
Chichele. Steward to Arch-Bishop Chichele
younger Brother to Darrel of
Sesay and Elder Brother to Sir
William Darrel under Treasurer
he purchased Calehill 4 H. IV.
A.D. 1404.

1. Sir John Darrel Knight of Calehill. 2. Thomas Darrel of Scotney. 3. Agnes married John Jernegan.

- (1. DARRELL.)
- (2. CALSTONE.)
- (3. ST. MARTIN.)
4. [? NEVILL].
5. [? WALROND or FITZHUGH].
- (6. LORTE.)
- (7. COMBE.)
- (8. LOUNDERS.)
- (9. CHILDREY.)
- (10. DARREL) [omitted].
- [10] 11. KNOTSWORTH.

A

F



Dayrell, of Lillingstone Dayrell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 90^b and 91.

[See the Pedigree from 1, C. 26, on page 36.]

1, A., on 3 bars S. 6 cinquefoils [3, 2, and 1] A., DAYRELL; 2, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 3, A., a fesse in ch[ief] 3 piles wavy S. [Crest] Goat's head erased A. [See the next pedigree.]

The additions are in Le Neve's hand.

Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell Com. Bucks. = Margaret da. of John Cheyney of Chesham Boys (in Coñ) Bucks (Esq^r) 17b 3.

A |

1. Paul Dayrell (of) Lil- lingston Dayrell (in Co ^m Buck.).	= Frances da. of William Sanders of Welford (in Co ^m) Northamt. 99a 3.	2. Francis Dayrell 2 ^d son (of Paule).	= Anne da. of Tho. Woodford and Eliz. Blunt 120b.
--	--	---	---

Edmund Dayrell of Longport in Stow Parish (in Co^m) Bucks. = [Margery] da. and (coh.) h. of [Giles] Isham of [Picheley] (de Co^m) Northamt.

Abell Dayrell [of] Longport Stow [in Com.] Bucks.	= Elizab. da. of John Miller of Draughton (Broughton) (in Co ^m) Northamt.	Thomas Matthew [of] Thornborough [co.] Bucks.	= Millicent p. 81.	Mary [unmar:] 1.	Dorothy [unmar:] 2.
---	---	---	--------------------	------------------	---------------------

Elizabeth [unmar:] 3.	Anne [unmar:] 4.	2. Edmund [unmar:].	1. John Dayrell eldest son.	4. Abell (4 s ^o) [unmar:].	5. William (5 son).
		3. Paul [unmar:].			

Mr Henry St George knight Richmond Norroy Garter.	= Mary.	Georg Owen York Herald.	= Rebecca.	Henry 2.	= Francis 3.
---	---------	-------------------------	------------	----------	--------------

1. Sir Thomas Dayrell (of Lil- lingston Dayrell).	= Margery da. and coh. of Rob. Horne Bishop of Winchester.	William 4. — Walter 5.	John Abrahall of Geston Hertf.	= Dorothy.	Anne. — Martha.
--	--	------------------------	--------------------------------	------------	-----------------

Timothy Egerton [of] Walgrang (Walgrau) (in Co ^m) Stafford.	= Anne 80b. Eliz.	Katharine da. of Edw. Cutbert of London 1 wife.	= Peter Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell Bucks Esquire (liueing) 1634.	Elizabeth da. of Anthony Pratt of Wildon.	Eliza- beth 2.
---	-------------------	---	--	---	----------------

Katharine only = a. (by his 1 wife) (proles unica) [unmarried].	Frances 2 da.	2. Peter [unmar:].	3. Anthony [unmar:].	1. Thomas Dayrell (about) æt. 16 1634 [unmar:].
---	---------------	--------------------	----------------------	---

4. Paul [unmar:].	5. Richard.	3. Dorothy = John Abrahall of Geston Hertf.	4. Anne 3 [unmar:].
-------------------	-------------	---	---------------------

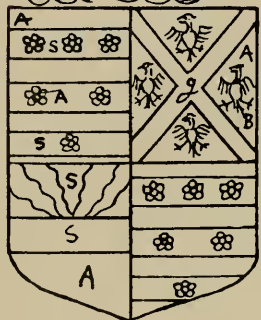
B

Sir Hen. S^t George vide Camb. 16b. = 1. Mary 4. Elianor 5 = 2. Rebecca mar
 Richmond Herald and Norroy King [unmar:]. to Geo. Owen
 of Arms from whom Sir Thomas York-herald.
 and Sir Henry S^t George liveing
 1694. 5. Martha.

Darrell, of Lillingstone Darrell and Langport.



[The pedigree above being confused I have added the one given in the official copy of the Visitation, 1 C. 26. fol. 108, Coll. of Arms. The Trick is from Le Neve's MS.]



Paule Dayrell of Mardavell [Margarett] da: of John Lillingstone Dayrell. Cheney of Chesham Boys in Com. Buck Esq^r. [Le Neve's MS.]

Paule Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell in Com Buck. ar: Frances dau^r: of William Sanders of Welford in Com North-ton.

S^r Tho: Darrell of Lillingston. Margery dau^r & coh: of Robert Horne Bishop of Winton [1561—1580].

Anne maryed to Timothy Egerton of Walgrange in Com Staff.

Mary [2^d] wife to S^r Henry S^t George norroy K. of Armes 1634.

Rebeckah wife of George Owen York Herald 1634.

Hen. Dayrell 2 sonne.

Elizab- beth.

Katherinedau: of Edw: Cuthbert of London 1 wife.

= Peter Dayrell of Lillingstone Dayrell Esq^r 1634.

= Elizabeth dau: of Anthony Pratt of Well-den.

Katherine only dau^r by the 1 wife.

Tho: Darrell about 16 years old [1634].

Peter 2 sonne. Anthony 3 sonne.

Paule 4. Richard 5.

Francis 2 dau^r. Anne 3.

Mary 4. Ellenor 5.

Francis Dayrell 2^d: sonne = . . . da: of . . . Woodford.

Edmund Dayrell of Langport in = Margery 3^d dau: & h. of Giles Isham de Picheley the Parish of Stowe in Com de com Northt. Esq. [additions by a late hand Bucks. in Le Neve's MS.].

A

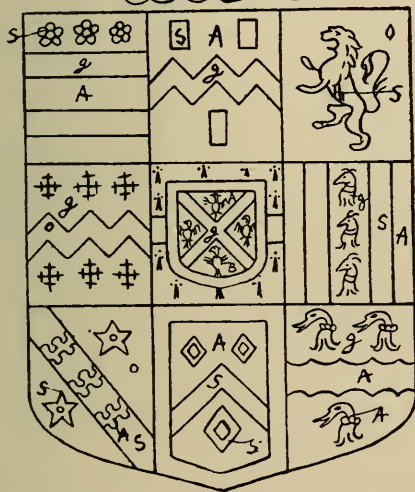
Abell Darell of Langport = Elizabeth daur of John Miller of
[*co: Bucks*]. Draughton in Com: North.

John 1. Edmond 2. Paule 3. Abell 4. William 5. Mary 1. Eliza- beth 2. Doro- thye 3. Anne 4.

(Signed) PETER DAYRELL.

Denton, of Hillesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100.



5 quarters

[No Arms, and no Blazon. The additions in Le Neve's hand.]

Thomas Denton of = Jane da. and coh. of John Webbe
Caverfield (Com:) of Cardiff in Com. Glomorg. gent.
Bucks. Husher to K. E. 4.

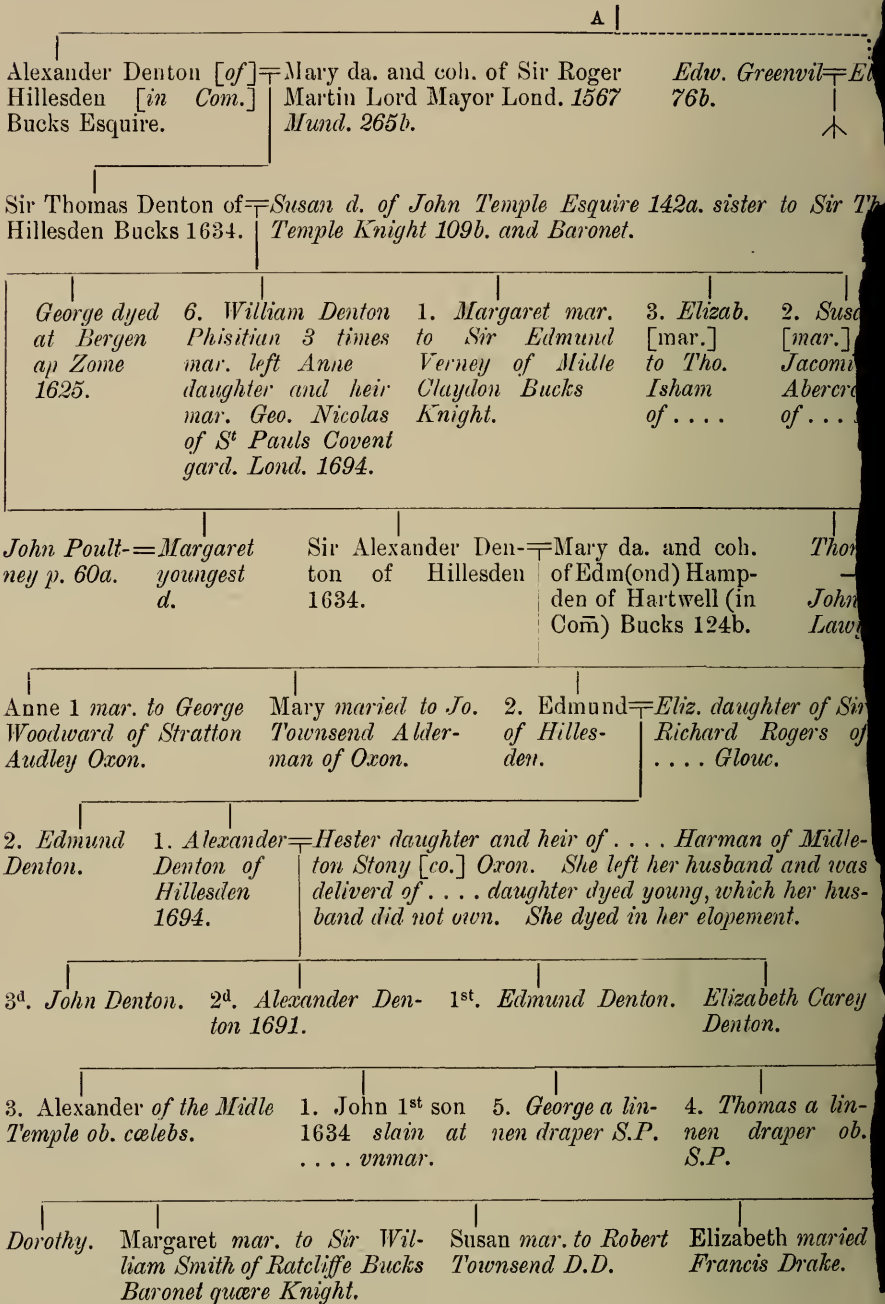
John Longston = Joan.
of Caverfield.

Isabell 76b.
[*addition*].

Susan a close Nun of Studely Oxf.

John Denton = Margery da. of Sir
of Ambersden John Brome of
[*co:*] Oxf. Halton [*co.*] Oxf.

Thomas Denton of = Margaret da. of (y^e)
Hillesden (in Com:) Lord Mordant.
Bucks. A



Digby, of Gotehurst (Gayhurst).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40.

Sir William de Nodarijs of Gotehurst. = Isabell dau. and Coheire of Sir Peter Goldington Knight.

Mulsho of Goldington 22 [148-9] and of Ed. 3 [1366-7].	Sir Hugh Nevile dyed = Seized of Lands in Essex and Nott. 25 Ed. 3 [1351-2].	Sir Almericke = Johanna de Nodarijs (23 of Ed. 2) [1349-50].
--	--	--

Mulsho of H. 4 [1400].	Sir Henry Nevill of Prest = 2 ^d son mar. Joane dau. and h. of Sir Walter de Cobeham.	Sir John = Joane (Grace) dau. de Nowers and sole h. of (S ^r) Robert Fitz-Neale Knight. of Goatehurst.
------------------------	---	---

Mulsho of 14 [13].	Sir Robert Nevill = of Horneby mar. Joane.	Sir John Nowers = Alice Knight 10 Rich. 2 ^{di} [1386-7].	Richard. = William. = Almericke. (all died) s.p.
--------------------	--	---	--

Mulsho of son 11 [6 th].	Sir Robert = Jone dau. and sole Nevile 9 th heire of Sir John of Hen. 4 th (Nowers). [1407-8].	Agneta and Gracia Nunnes.	Almericke dyed s. prole 10 H. 4 th [1408-9].
--------------------------------------	--	---------------------------	---

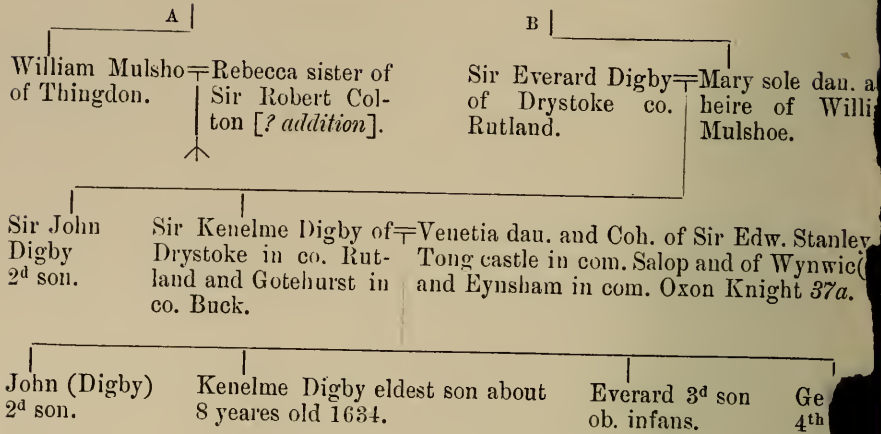
William Mulsho 21 of H. 6 [1442-3]. = Robert Nevill of Gotehurst.

Mulsho of Thingdon = Elianor dau. of Stewkley de co. Hunt.	Michael = Nevile of Gotehurst.
--	--------------------------------

x. Warren (name).	Bennet.	John.	Robert = (Mulsho).	Thomas = Mulsho.	Nicholas. = Francis. (ob.) S. Prole.
-------------------	---------	-------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------------------------

uxer Catesby.	Thomas = Margery Mulsho. Digby.	Tho. Mulsho = Mary dau. and 3 ^d sonne. sole heire of Mich. Neville.	Nicholas. = Francis. (ob.) S. Prole.
---------------	---------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

Robert Mulsho. = A	William Mulsho of Gotehurst. = Alice dau. of Bryan niece of Sir Francis Bryan. = B
--------------------	--



Dillon, of Shenley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 83.

Anthony Dillon of . . . Derby = Temperance da. of . . . Davers of Cullworth (in com.) Northampton.

1. John Dillon Eldest son lived in Ireland. | 2. Ambrose Dillon of Derby 2^d son (of Anthoney) = Thomasine da. of Edmund of San(d)ford (in com) Oxf.

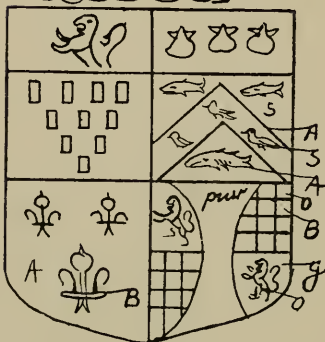
William Dillon Doctor of Law and Rector of Slenley (Shenley in com.) Bucks 1634.

Dormer, of Shipton Lee.



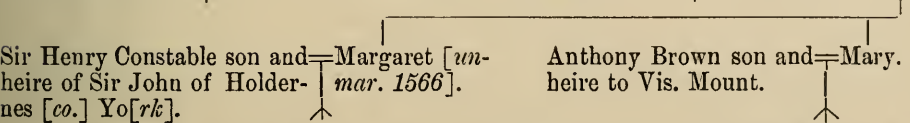
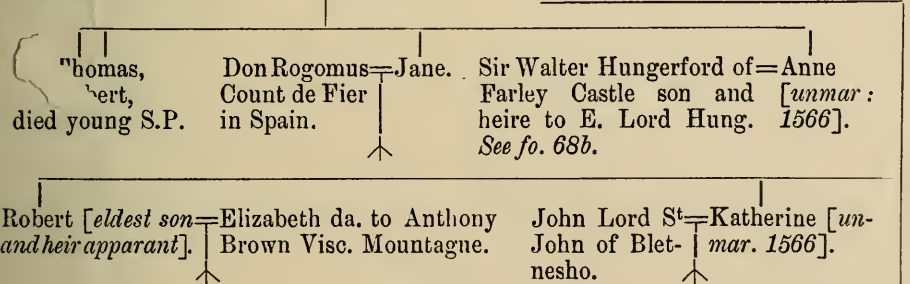
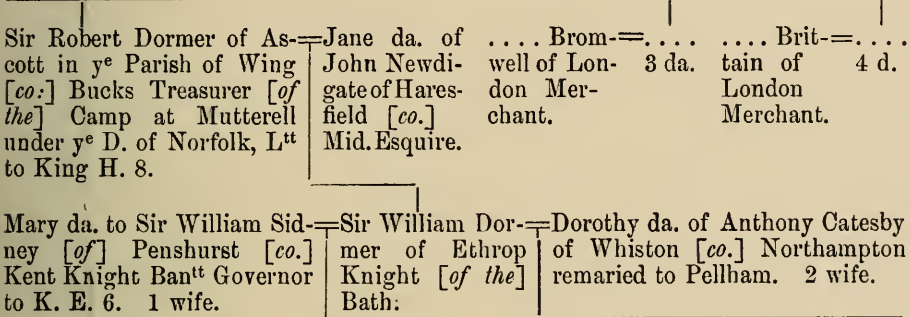
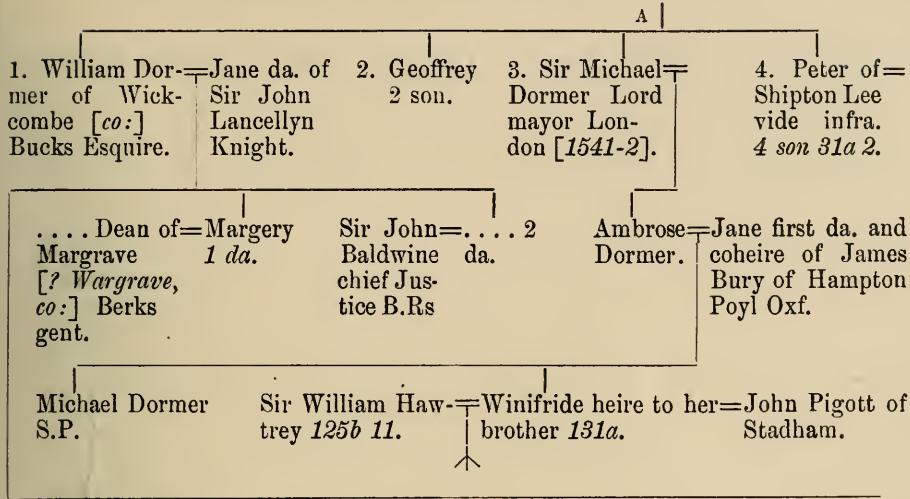
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 30^b and

[No Arms tricked.]



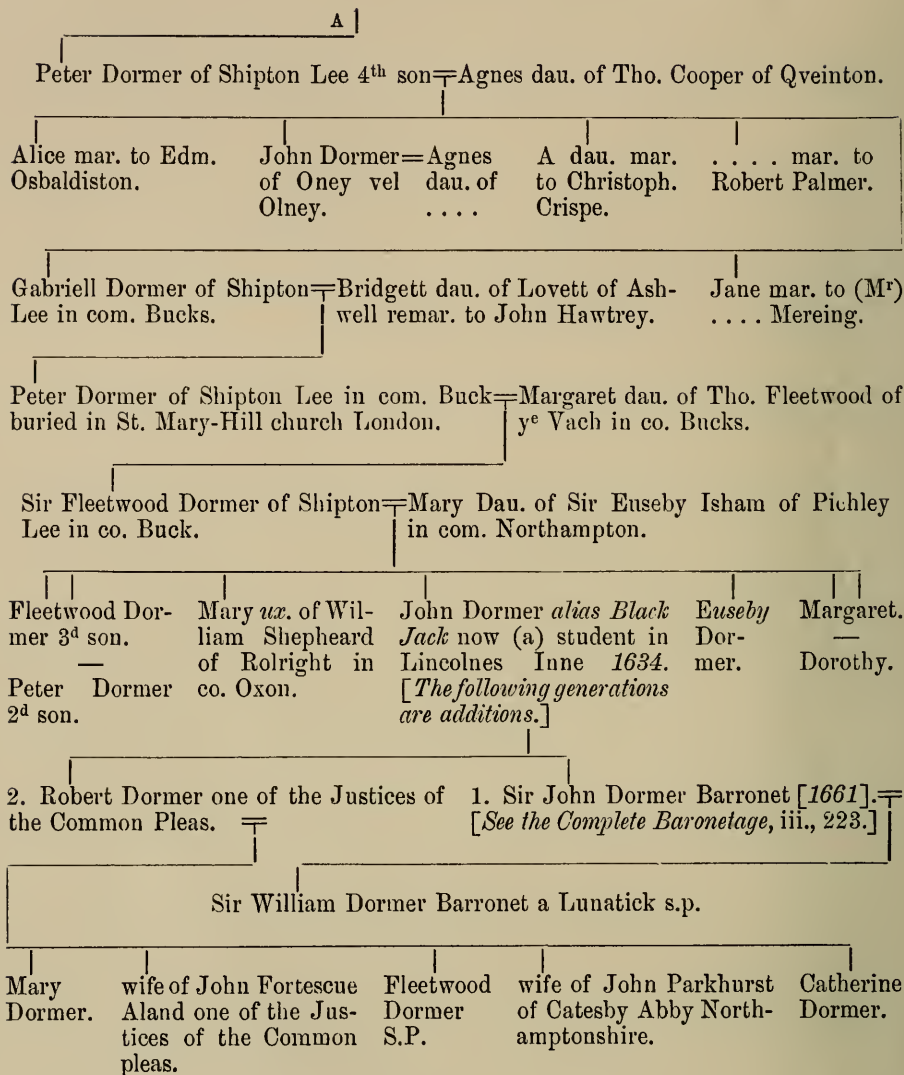
B. Billetty, on ch. O. a demi-lion issuant S., DORMER; G., on a chevron 3 fishes nayant A. 3 martlets S. on 3 escallops G. (ENOUGH); A. 3 fleurs-de-lis B. [HOLT]; B., 2 Flanches Quarterly p. G. and cheq. O. and B. 2 lions rampant O., [a lion rampant in the 1st and 4th quarters] ARONDELL. Crest: Fox A.

Geffrey = Ursula Dormer. | Cailridg. A |



1, Billetty, on ch. O. demi lion rampant issuant S.; 2, G., on a chevron A. inter 3 breames (fishes) nayant A., 3 martlets S., on ch. indented A. 3 escallops G. [ENOUGH]; 3, A., 3 fleurs de lis B.; 4, ul 1. Crest: Fox proper passant between two wings A.

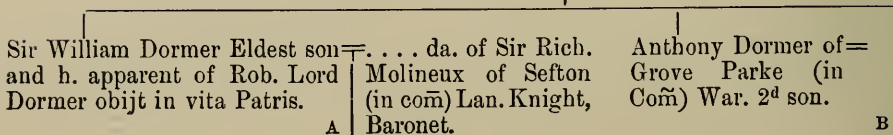
<p>Geffry Dormer of West- Wicombe Bucks of Thame Ox. Esquire vide y^e top of y^e leaf 30b.</p>	<p>== Vrsula dau. and heire of Bartholmew Cal- ridge (Coobridge).</p>	<p>Bryan Coubrich alias Caulridg of Touzedg [<i>co.</i>] Buck.</p>
--	---	--



Dormer, of Petardy in Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 68^b and 69.

Robert Lord Dormer. =



A

B

Robert Lo. Dormer son and heire of Sir William was Lo. Dormer after his Grandfather he was created Visc. Ascott and E. of Carnarvan slayne at y^e first Newbury fight ex parte Regis 1643.

Anne dau. of Phillip Herbert E. of Penbrooke.

Charles Lo. Dormer Earle of Carnarvan = . . . dau. of Arthur Lo. Capell of Hadham. living 1651.

Sir Hen. = Dorothy. Huddleston.

Magdalen = [unmar:].

Robert Dormer of Petardy (Peterley) in (y^e prish of) Mussenden (in com) Bucks 3^d son.

Mary da. of Edw. (Banes-ter) (of Ilsworth in com. Southton) and Sister to Sir Edw. Bannister (K^t) of Ilsworth (in) Southampt [?].

(1) Elizabeth = [unmar:].

Edward (2^d son). =

Robert = Dormer Eldes [t] son (& heire) [1634].

William (6). =

Anthony (7). =

(4) Briget.

(5) Wini = fride

[unmar:].

(2) Mary = [unmar:].

James (3^d son). =

Charles (4: son). =

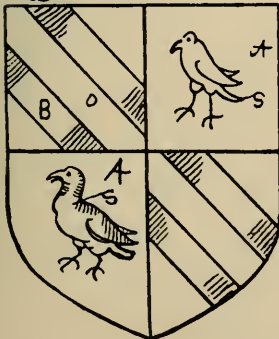
John (5 Sonn). =

(6) Anne = [unmar:].

(3) Frances = [unmar:].

Doyle, of Turville.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 18^b.



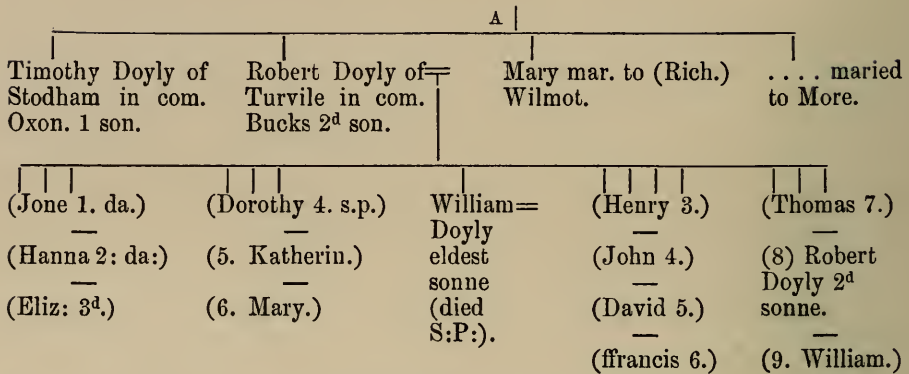
John Doyle of Greenland in com. Buck. Esquire. = Isabell dau. and heire of Rich. More of Burfield and of Eliz. his wife dau. and heire of William Brocas.

Thomas Doyle of Chisellhampton in com. Oxon 1 son from whom is descended Sir Cope Doyle. [George crossed out and Cope written in.]

William = Margery Doyle of Hunterstone (2^d Sonne). = Margery dau. to Mathew Abington.

Robert Doyle of Hamilton and Stodham in Com. Oxoniens. = Anne dau. of . . . Elbington (Elkington).

Thomas Doyle eldest sonne sould his land at Holcombe and died Sans issue.



Duffield, of Medmenham.

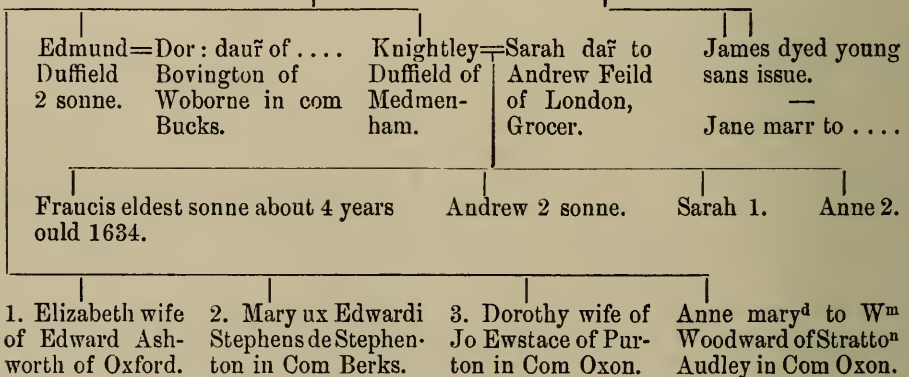
MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26.

Sir Richard Knightley = Jane dau. & heire of

Richard Knightley sonn & heire =

James Duffield of Medmenham in Com. Bucks mentioued in y^e Former visitation. = Frances, daur & heire of Richard Knightly sonne & heir of Sir Riç. Knightley of Fawsley in co. N'pton.

Alice, daur of Robt Andrew of Harlston in com Northton. = Francis Duffield of Medmenham eldest sonne. = Jane dau^r of Nic Britten of Com. Leicester, 1 wife.



(Signed) KNIGHTLEY DUFFIELD.

Duncombe, of East Claydon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 33^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count. a crescent [for difference]. Crest: Out of crown wild arme O. holding a horseshoe A. [out of a ducat coronet Or a horse's hind leg Sable, shoed Argent] et Crest Talbotts head erased G. collared O.

*Vide y^e top of this Q. 134b.
See more of Duncomb 41a.*



(This Crest in som places.)



... Duncombe of Wingrave=
in com. Buck.

Bennet [*Edmund crossed out*] Duncombe].

Thomas Duncombe of Whitechurch (com Buck.)=
descended of Duncombe of Wingrave.

Henry Sine Prole.

Edmund Sine prole.

Dau. of ... Barber=
of Astrope in com. Northampton. *Vide p. 35a.*

Tho. Duncombe of Whitechurch Parish (aforesaid) at a place called Bulbecke Castle.

Joane dau. of Francis Tho. Lee and Sister of Sir Thomas Lee of Cleydon in Com. Buck. Knight *vide p. 71b.*

(Eliz. wife of Rich: Newman relict of Jo: fennell of Sussex) [*? see below*].

Eliz. mar. to Rich. Newman 2^{dly} to John Fennell of Sussex [*? an error, see above*].

Vrsula vx. Rich. Trist de Mayeford in com. Northampt.

Jo. Duncombe of East Cleydon Com. Buckes 1634.

Mary dau. of Rich. Sanders of Maston Moreton in com. Bedford.

Awdrey Married to Walter Roberts of Boresell (in Com) Sussex.

—
Lettice wife of William Triste of Northampt. brother of Nich. (Rich.) Trist.

A |

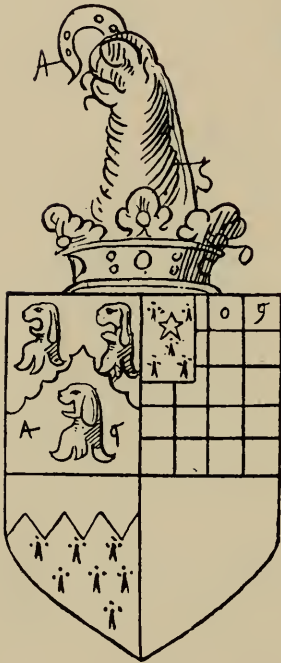
John 2. — Robert 3. — Thomas 4.	Audrey 2. — Vrsula 3. — Phillipa 4.	Frances dau. of John More of Leyton S.P.	Richard Duncombe eldest sonne 1634.	Dorothea dau. of Thomas Awdrey (Andrew) of Harlestone in com. Northampton.	Jane ux. Tho. Lane Recorder of Wycombe.
---	---	--	-------------------------------------	--	---

|

John Lee son of Tho. Lee of Norton Bucks [addition]. = Elizabeth dau. of Rich. Duncombe [addition].

Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 41.



1, Per chevron engrailed G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]; 2, Checquy O. and G. on cant[on] ermine a mullet; 3, Ermine, a ch[ief] indented [Sable]; 4, Ut 1. Crest: [out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, shod Argent].
See more 33b and 48b and 72b.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill in co. Bucks.

William Duncombe of much Brickhill.

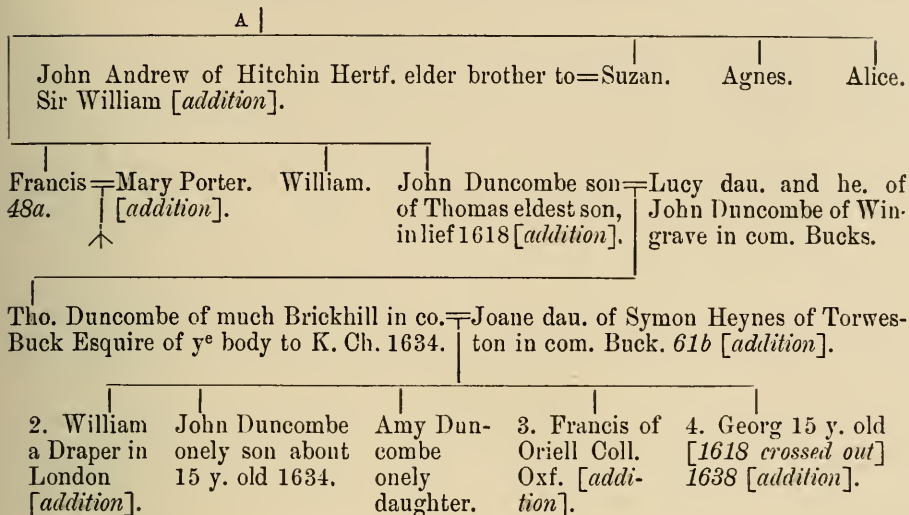
William Duncombe of much Brickhill 72b.

Alice da. of . . . Whitton Oxf. gent. 2 w.	William Duncombe of Much Brickhill Junego, Ivingo Aston [co.] Bucks gent.	Mary dau. and Coh. of Rich. Reynes of Clifton 43a 3 son of John Reynes of Clifton co. Bucks first wife.
--	---	---

73a.

2. Rog. Duncombe of Lidlington Com. Bedf. tempore Visit. Anno 1566 married Cicelie daughter of Edmond Conquest of Houghton Conquest Com. Bedf. Esquire.	2. Rog. = Cicely Conquest. 2 son.
---	--------------------------------------

1. Thomas Duncombe of much Brickhill Com. Bucks living 1566 48a.	Isabell dau. of Tho. Saunders of Agmondisham com. Bucks gent.	Mary obiijt infans. William Drayner of Cranbrooke Kent gent.	=	Eliza- beth. [? additions.]
--	---	---	---	--------------------------------

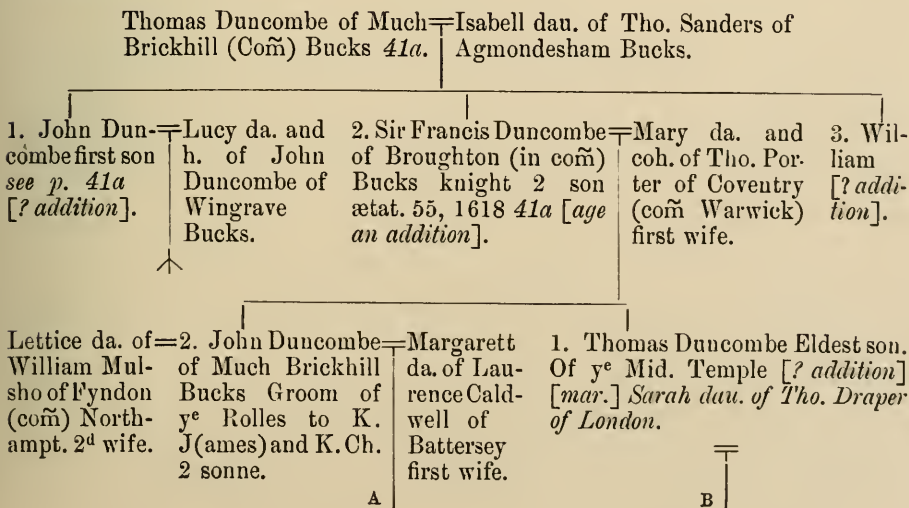


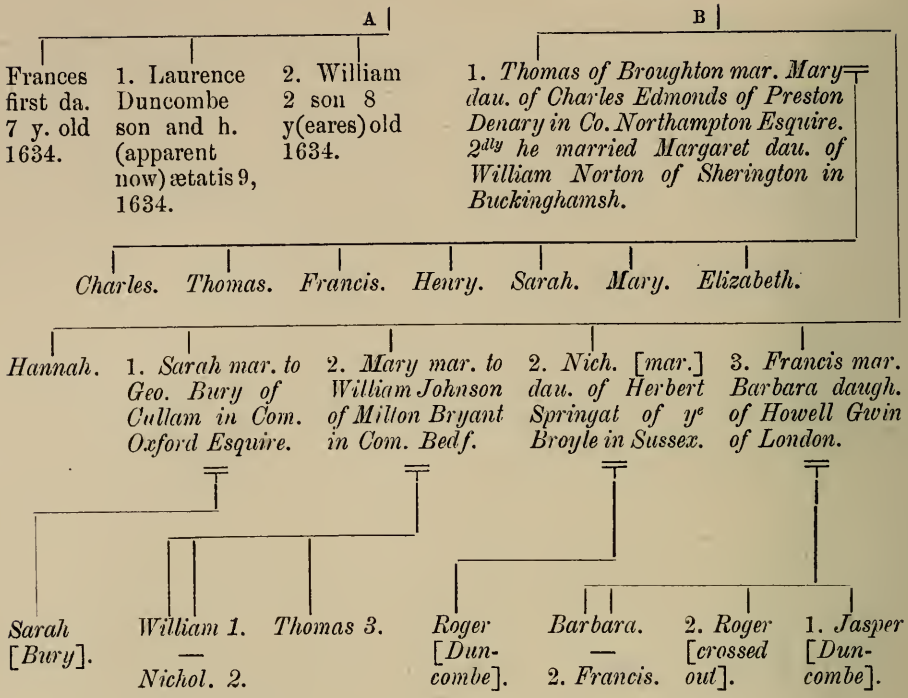
Duncombe, of Much Brickhill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 48.

P. 33b, et 41a, 72b.

(The Coate in folio 33, *i.e.*, *Duncombe*, p. 45) [added by a later hand].
Per chevron engrailed G. A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged] a crescent
[for difference].





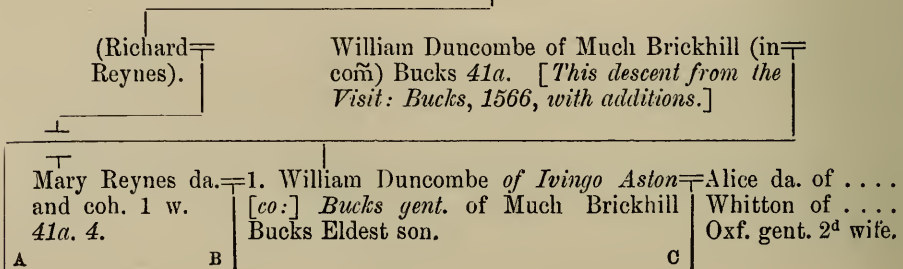
Duncombe, of Kvinghoe.

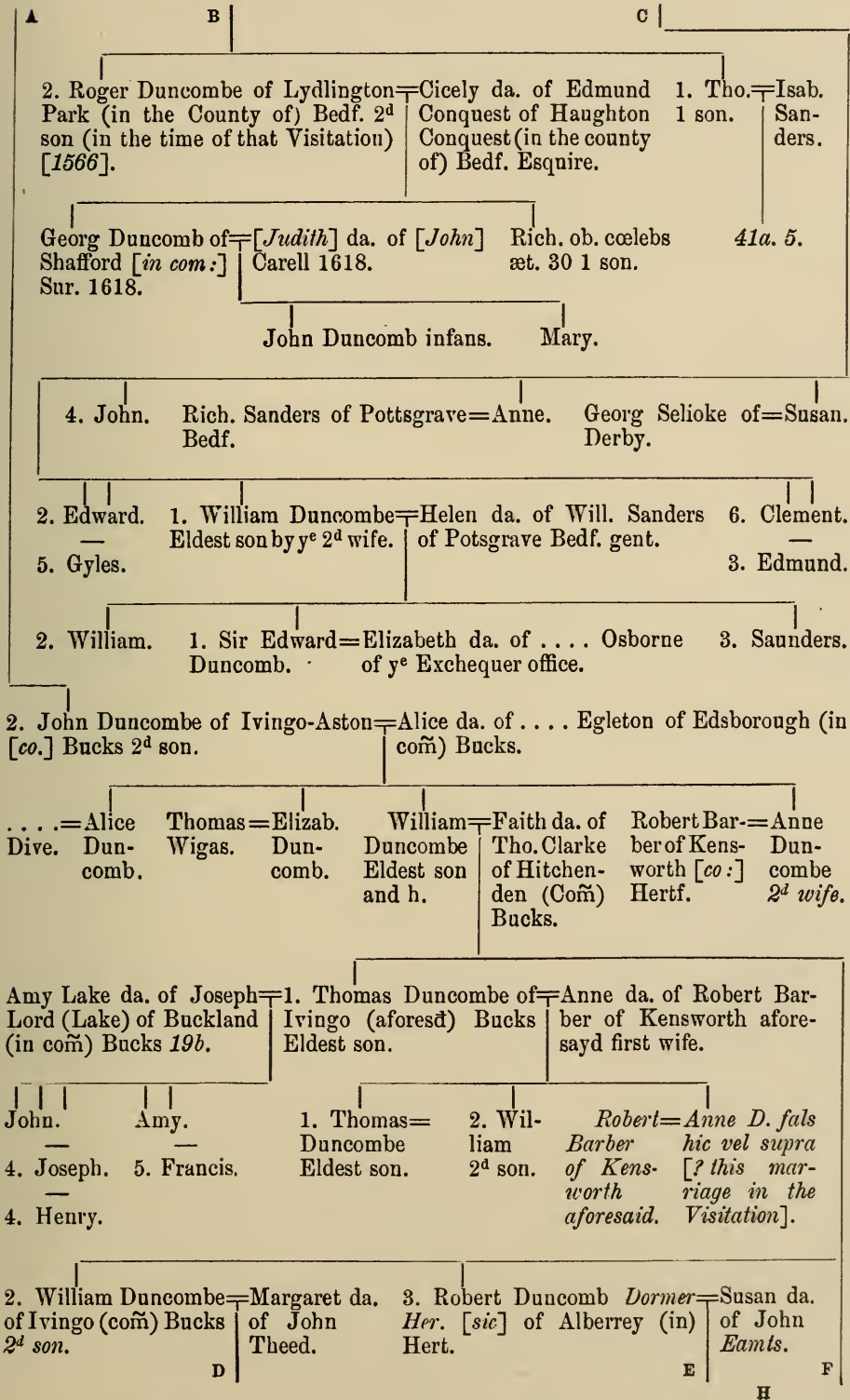
Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 72^b, 73 and 74.

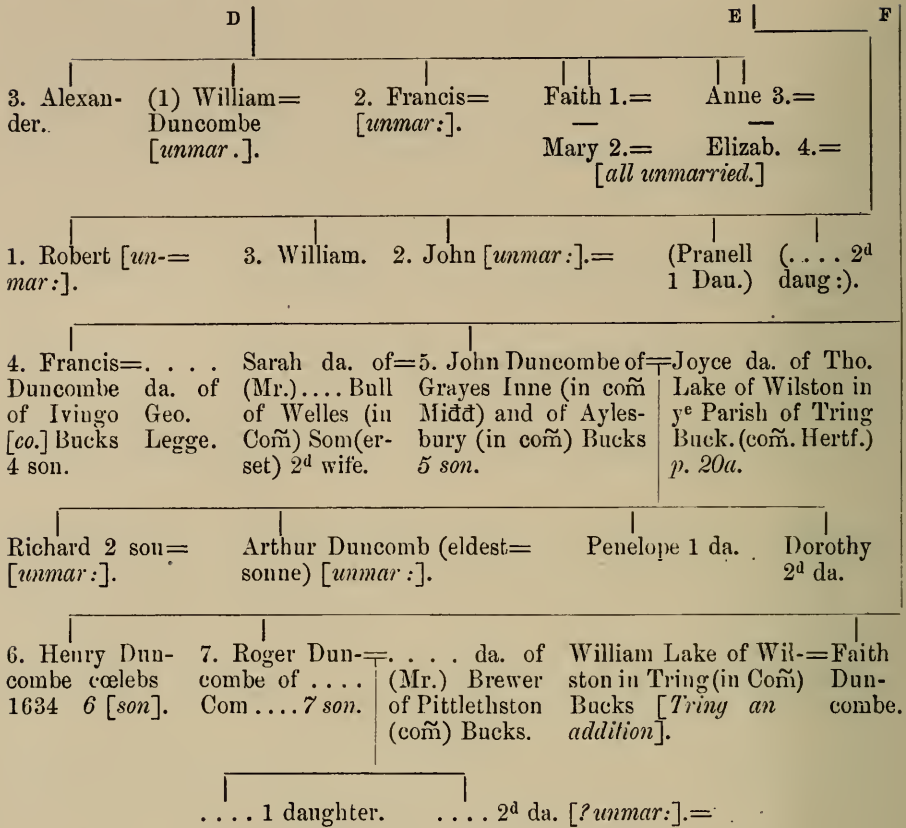
See 33b, 41a, 48a.

1, *Per chevron engrailed G. and A., 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged]*; 2, *Checq. O. G. [a] cant. ermine*; 3, *Ermine a ch[ief] indented S.*; 4, *Ut 1. Out of a ducal coronet Or, arme S. hand holding a horseshoe A. [Out of a ducal coronet Or, a horse's leg Sable, the shoe Argent.]* (The Armes in 33) [added by a later hand, i.e., p. 46].

(John Reynes = . . .)







Edmunds, of Winslow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

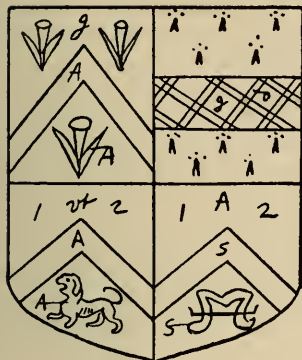
Richard Edmunds Rec- . . . da. of (Mr.)
tor of Shenley (in . . . Boston of
coñ) Bucks. London.

William Edmunds = Elizabeth da. of
of Winslow (in King whose wives name
Coñ) Bucks. was Ashfield.

Richard Edmunds = Sarah da. of Ambrose
of Winslow Bucks Sacheverell of Todmar-
(A^o. 1634). ton (in Coñ) Oxf.

William Edmunds [unmarried]. =

Egerton, of Adstock.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

- 1, *G.* a chevron inter 3 pheons *A.*, EGERTON; 2, *Ermine* a fesse *G.* fretty *O.* (HAWKESTON); 3, *V[ert]* a chevron inter 3 lions passant *A.* (HOWNEHILL); 4, *A* [*a*] chevron inter 3 water bougets *S.* (HILL).

Thomas Egerton of Walgrange (in com) =
Staff(ord) Master of y^e Mint (tempore) 1
Mariæ Reg. [1553-4].

Thomas Egerton of Wallgrang(e) = Jane da. of . . . Howard
(in com) Staff. born in Callais.

1. Timothy = Elizabeth da. of Sir Thomas Egerton son Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell and h(eire). (in Com) Bucks. 90b. Anne.
2. Thomas Egerton = Mary dan. of Peter Rector of Adstock Fyge of Winslow [co:] Bucks.

Thomas Egerton =
son and h. ætatis
18 1634 [unmar-
ried].

Richard Carter = Jane
(Carlier) of
London.

= Mary (2^d
daug) [un-
married].

Eglestone, of Ellesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28.

Vide for y^e Armes in Lancashire [Visitations 1567 and 1664-5, Eccleston of Eccleston].

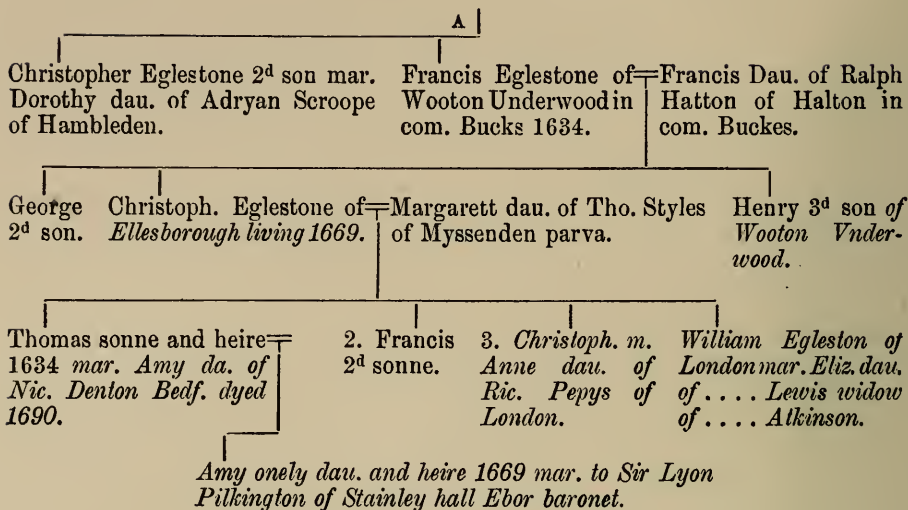
1, *Dormer*; 2, *Gules*, 3 martlets sable on a chevron betwixt 3 fishes arg., on a chief of the last 3 escalops of 1st; 3^d, *Arg.*, 3 flor de lis azure; 4, *Purple*, 2 flanches chequy or and az. in a canton in dexter cheif and sinister, base gules, a Lyon Rampant or Crest: A martin proper.

These are the quarterings of Dormer [see Dormer, p. 40].

William Eglestone descended out of Lancashire.

Henry Eglestone of Ellesborough in com. Buck. = Eliz. dau. of Duncombe of Badlesden in com. Bedford.

Nich. Eglestone of Ellesborough in com. Buck. = Elizab. dau. of Scott of Risborough Monachorum.



Evans, of Marsh Gibbon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 97^b.



[No Arms tricked.]

Gillomin Traytu.

Tudor Goch of Nantley.

(Howell Evans).

David Evans. Jane da. of David ap Guillan Griffith ap Ulean.

Richard Evans of Marsh-Gybon (in Co^m) Bucks Doctor (in) D(ivity) Chaplein to Lodow(ick) Duke of Leonax and Richmond after to Esme D(uke) of Leonex his brother and last to Geo. Duke of Buckingham. Anne da. of John Fowler of Stoke Hamon [co.] Bucks.

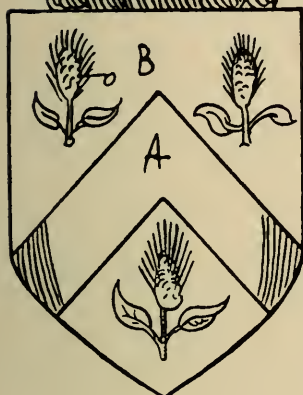
Eyre, of Burnham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 13^b and 14.



[The Trick is from MS. No. 2, it being better than the one in Eng. Misc. C. 17.]

These Armes and Crest granted to Tho. Eyre of Bucks by Tho. Holme Clarenceux 16 E. 4 [1476-77].



Thomas Eyre
of Burnham
Bucks gent.
[Visit: 1566].

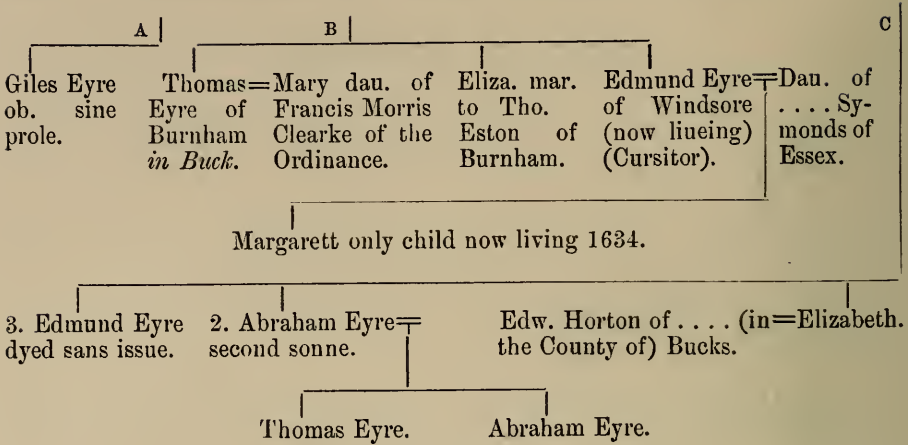
Robert Silvester	=	Elizabeth	Thomas Eyre
Cittizen of Lon-	[Visit:	[2 ^d son]	[Visit:
don [Visit:	1566].	1566].	1566].
1566].			

Edmund Eyre of	=	Christian da. of John	John Durant of Catworth	=	Elizabeth
Burnham Bucks		Blackmore of Binfield	[in the county of] Bucks		[Visit:
Esquire [first son]		Berks gent. [Visit:	gent. [Visit: 1566].		1566].
[Visit: 1566].		1566].			

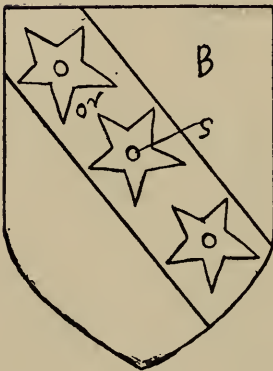
Nicholas Brown of London	=	Elizabeth	John Billing	=	Margaret	Gyles	[2 ^d
Merchant [Visit: 1566].		[Visit:	of London [Visit:		son]	[Visit:	1566].
		1566].	[Visit: 1566].		1566].	1566].	

Alice da. to Will.	=	Thomas Eyre	=	Beatrice dau. of Rich.	=	Elizab. da. of John
Pastwell [Pastrell]		of Burnham		Husband of Cowley in		Edwards of Horton
of Langley [in Com]		[begins Visit:		com. Middlesex 2 ^d		[in the county of]
Bucks 1 wife S.P.		1634].		wife [Begins Visit:		Bucks 3 wife [Visit:
[Visit: 1566].				1634].		1566].

Mary dau. of	=	Tho. Eyre	of	=	Anne dau. of	Rog. [altered from	=	Margaret.
Dannett of		Burnham.			Newdigate of	Robert] Barnes of		
.... Surry					Newdigate in	Harmesworth (in		
(2 ^d wife).					(com) Surry.	com) Mid.		
	A			B				C



Figge, of Winslow.



Le Neve's copy, fol: 35.

Thomas Figge of Plessey in = Margret da: of Ralph
com. Essex died an^o. 1513. | Topefeilde.

Peter figge of Write in = . . . da: of . . . Audience
Essex son & heire. | of Chelmesford in Essex.

Tho: figge of = Jane da: of Carter of Northmarshton
Winslow com | Com: Buck: Widdow of Ralphe Raines-
Buck: | bye de Com. Hereford.

Tho: ffyge of Winslow eldest sonne s. ple.	Peter ffge of Winslow liuing 1634.	Eliz: da: of Rich Ed- monds of Shenley in co: Bucks Clarke.	Joane mar: to Jo: Wal- ter of Greenburgh in co: Buckingham.
--	--	---	---

Elizab: vx. Jo: fitz Williams of Ireland.	Rebecka 4 daught ^r .	Mary vx Thomas Egerton of Adstock in Com. Buck.	Peter Figge eldest son æt. 33: unmar: 1634.
---	------------------------------------	--	--

Valentine Figge = 3 ^d Son: now line- ing in Lond:	Margret da: of Blange of y ^e Com of Staf- ford.	Thomas 2 ^d Sonn.	Anne vx. Hugh Ayleway of Salop- ton, Com North- ton.	Sibill wife of Jere- mie Deacon of Eperston in Com. North. (Nott.).
--	---	--------------------------------	---	--

Peter Figg 2^d Sonne. | Valentine (Figge) eldest son: | Thomas 3^d Son.

Fleetwood, of Missenden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 68.

[No Arms tricked.]

*Per pale nebulée B. [and] O. 6 martlets count[er-
changed]. [Crest] Wolf p[assant] reg. A.*

In the Churchyard of Missenden great.

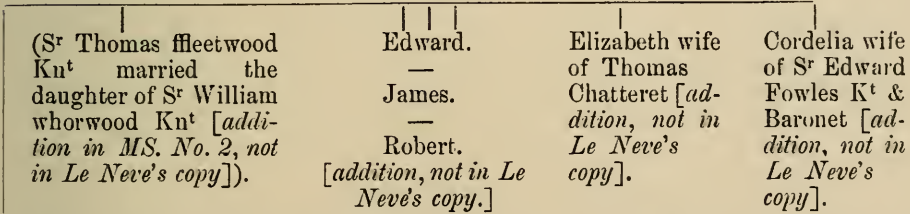
*Here lyes the body of Edward Fleetwood son of Sir
William Fleetwood Knight and Anne his wife by whom
he had 14 children videlicet 7 sons and 7 daughters of
which this the 5th son who deceased 13 March 1681
aged 65 years.*

*Here lyes also the body of Jane Fleetwood y^e 7
daughter of the said Sir William Fleetwood and Anne
his wife who departed this life y^e 5 July 1684 aged 69
years.*

*Cordelia Fleetwood the 4 daughter of the said Sir
William obiit 2 Dec. 1685 in the 80th year of her age.*



William Fleetwood Recorder = Marian da. of John Barley of
of London. Kingsley (in com) Bucks.

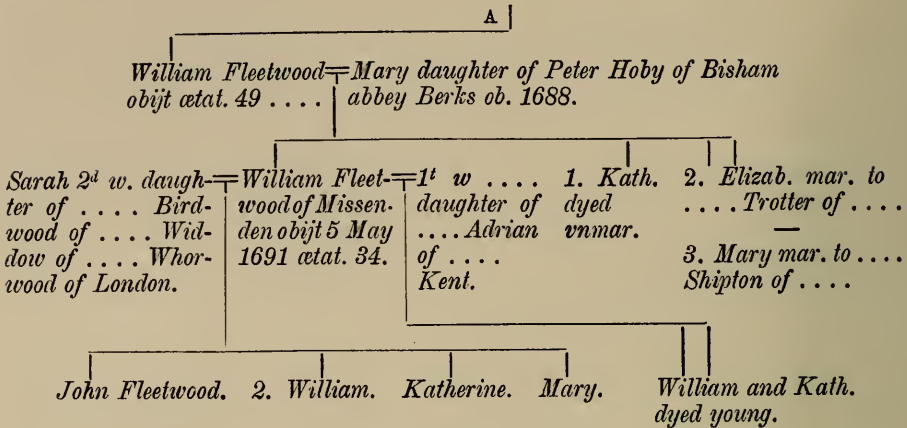


Sir William Fleetwood of Missenden (in = Anne da. of Ranulph Barton of Smithes
Com) Bucks Knight. (in Com) Lanc.

Francis Cheyney (of) Ches- = Anne 1 ham Bucks (Boyes Esq ^r). 18a.	Sir John Woodward (of) = Elizabeth ob. S. Evesham (in Com) Glo. Prole 2 ^d da.	
--	---	--

Marian 3.	Cordelia 4 <i>obiit</i> 2 ^d Dec. 1685, <i>ætat.</i> 80.	(1) William.	(3) Francis.	Robert.	George.
			<i>ob. S. Prole.</i>		

3. Edward (5: son) <i>obiit cælebs</i> 13 March 1661.	Katharine 5 d. — 2. Thomas. — Mary 6.	1. John Fleet- = Elizabeth da. of Rich. wood of Missen- Archdale of Wickombe den Esquire (in Com) Bucks living 1634 son Esquire <i>remarried to</i> and h. <i>Lee of</i>	Jane 7 d. <i>obiit</i> 5 July 1684 <i>ætat.</i> 69.
---	---	--	--

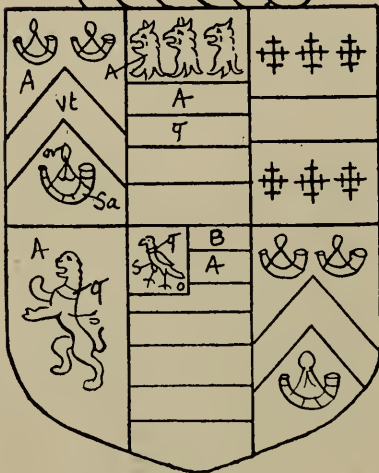
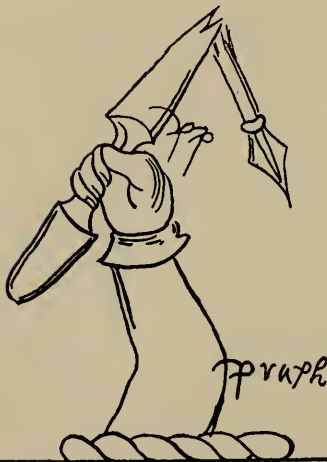


Forster, of Hanslope.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 83^b and 84.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a chevron V. inter 3 horns stringed S.,
FORSTER; 2, G., 2 bars in chief 3 griffins'
heads erased A.; 3, G., a fesse inter 6 crosses
crosslet O., a fleur de lis; 4, a lion ram-
pant S., collared G.; 5, B., 3 bars A. on co't
[canton] S., bird O.; 6, ut 1. CREST:
[a dexter] Arme c[ouped and embowed] B.,
hand hold[ing a] broken lance proper.



Nicholas =
Forster of
. . . . North-
ampt. North-
umberland q.

John = Elianor da. and
Knight h. of Ramburi-
of Han- cius de Bello-
slap campo y^e E. of
gent. Warw. his son.

William Forster = Emme da. and h. (of
of Hanslap (in John Knight of
Coñ) Bucks. Hanslope).

William Thomas Fors- = . . . da. of John
Eldest ter of Hanslap Fitz-Geffrey of
son ob. brother and h. Thurley (in Coñ)
S. Prole. Bedf. Esquire.

Guy Forster of = Joan da. of Tho. Church
Hanslap Bucks | of Ranwell hall (in
son and h. Ess(ex).

A |

A |

Thomas=Elizabeth 3 d. Travell. [unmar: 1566].	John=Alice 4 d. Wel- [unmar: liott. 1566].	Christopher Trafford=Cicely 5 da. of . . . Lei(cester). [unmar: 1566].
---	--	--

Christopher Da-Eliza- niel of Lymms- beth ford (in com.) 1 da. Bucks.	Edmund Fors- Anne 3 da. of Laur. ter of Hanslap Washington of Soul- (in Coñ) grave (in Coñ) Birch- 2 da. Bucks. Northamt. A., 2 bars in ch. 3 mullets G.
--	--

Edward Fors- ter 2 s. ob. S.P.	Sir Guy Forster= Frances da. of Sir William of Hanslap Eld- Kingsmill of Sydemanton est son living (in Coñ) Southampton 1634. Knt).	Henry=Barbara. Coats.
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------

John 2= [unmar:].	Guy 3= [unmar:].	William Forster Eld- est son [unmarried].	Thomas= [unmar:].	=Elizabeth [unmar:].
----------------------	---------------------	--	----------------------	-------------------------

William Lane one [of the] Clarks = Jane. [of the] C'(o)ts of Requests.	Laurence Forster = Anne da. of . . . Smith of 3 ^d son of Edmund. Causham [in Co:] Wilts.
---	--

Edmund Fors- Elizabeth da. of Robert Owen of ter Eldest son. Dunstable Bedf. [? addition].	Geo. Coles = Anne = Richard Pri- 1 Husband mett (Priuell) married Sep- of . . . Linc. tember 15, Minister 1629 [? all [? an addi- added]. tion].
Elizabeth 1 da. obierunt infantes [? addition].	Anne 2 ^d da.

Fortescue, of Salden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 36^b and 37.

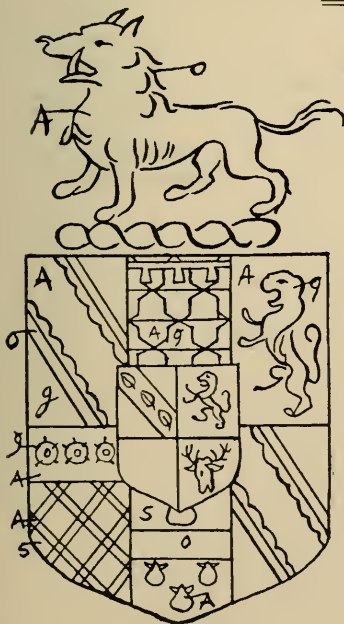
[No Arms tricked.]

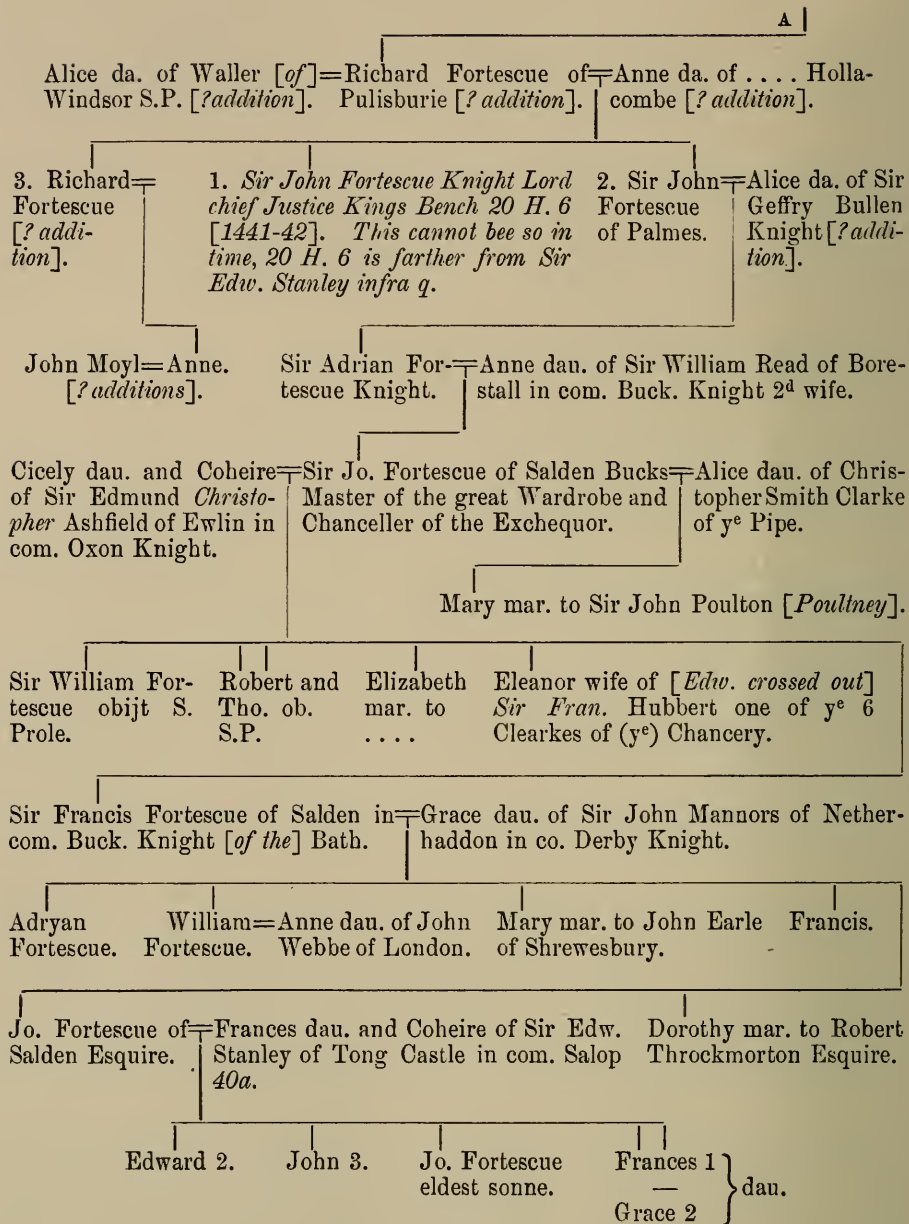
B., a bend engrailed A. cottised O., FOR-
TESCUE; 2, V. [Vair Argent and Gules], a label
of 3 points Or; 3, A., a lion rampant G.; 4, S.,
fretty [Argent] on chief A. 3 roses G. G., a fesse
[Or] in ch. goat's head erased in base, 3 escallops
A. Crest: Tiger passant A., maned O.

John Fortescue Justice of =
Ireland [? addition].

Henry Fortescue [? addition]. =

A |
I

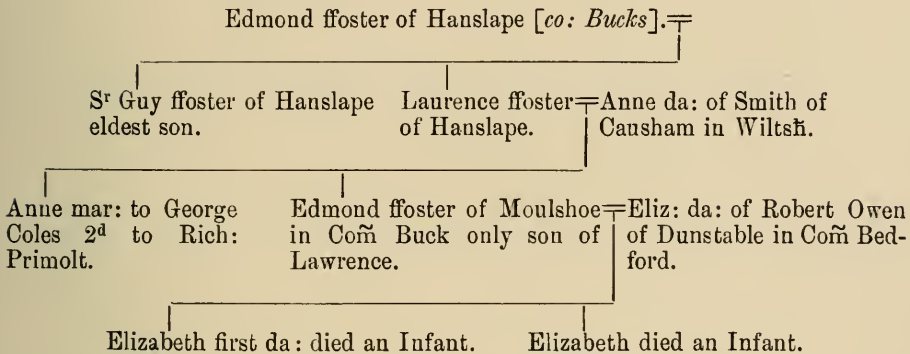




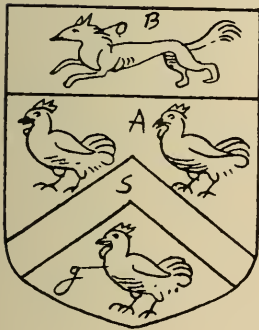
Foster or Forster, of Moulshoe.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 76.

The Arms in folio 71 [72, p. 56] & 111 [*addit: pedigree*].
More of the descent.



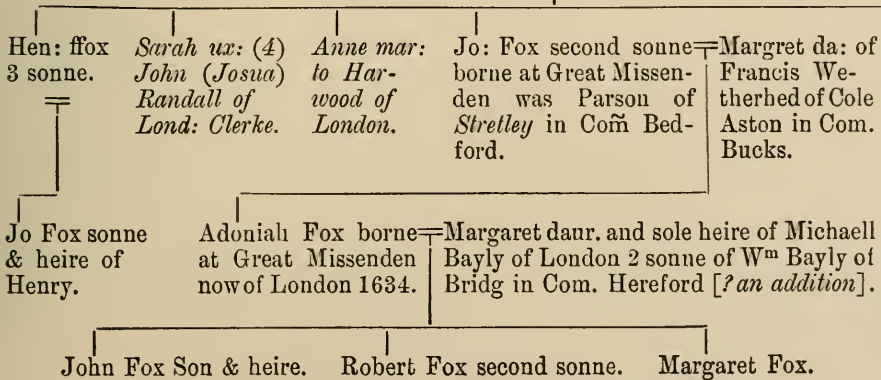
Fox, of Great Missenden.



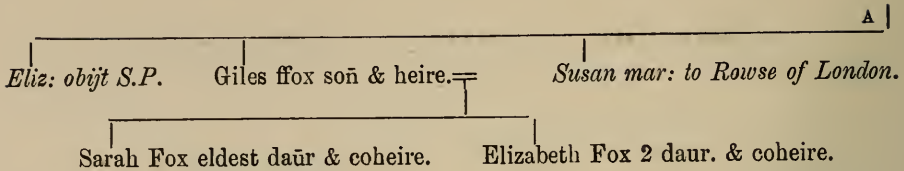
MS. Coll: of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 39b., 2, fol. 57.
Additions and trick from Le Neve's MS., fol. 92.

Henry Fox of greate . . . da: of
Missenden in the Hawes of
County of Bucks. Missenden.

William Fox of great Missenden. = Anne da^r of Hen: Lane
of Great Missenden.



[*? additions.*]



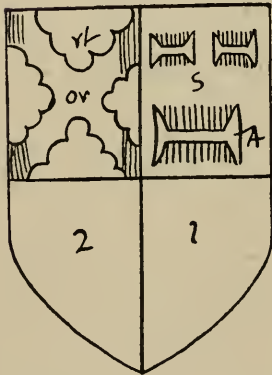
[Not signed.]

This descent is verified to be true & the Armes belonging to the same are in the south window of the Chancell of the p'rish Church of Great Misenden. Witnesse my hand this 31 of May 1637 & that the same day Richard Munday one belonging to the office of Armes was in the Church & p'sued the same.

ED. LANE.

And I will Hickham [hickman] Clarke of the said Church did the day & yeare above mentioned Lett into the said Church the aforesaid Richard Munday & Ed: Lane Scholmast' of the Towne & one ffarrow & Addonian ffox where he Prused the Armes in the windowe before mentioned the witnesse William Hickman Clarke of the abouenamed p'rish Church.

Frankish, of Water Stratford (n^r).



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 94^b and 95.

[No Arms tricked.]

V., a saltire engrailed O; 2, S., 3 combs, 2 and 1 A.

Sir John Frankish of great Grimsby
(in Coñ) Li(ncolu).

John Frankish of Nettleton
(in Coñ) Linc.

Hugh Frankish.

John Frankish (3^d) son of Hugh. Mary da. of William Heydon Clark
of y^e Dutchy (of) Lanc(aster).

Dorothy da. of William Bellamy
of Uxenden. First wife.

Anthony Frankish. Grisell da. of . . . Finch of Harrow
on y^e Hill (coñ) Mid. 2^d wife.

Gerard ob.
Romæ
(s.p.).

Mary 1. =

Frances =
2 d.

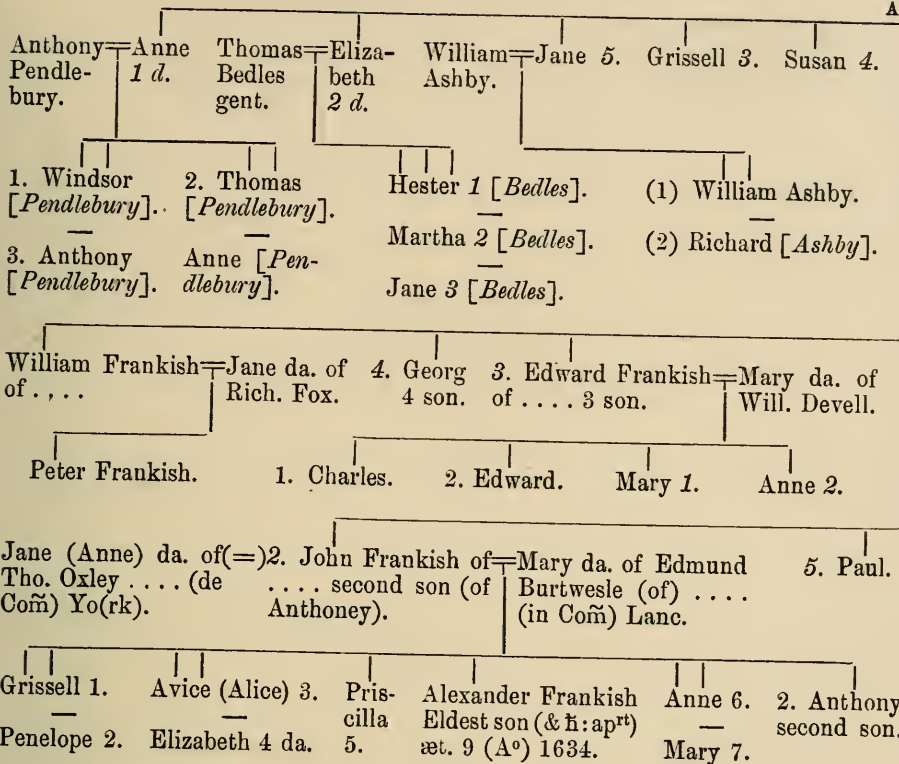
Anne da. of . . . Pool
of . . .

1. Anthony Frankish
Eldest son 1634.

Frances da. and h. [unmarried]. =

A

A



Garrard or Gerrard, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 51^b and 52.

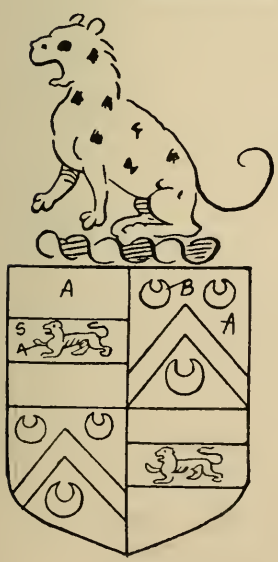
[No Arms tricked.]

A., on a fesse S. a lion passant A. [Crest] Leopard sejant proper per R[obert] C[ooke] Cl[arenceux] Oct. 26, 1570.

Thomas Garrard of Sittingborne =
 (in Coñ) Kent.

Laurence Garrard =
 William of Siddingborn Kent m. 593
 [addition, not in Le Neve's MS.].

John Garrard of London Grocer. =
 A



A

Sir William Garrard Knight Lord Mayor London = Isabell da. and h. of Julius
 1555 ob. 1571 buried in St Magnus Church in y^t Nethermill of Coventry
 Parish borne m. 230 [death, etc., an addition]. (Coñ Warwick).

A., on a fesse S.
 a lion passant
 A., a crescent
 [for difference].

Sir John Garrard (K^t) Lord
 Mayor London 1601 *Mun-*
day 593 ob. May 7 1625 æt.
 79 buried in St. Magnus Lon-
 don [death, etc., an addition].

Jane d. of Rich. Par-
 tridge of London ob.
 Jan. 24 1616 [? an
 addition] 2 filii 6 filiae
Munday 844.

Thomas
 [not an
 addi-
 tion].

Sir John [Garrard] Baronet.

2. Benedict [? addition].

Sir William Garrard =
 of Dorney (in) Bucks Elizabeth da. of Sir Tho. Roe Knight Lord
 (2^d son). Mayor London [1568-9] (and of his wife y^e
 daughter of St John Gresham, Knight
 [added by a later hand]).

George Gar- =
 rard of
 in Kent 2
 son.

[2] George Garrard *Master* =
 of Suttons Hospitall [added
 by a later hand].

Sir John Kidderminster = Mary.
 of Langley (in Coñ) Bucks Knight.

William
 Garrard
 3^d son.

Georg Garrard son and h.
 apparant 1634.

Sir John Parsons = Elizabeth sole
 (K^t) p. 9a. da. and h.

Thomas Garrard of Dorney (in = Dorothy da. of Sir William Clarke of
 Coñ) Bucks (Esq.). Hitcham (in Coñ) Bucks Knight.

Gerrard, of Aston Clinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 74^b.

[1. C. 26, fol. 38, Coll. of Arms, gives the Arms: Azure, a lion rampant Ermine
 crowned Or. No Crest.]

William Garrard [Gerrard] of Flam- = da. of Page
 bards in [the] Parish [of] Harrow on | of Harrow (in Coñ)
 y^e Hill (in Coñ) Midd(te). | Mid(dte).

Bartholemew = Ratcliffe
 Mewis G[errard].
 (Mewes).

John =
 G[errard]
 2^d son.

Carew = Doro-
 Mild- thy.
 may.

Richard 3 son =
 [unmar:].

Francis 4th son =
 [unmar:].

A

A |

William Garrard [*Gerrard*] of Flambards (in) Harrow (on the hill in Com) Mid(dte). = Dorothy da. of *Anthony Radcliffe* Alderman [*of*] London.

William Garrard = [*Mary, dau. of Mary. John Ferrers of Crokham [Cookham] Berks q. whether wife or Sister of William Garrard.*]
 [*Gerrard*] (of) Aston-Clinton (in Com) Bueks. = [*Mary, dau. of John Ferrers of Cookham in com. Berks.*]

Sir *Gilbert G[errard] of Flamberds Knight and Baronet [addition].*
 [*See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., i., p. 142.*]

[*Signed, WILLIAM GERRARD.*]

Goodwin, of Upper Winchendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 69^b and 70.

[*No Arms tricked.*]



.... da. = John Brokesborne = da.
 of by his first wife (& of
 2^d wife. had Issue) Rob. and his 3
 S. Prole both. wife.

Walter = (Eliza- Nicho- William.
 Roydon. beth). las. —
 Thomas.

John Roydon. =

Robert Roydon. =

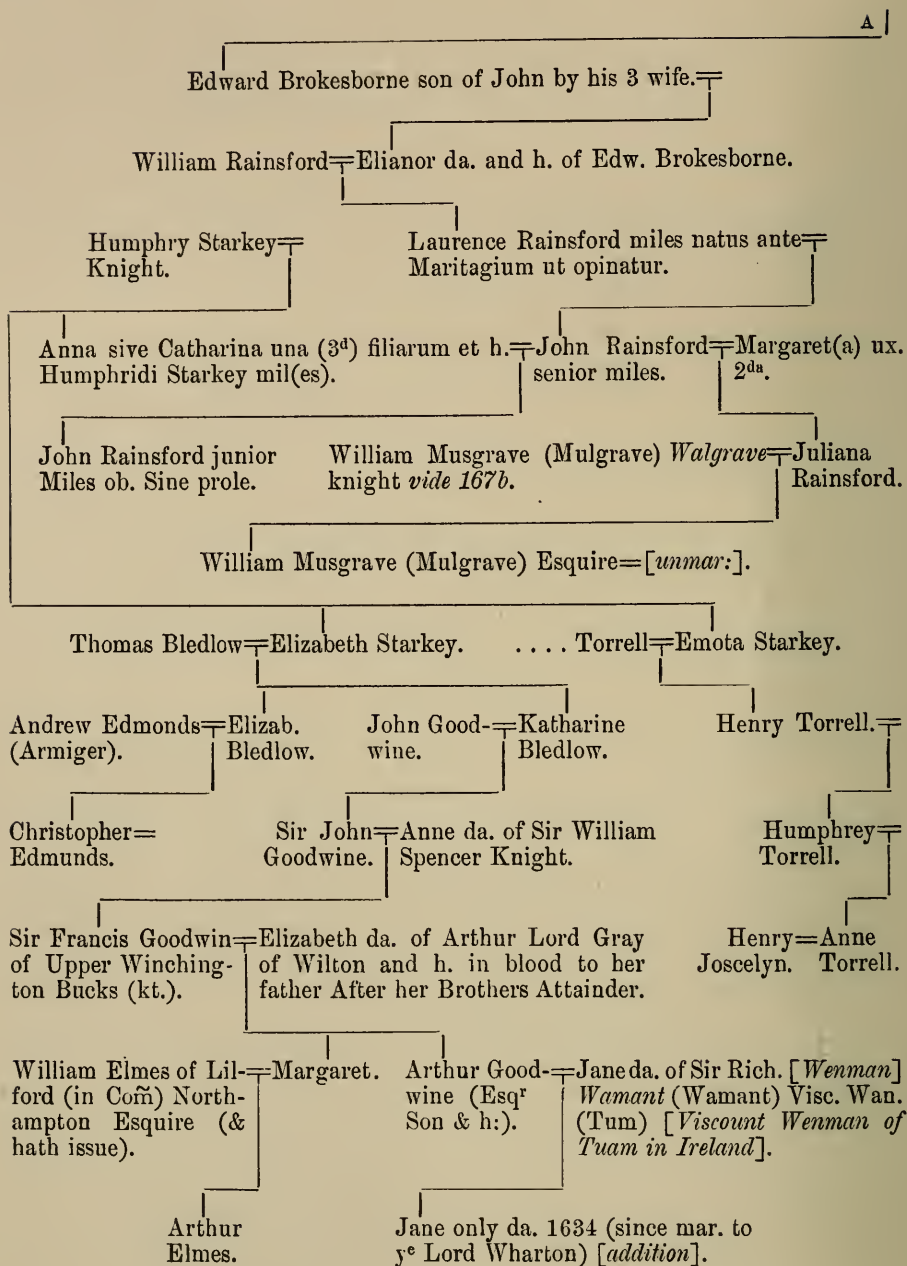
Thomas Royden. =

John Royden. =

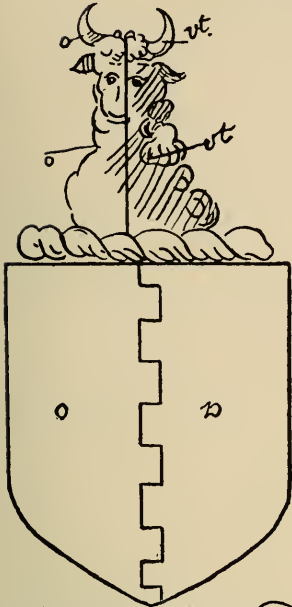
Christopher Royden. =

(Jo:) Lucas gent. = Anne da. and h.

A



Gosnold, of Beaconsfield.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 12.

[No Arms tricked.]

Mathew Gosnold=
of in com.
Suffolke.

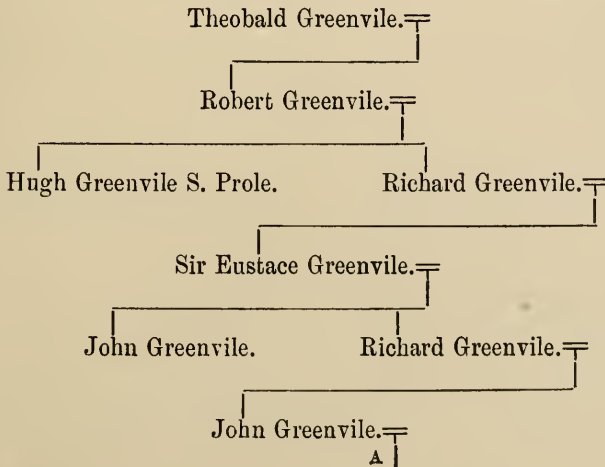
Richard Gosnold=
of Beconsfield in Tredway of Beconsfield
co. Buck. Esquire 53b 10. 27a 2.

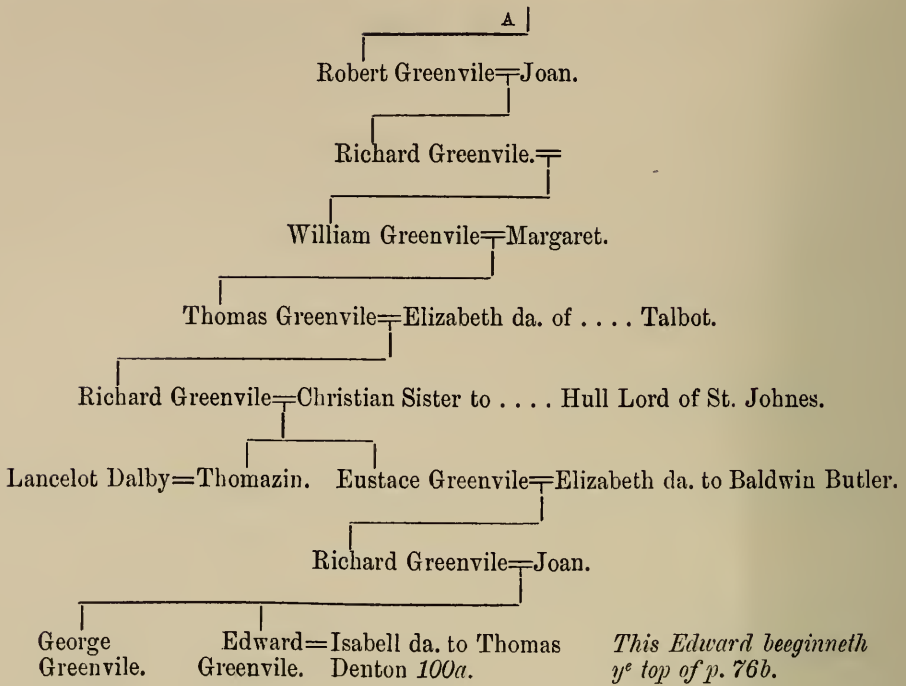
Tho. Gosnold=
nold of (Evers) of Wickham in co. . . .
Becons- relicta Edmundi Mason de
field. Beconsfield.

Greenville, of Wotton Underwood.

[All this an addition.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104^b.

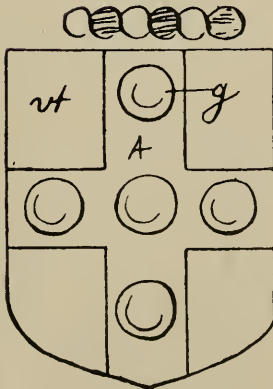




MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

See ye top of this Pedegree, p. 104^b.



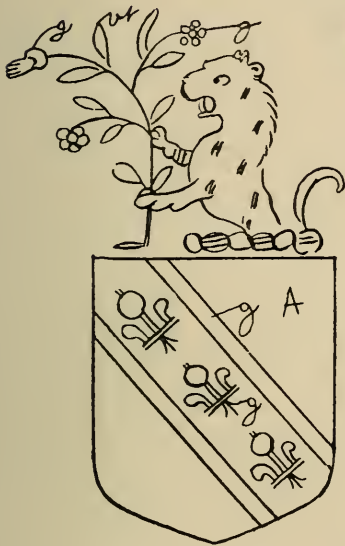
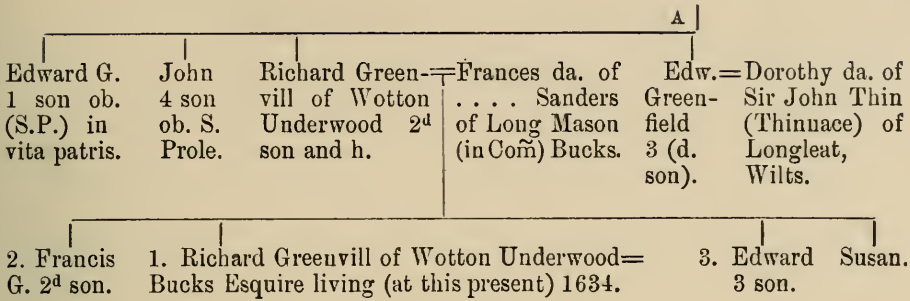
Edward Greenvill of Wotton Underwood (in Co^m) Bucks Esquire [*begins the Visitation 1634*].

Edward eldest ob. S.P.

Richard Greenville of Wotton Underwood Bucks (Esq^r) 2 son and h. to his brother.

Mary da. of John Gifford of Hillesden (in Co^m) Bucks Esquire.

A



Hackett, of North Crawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 53.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 fleurs de lis in bend cottised G. [Crest] demy Leopard supporting a branch . . . proper.
Crest: a demy Leopard spotted hol[d]ing a vine branch y^e Stalk and leaves vert branche and grapes Gules.

Tho. Hacket Vel Achett of =
Dartford Kent Munday
597 [addition].

Thomas Hacket of London. =

Sir Cuthbert Hacket
Knight late Alderman
of London hath issue
*Lord Mayor 1626 bur-
ied St Martins Vintry.*

Tho.
Hackett
of Lon-
don 2^d
son.

Roger =
Hackett
of North-
ley in
Com.
Bucks.

Eliz. dau. of D^r Lang-
ford Chancellour of
Worcester.
*Paly of 6 O. and G.
on a bend A. 3 Eag.
displayed G.*

Jane mar.
to Sir Ro-
ger Jones
Knight
Sheriffe
of Lond.

Etheldred wife of Tho.
Audeley of Houghton
Conquest in Co. Bedf.

Anne wife of John
Higham of London
Draper.

Eliz. ux. D^r John
Harris Warden
of Winchester
Colledge.

Christian mar.
to Rich. Jones
of Lidlington
in Co. Bedford.

Joane un-
married.

Roger Hackett =
of North Craw-
ley in Co(m) =
Buckes.

Francis dau. of Wil-
liam Preston of St
Michaels by St Al-
bans in Com. Hartf.

Martha un-
married.

(Thomas Hackett 2
son of Winchester
College in Hampsh.)
[addition].

Eliz. 1 dau.

Thomas Hackett eldest son 7 y. old and upwards 1634.

Alice 2^d daugh.

Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 24 and 24^b.

Hit was so that there was a Commission at Hampden directed to Hampden as a Commissioner to helpe put out y^e Danes which was before y^e Conquest And sithen hath descended divers Knights and Squires of y^e name as one Sir Alexander Hampden Knight which had issue John and Edmund, the said John dyed without heire of his body wherefore his brother Edmund was heire which tooke to wife, the wife of Sir Robert Stowe that was daughter of Belnappe the Judge and shee had issue by y^e said (Robert)* Stowe one Thomas Stowe of whom descendeth y^e Sto(nes: Stoners) unto this day. And when shee had y^e said Edmund married, they had issue John Hampden and Sir Edmund Hampden Knight and a daughter named Isabell, which was mar. to one Wroughton. There was a Knight in Cornwall called Sir John Rayle which had 2 sons and a daugh. The daughter was mar. to Sir John Whaylesborough by whom hee had a Sonne named Thomas and 4 Daughters Emayne Anne Elizabeth and Alice. The said Tho. Whaylesborough had issue a daughter, that was his heire which was mar. to Tho. Trevillian of whom descendeth the Trevillians unto this day, the sayd Emayne married the Lord Scalys (Seales) and died without issue. The Sayd Anne mar. y^e Lord Molynes, And Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and A(l)ice married unto Phyralte (Phyrette) that had issue but A daughter mar. unto Sir Rowland Chamberlayne of whom descendeth y^e Chamberlaynes to y^s day. of the abouesayd Anne came Eleanor which was married to the Lord Hungerford And they had but A daughter called Mare, and shee was mar. to my Lo. Hastings, Elizabeth was mar. to John Hampden son and heire of the said Edmund Hampden and had issue Tho. Hampden Eliz. mar. to Eversby, Elenor mar. to Arderne, Anne mar. to Putnam, Alice wedded to Butler, and Phillip marr. to Sir John (Skrene) of whom cometh issue to this day, and when Sir John Rayle was dead his wife mar. a Knight whose name was Sir John Boroughwash (Burrowash)* and by him had 2 daughters, the one mar. to Mr Chawser and by him had one daughter that was married to Sir John Phillip(s) and after to y^e Earle of Salesbury, and after to y^e Duke of Suffolke, the other daugh. of Sir Jo. Burwash was mar. to Sir John Arundell of the west of whom descendeth the Arundells unto this day. There was a Knight in Wiltshire called Sir Stephen A Popham and hee mar. y^e daugh. of Sir Owen Knight and by her had 3 daugh. Marcherye Elizabeth and Alice, The said Sir John Gowen (Owen) had issue a Sonne called Vmfree and a Daughter called Bettrys (Beatrice) which was wife of y^e said Sir Stephen A Popham and mother to y^e said Marcherye Eliza(beth) and Alice (aboues^d). The said Sir Vmfre Gowen (Owen) had issue a Sonne called John, which John had Issue 2 daughters Vrsula and Mary, Vrsula was mar. to Sneyvill (Snequell) of Suffolke and never had issue. Mary was married to Sir David Owen and they had a sonne and then Mare dyed. Also if the sayd child should decease the land of the said Sir John Bowen (Owen) which is 3^c ^{lb} and better should (must) descend to the heires of Sir Stephen A Popham Knight Margere Eliz. and Alice and (as) for default of Issue male to the heire general, the said Marcherye daugh. of the said Sir Stephen A Popham was mar. to Tho. Hampden sonne and heire of John Hampden of Hampden Esquire and they had issue John Edmund Edward [*? Edward*] Francis Alexander and Harry, there was one William Sidney who had 2 daugh. that were his heires one was mar. to John Hampden sonne and heire of Thomas Hampden abovesaid the other daugh. (mar:) to Sir William Woodhall Knight. The said John Hampden had issue three sons John William and Anthony, the said John son and Heire of the said John Hampden mar. Sir John Savage his daughter servant to y^e Archbishopp of Yorke, which Sir John Savage was slayne at y^e siege of Bullen (Bulloine) in Picardy. Elizabeth dau. to y^e aforesayd Sir Stephen A Popham married to John Barentyne of whom

* *This is added by the writer of the MS.*

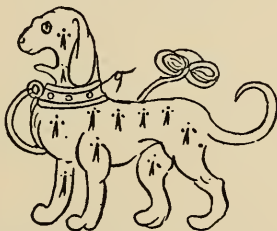
descendeth y^e Barentynes to this day. Alice the 3^d daugh. of Sir Stephen A Popham, was mar. to Sir Humfre Fostre of whom descendeth y^e Fostres to this day. Also y^e sayd Sir Stephen (A) Popham Knight married another Gentlewoman, by whom hee had a daughter and hee mar. her to Sir John Wadham Knight of whom descendeth y^e Wadhams to this day.

1, A., saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, A., on ch[ief] G. 2 stags' heads cab. O., POPH[AM]; 3, G., a chevron inter 10 bezants O.; 4, S., 6 lions rampant O.; 5, cruizily 2 pipes [or]; 6, B., an eagle displayed A.; 7, B., a lion rampant per pale O. and G.; 8, A., a saltire G. inter 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 9, Barry, wavy of 6 A. B., on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 10, A., 3 crosses crosslet fitchée on chief S. a demi lion iss[uant] O.; 11, A., bend inter 6 billets S.; 12, S., stag's head cabossed A. between y^e att[ires] a cross pattée fitchée O.; 13, B., a chevron inter 3 bucks' stags' [heads] erased A.; 14, A., a lion rampant S., border gob. A. [and] S.; 15, B., fretty A.; 16, Ermine, on a bend S. 3 boars' heads erased A. [Crest?] Peacocks h. er B. [?].

Hampden, of Hampden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 25 and 25^b.

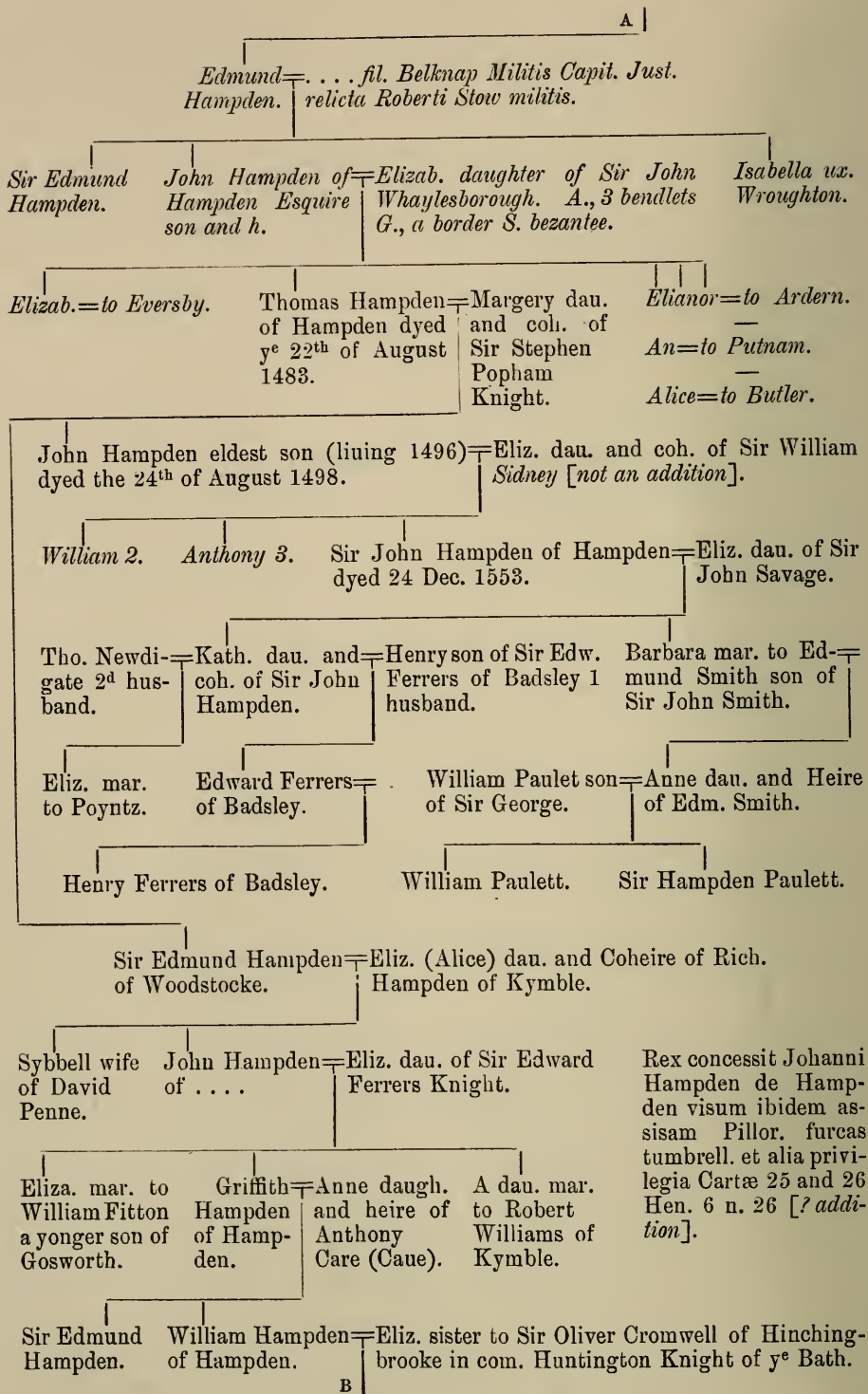
[No Arms tricked.]



124a.

Sir Alexander Hampden. $\overline{\text{—}}$

A |



Rex concessit Johanni Hampden de Hampden visum ibidem assisam Pillor. furcas tumbrell. et alia privilegia Cartæ 25 and 26 Hen. 6 n. 26 [? addition].

B

Rich. Hampden of Euington. Jo. Hampden of Hampden Esquire (1634, Slain at y^e fight at Cheney between y^e King & Parliament 1642). Eliz. dau. and heire of Edmund Symon of Purton in com. Oxon. *per fesse S. and O. a pale counterchanged and 3 trefoils slipped O.*

Rich. 2^d son mar. *Le-titia d. of William Lo. Paget Chancellor of y^e exchequer 1694.* William 3^d. John Hampden eldest sonne and h. apparent. Eliza- beth. Anne. Ruth. Judith 4. Mary 5.

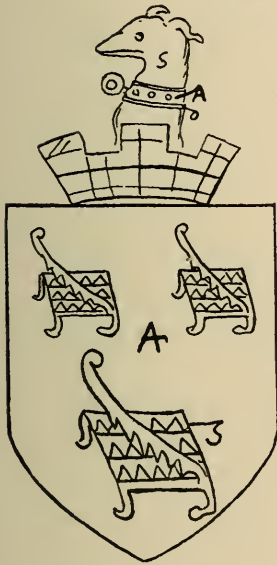
John Hambden esquire.

Hampson, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 flax brakes S. [Crest] Out of a mural coronet O. greyhounds head S. collared O. inter 2 bars A. A. per William Camden Clarenceux Oct. 10, 44 El. 1602.



Hamson.

Sir Robert Hampson made Knight when K. Ja. came into Lond. *Sheriff Lond. 1598 ob. May 2, 1607 at. 70 sepult. S^t Mary Hill London Monument S. wall of y^e Quire q. m. 227.* Kath. dau. of John Goade of Lond. Francis Hampson.

Eliz. 1 mar. to Jo. Hewett (Hewell) and had issue 2^{dly} to Sir Gilbert Wakering of Brockwich (Brockesworth) in Co. Staff. and 3^{dly} to Sir Robert Bevell (Bouill) Knight of y^e Bath.

Rebecca mar. to Anthony Forest of Martone in Com. Hunt. Knight and Tiliton G. an Orle and semee de Martletts A. [*? an addition*].

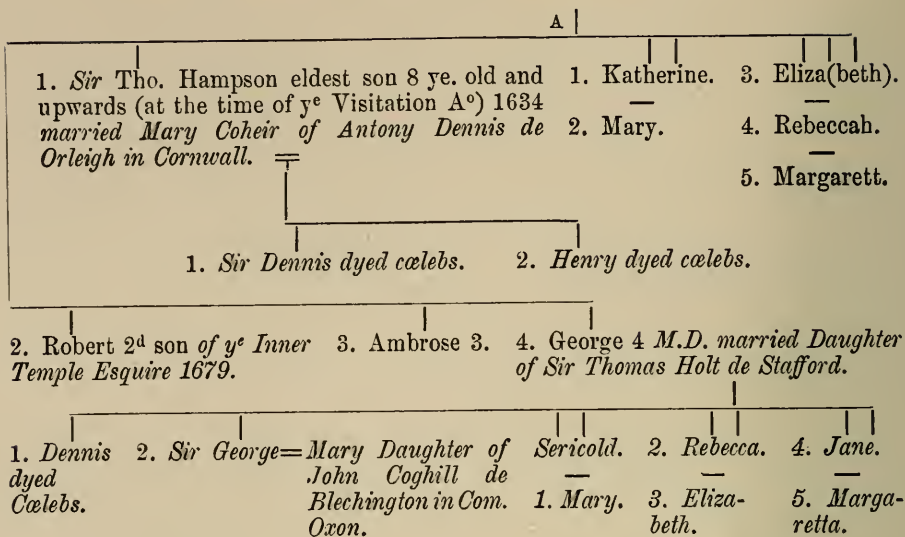
Henry Hampson of y^e towne of Ely. Mary mar. to John More of Clanfield in Ox-fordsh.

1. Nich. Hampson Esquire Eldest son unmarried 1634 dyed 1637.

2. Tho. Hampson of Taplow in Co. Buck. Esquire and Justice of peace and Master of y^e Statute Office *Baronet 1642.*

Anne eldest dau. and Coh. of William Duncombe of London 3^d son of Tho. Duncombe second son of William Duncombe of Ivingo.

A

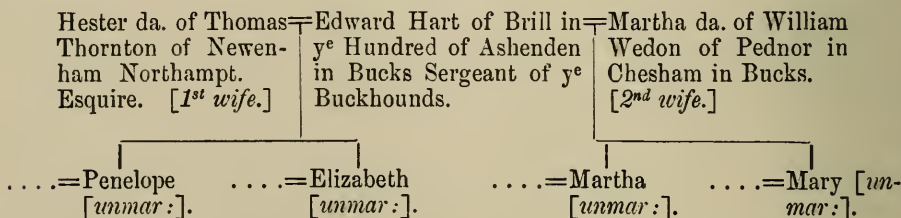


Hart, of Brill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 65.

Memorandum that upon Munday y^e 28 day of July 1634 M^r Edward Hart of Brill in the Hundred of Ashenden in the County of Bucks according to his summons given him by the Constable of y^e said Hundred appeared beefore us and in justification of his title did informe us, That hee was sergeant of y^e Buckhounds to his Majesty King Charles and hath Married Martha daughter of William Wedon of Pednor in y^e Parish of Chesham in y^e County of Bucks and hath issue two daughters by her (viz.) Martha Hart and Mary Hart and by Hester his first wife da. of Thomas Thornton of Newenham in Com. Northampton Esquire hee hath issue Penelope Hart and Elizabeth Hart. In Testimony of y^e truth of y^e premises hee hath subscribed these presents.

[Pedigree made from the above note.]



Hastings, of Amersham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54^b.

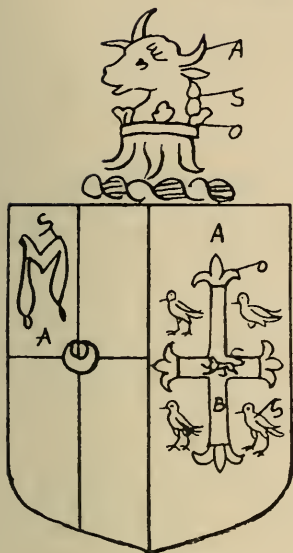
[No Arms tricked.]

A., a maunche *S.* [on the fesse point] a mullet upon a crescent [for difference]. [Crest] Bull's head erased *S.* armed, collared, crowned [? ducally gorged] *O.*

Henry Hastings = Dorothy dau. and of Woodland in Dorsetsh. Esquire. Coh. of Sir Francis Willoughby of Wollerton.

Hen. Hastings now = Susan dau. of Robert Offley de- living at Agmondesham in Co. Buck. scended out of Cheshire *A.*, on a cross fleury *B.* inter 4 birds *S.* a lion passant *O.*

Anne onely daug. now living aged 9 yeares 1634.



Heynes, of Turweston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 61^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

O., a chevron inter 3 arrows [2 and 1 in pale] *S.*, on ch. embattled [Azure] three mullets [Or]. [Crest] Griffin's head erased ermine, collared, crowned [ducally gorged], *B.*

Simon Heynes Dean = . . . da. of = . . . Yald Dr of Excester [1537—1552] and of Windsor. . . . of Excester. Dean of y^e Arches 2^d Husband.

Joseph Heynes.

Simon Heynes of = Amy da. and one of y^e Coh. Turston, Turveston, North: Aunt to S^r Lawrence Washington). Bucks.

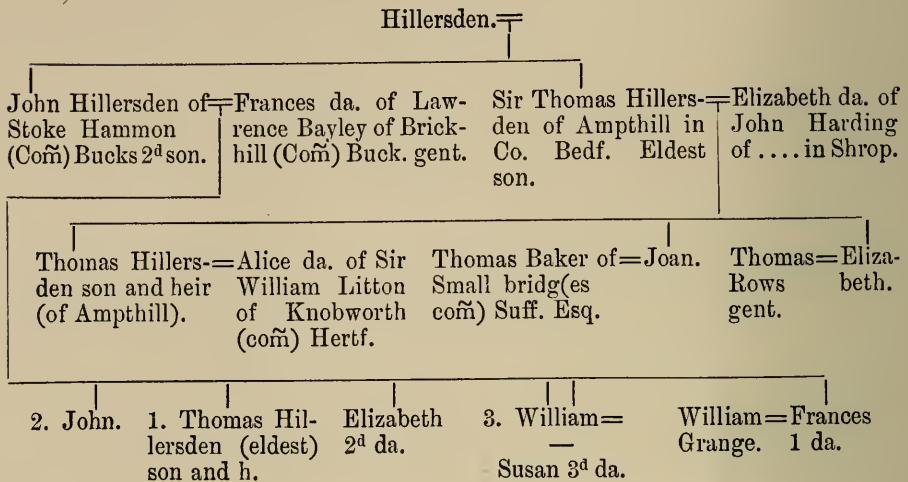
Henry Heynes Eldest son Cœlebs ætat. 40 (and upwards) 1634.

Thomas Duncombe of Much = Joan Brickhill (coñ) Bucks 41a. [Heynes].



Hillersden, of Stoke Hammond.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45.

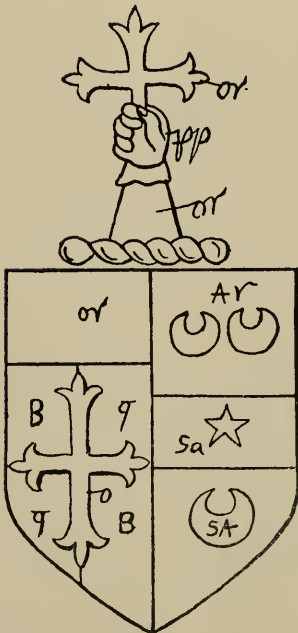


Janson, of Beaconsfield.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 20^b and 21.

[No Arms tricked.]

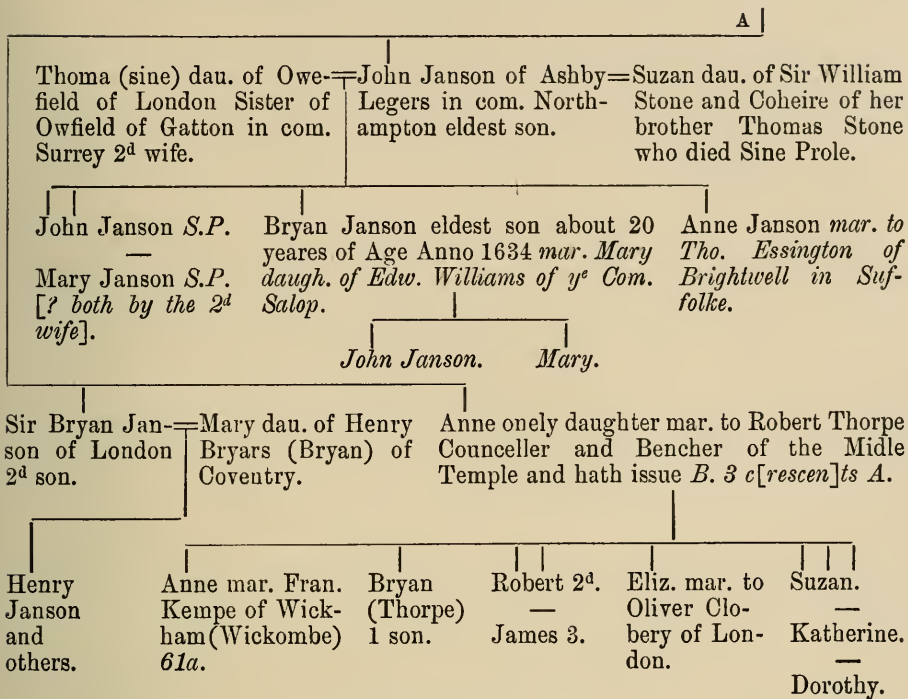
Per William Camden Clar. (May th . . .) 1605.



Per pale B. [and] G. a cross patonce Or [a] ch[ief] O. IANSON. Crest: [a cubit arm erect] sleeve O. hand proper hold[ing] a cross patonce O. per William C. Cl. 1605.

per pale B. and G. Bryan Janson fyned for Sheriff of London served high Shrive of y^e Com. of Buckingham about 19 yeares since and is now living at Beaconsfield in y^e said County 1634.

Agness Dau. of Robert Lee of Beaconsfield. *A fesse inter 3 crescents S. [a] mullet [for difference].*



Ingoldsby, of Lethenborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 98^b and 99. [No Arms tricked.]



[*Mar. to his first wife . . . da. of*
. . . Moore in co: Bucks. Visit.
Northampton 1564.

Richard [? John] In-
goldsby of Lethen-
borough Bucks.

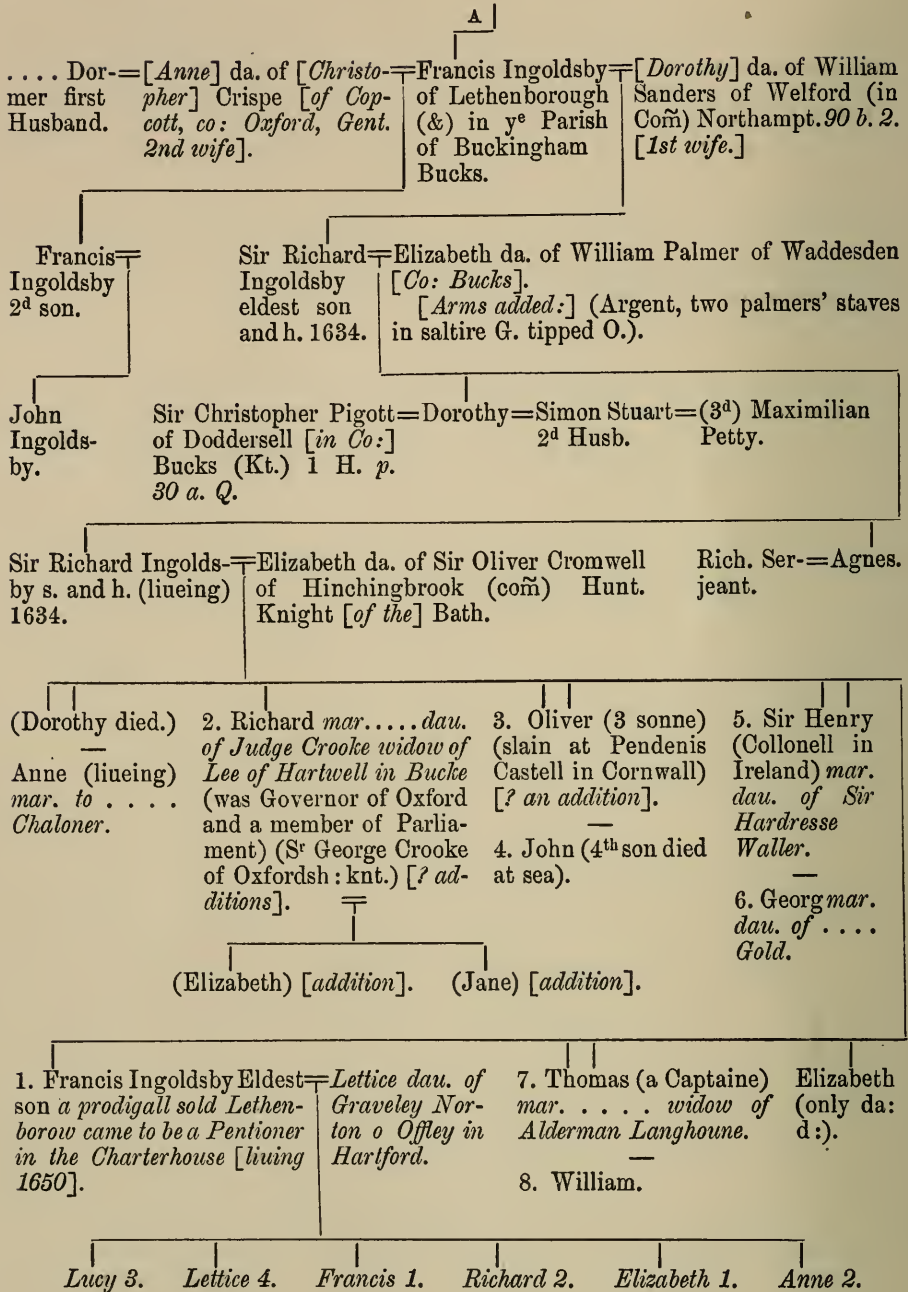
[*Issabell*] da. of
(John) Elmes
. . . (de Coñ)
Northampt.

[*Richard*
eldest
son.]

[*John*
second
son.]

Richard Ingoldsby
of Lethenborough
son and h.

. . . da. of (John) Greenway (Coñ
Buck. Justice of y^e Peace temp: H. 8).
[*Arms added:*] (Gules, on a chev-
ron inter 3 griffins' heads erased A.,
as many anchors Sa.).



Kempe, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 61.

Edw. Kempe of Gins (in the) New Forest. =

Robert Kempe (dwelt at Wickam = Dorothy da. of Ellyot
& died there). of Hampsh.

John Gore late = Dorothy.
of Bassetbury
(in com̄)
Bucks.

Francis Kempe = Anne da. of Ro-
of Wiccombe (in bert Thorpe
Com̄) Bucks. C(h)ancellor at
20 b. Law.

William = Elizab.
Adams of
London
Draper.

William Kempe. = [? unmar. :]



Kyng, of Iwer.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 62.

John Kyng of in Com̄. Kant. =

John King of Iwer = Margery daür of John Phil-
in Com. Buck. lipps of Hillington in Com̄
gent. Middx.

John Kyng of Iwer in
Com. p'd. eld: soñ
objt sine prole.

William Kyng of Iwer in = Anne daür of Robert Kyder-
Com̄ p'dic. 2 soñ now minster of Langley in com̄
living 1634. Bucks.

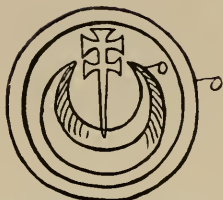
John an
infant.

Francis etat
2 añ.

Wilm Kyng soñ & heire etat
5 annor. 1634.

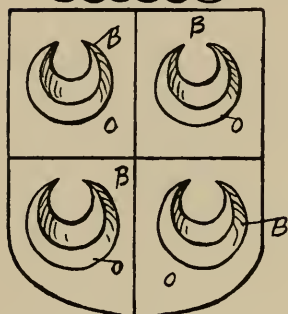
Anne etat
7 añ.

Lake, of Buckland.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 19^o and 20.

[The trick is taken from *Le Neve's MS.*, that in *MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17* shews no annulet in the crest.]



Farnham y^e same coat Q.

Tho. Luke of Wilston in
y^e Parish of great Thing
Tring [*? co: Hertford.*].

William Lake = Dau. of . . . Worcester
of Wilston. of . . .

Thomas Lake = Anne (da. of . . . Langton)
of Wilston. Sister of William Langton
of Beconsfield.

John = Joyce.
Dun-
comb
73b.

William Lake = Faith Dau. of Wil-
of Wilston liam Duncombe of
Gent. 1634. Iuingo [*co: Bucks.*].

Tho. Lake = Mary dau. of
of Buck- M^r Henry
land in co. Guy of Lon-
Bucks. don.

William 4.

Lidia.

Tho. Lake eldest
son now student
in Grayes Inne
(in Com. Midd).

John 2.

William 1 son.

Edmund 5.

Elizabeth.

Faith.

Rich. 3.

Joseph 2 son.

Joseph Lake of Buck- = Ellen dau. of Hen. Babham of Weston
land 2^d son. Turvile in com. Bucks.

Amy mar. to Thomas
Duncombe of Iuingo
[*co: Bucks*] p. 73b.

Eliza. mar.
to Henry
Clarke.

Henry Lake = Alice dau. of Sir
of Buckland Robert Lee of Hul-
1634. cott in co. Bucks
Knight.

Mary un-
married
1634.

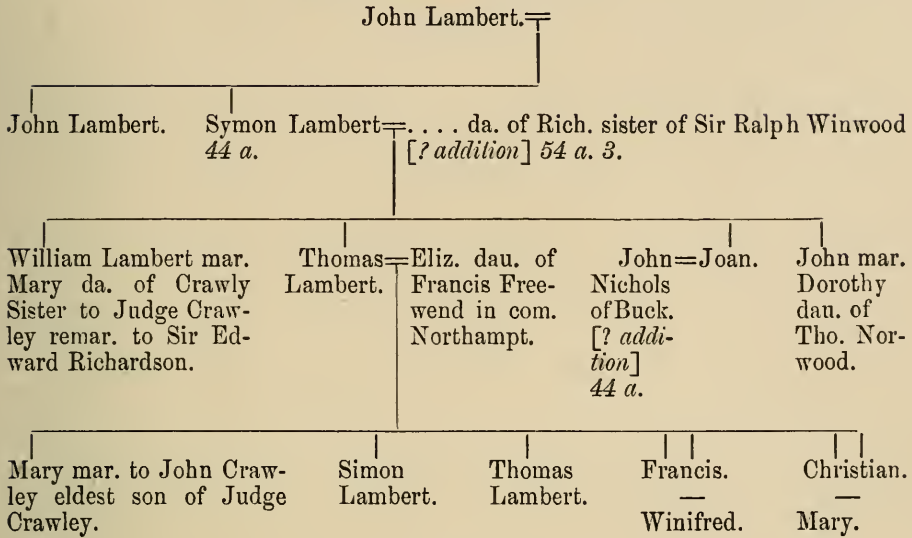
Lucy Lake 1 dau.

Henry Lake only sonne 1634.

Bridgett Lake 2^d dau.

Lambert.

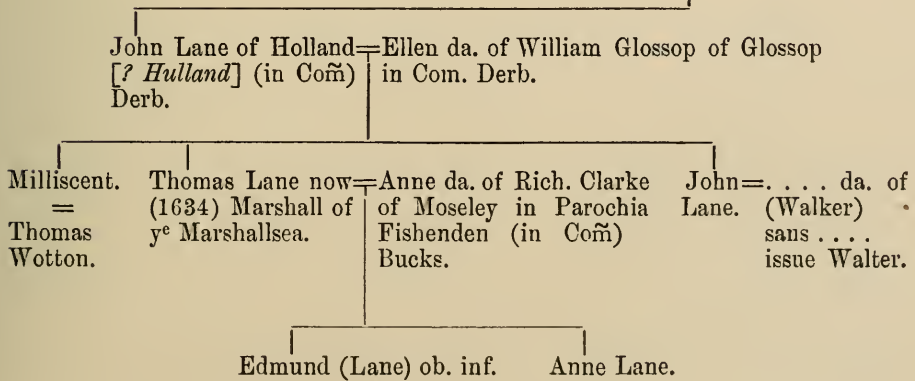
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 40^b.



Lane.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, 59^b.

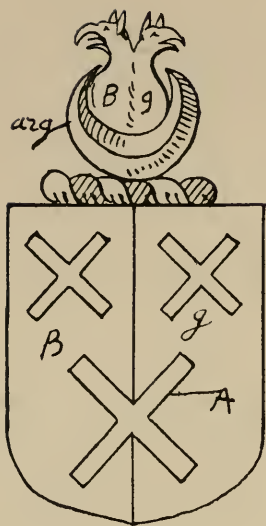
Thomas Lane descended from (y^e) Lane(s) =
of Northamptonshire. 59 a.



Lane, of Wycombe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 59.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, *Per pale B. [and] G. 3 saltires A.*; 2, *Gyrony [of] 8 O. [and] S. on [a] cant[on] G. a covered cup O.*

Thomas Lane descended from (y^e) Lane(s) of Northamptonsh.

John Lane 59 b.

Robert Lane = Alice da. of Robert Sanders of Hamelden [in Com.:] Bucks.

Thomas Lane Recorder (of) Wiccombe now of = Jane daughter of Jo. Duncomb Pivall (Pyreuill Coñ) Mid. J.P. (coñ) Bucks of East Claydon, Bucks [not (sometime) Reader (of the) Inner Temple. an addition].
Perivale.

Margery da. of Welles of Wiccombe Bucks Alderman (2^d wife). [1 wife].

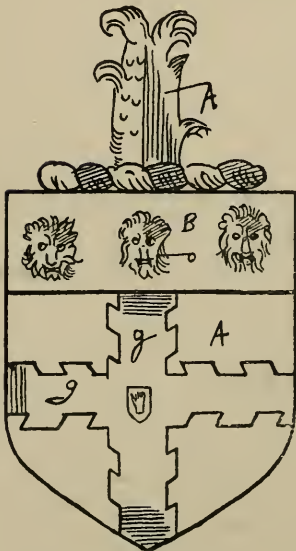
John Lane of y^e Inner T. and of Rosehall Comit. Hertf.

. . . . da. of = Tho. Knightley Millet of Perivall (in coñ) Mid. relict of (S^r Tho. Kingsley) Knightley.

Mary. = Harding.

John Lane (eldest sone). = [unmar:]

Thomas Lane.



Laurence.

[MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 10.]

Thomas Laurence descended from = Martha one of Lawrance of Lancash. buried in the heires of a chappell appropriate to his Anthony Cage family at Chelsey in co. Midlesex. of London.

A

A |

Sarah youngest (younger) dau. mar. to Rich. Colvile of Newton hall in the Isle of Ely and had issue 2 daugh. and 6 sons shee dyed Anno 1632.	Sir John Laurence of Chelsey (parish) predict. (& of Delafore in ye prish of Ivor in Com̄ Buck. K ^t a Barronet).	= Grissell dau. and (one of ye) coheire(s) of Gervase Gibbons of Benenden in com. Cancij [Kent]. <i>GYBON, O., a lion rampant inter 3 O. S.</i>	Martha mar. to William Jackson Esquire.
--	---	--	---

Sampson 3 sonne. Robert 2 sonne.	Sir John eldest son and heire= (apare ^t) (A ^o) 1634 [<i>unmar.</i> , <i>Sir an addition</i>].	Henry 4 th son. Anne 1 dau.	Grissell 3. Frances 2.
-------------------------------------	---	---	---------------------------

*Sir Thomas Laurence fellow of Vniversity=... Lawrence ser-
Coll. Oxon Musick Reader 1671 spent all his estate, et lititat [? bibitit].* *vant to Sir Richard Temple.*

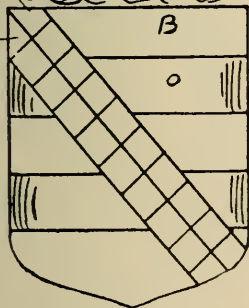


Lee, of Moreton and Hartwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 71^b and 72.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 2 bars O. a bend gobony O. and G. (cheq.), given to Ralph Lee of Saterton (Sabberton), Bucks, 1572. Crest: On mount V. [a] bear p[assant] S. muzzled, collared, [and] chayned A. Vide infra.



John Lee =

1. Thomas Lee = Eldest son.	3. Francis = Lee.	2. John = Lee.
--------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------

Ralph Lee of = . . .
Saderton (in da. of
the County (Henry)
of) Bucks Jones.
1572.

1. Thomas = Lee of Clay- don and Moreton.	. . . da. of Yates of (in)	2. Richard =	3. Robert =	4. Francis =	5. William =	6. John =
--	--	--------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	-----------

Edward =
Lee
[? =].

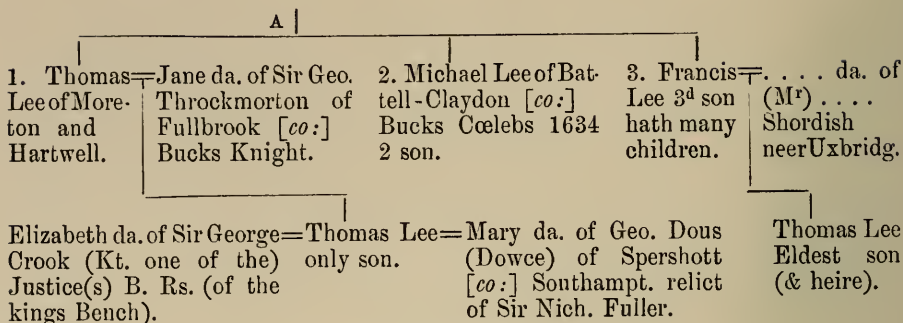
Sir Tho- = Elianor
mas Lee da. of
of Clay- Michael
don and Hampden
and More- of Hart-
ton. well.

Thomas = Joan Lee
Duncombe 1 da. 33 b.
of Bulbeck [not ad-
Castle of ditions].
Whit-
church.

Margaret 2. =	Barbara 3. =	Mary 4.	Elizabeth 5.
---------------	--------------	---------	--------------

A

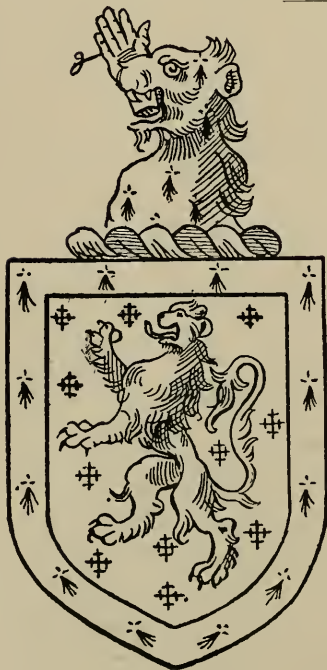
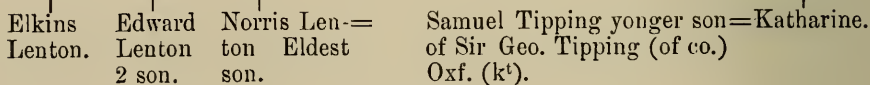
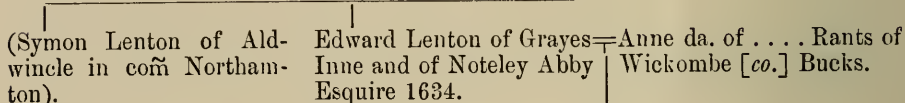
M



Lenton, of Potley Abbey, Long Crendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 76.

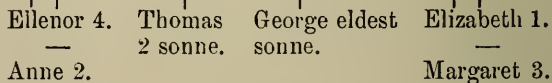
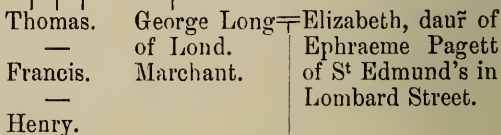
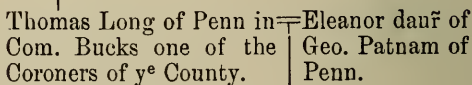
Lenton of Aldwinckle. =



Long.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1. C. 26, fol. 105^b.

Thomas Long came out of Wiltshire =



(Signed) GEO. LONG.

Longvile, of Wolverton.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 46^b and 47.

[No Arms tricked.]



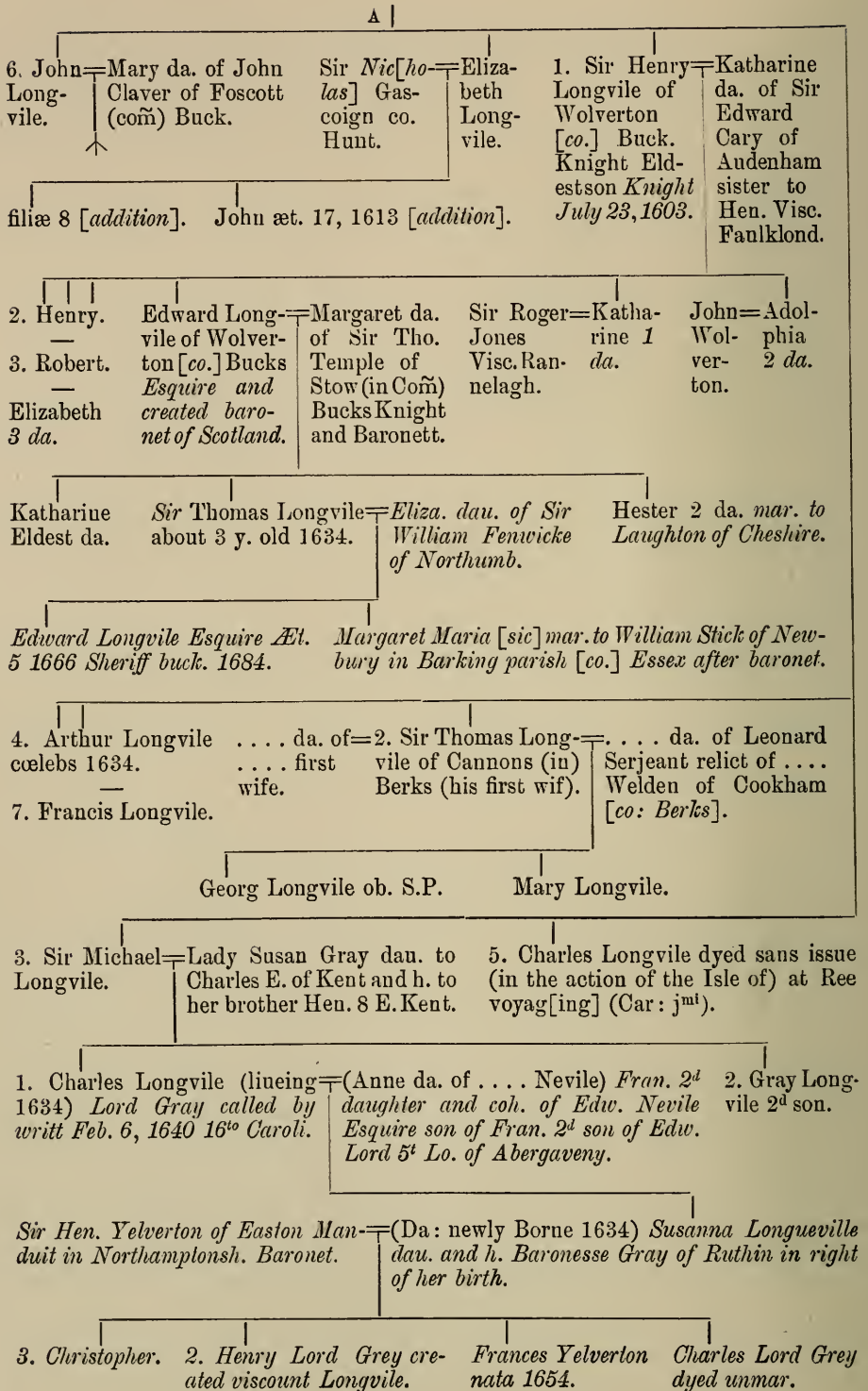
G., a fesse dancettée ermine inter 6 crosses crosslet fitchée *A.*, LONGVILE; 2, *B.*, an eagle displayed *O.* [over all] a bendlet *G.*; 3, *O.*, on ch. *G.* 2 dexter hands [couped at the wrist] *A.*; 4, *G.*, 3 pikes (fishes) nayant in pale *A.*; 5, Quarterly, *G.* *O.* [in the] first [quarter] a cross pattée *A.*; 6, *V.*, 3 lions passant *A.*; 7, *B.*, crusily 3 covered cups [2 and 1] *O.*; 8 ut 1. Crest: talbot's head erased *G.*, eared coll. indented *A.* [on the neck a fesse dancettée Argent].

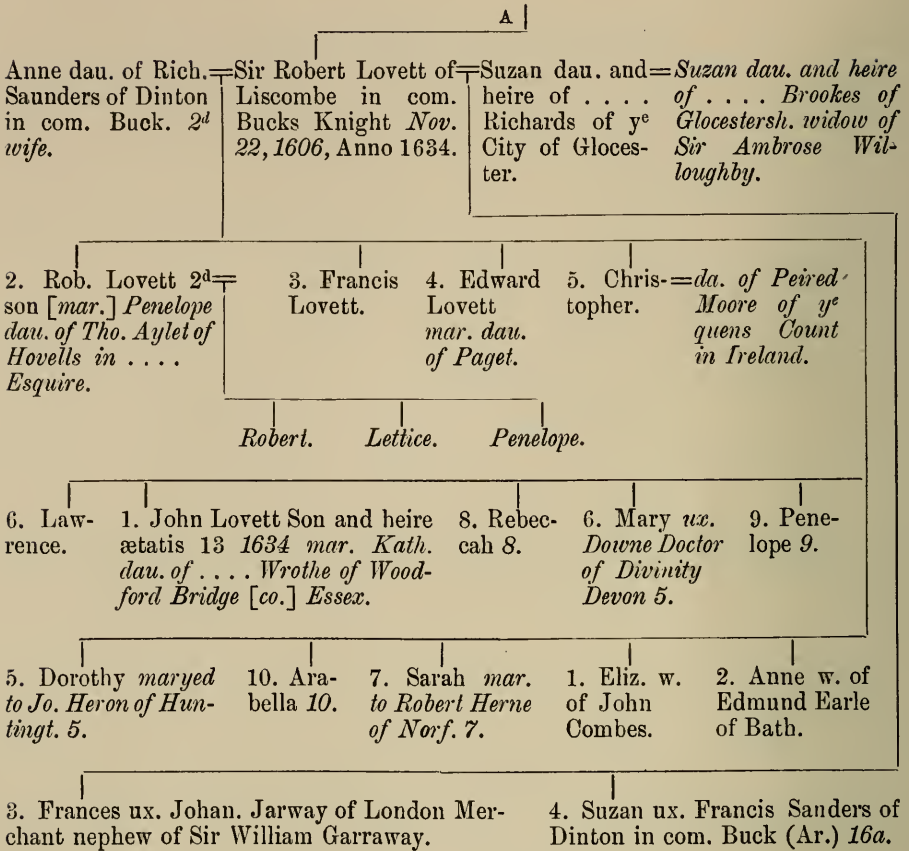
George Longeville a witnessse to a deed of Sir John Greys Knight of the Garter of settlement of the mannors of Foxley and Winferthing Norff. etc. dated 4 febr. 16 H. 6 [1437-8], see my Collections of Foxley Norff. P. Le Neve Norroy.

.... da. of Tresham of = Sir John Longvile = da. of
 Newton [co.] Northampt. 2 of Wolverton [co.] Hastings of 1
 wife and had issue. [Visita- Bucks Knight. wife and had issue.
 tion 1566.] [Visitation 1566.] [Visitation 1566.]

Sir Tho. Longvile Knight naturall son S.P. Henry Rut- hall of Moulso [co.] Bucks gent. [1st husband.] = Anne da. and sole h. of = Arthur Longvile of Wolverton [co.] Bucks Esquire 2^d son. Heir to his brother Sir Thomas. 3^d Husband. John [3^d son]. Rich. [4th son].

Rich. Ruthall son and heire. = Elizab. da. of Rob. Burgin. Sir Henry Long- vile of Wolver- ton (com.) Bucks Knight June 11 1603. [Begins the Visitation 1634.] = Elizabeth dau. of Rich. Cotton of Bedhampton Southampton (in Hamp- shire). [Begins the Visi- tation 1634?] = Arthur = Judith Pigot 106 a. *B.*, a chevron inter 3 skewnes [hanks of] cotton *A.*

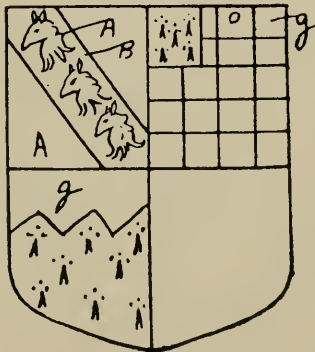




Low, of Clifton Keynes.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 42^b and 43.

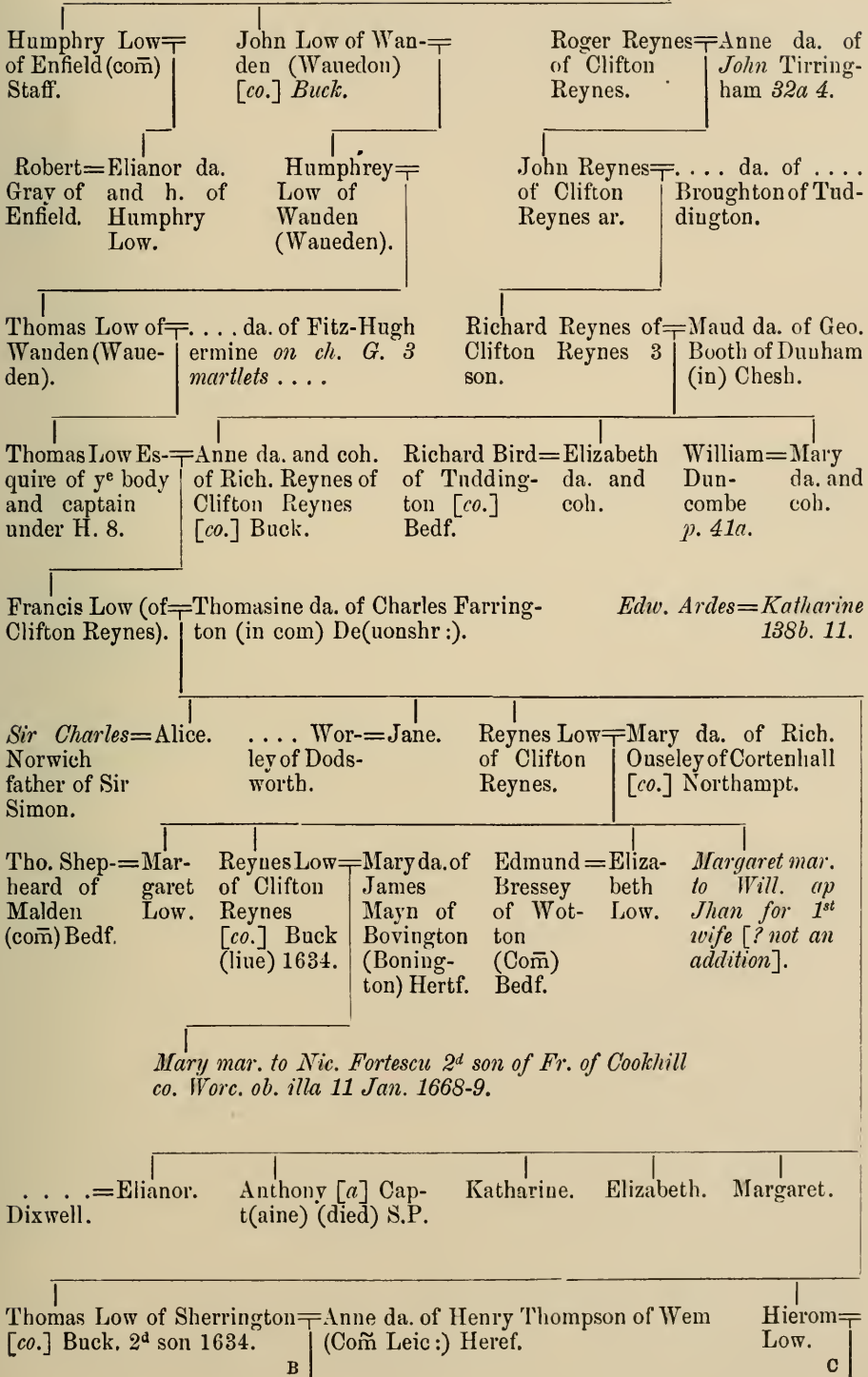
[No Arms tricked.]



1, A., on a bend B. 3 wolves Fores h[eads] erased A.; 2, Checq. O. and G. [a] cant. Ermine; 3, Ermine [a] ch[ief] indented G.; 4, ut 1. Vide Duncomb 41a.

John Low of
Whittington
(Cofm) Salop.
A |

A |



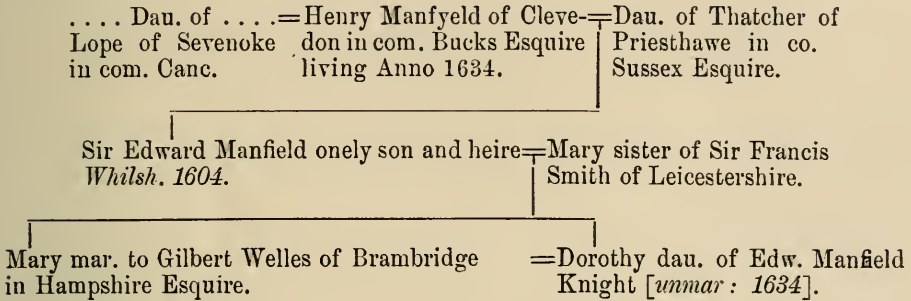
B |

c |

Manfield, of Clebden, Taplow.

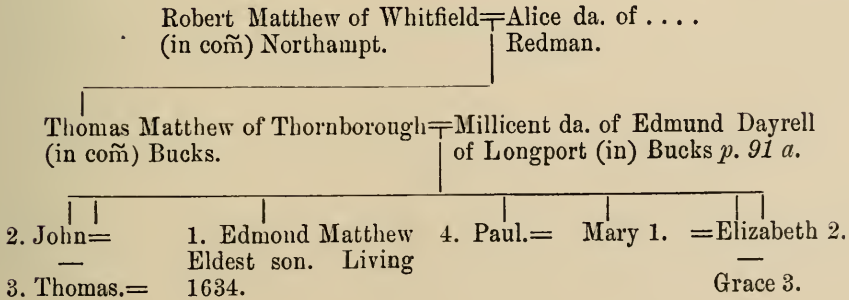
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11.

S., 3 Dexter hands erected couped A. Crest: An Antilope Seiant O. ducally gorged G.



Matthew of Thornborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 81.



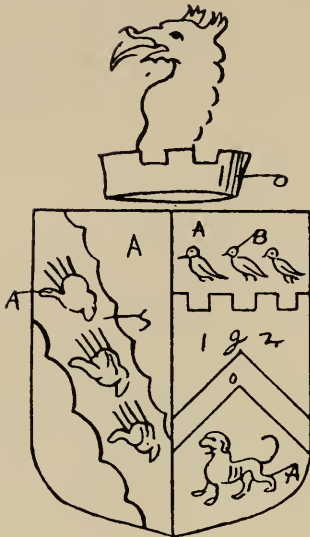
[*The last generation all unmarried in 1634?*]

Mayne, of Dinton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 71.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., on a bend engrailed *S.* 3 dexter hands [apaunée coupéd at the wrist], *A.* [Crest] on a mural coronet *O.* dragon's head iss



(Bennet Mayne of Crestow [? *Creslow, co: Bucks*] beareth the feild ermine and the Bend plane, the Creast a right hand coupéd proper betweene 2 wings ermine.)

John Mayne of Ascott.==

John Mayn.==

Robert Mayn 2^d son.==

John Andrew of Hitchin Hertf. first son of *John* elder brother to *Sir William y^e Elder*. See *p. 42 a. b.* [addition].

Susan da. of *Thomas Duncombe* of *Brickhill Buck.* [addition].

Henry==*Alice da.* and h. of *Mayn* of *Bovenden.* . . . *Randall.*

James Mayn==*Susan da. and h.* eldest son of *Babington Hertf.*

Simon Mayn of *Dinton Bucks High Sh.* (of *Cofm Bucks*).

==*Celiberry da.* of *Rich. (Louelace of Hurley)* sister to *y^e Lord Lovelace* relict of *Rich. Beak.* *p. 70 b.*

James Mayn of *Bovington.*

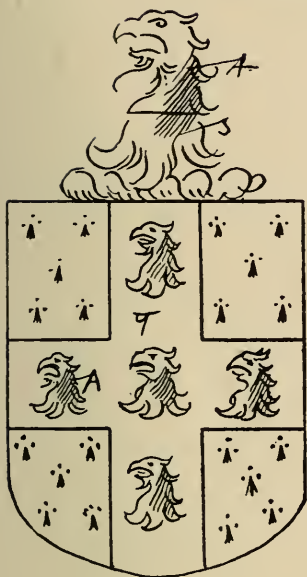
Simon Mayn==*Jane da.* of *John Burgoin* of *Bedf.* of *Dinton [co.] Bucks Esquire* Only son 1634. *G., a chevron O. inter 3 talbots A. on ch. embattled A. 3 martlets B.*

Thomas Bulstrode==*Cellison* and h. to *Henry Bulstrode* of *Hedgely (Bulstrod) [co:] Bucks Esquire.* *p. 50 b.*

Meridale, of Soulbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 104.

[No Arms tricked.]



Hugh Merridall of Great Brickhill=
(in Coñ) Bucks.

Laurence Meri-
dall of Great
Brickhill.

(Edmund=(maried . . .
Meridale). daughter of
Wilson).

Edmund Meridale=
of Sulbury (in
Coñ) Bucks.

Susan da. of Robert Symons
of Whethampsted (in Coñ)
Hertf(ord).

2. John.

1. Edward Meridale of
Sulbury now 1634 of

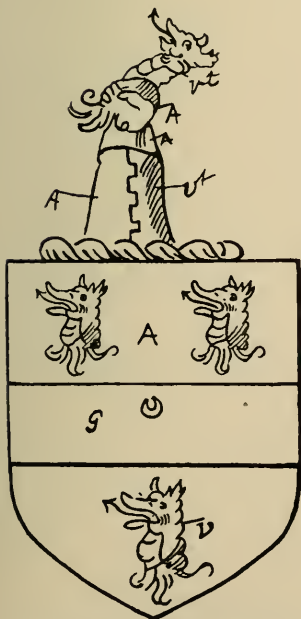
4. Luke.

3. Laurence.

Graves Inne.

Millett, of Denham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9^b.



John Millett of = . . . Dau. of Lyon
Hayes in com. of Twiford in Wils-
Midlesex. don.

Richard Millet=
of Hayes.

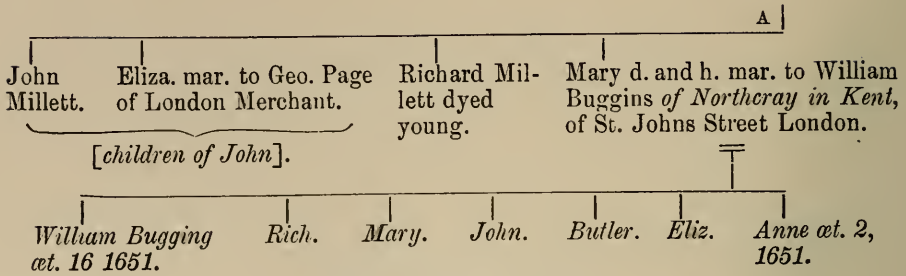
Mary dau. of Page of Har-
rowe super montem.

John Millet of Hayes
mar. Thomazine
dau. of Drywood of
. . . . Essex.

Richard Millet=
of Denham in
com. Bucke.
2^d son.

Grace dau.
of . . .
Newman
of Bunt-
ingford.

(Exemplified by William Cam-
den Clarr.)



More, of Bourton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 101.

Arg., on chevron B. between 3 martlets sable 3 ft. de lis or.

Richard More of Bourton in y^e Parish of Buckingham whose Armes are in y^e Church windowes (&) was of y^e Eldest hous and had issue.

Thomas More of Bourton (who left 2 daughters).

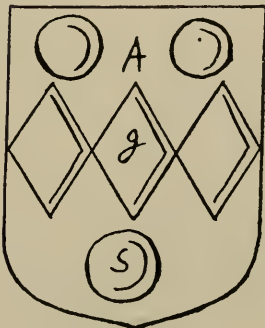
... Poulton of Desborough = 1 da. in Com. Northampton. Thomas Brooke de Great Oakley in Com. Northampton married Jane 2^d Daughter.

Thomas More of Bourton in (y^e prish of) Buckingham [co.] Bucks (Jane).

Gabriel 2^d son. Raphael More of Buckingham = Anne da. of John Dix.

Robert = Joan. Herring. Thomas More of Bucking- ham. = Oswald da. of John Clarke cittizen (of) Oxf. Rich. = Elizabeth. Wolfe. Georg More.

Oswald 1 da. Anne 2 da. Thomas 2 son. Francis More Eldest son. Joan 3 d. (Mr) Lloyd. = Evarist 4 da. Elizabeth 5^t d.



Mountague, of Bodenev.

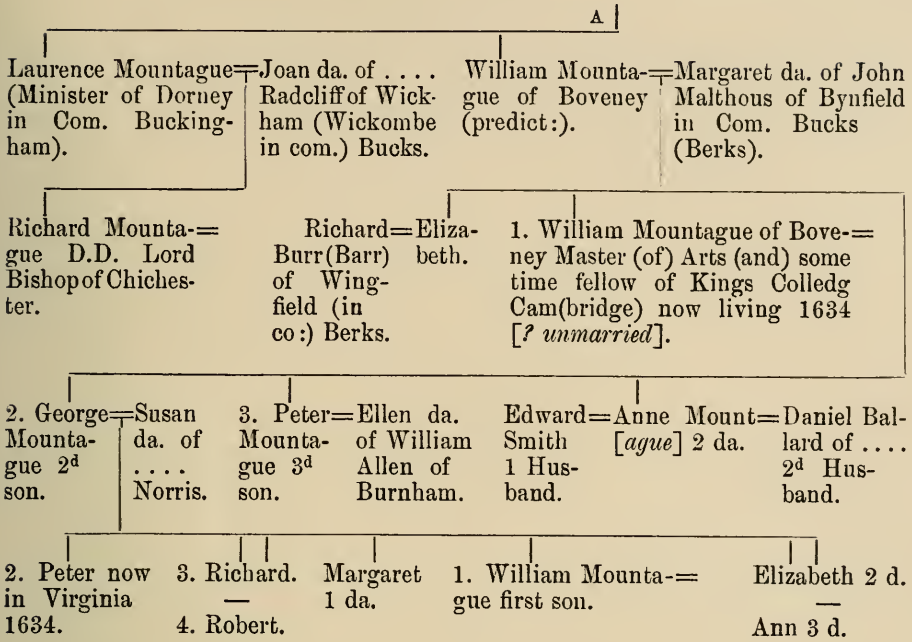
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 56^b and 57.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., 3 lozenges conjoined in pale G. inter 3 roundles S. (fes lozengy g. inter) [three ogresses 2 and 1].

Robert Mountague = Margaret da. of Roger Cat- Boveney in y^e Parish ton [? Calton] of Ward- of Burnham in Bucks. ville (in Com) Berks.

A



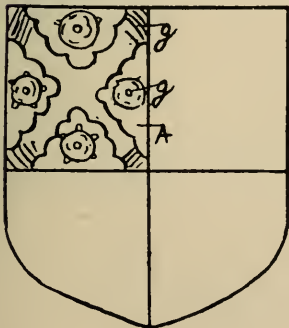
Napper [or Papier], of Linford.



[See the Complete Baronetage, by G. E. C., vol. i., p. 80, and vol. iii., p. 168.]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 86^b and 87.

[No Arms tricked.]



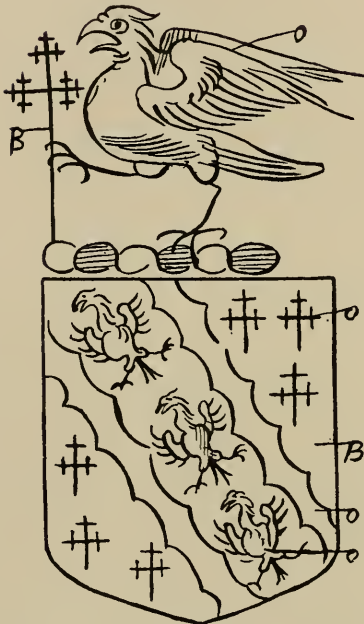
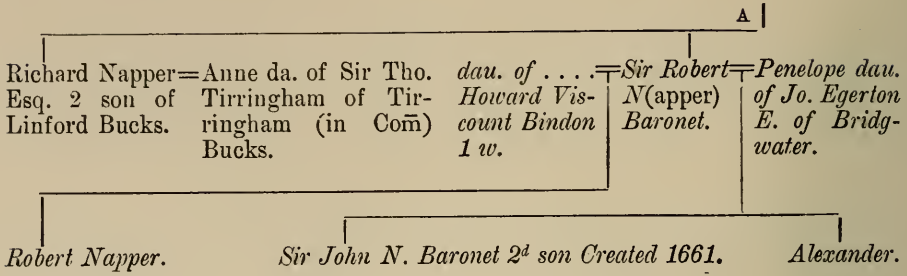
Alexander Napper=

Rich. Napper of
Linford (in) Com.
Bucks ob. Ap. 11
1634 S.P.

Sir Robert Napper
of Luton Hoo (in
Com) Bedf. Knight
and Baronett.

Mary da. of
. . . . Robin-
son of Lon-
don.

A |



Nicholls, of Willen.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 43^b and 44.

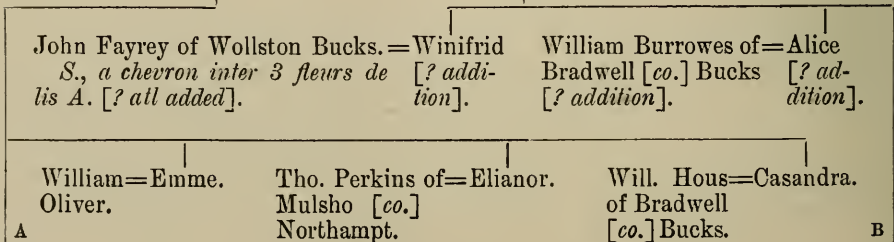
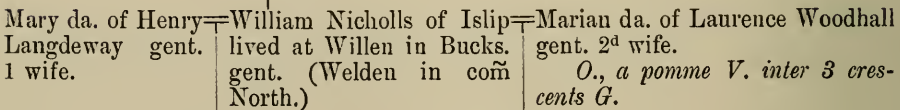
[No Arms tricked.]

B., 3 eagles displayed in bend inter 2 cott[ises]
 [en]gr[ailed] within 6 cross crosslets fitchée O.
 Crest: Eagle close O., holding [in its dexter
 claw] a cross crosslet crossed and fitchée B.
 By William Segar Norroy 13 June 1643.

John Nicholls of Islip=
 Northamptonsh. bur-
 yed in y^t church 1467.

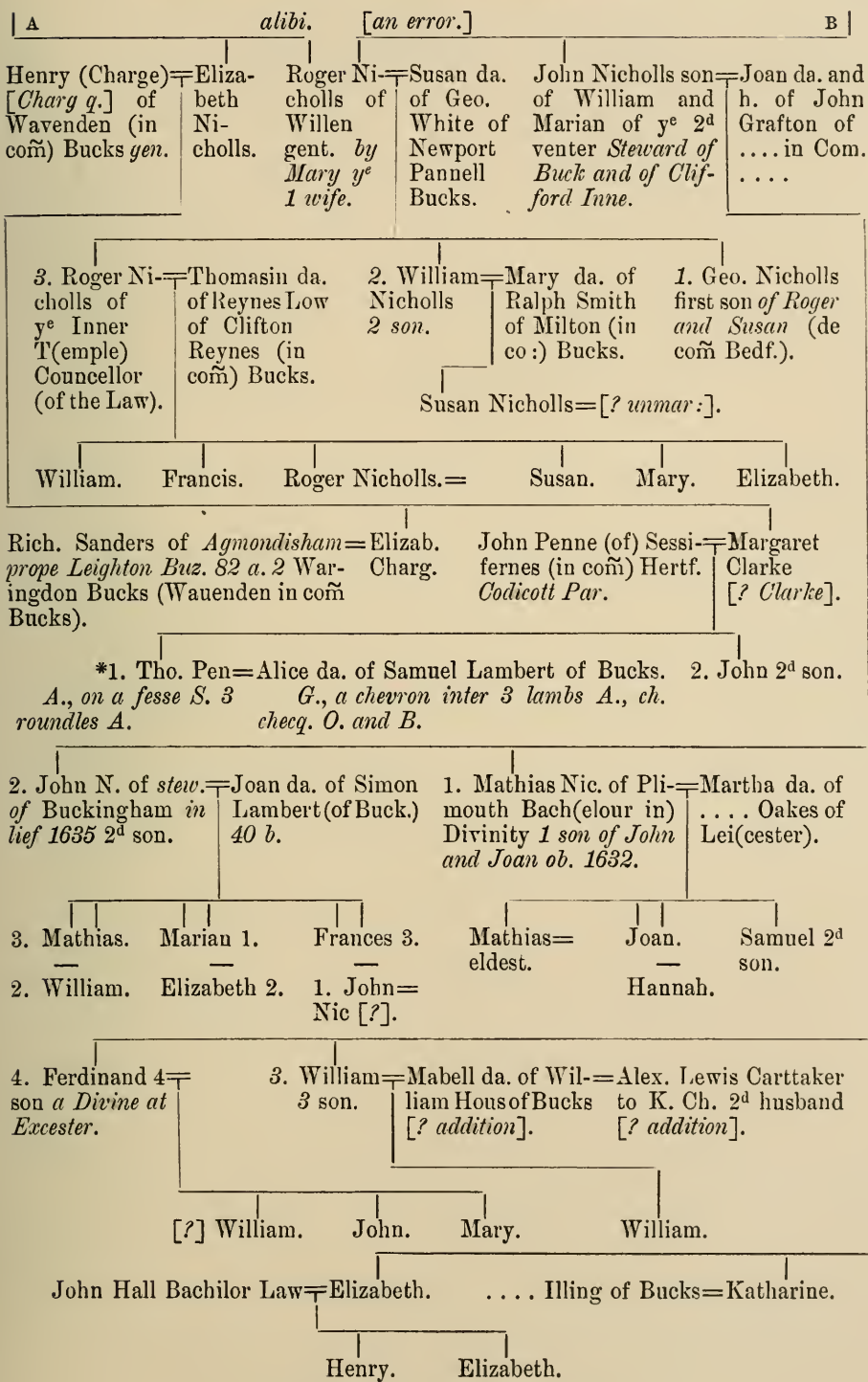
Henry Nicholls of Islip=
 Northamptonsh. gent.

John Nicholls of Islip gent.=



A

B



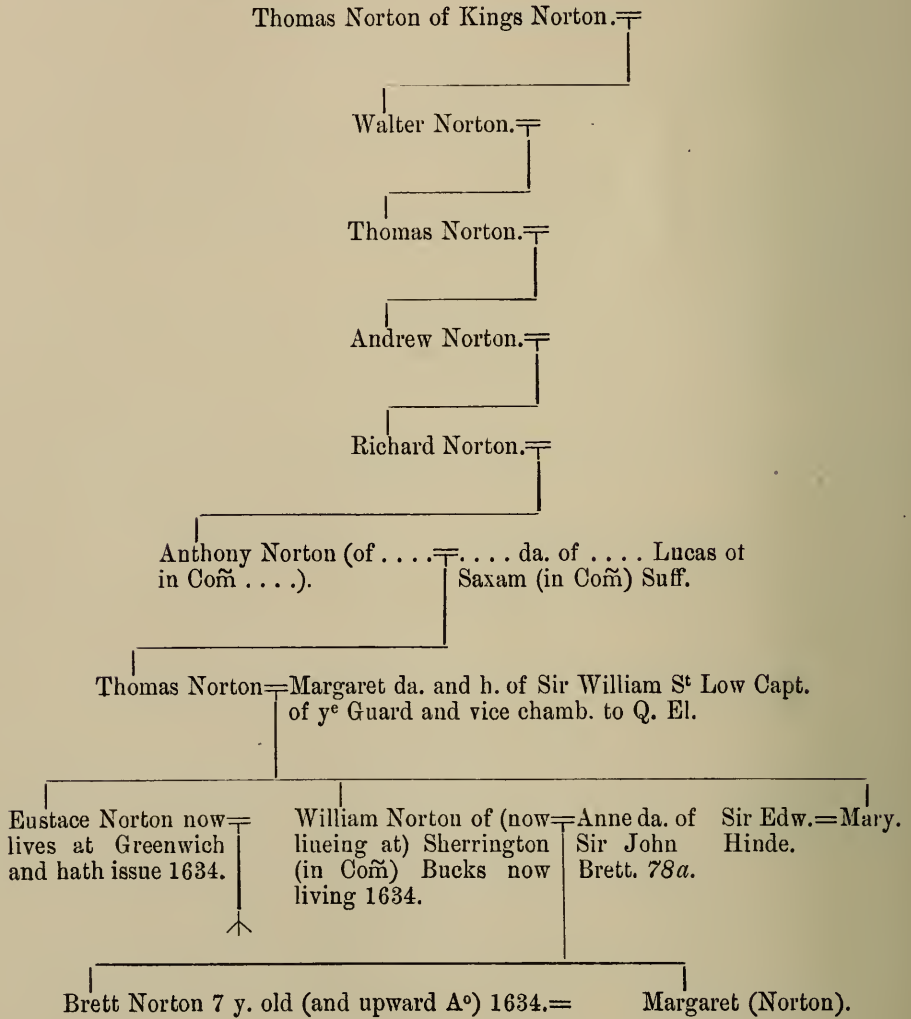
* ? the whole of this generation an addition.

Norton, of Sherington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 85.

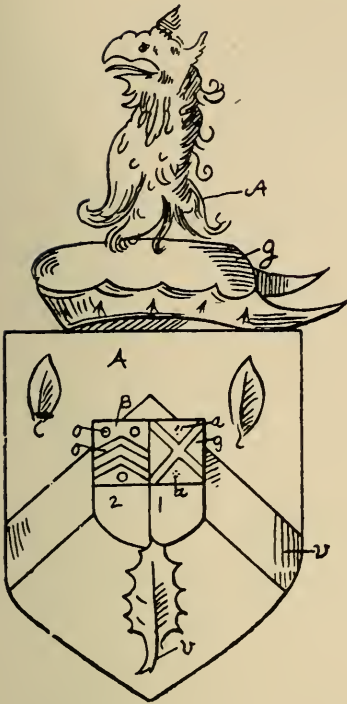
Crest : a greyhound's head and neck or collared.

1 coat, arg., on a bend Sable 3 escalops [of the] jst between 2 Lyon R[ampant] of 2^d, NORTON; 2, Vayre arg. [and] sable; 3, Or, a bend engrailed between 2 mullets sable and bordure engrailed sable; 4, Or, a raven sable within a border of 2^d besantee; 5, Sable, a chevron between 3 pheons arg.; 6, Arg., on a bend Sable 3 roses of the first; 7, Arg., 3 unicorns Sable; 8, Ermine, a cross engraild Gules; 9, Arg., 2 wings conjoyned Gules; 10, a saltire between 4 Leopards' heads cabossed Or; 11, Azure, 2 bars indented Gules [? Or].



Parsons.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 9.



Ralph Parsons=
of . . . in com.
Northamp.

John Parsons of Dove=
ney (Boueney) in com. . . . Dau. of . . .
Buck. Butler (Cutler) of
. . . .

Sir John Parsons of Dove=
ney (Boueney) and Lang- Eliz. dau. & heire of
ley in com. Bucks Knight Sir Jo. Kederminster
(had a grant of arms from of Langley in com.
Sr Wiff Segar dat. in 27 Buckes Knight *p.*
febr. 1631). [Note by 51 *b.* (had a grant
P. le Neve.] of arms from Sr Wiff
Dethick 17 Nov: 36
Eliz: 1593). [Note
by *P. le Neve.*]

Eliz. 3^d
Dau.
Ætat. 1
quarter
1634 *s.p.*

Charles Parsons=
son and heire
Ætatis 9 et am-
plius 1634 *s.p.*
(ob. *s.p.*) [*an ad-
dition.*]

William Parsons Esquire (son
& heire married Dorathy
daughter of William Parsons of
Ireland. Gules three Leopards
heads Argent [*an addition.*]).

Mary eldest dau.
æt. 7 *s.p.* 1634.
—
Anne 2^d Daughter
Æt. 5 *s.p.*

Penne, of Penne.

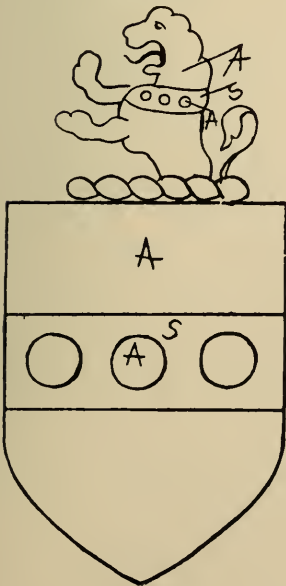
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 11^b.

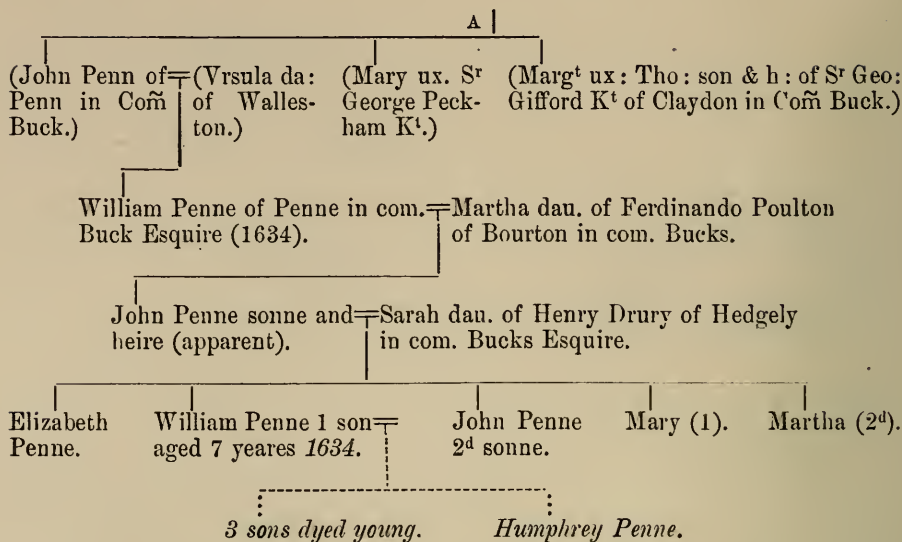
[The Crest is from *Le Neve's MS.*]

[*Le Neve's copy of the Visitation commences the
pedigree as follows:—*]

(John Penn of=
Pen in Cofm (Eliz: da:
Buck.) of Peter
Hawley.)

(David Penn=
of Penn in (Sibell da: of W^m Hampden. She
Cofm Buck.) was Nurse to Prince Edw: after
Edw: (y^e 6th King of Engl.)





(There was one Edward Penne of this Country mar: Mary da: & h: of Henry Blount of . . . in Com̃ and widdow of Walter Harper of Kent.) [*Note by Le Neve.*]

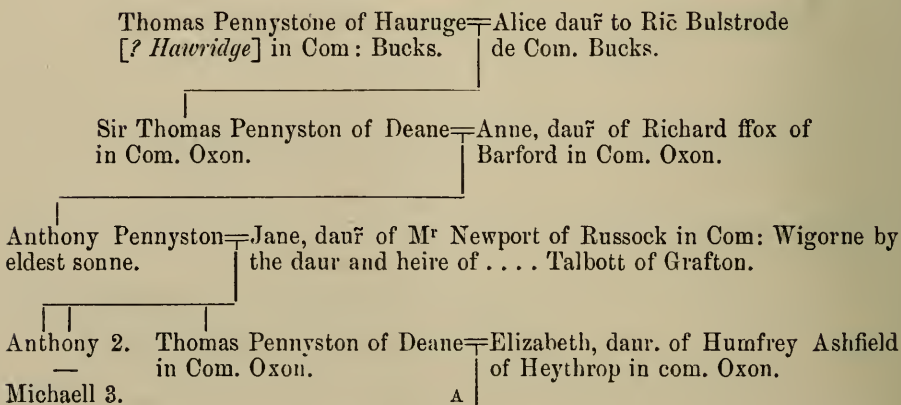
PENNE.

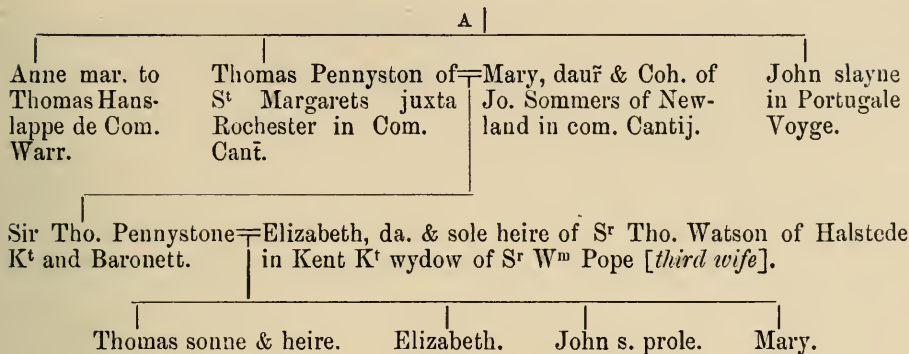
Sir John Curson of Kettleston Derb. baronet built a pretty house here for his younger son Nathaniell who married . . . whose elder brother dyeing s.p. he sold it to Daniell Baker son of Daniell Baker Citizen and Haberdasher of London.

Pennyston.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 119^b.

[*No Arms given.*]

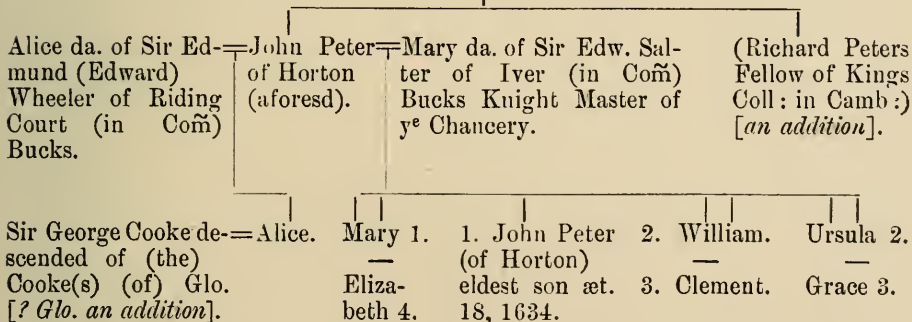




Peter, of Horton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 103^b.

William Peter of Horton Bucks = Anne da. of John Helpe of borne in Dors(etch.). Thornbery (in Co^m) Glo.



Philpot, Rector of Turweston and Ashley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 84^b.

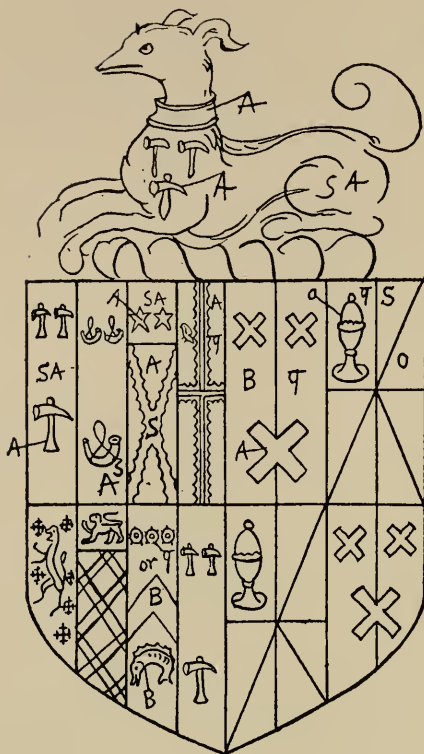
David Philpot of Michelden (in co^m) Southamp. = Mary on[e] of y^e da. of Edward Heydon, D.1. and Prebend of Winchester.

William Spicer Doctor (of the) Civil Law. = Barbara. Thomas Philpot Rector of Turveston and Ashley (Akeley) both in Com. Bucks (A^o 1634).

Pigott, of Boddershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 29^b and 30.

[No Arms tricked.]



1, 30 a., S., 3 picks A. a mullet [for difference], PIGOTT; 2, A., 3 bugle horns stringed S.; 3, A., saltire engrailed on [a] ch[ief] S. 2 mullets A.; 4, A., a cross engrailed G., voyded inter 4 birds S.; 5, B., crasily a lion rampant O.; 6, G., fretty A. on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant G.; 7, O., a chevron B. in ch[ief] 2 roses G. in base dolphin B.; 8 ut 1, impaled with per pale B. and G. 3 saltires A., LANE; 2^d gyrony 8 S. and O. on cant[on] G. covered cup O. Crest: greyhound sett S. collared, chayned A.

1, S., 3 picks A.; 2, A., a chevron B. in ch. 2 roses G. in base dolphin B. Crest: Greyhound setting S., collared O., on his breast 3 picks A.

da. of = Richard Pigot of = Isabell da. of
 Ripon [co.] Yo. Paul Dayrell
 first w. Esquire, a young- of Lillingston
 said hous. brother of y^e Dayrell, [co.]
 Bucks Es-
 quire.

. . . . da. of = Robert Pigot of = Margaret da. and heire of
 West of 2^d Little Horwood John Gifford of Whaddon
 wife. Bucks Esquire. [co.] Bucks Esquire.

John = Isabel
 Pigot. Edy.

Anne da. = Sir 50 b. 4 Tho- Elizabeth da. = William Other
 and h. of mas Pigott of of John Evers- Elmes of child-
 Foster Whaddon Bucks by of Quinton y^e Inner ren.
 of Writtle Serjeant Law. Temple
 [co.] Ess. London.
 gent. First hus-
 First wife. band.

Robert = Luce
 Sanders.
 Tho. = Isabell
 Tresham.
 See this, folio 116 a.

Anthony Catesby of Whiston = Isabell
 [co.] Northampton Esquire. 2 da.

Georg Boulstrode of = Joan 3 da.
 Hedgley [co.] Bucks. ↑
 50 b. 4.

Sir Humphry Fer- = Margaret.
 rers of Tamworth
 [co.] Staff: Knight.

1. William = Mary da. of Sir John 2. Francis.
 Pigott. Longville vide 133 b.

Leonard.

A

A

4. Robert 4 son.	Ada. mar. to Vaux of y ^e Court.	3. Thomas Pigott of Doder- sall in com. Bucks 3 ^d son but First by y ^e 2 ^d wife [<i>begins</i> <i>the Visitation 1634</i>].	= Katherine dau. of Christopher Longston of Abington [<i>co.</i>] Bucks gent.	5. Roger 5 ^t son.
---------------------	---	---	---	---------------------------------

. . . . Cotton [<i>of</i>] Cambridgshire 1 h.	= Margery	= Sir Walter Henly [<i>of</i>] Cranbrook Kent 2 ^d husband.	= Marden [<i>of</i>]	= Roberts [<i>of</i>] Suss. gent. 4 husb.
---	-----------	---	------------------------	---

2. Francis [<i>? addition</i>].	Elizabeth 1 da. [<i>? addition</i>].	1. Tho. = Mary 3 ^d dau. of Sir Pigott of Doder- sall in com. Bucks.	= Ralph Lane of Hoo- shawe (Horton) in com. Northampton Knight. <i>Per fesse B. and G. 3 saltires A. 29 b.</i>
3. Robert [<i>? addition</i>].	Mary 2 da. [<i>? addition</i>].		
4. Bernard [<i>? addition</i>].	Dorothy 3 da. [<i>? addition</i>].		
5. John [<i>? addition</i>]. <i>125 b. 11 Q. et 131 a.</i>			

1. Thomas Pigott [<i>? ad- dition</i>].	2. Christopher = Ursula 2 da. and coheire of [<i>? addition</i>]. Valentine Pigott of Lough- ton <i>116 a. 10</i> [<i>? addition</i>].	<i>Dorothy 1 d. dau. mar. to . . . Dacres of Cheshunt in com. Hertford.</i>
--	--	---

<i>Frances 2 da. daughter mar. first to (Thomas) Nevill of Holt in co. Lecest. remar. (relict) to Sir Tho. Blount.</i>	Mary mar. to Hen. Atkins of London y ^e Kings Phisi- tian 4 da.	Rich. Pigott = Jane dau. and of Dodersall in com. Bucks 1634.	= Coh. of Tho. Kibbell of Newbotle in com. North- ampton.	Eliz. mar. to Sir Edw. Phil- lips Master of y ^e Rolles 3 da.
--	---	--	---	--

2. John Pigott living in London and hath issue.	4. Edward 4 th son.	5. Martyn 5.	6. Henry 6.	Anne 2 da.
--	-----------------------------------	--------------	-------------	------------

3. Tho. Pigott 3 ^d son liv- ing at Morsley in com. Buck. mar. Hester dau. of Rich. Abraham.	1. Sir Rich. Pigott = Anne dau. of Sir Edw. of Dodersall (in Harrington of Ridling- com. Bucking) liv- ton in co. Rutland ing 1634. Knight and Baronet.	Elizabeth eldest dau. <i>p.</i> <i>98 b.</i>
---	--	---

Margery (Pygott) onely daughter A^o 1634.

Robert Pigott of Bechampton Bucks ar. =

Tho. Pigott of Bechampton = Isabell daughter of Rich. Tresham of . . . Northampton ar.

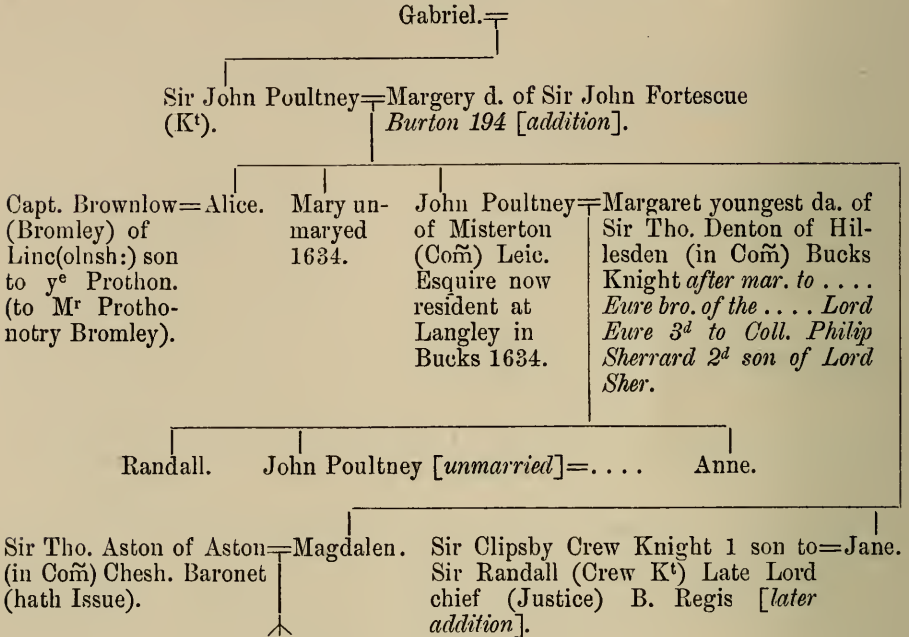
<i>Margaret.</i>	<i>3. Edward.</i>	<i>Mathew.</i>	<i>Valentine Pigott serjeant at Lawe.</i>	<i>Arthur.</i>	<i>Isabell mar. to . . . Salis- bury of Haversham Bucks.</i>	<i>Lucy to Ro- bert Lowe of . . . Bucks.</i>
<i>Agnes.</i>	<i>4. Robert.</i>			<i>Francis.</i>		
<i>2. Geo.</i>	<i>5. William.</i>			<i>Clement.</i>		<i>Judith.</i>

Poultney, of Langley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 60.

A., a fesse dancettée G. in ch. 3 leopards' faces S. [Crest a] leopard's face S.

See y^e top of this Burton's Leic., p. 193.



Pym, of Brill.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 117.

Richard Pym came out.=He married
of Devonshire and Anne dauř
dwelt at the Brill in of M^r Hart
Com. Bucks. of Brill.

William Pym of.=Joyce dauř of Jo: Barnesley
Brill aforesayd. of Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Jo. Pym of.=Anne dauř & sole heire of Hugh
Brill now Codbeherť of Goddington in Com.
living. Oxoñ. descended out of Cheshire.



Anne eldest dauř. Rebecha 2. Friswith 3. Jane 4.

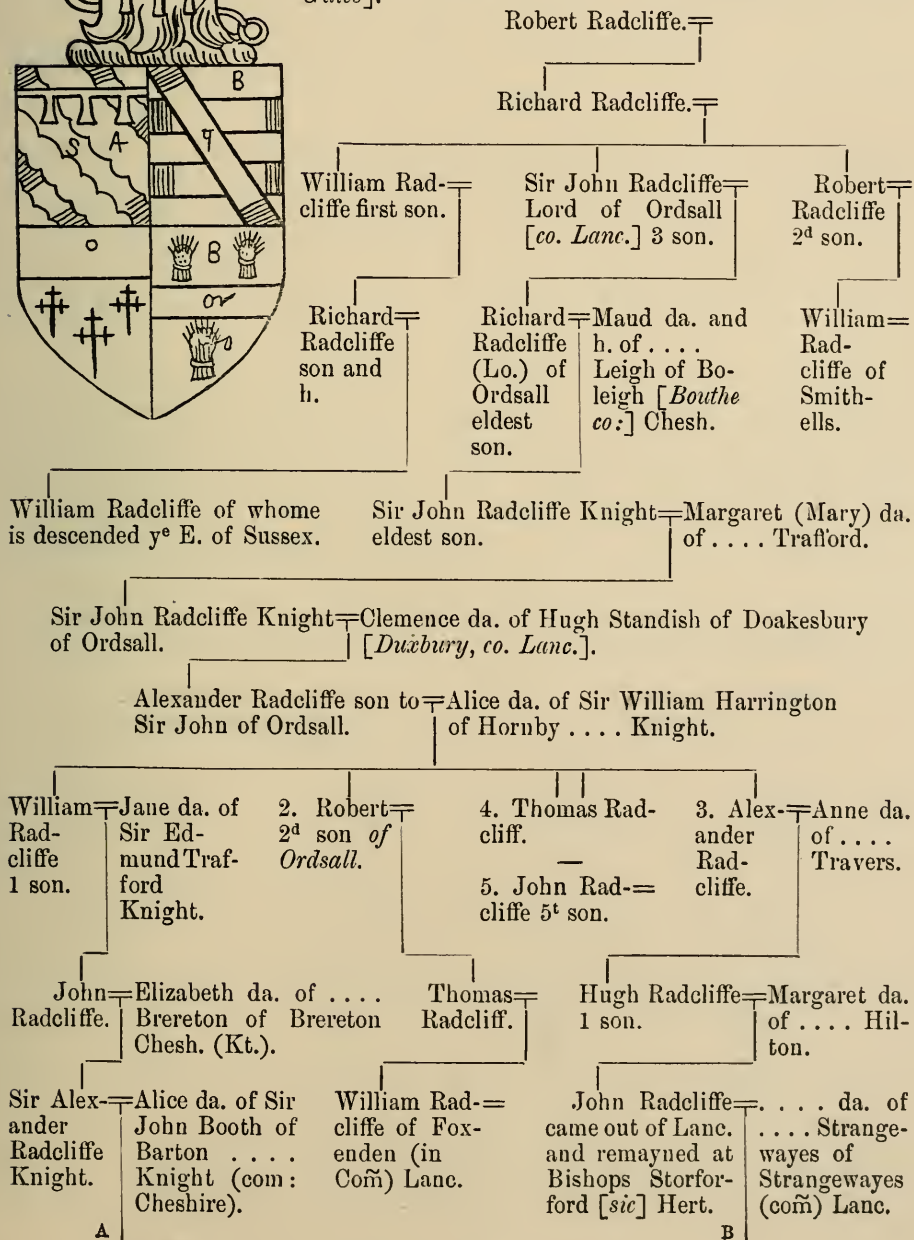
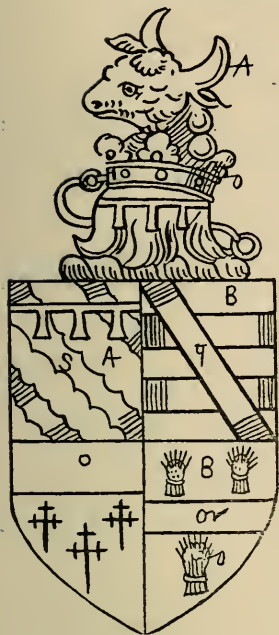
(Signed) JO. PYM.

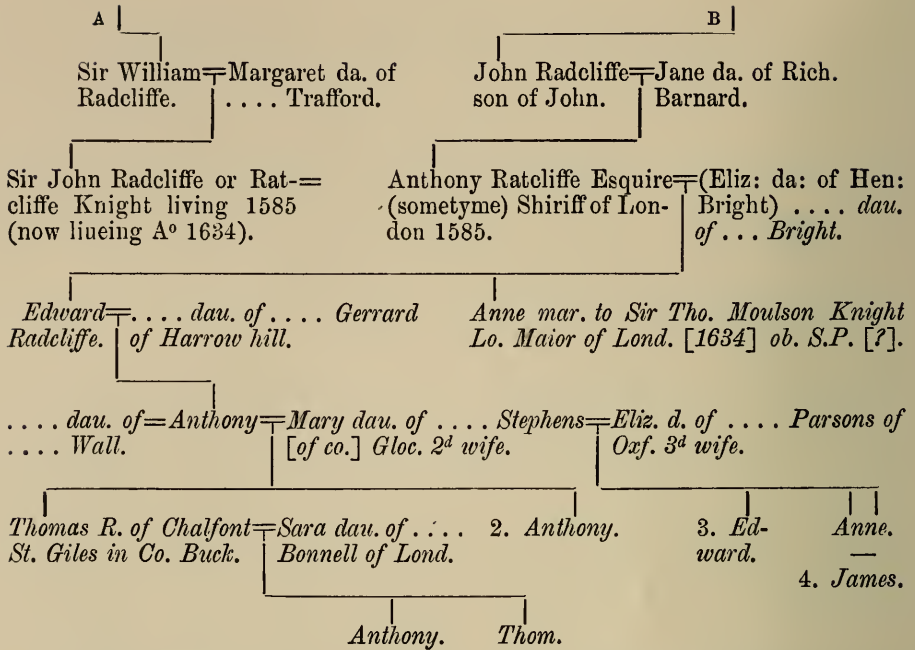
Radcliffe, of Chalfont St. Giles.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 57^b and 58.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, A., 2 bends engrailed S. a label of three points G., RATCLIFFE; 2, B., 2 bars A., bend G.; 3, G., 3 crosses crosslet[s filchée] [2 and 1 a.] ch[ief] O.; 4, O., a fesse G. inter 3 garbs B. [Crest] Bull's head erased S. armed A., collared, crowned, O. [ducally gorged Or lined Gules].

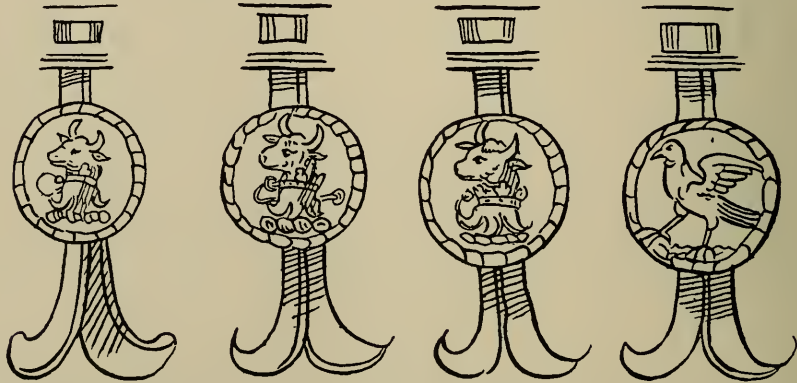




And being required by our Cosen Anthony Radcliffe Now Shirief of London to make Testimoniall both of his descent and armes, Wee have accordingly to our knowledg sett down both his Pedigree and Armes, with that difference, which y^e sayd Anthony Radcliffe may bear. Wee finde y^e sayd Anthony to bee the son of John Radcliffe, son of John Radcliffe, son of Hugh, son of Alexander Radcliffe, Which Alexander was third son of Alexander Radcliffe of Ordshall in Co. Lancaster Esquire. In wites whereof wee whose names are heer under written hav sett our hands and seales y^e 4 day of De(cember) Anno 1585 and in y^e 27 y. of y^e Raigh of our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth by y^e grace of Godd, Queen of England France and Ireland, Defender of y^e faith.

JOHN RADCLIFFE 1.
EDMUND RADCLIFFE 2.

RICHARD RADCLIFFE 3.
THOMAS STRANGEWAYES 4.



1, a bull's head collerd; 2, the like; 3, bull's head e., collared, crowned; 4, bird preparing to fly, an eagle rising. [The tricks of seals from MS. No. 2.]

Richardson, of Buckingham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 90.

Thomas Richard-
son. | Joyce da. of
Blacknall. | Winwood 54 a 1 husband
q. (2 puto) [addition].

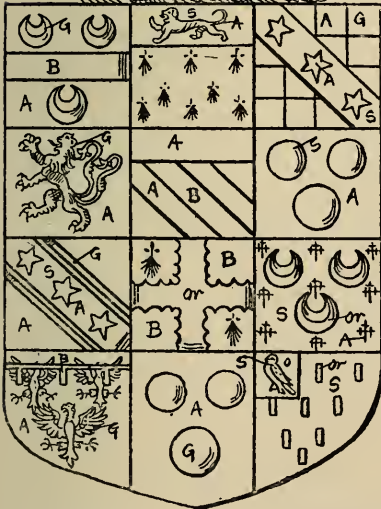
Sir Edward Richard-
son of Buckingham. | Mary sister of Sir Francis Craw-
ley Knight J. B. C. (Justice of
the Common Pleas). | Sir Ralph Winwood
Knight [addition].



Riseley, of Chetwood.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 107^b,
2 C. 26, fol. 68^b.

Robert Riseley of Hillesden descended
from Sr Ralph Risely K^t who lived in the
County of Bucks. A^o 52, H. 3. [1267-68]
and mar: the eldest daür. & coñ: of . . .
Howton Lo: of the moiety of the manner
of Pipsford in Coñ: Northampt.



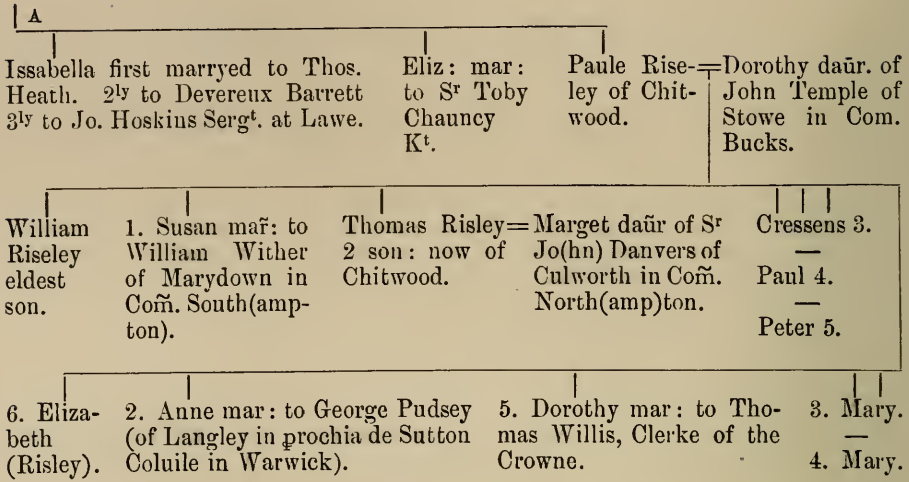
- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1. RISELEY. | 8. OSBORNE. |
| 2. MORDANT. | 9. DEREHURST. |
| 3. BIKERING. | 10. NEWMAN |
| 4. HAUTRING. | (NEWMAN). |
| 5. NEWBALD. | 11. HASELBERK? |
| 6. DELABOURNT. | (HOSELBIRCH). |
| 7. HOWSON. | 12. BLUNDELL. |

John Riseley of Witlebury in Coñ. Bucks.
married Joane daür: & heire of Richard
Osborne of Kelmers Com. Northt.

William Riseley=Alice da: & coheire of
of Witlebury. | John Newman (New-
nam of Staunton).

W^m Riseley of=Joane dau. of Foulk But-
Chitwood in tery ats Mautany in Coñ:
coñ. Bucks. | Bucks.
Esq.

(George.) | Tho: Riseley | Francis mar: to Ferdinando | Anne mar: to Tho:
a bachelor. | Wenman & had issue Eliza- | Whittington of Co.
beth marr. to . . . Lloyd. | Gloucester.

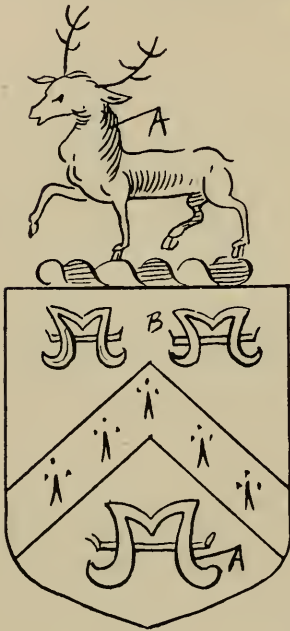


Rosse, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 26.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron ermine inter 3 water bougets A.
Crest: Antelop A.



Tho. Rosse=Alice dau. of Tho. of Wadesden in com. Bucks. Parson(s) of Milton Magna in co. Oxon.

Tho. Rosse of Wadesden in co. Buck. now living 1634. = Mary dau. of Rich. Blount of Blountshall in com. Staff. 16a.

William Rosse= Alice dau. of John Rosse of Wadesden (Walesden) 1 son in co. Bucks. . . . Dun- combe of died sans issue. Ivingho.

Rudde, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 45^b.

Thomas Rudde of London= Temperance da. of Haberdasher. . . . Redman.

A

A |

Thomas Rudde of Moleshoe = Anne da. of William Mayn(e) of
(in Com̄) Buck. | Hoggeston (in Com̄) Bucks.

2. William Rudde 2^d son.

1. Thomas Rudde son =
and heire æt. 7, 1634.

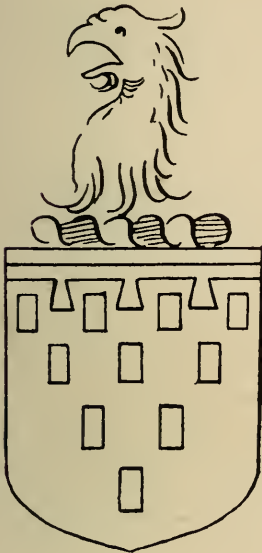
3. John Rudde 3^d son.

Salter.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 47^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

G., 10 billets, 4, 3, 2, and 1 O., bord. gr[ailed] A., roundley G. B. [charged with fifteen hurts and torteaux alternately]. [Crest:] Griffins head erased. They Leave out the border.



William Salter = Alice da. of Rich Kings Sutton
in Ives (Iver) (of) Hunt(ing-
Com. Bucks. | donshire).

Sir Edward Salter (one of = Ursula da. to Edw. Brocket
y^e) Master(s) of y^e Chancery of Whethamsted Com.
(&) Carver in Ordinary to Hert. brother to Sir John
K. Charles (James) 1st. | Brocket of Brokett - hall
Knight.

John Peter = Mary.
(Petter) of
Horton
(Com̄)
Bucks.

Anne da. and =
h. of Croftsre-
lict of Sir Wil-
liam Smith
(of) Ess(ex)
2^d wife.

Sir William Salter =
(K^t) eldest son
Carver in Ordin-
ary to K. Charles
1st.

Mary da. to Ed-
ward Sherland
of Welshall in
Suff. first wife
h. to her brother.

Edward
Salter
2^d son.

William Salter ma.
Susan da. of
Vanebrug.

Margaret
[Salter].

Ursula Salter
(by y^e second
wife).

Briana mar. to Charles Clever
of Bygrave [co.] Hartf.

1. Edward Salter =
eldest son.

Elizabeth (Salter)
mar.

Mary mar. to Coll. Pretty.

Anne.

2. Christopher Salter = An. da. of Chaloner Chide [of the] = Hen. Barker Esq., 2 h. per
(2^d son) [? unmarried Mid. Temp. G. 3 swords in pale chevron engrailed O. S. a
1634]. | A. hilled O. [? an addition]. | lion rampant count[er-
changed] [? an addition].

Sands, of Latimer.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 37^b and 38.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a fesse dancettée inter 3 crosses crosslet fitché G.; 2, per fesse G. and B. a tower embattled and domed A. Crest: Griff. segrant per fesse A. G. a mullet within an annulet for diff[erence].



Dugd.
Baronage
304.

Collonell Henry Sands mortally wounded at Brandene near Alsford Com. Southampton 29 March 1644.

Henry Lord Sands of The Vine.

Sir John Mill of Tachbury Com. Southamp-ton Baronet. = Margaret 5th dau.

Sir Edmund Fortescue of Fallowpitt Com. Dev. Baronet.

= Margery 6th dau.

[On a slip of paper stuck on this page in Le Neve's hand.]

Bucks, Cheyne, John, Esquire was Hired to serve . . . [corner torn away] in the 4th year of his reign. with . . . and 8 couliers [?] and sealed the Ind . . . seale of arms being 9 etoil . . . on a fesse . . . ; 2, . . . Crest: a tree circumscribed . . . Cheyne. See the original in the custody of the clerk of the MSS. of abstracts thereof. [? Belongs to page 27.]

Robert Sandis of St Betts in com. . . =

John Sandis of Fornis-fells in co. Lancastriensis =

William Sandis de Fornis fell =
(com) Lanc.

Margaretta ux. Rich. Braye
Esquire.

William Sands of = Margaretta dau. and h. of William Rawson of
London. . . . in co. Eborac.

John Sandis.
—
Oliver
Sandys.

Robert Sandis de com.
Somerset.
—
Sir William Sandes of
Surrey Knight.

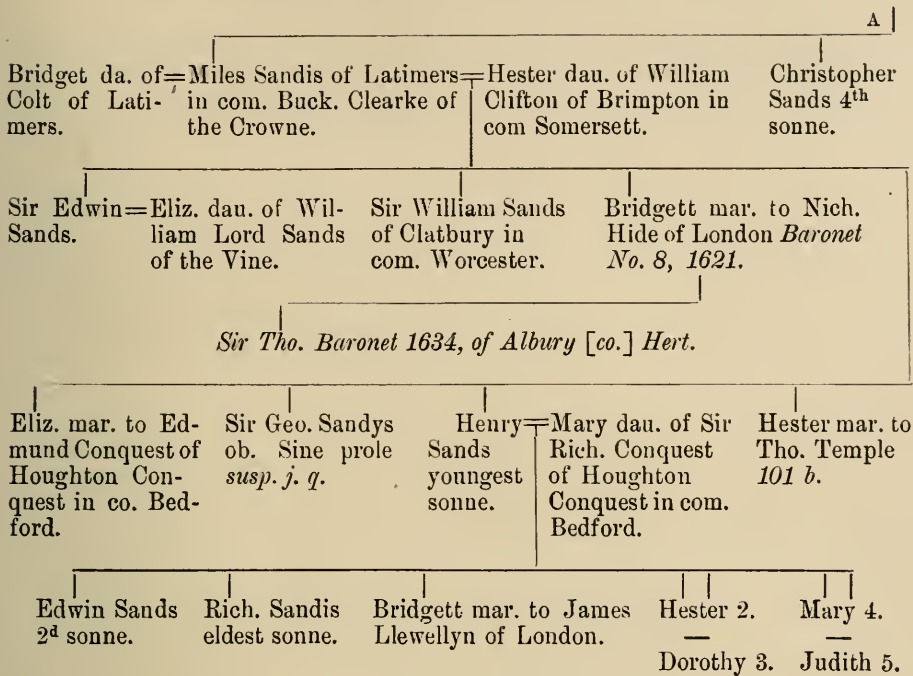
George Sands = Margaretta dau.
of London. of John Dixon
of London.

Thomas
Sands.

Edwin Sands Bishop of London and after
Archbishop of Yorke.

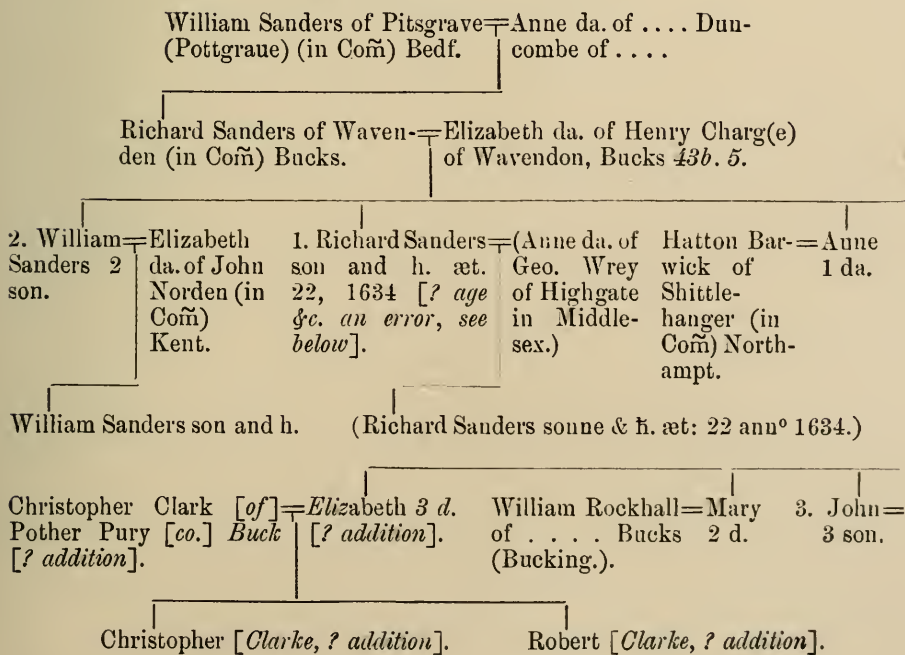
William Sands 3^d son.

George
Sands. A



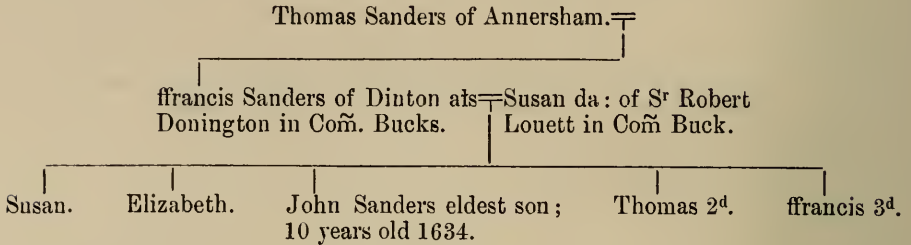
Sanders, of Wavendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82.



Sanders, of Dinton al's Donington.

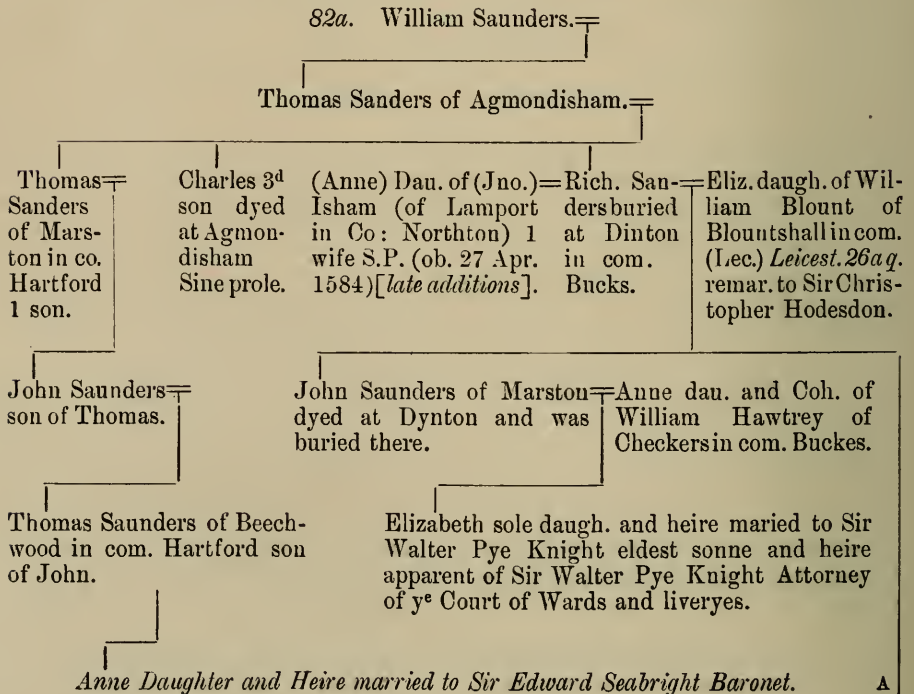
Le Neve MS., p. 4^b. No Arms. MS. No. 2, fol. 14.



Saunders, of Denton.

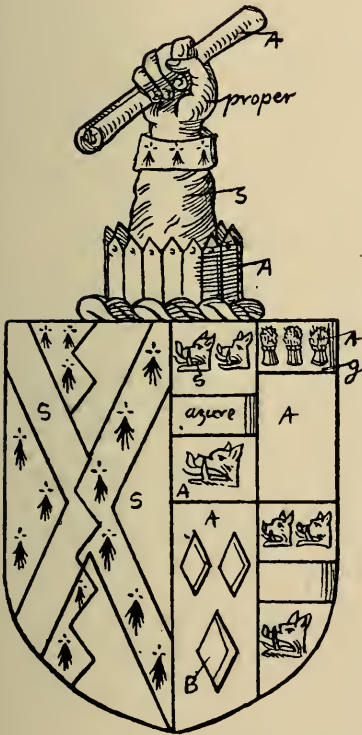
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 15^b and 16.

Per chevron S. and A., 3 Elephants heads counterchanged.



A |

Sir Tho. Saunders of Agmondisham in com. Buckes.	= Alice sister of Sir David Watkins of Farnborough in co. Southamp.	Francis Sanders of Denton in com. Buck.	= Suzan dau. of Sir Robert Lovett 36a.
Thomas Sanders 1 son.	1. John San- ders eldest son æt. 10 1634.	2. Thomas 2 ^d sonne.	3. Francis.* Suzan (a da:).
Edmund 2 ^d sonne.		Francis 3 ^d .	Elizabeth [<i>? an addition</i>].



Scott, of Marlow.

MS. Coll. of Arms, 1 C. 26, fol. 46.

Thomas Scott sonne of Thomas Scott branched from the Scotts of Essex.	= Ellen daughter of W ^m Bransted de Com. Cantabridg Esquire.
--	--

Elizabeth wife of Francis Allen of London.	Thomas = Scott of London.	Mary daughter of M ^r . . . Sut- ton.
--	---------------------------------	---

Riç Scott 2 ^d sonne de London.	= Mary da. of W ^m Hobson de London.	Mary mar. to W ^m Coltman of Lon- don.
---	--	--

Thomas Scott of Marlow in the Countie of Bucks A ^o Dni. 1634.	= Alice da ^u and sole heire of W ^m Allan- son of London.
--	--

Wiſtm aged 7 years 1634. Thomas 2. Frances 3. Richard 4. Alice. Elizabeth. Mary.

(Signed) THOMAS SCOTT.

** This Francis was added in error by another hand: evidently the other Francis 3^d, being written below the line, was not noticed.*

Shert, of Foxcott.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 79^b.

. . . . Shert of Shert(e) and Dissely (in Co^m) Chesh. =

Nicholas Shert(e) of y^e Chappell in = Alice da. of . . . Birdbury of
the Frith (in Co^m) Derby. Alderset (in Co^m) Derby.

Thomas Shert(e) of Maxfield = Joan da. of John Latham or
(in Co^m) Chesh. Piggrave (in Co^m) Ches.

2. Tho. Shert(e) = Cecilia da. of John 1. Richard Shert(e) Rec = Margaret da. and
of Foxcott [in Vaux of Pauls tor of Wickin [in com.] coh. of Geo. Bur-
com.] Bucks (2^d (Palers) Perrey (in Northampt. Eldest son ges of Knatsford
son). Co^m) Northampt. (now lineig 1634). (in Co^m) Chesh.

Stafford, of Tattenhoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 29.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, O., a chevron G. canton ermine, STAFFORD;
2, Ermine, a fesse S., inter 3 beehives Q. [jig-frays
Or] [FRAYE]; 3, B., a cross A. [ALESBURY];
4, B., on 2 bars A. 6 [martlets] G. [BURDETT];
5, B., a lion rampant O. [HASTANGS]; B., a
chevron ermine inter 3 L[ions'] heads erased O.
[a] Ch[ief] ermine [FOX of Wycombe]. Crest:
On crown per pale O. and A. boares head erased S.

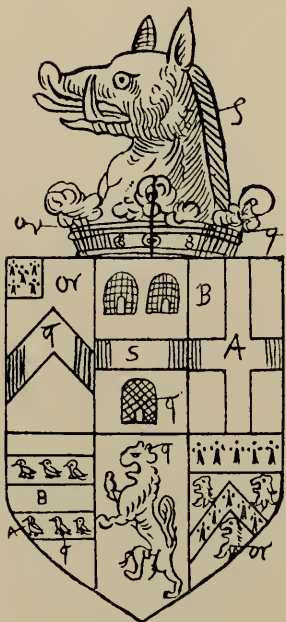
Sir John Stafford of = Isabell dau.
. . . . (in) y^e com. of Heydon
Bucks Knight. of . . .

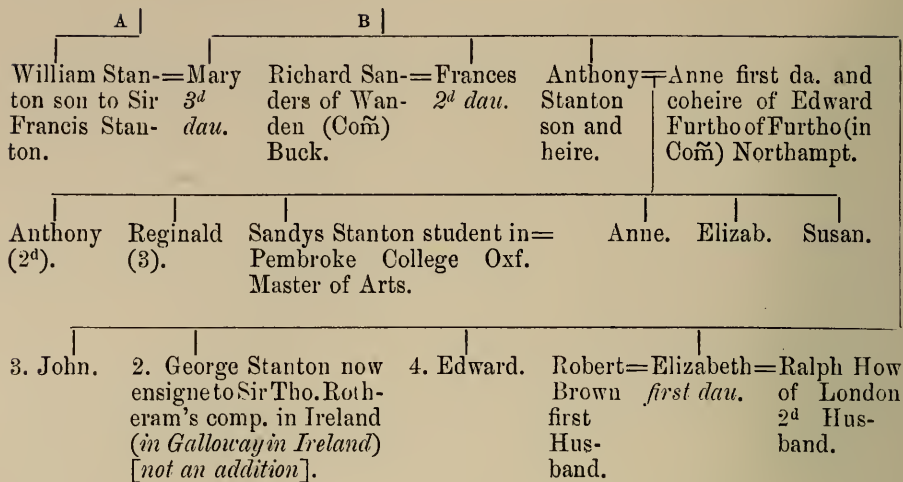
John and Anthony Anthony Staf = Jane Throck-
died sans issue. ford of . . . morton.

Thomas Stafford = Margaret dau. and (h.) Coh.
of . . . of Sheldon.

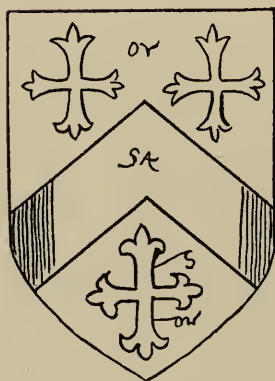
Humphrey and Edmund dyed
without issue.

Tho. Stafford of Tottenho(e) in = Alice dau. of
co. Bucks. Stafford.





Sterne, of Long Crendon.



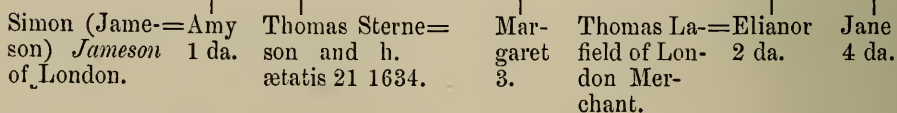
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 75.

[No Arms tricked.]

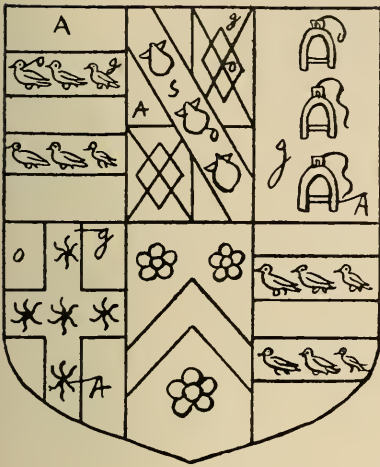
O., a chevron inter 3 crosses patonce *S.*

Thomas Sterne (of) = Amy da. of Bram-
Morton (in Co^m) | ton of Brampton hall (in
Cambr. | Co^m) Northampt.

Thomas Sterne of Long Crendon = Jane da. of John
(in Co^m) Bucks now living 1634. | Bigs of Thame.
[*co: Oxf.*]



Temple, of Stantonbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 101^b and 102.

[No Arms tricked.]

S., a chevron ermine inter 3 crescents A.

[? The wrong Temple Arms.]

Vide the top of this descent 142a, 141b. Sir Thomas Temple = Hester da. of Barton Basset Miles 38a [co:] War. and of Stow (in Com.) Sandys of Bucks Knight (June 11 1603) and Baronet (D. 15, 1613) 1634 [all after Bucks, an addition]. Latimers (in Com.) Esquire Clerke (of the) Crown.

Sir Henry Gibs = Elizabeth Hunnington (in Com.) War. Knight. 1.

Sir William Ashcombe (of) Audscot (Auvescott in Com) Oxf. Knight.

Sir William Andrews = Anne 3. Lathbury [co.] Bucks Knight 42a.

Edward Longville = Margaret [of] Wolverston Esquire. 4.

Sir Edmund Clarke = Susan [na] ward] Ardington Bucks [of Berks] Knight. 5.

Sir John Rous = Hester of Rouselench (in Com.) Wigorn. [not an addition]. 6.

Sir John Lent = Bridget hall (of) Creslow (in Com) Oxf. Knight. 7.

Sir Thomas Penniston = Martha of... Oxon. Knight (&) Baronet. 8.

... = Mille-3. Thomas = Ogle cent Temple 3 of 9. son Doctor (of the) Civil Law.

4. Miles Temple 4 son. Anne 2^d da. and one of y^e 4 coh. of Sir Arthur Throckmorton of Pauls Perrey (in Com) North-ampt. 1 wife.

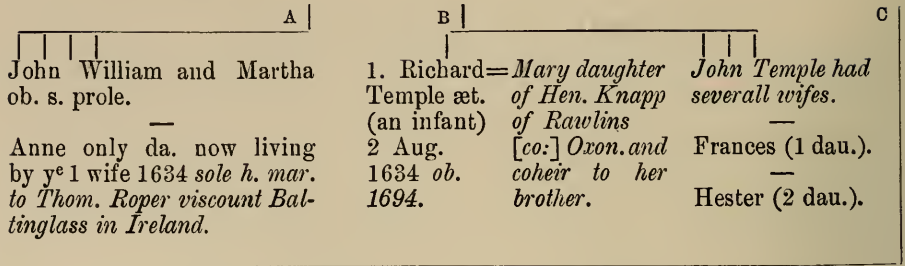
1. Sir Peter Temple Knight Eld-est s. and h. Ap. 1634. Christian da. and coh. of Sir Johu Levison Knight Elderst son of Sir Johu Levison of Haling in Kent and of Lilshull (in Com Salop) Southamp. Knight by Frances his wife da. and sole h. of Sir Tho: Sonds of Throwley in Kent (Kt.) Elder (eldest) brother to Sir Michael Sonds 2^d wife.*

A

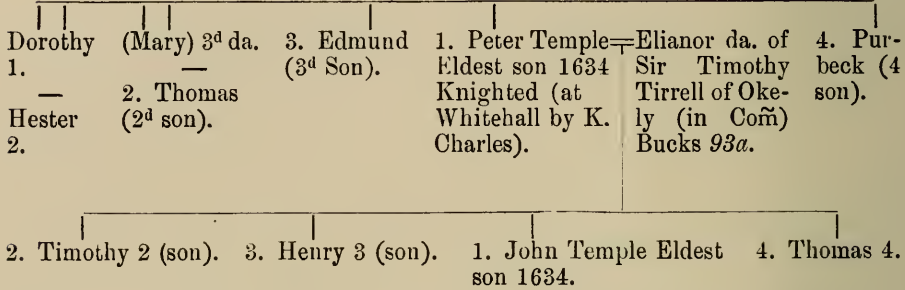
B

C

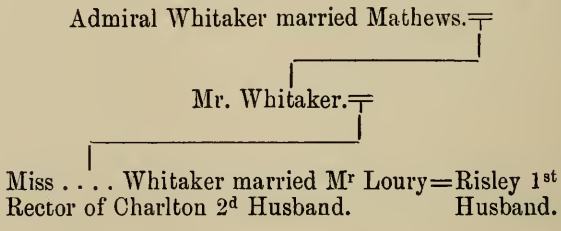
* Le Neve has added the following in his Copy of the Visitation: which Sr Tho: Sonds Kt. married to his 2^d wife Margaret d^r of William Broke Lord Cobham K^t of [the] Garter who dyed 1596, & was sister of Henry Lord Cobham attained Sr Will' Broke K^t & George Broke attained:



2. Sir John Temple of Stanbery = Dorothy da. and coh. of Edm. Lee
(Stantonberrey in Co^m) Bucks. of Stantonberrey.



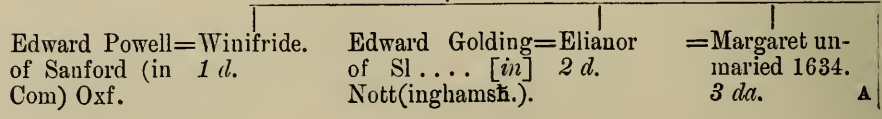
[This note in a modern hand is on a piece of paper fastened on folio 102, ? misplaced.]



Throckmorton, of Weston Underwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 80.

John Throckmorton of . . . da. of . . . Wils-
Weston Underwood (in ford of Lenham (in
Com) Bucks. Co^m) Kent Esquire.



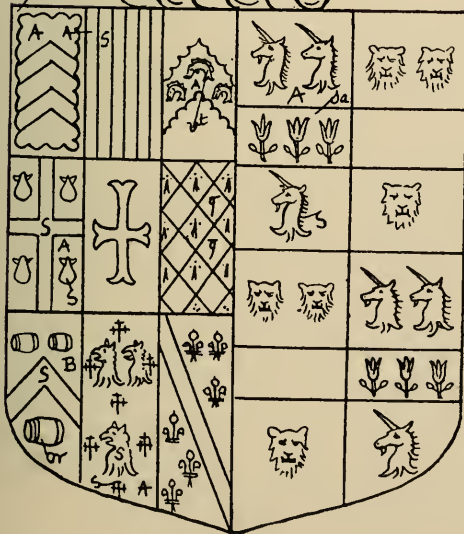
2. Thomas= 2 son.	1. Robert Throck- morton of Weston Underwood 1634 and of Coton (in) War(wicksh).	Mary eldest da. of Sir Francis Smith of Ashby Folvile (in Com) Lei(c) Knight.	3. Am= brose 3 son.	4. Georg= 4 son.
----------------------	--	---	---------------------------	---------------------

Francis Throckmorton only (eldest) son aged . . . =
[unmarried].

Tyrrell, of Thornton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 92^b and 93.

[No trick of Arms.]



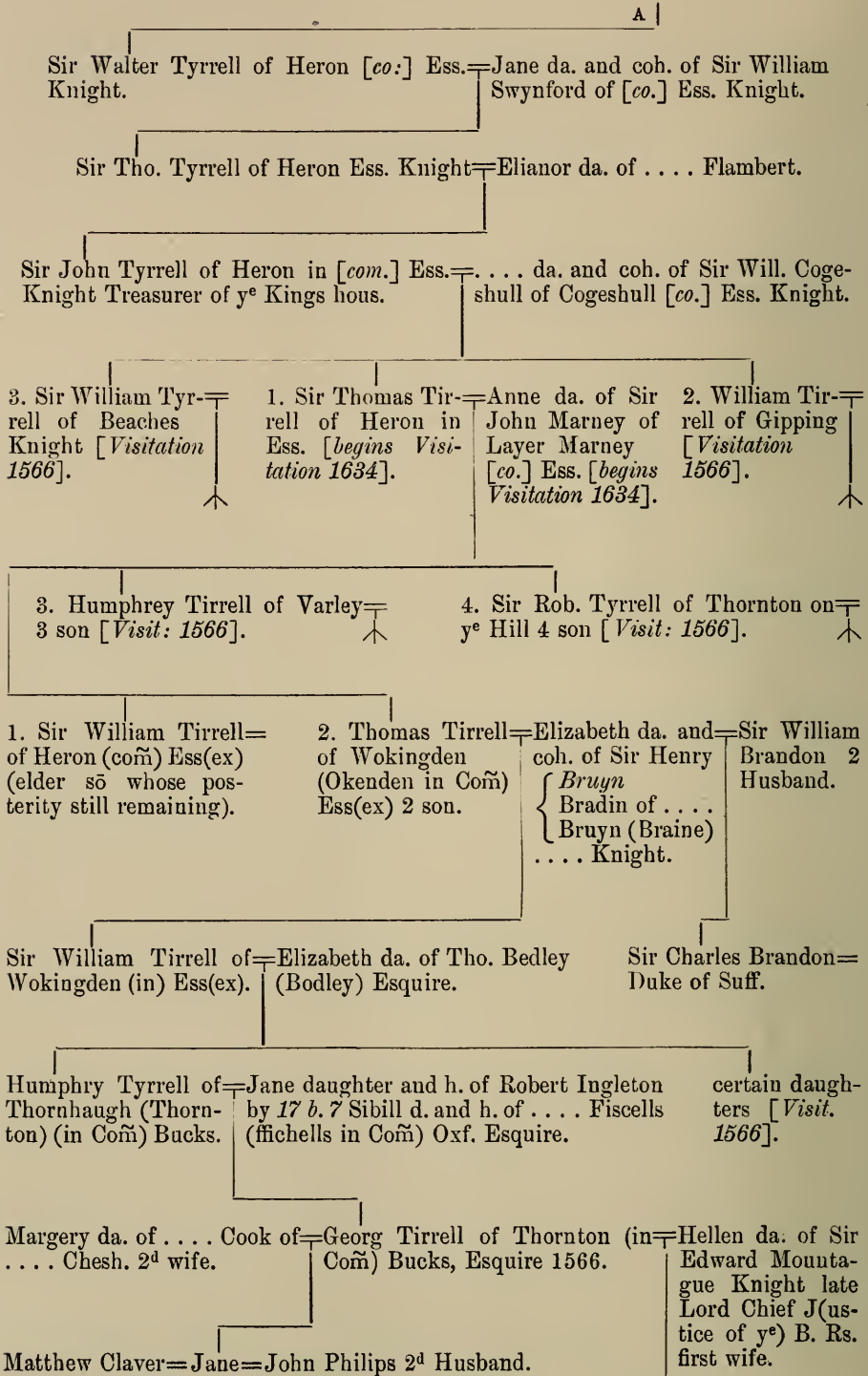
1, A., 2 chevrons B. bord. gr. G.,
TYRRELL; 2, Paly 6 A. and S., SWYN-
FORD; 3, G., on a chevron engrailed A.
3 dolphins V., FLAMBERT; 4, A., a cross
inter 4 escallops S., COGGESHALL; 5, B.,
a cross moline O., BRUIN; 6, Lozengy
G. and Ermine; 7, B., a chevron inter
3 pitch barrells S., hooped O., flame
proper, INGLETON; 8, A., a cross crosslet
fitchée S. inter 3 griffins' heads erased
G.; 8, A., crusily 3 greyhounds heads
erased S.; 9, A., a bend inter 6 fleurs-
de-lis G. Crest: Boares head erased
erect A., devouring plume of peacocks
tayl proper.

Sir Lyonell Tyrrell of . . . da.
Essex Knight [begins] of . . .
Visitation 1566].

Sir Edw. Tyrrell = Anne da. and h. of
of . . . [co.] . . . Burgate of
Ess[ex] Knight. . . . Suff. Esquire.

Sir Hugh Tyrrell = Joan da. and coh.
Knight. of . . . Flambert
Esquire.

Sir James Tyrrell = Margaret da. of Sir
of Heron [co.] William Heron of
Ess. Knight. Essex Knight.



B |

Mary da. of Benedict Lee (of Hulcott=
Northampt. Esquire [*? addition*]) of
Dichley (in Com.) Oxf. *First wife*
17 b. 12. Sir Edward Tirrell=
of Thornton [*com.*] Bucks Knight. Margaret da. of Tho-
mas Aston of Aston
(Com) Chesh.
2^d wife.

Sir Edward=
Broughton. Frances. . . . Gardiner=
Capt. (Captaine
Gardner). Penelope. 2. Sir Timothy Tir-
rell [*of*] Okely [*co.:*]
Bucks p. 102 a.

Sir Peter Temple Knight Jan. 6, 1641 [*addition*]=Elianor [*addition*].

3. John.= 4. Francis.= Edmund West of Marshworth=
(Com:) Bucks. Theodora.

Henry Winston son=
and h. to Sir Hen. Winston Knight
1592. Cassandra 1 da.=
Herbert. 2^d Husband. Vaughan
William Try of=
(Com) 2^d dau. Mary
Glo(cestersh:). (Com)

Sir John=
Needham of
First Husband. Elizabeth da. of
Sir Edw. Watson
of Rockingham
Castle (Com) Northampt. 1. Sir Edward Tirrell=
of Thornton (Com) Bucks Knight (&
B^{tt} Oc. 31, 1627 now
living 1634. (Elizab: 2^d da: of
Sr W^m Kingsmill
of Sidemanton) [*? addi-
tion*]. 3. Charles
[*? addi-
tion*].

2. Sir Toby Tirrell=
Baronet. Thomas. 1. Robert Tirrell Eldest son=
disinherited. Dorothy. Elizabeth. 3. Francis.=

[*? Children of Sir Edward by his wife Elizabeth Wat-
son and sisters of his eldest son Robert Tirrell.*]

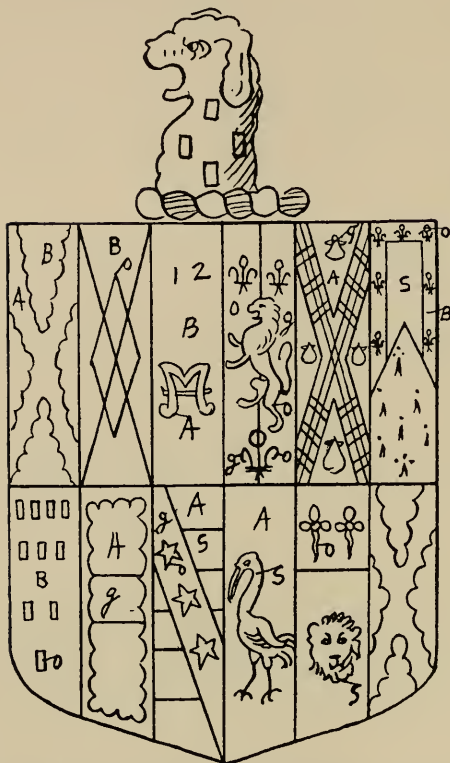
Sir Peter La Mere=
first husb. Hester=
Sir Tho. Salisbury [*of*]=
Llewenny (Com) Denbigh Baronet. Tirrell her cosen ger-
man 3 h. [*addition?*].

Tirringham, of Nether Winchendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 31^b and 32.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a saltire engrailed O. and A., TIRRINGHAM; 2, B., fret A. [or] O. 2 a; 3, B., 3 water bougets A.; 4, B., billety O., COWDREY; 5, A., a fesse G. border gr. S.; 6, bar[ry of] 6 A. B. on a bend G. 3 mullets O.; impaled with: Per pale O. [and] G., a lion rampant inter 3 fleurs-de-lis count[er-changed]; 2, G., a saltire O. A. escallop A. on ch[ief] A. . . . [? Gules, a saltire . . . fretty or, between four escallops Argent]; 3, Per chevron ermine and S. bord. B., a fleur-de-lis O.; 4, S., a fesse inter 3 [two trefoils slipped in chief, and a leopard's face in base] O.



[Written against the third quarter of the impalement, being within the bordure, "two dogs rampant incountring (Ar.)," see p. 63.]

Sir Richard =
Tirringham.

Geffrey =

John = Cicely da. to Thomas
Heslerton.

Roger Tirringham = Christian.

Roger = Margaret da. and heire to Sir Thomas Cowdrey.

John Tirringham = Isabell da. to Sir Tho. Weston.

Sir John Tirringham = Katharine da. and coheire to Sir Geffry Lucy Knight.

2. Roger =

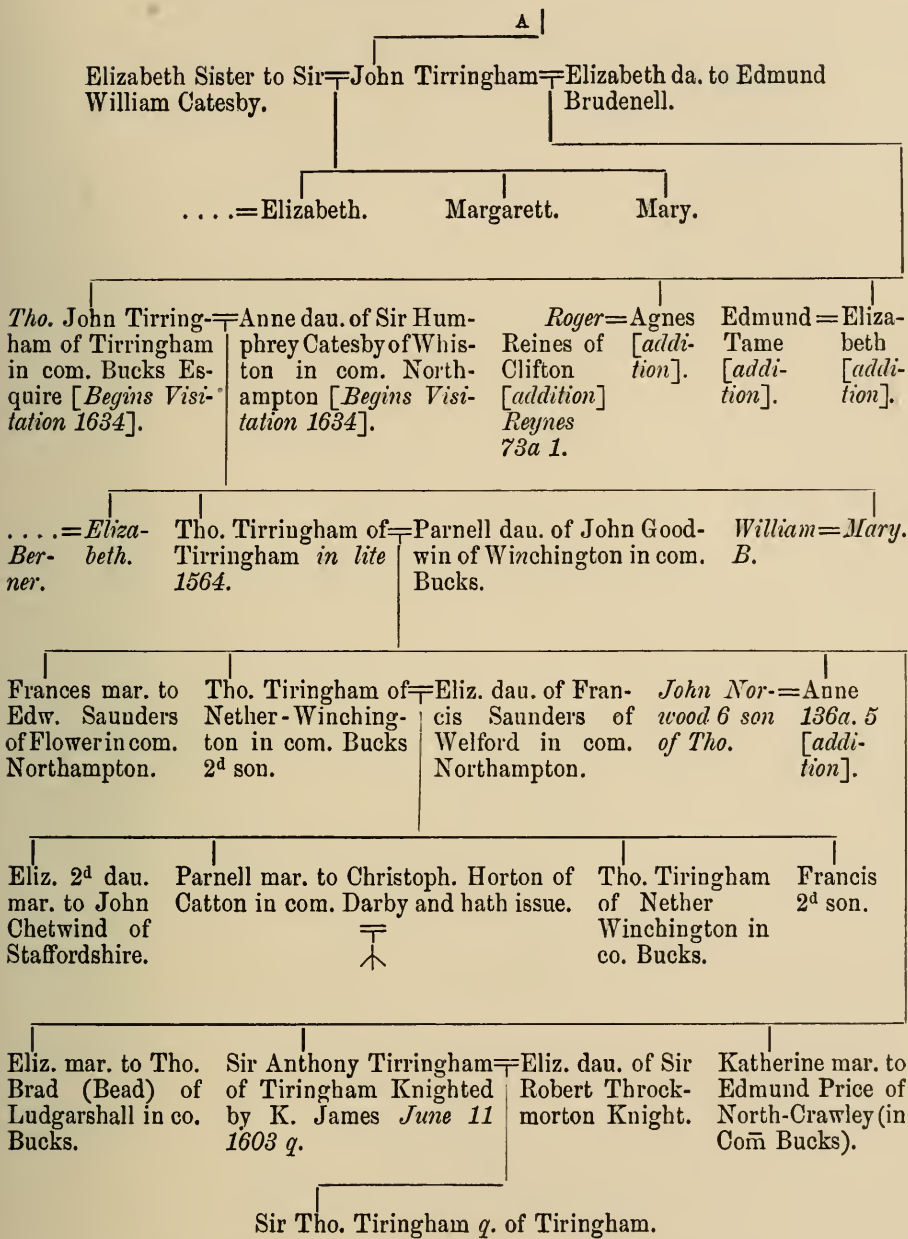
. . . . Beres =
ford.

John Tirringham = Elianor da. and heire to
Sir Laurence Popenham.

Thomas = Roger =

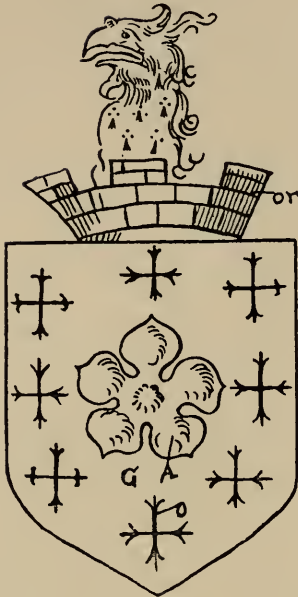
John Tirringham = Alice da. to John Olney Sister
ham. to Sir Rob.

A



[Note in *Le Neve's hand*] *Anthony Tiringham Prebend of Windsor.*

Umfrevile, of Farnham Royall.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 14^b and 15.

William Vmfravile of Farnham Royall [*co: Bucks*] (Esq. descended lineally from Sr Robert Vmfreville of Harebotle in Northumberland Knight. [*Addition in a later hand.*])

Mary dau. of Lane of Acton yeoman huisher to K. Hen. the 8th.

Andrew Vmfravile of Farnham Royall 1634.

Anne dau. of William Harward (Harwood) of Windsor a Prebend there.

Tho. Vmfrevile.

William Vmfrevile nere Colchester Esquire.

Edward 3^d son [*? unmar: 1634*].

William 2^d son [*? unmar: 1634*].

Andrew Vmfravile eldest son.

Frances dau. of Daniel Apleford of Wiltshire.

Mary wife of Robert Neville of S^t Lawrence Lane in London, a younger sonne of Edward Neville of Sunninghill Park in Berkshire, Esquire, of the house of Abergavenny.

Fran. da. and h.

Edward Vmfrevile of Farnham Royall mar. Judith dau. of Rich. Mayor or Meeres of Ess.

Robert Vmfrevile 5 years old 1634.

Frances A (only) daughter mar. to *Simon Peryman of Farnham Royall.*

Mary mar. to Robert Harvis of Windsor.

Verney.

MS. Coll. of Arms 1 C. 26, fol. 118^b.

Robert Verney.

Sr Robert Whittingham of Penley in Com. Hartford K^t.

Agnes, dau^r & heire of Richard Buckland.

Sir Ralph Verney K^t in y^e tyme of King Ede. y^e 4th.

A

Eleanor da. of Geffrey Pole by Edith da. of Oliver S^t John of Bletsho.

Sir Robert Whittingham of Penley, in com. Hartford K^t.

B

A | B |

Sir John Verney of Penley in Com. Hart-
ford K^t in his wifes right. = Margaret, dau^r and heire of S^r Robt.
Whittingham of Penley K^t.

Margaret dau^r & coheir of . . . Iwardby = S^r Ralph Verney = . . . daur of . . .
of Querinton in com Bucks 1 wife. of Penley K^t. Weston, second wife.

Sir Ralph Verney = Elizabeth, dau^r of Edmund Lo. Bray sister & coheir of Jo. Lo.
of Penley K^t. Bray, remarr: to S^r Ri^c Catesby of Legers Ashby.

Agnes mar. to S ^r Ni ^c Poynts of Iron Ac- ton in com. Glouc ^r K ^t of the Bath.	Jane mar: to S ^r ffran- cis Hynde de com. Cantabridg. K ^t .	Ralph Verney. Bryan Verney.	Richard Verney. Francis Verney.
---	---	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Audrey dan. of W^m = S^r Edmund Verney of Pen- = Mary, dau^r of Jo. = Wil-
Gardner of Fulmere ley K^t marr: to his first Blackneys of Sparow- liam S^t
in com. Bucks wydow wife Frances dau. to Jo. ham 3 wife wydow of Barbe
of S^r Peter Carew 2 Hastings of Elford in Com. Geffrey Turville de 2 hus-
wife of S^r Edmund. Oxon sans issue. com. Leicester. band.

Sir Francis Verney of Penley K^t eldest sonne. S^r Edmund Ver- = Margarett dau^r
Sould his estate & dyed in Cecilia sans issue. ney of Middle of S^r Tho. Den-
He marr. Ursula, dau^r & coh. of W^m S^t Barb, Cleydon in Com. ton of Hilsdon
remarr. to W^m Clerk sonne & heire to S^r W^m Bucks, Knight in Com. Bucks
Clerk of Hitcham in Com. Bucks. Marshall. K^t.

Thomas 2.	Susau 1.	Carey 4.	Ralph Verney = Mary, dau ^r & sole Esq. eldest heire of Jo. Blak- sonne. enhall of Abing- don in Com: Berks.
Edmund 3.	Margrett 2.	Elizabeth 5.	
Henry 4.	Penelope 3.	Margarett 6.	

Wake.

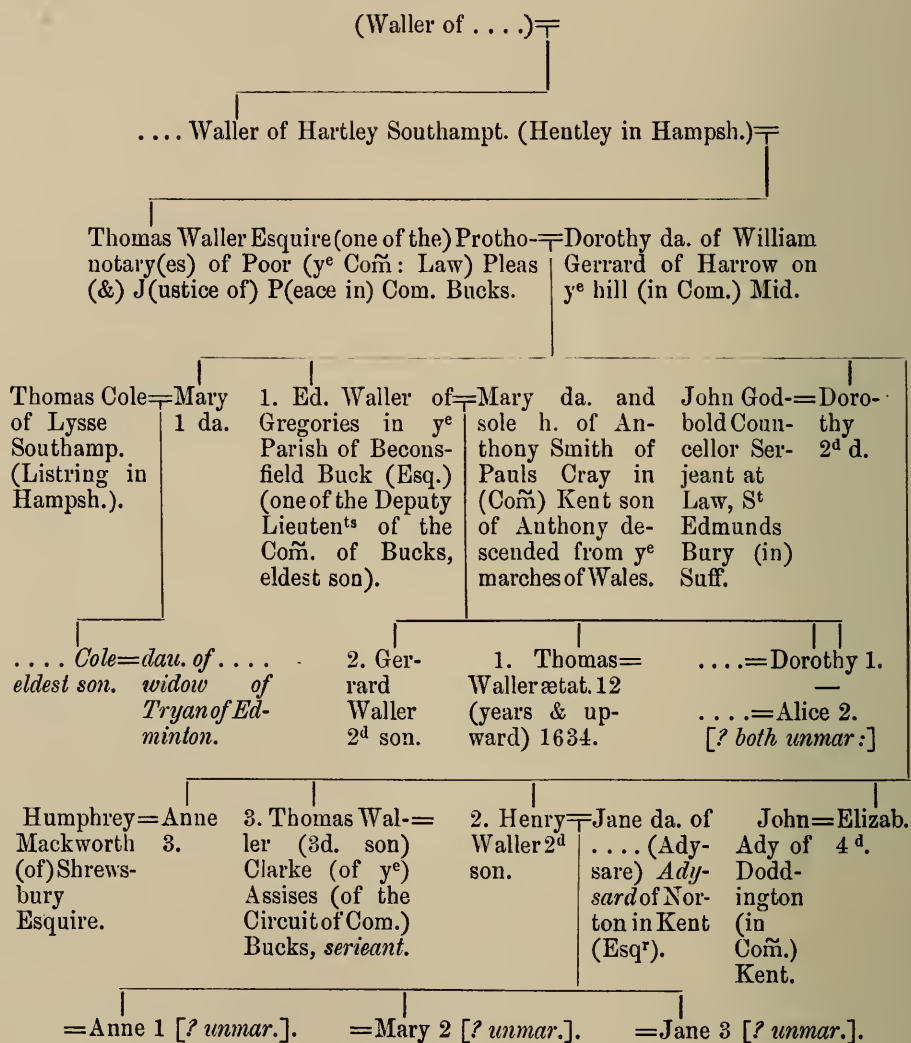
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 67.

Arthur Wake =

Sir Isaac Wake his Majesties resi- dent Ambassador dyed sans issue at Paris and was brought into England and buried in Dover castle in Kent.	Abraham Wake = now living at Windsor (in Com Berks) 1634.	Hen. Wilkin- = Sarah son [? addi- [? addi- tion]. tion].
--	---	--

Elizabeth (mar: to . . .). Mary.

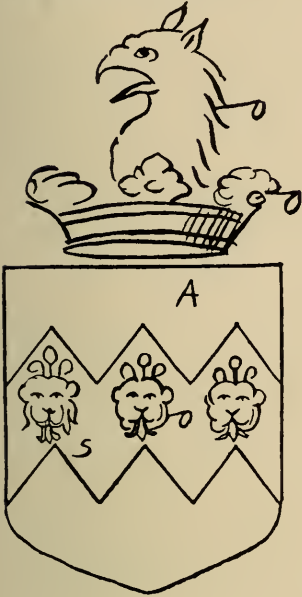
Waller, of Gregories in Beaconsfield.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 63^b and 64.

West, of Masworth.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 28^b.

[No Arms tricked. The additions within round brackets are from MS. Coll: of Arms 2. C. 26, fol. 53.]



A., on a fesse dancetté S. 3 leopards heads jessant de lis O. Crest: on crown griffin's head erased O.

1, A., [on] a fesse S., WEST; 2, 3 leopards' heads jessant de lis O.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, middle a fleur de lis ermine. Crest: out of crown O. griffins head erased B., beak and eares O., a fleur de lis ermine on his neck.

Richard West of Wests=
place in y^e Parish of
Edlesborough.

Thomas=Elizabeth da. of . . . Stanley [Sankey]!
West. of Edlesborough Esquire.

- 1. Anthony [1566 Visitation].
- 4. Robert [Visit. 1566].
- 2. Thomas [Visit. 1566].

3. Nich. West of Masworth in co. Bucks and of Westplace [one of the Clerks of the Chancery]. = Jone dau. of Tho. Hawtrey of Ellesborough in co. Buck. relict of Robert Russell of Wellford Northampton gent.

Edw. Shoveler of Malden Esquire [Visit. 1566]. = Eliza- beth [Visit. 1566].

5. Matthew [Visit. 1566].

1. William [Visit. 1566]. = Mary dau. of Sir James Crofts 1 wife S. Prole.

3. Edmund West of Masworth and West- place.

Theodosia da. of Sir Edw. Tirrell Knight Father of Sir Edw. (Tirrell) Knight and Baro- net.

2. Eliseus [Visit. 1566]. = Hestor 1 [Visit. 1566].

Sibill 2 [Visit. 1566].

(1. Elizabeth.) = Edw. (Edmund) West of Masworth in co. Buck. Esquire Anno 1634. = (Anne dau'r of Henry Beake of Castellacre in Com: Norff.) (Bridgett 3.)

(Edmund West 3 years old 1634.) (Anne West.)

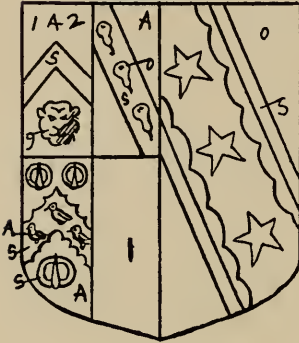
Wheeler, of Riding Court in Datchett.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

1, O., a chevron inter 3 leopards faces S.; 2, A., on a bend S. 3 pears pendent O., PERREY WIG[ORN]; 3, A., on a chevron engrailed S. inter 3 round buckles B., 3 martlets A. [Crest:] out of a ducal coronet Or a demi eagle displayed Gules.



Humphrey Wheeler of = . . . sole da.
 Martin Nasingbree and h. of . . .
 Wygorn. (Martin Hus- Perrey Wig'
 singtree, in com. Wor- (Perry of
 cester). Worcester).

Humphrey Wheeler. =

Georg = son and h.	Elizabeth and Brigit ob. in- nuptæ.	Sir Edmund Wheeler of = Elizabeth da. and h. Riding-Court in Datchet of Rich. Hanbery of Parish in (Com) Buck. London. O., a bend (lineing A ^o 1634). engrailed V. cott. S.	John Wheeler 3 ^d son.
--------------------------	--	---	--

Hanbury 2 ^d son ob. cœlebs.	John Peters of = Alice Horton 103b. 1 da.	Simon English Council- = Elizabeth lor [at] Law. 2 ^d da.
---	--	--

Rich. Wheeler = Elizáb. da. of Sir (eldest son) ob. William Pitt of sine Prole. Hartley Malpas Waspale (Com.) Southamp.	William Wheeler = Jane 2 ^d da. of Sir Edw. 3 ^d son and at Warder Knight of Chis- Length heir* A ^o wick and clerk of the 1634 [unmarried Pells in y ^e exchequor 1634]. 3 filia et h. [all added].
---	--

. . . draper Pauls ch. = Susan (6 th da.). Y. [addition].	Robert Butler = Beatrix 3 ^d da. Esquire.
---	--

Abraham Delawn (Delane) = Mary of Sharsted (Com.) Kent. 5 ^t d.	John 4 son ob. cœlebs.	Henry Cogan of London = Anne Goldsmith and of y ^e mint. 4 d.
--	---------------------------	--

* [And at length heir, an addition.]

White.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 85^b and 86.

[No Arms tricked.]

Memorandum that this descent upon a suit in Chancery after the death of Dr White (late) Prebend of (S^t) Pauls London, Was there proved to bee true, and beeing of the blood and kindred of the sayd Dr White, Henry and John White two of the sonnes of Laurence White did enjoy part of y^e sayd Dr White his Estate.

Q. what did Thomas White of Newport Eldest son : had hee the other part ? Q.

John White of Holcott (in Co^m) Bedf. ob. (in y^e) 17 (of) H. 7 [1501-2].

Tho. White of Cranfield (in Co^m) Bedf. son and h.

John White of Rugmont (Ridge-mont) (in Co^m) Bedf. 2 son.

John White son and h. (to Thomas).

Thomas White of Chaldicot (Calldicott) (in Co^m) Bucks son and h.

Thomas White Doctor (of) D(iuinitie) Prebent of S^t Pauls ob. sine prole.

Georg White of Bristoll ob. sine prole.

Laurence White son and h.

William White 2 son.

William Simkins = Elizabeth White 1 da. who now claimeth.

Henry Tyce. = Joan Tyce. 2 da.

3. John White of London Stationer 3^d son who now claymeth.

Rich. Payn of London = Margaret Tyce Cook who now claymeth. who now claymeth.

1. Thomas White.

2. John

Margaret 1 d.

= Mary 2.

= Anne 3.

= Jane 4.

= Elizabeth 5.

1. Thomas White of Newport (eldest son). = Elizabeth da. of William Fisher of Carleton (in Co^m) Bedf.

2. Henry White 2 son who now claymeth.

2. William

= Elizabeth 2 da.

= Priscilla 1.

4. Gideon = John

1. Tho. White eldest son.

1. Henry

2. Thomas

3. William

4. John

= Priscilla

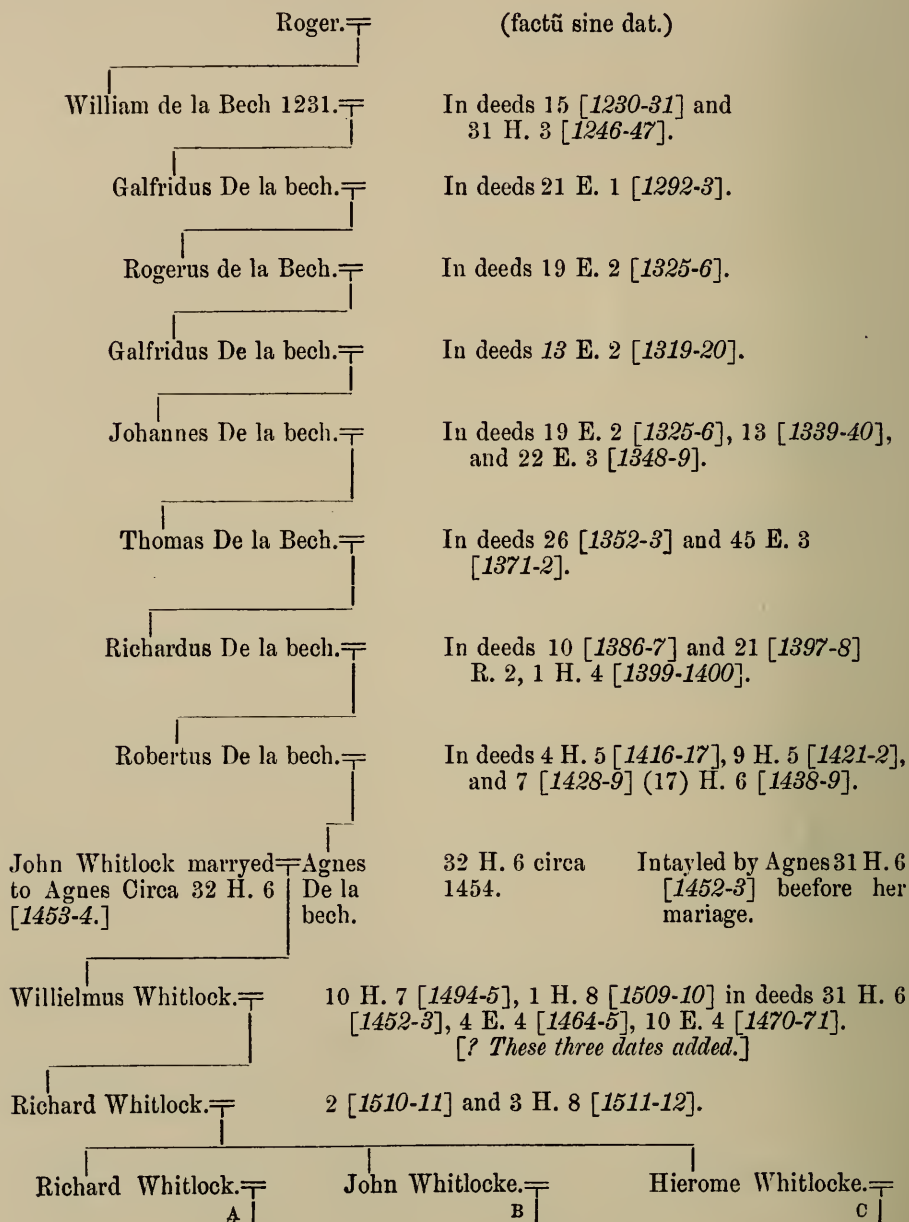
5. Laurence

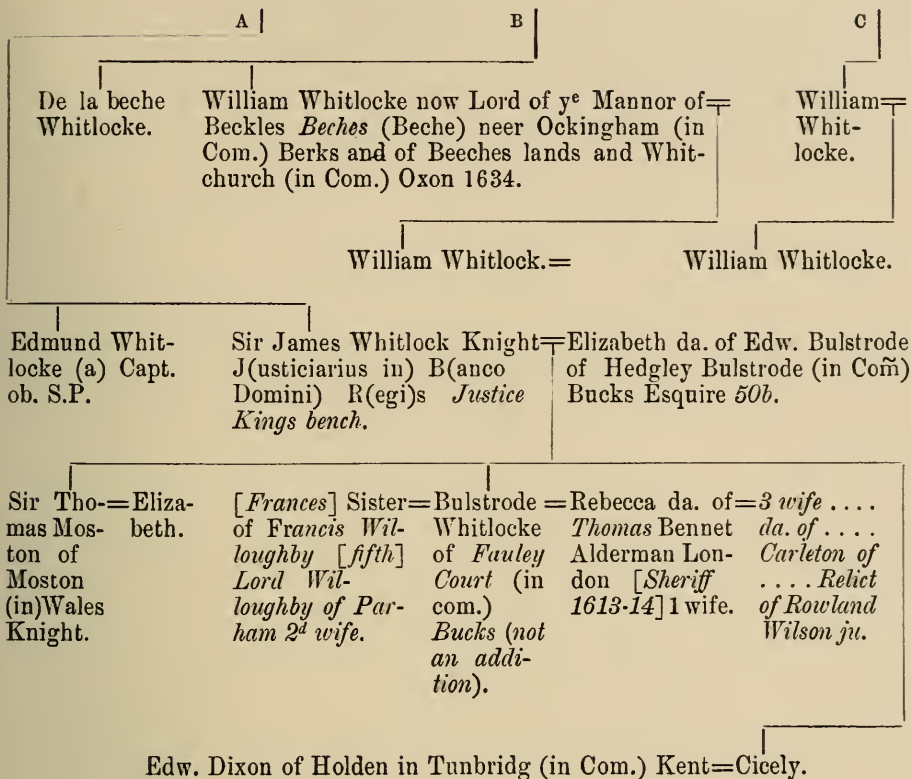
6. Gideon.

Whitelocke, of Fawley Court.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 65^b and 66.

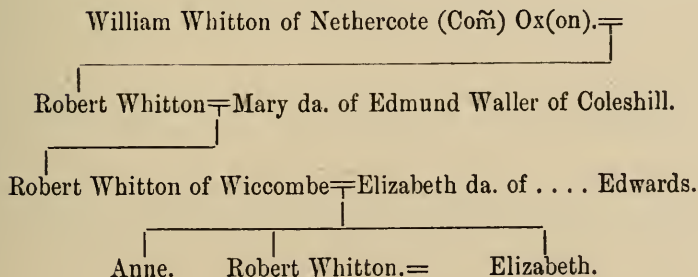
B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 falcons O. Crest is a pott or basket arg. shadowed azure hoopt or with fruit proper, leaves vert.





Whitton, of Wycombe.

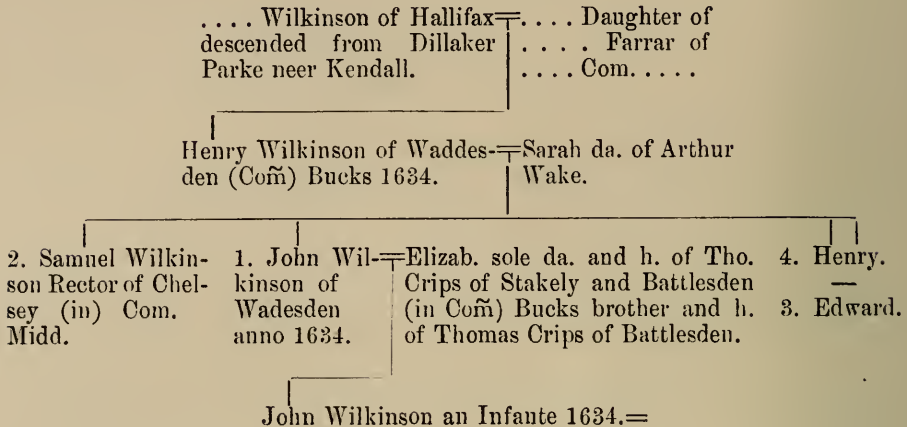
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 62.



Nullum feodum quia pauper.

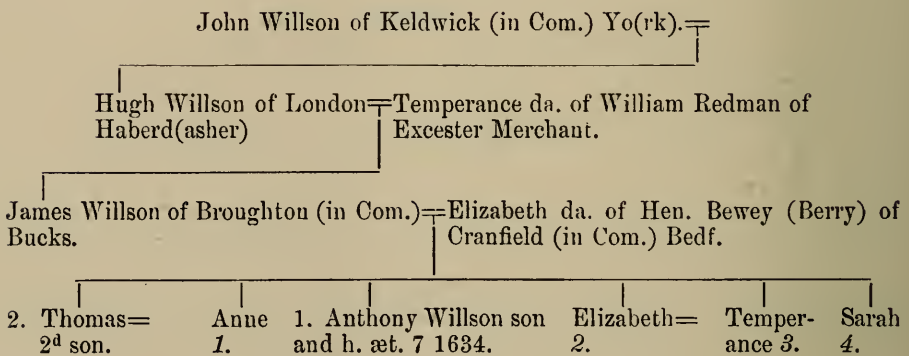
Wilkinson, of Waddesdon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 66^b.



Willson, of Broughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 82^b.



Winwood, of Ditton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 54

Lewis Winwood of . . . married into Sir Anthony Wingfields Family.

Richard Winwood of Eynow in Co. Northampt. married into Blackenhall widow of Thomas Richardson 90a.

2. Vx. Symon Lambert of Buck. Towne 40b.	3. Vx. Haughton de Co. Suff.	Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton in Co. Bucks Secretary of State and privy Councillour to K. James. (He was first secretary to Sr Henry Nevill of Billingbere, Knt. lord ambassador in France 1599 [addition in a later hand].)	= Eliz. dau. and Coh. of Ball of Totnes in Co. Devon. by ye dau. of Carew.	1. . . . mar. to Serieant Aston de Co. Buck.
--	------------------------------	--	--	--

2. Fredericke 2 ^d son.	3. Henry 3 ^d son.	1. Richard Winwood of Ditton aforesaid Esquire.	Anne mar. to Edw. Mountague son and Heire app. to Edw. Lo(rd) Mountague Baron of Boughton (com Northampt.).
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	---	---

Woodward, of Upton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 22^b and 23.

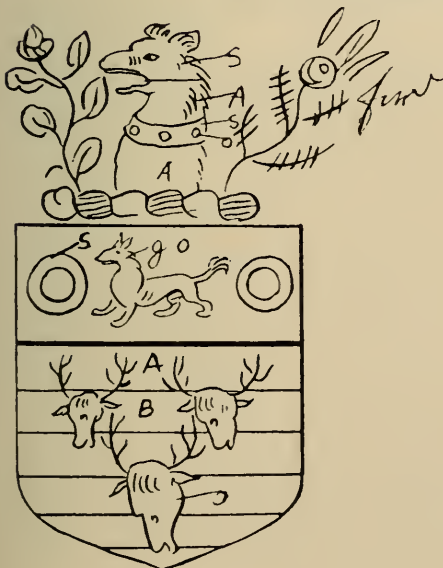
[No Arms tricked.]

(A Gift of the Armes & Crest to George Woodward by Tho: Wriothsley, ats Garf & Tho: Benolt Clar: dated at London ye 26th of Aprill ye 19 of H. 8: A^o 1527.)

Barry 6 B. & A. 3 stays heads cab. [Gold] on chief O. fox beetween 2 annulets S. Alibi wolf p. g.

John Woodward = Dau. of . . . Col- of Vpton in com. lingridge of . . . Bucks. Bucks.

George Woodward = Agnes dau. of John of Vpton Clarke of Michell of Cawne Windsore Castle. (Crawne) Wilts [Wilts, an addition?].



William 4th sonne.

Richard 2^d sonne Clarke of the honour and Castle of Windsore.

Jacamina ux. Robert Denny of Loddsworth in co. Sussex.

Alice ux. Fran. Fetiplace de com. Berkshire Esquire.

A

Anne ux. Lawrence Vynall of Penne in com. Bucks.

Katherine 1 mar. to Tho. Manfield (Mansfeild) of Amerden in com. Bucks 2^{dy} to William Dennis of Hullavington in com. Sussex.

Henry 3^d son.

John Woodward of Vpton predict.

Margaret dau. of Geo. Bulstrode of Hidgley Bulstrode in com. Bucks.

Eliz. wife of Anthony Hampshire of London.

Emma ux. Coates of London.

Robert 2^d sonne was a Captaine and married the Countesse of Thomond in Ireland and dyed without issue [*second son 1566*].

John Woodward youngest sonne mar. Judith dau. of Phillip Smith of London [*not in 1566*].

Eliza. dau. of Honywood of Marbeshall (Markeshall) in com. Essex 2^d wife.

Geo. Woodward of Vpton in com. Buck. Esquire [*eldest son & heir apparent 1566*].

Katherine dau. of Tho. Woodford of Brightwellin com. Bucks 1 wife.

Ambrose was a soldier and died Sans issue [*3rd son 1566*].

John Woodward mar. y^e dau. of Manfield.

Edward Woodward of Vpton Esquire now living 1634.

Elizabeth sister of Sir Robert Oxenbridge of Husborne in com. Hamp. Knight.

Thomas Woodward of Lincolnes Inne dyed sans issue.

George slayne at y^e winning of Masrict by y^e Pr. of Orange.

Edw. Woodward eldest sonne and h. apparent 1634.

Kath. dau. of Tho. Marsh of Warley in com. Huntingdon.

John 2. William 3.

Lucy. Eliza(beth). Anne.

5. Martha uxor . . . Bacon.
4. Rachell ux. Gyles Poulton of London.

3. Margaret mar. to Sir Jo. Ashburnham servant to y^e Q. of Bohemia.

2. Rebeckah mar. to Nich. Weston.

1. Bridgett 1 mar. to Sir Tho. Lydall 2^{dy} to Tho. Heneage Esquire son of Michael Heneage who was brother of Sir Tho. Heneage.

Henry Robert and Isaacke dyed all young (S.P.).

6. Sarah ux. . . . Agar of Staffordshire.

7. Mary mar. to Tho. Egleston of Winchelsey.

8. Eliz. mar. to Tho. S^t Nicholas of Kent.

9. Anne mar. to Dr Sheffe Prebend of Windsor.

Eliz.

Tymolyn.

Samuel [*S^t Nicholas*].

Timothy [*S^t Nicholas*].

Edward [*Sheafe*].

Church Notes

TAKEN AT

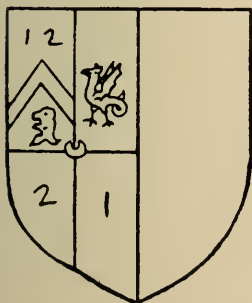
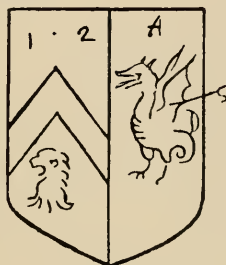
THE VISITATION OF 1634.

NOATES TAKEN IN IUERY CHURCH IN THE COUNT OF BUCK IN THE TIME OF THE VISITATION Y^e 15 OF JULY ANNORU' 1634.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

Vpon a Graue stone nere y^e Communion Table.

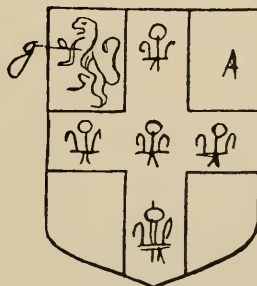
Here lieth John Monke the Son of John Monke of Hitherly in y^e Count of Deun & his first wife da: of Anthony Monke of Burbridge in the same Cont & Blanch his 2^d wife da: of Rich: Antham of Heston in the County of Midd. Where we now rest till the resurrection when we hope to see God in his Glory 27 November 1529, 1^o Regus Regni Elizabeth.



On the South Side of the Communion Table.



Here Lyeth the Body of Joane Monke y^e wife of Henry Monke of Iver Gent. And the da: of W^m Hitchcocke of Bred-streete in ye City of Lond: & alsoe y^e Body of Tho: Monke the elder and of 2 Henry Monkes y^e 3 Sons of the said Henry & Joane w^{ch} Joane dyed y^e 10 of Octob^r Año Doñi 1601.





[Monke impaling Ansam.]

Vpon A Graue stone in y^e
Middle Ile.

Of your Charity pray for y^e
Soles of William Aluey Esq^r
& Eliz : & Anne his wife which
Willm departed this life the 3^d
of febb : A^o 1623 on whose
Soles Jesu hane mercy Amen.

The Portrature of 3 Sons
& the Escochions all taken
away.



[Hitchcock impaling ...]

MS. No. 2 : not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17.

O Death where is thy Stinge,
O Graue where is thy Victorye.



To the Honored memory of the Right
vertuous and Religigious lady
Mary Salter the Beloued con
sort of S^r William Salter Kn^t
one of the cupberers to his
maiesty : da of Tho Sherland
of wellshall in suffolke and
anne da of Judge Yelnerton
by mary da : of M^r Catesby of
Whileston in Northampton
Here the earthly mansion of heuenly mind
worthy matrons mortall p^t is shrind
more might be said if any tome or ston
were larg enough for her inscription
but words are Books of more elegeis Hurd
vpon her herse are vain for to y^e world
like a vain glorious gamster shold but bost
not what it now hath but what thrs lost
and making her los knowne wold Cause Men feare
twas greter then vertues bench wuld Beare.
ob. 24 Aprill 1613 æt. 30.

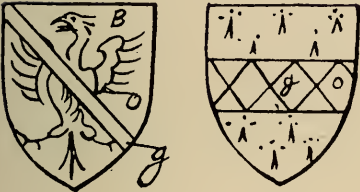
A very faire and Eligant monument one the south wall on the north side the
Alter erected for the lady Salter S^r Willm Salters first wife who died [? 24 April 1631.]

[The last line is cut off the bottom of the page. There is a light pencil sketch of
the monument, much rubbed, and only partly finished in ink. At the top there appears
to be a shield of Arms, with mantlet, helmet, and crest of Salter, ten billets, 4, 3, 2 and
1, over all a label of three points, impaling Sherland as above. There was I think a
figure in the centre and five others kneeling below, with angels on each side, above,
one holding a crown.]

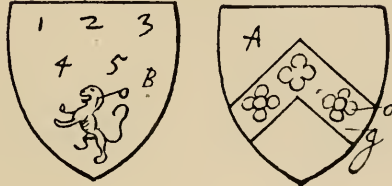
NOATES TAKEN IN THE CHURCH OF CALFANT S^r GILES
17 OF JULY 1634.

Not in Eng. Misc. C. 17; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

In the East Window.



In the Northside y^e Chancell.

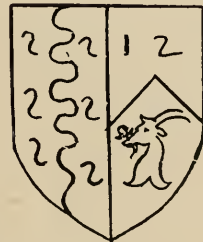


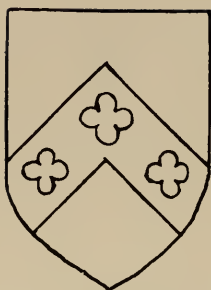
In y^e Southside these two in the South Chancell.



Vpon a monument on y^e North side
the High Alter the Protractures
of an esq^r & his wife & as many
children as are mentioned in
the Inscription.

Here lyeth Thomas flet-
wood Esq^r Borne att Heskin
in the County of Lancash Lord
of the Vach Treshorer of the
Vine K^t of the Parlement for
the Sheir of Buck & late
Sheriffe of the Shier of Bucks
& Bedford whoe had 2 wifes
Barbara & Bridget 2^d being
a dau: of S^r John Spring k^t
he had 18 children deceased
the 1st of Nouember in y^e
yeare of Lord God 1570.





[Arms of Mathew? so placed in the MS. from another tomb?]

Vpon a Grauestone in the Middle Ile Entring into the Quier the Escochion defaced.

Hic Jacet Rogerus Graindorge Armiger qui obiit 2^{do} die Julij 1461 Cujus anima propitietur Amen.

Vpon a Grauestone next to the Graindorge.

Hic Jacet Richardus Wardylt Armiger qui obiit 24 Aprilis A^o domi 1463 Cujus anima propitietur Deus Amen.

Vpon a Grauestone in the same Ile.

Hic Jacet Esabella Graindorge Quondam ux Rogeri Graindorge quæ ob̄ 15^o die Nouembris a^o Dom : 1484 quor &c.

AGMONDISHAM CHURCH THE 18 OF JULY 1634.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 ; from Le Neve's MS. and MS. No. 2.

Vpon a Monument on y^e upper hand of ye Chancell on ye South side this Inscription & had Armes.

To the Glory of God

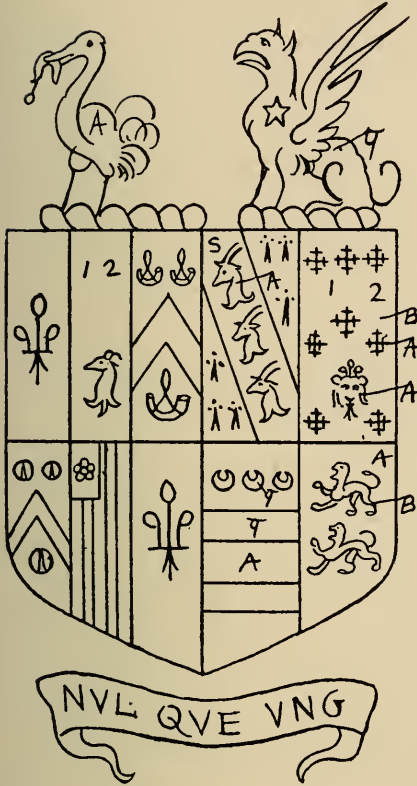
to the Blessed memory of M^{rs} Jane Drake wife of ffra : Drake of Eshere in the County of Surry one of his Ma^{ties} Honourable Privie Chamber in Ordinary Esq^r mar. Da: of William Tothill of Sharlees one of the Six Clarkes of the High Court of Chancery Esquire.

She died the 18 of Aprill A^o 1625 Leaneing behind her two sons & one da: (vizt.) Wifm. ffrancis & Jeane Drake.

Vpon a Graue stone in the Quier.

Here lyeth Anne wife to W^m de Sanders of Agmondisham Gent. eldest da: of John Ishum of Isham Sted Esq^r departed this life the 27th of Aprill A^o 1584.

NOTES TAKEN AT GOTEHURST 31 JULY 1634.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 39^b.

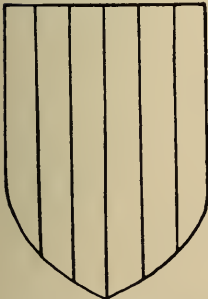
In the great Parlour at Gotehurst this Achievement [*Digby*] in y^e Glasse-windowe. [*There are no tricks of Arms on this page, so I have supplied them from MS. No. 2.*]

ROBERTVS reliquit Annam filiam et heredem, Gratiam nupt: Ioh: de Nowers Chivaler 23 Edw: 3^{ty} [1349-50].

The Inquisition, sett forth after her death sets forth that shee dyed seized of y^e Manour of Salden: certaine Rents in Beckhampton in Great Kymble, The Manour of Weston Turvile, and lands in Wendover Wicombe Hoggeston and Horwood magna and parva and by another Inquisition the same yeare n^o 74 it appears shee dyed seized of y^e Manours of Stoke Goldington and Gotehurst.

NOTES TAKEN IN GOTEHURST CHURCH 31 OF JULY 1634.

(FITZ NOELE.)

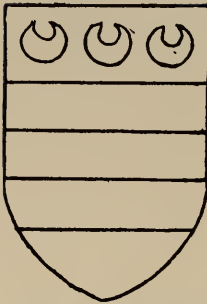


Vpon a gravestone in y^e south Chancell very ancient, which I conceive to bee layd vpon Sir John de Nowers who lived in y^e time of K. Ed. y^e I. [*There is a bad copy of the inscription, which would read:—*]

IOHAN DE NOWERS GIST ICI
DIEV DE SALME EIT MERCY AMEN.

Paly of six Arg. and gules.

(NOWERS.)



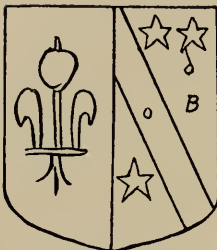
Argent, two bars and in chief three crescents gules.

Radulphus Picott omnibus hominibus suis presentibus et futuris Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Matilde matri meae et Radulpho Heredi meo dedisse et hac mea Charta confirmasse Amalrico de Nowers filio et heredi Radulphi de Nowers in liberum maritagium cum Sibilla filia quam desponsavit reddendo xxx^s quos Matheus mihi debuit de terra quam de me tenuit in Dontonia hanc predictam Terram quam Matheus de me tenuit in Dontonia tenebit ipse Matheus et heredes sui de predicto Almarico et heredibus suis quos de filia mea Sibilla . . . hanc [sic] predictum redditum deo warrantizare predicto Almarico et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hii sunt testes Simon de Waholle, Rich. de Per., Simon de Patershull, William filius Radulphi de Nowers, Wallelmo [sic] de Noers et multis alijs.

NOTES TAKEN OUT OF GOTEHURST, JULY 31, 1634.

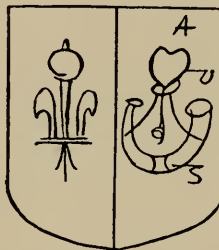
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 38^b.

[1]



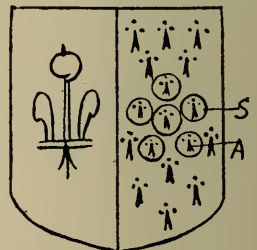
DIGBY. BRETTON.

[2]



WILLIAM DALBY.
DIGBY.

[3]

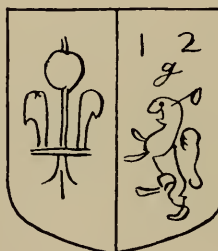


WALTER
DIGBY.

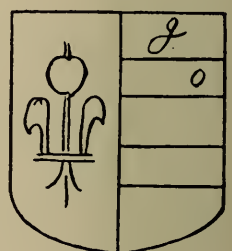
[4]



5



6



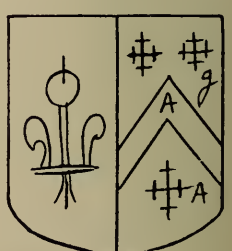
[7]



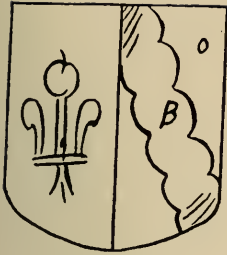
8



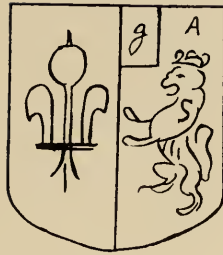
9



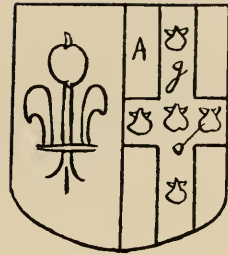
10



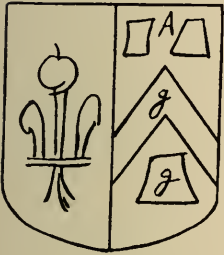
11



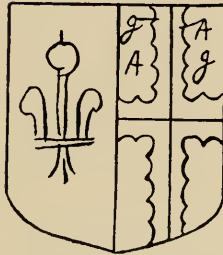
12



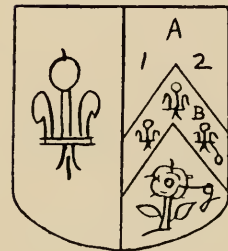
13



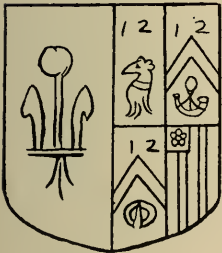
14



15



16



[17]



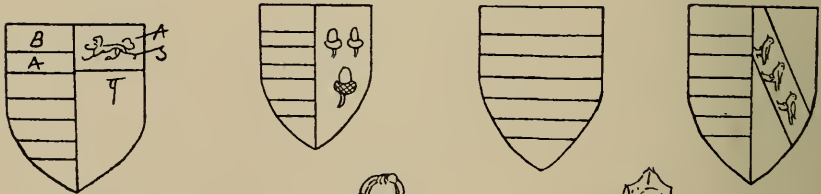
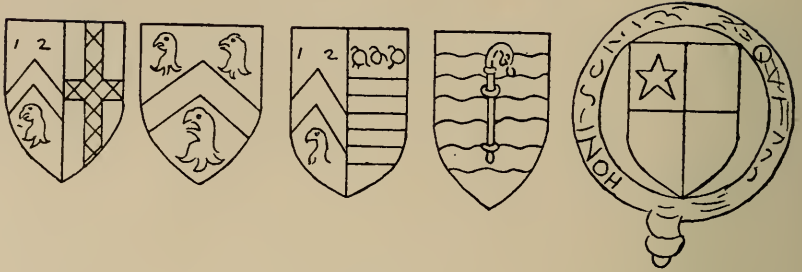
These 6 coates impaled with

1. Ermine a bend S. 3 stags, goats heads erased A.
2. Crusily 3 leopards faces jessant de lis A.
3. A. 2 bars, in chief 3 crescents G.
4. A. 2 lions passant B.

[The above tricks are from *Le Neve's MS.*, as they are better drawn than those given in the *MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17*. There are one or two differences: No. 1, Digby, azure a fleur de lis Argent, Breton is tricked, a bend between six mullets, 3 and 3. To No. 10, a note is added that the bend should be engrailed. No. 11, the impalement is tricked per pale Gules and Sable, a lion rampant Argent, in the chief point a coronet Or. No. 17, 4th quarter, round buckles are tricked, as in No. 16, instead of the roundles.]

? GLASS AT CHESHAM BOYES.

Not in MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17 ; from MS. No. 2.



Appendix.

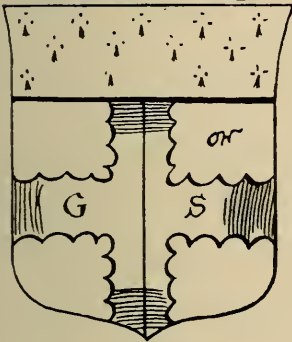
ADDITIONAL PEDIGREES.



Abrook.

Le Neve's copy of the Visitation, fol. 9^b.

By another hand.



William Abrook of London Marchant descended from dorney house in Buckingham shire A patten Granted by Sr Edward Bysshe Clarenceux King of Armes y^e 26 day of August in the 24 yeare of the Rayne of King Charles the 2, A.D. 1672.

[*Le Neve has added the note*] posted to docketts.



Annesley, of Newport Paganell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108^b.

[*No Arms tricked.*]

Paly 6 A. [and] B. a bend G., ANNESLEY. Crest: Mans h[ead] erased at shoulders S. wreathed B. and A. [Visitation 1566.]

.... Annesley of Ridding- = . . . da. of . . .
ton (co.) Nott. Esquire. | English.

John Hall=Cicely
of Lon- 1.
don.

.... Laugh-=Katharine
ton of Lon- 2.
don.

A

[*ANNESLEY impaling DOVE.*]

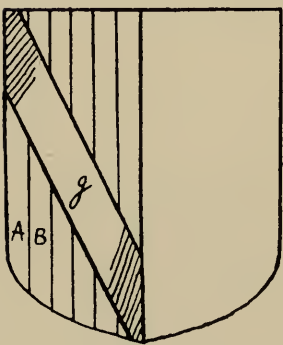
1. Hugh.	5. Robert Annesley of Newport Paynell [in Com.] Bucks 5 son.	. . . da. of Thomas Clovell of Cold-hall . . . [in co.] Ess[er].	3. Ralph. — 4. John.	=Elizabeth 4 d. — Joane S.P. 3.	2. Brian. =
----------	--	--	----------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------

John Lamborne of Woodesdon [in Co.] Bucks gent.	=Katharine. Leonard Mount of Newport. =Anne.
Thomas Fisher. =Frances.	[1] George Annesley of Newport Paganell [in Co.] Bucks. Elizabeth da. of . . . Dous of Mosshow (Mulson) [co:] Bucks. per pale B. and V. 5 doves in cross A. =William Stokes of . . . [in co.] Bucks 1 Husb.

Randall Spyard of Evelyn [in Co:] Oxf.	=Judith 1 [unmar. 1566].	4. Thomas	3. —	6. Ralph	6. Cicely	2. James 1.
		5. James	5. —	7. Georg	7. Mary	3. Matthew 2.
		1. Robert 4.				

[Both the numbers to each name are by the same hand.]

Annesley, of Eynsham.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109.

[No Arms tricked.]

Henry Annesley of Uxbridg (in Com) Midd.

James Annesley of Eynsham (in Com) Bucks 2 ^d son Eldest son q.	=Joan da. of William Lovelace of Henley [in Com.] Oxf.
---	--

Elizabeth.	2. Henry.	3. John.	1. Edmund.	4. Emmanuel.
------------	-----------	----------	------------	--------------

Edmund Annesley of Cornwall (in Com) Oxf. 2 q. =Katharine da. of Rich. Gownner [Gouuer] of Chipping Norton (in Com.) Oxf.

John Ganford [of] Idbury (in Com) Oxf.	=Margaret 3 d.	1. Remond. — 3. James. — 2. Henry.	William Burton (of) the County of War(wick).	=Elizabeth 1 da.	Rich. Albedeston (of) Harbury (in Com) War(wick).
--	----------------	--	--	------------------	---

Aprice, of North Crowley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137^b.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

[1], S., 3 spears heads erect A., PRICE AP RICE; 2, A., 3 boares heads erased S.; 3, A., 3 conyes S.; 4, ; 5, Ermine, a lion passant G.; 6, A., on ch. G. 3 fleurs-de-lis O.; 7, G., a cross stony O.; 8 ut 1. Crest: [An] otter S., chayned O.

John Drew of Saddlebow = . . . da. and h. of Rob. Wasshingley of
[*in Co.:*] Norf. gent. | Wasshingley [*in Co.:*] Hunt.

Isaac Ap Res of . . . in = . . . da. of . . . Bray sister | John Otter = Elizabeth
com. Becknock [*sic.*] | to Sir Reginald Bray. | of London. | da. and h.

Robert Ap Rice of WASHINGTON [*in Co.:*] Hunt. = Joan da.

2. Edward. | 1. William Aprice of = Elizabeth da. and h. of | 3. Thomas.
North Crowley [*in* | Rob. Latimer of North
Co.:] Bucks. | Crowley.

Roger Tel- = Eliza- low of Tur- beth. vey [<i>in Co.:</i>] | Bedf.	John Roberts of = Cassan- = Peter Ashton = Adlard Welley Wollaston [<i>in</i> dra. | of Boston [<i>in</i> of Gedney [<i>in</i> <i>Co.:</i>] Northampt. | <i>Co.:</i>] Line. | <i>Co.:</i>] Li[<i>nc.</i>] 1 h. | gent. 2 h. | 3 ^d husband.
---	--

2. Edmund. | 1. Robert Aprece = Joan da. and Coh. of Rob. Willford | 4. John.
— | of North Crowley | of London gent. G., a chevron A.
3. Lewis. | [*in Co.:*] Bucks. | inter 3 leopards' faces O.

2. John. | 3. Isaac. | Adlard. | 1. Robert Aprice. | Mary 1. | Elizabeth 2.

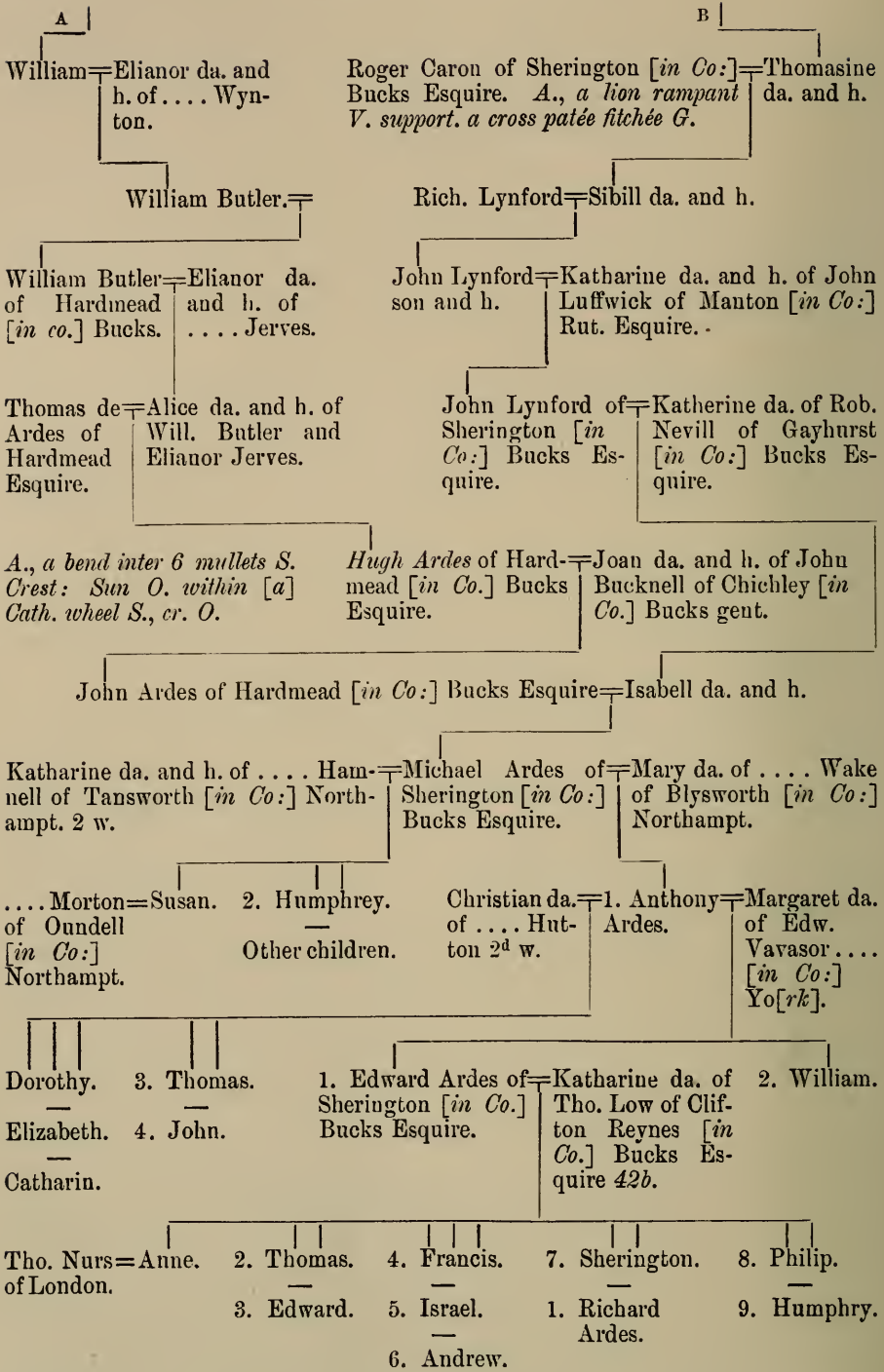
Ardes, of Sherington.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 138^b.

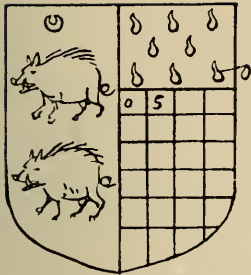
[*Visitation 1566.*]

Robert = Maud da. and coh. of
Butler. | John Hardmead of
| Hardmead [*in Co.:*]
A | Bucks,

William Sherington of Sher- = Mary da. of
ington [*in Co.:*] Bucks Es- | . . . Kocfield
quire. A., [a] chevron inter 3 | of Sherington,
saltires G. | B



Bacon, of Missenden.



MS. Eng. Misc. C 17, f. 106^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 3 boares [passant] O.

Thomas Bacon of
Thornage (in) Norf.

Nicholas Bacon of Weston Turvill (in Com.) Bucks. = Anne (Agnes) da. of . . . Colshell of y^e Citty [of] Oxf. Exeter.

Robert Beck = Joan. Beak (Beeke) [of] London.	Edward Grafton [of] Massingden Missenden [in Co.] Bucks.	Anne. Margaret. Sarah.
---	--	------------------------

2. Nicholas Bacon. 1. William Bacon dyed = . . . a Dutchwoman before his father (1566). London. 3. John.

Beanford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 170.

Thomas Beanford of Dean [in Co.] Glo. =

Thomas Beanford = Margaret da. of . . . Basset.

Richard Beanford of . . . [co.] Dors. = Alice da. of . . . Buttes of . . . [in Co:] Glo. Married to . . . Branch of Abingdon (q. whether first or la[st wife]).

2. Richard 2 son. Anne 1. Elizabeth 2. Ellen 3. all 3 married.

Mary da. of Robert Egerley of Milton [in Co:] Oxf. 1 wife.	1. Luke Beanford of Dorchester [in Co:] Oxf.	Margaret da. of Ralph Frane of Caddesden [in Co: Oxford] 2 wife.	Anne da. of Richard Wis-tonden of . . . 3 wife.
--	--	--	---

Temperance.

1. Anthony Beanford.

Susan 1.

Katharin 2 da.

2. Richard.

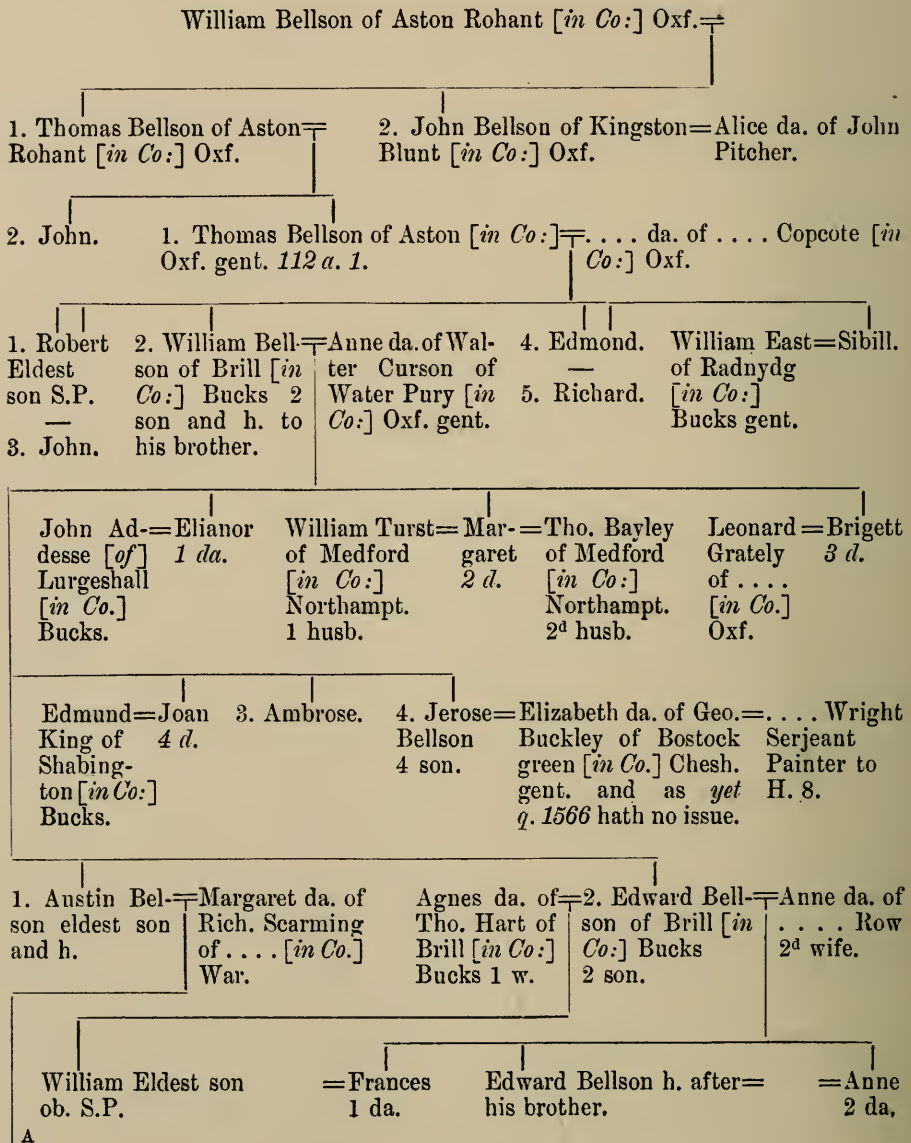
3. Georg.

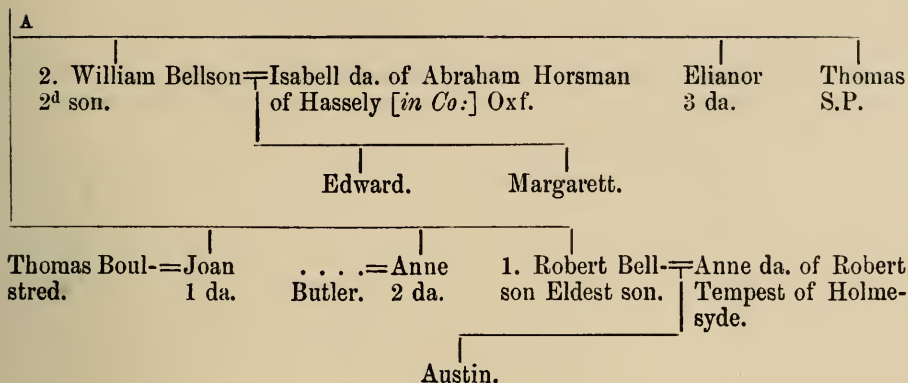
Bellson, of Brill.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 128^b and 129.

[Visitation, 1566, with additions.]

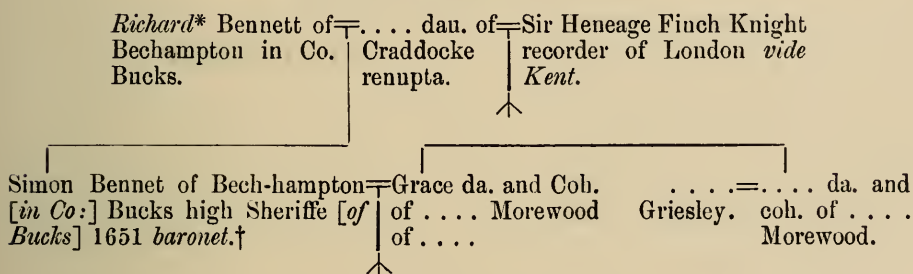
Per pale G. B., on a chevron engrailed inter 3 greyhounds heads erased A., Coll. G., ringled O., 3 roundles B., BELLSON.





Bennett, of Beachampton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 118.



Betham, of Ashendon.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 108.

[No Arms tricked.]

Ermine, a chevron inter 3 boares S. Crest: out [of a] cr[own] O., elephants head erased A.

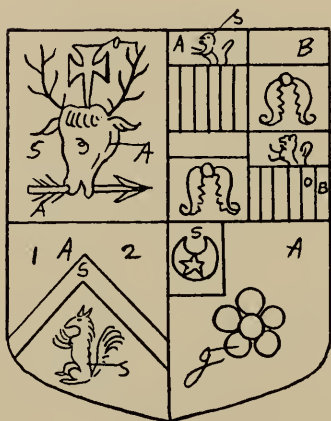
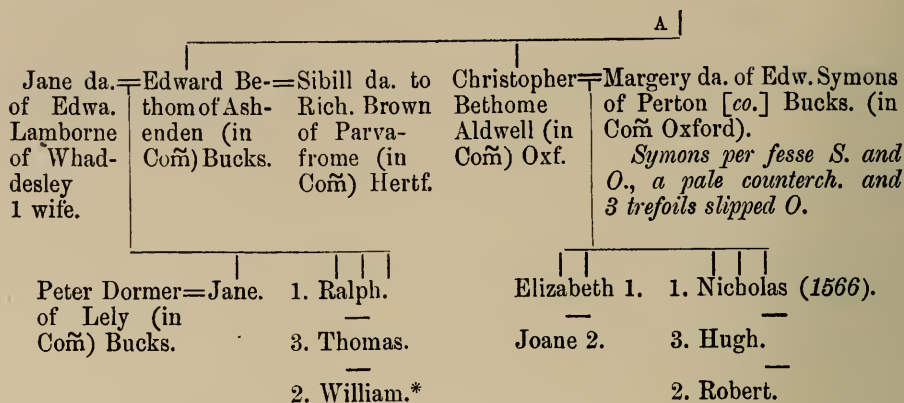


Nicholas Betham of
Crendon (in Coñ)
Bucks.

A

* Sir Thomas struck out.

† Sir Simon Bennett of Beachampton, Bart., died the 21st and was buried the 22nd of August 1631 at Beachampton. (See *The Complete Baronetage*, vol. ii., p. 30.)

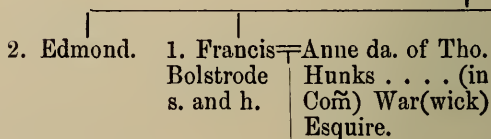


Boulstrode.

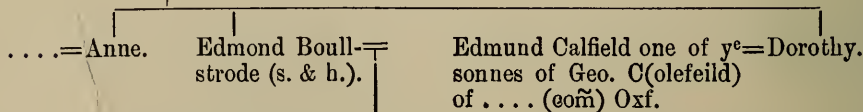
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 172^b and 173.

[No Arms tricked.]

... Bullstrode of Bradborough ... Esquire.

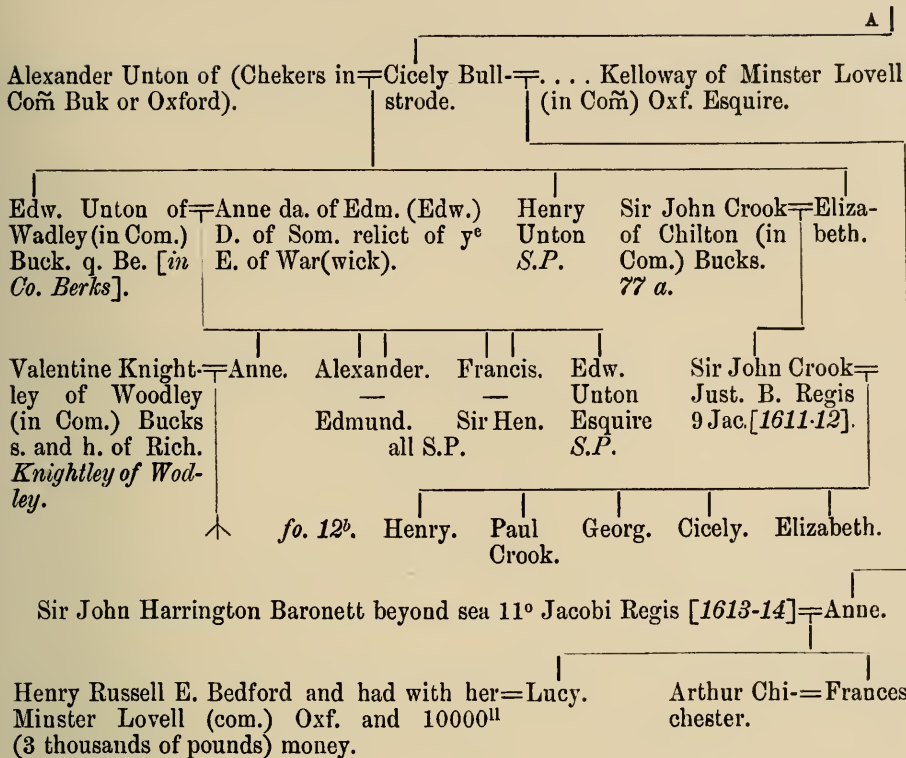


Thomas Bullstrode (of Bradborough Parke, in Coñ Bedford).
 = Joan da. of Austin Bellson of Astonvant (in Com.) Ox. Esquire (son & h: of W^m Belson of Brill in Coñ Buck. Esq^r & Marg^t da: of Rich: Scarning of Mesey Hampton & . . . in Coñ Gloucester) remaried to
 = Allen = Doges (Douglas) 3 husb. (of Long Risingdon).
 = (William) Dautrey 4 husb. (of London).



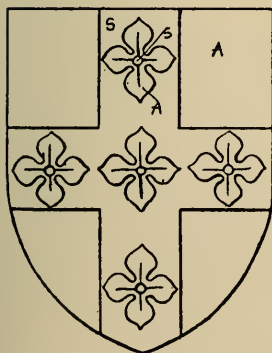
Sir William Bullstrode 11 Jacobi Regis [1613-14] 141 b. 13. =

* A dotted line runs from Sibill to Ralph, Thomas and William, and is marked with a q. Le Neve's copy enters, Elizabeth, Joane, Nicholas, Hugh and Robert as the issue of Sibell.



Brightwell, of Chearsley.

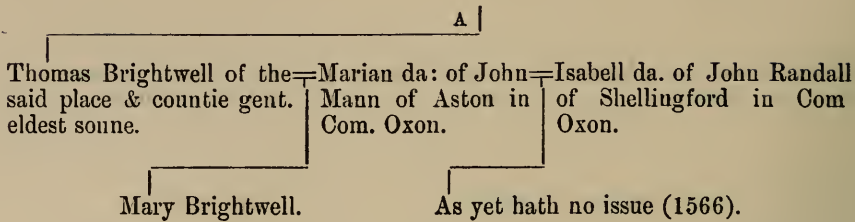
Visitation 1566, Coll. of Arms, K. 9, fol. 49^b.



[In the Visitation of London 1633-4, Coll. of Arms, 2 C. 24, fol. 515^b, where the pedigree is continued to 1634, the Arms are tricked, Argent, on a cross Sable five cinquefoils of the field, with this note, "These Armes were testified to be the Armes of Thomas Brightwell of Chardesly in Com. Buck. by R. Lee, Portcullis Marshall to Clarenceux." (See Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.)]

Walter Brightwell = of Chersley in Com. Buck. gent.

John Brightwell of the said place and countie, gent. eldest sonne and heir. = Margerie, da. to Henry Burt of Chilton in Com. Buck.



Bullock, of Thornborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139^b.

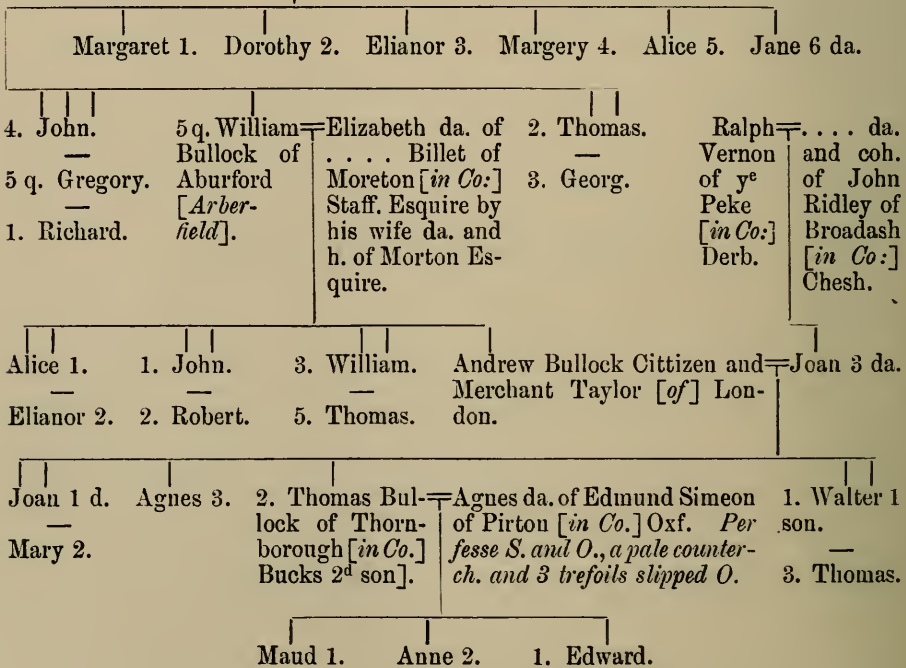
[Visitation 1566.]

G., a chevron inter 3 bulls heads cab. A. armd O., BULLOCK; 2, A., on ch. G. 3 cinquefoils A.; 3, A., 3 L[ions'] heads erased S.; 4, A., fretty S.; 5, A., bullock G.; 6 ut 1.

Thomas Bullock of Aburford [Arberfield in Co.] Berks Esquire.

=
Alice da. of
John Kingsmill J. B. C.

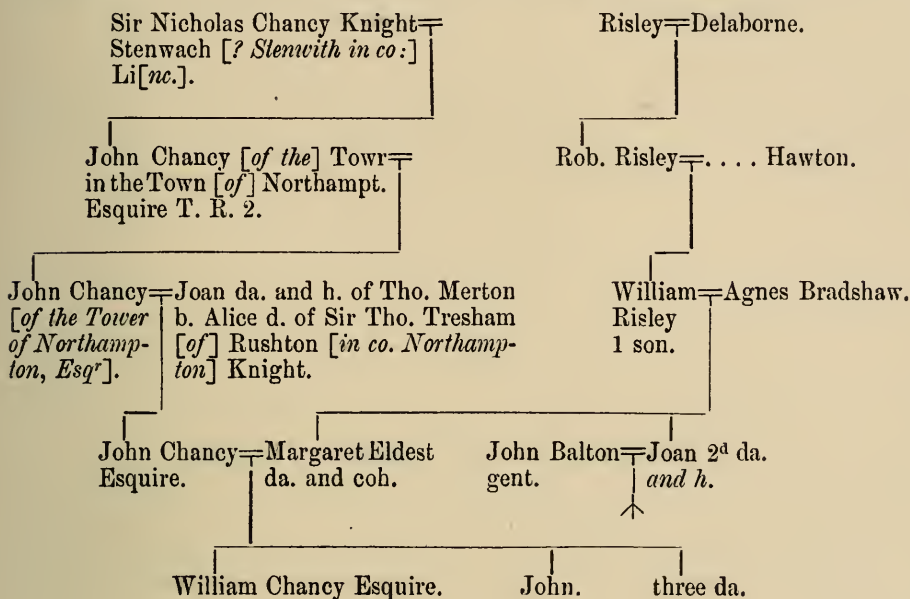
Memorandum to inquire further into this descent, for the Declaration is untrue.



Chancy.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 98.

O., 3 chevrons engrailed *G.* [*Crest:*] on cr. arme coupée [at the] elb., hand *A.* holding an axe *Arg.* staff *gules*, 96 b. 4. [*See Visitation of Northamptonsh: 1564.*]



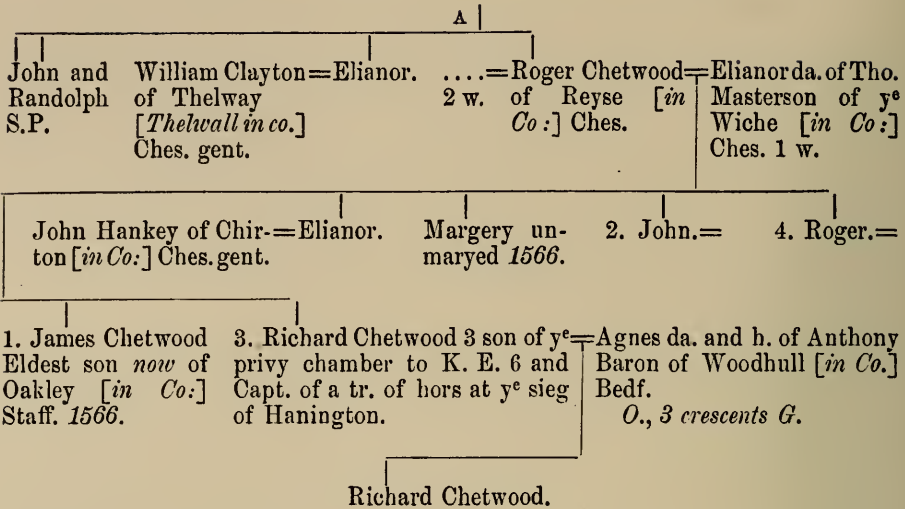
Chetwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 139.

[1566 Visitation.]

[1], Quarterly, *A.* and *G.*, 4 crosses pattée count[erchanged], CHETWOOD; [2], *S.*, fretty *A.* a fess ermine on *ch.* *G.* 3 leopards faces *O.*; [3], *O.*, on a fesse inter 3 mascles *G.* 3 roundles *A.*; [4], *A.*, a lion rampant *G.* cr[owned] *O.*; [5], *A.*, 3 covered cups *S.*; [6], *G.*, fretty *O.* a ch[ief] ermine. } a mullet [for difference].

Elianor da. of . . . Sprus=Thomas Chet=. . . da. of . . . =. . . da. of Wilbra-
toe [Spurstow] of Sprus- wood of Reyse | Berisford of ham of Wooday
toe [Spurstow in Co:] [in Co:] | Berisford [in [in Co:] Ches.
Chesh. Esquire 3 w. Chesh. | Co:] Staff. Esquire 2^d wife.
A | First wife,



Cheyney, of Chesham Bois.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 17^b.

1. *Cheq. O. [and] B. a fesse G. fretty A. erm.; 2. O., a lion rampant per fesse S. and G.*

Sir John Cheyney of Cheyney [in Co.] Bucks Knight.	=Milliscent da. of Sir Ralph Newford Knight. G., a lion rampant ermine.
--	---

Sir Roger Cheyney Knight	=Judith da. to Andrew Apulderfield Esquire. Ermine a fesse lozengy G. [and] O.
--------------------------	--

Sir John Cheyney Knight	=Joan da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmduke knight. G., a fesse inter 3 birds A. beaked and memb. O.
-------------------------	--

Thomas Cheyney habuit warrennam in Drayton Helpethorp, etc. [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 40 E. 3 [1366-7] n. 19. Idem habuit liberam warrennam de Grove Whelpele et Broghton [in co.] Bucks. Cartæ 36 E. 3. [1362-3] n. 7.

Sir Thomas Cheyney of Chesham-boys [in Co:] Bucks knight 2 h.	=Elizabeth da. and h. of Sir John Chesham of Chesham Boys by Alice da. and h. of . . . Bruse. V., on an escutcheon A. stags head cab. G.; B., semée of crosses crosslet fichée a lion rampant O.
---	--

Sir John Cheyney of Chesham Boys [in Co.] Bucks knight.	=Perin da. of Sir Rob. Whitney knight. B., a plain cross cheq. O. G.
---	--

A

A |

John Cheyney of Chesham boys [*in Co.*] = Elizabeth da. of Edmund Brudenell.
Bucks Esquire. *A., a chevron G. inter 3 morions B.*

John Cheyney of Drayton Beau- champ [*in Com.*] Bucks Esquire. = Margaret da. of Rob. Ingleton 92 b. 4 of Thornton [*in Co.*] Bucks Esquire. She was breeding 23 Oct. 33 H. 8. [1543]. *A., a chevron inter 3 barrell of pitch S. fire q. [issuing from the top] O.*

... Rest-woold of Vace [<i>in Co.</i>] Buck Esquire.	= Agnes 1 da. Waterer Esquire.	= Thomas Roger Lee of Fleet Marston [<i>in Co.</i>] Buck.	= Isabell 4 da. Marston [<i>in Co.</i>] Buck.	= Rich. Falconer of Assenden [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks.	= [<i>? Elizabeth</i>] beth] 5 da.
--	--------------------------------	---	---	---	--------------------------------------

John Babham of Cook-ham [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks.	= Elia-nor 6 da. Judge of Com. pleas 4 E. 6. [1550-51].	= Sir Edward Molineaux 7 da. Com. pleas 4 E. 6. [1550-51].	= Jane Peckham of Den-ham [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks.	= Anne 2 da. Peckham of Den-ham [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks.	= Paul Dayrell of Lillings-garet Dayrell [<i>in Com.</i>] Bucks Esquire 90 b. 1.
--	---	--	--	--	--

<i>Ermine on a cross pattée G. a roundle O.</i>	Elizabeth da. of John Webbe of Hertf. gent. Husher to E. 4. q. first wife.	= Sir Robert Cheyney of Chesham boys Esquire. Lord of the Mannor of Grove Drayton [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks. <i>Cugenho</i> [<i>in Co.</i>] Northamp-ton 33 H. 8 [1541-2].	= Mary da. of John Sylam of Bram... [<i>in Co.</i>] Bedf. 2 ^d wife.	John 2 son <i>living</i> 33 H. 8 [1541-2].
---	--	--	--	--

Thomas Cheyney 2 son but eldest by y ^e 2 ^d wife.	= ... da. of Sir Tho. Rotheram of Layton [<i>in Co.</i>] Bedf.	= John Newdigate of Harvill [<i>in Co.</i>] Mid.
--	--	--

Richard Duncombe of More-ton [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks. gent.	= Margaret 134 b. 2. of Holcott [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks 92 b. 6.	= Bennet Lee of Holcott [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks 92 b. 6.	= Elizabeth cotte [<i>of</i>] Sela-field [<i>in co.</i>] Y [<i>or k</i>] gent. Pensioner.	= Christopher Lid-cotte [<i>of</i>] Sela-field [<i>in co.</i>] Y [<i>or k</i>] gent. Pensioner.
---	--	--	---	---

Winifride da. of Lord Mordant of Turvey [<i>in Co.</i>] Bedf. 1 w. p. 18a.	= John Cheyney of Beauchamp [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks Esquire s. and h.	= Joice da. of Sir Anthony Lee of Brigston [<i>in Co.</i>] Bucks Knight 2 wife.
--	---	---

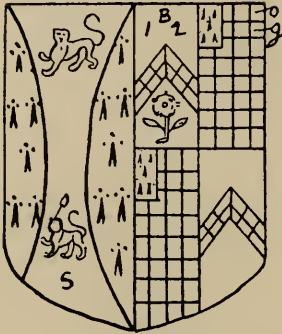
Margaret Mary.	1. John = Marg. Skip-with.	2. Francis = Mary Pool.	3. Tho. = S.P.	Anne. Elizab.	Henry. Katharine.
----------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------	-------------------

Chibnall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 116^b & 117.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., 2 lions passant guardant O. inter 2 flanches ermine, CHIBNALL; 2, Griffin ségr.; 3, O., a chevron G. fretty O. inter 3 roses B. stalked and leaved V., DICKINS; 4, Checq. O. G. [a] cant[on] ermine, REYNES.



Thomas Chibnall of =
Astwood (in Coñ)
Bucks.

Sir John Chibnall of = Elizabeth da. of Rich. Willoughby of
Astwood Grandon (in Coñ) Northampt.
[in co.] Bucks Esquire and h. to (and of) Elizabeth
Knight. his wife da. and heir of Rich. God-
frey of Nowell (in Coñ] Bedf. gent.

Richard Dickons of Marstone = Elizabeth da. and h. of John Reines
Norton [in co.] Bedf. (Esq^r). of Clifton (in Com.) Bucks (Esq^r).

Thomas Dickons = . . . da. of . . . Chichely [in co.] Camb. Francis.

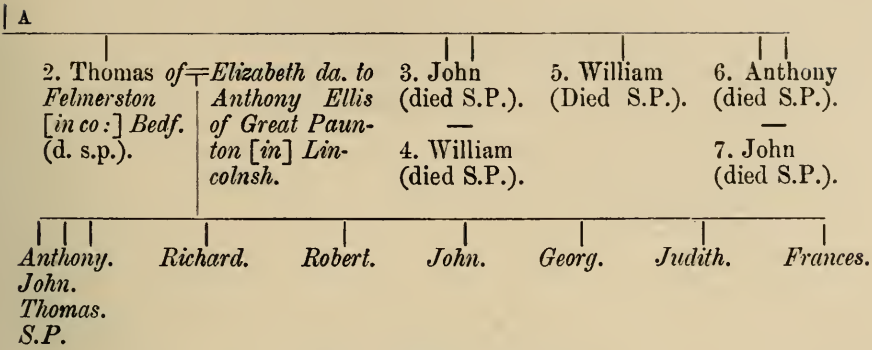
1. Sir Richard Chibnall (son and h: of Chibnall afterwards kn ^{ted}).	= Alice da. and coh. of Tho. Dickons of Marston (Norton in Coñ) Bedf. (Esq ^r) 1 da.	Thomas = Frances Hinton. 3 da.	Thomas Dickons ob. S. Pr.	Thomas = Elizabeth Snagge. beth 2 da.
---	--	--------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Elizabeth 1, 2.	Frances 2, 3.	Martha 4.	3. Godfrey Chibnall of Orlingbery [in] Northamp-tonshire 1618 ar.	2. William Chibnall.
Mary 1.	Margaret 3.	Anne 5.		
1. Thomas Chibnall.				

Rich. Willmot = Fran- ces 1.	Tho. Lelams [? Lelame] = Amy 2.	Henry Ireland = Anne of Hardmead (in 3 q. Com.) Bucks.
------------------------------	---------------------------------	--

All married.

Thomas Vava- sor.	= Wibornham Wiborow 4.	Hen. Cartwright = Mary of Ashewood. 5.	William Adams = Alice of Turvey Bedf. 6.
-------------------	------------------------	--	--



Clarke, of Dundon Court.

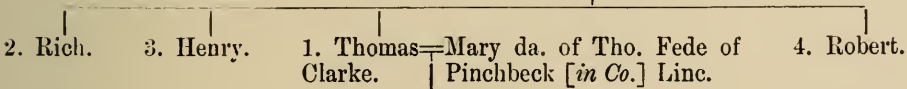
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

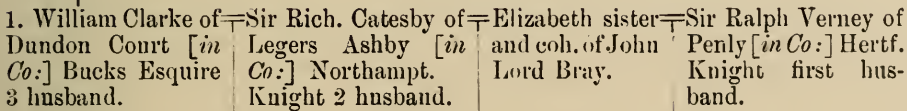
Per chevron B. and A., in ch. 3 or 2 leopards faces O., in base an eagle displayed B. (a base coat), CLARK. Crest: Goat saliant O. supporting pomgranat tree V., fructed O.

.... Tede = da. of Kingston of Groby [in Co.] Lei[cester].

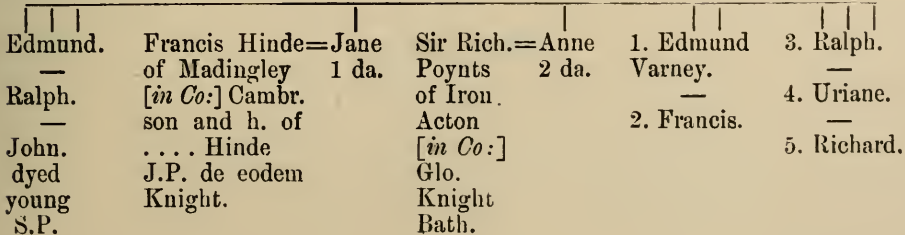
James Clarke of Swethland [in Co.] Lei[c]. = Agnes da. and h.



Humphry Dampport of Tamworth [in Co:] = Dorothy. 2. Robert Clark 2^d son. Staff. gent.



Edmund Clarke dyed young. Joan Catesby dyed young.



Collys, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 137.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

William Collys of Lye [*in Co.:*] Wig[*orne.*]. | = Alice da. of . . . Acton
| of . . . [*in Co.:*] Wig.

William Collis of Lye = Margaret da. of . . . Hitche [*in Co.*] Glo.

Fulke Odell = Alice of Thinford 1 da. [<i>in Co.</i>] Northampt.	Edmund Ruding = Jane of . . . [<i>in Co.:</i>] 2 da. Wig. gent.	Ralph Undrell = Mary <i>Underhill</i> of 3 da. Stonley [<i>in Co.:</i>] War. gent.	3. Wil- liam.
---	---	---	------------------

1. Edmund Collys.	2. Michael Collys of Brad- well [<i>in Co.:</i>] Bucks 2 son.	= Mary da. of Edw. Graunt of Smitterfield [<i>in Co.:</i>] War. gent.	4. John.
----------------------	--	---	----------

Anne 1 da.	Katharine 2 da.	Joyce* 5 da.	1. Humphry* Collis.	2. John.*	Isabell* 3.	Ursula* 4.
---------------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------------	-----------	-------------	------------

* ? additions to 1566 *Visitation.*

Collins, of Bradwell.

[*Cf. Collys of Bradwell.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105^b.

William Collins of . . . Wig. =

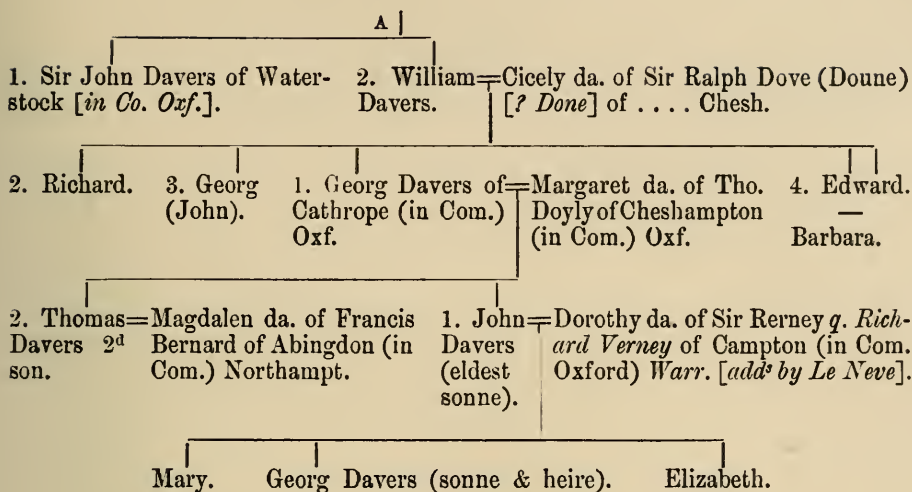
Nicholas Collins of Bradwell = Margaret da. of Edw. Gaunt [*? Graunt*] of
[*in co.*] Bucks 2 son. | Smithfield [*Snitterfield in co.*] War.

Anne 1.	2. John.	1. Humphry = Collins.	Jane 3.	Ursula 5.
Katharine 2.			Isabell 4.	(Joyce).

Davers.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169.

Sir William Davers of = Anne da. and h. of William Pury
Chamberhous Bucks | of Chamberhous [*in Co. Berks*].
[*in Co. Berks*].

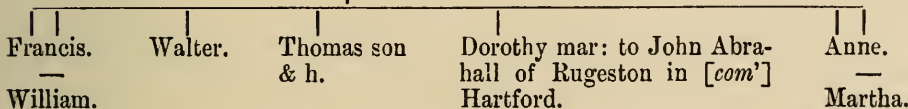


Darrell.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 97 [? belongs to the Visitation 1566].

Paule Darrell of Edon Esq^r =Margret da: of John Cheney of Chesham Boys in Edon, Esq^r [*co: Bucks*].

Paule Darrell of Lyllington, in Com^o Buck. =Francis da. of With. Sanders of Weldson Esq^r [*? Wilford in com: Northampton*].



Draper, of Great Marlow.

MS. No. 2, fol. 103.

[Arms not tricked.]

Robert Draper of . . . in Com. Buck. =

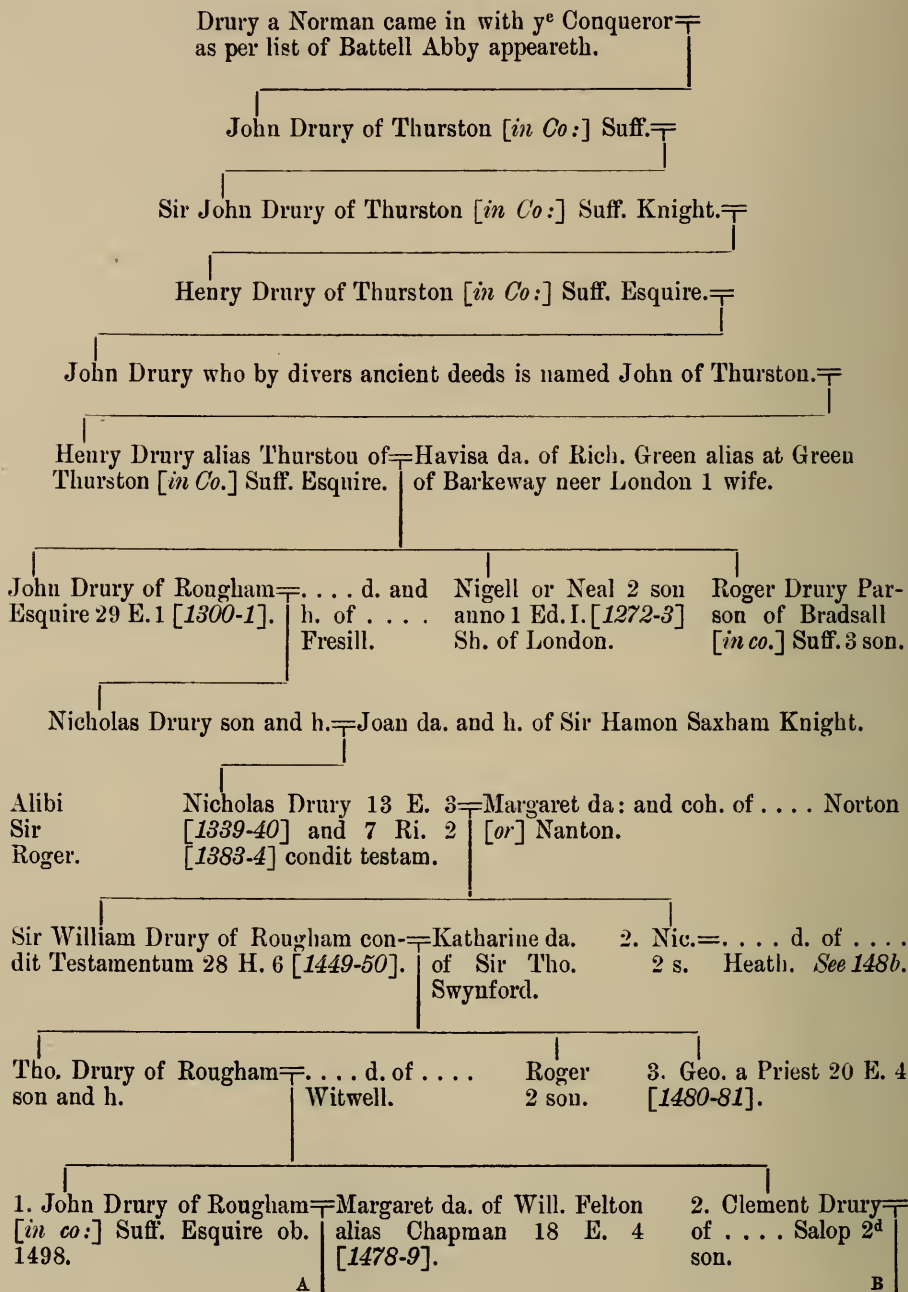
Julij the 3, 1571 per Robt. Cooke Clarentis.

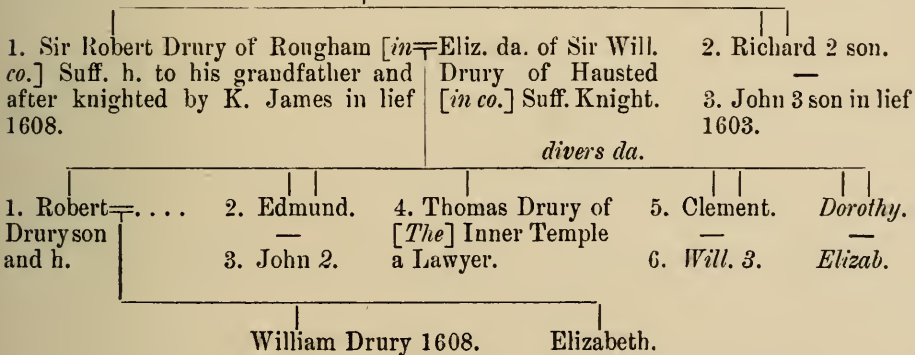
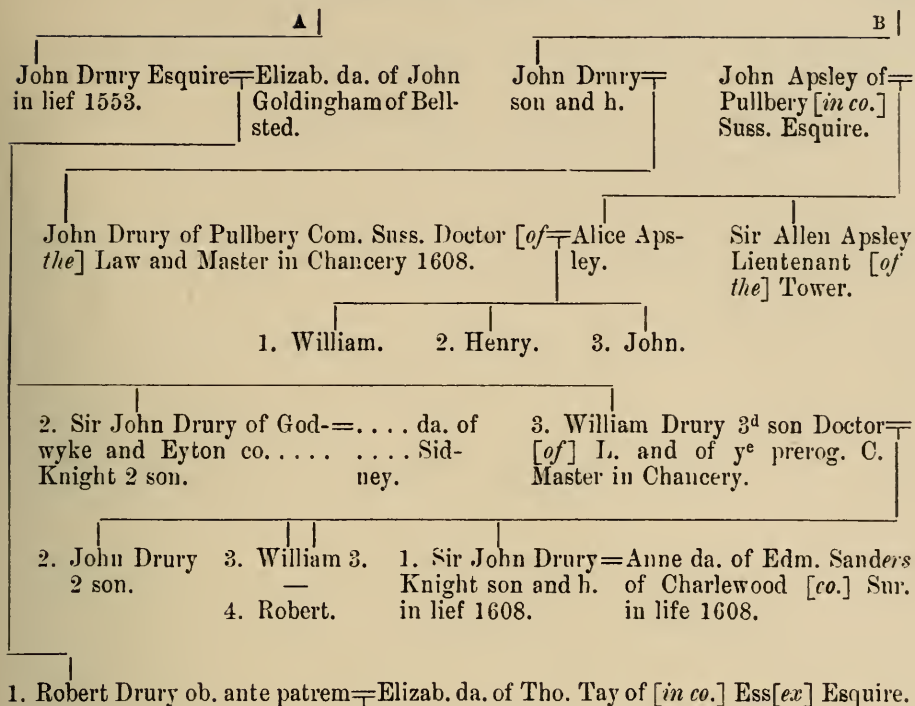
John Draper sonne & heire. =

Robert Draper eldest son. =

Thomas Draper of Great Marlow in Com. Buckingha: to whome the Arms were confermed and the creast Giuen.

Drury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 147^b and 148.



Drury.

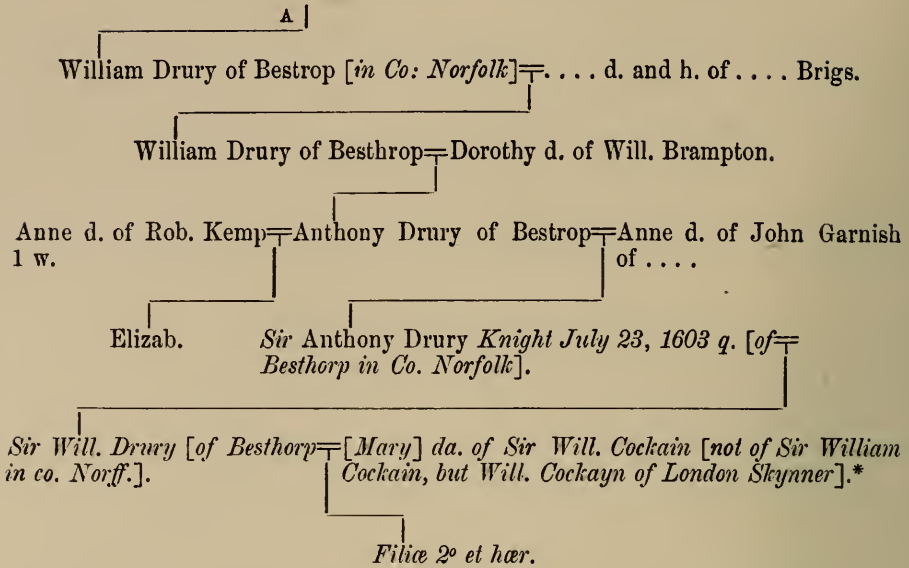
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148^b.

147 b.

Nicolas Drury 2 s. of Sir Roger and Margaret Norton [*or*] Nanton. = d. of Heath of

Roger Drury = d. and h. of Denston of

A |

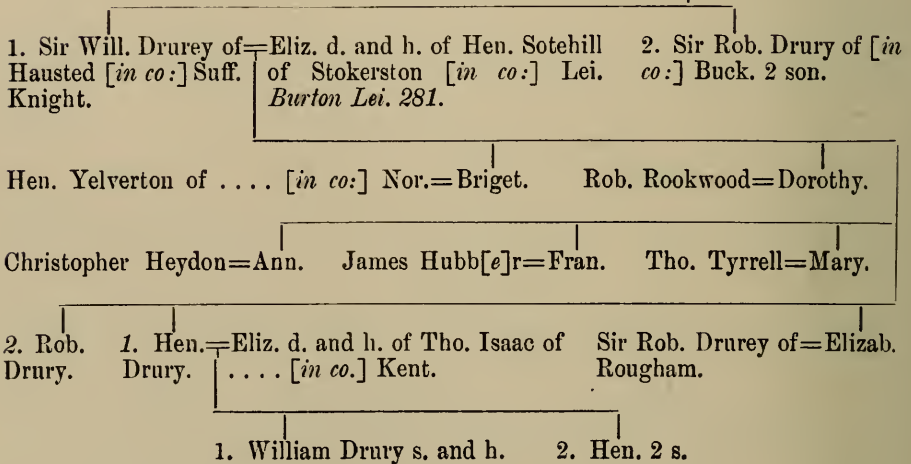


* See the Visit: of London 1633—5, *Harl. Soc.*, Vol. XV., p. 178, and the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of London, 1601—1625, by G. E. Cockayne, Esq., p. 83 n.

Drury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 148^b.

Sir Will. Drury of Hausted in Suff. Knight. =



Duffield, of Medmenham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111.



[No Arms tricked.]

[? Visitation 1566.]

First wife = James Colcombe. =

Ralph Skimerton (Skiuerton) = Elizabeth.

Henry Skimerton (Skiuerton) of =
Alderton (in Com̄ North. Esq^r).

William Duffield of Medmenham (in =
Com̄) Bucks a chevron inter 3 birds.

Richard Knightley of Fausley = Joan.
(in Com̄) Northampt.

.... 2^d = James Duffield [of] =
wife. Medmenham [in co.] Bucks.

Frances da. and h. of Rich.
Knightley of Upton (Fausley in
Com̄) Northampt. first wife.

Frances Worley = Jane
[of] Dodford (in 1.
Com̄) Northampt.

1. Francis Duffield =
son and h. 1566 [unmar.].

Dorothy da. of John
Breton (Butler) of
Tamworth.

Mary 2.
2. William.

Jane.

Duncombe, of Maids Moreton (?).

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134^b.

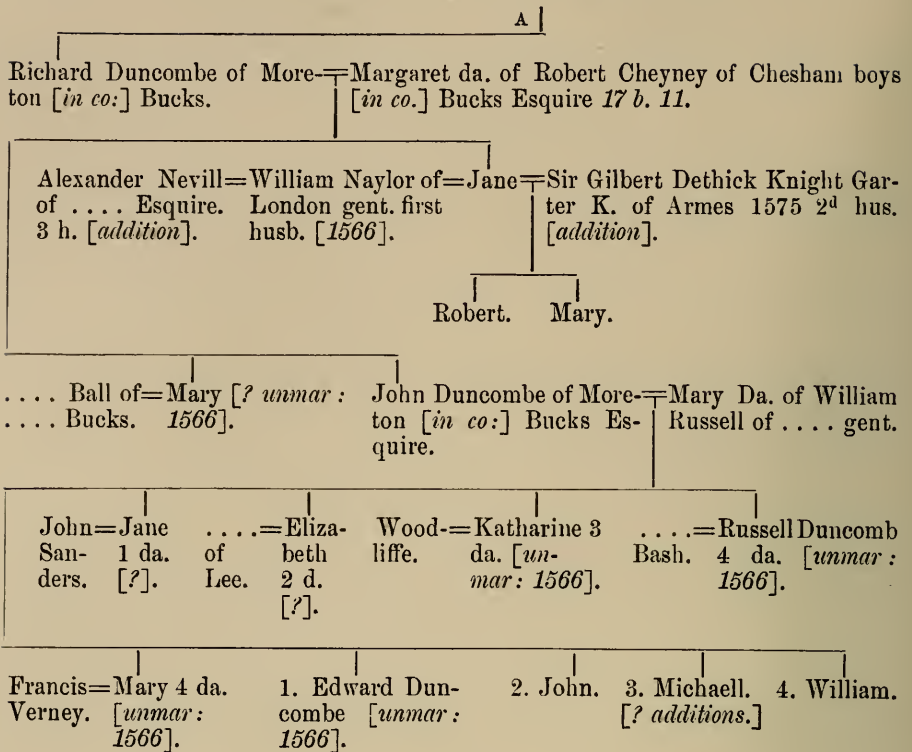
[Visitation 1566 with additions.]

Per chevron flory counterflory G. and A. 3 talbots heads erased count[erchanged].
Crest: Talbots head erased G. coll. O.

See y^e foot (Q.) of this 33 b.

Thomas Duncombe of Wingrave = Anne da. of
[in co: Bucks]. Copcotts.

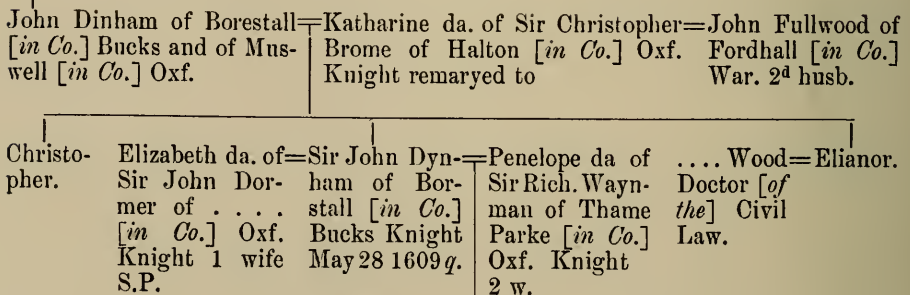
A



Dyham, of Boarstall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 134.

Thomas Dyham of Borstall [*in Co.*] Bucks = Katharine da. and
Esquire Chief Forrester and Chief steward of h. of Leonard Read
y^e fee of y^e forrest of Brenwood. Ob. Feb. 16 of Borestall [*in*
1562 buried in St. Brides London. Co.] Bucks.



East, of Radnage.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

S., a chevron inter 3 hors heads erased A.; et S., a chevron ermine inter 3 hors heads erased A. Crest: hors leaping S.



William East of Radning = Sibill da. of Tho. Bellson of Aston
 [*in co.:*] Bucks [*gent.*]. | [*in co.*] Oxf. gent. 128 b. 2, vel. 3.

Thomas East of Radning = Dorothy da. of John Penne of Penne [*? other issue.*]
 [*in co.*] Bucks. | [*in co.:*] Bucks Esquire 11 b. q.

David [<i>second son.</i>]	John S.P. — Robert S.P.	Thomas Waters of Aston = Sibill = Andrew Manfield [<i>of</i>] [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks gent. Amerden [<i>in co.</i>] [<i>1st husb.:</i>]. Bucks [<i>Esq.</i>].
---------------------------------	-------------------------------	---

Henry [*third son.*] | Edward East of Radnyge = Cicely da. and sole h. of Francis Fettiplace of Stanlake [*in co.:*] Oxf. [*gent.*] son and h. of John Fettiplace of Besselsley [*Co.*] Bucks [*in Co. Berks*] Esquire. G., 2 chevrons A.
 [*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*] | 1568 [*? 1566.*]

Dorothy da. and h. unmarried 1568 [*? 1566.*]



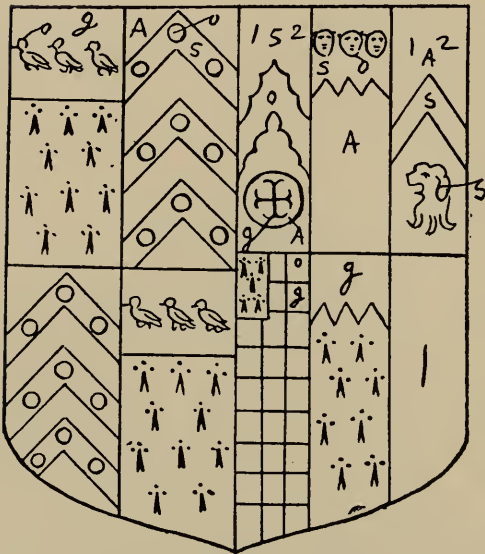
Emerton.

MS. No. 2, fol. 129.

Emerton, vid. Durham.

[Emerson, Foxton, co: Durham; granted to Raffe Emerson, Esq. of that place, by Wall, Garter, temp. Henry VIII. Per fesse indented or and vert, on a bend engr. azure three lions pass. Crest: A lion ramp. vert bezantée, grasping in both paws a battle axe gu., headed or. (Burke).]

Fitz Hugh, of Wabendon.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 115^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

[No Arms tricked.]

[1], Ermine, on ch. G. 3 martlets O.; 2, A., 3 chevrons S., on 1st point of each a roundle O; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1, in umbilico a cross within an annulet (Py^d).

William FitzHugh. =

Robert FitzHugh = Elizabeth da. of
of Wabendon [in Rich. Bury of
co:] Bucks [gent.] Tuddington [in
son and h. co.] Bedf. [gent.].

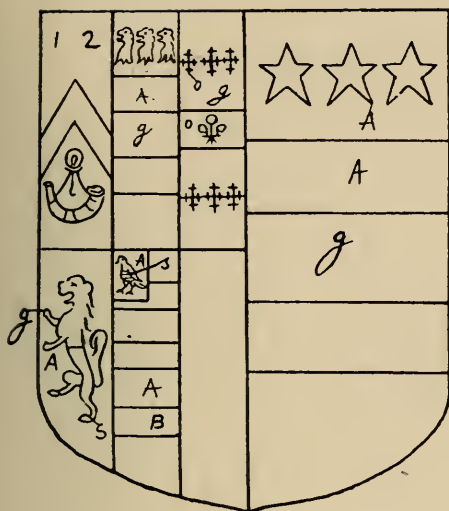
Mary [living 1566].

Frances [living 1566].

William [?].

Anne [?].

Foster, of Hanslope.



Le Neve's MS., fol. 111. [Additions to 1566 Visitation.]

Guy ffoster of Hanslope in=
Com Buck [1566].

Edmond ffoster=Anne da. of Law-
of Hanslope in rence Washington
Com Buck of Sulgrave in
[1566]. Com North(amp-
ton) [1566].

Guy ffoster [eldest Edward. Law-
son] [1566]. rence.

Fowler, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, B., on a chevron A., inter 3 lions passant guardant O., 3 crosses pattée S., FOWLER; 2, Bar[ry of] 6 G. and A., on [a] ch[ief] O. a lion passant B.; 3, O., 3 greyhounds [or] griffins heads erased G., [on a] bord. B. . . . towers O.; 4, A ch. ermine on cant. G. [an] owl A.; 5, V[air] A. and G.; 6 ut 1. Crest: Owl A., gorged [with a] cr. O.

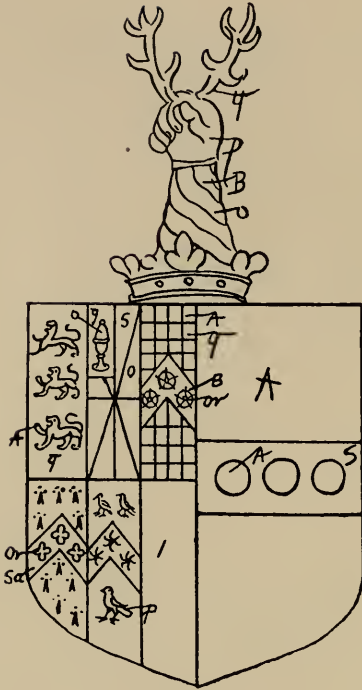
Sir Richard Fowler [of Rycott in co: Oxf.]=

Elizabeth da. of An=Sir Richard Fowler of=Julian da. of Sir John Shaw [Kt.]
drew Lord Windsor Ricott [in Co:] Oxf. Alderman [of] London 2 w.
1 wife. Knight.

3. Anthony 1. Georg 2. Edward Fowler=Anne da. . . . Ogan of=Briget.
3 son. Fowler of Ricot [in co.] of . . . East Braden-
[d. s.p.]. Oxf. 2^d son 1572. Peters of ham [in co:]
London. Norf.

4. John [1566]. 6. William Fowler of Lur- Christopher Wescot=Margaret
5. Christopher [1566]. gesall [in co.] Bucks yet of Lurgesall [co:] [1566].
unmarried 1572 [1566]. Bucks [1566].

Gifford, of Middle Claydon.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113.

[No Arms tricked.]

Sir Georg Gifford
of Knight.

Thomas Gifford of—Margaret da. of
Midley-Cladon (in David Penne of
Coñ) Bucks. (son Penne (in Coñ)
& h.). Bucks. (Esq^r).

Georg Gifford æt. 2—
1634 of Midle Clay-
don.

Letice mar. to Brian Verney 6 son of Sir
Ralf Verney of Midle Claydon Bucks
[added by Le Neve].

Grace, of Beconsfield.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 91.

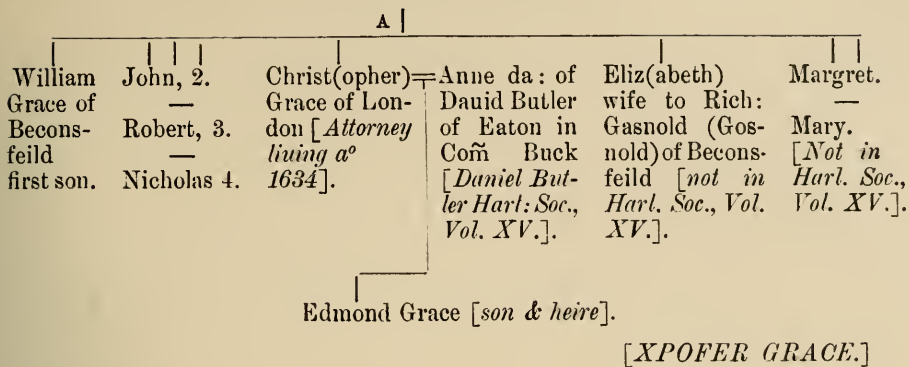


These Armes & Crest with the descent is entred
in the Visitation of London made by Sr Henry St Georg,
Richmond.

[1633-1635, *Harl. Soc., Vol. XV., p. 329, where the
lion is per fesse: and the crest a demi lion per fesse Argent
and Or, on the shoulder a mullet for difference.*]

William Grace of Beaconsfeild in Coñ Buck—
[*Nicholas Grace, Harl. Soc., Vol. XV.*].

William Grace of Beconsfeild—Agnes da : of ffranking of Beconsfeild.

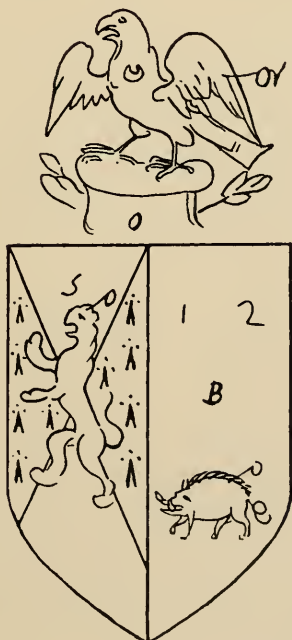


Grafton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 170^b, 171, and 171^b.

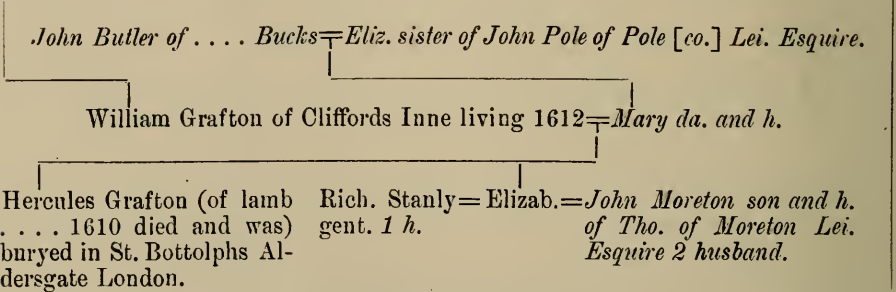
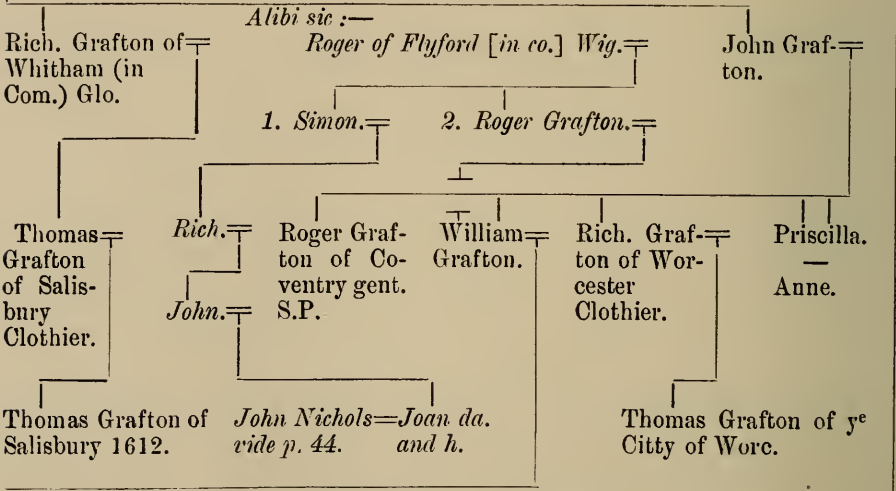
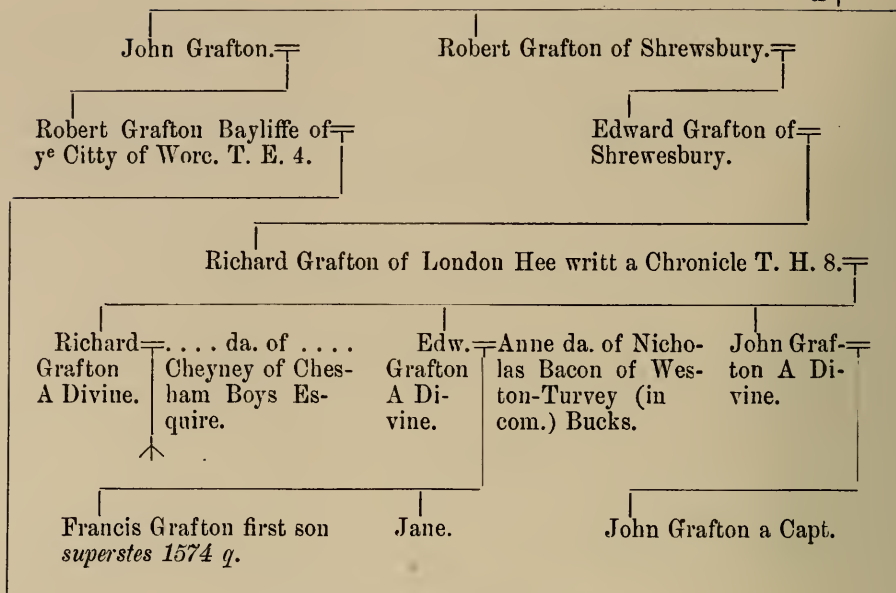
[*No Arms tricked.*]

Per saltire S. and ermine a lion rampant O. Crest: On a tun [a] hawk volant holding a spear-head in one foot all O.



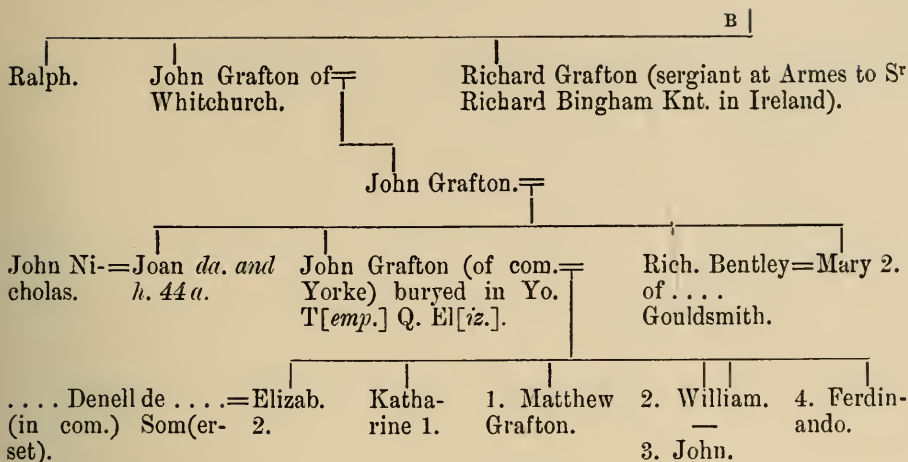
Richard Grafton of Grafton-Flyford [*in*] Worcestersh Esquire T. H. 6. =
had many Possessions (in the County of) Wig. Sal. Staff.

A |



Reynold Grafton of Wolverhampton (in com.) Staf. q. =

B |



Green.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 117.^b

William Green of Great Milton (in Com) Oxf.

John Green of Great Milton.

Robert S.P.

William Green of Great Milton.

Anne da. of Anthony Bustard of Athelbury (in Com) Oxf.

Hampden, of Hartwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 124 and 124^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

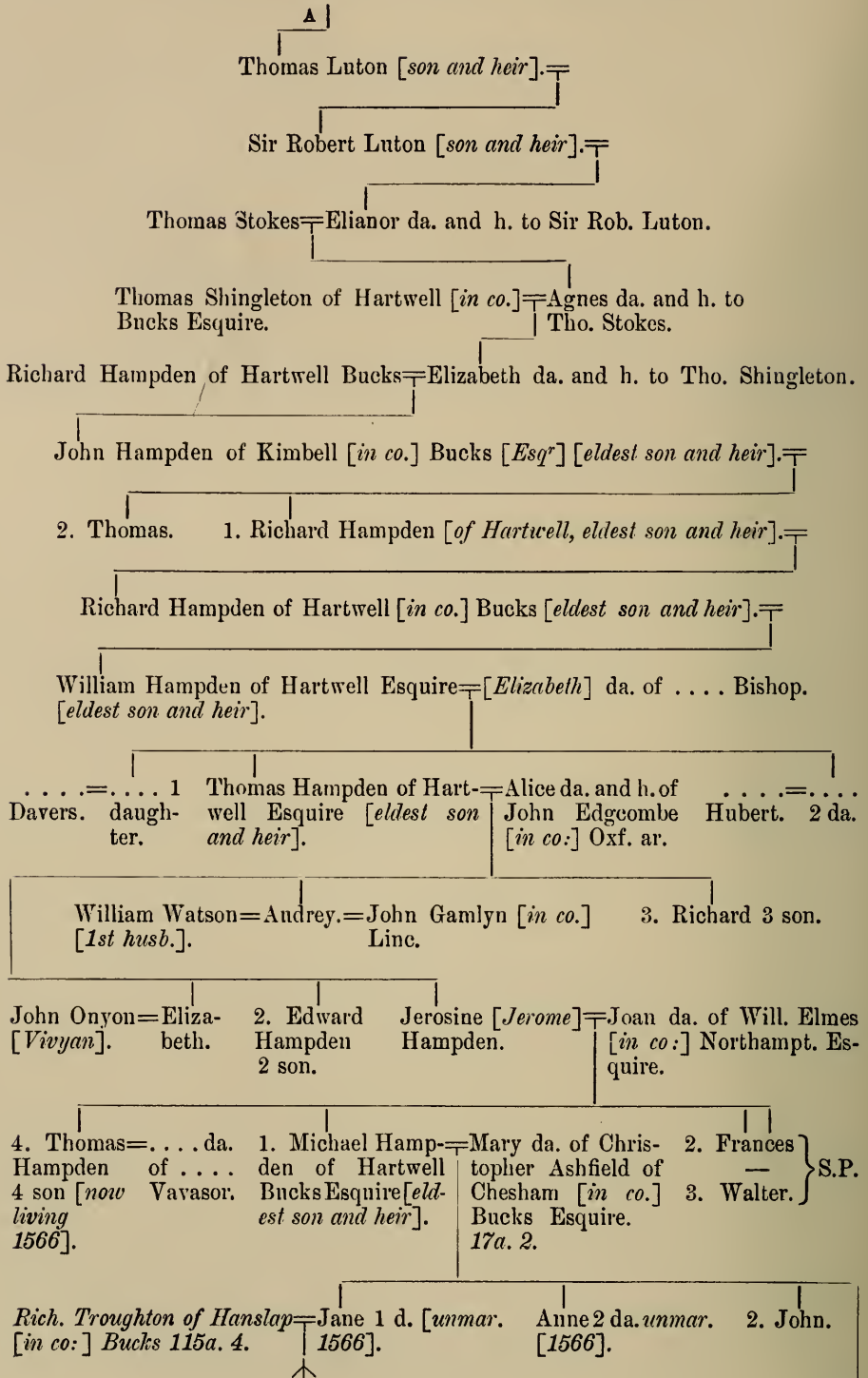
1, A., Saltire G. 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN; 2, Bar[ry] wavy of 6 A. B. on a bend S. 3 roundles O.; 3, A., 3 crosses crosslet on chief S., a demi lion rampant O.; 4, A., bend 6 billets S.; 5, S., stags head cab. A. between y^e att a cross pattée fitchée O.; 6, On a bend ermines cott[ised] S., 3 boares heads erased A. Crest: Peacocks head erased B.

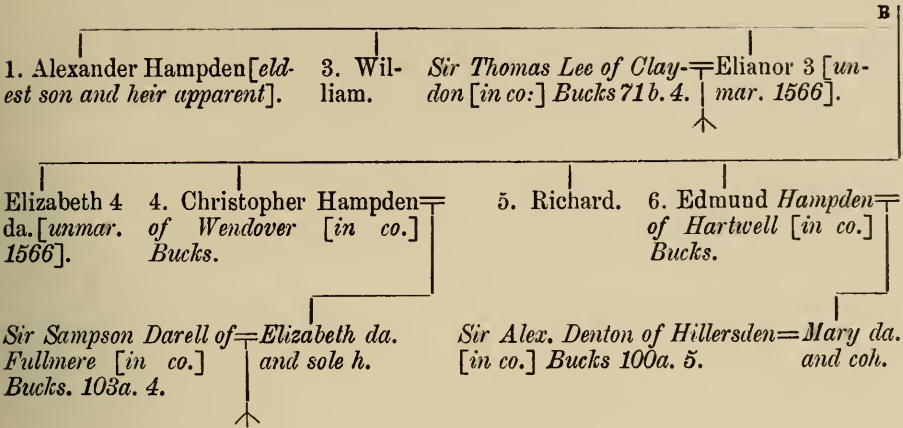
[The single arms impaling], 1, A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.; 2, B., an eagle displayed A. gorged [with a] cr. O.; 3, A., 2 bars G. in ch. 3 martlets S.; 4 ut 1.

25a. b.

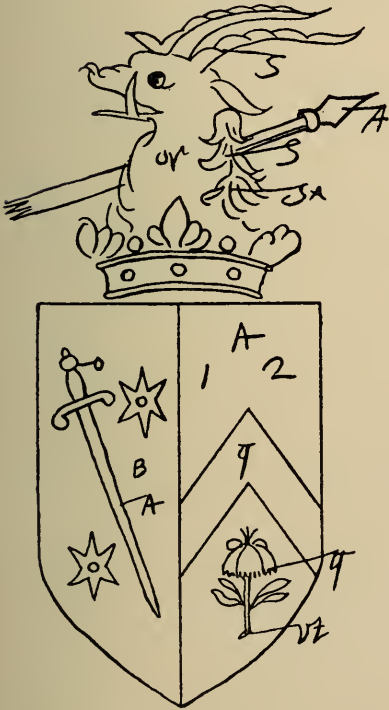
Luton = Alice da. and h. of William Hartwell [of Hartwell, Esq., in co.] Bucks.

A |





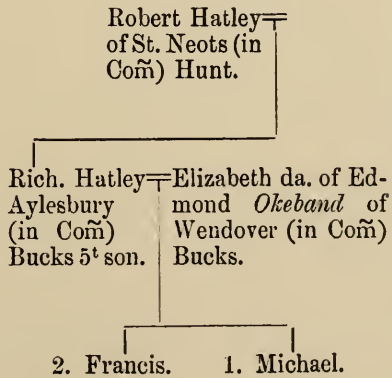
Hatley, of Aylesbury.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 112^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a sword in bend point downwards A., pommel g., inter 2 mullets of six points O.

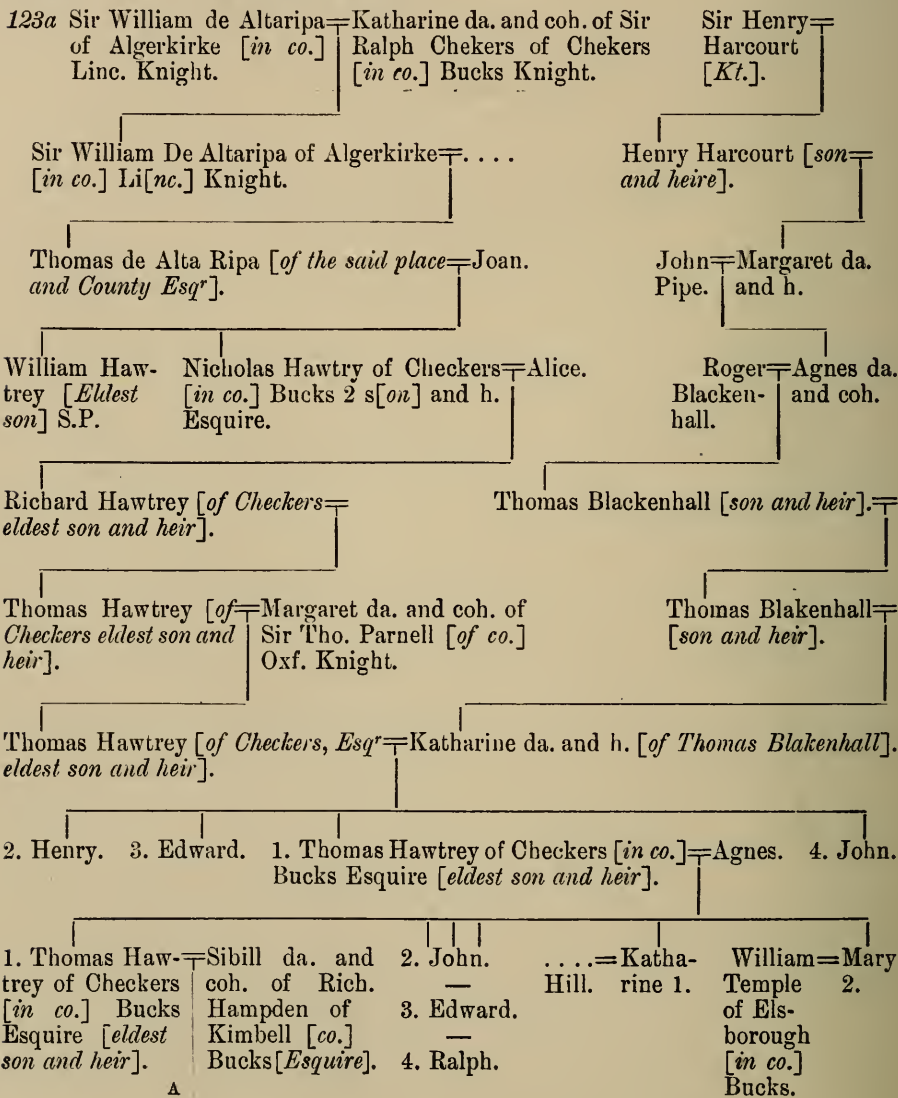


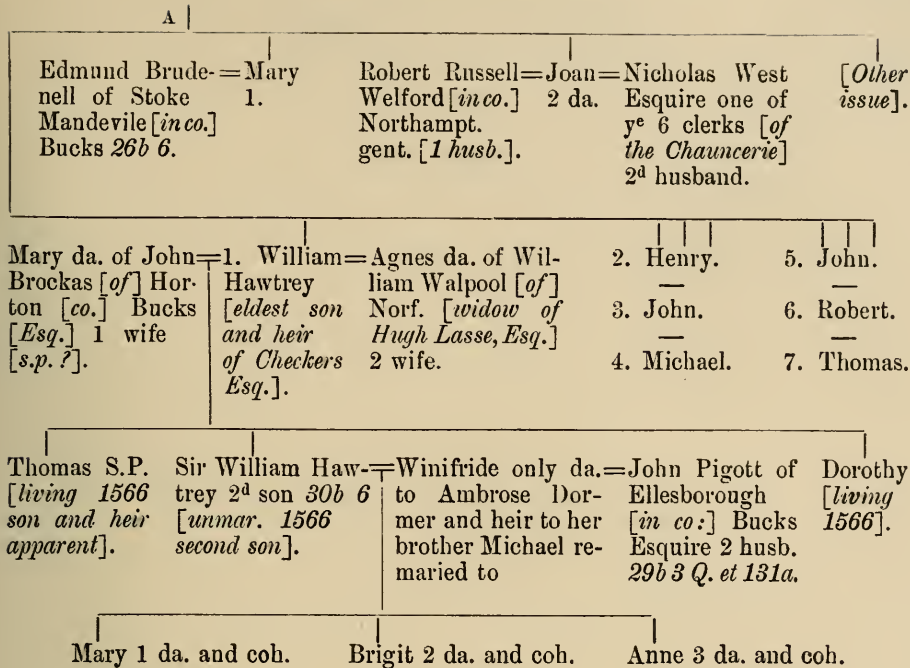
Hawtrey, of Chequers, Ellesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 125^b and 126.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, A., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant regardant A. cr[owned] O., HAWTREY ;
 2, B., 5 lozenges in fesse A. ; 3, G., 2 chevrons bord. gr. A. ; 4, Per bend O. [and]
 B. an eagle displayed count[erchanged] ; 5, G., 2 lions passant A., STRANG ;
 6, 2 bars G. ; 7, A., a saltire G. [between] 4 eagles displayed B., HAMPDEN ;
 8, Bar. wavy of 6 B. and A., on a bend S. 3 roundles O. ; 9, A., 3 crosses crosslet
 fichée on [a] ch[ief] S. a demi lion rampant iss. O. ; 10, A., a bend [between]
 6 billets S. ; 11, S., stags head cab. A. cross pattée fichée betw. y^e att O. ; 12, B.,
 3 chevrons A. inter 3 stags heads cab. O. ; 13, A., a lion rampant S. bord. gob. A. S.
 Crest : A lions head erased O. fretty S.





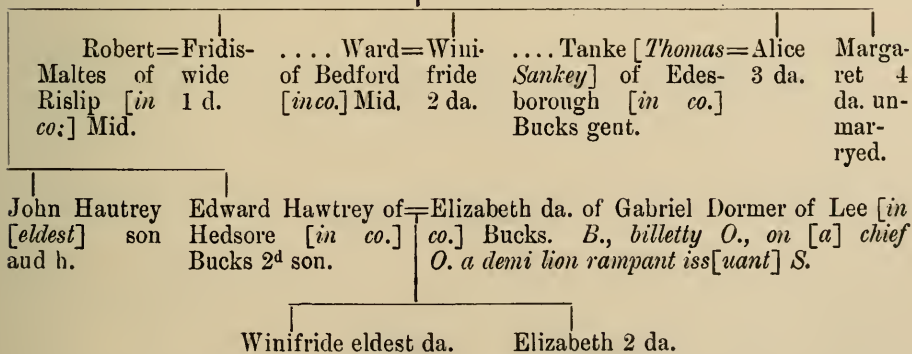
Hawtrey, of Hedsor.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17. f. 123.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

A., 3 lions passant guardant in bend inter 2 cott[ises] S. cr[owned] O.

125 b. Ralph Hautrey of Rislip [*in co.*] Midd. gent. = Wynifride da. of . . . Walliston of Rislip [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire.



William Hawtrey of Ellesborough Bucks Esquire vide Mich. 6. 7 Eliz. [1564-5] Rot. 1137 de banco et Pas. 7. ejusdem R. 1137 [added by Le Neve].

Joanes, of Taplow.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 123^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., 3 cocks G. (Cockain); 2, S., a chevron inter 3 spears heads A.; 3, G., on chevron O. 3 birds S.; 4, A., a lion rampant S., cr[owned] O. Crest: Stags head cab. proper between y^e att. branch of Ferne.

Eynon Seys of . . . Brecknock [in] Wales Esquire. =

Howell of Brecknockshire Esquire [eldest] son and h. =

Howell Vaughan [eldest] son and h. to Howell ap Eynon. = Maud da. of Llewillin ap Howell.

Llewillin ap Howell Vaughan [eldest] son and h. = Maud da. of Yevon ap Rice ap Ivor.

1. Thomas Llewellyn ap Howell [eldest son and heir].	= Elizabeth da. and h. of Adam ap Phillip of Lanveyre Culcudin [in] Monmouthshire Esquire.	2. Morgan.	5. Jenkin.	8. Griffith.
		3. Gwylliam.	6. Rich.	
		4. Davy Gam.	7. Howell.	

1. Gilliam [eldest] and h.	2. John ap Thomas of Langatoke beesides Uske in Monmouthshire [Esq.].	= Wenlysan da. of William Morgan of y ^e chappell by Abergavenny [in] Monmouthshire [Esq ^r].
----------------------------	---	--

Tho. Ap John of Langatoke [eldest son and heir].	= Anne da. of John ap Roger of Werneth [in] Monmouthshire.
--	--

John Thomas of Langatoke [eldest son and heir].	= Jane da. and coh. of Jenkin Thomas of Redeguarne [in co.] Glam. [Esq ^r].
---	--

James ap Watkin 1 husb.	= Jane = Will. Herbert of Colbrook [in co.] Monm. 2 husband.	2. Matthew.
-------------------------	--	-------------

1. Thomas Joanes of Taplow [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir].	= Ursula da. of Tho. Denny of Cheshunt [in co.] Hert. Esquire [? No issue 1566].	3. William. Rice ap = Jane [the younger].
--	--	---

Kingston, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 129^b.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, S., a lion rampant O.; 2, A., on a chevron B. inter 3 lozenges S. 3 bucks heads cab[oshed] O.

William Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Katherine da. of John Wendover of Wendover [in co.] Bucks.

Henry Kingston of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Maud da. of John Gurney of Halton [co.] Bucks Esquire.

... Kipping of Bucks yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Christian da. of William Hampden of West Hampstead [? Hampden in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Alexander Stavely of Big-nall [in co.] Bucks Esquire Groom Porter to K. H. 8. = Jane da. and sole h. to John Jenkins of Alton [in co.] Southamp. gent.

John Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Alice da. and h.

Elizabeth Stavely da. and [sole] h. first wife. = Ralph Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Margaret da. of Sir Edw. Chamberlain of Sherborne [in co.] Oxf. Knight 2^d wife.

Henry Tracher of Wendover yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Agnes.

Robert.
—
Edw.
—
John.
[died all three] S.P.

George Kingston of Wendover Esquire [eldest son and heir].

Joan da. of ... Barton of ... [in co:] Hertf.

1. Gabriel [living 1566].
—
2. Edward [living 1566].
3. William [living 1566].

[? Raufe his eldest son and heir apparent 1566.]



Knight.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 109^b.

Knight of Co^m Buckingham.

[*Sa., a griffin segreant erm. beaked and armed gu. a bordure of the second (Burke).*]

Lechingham, of Wendover.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 125.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, S., 3 boares heads (erased) within border gr. A.; 2, A., rook S.

Robert Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Maud da. of . . . [More] [in co.] Southamp.

1. Henry S.P. [eldest son].

3. Nicholas.

2. William Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [second son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of Simon Wytell of Cawsam [in co.] Berks [?].

1. Robert S.P. [eldest son].

2. Toucher Lechingham of Wendover [in co.] Bucks Esquire [second son and heir].

= Alice da. of . . . Bishop of Welsborne [in co. Warw. yeoman].

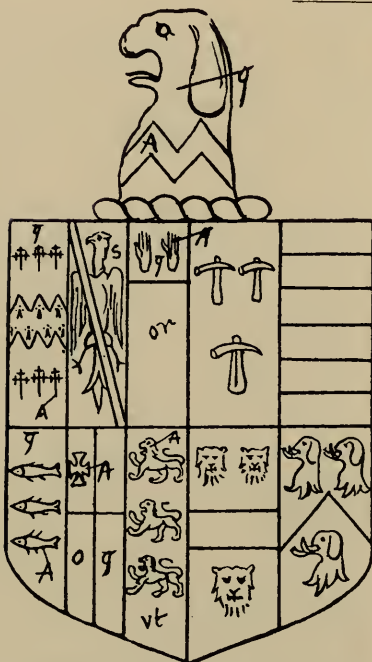
3. Richard.

Tho. Nash of Weston Turvile [in co.] Bucks yeoman [yeoman underlined twice]. = Elizabeth beth.

2. William [1566].

1. Michael [1566].

3. Edmund [1566].



LONGVILLE impaling PIGOTT.

Longvile, of Bradwell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 106.

[No Arms tricked.]

[Part of the Visitation 1566, and additions.]

Arthur Longvile of Wol- = Anne da. and sole h. of Tho-
vertton, Com. [in co.] Durham Esquire re-
Bucks. vide [Henry] Ruthall 140 a.
46 b. [Esq.]. [of Mowleshoe, co. Buck.
gent.].1. Henry Longvile Eldest son = Elizab.
[and heir] [unmar. 1566]. Cotton.2. Arthur Longvile of Brodwell [in co.] Bucks 2^d son [unmar. 1566]. = Judith da. of Tho. Pigot of Beckhampton (Beauchampton) [in co.] Bucks.

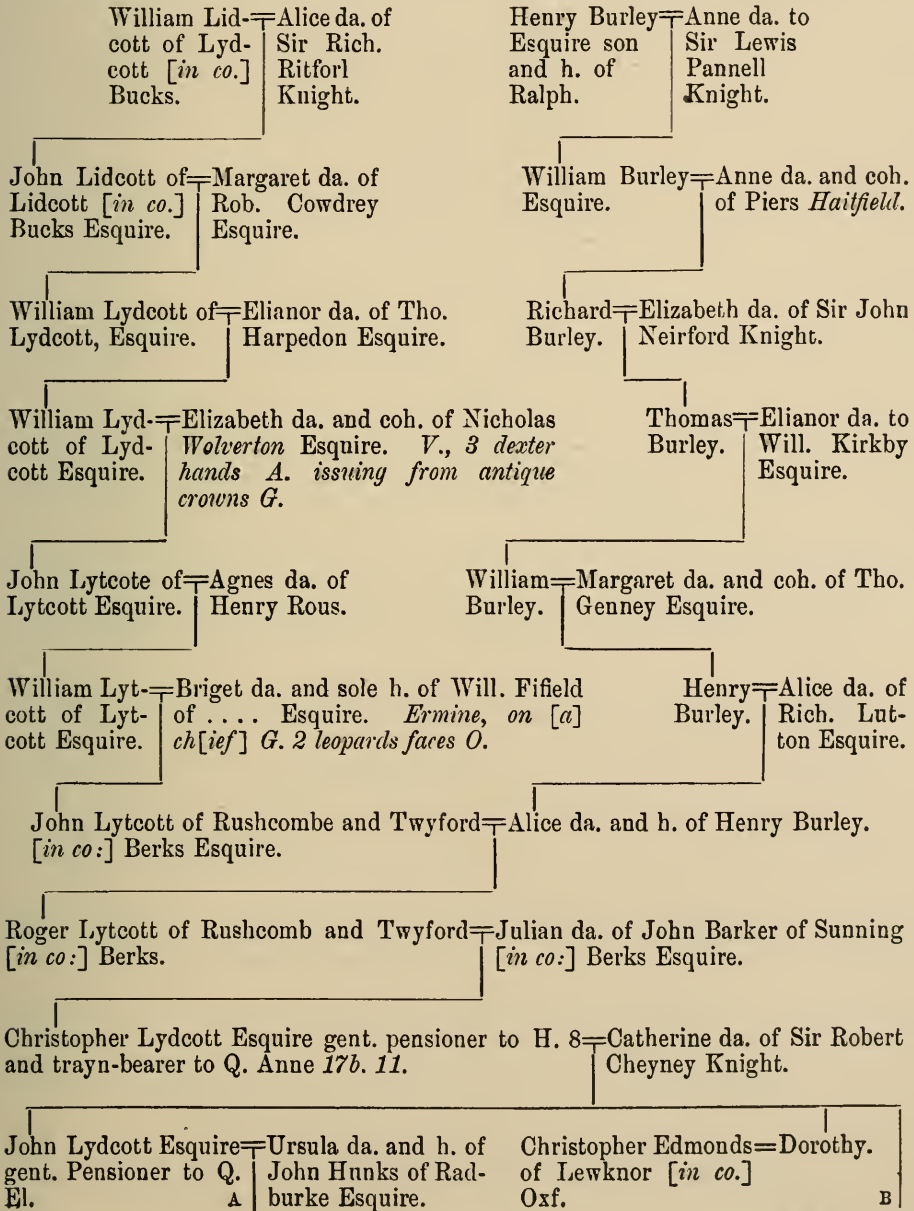
Edmund. Thomas Longvile = Anne dau. of Sir William Ascham of Abrescot in Co. Oxon.

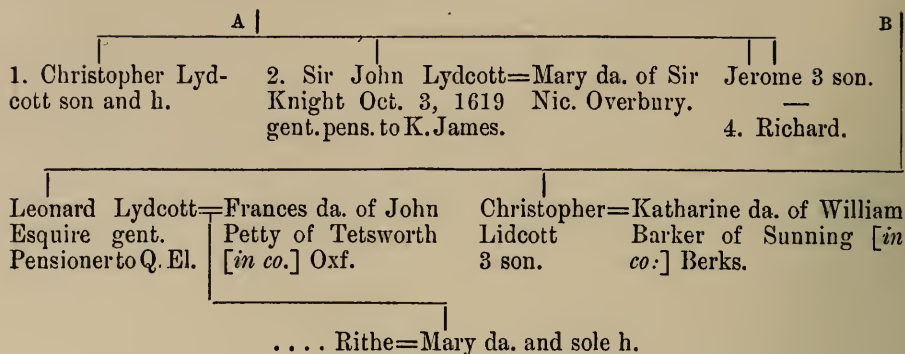
William Longvile.

Lydcott.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 143^b and 144.

1, O., 2 bars [vair] A. and S., LYDCOTT; 2, V., 3 dexter hands A. issuing from antique crowns G., WOLVERTON; 3, Ermine, on ch[ief] G. 2 leopards' faces O., FYFIELD; 4, A., ch[ief] S. 3 spear heads in fesse paleways S. [counterchanged], BURLEY; 5, Ermine, on a chevron S. 3 cinquefoils O., HAITFIELD; 6, S., an inescutcheon within an orle of warilets O., GENNEY; 7, G., on an inescutcheon A. within orle of roundles O. 3 mullets S., HUNKS. Crest: On [a] cr. [a] boares head erased O.



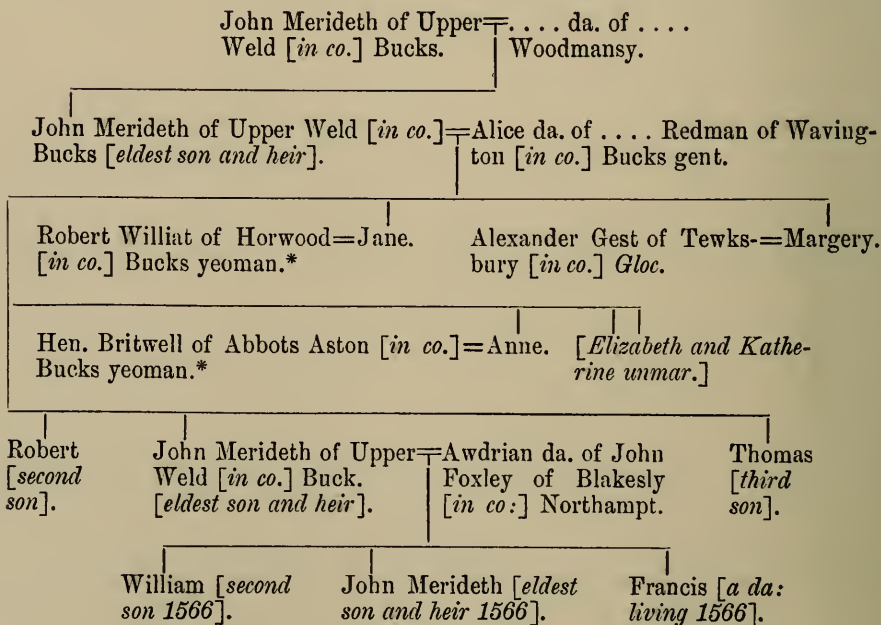


Merideth, of Upper Weald.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

Per pale O. and A., a lion rampant S.



* The word yeoman is in each instance underlined twice.

Molyns.

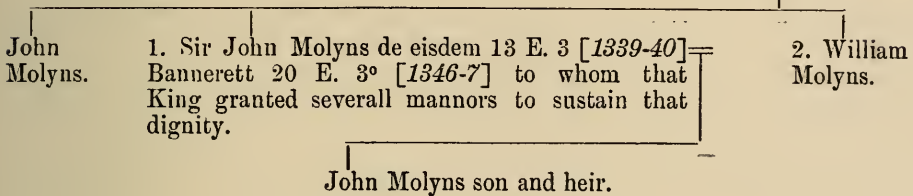
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 7: marked A. in Le Neve's hand.

[All this page is in Le Neve's handwriting.]

MOLYNS.

Rex concessit Johanni de Molyns etc. diversa privilegia in Manerijs suis Buckes Berkes Surr. Cart. 13 E. 3 [1339-40] n. 2 et 9. Cart. 14 E. 3 [1340-41] n. 46. 20 E. 3 [1346-47] n. 20.

John Molyns of Bychyndon and Chardesle [in] Com. Berks
or Bucks of Chippenham [in co:] Bucks and Henley [in
co.] Surrey tempore E. 2.



Monk.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 149^b, 150, 150^b, and 151.

[1], G., a chevron inter 3 L[ions] heads erased A., MONCK; 2, A., wyvern S., RUSHFORD; 3, G., on a fesse inter 3 crosses crosslet fitchée A. lion passant B., GRANT; 4, S., a chevron inter 3 fists griped, erased at wrists A., STEVENSON; 5, G., a saltire V[air] inter 12 billets A., CHAMPERNON; 6, A., 3 talbots B., HAMLYN; 7, A., a chevron inter 3 talbots S., TALBOT; 8, Bendy 6 A. G., [on a] bord. S. roundlé O., VALETORT; 9, A., a lion rampant G., bord. S. roundlé O., CORNWALL.

All within
one shield
quartered.

(LURE, Argent a bend wavy between three halkes gules, bells or. AGMUNDISHAM, ermin on a canton Sable a fleur de lis or.

HALWELL, or on a Bend gules three goates trip. Arg. atired or.

HILL, ar. a chevron between three water bugets sable.

COLE, arg., a Bull passant Sable attired and Honffed or within a border Bessanted.

CROKERNE, arg. a chevron ingrailed gules bet. 3 Choughes Sable.

VALETORT, Bendy of 6 ar. and B. a Border Sab. 8 Besants.

COCKWORTHY, arg. a chevron Sa. betweene three cocks Gules.

PLANTAGENET, RICH., 2 son of K. John, Earl of Cornwall, ar. a lion ram. gu. crowned or, & Border Beisanty.

ARSCOTE, p chevron Az. & ermin in cheife &c. [two bucks' heads cabossed Or].

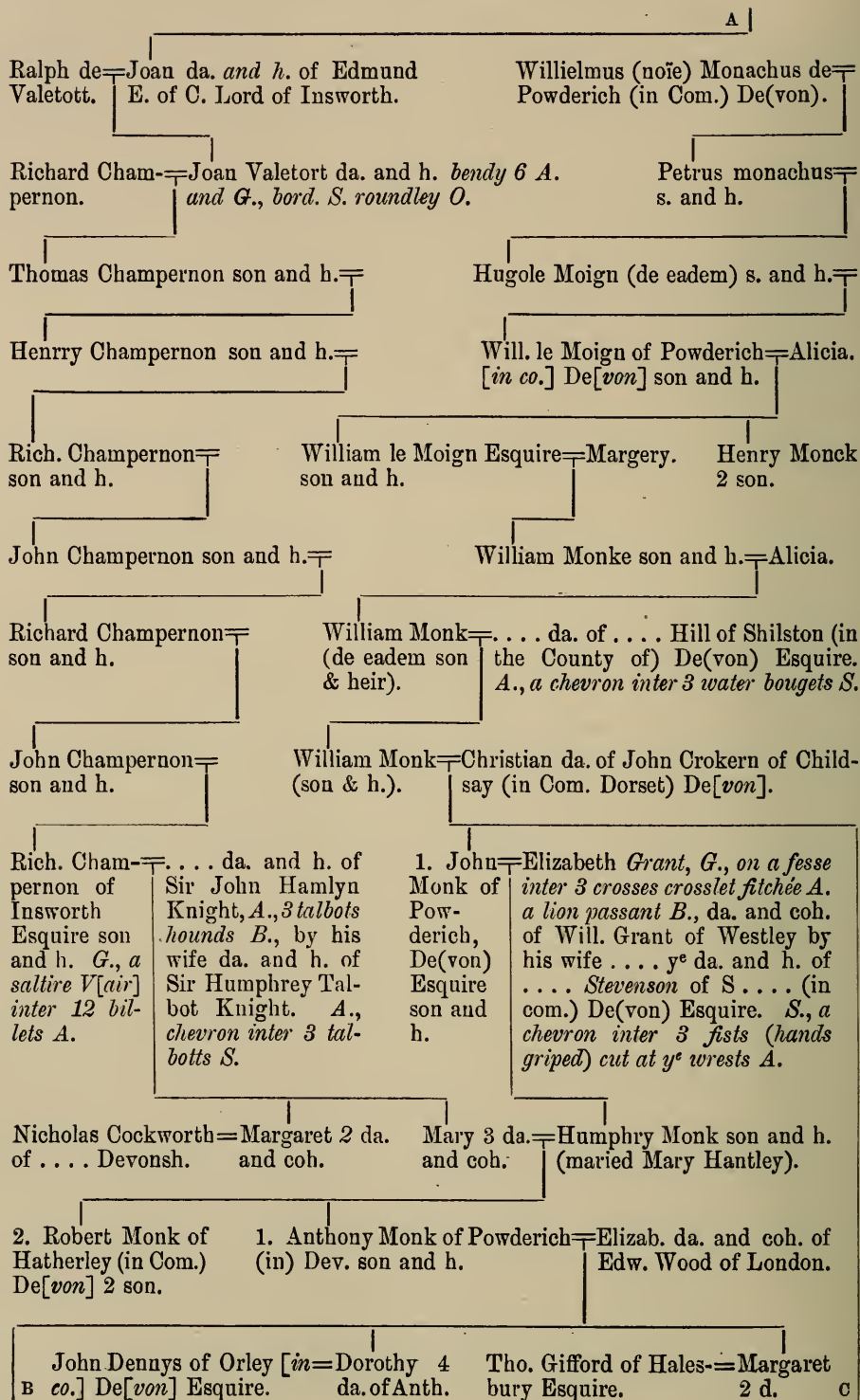
SMITH, sa. a fess cottised or between three martlets Sable.

PLANTEGENET, ARTHUR, the Armes of England paled with a cross gules.)

Richard K. of y^e Romans 2^d son of John K. of England.

Edmund E. of Corn. A., a lion rampant G., bor. S. roundly O.

A



B C

2. Humphry. Leonard=Anne Richard Monk of Wolley [*in=Ibetam*
 — Stoford. 1 da. co.] De[*von*] Esquire. 150 b. 3 da.
 Anthony 3.

John=Frances da. of Arthur Plantage-1. Thomas Monke.=Elizabeth da. and
 Bas- net Visc. Lisle Widow 1 wife to = coh. of . . . Powell
 sett 1 Tho. Monke. *England and* Katharine Hanocks of S . . . wood
 husb. *France quarterly = with O. a* relict of Christo- [in co:] Dev. 2^d
cross G. . . . S. pher Savory 3 wife. wife.

Mary 3. Francis 3 son a Capt. 2. John Monk of=. . . da. of Dorothy
 3 da. at Portugall 3 son. . . . 2^d son. . . . Bond. 4 da.

Hieronimy Moore=Katha- Mar- 1. Anthony [*or*] Ar.=Mary da. of Rich. Ar-
 of Barnston [*co.*] rine garet thur Monke of Pow- scott of Ashwater [*in*
 De[*von*] gent. 1 da. 2 da. derich Dep. Lieu- co.] De. *per chevron B.*
et ermine, in ch[ief] 2
stags h. cab. O. tenant [*of*] Dev.

3. Humphrey Moncke of=. . . da. of . . . 4. Christopher Steward to y^e
 . . . Just. [*of the*] P. *Knifield.* Countesse of Berks 1610.

2. Arthur ob. Sir Tho. Monke of Powderich=Elizabeth da. of Sir Georg Smith
 apud Ostend De[*von*] Knight 1603, June 1, of Madworth [*in co.*] De[*von*]
 Flanders. son and h. Knight. *S., a fesse cott. inter*
3 mullets O.

5. Anthony 1. Thomas=Mary daughter 2. Georg 3. Nicholas= 4. Arthur.
 5^t son. Monkeson of William Admirall Bishop of
 — and h. æt. *Gold of Hays 1653. Worcester.*
 Frances. 14, 1610 *neer Econ [co.]* *Devon Esquire.*

Thomas 1st Elizabeth= 2. Frances daughter 1. Mary daughter 2. Eliza-
 dyed at mar. to Tho- and coheir married and coheir mar- beth mar.
 14 years mas Pryde to John Le Neve of rryed to . . . Fare- to . . .
 old. of . . . Lond. She dyed well of . . .
S. Prole.

Thomas Pryde of the Inner Temple=. . . daughter Elizabeth mar. to . . .
 London Esquire Liveing in White- of . . . Lord Gibbs of . . .
 fryers London 1694. Chandois.
 daughter.

C

2. Robert Monk = Elizabeth da. and coh. of William *Lure*
2 son (Esqr). of Lure in y^e parish of Hatherley (in
De(vonshire). *A., a bend wavy inter*
3 haukes G., bells O.

3. Anthony Monk =
of *g. this,*
vide 150 a.

John Monk son and h. = Christian da. and h. to . . . Killitree = . . . Crockern.
(of Lure) first hus- (Killegre) of Killitree (Killigree in) *A., a chevron*
band. De(von). *inter 3 choughs*
S.

John Bannister = Joan.

. . . . *Bredwell Doctor Phisick* = Katharine.

Stephen. Susan.

= Eliza-
beth.

Ibetam (Ibotron) da. = Richard Monke of
of Anthony Monke (of
Powderich in Devon
great uncle to Rich.
1 wife.

Iver (in the County
of) Bucks buried
in y^e church (chan-
sell) there.

Blanch eldest da. of Rich.
Agmondesham of Hessen
(in the County of) Mid(d).
Esquire. *Ermine, on cant.*
S. a fleur de lis O.

1. Sir Nicho- =
las Monk son
and h.

2. Tildesley Monk = Mary da.
of Hatherley (in) of
De(vonsh.) 2 son. Chace (of
Leices-
tersh.).

. . . . = Jane
Lovell. 2 da.

John = Mary.
Sad-
dock.

Thomas Monk (son = da. of Hunt
of Tildesley.) of De(vonsh.).

1. Robert. 2. Roger. Mary.

3. Henry = Jone da. of
Monk Will. Hitch-
(son of cock) of
Richard Bredstreet
by his 2^a wife). London.

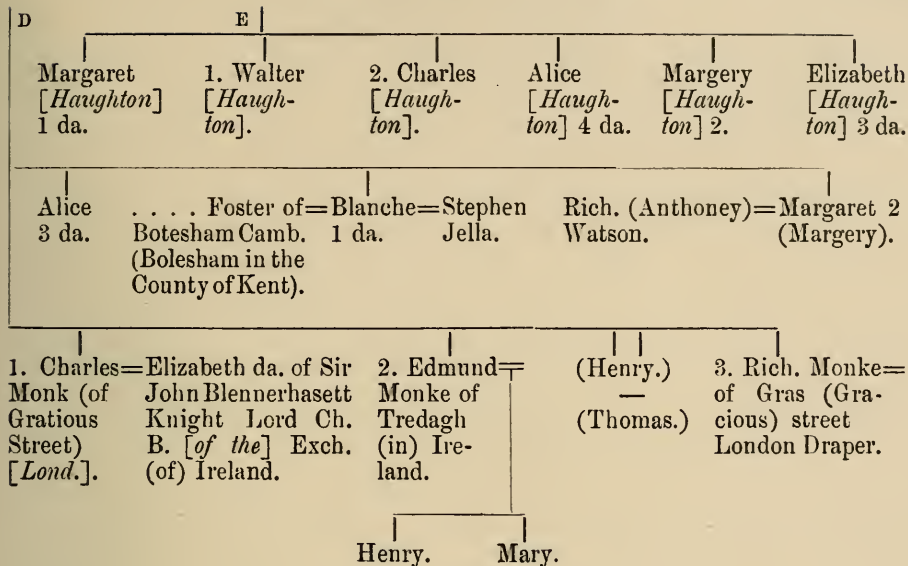
4. Charles = Winifride da. of
Monk of Wroth of
Crokern Woodhunt (in
. . . . Phi- the County of)
sitian. Hert. ob. in
childbed.

5. Tho. = Margaret da. of
Monk. . . . Paske of
Canterbury
Draper.

Will. Bulk- = Eliza- = Walter
ley of Lon- beth Hough-
don Salter. 1 da. ton of
Kilthorp.

John Read = Anne.
of Upton.

1. Samuel. 3. Thomas.
2. Henry. 4. John.
5. Rich.



[Additions in Le Neve's hand.]

Montgomery, of Sherington.

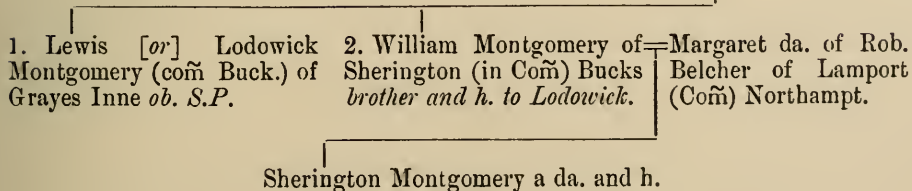


MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 144^b.

[No Arms tricked; another copy of this pedigree, without the additions, is on fol. 98.]

O., an eagle displayed *B*.

Michael Montgomery =
of Sherrington (in
Co^m) Bucks.

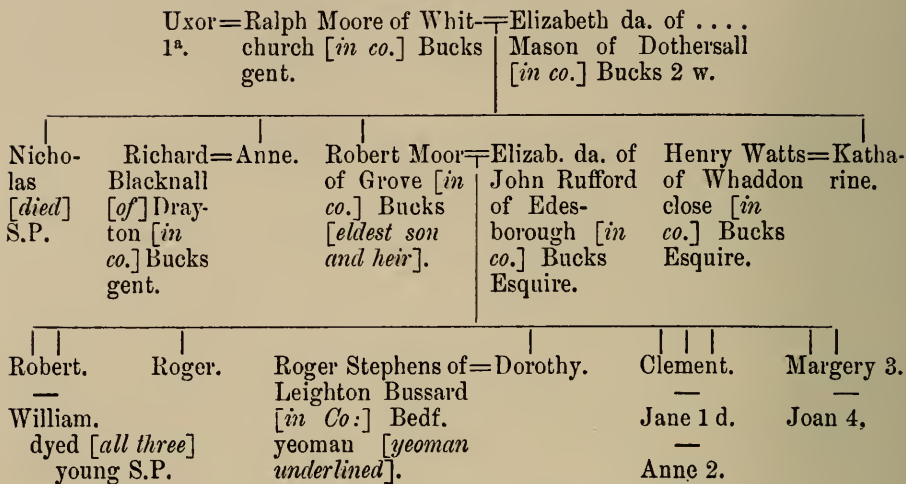


Moore, of Grove.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 100^b.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

A., 3 greyhounds cur. in pale S. collared O.

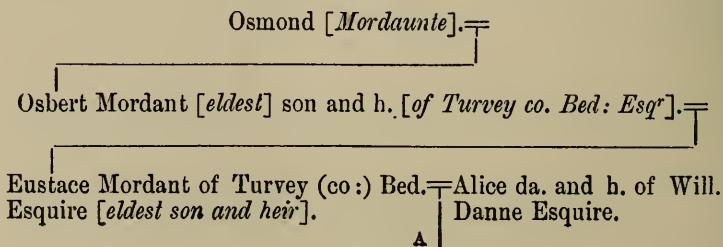


Mordant.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 140^b and 141.

[*Visitation 1566. The later generations differ from the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 184.*]

1, *A., chevron inter 3 estoiles S., MORDANT*; 2, *Quarterly per pale indented O. and G. in each O. five lozenges conjoined in cross G.*; 3, *A., on a bend S. a hawk's leg O.*; 4, *Quarterly per fesse indented O. and B. in y^e first a crescent G. (q. an diff.?)*; 5, *Quarterly O. and G., a cross lozengy A. in y^e first quarter on an escutcheon G. an eagle displayed A.*; 6, *G., an eagle displayed A., border gr. O., a bend gob.*; 7, *A., fretty S., ch. per fesse S. and G. on y^e S. 3 mullets O.*; 8, *G., a bend A. voyded lozengy*; 9, *S., crusily fitchée, 3 cinquefoils A.*; 10, *G., 2 lions passant A., bend O., a crescent [for difference]*; 11, *G., 2 lions passant A., cr[owned] O.*; 12 *ut 1. Crest: Boyes head erased at shoulders coll. O., wreathed O. and G.*



A

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Amice da. of Sir William [de Olney] of . . . Knight.

Ralph Pycot. = Cassandra da. and h. of Gyles Argentine of . . . (co :) Suffolk Esquire.

William Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Rose da. of Sir Ralph Wake . . . Knight.

Sir Laurence Brook Knight. = Elizabeth da. and h.

Robert Mordant of Turvey Bedf. Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Joan da. of . . . Frowike Esquire.

Ralph Brook of . . . [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Edmund Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir] = Helen da. and coh.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Agnes da. and h. of John Strang Lord of Ampton Tymworth and Brookley in Suff. By his wife Eliz. sister of Will. Botteler of Walden [in co.] Ess[ex] Esquire.

Robert Mordant of Turvey . . . Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of John Oldenby of Oldenby [in co.] Northampt.

William Mordant of Turvey [in co.] Bed. Esquire. = Margaret da. of John Peck of Cowple [in co.] Bedf. Esquire.

1. Sir John Mordant [Knt.] Chancellor [of the] Lanc. [eldest son] of this fo. 109b. = Edith da. and h. of Sir Nich. Latimer.

Sir Wistan Brown = Elizabeth Mordant. of Rooding [in co.] Ess. Knight.

2. William Mordant 2^d son [of] Hempsted [in co.] Ess. = Anne (Agnes) da. and coh. of Tho. Huntington of Hempsted [in co.] Ess[ex Esqr].

Gyles Strangwayes = Joan. . . . [co:] Dor. Esquire.

. . . . Torrell = Anne of . . . [in co.] Suss. [Esqr]. = Eldest da.

John Slade = Anne [Jane]. of Topesfield [in co.] Ess[ex] gent.

Tho. Crochfield = Anne. of Topesfield [in co.] Ess[ex] gent.

Robert = . . . Lockton of Sawson.

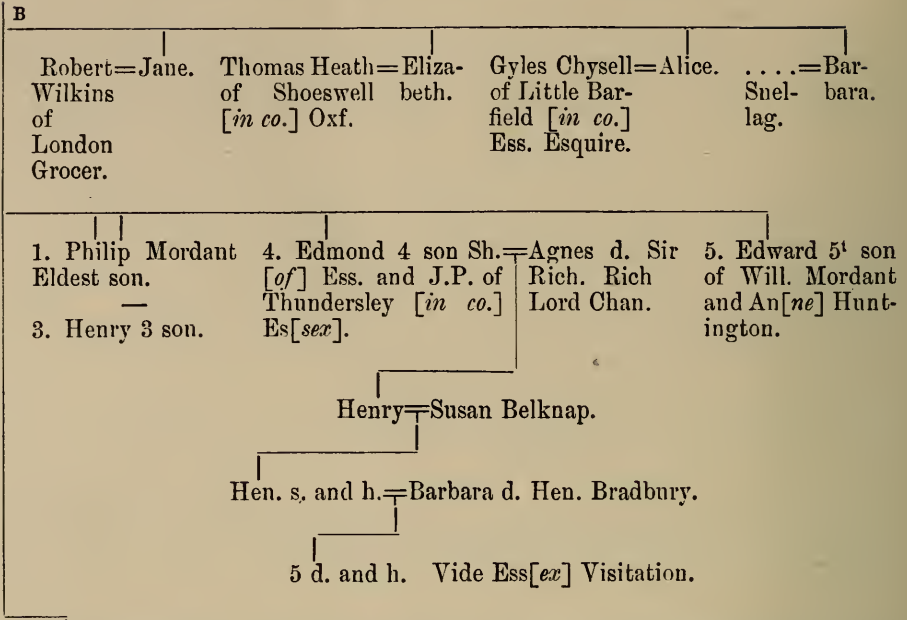
Sir Laurence Tay = Margam of Dodington ret. [in co.] Hunt. [K]. = Marga-

Edmund Chune = Margam of Hempsted ret. [in co.] Ess. yeoman.*

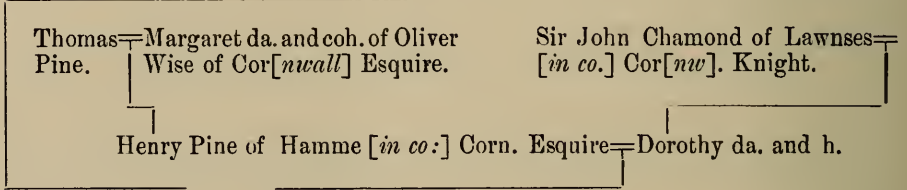
William High = Elizabeth of Gyffords beth. [in co.] Suff. Esquire.

B

* Yeoman underlined twice.



2. Robert Mordant of Hempsted [in=Barbara da. and h. of John Lestrang of Little
co.] Ess. Esquire 2 son. alibi s. and h. Massingham [in co.] Norfolk Esquire.



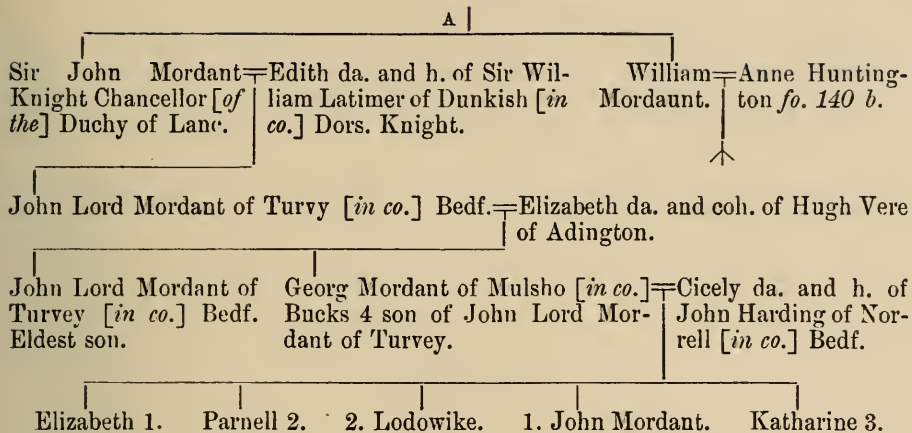
[Other issue omitted.] 2. Robert=Jane da. and h. Mordant 2^d son. 1, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 pine Aples O. [PINE]; 2, S., 3 chevrons ermine, a mullet [for difference]; 3, A., chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis G.; 4, Quarterly: 1, A., on a chevron int. 3 escallops S. . . . ; 2, Ermine, a lion rampant G., cr[owned] O. bord. gr. S.; 3 ut 2; 4 ut 1.

Mordant, of Moulsoe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 109^b.

A., a chevron inter 3 estoiles S.

William Mordant of Turvey=Margaret da. of John Peck
[in co.] Bedf. Esquire vide of Cowple [in co.] Bedf.
p. 140 b. Esquire.



Newton, of Lavendon.

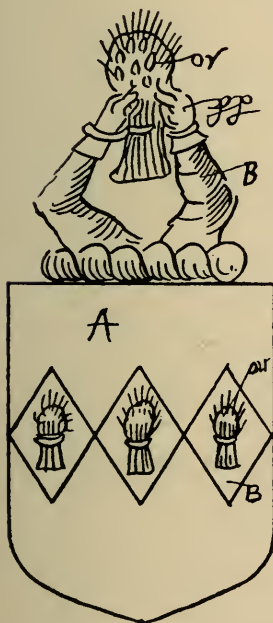
MS. No. 2, fol. 104.

[See Visitation of Bedfordshire, 1634, Harl. Soc., Vol. XIX., p. 127.]

The Pedegree or Lineall descent of William Newton son & heire of John Newton of Axmouthe in the County of Devonsheir gent which William sold his lands in Devonshier and planted himselfe at Lavendon in the County of Buckingham with Humphrey his younger Brother.

Vnder the hand and seale of Sr William Seagar, Garter.

[Exemplified 13th of December, 1615, by Sr William Segar, Garter.]



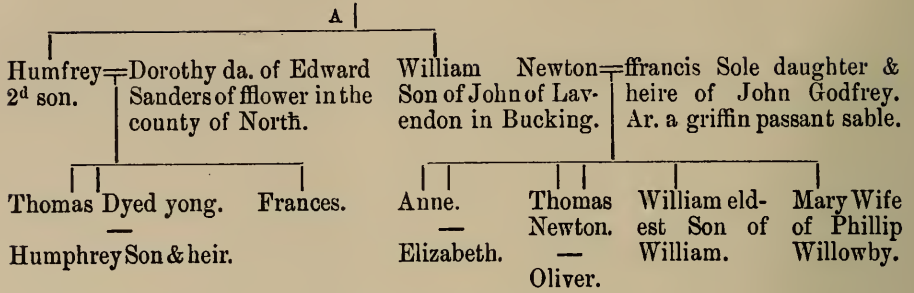
John Newton of Axmouthe = in Devonsheir.

William sonne & heire. = Joane da. of William Mallak.

John Newton = Mary da. of William Bottiler of son & heir of Willa^m. Bidenham in com. Bedford Esq. A on a fesse cheque B et G. 3 annulets or, betwene 6 crosses crosslet sable.

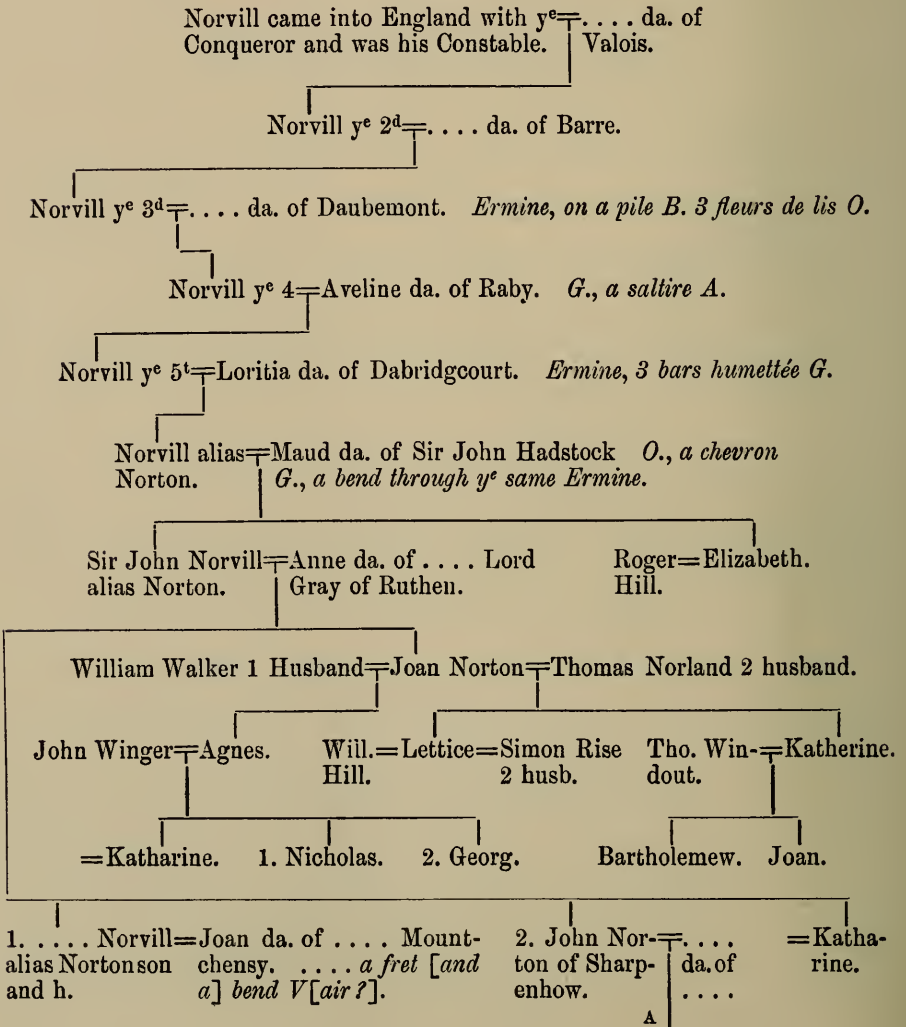


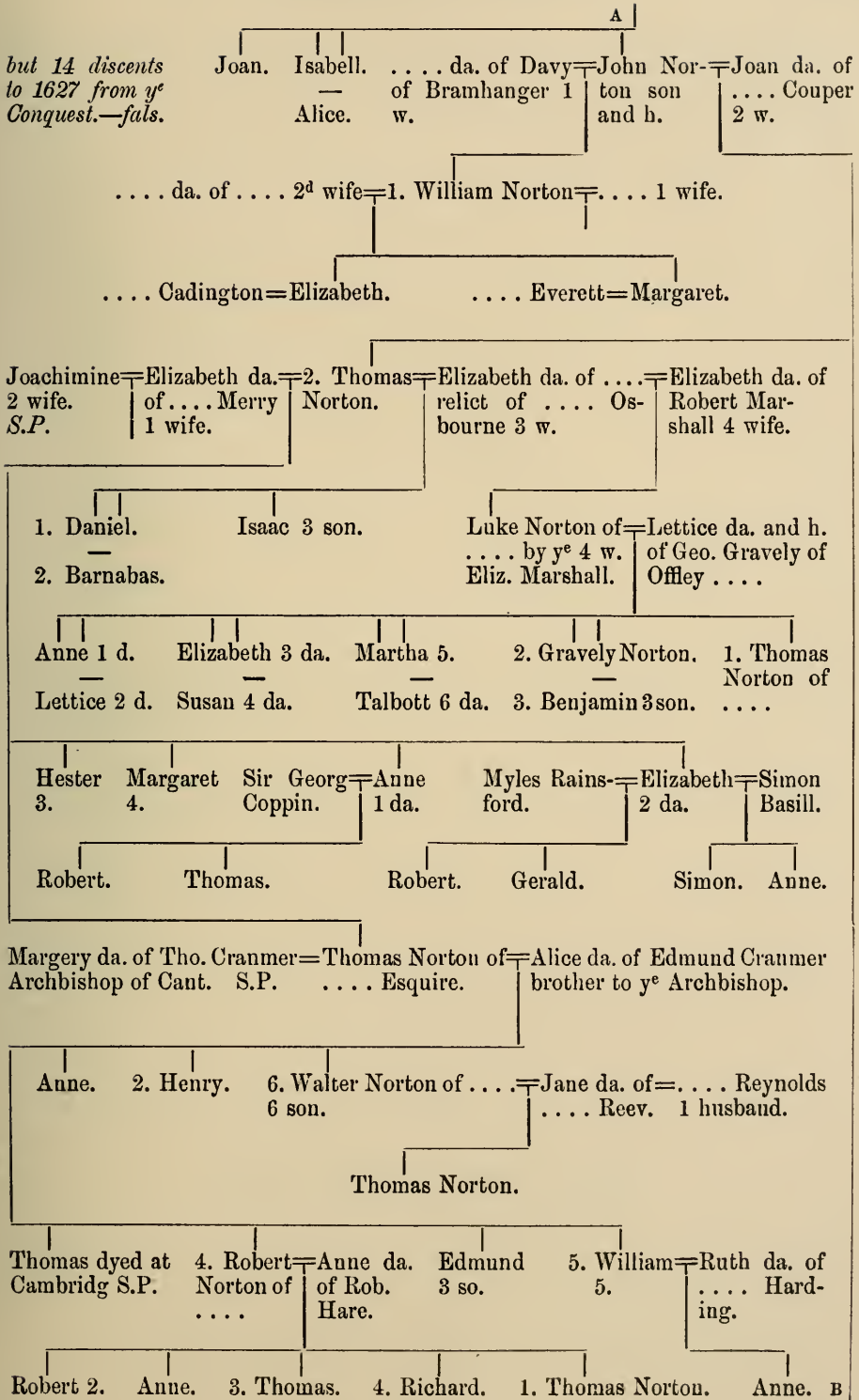
[MALLACK.]



Norton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 145^b and 146, 146^b and 147.





... da. of = ³ 2. John 2^d son = da. of ... Spicer ⁴ 3. Richard = Margery da. of
 Preston 2 w. by y^e 2^d wife. alias Helder. Norton of ... Wingate.

Elizabeth 1. 6. Daniel. 3. Richard. 4. Jonas. 5. John.

1. Tho = Anne Dionise da. of = 2. William Nor = Margaret da. = ... Ha-
 mas da. of Rich. Hen. sister to Sir ton 2^d son of of Will. mon of
 Nor- Rich. Hen. Cholmley Rich. 3 son of Hawes of ... 1
 ton. Pratt. of Cogles [*in co.*] John by Joan Luffwell [*in* husb.
 Li. Knight 2 Couper. *co.*] Hertf. 1
 wife.

Leicester

John Nor- ... = 1 da. Frances 1. 1. Ralph. 3. Tho = Elizab. da.
 ton of Spark Phebe ob. S.P. 2. Hugh. mas. of Rich.
 Blunham of Blun- Elizabeth 2. 4. Richard. Lilley of
 [in co.] ham Bedf. Luce 4. 5. David. Stow in
 Bedf. y^e Wold
 [*in co.*]
 Glo.

Elizabeth æt. 14, Mary Sibill æt. 12. 1. Hugh Norton 2. Edward
 1627. mort. æt. 17, 1627. æt. 16.

Elizabeth. Mary. Anne. William Norton of = Alice da. of John Bonest of
 ... son and h. Beauchamps [*in co.*] Hert.

Martha 1. Mary 2. 2. William. 1. John Norton. 3. Richard.

⁵ 4. Robert. ⁶ 5. William Norton = Joan da. ... da. = ⁷ 6. Mat = ... ⁸ 7. Ed-
 5^t son of John and of ... of ... thew. da. of ward
 Joan Couper. Rudde. 1 w. ... 7 son.

Maud 1. Joan 2. Alice 3. Mary 4 da. 1. Thomas. 2. Matthew.

Norwood, of Astwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 136.

[*Visitation 1566, with additions.*]

Ermine, a cross engrailed G. a crescent [for difference.]

Robert Norwood of ... = Martha da. of John Shatt of Herefordshire. *per*
 [*in co.*] Mid. Esquire. pale Ind. A. and S. 2 Lyons Rampant counterch.

A |

<p>Margaret Goodrick 1 wife A., on a fesse G. between 2 Lyons passant guardant S., a flower A. between 2 crescents O.</p>	<p>Thomas Norwood of Harrow on ye hill [in co.] Mid. Esquire.</p>	<p>Helen da. of Tho. Warner of . . . [in co.] Mid. 2^d wife Warden of All Souls [College] Oxon. per bend Ind. A. and S.</p> <p>= Joan da. of John Warner of Langly [in co.] Hertf. relict of . . . Taylor of Harrow [in co.] Mid. and by her hath no issue 1566 3 w.</p>
---	---	--

<p>Robert Norwood Clerke 1 son obiit sine prole.</p>	<p>Roger Norwood of Astwood [in co.] Bucks son and h. apparant 1566.</p>	<p>Elizabeth da. of Rich. Monnox of London Salter. B., on a chevron emb. counter-emb. O. between 3 Cranes A., a Leopard's head between 2 flowers G.</p>
--	--	---

[issue omitted.]

<p>Robert Knowling of . . . [in co.] Oxf.</p>	<p>Elizabth beth 1 da.</p>	<p>Robert Cole of Heston [in co.] Mid.</p>	<p>= Alice 2 d. King 3 da. . . . mar: 1566].</p>	<p>= Agnes of . . . mar: 1566].</p>	<p>3. Thomas married Audrie Belamy. V., on a bend cottised O. 3 crescents G.</p>
---	---------------------------------------	--	--	-------------------------------------	--

<p>4. William married Eliz. Doyley of Aldbery hall Surry. B., 2 bendlets O.</p>	<p>5. Nicholas sans issue.</p>	<p>6. John Norwood = Anne da. of Tho. Tiringham 6 son [? unmar: 1566]. of . . . [in co.] Bucks. 31b. 6. B., a saltire Ingrailed A.</p>
---	--------------------------------	--

<p>2. Edmund Norwood married Anne Daughter and heiress of Roger Lauman [? Sanman] de Boughton in Northamptonshire. A., on a saltire G. a bezant.</p>	<p>1. Tiringham Norwood.</p>	<p>= Anne da. of Hen. Butler of Branfield [in co.] Hertf. G., a fesse checkie A. and S. between 6 crosses pattée fitchée A.</p>	<p>3. Thomas married Cath. Daughter of Richard Twedy de Ilmere [in co.] Bucks. A., a saltire Ingrailed G. on a chief B. 2 falcons wings O., a border Ingrailed Gobon. O. and B.</p>
--	------------------------------	---	---

1. Anthony. 2. Henry.

Pakington, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 132^b and 133.

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]

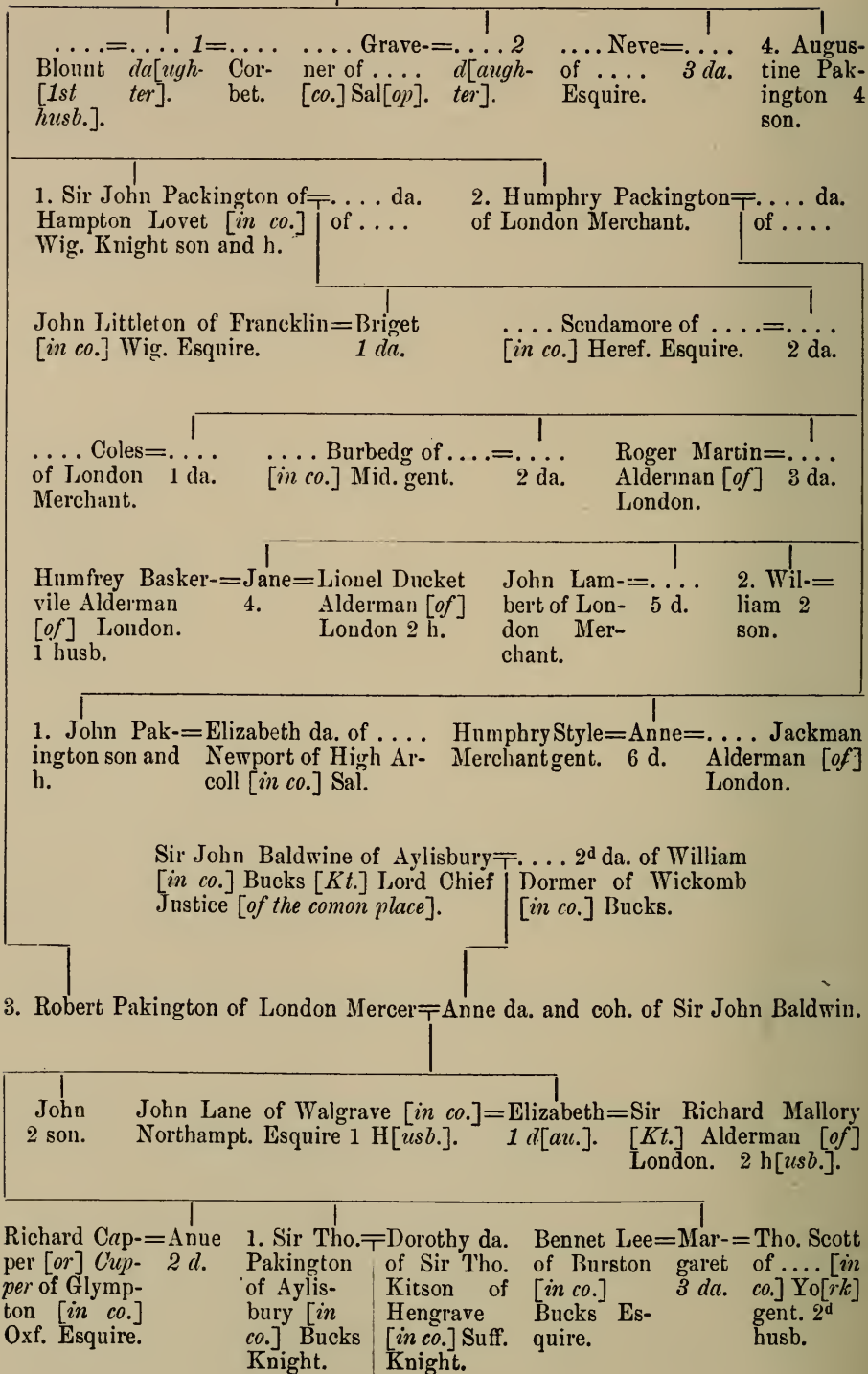
Per chevron S. and A. in ch. 3 mullets O., in base 3 garbs G. [Crest.] On demy hare B. 4 roundles in cross O.

Vide Worcester fo. 82.

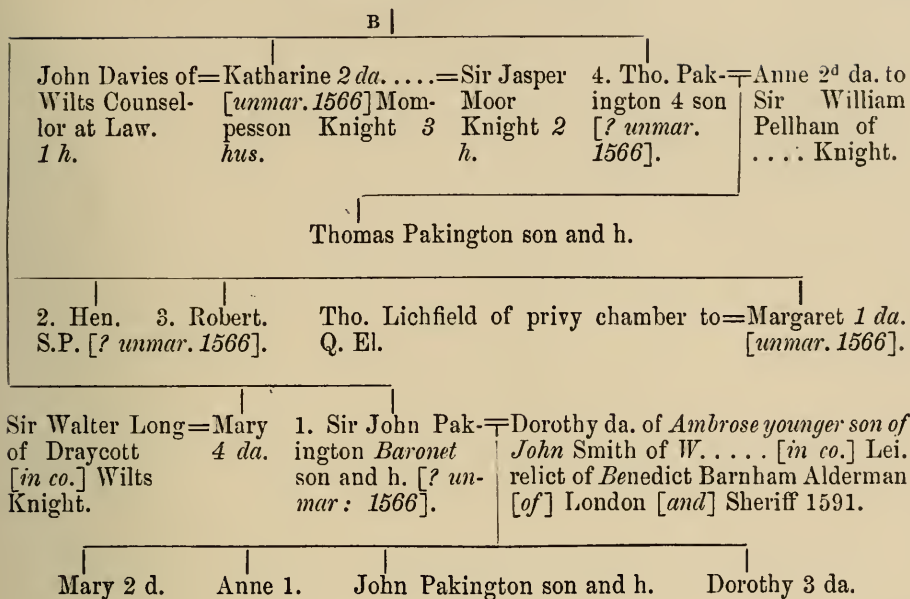
<p>John Pakington of Stamford [co.] Linc. Esquire.</p>	<p>= Elizabeth da. and h. of Thomas Washborne of . . . [co.] Wig. Esquire.</p>
--	--

A |

A



B

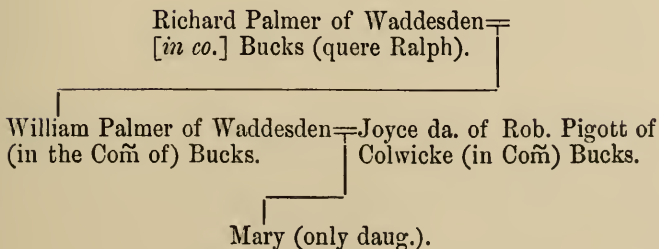
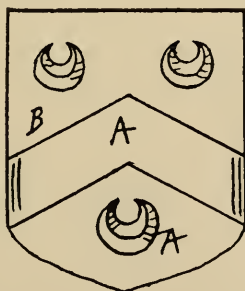


Palmer, of Waddesden.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 113^b.

[No Arms tricked.]

B., a chevron engrailed inter 3 crescents A.

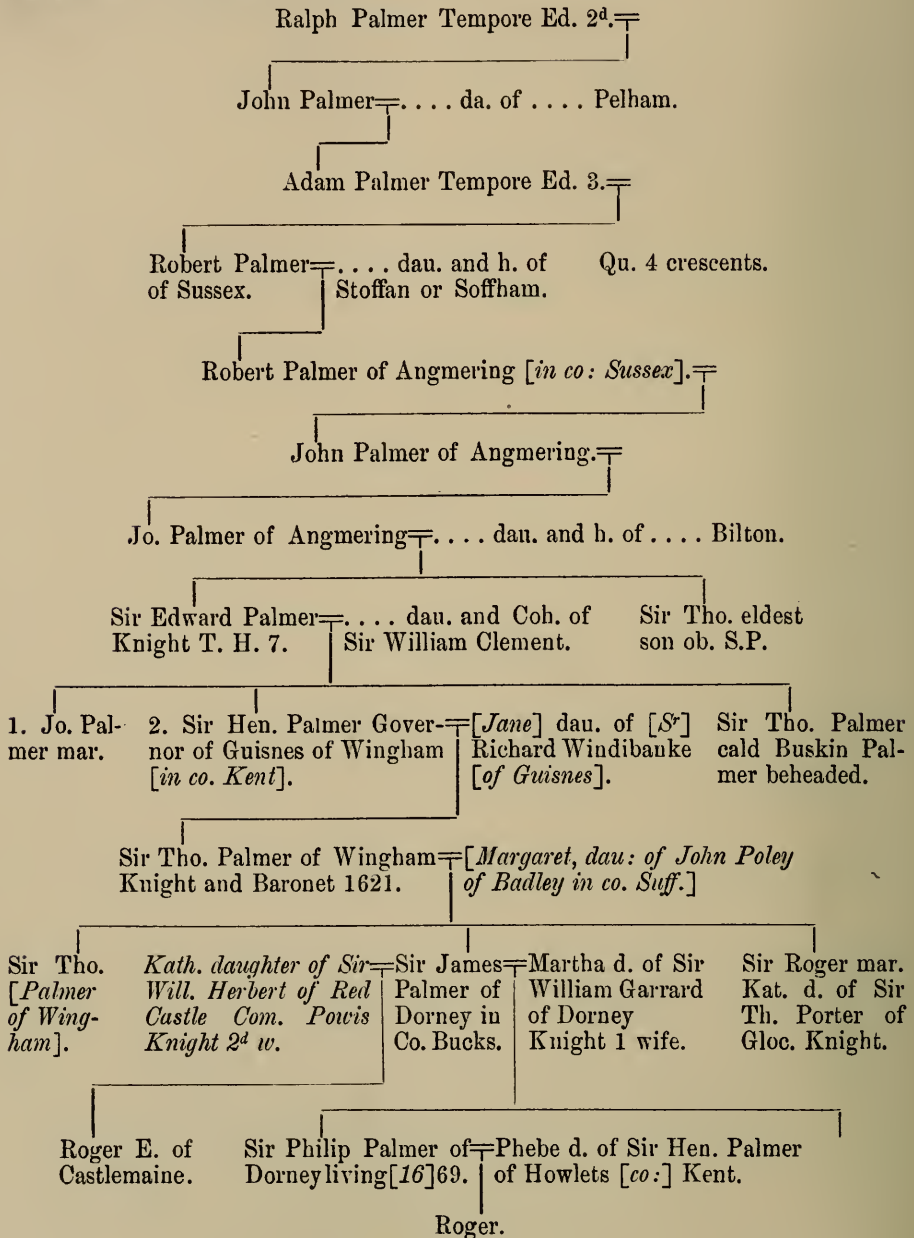


Palmer, of Dorney.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 152^b and 153.

[See the Complete Baronetage, I. 165.]

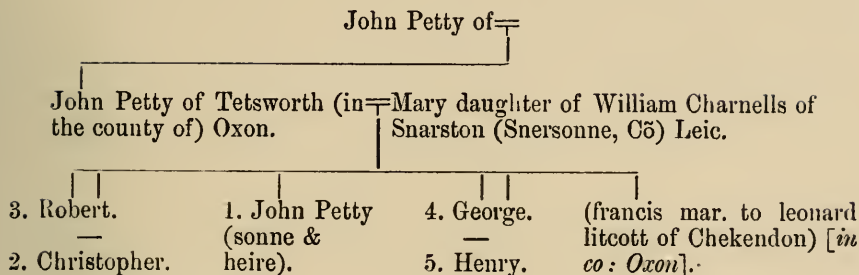
[In a different hand to any of the other pedigrees. The additions in *Le Neve's handwriting*. ? Visitation 1669.]



Petty.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 99^b.

[In *Le Neve's handwriting.*]



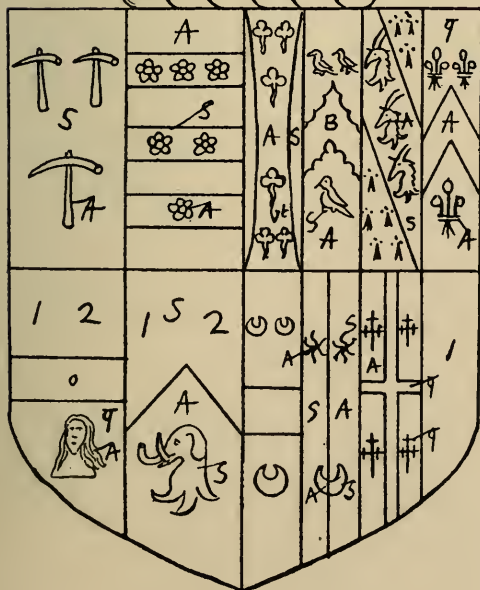
Pigott, of Beachampton.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 116.

[No Arms tricked.]

[Visitation 1566, with additions.]



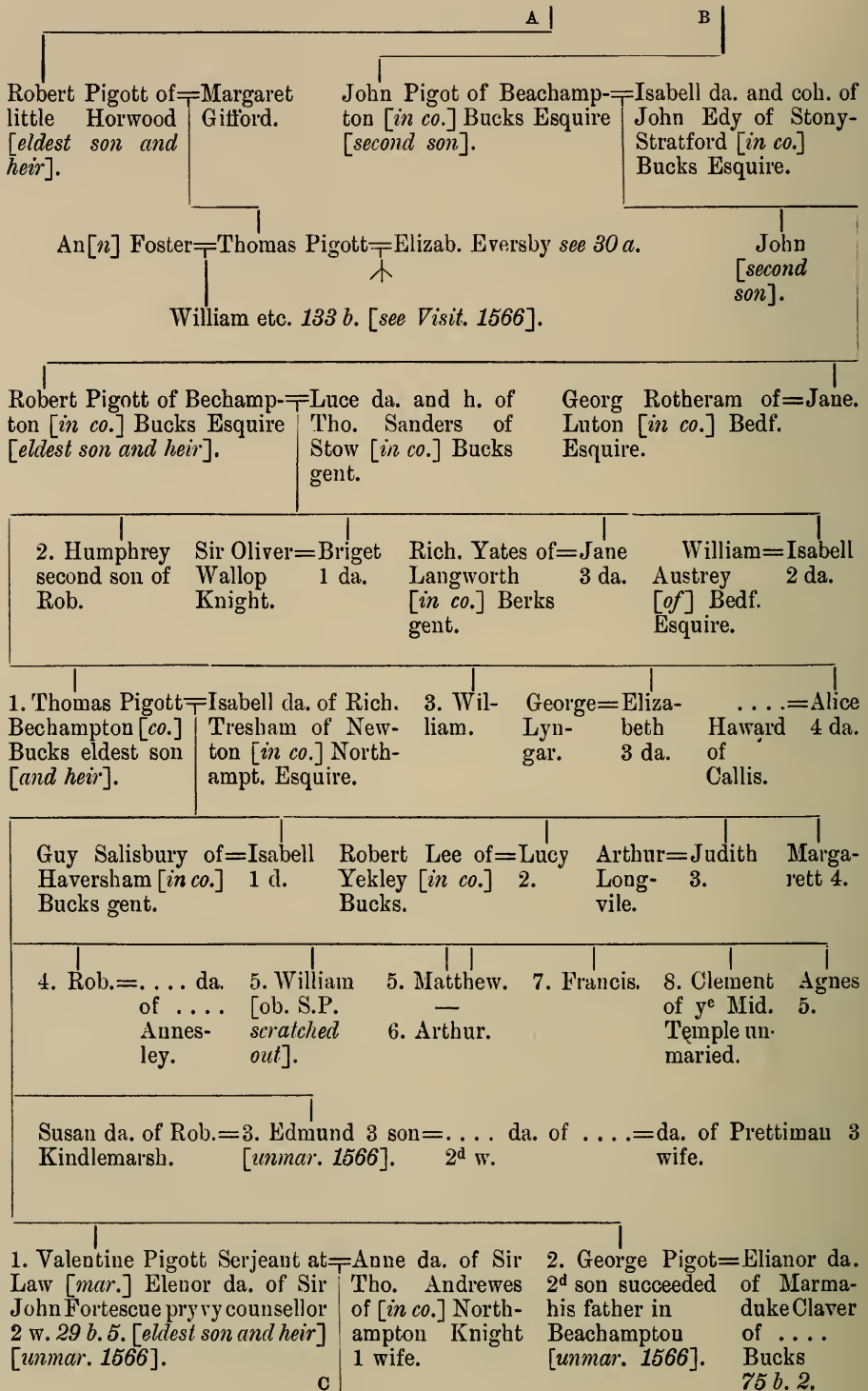
[1], S., 3 picks A.; [2], Bar[ry of] 6 A. S., on y^e S. 6 cinquefoils A., 3, 2, 1; [3], G., a fesse O. inter 3 leopards faces [maidens' heads (?)] A.; [4], Per chevron S. and A., 3 elephants heads erased count. Crest: Greyhound setting at length S., coll. O., on his breast 3 picks A.

fo. 30 a.

... = Richard Pigot = Isabell da. of first wife. of Ripon [*in co.*] Yo[*rk*] Esquire a younger brother of y^e said hous. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Dayrell [*in co.*] Bucks Esquire.

A

B



c

c |

Christopher Pigot 2^d son = Ursula first Thomas = Mary 2 da. . . . = Judith 3 da.
of Tho. of Dodersall da. and coh. Water- and coh. Tres- and coh.
29 b. 5. hous. ham.

1, *Per saltire A. S. 6 trefoils slipped V[ert]*, TRESHAM; 2, *A., a chevron engrailed B., 3 martlets S.*; 3, *O., on a bend S. 3 stags A.*; 4, *G., a chevron inter 3 fleurs de lis A.*; 5, *A., fesse S. inter 3 crescents G.*; 6, *Per pale S. A. in ch. 2 estoiles, in base a crescent count.*; 7, *A., between 4 crosses crosslet fichée a plain cross G. voyded.*

Pigott, of Little Horwood.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 133^b.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[1 and 4], *S., 3 picks A.*; [2 and 3], *A., 3 bugle horns S.*; [impaling] *Quarterly A., a trefoil slipped inter 3 mullets G.*; 2, *B., an eagle displayed A. coll[ared] O.*; 3, *Per fesse S. and bar[ry wavy of] 4 A. [and] S., on the S. 2 lions rampant indors. O.*; 4, *O., 3 lions passant S. (CAREW).*

Vide 29 b.

Anne da. and h. of . . . = Thomas Pigot of Whaddon [co.] = . . .
Foster of Writtle [in co.] Bucks Serjeant [at] Law son of 2^d wife.
Ess. 1 wife. Rob. 30 a.

. . . = William Pigott of Mary da. of Sir John Francis and 3 daughters
2^d Little Horwood Longville of Wolver- [second vide p. 29 b. 2.
wife. Bucks [eldest son ton [in co.] Bucks son].
and heir]. Knight first wife.

John and Tho. Leonard Pigot of Little = Katharine da. of Rich.
dyed young. Horwood Bucks Esquire Ashfield of Hethorpe
[eldest son and heir]. [in co.] Oxf.

Humphry and Thomas Jane 1 da. Margaret 2 da.
both [died] S.P. [living 1566]. [living 1566].

Porter, of Barton Hartshorne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 107^b.

[*Visitation 1566, with additions.*]

[*No Arms tricked.*]

1, G., 3 church bells A.; 2, Ermine, on cant. S. owl A.



Henry Barton of Hartshorne=
[*co.*] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Barton [*son and heir*].

Tho. Maudlyn of Potters Perry=Joan da. and h.
[*in co.*] Northampt.

John Porter of Barton=Joan da. and h. S., a chevron
[*in co.*] Bucks Esquire. [*inter 3 milpickers A.*]

John Porter.

Thomas Porter.

William [*Porter*].

John Porter.

John Porter.

Thomas Porter.

John Porter of Barton Hartshorne [*in co.*] Bucks=Anne.
[*gent.*] [*eldest son and heir*].

Robert

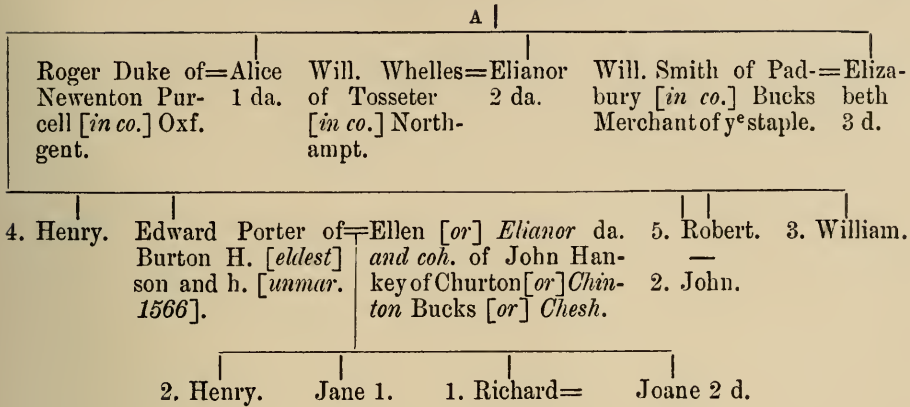
..... Win-
gate [*of* 1 da.
co: Bedf.].

John Porter of Burton
Hartshorne [*in co.*]
Bucks [*son and heir*].

Alice da. of Rich. Wyllis
of Priors Marson [*in co.*]
War. [*gent.*].

Edward
[*second son*].

A

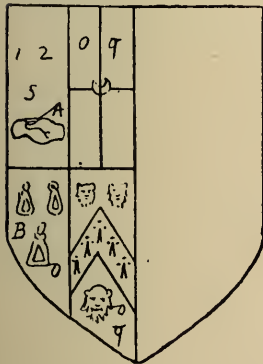


Purefoy, of Shaldestone.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 111^b.

[*Visitation 1566. This pedigree differs in places from the one printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., p. 189.*]

1, G., 3 payr of hands c. and coupled A., and gantlets and Joyned together, 6 E. 2^d [1311-12] and 19 E. 3 [1345-6]; 2, Quarterly O. and G., a crescent [*for difference*]; 3, B., 3 stirrups O.; 4, G., a chevron ermine inter 3 leopards' faces O., SHIRFORD [?].



William Purefoy of Misterton =
[*in co.*] Leic. Esquire.

Philip Purefoy Esquire = Margaret da. and h. of Simon Shirford of Shirford [*in co.*] War. [Esq.].

William Purefoy of Shirford = . . . da. and h. of William [*in co.*] War. Esquire [eldest son and heir]. Allenayt of Church Over [*in co.*] War. Esquire.

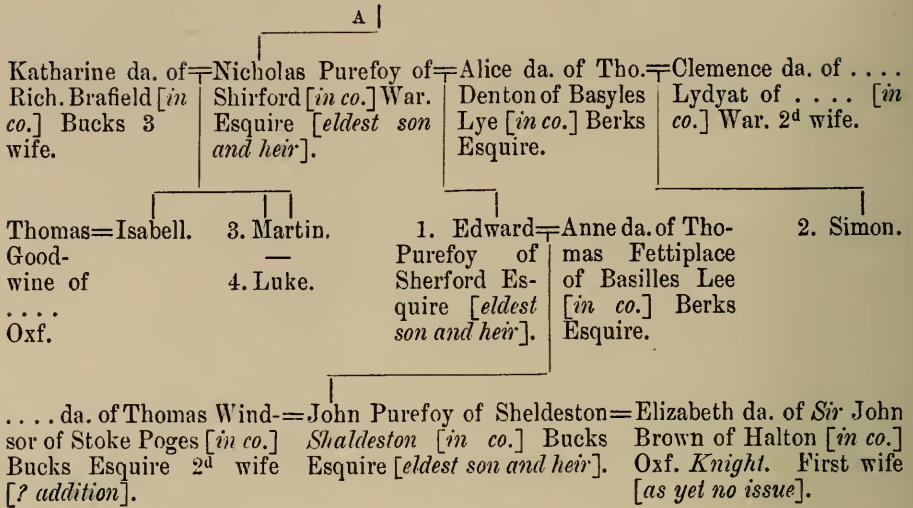
Thomas Purefoy of whom Purefoy of Leic. is descended.

William Purefoy of Shirford [*in co.*] = . . . da. War. Esquire 9 [1385-6] and 19 Ric. 2^d [1395-6].

John Purefoy of Shirford 2^d son = . . . da. and h. to his brother.

Philip Purefoy of Shirford S.P. = Isabell da. of Brown.

A |

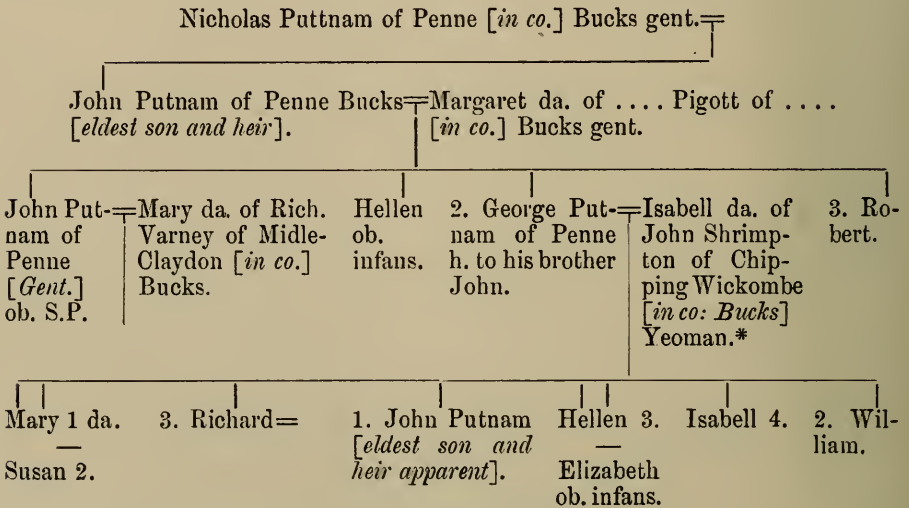


Putnam, of Penne.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 122^b.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, *S. crusily fitchée* [a] bird A.; 2, *Lozengy O. and B.* Crest: *Wolves head erased G.*



* *Yeoman underlined.*

Rainsford.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 167^b and 168.

Sir John Prattle Chief Lord of ye
Mannor of Tew (in Co^m) Oxf.

Sir William Sharshad (Sharsall) of Tew Knight.
Joan da. and h. of Sir John Prattle.

Rich. Barwicke (Berwick) of Barwick Tew Knight.
Margery da. and h. of Will. Sharshall.

Sir Thomas Purshell of Purshell Knight.
Millicent da. and h. of Rich. Barwick.

Sir Alexander Arderborow (Aldesborow) of Tew Knight.
Anne da. and h. of Sir Tho. Purshell.

Sir Rich. Warfield Knight.
Elianor da. and h. (of Alexander Alderbö).

Edw. Hall of Swerford (in Co^m) Oxf.
Margery da. and h. (of Richard Warfield).

Tho. Wilcots of Wilcotts Tew Magna (in Co^m) Oxf.
Elizabeth da. and h. (of Edward Hall).

John Rainsford of Rainsford hall (in Co^m) Lanc.

John Wilcots of Willcots Tew magna. . . . da. of . . .

Humphry Rainsford
2 son.

Henry Rainsford of Rainsford.

Elizab. da. and h. of John Wilcots.

John Ash field of Eythrop. = Margaret da. and coh.

John Rainsford.

William Rainsford of Tew.

Anne = Agnes da. to John . . . (Anne) of . . . Northampt.

Sir John Rainsford ob. S.P.

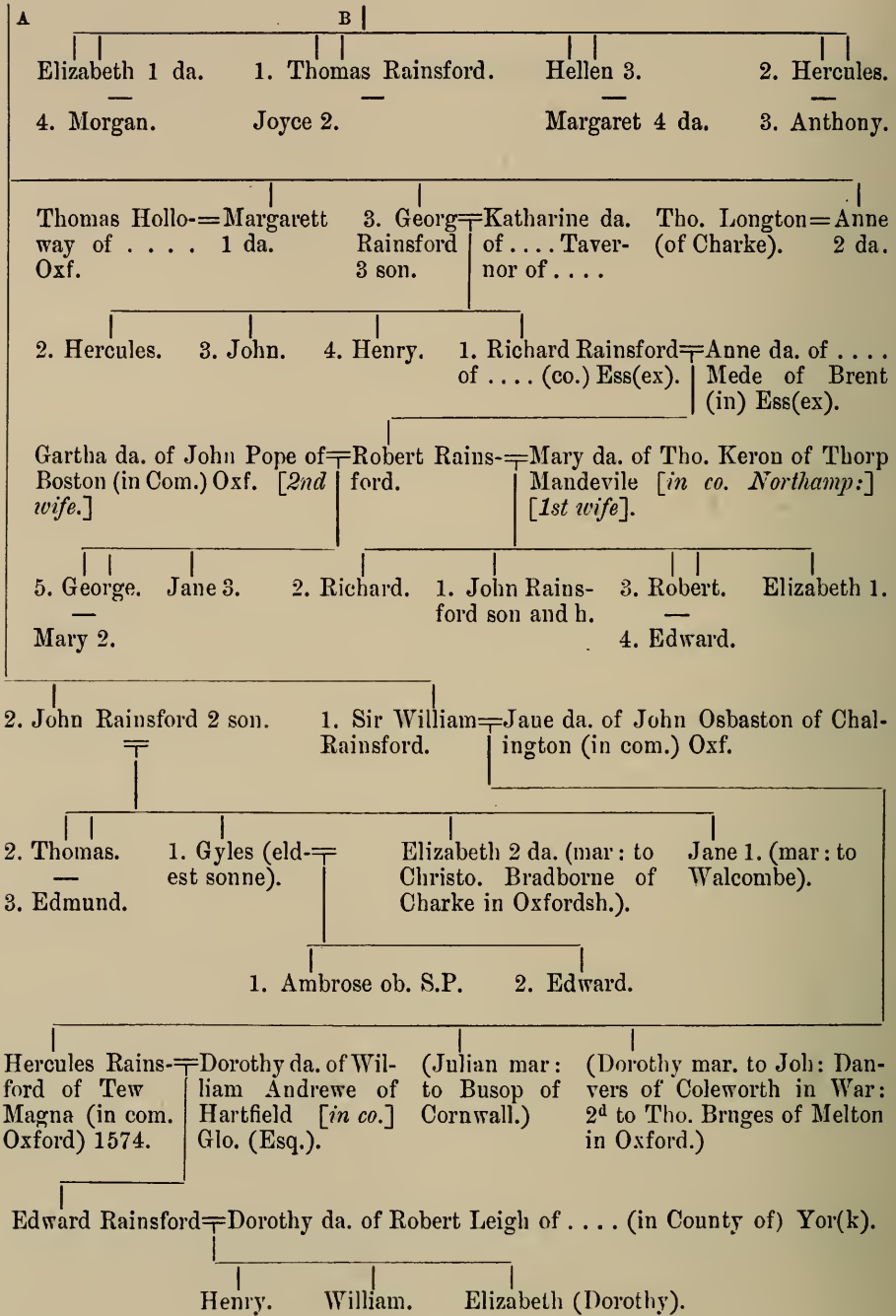
Sir Will. Walgrave (of Sussex) vide 70 a. = Elizab.

1. John Rainsford of Tew s. and h. =

Alice da. of Sir Will. Danvers of Cathorp (in co^m) Northampt.

2. William Rainsford 2^d son of Will. =

Charles Rainsford = Joyce da. of Tho. Morgan of . . .



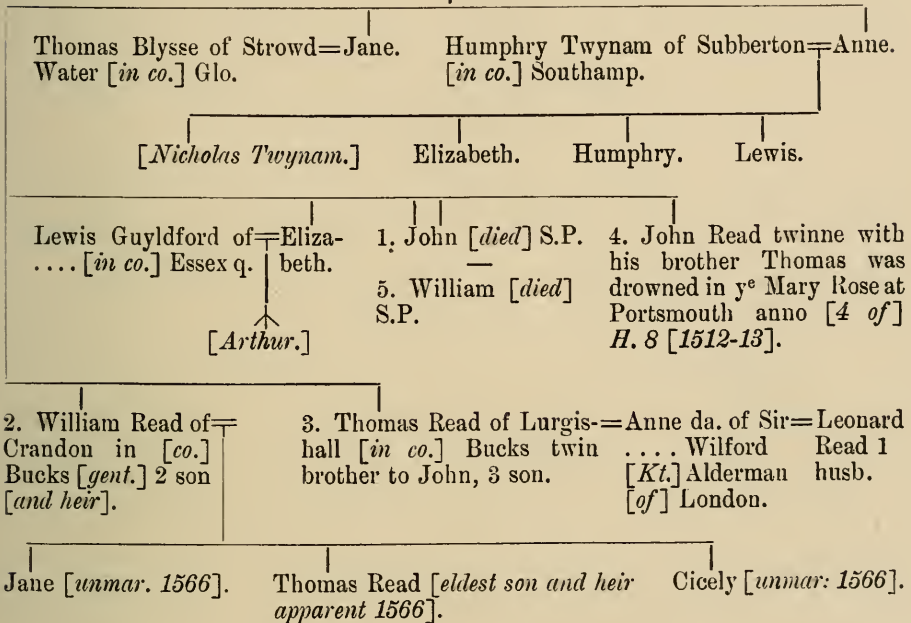
Read, of Ludgershall.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 143.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

S., a cross-crosslet inter 4 fleurs-de-lis O.

Thomas Read of . . . in Newforrest = Elizabeth da. and h. of . . . Dolling
[*in co.*] Southamp. [*gent.*] | [*in co.*] Dor[*sett gent.*].



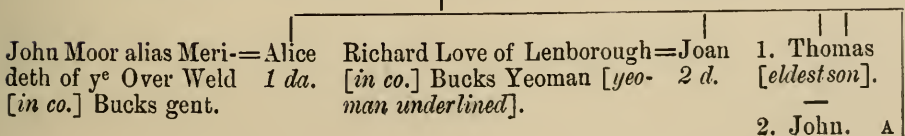
Redman, of Mloving.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127^b.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, G., 3 cushions ermine tasseled or; 2, G., a lion rampant A., on his breast a fleur-de-lis B.

Thomas Redman of Moving = Jane da. of . . . Lambourne of
[*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*] | Wodesden [*in co.*] Bucks gent.



A

3. Ralph Redman of Moving *[in co.]* Bucks gent. 3 son. = Briget da. of Tho. Cole of Northly *[in co.]* Glo. gent. relict of = Rich. Poyner of Lillington Lovell *[in co.]* Oxf. gent. 1 Husband. 4. Edward.

Elizabeth 1 d. Jane 2.

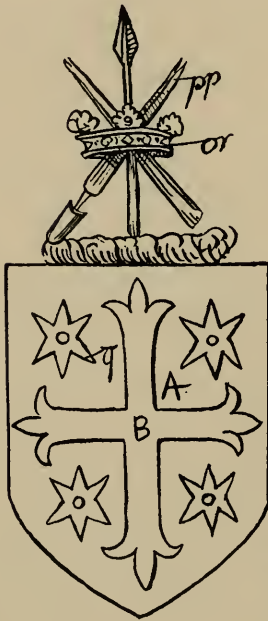
Thomas Foster *[of]* Cambridgsh. gent. = Anne 3 d. = Richard Kettely of *[in co.]* Hert. gent. = Agnes of Bishops Langley 4 d.

Richmond alias Webb, of Stewkley Grange.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 105.

[No Arms tricked.]

A., a cross patonce B., inter 4 mullets of six points, pierced G.



William Richmond alias Webbe of Draicott Foliott (in Com) Wilts.

Dorothy da. of John Liming of . . . (in the County of) Nott. 1 wife. = William Richmond alias Webb of Stewkley grange (in Com) Buck. Esquire 3 son. = Margaret youngest da. of John Choke of Shalborne (in Com) Wilts Esquire.

Walter Ferrers of Holrode (in Com.) Wilts. = Joane. 2. Edmond. 1. Thomas Richmond alias Web.

Thomas *[or]* John Pigott (of Bechampton in Com. Buck.) 1566. = Alice. John Paxley (Pauxley, of Brinkmarsh (in Com) Glo. = Katharine. 3. William a Priest.

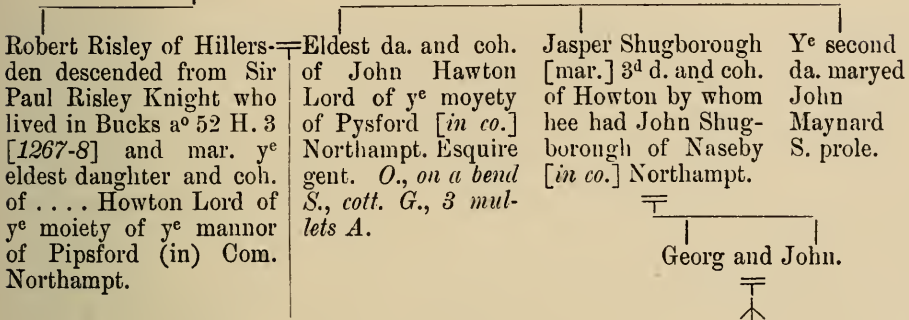
Risley, of Chetwode.

[*Visitation 1634, enlarged.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 96^b and 97.

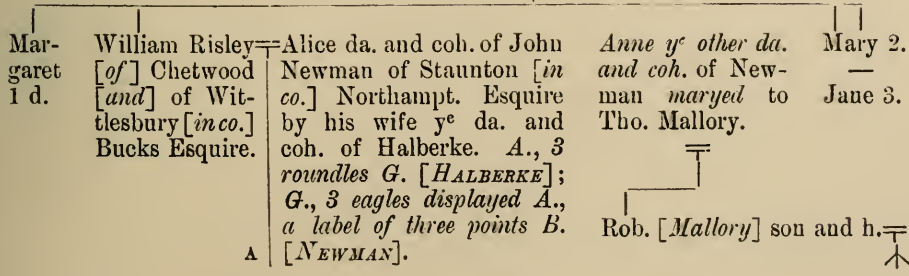
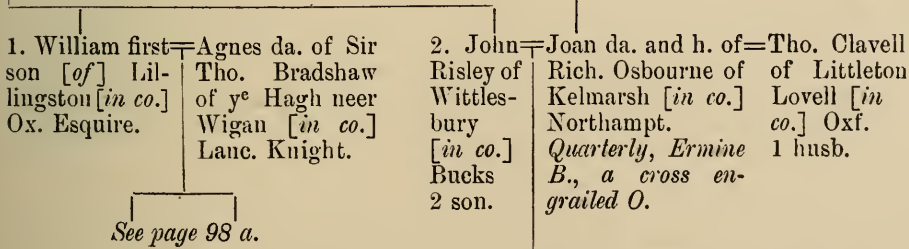
1, A., a fesse B. inter 3 crescents G., RISLEY; 2, A., 3 roundles S., bord. gr. G., D[*elaborne*]; 3 ut [2]; 4 ut 1.

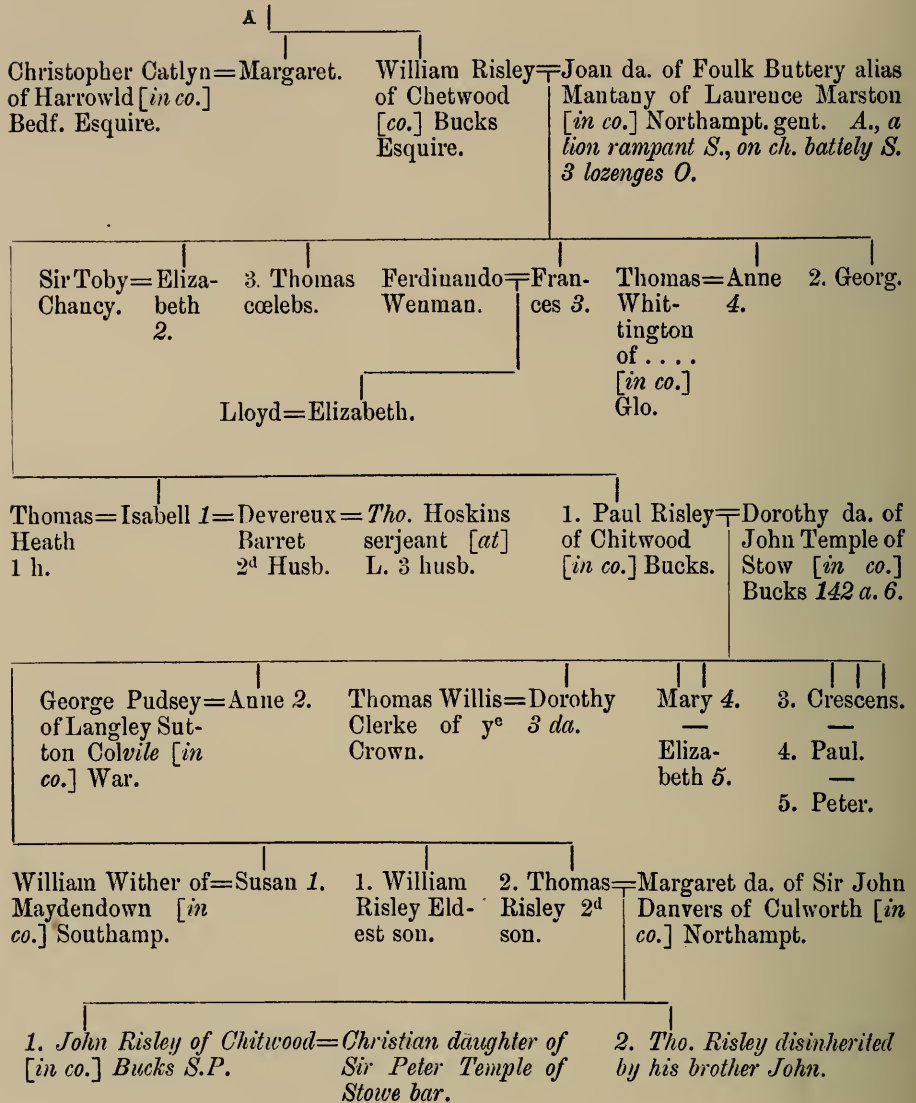
Risley = . . . da. and h. of . . . Delaborne. A., 3 roundles S.



Tho. Derehurst of Fille court [*co.*] Glo. Esquire. = Anne. S., *crusily fitchée* A., 3 crescents O.

Rich. Osborne = . . . da. and h.





1, A. a fesse B. inter 3 crescents G., RISLEY; 2, A., 3 roundles S., DELABORNE; 3, O., on a bend cott. G. 3 mullets A., HAWTON; 4, Quarterly ermine and B. a cross engrailed O., OSBOURN; 5, S., crusily fitchée A. 3 crescents O., DEREHURST; 6, G., 3 eagles displayed A., a label of three points B., NEWMAN; 7, A., 3 roundles G., HALLESBERKE; 8 ut 1. Crest: Greyhound ermine, coll. B. buckled, holding an escutcheon A.

Rooks, of Fawley.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110.

[No Arms tricked.] [Visitation 1566.]

[1], A., a fesse flory counter-flory G. inter 3 birds S.;
2, Ermine 3 chevrons G. Crest: On trumpet O. rook S.



Thomas Rooks of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = Margery da. and h. of Tho. Saqueville of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of . . . Fowler of Ricott [in co.] Oxf.

Thomas Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir]. = . . . da. of Sir William Stonner of . . . [Stoner in co.] Oxf. Knight.

Thomas Rocks vel Rookes of Fawley [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of . . . Minster-Chamber [in co.] Staff. gent.

Mary da. and h. of Tho. Godsalue of Norwich [in co. Norfolk] gent. first wife. = Robert Rocks vel Rooks [of] Fawley [in co.] Bucks [eldest son and heir]. = Elizabeth da. of John Oglethorpe of Newington [in co.] Oxf. [1566.] gent. 2^d wife. [Other issue.]

Thomas [William crossed out] Phillis. = Love-lace of Kilham [co.] Bucks gent. [? addition].

Oglethorpe Rocks or Rookes of Fawley [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son and heir apparent] [unmar. 1566].

Dorothy ob. in-fans [? addition].

Elizabeth [? addition].

Rufford, of Butlers.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 130.

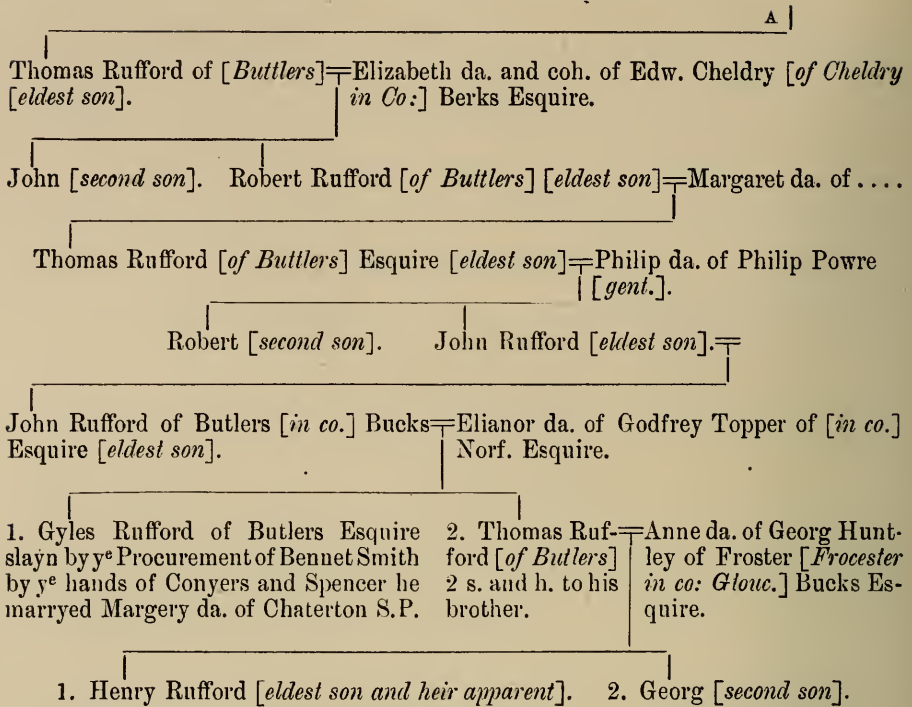
[Visitation 1566.]

1, A., a chevron inter 3 trefoils slipped S.; 2, A., fesse inter 3 escallops S.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire. = . . . da. and h. of Tho. Butler of Edlesborough [in co.] Bucks gent.

Thomas Rufford of Butlers [in co.] Bucks Esquire [eldest son].

A |

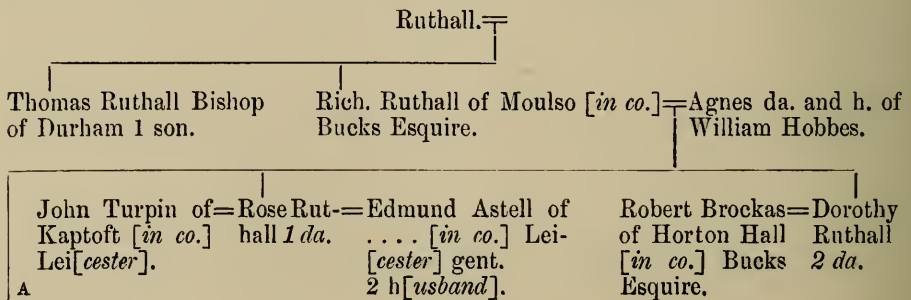


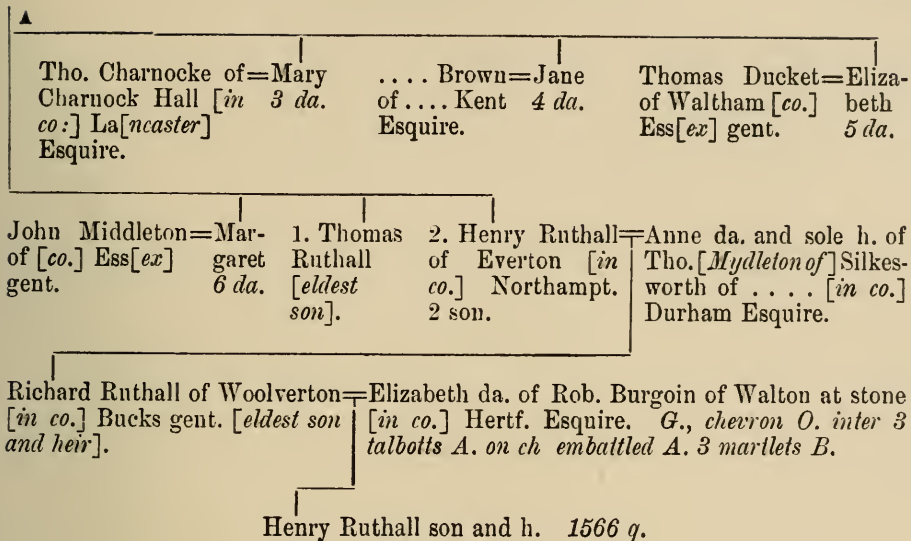
Ruthall, of Wolberton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 140.

[Visitation 1566.]

1, Per pale B. and G., a cross engrailed inter 4 martlets O., on [a] ch[ief] quarterly A. and ermine 2 roses g. stalked and leaved V., RUTHALL; 2, Quarterly G. and O., in y^e first a cross moline A.; 3, V., 3 lions rampant A.; 4, S., crusily fitchée 3 covered cups A. Crest: Demy pigeon A., wings volant G., on each wing 3 guttées O. holding a rose g., stalked and leaved v. (Probably given to y^e Bishop.)



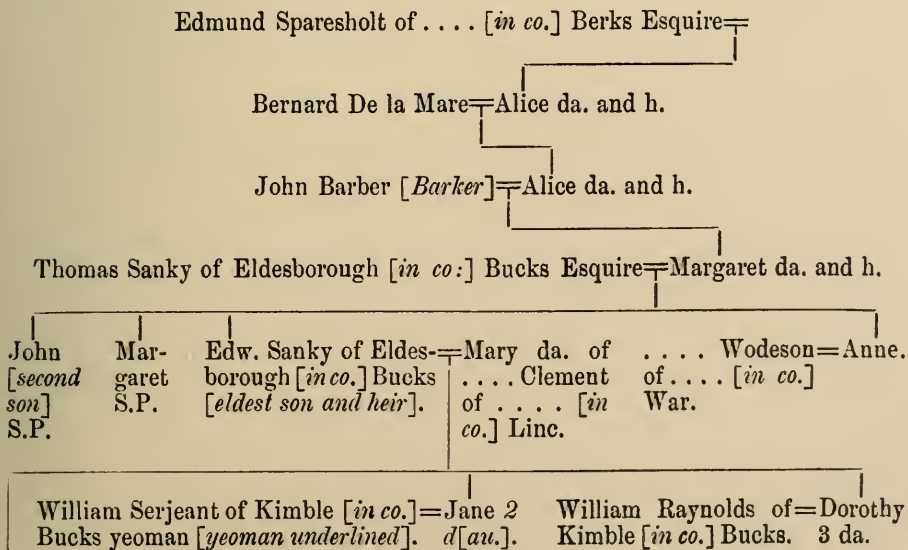


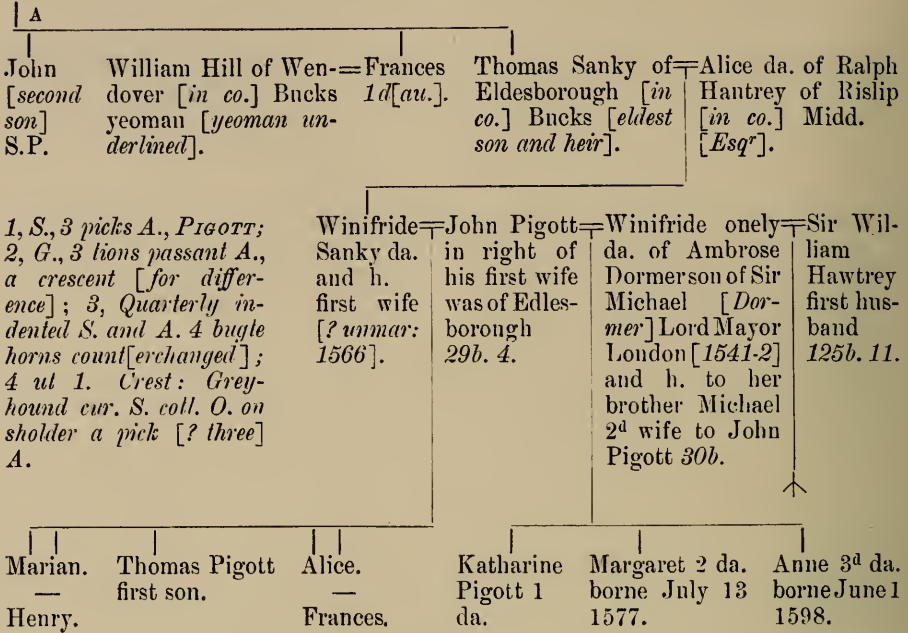
Sankey, of Edelesborough.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 131.

[Visitation 1566, enlarged.]

1, A., on a bend S. 3 fishes A., SANCHEY; 2, A., on a chevron within border gr' S. 5 roundles A., WHITTON; 3, Per bend B. A. cross moline G. q., GORNEY; 4, A., on a cross S. 5 lozenges A., BRIGHTWELL; 5, G., 2 lions passant guardant A. [collared Azure], DELAMERE; 6, O., 4 [or] 5 lozenges in fesse S., ACHARD [?]; 7, O., on a bend cott. S. 3 lions passant guardant O., SPERSHOLT; 8, A., a mullet G., HARPEDON.



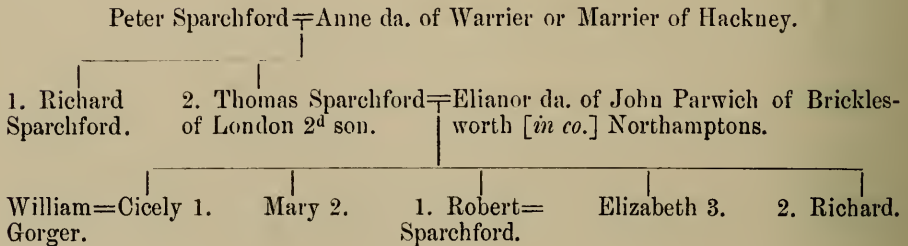


Sparchford.

[See *Visitation of Oxford, 1566, Harl. Soc., Vol. V., p. 220.*]

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 119.

O., on a fesse V[ert] 3 haukes with bells O. Crest: Demy Boar rampt. erased O.

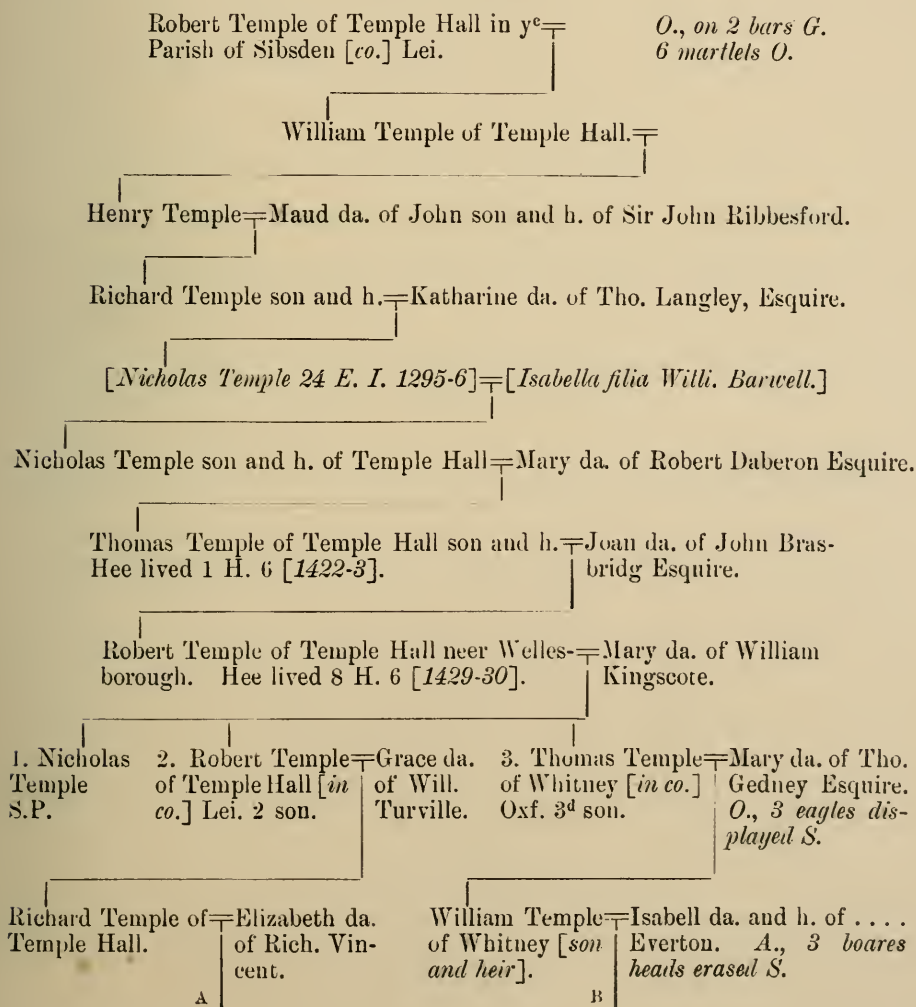


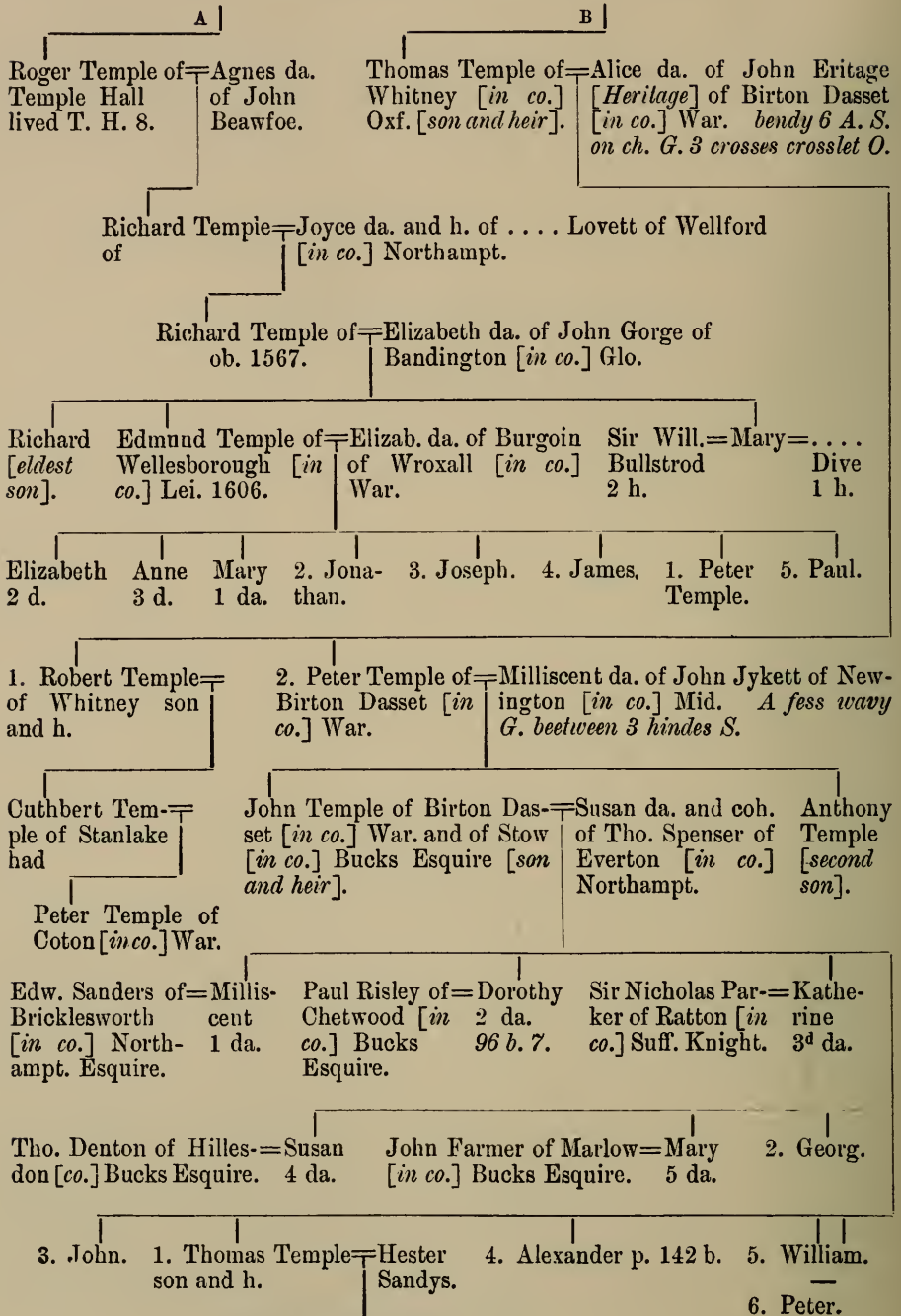
Temple, of Stowe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 141^b and 142.

[*Visitation of Leicestershire 1619, see Harl. Soc., Vol. II., p. 167.*]

1, S., a chevron ermine inter 3 martlets A. per Clarenceur Cook 1 H. 3 [1576, 18 Eliz.]; 2, Quarterly A. G. on a bend S. 3 escallops A. inter 2 frets O.; 3, G., 3 stirrups with their leathers in pale O.; 4, O., on a cross G. 5 mullets of six points A.; 5, A., chevron inter 3 cinquefoils G.; 6, S., on a fesse inter 3 roundles O. 3 L[ions'] heads erased S. Crest: Talbot seiant S., collared O.





See more of this descent 101 B.

Temple.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 142^b.

142 a.

Sir Alexander Temple. =

James Temple = Mary 1 d. of John Busbridg of Harman in Echging-
only s. and h. ham [in co.] Suss. and sister to John. *Ermine,*
6 roses G.

John. = Alexander. = Tho. = Peter. = Mary. =

Temple.

Le Neve's MS., fol. 117^b, 118, 118^b, 119.

William de Temple in y^e Count. of Leicest: lined in the Raines of King John & pte of Hen: 3^d pved by a deed without date of y^e mannor of Temple Being wthin y^e fee of Winton and Held of y^e Knights Templers in England to whome one of the old Earls of Leicester Gauē the same.

Hen: de Temple Lorde of the manor of Temple & litle = Phillip his wife A^o 5 E. I.
Shipey in the County of Leicester as in deeds without 1577 [*sic*, 1276-7].
Date & by deeds of the 25 of H: 3^d [1240-41] 4 & c.

Richard de Temple pved by deeds to be =
Son of Hen: 51 H: 3 [1266-7] 24 E. I.
[1295-6] 16 E. 2 [1322-3] 12 & 46
E. 3 [1333-9 & 1372-3].

John le Potter of Litle Shepey son
of Hen: de Temple whose wifes
name was Agnes that surruined him
as in a deed without date.



Nicholas de Temple pved = Margery
by deeds 16 E. I. [1287-8] his wife
et A^o 48 E. 3 [1374-5]. A^o 16 E. 2

John de La Temple of
litle Shipey in Com^{ty}
Leic: A^o 48 E. 3
[1374-5].

Robert de Temple, 9 H: 5 [1421-2] & 3 H: 6 [1424-5] =
set downe by M^r Burton.

Tho: de La Temple dead = Alice wid: of Tho: de La Temple & wife of Walter de
before y^e yeare of K: Totesdon to whome W^m Lord fferrars of Grouby released
Hen: 6 [7 Hen: 6, 1428-9] y^e mannor of Wholesburgh as alsoe to Nicholas son: of
et Charta. the said Alice A^o 7 H. 6 [1428-9].

A |

Nicholas de Temple of Temple hall = Eliz: his Esq^r of full age A^o 7 H. 6 [1428-9] relict A^o 2 Rich: 3 [1484-5] died 1506, 4 H. 8 buried at Steppey Inq. 22 H. 7. [1512-13]. ar. on 2 bars, 3, 6 martlets or.

2. Robert Temple = Grace da: of W^m Turuile. 2^d son uide Inq. [1506-7] bro: to Nich:

Rich: Temple of Barton und^r nedwoode in Co^m Staff. = Elizabeth da: of Rich: Vincent. wid: Inq: 22 H. 7 [1506-7].

Roger Temple of Barton under nedwood & of Temple Hall Cosen = Agnes da: of John Beaufe Esq^r. & h: of Nich: Temple (vizt) son of Richard son of Robert bro: of the said Nich: Temple Inq: 22 H: 7 [1506-7].

Rich: Temple of Temple Hall = Joyce da: & coh: eldest son: fines A^o 35 [1543-4] & 37 H. 8 [1545-6] ob. 2 Ap: 1557 3 & 4 Phil: & Marie. of Louet of Wel: Northampt. 19 Maij ob: 1554.

Robert Temple yong^r son: of Roger of whose Grant he was possess of his ffath: Lands in Barton under Ned: wood 10 H. 8 [1518-19].



Richard Temple of Temple = Eliz: da: of John George of Brandington, ob: 10 of Nouemb^r 1594, 36 of Eliz: Raigne.



Edmund Temple of Temple hall Cofte of [sic, = Eliz: da: of ? after] the death of Rich^d Temple his eldest brother whoe died without issue A^o 1576. Robert Burgoine.

Peter Temple of Temple hall vide Visit. of Leicest^rsh: = 1619 liueing A^o 1638.

John Temple son & h: apparent.

3. Thomas Temple of Whitney in co^m = Mary da: of Thomas Gedney Esq^r Oxf^d uide Leic. et Buck. uid: Leic. & Buck.

William Temple of Whitney son of Tho: = Isabell da: of Hen: Euerton.

B |

B |

Thomas Temple of Whitney son of W^m son of Tho: = Alice da: of Heritage of Bour-
 Temple youngest son of Tho: de La Temple. ton Dorset in Coñ of Warwicke.

Rob: Temple =
 of Whitney
 eldest son of
 Thomas.

⊕ Peter Temple of Burton Dorset Esq^r A^o 5 =
 E. 6 [1551-2] admitted into a chamber at
 Lincolns Inne by y^e Gnift of Tho: Heritage
 A^o 17 H. 8 [1525-6] died at Stow 28 of May
 A^o 1577 buried at Burton Dorset 19 Eliz:

Millisent da: of
 Jo: Jekell of
 Newington in
 Coñ Midd^e
 Gent.

Cuthber Temple =
 Perched Stonelake
 in Coñ of Oxf. of y^e
 Duke of Suff. A^o 6
 E. 6 1556 [1552-53]
 ob. 4 [? ob. 4 Phil.
 and M. 1556].

Jo: Temple of Bur- =
 ton Dorset & of Stow
 High Sherife of y^e
 Coñ of Bucks Esq^r A^o
 19 of Eliz. [1576-7]
 died y^e 9 of May 1603.

Susan da: &
 coñ of Tho:
 Spencer of
 Hodnell in
 Coñ War-
 wick.

Antho: Temple
 of Temple hall
 in Wolueston
 in Coñ Warw:
 ob: 1581.

Peter =
 Temple
 of Cot-
 ton.

S^r Tho: Temple of Burton Dorset & of Stow =
 K^t & Barront high sheriffe of Bucks & War-
 wick & a deputy Leint^{nt} of y^e said Coñ of
 Buck. Ar on 2 Bars S. 6 martlets or.

Hester daught^r of
 Miles Sande[r]s of
 Latymers in y^e
 Coñ of Bucks.

Dacre Temple of Coton =
 died at Stow upon a
 Lease granted S^r Tho:
 Temple K^t & Barronet.

S^r Peter Temple of Burton Dorset =
 & Stow K^t & Barn^t High Sherife
 of y^e Coñ of Bucks 1634 1 Car.
 Re: Ar. on 2 bars sa. 6 martlets or.

Christian his 2^d
 wife da: & coh:
 of S^r John
 Leuson of . . .

Peter Temple of Cotton borne
 at Stowe A^o 1658.

Richard Temple borne
 28 Ma^r 1634.



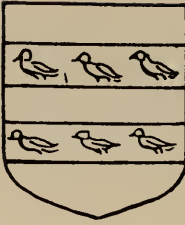
[Trick of a mullet.]

These Armes were Confirmed to Peter Temple of Burton Dorset in y^e Coñ of Warwicke by S^r Gilbert Dethicke K^t Garter Robert Cooke Clarenceux & W^m Flower Norroy Kings of Armes dated y^e 8th day of febru: 1569 A^o 12 Eliz:



[Trick of a crescent.]

These Armes weare alsoe Confirmed to Peter Temple of Byrton Dorset in y^e Count. of Warr: Esq^r by Rob^t Cooke Clarenceux king of Armes dated the 10th day of Nouembr 1576 A^o 18 Eliz.



⊕ This Peter Temple sealed with these Armes 3 & 4 of Ph: and Marie [1556-7].



These Armes were used at y^e funerall of Jo: Temple where Attended officers of Armes.

Throckmorton.

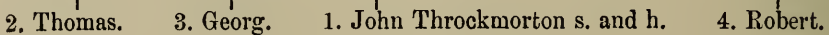
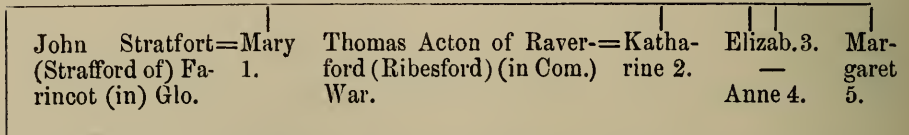
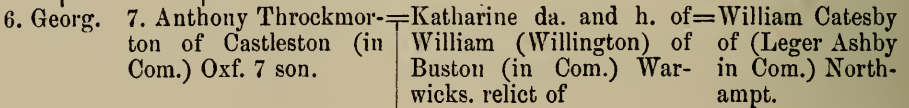
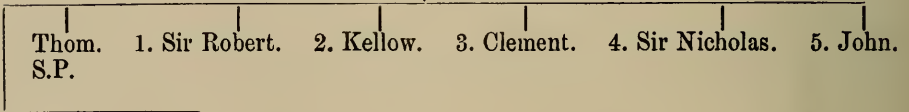
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 169^b.

See more of this in (Oxford and) War[wick].

Thomas Throckmorton.┐

Sir Robert Throckmorton=Elianor da. to Rob. Olney by
of Cowton (in) War. . . . and h. to his wife.

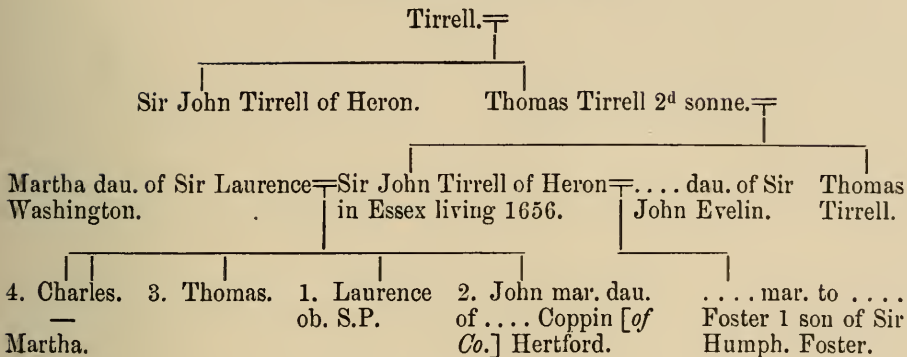
Sir Georg Throckmorton=Katharine da. to Nich. Vaux.



Tirrell.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 93^b.

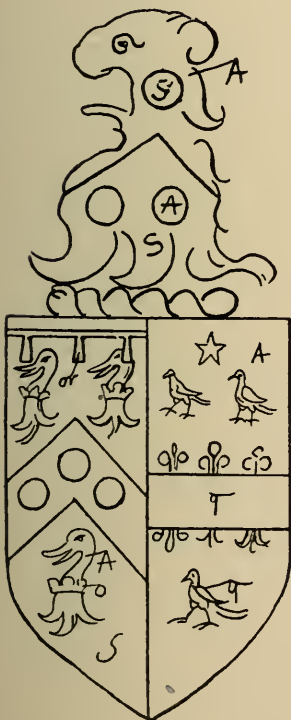
[All this page is in a later hand.]



Troughton.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 114^b and 115.

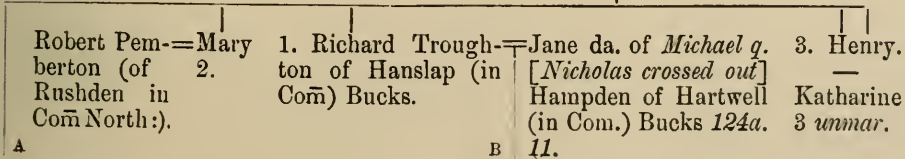
[No Arms tricked.]

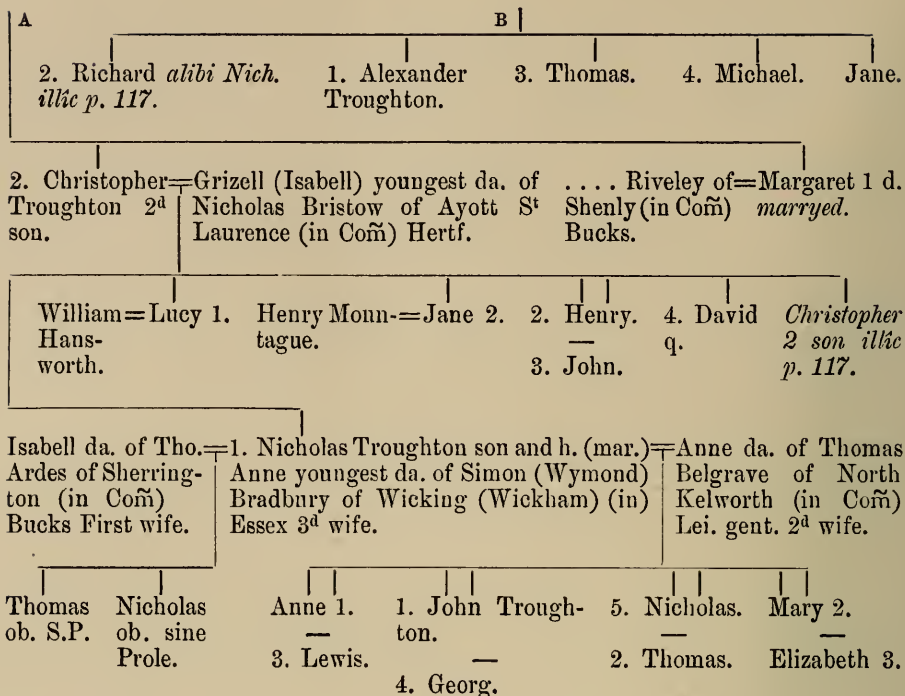


S., on a chevron inter 3 swans necks erased *A.* 3 roundles *S.* Crest: On *L*[ions] head erased per chevron *A.* and *S.* 3 roundles count[erchanged].
[Impaling *ROOKES.*]

Richard Troughton. —

Christopher Trough- — *Elizabeth*
ton of Great Linford — Isabell da. of Henry
(in Com.) Bucks. Rookes of Stony
Stratford.





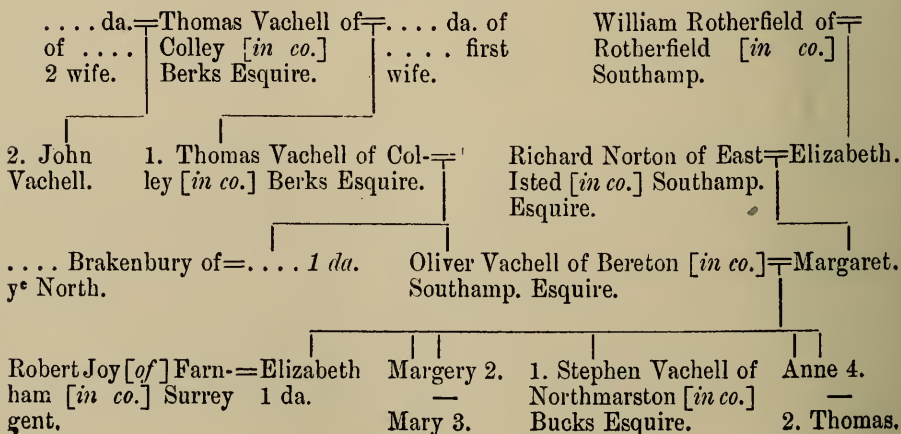
Vachell, of North Marston.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 127.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

1, *Bendy [of] 6 ermine [and] B., VACHELL; 2, A., a chevron S. [between] 3 cocks G. Crest: Neats foot erased A.*

Vide Berks 34.



Wallinger, of Whitchurch.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 135.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

G., a fesse V[air] inter 3 birds O.

Richard Wallinger of Waltham holy=Elizabeth da. of . . .
 crose [*in co.*] Ess. [*gent.*]. | [*in co.*] Ess.

James Wallinger of Whitchurch=Joan da. of . . . Moor alias Merideth [*in co.*]
 [*in co.*] Bucks [*gent.*]. | Bucks gent. *Per pale O. and A. lion rampant S.*

James Wallinger. Anne.

Walwine, of Aylesbury.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 131^b and 132.

[*Visitation 1566.*]

[*The issue of Thomas, who married Elianor Milborne, does not agree with the pedigree printed in the Genealogist, vol. vii., 1883, p. 253.*]

G., a bend [and] bord[ure] ermine [in the] sinister ch[ief] a talbot O. Crest : Out of a mural crown A. demy dragon V[ert], wings displ. A., transfixed through y^e mouth with a broken dart S.

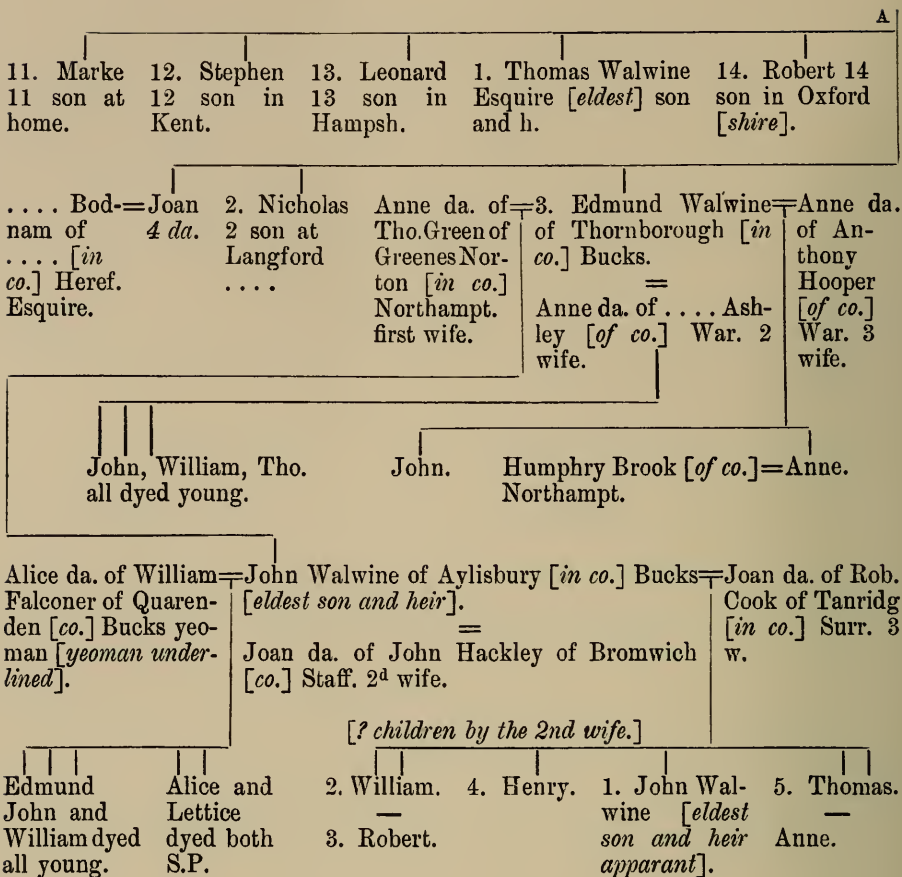
Thomas Walwine of Markhill= . . . da. of Sir Tho. Baskerville
 [*in co.*] Hertf. [*? Hereford*]. | of . . . [*in co.*] Heref.

Thomas Walwine [*eldest son and heir*] [*of Markhill*]. = Elianor da. and coh. of Simon Mil- Other sonnes
 borue [*of co.*] Hertf. [*Hereford*]. and da.

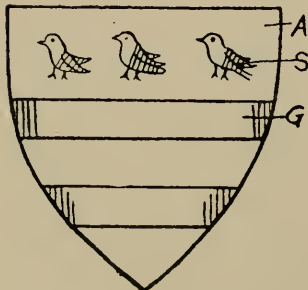
William Cheyney Es- = Emme . . . Lyngard = Mary Scudamore of = Edith
 quire [*of Chesham Boys* 1 da. of . . . [*in* 2 d. . . . [*in co.*] 3 d.
 [*in co. Bucks*]. | co.] Hertf. Heref. Esquire.

Thomas Lord Wriothisley Earl of Southamp. = Jane [*Cheyney d. & coh.*].

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 4. Marklin 4
son at Markhill. | 6. John 6 son at Brecknock. | 8. Andrew 8 son
died. | 10. Nicholas
10 son a Canon
at Hert-
ford [<i>Here-
ford</i>]. |
| 5. Fulke 5 at
Cleve. | 7. William 7 son Auditor [<i>of
the</i>] Dutchy [<i>of</i>] Lanc. | 9. Thomas 9 son
at Allens More. | |

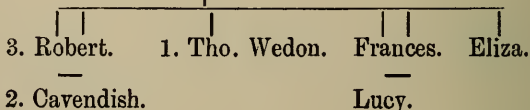


Wedon, of Weedon Hill.



MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 154.

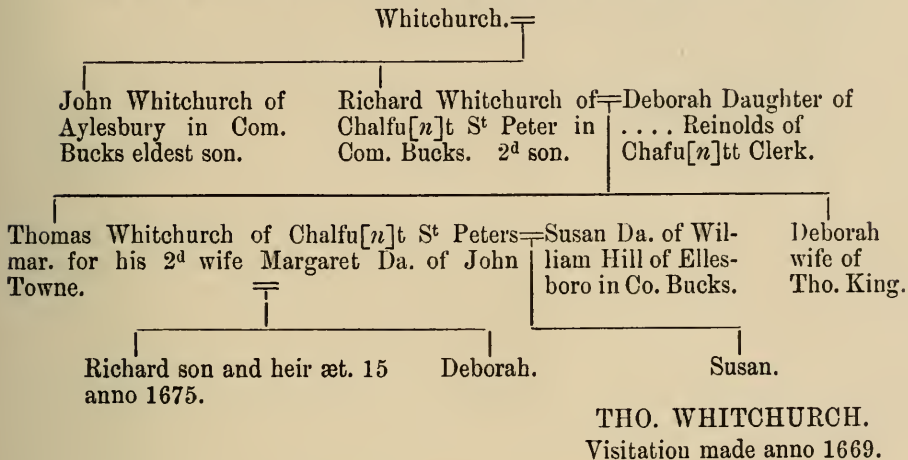
Thomas Wedon = Fran. d. of Sir Hen. Crooke
of Wedon hill in [of Checkers in Com. Bucks
Co. Buckes. ob. 1 Jan. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$.



Whitchurch, of Chalfont St. Peter.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 56^a.

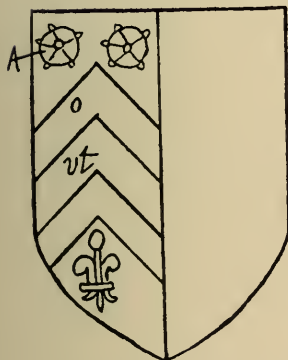
[This page is stuck on to fol. 55^b. It is written in a fairly modern hand.]



Widmore, of Hughenden.

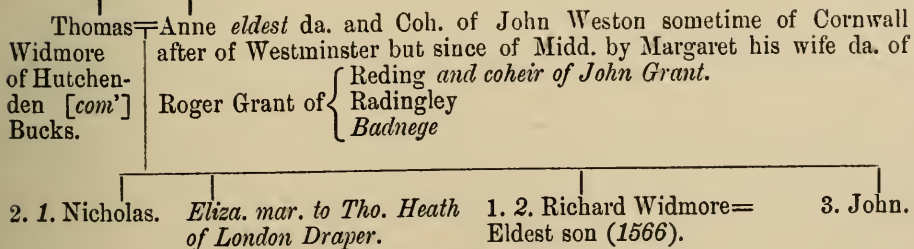
MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 110^b.

[No Arms tricked.]



Thomas Widmore of Hockinden [*in co.*] Bucks or Huchinden gent. = Lucy da. of William Chalfont of Chipping-Norton [*in co: Oxf.*].

John = Margaret da. of Roger Wheeler of Cornwall. of Badnege.



* [? This line an error.]



Wittewronge.

MS. No. 2, fol. 100^b.

[See the Complete Baronetage, by
G. E. C., vol. iii., p. 247.]

Wittewronge of
Goant in flander.

[Mary] daug: of Sir^{ir} John Wittewronge K^t & Baronett of
Thomas Midleton of wrothamsted in Com: Hart: sonn & Maurice Thomson
Cherke Castle in Com̄ heire, mar: to his 3 wife [2^d wife] of London Esq: 2^d
Denby K^t & Baronett [Elizabeth] da: of Ed: [Timothy] vx. [3rd wife].
1 ux: Midleton of London Esq:

John Wittewronge of Stantonbyry in Com. = [Clare] dau. of [S^r Joseph] Alston
Bucks Esq: now lineinge 1668 sonne & heire. of London Merchant.

Mary Wittewronge 2 yeares old 1668.

Woodford, of Brightwell in Burnham.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 119, 119^b, 120.

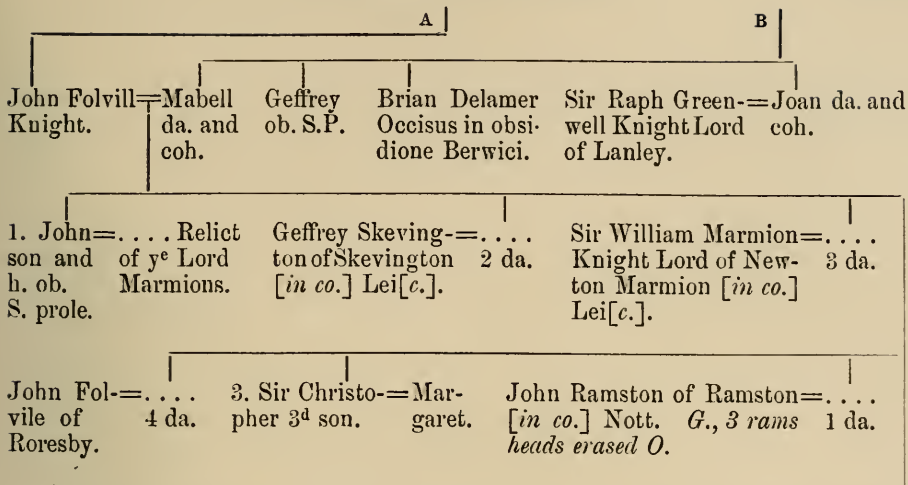
Geffrey De la mer Lord of y^e mannor of Macklesay.

John de Folville Lord of y^e mannor of Ashby
Folville [in co. Leic.] ob. 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

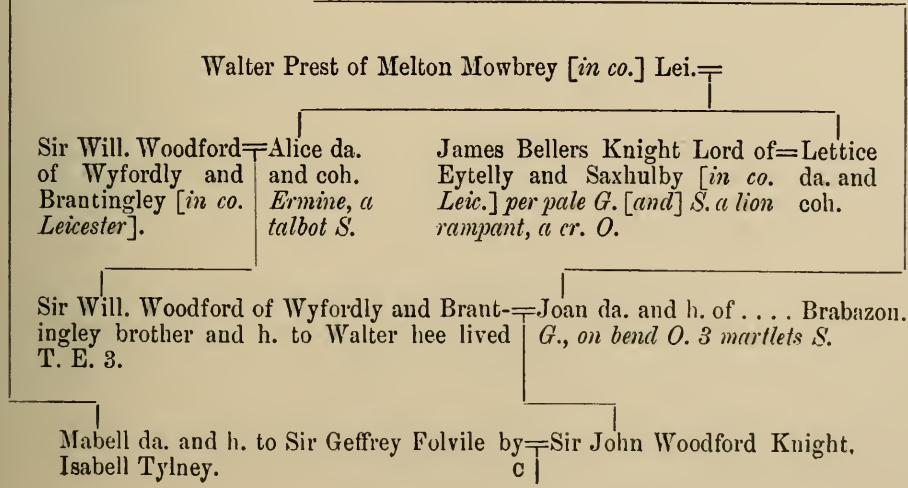
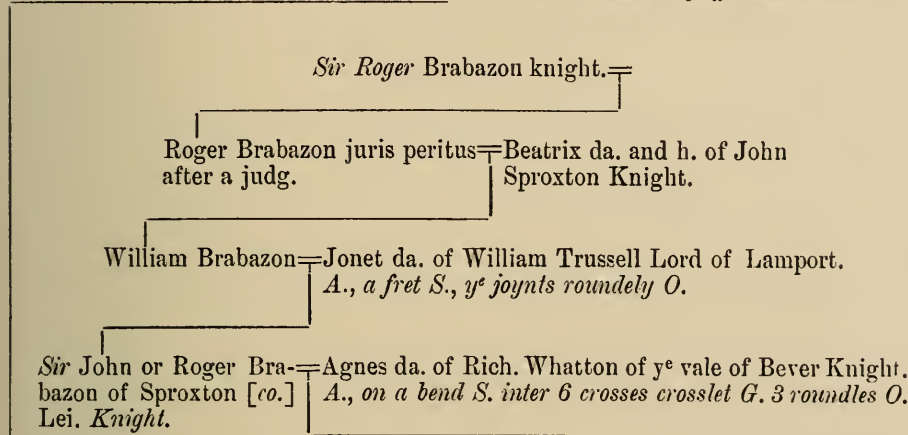
Peter De la mere
son and h.

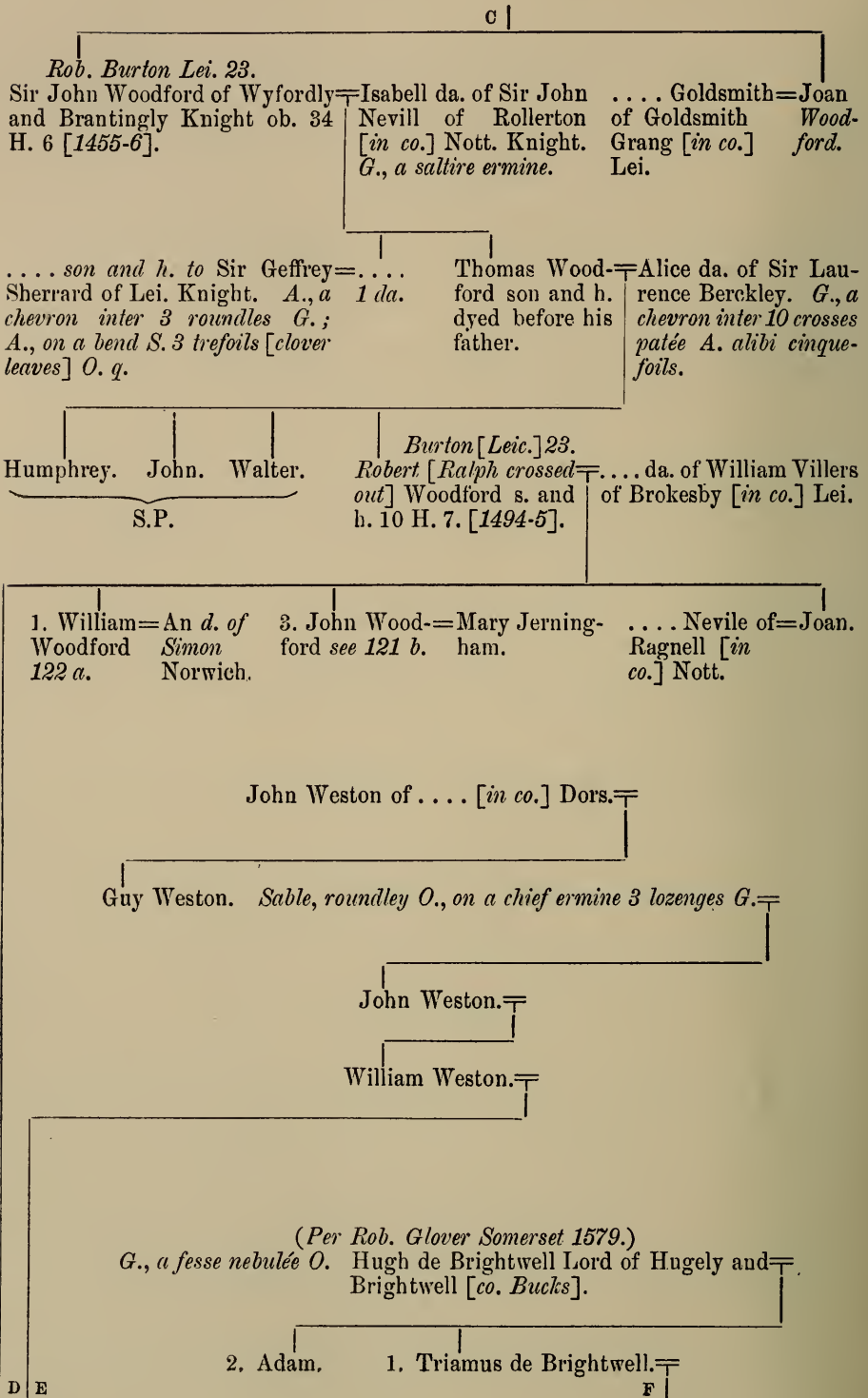
Eustachius Folville Knight s. and h.
per fesse A. O., a cross moline G.

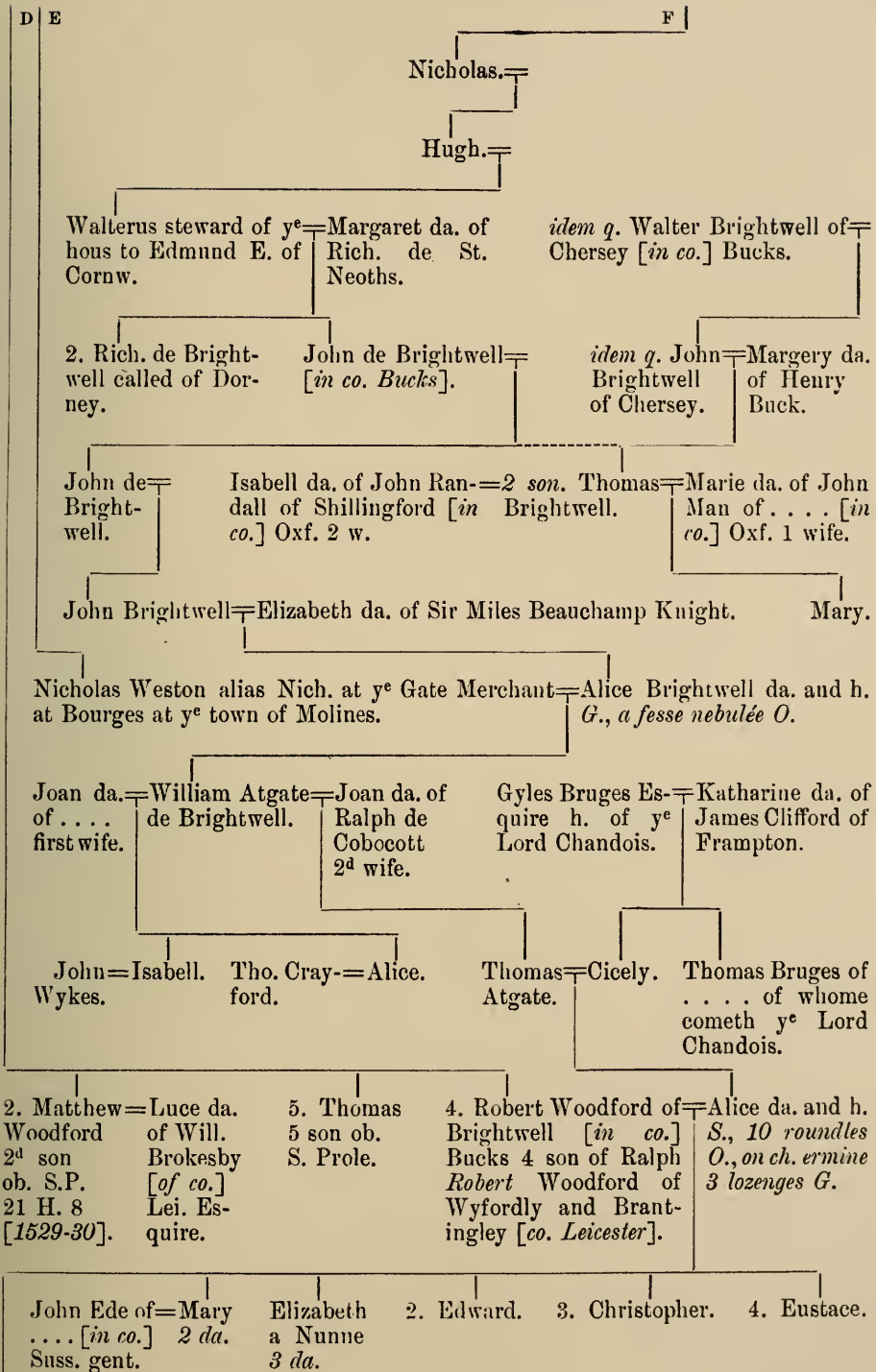
Geffrey Delamer = Joan.
O., a fesse double
cott. B. B



Geoffrey 2 son brother and h. to John = Isabell da. to Sir John Tylney of Norf. A., a chevron inter 3 griff. heads erased G.







G

| G

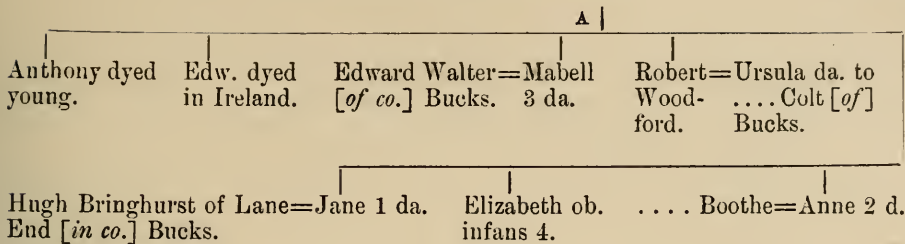
Edward Grantham = Margaret of Hedsore [<i>in co.</i>] 1 Bucks gent.	1. Thomas Woodford of = Elizabeth da. of Rich. Brightwell in Burnham | Blunt of Iver [<i>in co.</i>] Parish [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks | Bucks bar. <i>neb. 6 O.</i> son and h. | and S., a crescent G.
---	---

See more 120 b. [below], 121 a. [page 227].

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 120^b and 121.

Thomas Woodford = Elizabeth Blunt 119 b. [see above].

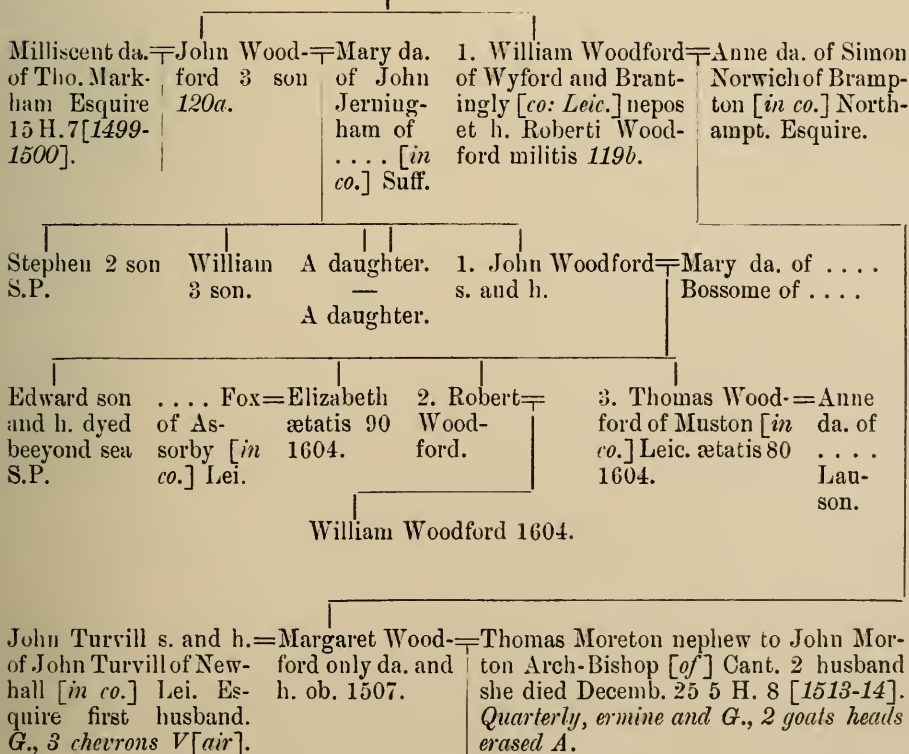
William Jackman = Anne Woodford da. of = Francis Dayrell of Lamport [<i>in co.</i>] of Wing [<i>in co.</i>] Tho. and Eliz. Blunt | Bucks gent. 2 ^d Husband. <i>See 91 a.</i> Bucks 1 hus. | 1 da. |			
2. Georg [<i>Woodford</i>].	3. Alexander ob. in Ireland. — 4. Silvester. All [<i>three</i>] S.P.	5. Gamaliel = Anne da. [<i>Wood-</i> <i>ford</i>]. Tho. Lodg.	6. Robert [<i>Woodford</i>]. — 7. Thomas [<i>Woodford</i>].
Elizabeth 2 da. married to Geo. base son to Tho. Wel- don of Cookham [<i>in co.</i>] Berks 2 ^{dly} to Geo. Hynde Ser- geant Plummer to H. 8 3 ^{dly} to John Fisher of Bunt- ingly [<i>in co.</i>] Hert. 4 to Rob. Moulton gent. 2 da.		Walter Light = Ursula of Radway 3 da. [<i>in co.</i>] War. ar.	
John Ayliff of . . . = Sibill [<i>in co.</i>] Southampt. 4. Yeoman [<i>yeoman</i> <i>underlined twice</i>].	John By = Dorothy ship of St. 5 da. Davies. q.	. . . . Weston of = Cicely Netherop [<i>in co.</i>] 6. Oxf. Yeoman [<i>yeoman under-</i> <i>lined twice</i>].
Susan. Alice.			
Tho. Darrell [<i>of</i>] Wickham = Susan 7. [<i>in co.</i>] Southamp.	Tho. Woodward of Lee [<i>in</i> = Jane 8. <i>co.</i>] Bucks.		
<i>This descent 119, 120, 121, 122 a. was done by Rob. Glover Somerset for James Woodford 1577.</i>		1. James Woodford of = Katharine da. of Tho. Read Brightwell in Burn- | of Boxhall [<i>in co.</i>] Oxf. ham [<i>in co.</i>] Bucks | gent. 2 brother to Sir Wil- Esquire. | liam Read.	

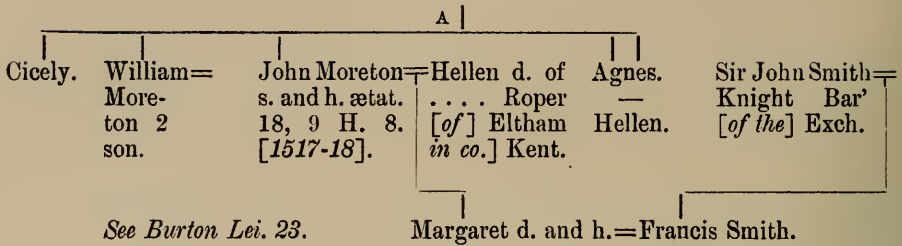


S., a leopards head G. jessant de lis A., WOODFORD; 2, Ermine, talbott S., PREST; 3, G., on a bend O. 3 martlets S., BRABAZON; 4, Per fesse A. and O. a cross moline G., FOLEVILE; O., a fesse double cott. G., DELAMERE; 6, S., roundly O. on ch. ermine 3 lozenges G., WESTON; 7, G., a fesse nebulée O., BRIGHTWELL.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, ff. 121^b and 122.

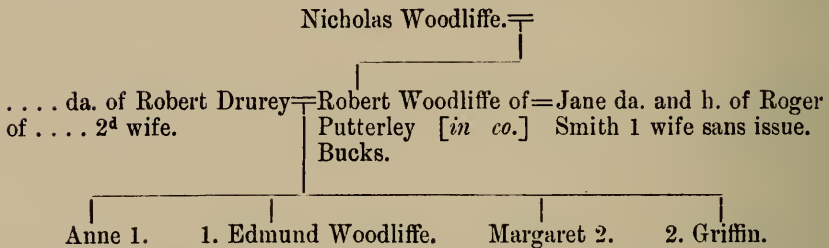
Rufe [or Robert] Woodford = . . . da. of Villers 120a. [see page 224].





Woodliffe.

MS. Eng. Misc. C. 17, f. 114.



[Other MSS. give the two wives to Nicholas, and not to Robert.]

INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

A

Abbington, Margery, 43; Mathew, 43.
 Abercromy, Jacomia, 38; Susan, 38.
 Abergavenny, Edward, 5th Lord, 84.
 Abrahall, Dorothy, 35 (2), 157; John, 35 (2), 157.
 Abraham, Hester, 101; Richard, 101.
Abrook, 141.
 Abrook, William, 141; —, xi.
 Achett, *see* Hackett.
 Acton, Alice, 156; Katherine, 216; Thomas, 216; —, 156.
 Adams, Alice, 154; Anne, 88; Elizabeth, 77; John, 88; William, 77, 154.
 Adesse, Eleanor, 146; John, 146.
 Adrian, —, 56 (2).
 Ady, Elizabeth, 124; John, 124.
 Adysard (*Adysare*), Jane, 124; —, 124.
 Agar, Sarah, 132; —, 132.
Agmondesham (*Agmundisham*), 132, 133, 179, 182.
 Agmondesham, Blanch, 132, 132; Richard, 133, 182.
 Aland, John Fortescue, 42; —, 42.
 Albuldeston, Jane, 142; Richard, 142.
 ALDEN, 2.
Alden, 2.
 Alden, Alexander, 2 (2); Joan, 2 (2); Margaret, 2 (2); Paul, 2; —, viii, xi.
 Aldesborough, Sir Alexander, 201 (2); Anne, 201; Eleanor, 201.
Alesbury, 112.
 Allanson, Alice, 111; William, 111.
 Allen, Elizabeth, 111; Ellen, 93; Francis, 111; Joan, 148; William, 93; —, 148.
 Allenayt, William, 199; —, 199.
 ALLEYNE, 2.
Alleyne, 2.
 Alleyne, Anne, 2; Anthony, 2; Dionisia, 2; Edward, 2 (3); Frances, 2; John, 2; Matthias, 2 (2); Parnell, 2; Thomas, 2 (3); William, 2; —, xi.
 Alston, Clare, 222; Sir Joseph, 222.
 Alvey, Anne, 134; Elizabeth, 134; William, 134 (2).
 ANDREW, 3.
Andrew, 3.
 Andrew (Andrewe, Andrewes), Alice, 44; Anne, 3, 4, 115, 196; Dorothy, 46, 202; Edolf, 4; Edward, 4; Elizabeth, 3, 4; Sir Henry, Bart., 4; Isabel, 3; James, 3; Joan, 3; John, 3, 4, 47, 90 (2); Katherine, 3; Robert, 44; Sibell, 3; Susan, 47, 90 (2); Sir Thomas, 196; Tho-

mas, 46; Thomasin, 3; Sir William, 3, 4, 47, 90, 115; William, 3 (2), 4, 202; Williams, 3; —, 3, 4, viii, xi; —, dau., 4.
 Anne (?), Agnes, 201; John, 201.
 ANNESLEY, 141, 142.
Annesley, 141, 142.
 Annesley, Anne, 142; Brian, 142; Cicely, 141, 142; Edmund, 142 (2); Elizabeth, 142 (4); Emmanuel, 142; Frances, 142; George, 24, 142 (2); Henry, 142 (3); Hugh, 142; James, 142 (4); Jane, 142; Joane, 142 (2); John, 142 (2); Judith, 142; Katharine, 141, 142 (2); Margaret, 142; Mary, 142; Matthew, 142; Parnell, 24; Ralph, 142 (2); Remond, 142; Robert, 142 (2); Thomas, 142; —, ix, xi (2), 141 (2), 142, 196 (2).
Ansam (*Antham*), *see* *Agmondesham*.
 Antham (Auntham), *see* *Agmondesham*.
 Antrobus, George, 8; Rachael, 8.
 APRICE, 143.
Aprice, 143.
 Aprice (Ap Res, Ap Rice), Adlard, 143; Cassandra, 143; Edmund, 143; Edward, 143; Elizabeth, 143 (3); Isaac, 143 (2); Joan, 143 (2); John, 143 (2); Lewis, 143; Mary, 143; Robert, 143 (3); Thomas, 143; William, 143; —, ix, xi, 143.
 Apsley, Alice, 159; Sir Allen, 159; John, 159.
Apuldenfield, 152.
 Apuldenfield, Andrew, 152; Judith, 152.
 Archdale, Elizabeth, 55; Richard, 55.
Arden, 19.
 Arderborow, Sir Alexander, 201 (2); Anne, 201; Eleanor, 201.
 Arderne, Eleanor, 68, 70; —, 68, 70.
 ARDES, 143.
Ardes, 144.
 Ardes, Alice, 144; Andrew, 144; Anne, 144; Anthony, 144; Catharine, 144; Christian, 144; Dorothy, 144; Edward, 87, 144 (2); Elizabeth, 144; Francis, 144; Hugh, 144; Humphrey, 144 (2); Isabel, 144, 218; Israel, 144; Joan, 144; John, 144 (2); Katharine, 87, 144 (2); Margaret, 144; Mary, 144; Michael, 144; Philip, 144; Richard, 144; Sherington, 144; Susan, 144; Thomas, 144 (3), 218; William, 144; —, ix, xi, 144.
 Argentine, Cassandra, 185; Gyles, 185.
Arscote, 179, 181.
 Arscote, Mary, 181; Richard, 181.
Arundell, 40.
 Arundell, Sir John, 68; —, 68.

Ascham, Anne, 176; Sir William, 176.
 Ashburnham, Sir John, 132; Margaret, 132.
 Ashby, Jane, 61; Richard, 61; William, 61 (2).
 Ashcombe, Katherine, 115; Sir William, 115.
ASHFIELD, 4.
Ashfield, 4.
 Ashfeld, Anne, 4; Christopher, 4 (2), 58, 170;
 Cicely, 58; Clare, 4; Sir Edmund, 4 (2), 58,
 113; Eleanor, 4; Elizabeth, 4, 113; Hamlin,
 4; John, 4, 13 (2), 201; Joyce, 4 (2); Katha-
 rine, 197; Margaret, 13, 201; Mary, 4 (3),
 170; Richard, 197; Robert, 4 (2); Thomas,
 4 (2); —, 4, vii, xi, 50.
 Ashley, Anne, 220; —, 220.
 Ashton, Cassandra, 143; Peter, 143.
 Ashworth, Edward, 44; Elizabeth, 44.
 Astell, Alice, 18; Edmund, 208; Rose, 208;
 —, 18.
 Aston, Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 119; Serieant,
 131; Sir Thomas, Bart., 102; Thomas, 119;
 —, 131.
Atgate, 225.
 Atgate, Alice, 225 (3); Cicely, 225; Isabel,
 225; Joan, 225 (2); Nicholas, 225; Thomas,
 225; William, 225.
 Atkins, Henry, 101; Mary, 101.
ATKINSON, 5.
 Atkinson, Alice, 5; Anne, 5; Dorothy, 5;
 Elizabeth, 5 (2), 52; Joan, 5; Ralph, 5 (2),
 5 n.; Robert, 5; Roger, 5; Thomas, 5; Wil-
 liam, 5 (3), 5 n.; —, 5, vii, xi, 52.
 Atwood, John, 12; Mary, 12.
 Audeley, Etheldred, 67; Thomas, 67.
 Audience, —, 54 (2).
 Austrey, Isabel, 196; William, 196.
 Awdrey, Dorothy, 46; Thomas, 46.
 Aylet, Penelope, 86; Thomas, 86.
 Ayleway, Anne, 54; Hugh, 54.
 Ayliff, John, 226; Sibell, 226.
 Ayre, Thomas, 1; William, 1.

B

BABHAM, 5.
Babham, 5.
 Babham, Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 5, 18; Ellen,
 78; Henry, 5 (2), 18, 78; Joan, 5; John, 5,
 153; Joyce, 5 (2), 18; Richard, 5, 18; —, 3
 (2), 5, vii, xi.
 Backhouse, Elizabeth, 20; Mary, 20; Nicholas,
 20; Samuel, 20.
BACON, 145.
Bacon, 145.
 Bacon, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145 (2), 168; Joan,
 145; John, 145; Margaret, 145; Martha, 132;
 Nicholas, 145 (2), 168; Sarah, 145; Thomas,
 145; William, 145; —, ix, xi, 132, 145.
 Baker, Daniel, 98 (2); Dorothy, 23; Joan, 74;
 John, 23; Thomas, 74.
Baldwin, 19.
 Baldwin (Baldwine), Anne, 192; Sir John, 19,
 41, 192 (2); Parnell, 19; —, 41, 192.
 Ball, Elizabeth, 131; John, 12; Mary, 162; —,
 12, 131, 162.
 Ballard, Anne, 93; Daniel, 93.
 Balton, Joan, 151; John, 151.
BANASTRE, 6.
 Banastre (Banester, Bannester, Bannister),
 Anne, 6, 21; Sir Edward, 43; Edward, 43;
 Elizabeth, 6; Henry, 21; Joan, 182; John,

182; Katharine, 182; Laurence, 6; Margaret,
 6; Mary, 6 (3), 43; Sir Robert, 6; —, ix, xi.
 Bankworth, Judith, 26; Robert, 26; Dr., 26.
 Barber (Barker), Alice, 209; Anne, 13, 49 (3);
 John, 209; Margaret, 209; Robert, 49 (3);
 —, vii, 13, 45 (2).
 Bardwell, Simon, 25.
 Barentyne, Elizabeth, 68; John, 68.
BARKER, 6, 7 (2).
Barker, 7, 107.
 Barker (Barber), Agatha, 8; Alice, 209; Anne,
 8 (2), 13, 22; Anthony, 7; Benjamin, 8;
 Charles, 8; Christopher, 8 (3); Dorothy, 7
 (2); Elizabeth, 7 (2), 8 (4), 18; Francis, 8 (4);
 Fulke, 7; Henry, 107; Hugh, 7 (2); John,
 8, 177, 209; Joseph, 8; Julian, 177; Kath-
 erine, 7 (2), 178; Lawrence, 7; Margaret, 7,
 209; Margery, 7; Mary, 7 (4); Matthew, 8;
 Rachael, 8 (2); Richard, 7; Robert (B.C.L.),
 7; Robert, 7 (2), 8 (2), 22; Sarah, 8; Silvester,
 7; Susan, 8; Thomas, 7 (5), 18; William, 7,
 8 (2), 178; —, 7 (2), vii (4), viii, xi (3), 13.
 Barley, John, 55; Marian, 55.
 Barnard, Jane, 104; Richard, 104.
 Barnes, Margaret, 53; Robert, 53; Roger, 53.
 Barnesley, John, 102; Joyce, 102.
 Barnham, Benedict, 193; Dorothy, 193.
BARON, 152.
 Baron, Agnes, 152; Anthony, 152.
 Barr (Barre), Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93; —,
 188 (2).
 Barrett (Barret), Devereux, 106, 206; Isabella,
 106, 206.
 Barton, Anne, 55; Elizabeth, 18; Henry, 198;
 Joan, 175, 198; Ranulph, 55; Thomas, 18,
 198; —, 175.
 Barwell, Isabella, 211; William, 211.
 Barwick (Barwicke, Berwick), Anne, 109; Hat-
 ton, 109; Margery, 201; Millicent, 201;
 Richard, 201 (2).
 Bash, Russell, 162; —, 162.
 Basill, Anne, 189; Elizabeth, 189; Simon,
 189 (2).
 Baskerville, Humfrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir
 Thomas, 219; —, 219.
 Basset (Bassett), Frances, 181; John, 181;
 Margaret, 145; —, 145.
 Bath, Anne, Countess of, 86; Edmund, Earl of,
 86.
 Batislond, Elizabeth, 6; Sir John, 6.
 Bavin, Josian, 15; William, 15.
 Bayley (Bayly), Frances, 74; Lawrence, 74;
 Margaret, 59, 146; Michael, 59; Thomas,
 146; William, 59.
 Bead, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.
BEAKE, 9.
Beake, 9.
 Beake (Beak, Beeke), Anne, 125; Celliberry
 (Coleberry), 9 (2), 90; Elizabeth, 9 (4); Fran-
 ces, 9; Henry, 9 (2), 125; Joan, 145; Mar-
 garet, 9; Marmaduke, 9; Sir Richard, 9;
 Richard, 9 (2), 33, 90; Robert, 145; Sarah,
 9, 33; —, viii, xi.
 Beane, —, 9.
BEANFORD, 145.
 Beanford, Alice, 145; Anne, 145 (2); Anthony,
 145; Edward, 145; Elizabeth, 145; Ellen,
 145; George, 145; Katharine, 145; Luke,
 145; Margaret, 145 (2); Mary, 145; Richard,
 145 (3); Susan, 145; Temperance, 145; Tho-
 mas, 145 (2); —, x, xi.

- BEARD, 9.
 Beard, Anne, 9; Dorothy, 9; Hester, 9; Jane, 9; John, 9 (2); Thomas, 9 (2); William, 9; —, vii, 9, xi.
 Beauchamp, Eleanor, 56; Elizabeth, 225; Sir Miles, 225; Ramburicius, 56; —, Earl of Warwick, 56.
 Beaufe (Beawfoe), Agnes, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.
 Beck, Joan, 145; Robert, 145.
 Bedder, Thomas, 1.
 Bedford, Henry Russell, Earl of, 149; Lucy Russell, Countess of, 149.
 Bedles, Elizabeth, 61; Hester, 61; Jane, 61; Martha, 61; Thomas, 61.
 Belcher, Margaret, 183; Robert, 183.
 Belgrave, Anne, 218; Thomas, 218.
 Belknappe (Belknap), Henry, 186; Susan, 186; —, Judge, 68; Sir —, 70; —, 68, 70.
 Bell, Edmond, 26; Mary, 26; Sir Robert, 26.
Bellamy, 191.
 Bellamy, Audrie, 191; Dorothy, 60; William, 60.
Bellers, 223.
 Bellers, James, 223; Lettice, 223.
 BELLSON, 146.
Bellson, 146.
 Bellson, Agnes, 146; Alice, 146; Ambrose, 146; Anne, 146 (3), 147 (2); Austin, 146, 147, 148; Bridget, 146; Edmond, 146; Edward, 146 (2), 147; Eleanor, 146, 147; Elizabeth, 146; Frances, 146; Isabel, 147; Jerose, 146; Joan, 146, 147, 148; John, 146 (3); Margaret, 146 (2), 147, 148; Richard, 146; Robert, 146, 147; Sibell, 146, 163; Thomas, 146 (2), 147, 163; William, 146 (3), 147, 148; —, ix, xi, 146.
 BENNETT, 147.
 Bennett (Bennet), Grace, 147; Rebecca, 129; Richard, 147; Sir Simon, Bart., 147, 147 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 147 *n.*; Thomas, 129; —, ix, xi, 147.
 Bentley, Mary, 169; Richard, 169.
Berckley, 224.
 Berckley, Alice, 224; Sir Laurence, 224.
 BERENGER, 10.
Berenger, 10.
 Berenger (Berrenger), Agnes, 11; Andrew, 11; Anne, 11; Barbara, 11; Beatrix, 11; Benjamin, 11; Christian, 10; Ciceley, 11; Edmund, 11; Elizabeth, 11; Francis, 11; Ingleram, 11; Sir Ingram, 10 (3); Jane, 11; John, 10 (3), 11 (5); Katharine, 11 (2); Margaret, 11; Mary, 11 (2); Nicholas, 10 (2); Richard, 11 (2); Robert, 11; Susan, 11; Sir Thomas, 11; Thomas, 11 (6); Thomazine, 11; William, 11 (4); —, viii, xi, 11.
 Berisford, —, 152 (2).
 Berks, —, Countess of, 181.
 Bernard, Francis, 157; Magdalen, 157.
 Berry, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.
 Berwick, *see* Barwicke.
 Beswike, Joan, 25; William, 25.
 BETHAM, 147.
Betham, 147.
 Betham, Christopher, 148; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 148, 148 *n.*; Hugh, 148, 148 *n.*; Jane, 148 (2); Joane, 148, 148 *n.*; Margery, 148; Nicholas, 147, 148, 148 *n.*; Ralph, 148, 148 *n.*; Robert, 148, 148 *n.*; Sibell, 148, 148 *n.* (2); Thomas, 148, 148 *n.*; William, 148, 148 *n.*; —, ix, xi.
- Bevell, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Robert, K.B., .
 Bewey, Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 130.
 Bigge, John, 1.
 Bigs, Jane, 114; John, 114.
Bikering, 105.
 Billet, Elizabeth, 150; —, 150 (2).
 Billiard, Frances, 9; John, 9.
 Billing, John, 53; Margaret, 53; —, 85 (2).
 Bilton, —, 194 (2).
 Bingham, Sir Richard, 169.
 Birchmore, Anne, 57; Griffith, 57.
 BIRD, 11.
 Bird, Charles, 12; Christian, 12; Elizabeth, 11, 12, 87; Rev. John, 12; John, 11, 12; Rev. Joseph, 12; Joseph, 12; Mary, 12; Richard, 87; Robert, 12; Susan, 12 (2); Theodore, 12; Thomas, 12; —, vii, xi.
 Birdbury, Alice, 112; —, 112.
 Birdwood, Sarah, 56; —, 56.
 Bishop, Alice, 176; Elizabeth, 170; —, 170, 176.
 Blackenhall (Blakenall), *see* Blacknall.
 Blackmore, Christian, 53; John, 53.
 Blacknall, Agnes, 172; Anne, 184; John, 123; Joyce, 105; Katherine, 172; Mary, 123; Richard, 184; Roger, 172; Thomas, 172 (3); —, 105, 131.
 Blackneys, John, 123; Mary, 123.
 Blakenall, *see* Blacknall.
 Blange, Margaret, 54; —, 54.
 Bledlow, Elizabeth, 64 (2); Katharine, 64; Thomas, 64; —, viii.
 Blennerhasset, Elizabeth, 183; Sir John, 183.
Blount (Blunt), 226.
 Blount (Blunt), Anne, 7; Elizabeth, 35, 110, 226 (3); Frances, 101; George, 7; Henry, 98; Katharine, 32; Mary, 98, 106; Sir Michael, 32; Richard, 106, 226; Sir Thomas, 101; William, 110; —, 192 (2).
Blundell, 105.
 Blundell, Elizabeth, 16.
 Blunt, *see* Blount.
 Blysse, Jane, 203; Thomas, 203.
 Bodley, Elizabeth, 118; Thomas, 118.
 Bodnam, Joan, 220; —, 220.
 Bold, Elizabeth, 24; Richard, 24.
 Bond, —, 181 (2).
 Bonest, Alice, 190; John, 190.
 Bonnell, Sarah, 104; —, 104.
 Booth (Boothe), Alice, 103; Anne, 227; George, 87; Sir John, 103; Maud, 87; —, 227.
 Bordell, Simon, 25.
 Boroughwash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.
 BOSSE, 12.
Bosse, 12.
 Bosse, Anne, 12; Elizabeth, 12 (2); John, 12; Richard, 12 (2); Samuel, 12; Thomas, 12 (2); —, xi, 12 (2).
 Bossome, Mary, 227; —, 227.
 Boston, —, 50 (2).
Both, 19.
Bottiler, 187.
 Botteler (Bottiler), Elizabeth, 185; Mary, 187; William, 185, 187; *see also* Butler.
 Boughton, Parnell, 2; Mr., 2.
 Bouill, *see* Bevell.
 BOULSTRODE, 12, 148.
Boulstrode, 148.
 Boulstrode (Boulstred, Bullstrod, Bullstrode, Bulstrode), Agnes, 12, 17; Alice, 12; Anne, 13, 148 (2); Cecily, 13 (5), 32, 149; Cellibery, 13, 90; Dorothy, 148; Edmond, 148 (2); Ed-

THE VISITATIONS OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

- 13 (6), 32, 129; Elizabeth, 13 (2), 129; Francis, 148; George, 13, 100, 132; Henry, 13 (2), 90; Joan, 13, 100, 147, 148; Margaret, 13 (2), 132; Mary, 13 (3), 212; Mildred, 13; Richard, 12; Robert, 17; Samuel, 13; Simon, 13; Thomas, 13 (2), 90, 147, 148; Sir William, 148, 212; William, 12; —, viii, x, xi, 13 (2), 148.
- Bovey, Elizabeth, 8; Ralph, 8.
- Bovington, Dor., 44; —, 44.
- Bowen, *see* Owen.
- Bowes, Frances, 23; Gilbert, 23.
- BOWYER, 13.
- Bowyer, Alice, 14; Anne, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 13, 14 (2); Francis, 13, 14 (2); Sir Henry, 14; Henry, 14 (2); John, 14 (2); Katharin, 14; Margaret, 14 (2); Mary, 14 (2); Robert, 14 (4); Thomas, 14 (2); Sir William, Bart., 14; Sir William, 14; William, 14 (2); —, viii, xi.
- BRABAZON, 223.
- Brabazon*, 223, 227.
- Brabazon, Agnes, 223; Beatrix, 223; Joan, 223; Sir John, 223; Jonet, 223; Sir Roger, 223 (2); Roger, 223; William, 223; —, 223.
- Bracy, Anne, 33; Richard, 33.
- Brad, Elizabeth, 121; Thomas, 121.
- Bradborne, Christopher, 202; Elizabeth, 202.
- Bradbury, Barbara, 186; Henry, 186.
- Bradshaw, Agnes, 151, 205; Sir Thomas, 205.
- Brafield, Katharine, 200; Richard, 200.
- Brakenbury, —, 218 (2).
- Brampton, Amy, 114; Dorothy, 160; William, 160; —, 114.
- Bramsted, Ellen, 111; William, 111.
- Branch, —, 145.
- Brandon, Sir Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 118; Dame Elizabeth, 118; Sir William, 118.
- Brasbridg, Joan, 211; John, 211.
- Bray, Agnes, 12; Edmund, Lord, 123; Elizabeth, 123, 155; John, Lord, 123, 155; Margaretta, 108; Sir Reginald, 143; Richard, 108; William, 12; —, 143 (2).
- Bredwell, Katharine, 182; Stephen, 182; Susan, 182; Dr. —, 182.
- Brent, —, 13 (3).
- Brereton, Elizabeth, 103; Sir —, 103.
- Bressey, Edmund, 87; Elizabeth, 87.
- Breton, Dorothy, 161; John, 161.
- BRETT, 14.
- Brett*, 14 (2).
- Brett, Alice, 15; Anne, 15, 96; Elizabeth, 14, 15; Sir John, 14, 96; Margaret, 15; Mary, 15; Owen, 14; Richard, D.D., 15; Robert, 14 (2); William, 15 (2); —, viii, xi, 14, 15.
- Bretton*, 138, 139.
- Brewer, Mr., 50; —, 50.
- Bright, Elizabeth, 104; Henry, 104.
- BRIGHTRIDG, 15.
- Brightridg*, 15.
- Brightridg, Alice, 15; Anne, 15 (3); Edward, 15; Elizabeth, 15; Francis, 15 (2); George, 15; Henry, 15; Josian, 15; Leonard, 15; Roger, 15; Sarah, 15; Thomas, 15; William, 15 (2); —, viii, 15 (3).
- BRIGHTWELL, 149, 224.
- Brightwell*, 149, 209, 224, 225, 227.
- Brightwell, Adam, 224; Alice, 225; Anne, 178; Elizabeth, 225; Henry, 178; Hugh, 224, 225; Isabel, 150, 225; John, 149, 225 (4); Margaret, 225; Margerie, 149, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225; Mary, 150, 225; Nicholas, 225; Richard, 225; Thomas, 149, 150, 225; Triamus, 224; Walter, 149, 225 (2); —, ix, xi (2).
- Brigs, —, 160 (2).
- Bringhurst, Hugh, 227; Jane, 227.
- BRINKHURST, 16.
- Brinkhurst*, 16.
- Brinkhurst, Charles, 16 (2); Elizabeth, 16 (2); George, 16; Jane, 16; John, 16; Mary, 16 (4); Richard, 16; Robert, 16 (2); Rupert, 16; Susan, 16; —, viii, xi, 16.
- Bristow, Grizell, 218; Isabel, 218; Nicholas, 218.
- Brittain (Britten), Jane, 44; Nicholas, 44; —, 41 (2).
- Britwell, *see* Brightwell.
- Brockas, Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 30, 43; John, 30, 173; Mary, 173; Robert, 208; Susan, 24; William, 24, 43.
- Brocket, Edward, 107; Sir John, 107; Ursula, 107.
- Broke, *see* Brook.
- Brokesborne, Edward, 64 (2); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2), 64; Nicholas, 63; Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; William, 63; —, viii, 63 (2).
- Brokesby, Lucy, 225; William, 225.
- Brome, Sir Christopher, 162; George, 13; Sir John, 37; Katherine, 162; Margery, 37; Mildred, 13.
- Bromley, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- Bromwell, —, 41 (2).
- Bromwich, Eleanor, 4.
- Brook (Broke, Brooke), Anne, 220; Arthur, 23; Dorothy, 23; Elizabeth, 185; George, 115 *n.*; Helen, 185; Henry, Lord Cobham, 115 *n.*; Humphrey, 220; Jane, 92; Sir Lawrence, 185; Margaret, 115 *n.*; Ralph, 185; Thomas, 23, 92; William, Lord Cobham, 115 *n.*; Sir William, 115 *n.*
- Brookes, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- Broughton, Sir Edward, 119; Frances, 119; —, 87.
- Brown, Alice, 15; Anne, 3; Anthony, Viscount Montague, 41; Anthony, 41; Elizabeth, 41, 53, 114, 185, 200; Isabel, 199; Jane, 209; Sir John, 200; Mary, 41; Nicholas, 53; Richard, 15, 148; Robert, 114; Sibell, 148; William, 3; Sir Wistan, 185; —, 199, 209.
- Brownlow, Alice, 102; Capt., 102; Mr., 102.
- BRUDENELL, 17.
- Brudenell*, 17, 153.
- Brudenell, Agnes, 17 (4); Alice, 17; Anne, 17; Brockas, 18; Dorothy, 17 (2); Edmund, 5 (3), 7, 17 (3), 18 (2), 121, 153, 173; Elizabeth, 5, 7, 18 (2), 121, 153; Francis, 5, 18; Henry, 17, 18; Jane, 18; John, 17 (2); Joyce, 5, 18; Lettice, 17; Margaret, 17 (2); Mary, 17 (2), 173; Maud, 17; Richard, 17, 18; Robert, 17; Sibell, 18; William, 17 (2); —, vii, xi.
- BRUGES, 18.
- Bruges, Alice, 18; Cicely, 225; Dorothy, 202; Elizabeth, 18; Frances, 18; Giles, 225; Henry, 18 (2); Katherine, 225; Richard, 18 (2); Robert, 18; Sarah, 18; Thomas, 18 (3), 202, 225; —, vii, xi.
- Bruin*, 117.
- Bruyn, Elizabeth, 118; Sir Henry, 118.
- Bruse, 152.
- Bruse, Alice, 152; —, 152.

Bruyn, *see* Bruin.

Bryan, Alice, 39; Anne, 3; Bryan, 39; Sir Francis, 39; Henry, 75; Mary, 75; William, 3.

Bryars, Henry, 75; Mary, 75.

Buck, Henry, 225; Margery, 225.

Buckingham, George, Duke of, 52.

Buckland, Agnes, 122; Richard, 122.

Buckley, Elizabeth, 146; George, 146.

Bucknell, Joan, 144; John, 144.

Buggins, Alice, 14; Anne, 92; Butler, 92; Elizabeth, 14, 92; John, 92; Mary, 92 (2); Richard, 92; William, 14, 92 (2); —, 14.

Bulkley, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.

Bull, Sarah, 50; —, 50.

Bullen, Alice, 58; Sir Geffry, 58.

BULLOCK, 150.

Bullock, 150.

Bullock, Agnes, 150 (2); Alice, 150 (3); Andrew, 150; Anne, 150; Dorothy, 150; Edward, 150; Eleanor, 150 (2); Elizabeth, 150; George, 150; Gregory, 150; Jane, 150; Joan, 150 (2); John, 150 (2); Margaret, 150; Margery, 150; Mary, 150; Maud, 150; Richard, 150; Robert, 150; Thomas, 150 (5); Walter, 150; William, 150 (2); —, ix, xi.

Bulstrode, *see* Boulstrode.

Burbeg, —, 192 (2).

Burdett, 112.

Burges, George, 112; Margaret, 112.

Burgin, *see* Burgoin.

Burgoin, 90, 209.

Burgoin (Burgoine, Burgin). Elizabeth, 83, 209, 212, 214; Jane, 90; John, 90; Robert, 83, 209, 214; —, 212.

BURLACY, 19.

Burlacy, 19.

Burlacy, Amy, 20; Anne, 20 (2); Blanch, 20; Edward, 19, 20; Elizabeth, 20; Frances, 20; Henry, 20 (2); Jane, 19; John, 19, 20 (4); Katherine, 20; Mary, 20 (3); Nicholas, 19, 20; Parnell, 19; Ursula, 20; Walter, 19; Sir William, 20 (2); William, 20 (2); —, xi, 19.

Burle, Elizabeth, 5; —, 5.

Burley, 177.

Burley, Alice, 177 (2); Anne, 177 (2); Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Henry, 177 (3); Margaret, 177; Richard, 177; Thomas William, 177 (2); —, x.

Burr, Elizabeth, 93; Richard, 93.

Burrowash, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68.

Burrowes, Alice, 94; William, 94.

Burt, Elizabeth, 5; Henry, 149; Margerie, 149; —, 5.

Burton, Elizabeth, 142; Robert, 224; William, 142; Mr., 213.

Burtwese, Edmund, 61; Mary, 61.

Bury, Elizabeth, 164; George, 48; James, 41; Jane, 41; Katharine, 20; Richard, 164; Sarah, 48 (2); William, 20.

Busbridg, 213.

Busbridg, John, 213 (2); Mary, 213.

BUSBY, 20.

Busby, 20.

Busby, Abigail, 21 (2); Alice, 20; Charles, 21; Elizabeth, 21; Hester, 21; Joan, 20, 21; John, 20, 21 (2); Joseph, 21; Judith, 21; Katharine, 21; Mary, 21; Robert, 21 (2); Thomas, 20; —, xi.

Busop, Julian, 202; —, 202.

Bustard, Anne, 169; Anthony, 169,

BUTLER, 21.

Butler, 21, 191.

Butler, Alice, 68, 70, 144; Anne, 21 (2), 147, 167, 191; Baldwin, 66; Beatrix, 126; Daniel, 167; David, 167; Dorothy, 161; Eleanor, 144 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 66, 168; Sir Henry, 26; Henry, 21 (2), 191; Isabel, 21; John, 21, 161, 168; Mary, 168; Maud, 143; Nicholas, 21 (2); Sir Philip, 26; Robert, 21, 126, 143; Thomas, 21 (2), 207; William, 21 (2), 144 (4); —, viii, xi, 68, 70, 97 (2), 147, 207; *see also* Botteler.

Butterfield, Hester, 9; —, 9.

Buttery alias *Mantany*, 206.

Buttery alias *Mantany*, Foulk, 105, 206; Joan, 105, 206.

Buttes, Alice, 145; —, 145.

Byship, Alice, 226; Dorothy, 226; John, 226; Susan, 226.

Bysshe, Sir Edward (Clarenceux), 141.

C

Caddington, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.

CAGE, 22.

Cage, 22.

Cage, Anne, 8, 22 (3); Anthony, 22 (4), 80; Daniel, 22; Edward, 22; Elizabeth, 8, 22 (3); Sir John, 22; John, 22 (3); Martha, 80; Nicholas, 8 (2), 22; Richard, 22; Sir Toby, 22; —, xii.

Cailridg (Calridge), Bartholomew, 41; Ursula, 40, 41.

Cailridg alias *Coulrich*, *see* *Coulrich* alias *Cailridg*.

Caldwell, Laurence, 47; Margaret, 47.

Calfield, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.

Calridge, *see* Cailridg.

Calstone, 33.

Calton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Camden, Sir William (Clarencieux), 71, 74 (2), 91.

Capell, Arthur, Lord, 43; —, 43.

Capper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.

Care, Anne, 70; Anthony, 70.

Carrell (Carrell), Elizabeth, 88; John, 49; Judith, 49; —, 88.

Carew, 197.

Carew, Audrey, 123; Sir Peter, 123.

Carleton, —, 129 (2).

Carlier, Jane, 51; Richard, 51.

Carnarvan, Anne, Countess of, 43; Charles, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; Robert, Lord Dormer, Earl of, 43; —, Countess of, 43.

Caron, 144.

Caron, Roger, 144; Sibill, 144; Thomasine, 144.

Carrell, *see* Carrell.

Carter, Jane, 51, 54; Richard, 51; —, 54.

Cartwright, Henry, 154; Mary, 154.

Cary, Sir Edward, 84; Henry, Viscount Faulkland, 84; Jane, 9; Katherine, 84; —, 9.

Castle, 23.

Castle (Castell), Anthony, 23; Elianor, 23; Elizabeth, 23; Frances, 23; Francis, 23 (2); George, 23 (2); Innocent, 23; Katherine, 23; Mary, 23; Richard, 23; Susan, 23; Mr., 23; —, viii, xii, 23 (2).

Castlemaine (Castlemayne), Roger, Earl of, 34, 194,

CATESBY, 23.

Catesby, Alice, 24; Anne, 23, 39, 121; Anthony, 23, 24, 41, 100; Dorothy, 23 (2), 24, 41; Elizabeth, 24 (2), 121, 123, 153; Francis, 23, 24; Sir Humphrey, 121; Isabel, 100; Jane, 23; Joan, 155; Katharine, 24, 216; Mary, 23, 24, 134; Parnell, 24; Rebecca, 24; Sir Richard, 123, 155; Susan, 24; Thomas, 23, 24; Sir William, 121; William, 216; Mr., 134; —, ix, xii, 39.

Catland, Elizabeth, 11; —, 11.

Catlyn, Christopher, 206; Margaret, 206.

Catton, Margaret, 92; Roger, 92.

Cave, Anne, 70; Anthony, 26, 70; Judith, 26.

Cavendish, Lady Jane, 28; William, Duke of Newcastle, 28.

CHACE, 24.

Chace, 24.

Chace, Bridget, 24; Elizabeth, 24; Francis, 24; John, 24 (2); Mary, 24, 182; Matthew, 24 (2); Ralph, 24 (2); Richard, 24 (2); Robert, 24; Thomas, 24 (2); William, 24; —, viii, xii, 182.

Chalfont, Lucy, 221; William, 221.

Chaloner, Anne, 76; —, 76.

Chamberlain (Chamberlayne), Ann, 113; Sir Edward, 175; Jane, 88; Margaret, 175; Sir Rowland, 68; Sir Thomas, 88; Thomas, 113; —, 68.

Chambers, Anne, 15; Rev. Humphrey, 15.

Chamond, Dorothy, 186; Sir John, 186.

Champnon, 179, 180.

Champnon, Henry, 180; Joan, 180; John, 180 (2); Margaret, 180; Mary, 180; Richard, 180 (4); Thomas, 180.

Champney, Agnes, 6; Alice, 6; William, 6.

CHANCY, 151.

Chaney, 151.

Chancy (Chauncy), Elizabeth, 106, 206; Joan, 151; John, 151 (4); Margaret, 151; Sir Nicholas, 151; Sir Toby, 106, 206; William, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (3).

Chandos (Chandois), —, Lord, 181, 225 (2); —, 181.

Chapman *alias* Felton, *see* Felton *alias* Chapman.

Charge (Charg), Elizabeth, 95 (2), 109; Henry, 95, 109; Margaret, 95.

Charles I., King of England, 31, 47, 72.

Charnells, Mary, 195; William, 195.

Charnocke, Mary, 209; Thomas, 209.

Charterton, Margery, 208; —, 208.

Chatteret, Elizabeth, 55; Thomas, 55.

Chauncy, *see* Chancy.

Chawser, Mr., 68; —, 68.

Chekers, Katherine, 172; Ralph, 172.

Cheldry (Childrey), Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 208.

Chesham, 152.

Chesham, Alice, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Sir John, 152.

CHESTER, 25.

Chester, 25.

Chester, Alice, 26; Anne, 25, 26; Sir Anthony, Bart., 26 (4); Anthony, 27; Daniel, 25; Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 25, 26 (5), 27; Emme, 25; Frances, 25, 27; Francis, 25; Sir Henry, 26; Sir Henry, Bart., 26; Henry, 26 (2); Jane, 26; Joan, 25 (2); John, 25 (2), 26; Judith, 26 (3); Mary, 26 (2), 27; Nicholas, 25; Peyton, 27; Richard, 25 (2); Sir Robert, 25; Robert, 26, 27; Ruperay, 27; Ruperta, 27;

Sarah, 27; Susan, 25; Thomas (Bishop), 26; Sir William, 25; William, 25 (3), 26 (3), 27 (2); —, dau., 26; —, son, 26; —, ix, xii, 26.

Chetwind, Elizabeth, 121; John, 121.

CHETWOOD, 151.

Chetwood, 151.

Chetwood (Chitwood), Agnes, 152; Eleanor, 151, 152 (3); James, 152; John, 152 (2); Katherine, 7; Margery, 152; Randolph, 152; Sir Richard, 7; Richard, 7, 152 (2); Roger, 152 (2); Thomas, 151; —, ix, xii, 151 (2), 152.

CHEYNEY, 27, 152.

Cheyne (*Cheyne*), 108, 152.

Cheyney (Cheney, Cheyne), Agnes, 153; Anne, 27, 153 (2); Catherine, 177; Charles, Viscount Newhaven, 28; Eleanor, 153; Elizabeth, 27, 152, 153 (5); Emme, 219; Sir Francis, 27; Francis, 27, 28 (2), 153; Henry, 153; Isabel, 153; Isabella, Viscountess, 28; Lady Jane, 28; Jane, 153, 219; Joan, 152; Sir John, 152 (3); John, 27 (3), 28, 34, 36, 108, 153 (5), 157; Joice, 153; Judith, 152; Katharine, 153 (2); Mardavell, 36; Margaret, 27, 34, 36, 153 (4), 157, 162; Mary, 27, 153 (5); Millicent, 152; Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 153, 177; Robert, 162; Sir Roger, 152; Sir Thomas, 152; Thomas, 27 (2), 152, 153 (2); William, 28 (2), 219; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, 5 (2), vii, xii, 153, 168 (2).

CHIBNALL, 154.

Chibnall, 154.

Chibnall, Alice, 154 (2); Amy, 154; Anne, 154 (2); Anthony, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 154 (2), 155; Frances, 154 (2), 155; George, 155; Godfrey, 154; Sir John, 154; John, 155 (4); Judith, 155; Margaret, 154; Martha, 154; Mary, 154 (2); Sir Richard, 154; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Thomas, 154, 155 (2); Wibornham, 154; Wiborow, 154; William, 154, 155 (2); —, ix, xii.

Chichele, Florence, 33; —, Archbishop, 33.

Chichey, —, 154 (2).

Chichester, Arthur, 149; Frances, 149.

Chide, 107.

Chide, Ann, 107; Chaloner, 107.

Childrey, 33; *see* Cheldry.

Chitwood, *see* Chetwood.

Choke, John, 204; Margaret, 204.

Cholmley, Dionise, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 190.

Chune, Edmund, 185; Margaret, 185.

Church, Joan, 56; Thomas, 56.

Chysel, Alice, 186; Gyles, 186.

CLARKE, 155.

Clarke, 155.

Clarke (Clark, Clerke), Agnes, 155; Anne, 17, 79; Christopher, 109 (2); Constance, 31; Dorothy, 62, 155; Sir Edmund, 115; Edmund, 155; Sir Edward, 115; Elizabeth, 78, 109, 155; Faith, 49; Francis, 31; Henry, 78, 155; James, 155; John, 17, 92; Margaret, 95; Mary, 155; Oswald, 92; Richard, 79, 155; Robert, 109, 155 (2); Susan, 115; Thomas, 49, 155; Ursula, 123; Sir William, 62, 123; William, 123, 155; —, ix, xii.

Clavell, Joan, 205; Thomas, 205.

CLAVER, 28.

Claver, 28.

Claver, Anne, 28 (2), 29; Arthur, 28, 29; Cicely, 28; Clement, 28, 29; Eleanor, 28, 196; Elizabeth, 28 (3), 29; Frances, 29;

- Isabel, 28; Jane, 28, 118; Joan, 29; John, 29, 84; Marmaduke, 28, 29, 196; Mary, 29 (3), 84; Matthew, 28, 118; Thomas, 29; —, viii, xii.
- Clayton, Alice, 14; Eleanor, 152; Sir John, 14; William, 152.
- Clement, Mary, 209; Sir William, 194; —, 194, 209.
- Clerke (Clerk), *see* Clarke.
- Clever, Briana, 107; Charles, 107.
- Cleyton, *see* Clayton.
- Clifford, James, 225; Katherine, 225.
- Clifton, Anne, 21; Sir Cuthbert, 21; Hester, 109; William, 109; —, 21.
- Clobery, Elizabeth, 75; Oliver, 75.
- Clopton, Nicholas, 12.
- Clovell, Thomas, 142; —, 142.
- Coats, Barbara, 57; Emma, 132; Henry, 57; —, 132.
- Cockain, 174.
- Cockain (Cockayn), Mary, 160; Sir William, 160 (2); William, 160.
- Cockshutt, 29.
- Cockshutt, Edmund, 29; Rev. John, M.A., 29; John, 29; —, xii.
- Cockworthy, 179.
- Cockworthy (Cockworth), Margaret, 180; Nicholas, 180.
- Codbeher, Anne, 102; Hugh, 102.
- Cogan, Anne, 126; Henry, 126.
- Coggeshall, 117.
- Coggeshall, Sir William, 118; —, 118.
- Coghill, John, 72; Mary, 72.
- Coher, Joan, 21; Ralph, 21.
- Colcombe, Elizabeth, 161; James, 161; —, 161.
- Cole, 179.
- Cole, Alice, 191; Brian, 2; Bridget, 204; Dionisia, 2; Mary, 124; Robert, 191; Thomas, 124, 204; —, 124 (2).
- Colefeld, Dorothy, 148; Edmund, 148; George, 148.
- Coles, Anne, 57, 59; George, 57, 59; Robert, 23; Susan, 23; —, 192 (2).
- Collingridge, —, 131 (2).
- COLLINS, 156.
- Collins, Anne, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156; Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Nicholas, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156; —, ix, xii.
- COLLYS, 156.
- Collys (Collis), Alice, 156 (2); Anne, 156; Edmund, 156; Humphrey, 156; Isabel, 156; Jane, 156; John, 156 (2); Joyce, 156; Katherine, 156; Margaret, 156; Mary, 156 (2); Michael, 156; Ursula, 156; William, 156 (3); —, ix, xii.
- Colshell, Agnes, 145; Anne, 145; —, 145.
- Colt, Bridget, 109; Ursula, 227; —, 109, 227.
- Coltman, Mary, 111; William, 111.
- Colton, Rebecca, 40; Sir Robert, 40.
- Colville, Richard, 81; Sarah, 81.
- COMBE, 30.
- Combe, 30, 33.
- Combe, Barbara, 30; Elizabeth, 30; Francis, 30 (2); Jane, 30; Mary, 30; Richard, 30 (2); Toby, 30; —, viii, xii.
- Combes, Elizabeth, 86; John, 86.
- Coney, Edward, 27; Ruperta, 27.
- Conquest, Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Edmond, 46, 49, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Mary, 109; Sir Richard, 109.
- Constable, Sir Henry, 41; Sir John, 41; Margaret, 41.
- Conyers, —, 208.
- Coobridge, Bartholemew, 41; Ursula, 41.
- Cooke (Cook), Alice, 99; Sir George, 99; Joan, 220; Robert (Clarenceux), 61, 157, 215 (2); Robert, 220.
- Cooper (Couper), Agnes, 42; James, 113; Joan, 113, 189, 190 (2); Sir John, 113; Thomas, 42; —, 189.
- Copcoote (Copcotts), Anne, 161; —, 146 (2), 161.
- Coppin, Anne, 189; Sir George, 189; —, 217 (2).
- Corbet, —, 192 (2).
- Cordell, Sir John, 26; —, 26.
- Cornwall, 179 (2).
- Cornwall, Edmund, Earl of, 179, 225; Joan, dau. of Edmund, Earl of, 180; King John, Duke of, 179.
- COTTON, 30.
- Cotton, 30, 83.
- Cotton, Anne, 30 (3), 31 (2); Constance, 31; Daniel, 30 (2), 31; Edmund, 31; Edward, 31; Elizabeth, 83, 176; Francis, 31; Jane, 31; Jonas, 30 (3); Josias, 31; Margery, 101; Mary, 30 (3); Nathan, 30 (3); Richard, 83; Sara, 30; Thomas, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 31; —, xii, 101.
- Coulrich *alias* Cairlridg, Bryan, 41.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- Cowdrey, 120.
- Cowdrey, Margaret, 120, 177; Robert, 177; Sir Thomas, 120.
- Craddocke, —, 147 (2).
- CRANE, 31.
- Crane, 31.
- Crane, Anne, 31; Dorothy, 31; Elizabeth, 31; Francis, 31; Henry, 31; John, 31 (3); Mary, 31 (2); Phillis, 31 (2); Richard, 31; Robert, 31; Thomas, 31; Valentine, 31; William, 31 (2); —, viii, xii.
- Craumer, Alice, 189; Edmund, 189; Margery, 189; Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, 189 (2).
- Crawley (Crawly), Sir Francis, 105; John, 79; Mary, 79 (2), 105; —, Judge, 79 (2); —, 79.
- Crayford, Alice, 225; Thomas, 225.
- Cressey, Elizabeth, 26; Gervas, 26.
- Crew, Sir Clipsby, 102; Jane, 102; Sir Randall, 102.
- Crips, Elizabeth, 130; Thomas, 130 (2).
- Crispe, Anne, 76, 85; Augustine, 85; Christopher, 42, 76; —, 42.
- Crochfield, Anne, 185; Thomas, 185.
- Crofte, Elizabeth, 7; Richard, 7.
- Crofts, Anne, 107; Sir James, 125; Mary, 125; —, 107.
- Crokerne, 179, 182.
- Crokern, Christian, 180, 182; Joan, 182; John, 180; —, 182.
- Cromwell, Elizabeth, 70, 76; Sir Oliver, K.B., 70, 76.
- CROOK, 32 (2).
- Crook, 32 (2).
- Crook (Croeke), A., 32; Alexander, 9, 33; Anne, 32, 33; Cellibery (Colliberry), 33; Rev. Charles, D.D., 32; Cicely, 13, 32, 149; Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 32, 33, 82, 149 (2); Frances, 32, 220; Sir George, 76, 82; George, 149; Sir Henry, 32, 220; Henry, 149; Sir

John, 13, 32 (4), 149 (2); John, 32; Katherine, 32; Paul, 149; Richard, 33; Sarah, 9, 33; Simon, 33; William, 32, 33; —, vii, viii, xii (2), 32 (2), 76.
 Croyley, Katherine, 24; Thomas, 24.
 Crowley, Elizabeth, 24; John, 24.
 Cupper, Anne, 192; Richard, 192.
 Curson, Anne, 146; Sir John, 98; Nathaniel, 98; Walter, 146.
 Cuthbert (Cutbert), Edward, 35, 36; Katherine, 35, 36.
 Cutler, —, 97 (2).

D

Daberon, Mary, 211; Robert, 211.
Dabridgecourt, 188.
 Dabridgecourt, Loritia, 188; —, 188.
 Dacres, Dorothy, 101; Sir Richard Fines, Lord, 6; —, Lord, 34; —, 101.
 Dagnell, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.
Dalby, 138.
 Dalby, Lancelot, 66; Thomazin, 66.
 Dale, Elizabeth, 22; Richard, 22.
 Dampport, *see* Davenport.
 Daniel, Christopher, 57; Elizabeth, 57.
 Danne, Alice, 184; William, 184.
 Dannett, Mary, 53; —, 53.
 DANVERS, 157.
 Danvers (Davvers), Alice, 201; Anne, 7, 156; Barbara, 157; Cicely, 157; Dorothy, 7 (2), 157, 202; Edward, 157; Elizabeth, 7 (3), 157; George, 157 (3); Sir John, 7, 106, 157, 206; John, 7, 157 (2), 202; Magdalen, 157; Margaret, 7, 157, 206; Margery, 7; Margret, 106; Mary, 157; Richard, 157; Temperance, 40; Thomas, 157; Sir William, 156, 201; William, 7 (3), 157; —, x, xii, 40, 170 (2).
 DARELL (DARELL, DAYRELL), 33, 34, 36, 157.
Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), 33, 34, 36.
 Darell (Darrell, Dayrell), Abell, 35 (2), 37 (2); Agnes, 33, 34; Alice, 34; Anne, 34 (2), 35 (5), 36 (2), 37, 157, 226; Anthony, 35, 36; Charles, 34; Christopher, 34 (2); Dorothy, 35 (3), 37, 157; Edmund, 35 (2), 36, 37, 89; Edward, 34 (3); Eleanor, 36 (2); Elizabeth, 34 (2), 35 (4), 36 (2), 37 (2), 51, 171; Florence, 33, 34; Frances, 35 (2), 36 (2), 157; Francis, 35 (2), 36, 157, 226; Rev. George, D.D., 34; George, 34; Henry, 34 (2), 35, 36; Isabel, 100, 195; Sir John, 33; John, 33, 35, 37; Katherine, 34, 35 (2), 36 (2); Mardavell (Margaret), 36; Margaret, 34 (2), 153, 157; Margery, 35 (2), 36 (2); Sir Marmaduke, 34; Marmaduke, 34 (2); Martha, 35, 36, 157; Mary, 34 (3), 35 (2), 36 (3), 37; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 34, 35 (4), 36 (3), 37, 100, 153, 157 (2), 195; Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Richard, 35, 36; Sir Sampson, 34, 171; Sampson, 34; Stephen, 34; Sir Thomas, 35, 36, 51; Thomas, 33, 34 (2), 35, 36, 157; Walter, 35, 157; Sir William, 33; William, 35 (2), 37, 157; —, ix (2), xii (3), 33, 34 (2), 36.
Daubemont, 188.
 Daubemont, —, 188 (2).
 Dautrey, Joan, 148; William, 148.
 Davenport, Dorothy, 155; Humphrey, 155; John, 1.
 Davies, John, 193; Katherine, 193.
 Davy, —, 189 (2).

Daves, —, 15 (2).
 Day, Rachael, 8; William (Bishop), 8.
 Dayrell, *see* Darell.
 Deacon, Jeremie, 54; Sibill, 54.
 De Altaripa, Joan, 172; Katherine, 172; Thomas, 172; Sir William, 172 (2).
 Dean, Margery, 41; —, 41.
 De Bech, Henry, 25.
 De Brakeray, Randolph, 25.
 De Brightwell, *see* Brightwell.
 De Chartres, William, 25.
 De Cobeham, Joane, 39; Sir Walter, 39.
 De Cobocott, Joan, 225; Ralph, 225.
 De Dina (De Diva), Helwisa, 25; Hugh, 25; Matilda, 25; William, 25.
 De Fier, Don Rogomus, Count, 41; Jane, Countess, 41.
 De Freveray, Robert, 25.
 De Haldenby, Robert, 25; Sir William, 25.
 DE LA BECH, 128.
 De la Bech (Delabeach), Agnes, 128; Alfred, 128 (2); John, 128; Richard, 128; Robert, 128; Roger, 128 (2); Thomas, 128; William, 128; —, viii.
Delaborne, 205 (2), 206.
 Delaborne, 151, 205 (2).
Delabournt, 105.
De la Mare, 209.
 De la Mare (Delamere), Alice, 209 (2); Bernard, 209.
 DE LA MERE (DE LA MA, DELAMER), 222.
De la Mere, 222, 227.
 De la Mere, Brian, 223; Geoffrey, 222 (2), 223; Joan, 222, 223; Mabell, 223; Peter, 222.
 Delawn (Delane), Abraham, 126; Mary, 126.
 Denell, Elizabeth, 169; —, 169.
 Dennis (Dennys), Anthony, 72; Dorothy, 180; John, 180; Mary, 72.
 Denny, Jacamina, 131; Robert, 131; Thomas, 174; Ursula, 174.
Dennys, see Dennis.
 Denston, —, 159 (2).
 DENTON, 37.
Denton, 37.
 Denton, Sir Alexander, 38, 171; Alexander, 38 (4); Alice, 200; Amy, 52; Anne, 38 (2); Dorothy, 38; Edmund, 38 (3); Elizabeth, 38 (4); Elizabeth Carey, 38; George, 38 (2); Hester, 38; Isabel, 37, 66 (2); Jane, 37; Joan, 37; John, 37, 38 (3); Margaret, 37, 38 (3), 102, 123; Margery, 37; Mary, 38 (3), 171; Nicholas, 52; Susan, 37, 38 (3), 212; Sir Thomas, 38, 102, 123; Thomas, 37 (2), 38 (2), 66 (2), 200, 212; Dr. William, 38; —, ix, xii.
 De Olney, Amice, 185; Sir William, 185.
 De Per, Richard, 138.
Derehurst, 105, 205, 206.
 Derehurst, Anne, 205; Thomas, 205; —, 205.
 De St. Neoths, Margaret, 225; Richard, 225.
 De Temple, *see* Temple.
 De Teuray, Gilbert, 25; Robert, 25.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert (Garter), 162, 215; Jane, 162; Mary, 162; Robert, 162; Sir William (Garter), 97.
 De Totesdon, Alice, 213; Walter, 213.
 Devell, Mary, 61; William, 61.
Dickins, 154.
 Dickons, Alice, 154; Elizabeth, 154 (2); Frances, 154; Francis, 154; Richard, 154; Thomas, 154 (2); —, 154.

- DIGBY, 39.
Digby, 137, 138 (9), 139 (9).
 Digby, Ann, 137; Sir Everard, 40; Everard, 40; George, 40; Sir John, 40; John, 40; Sir Kenelme, 40; Kenelme, 40; Margery, 39; Mary, 40; Robert, 137; Venetia, 40; Walter, 138; William, 138; —, viii (2), xii.
- Dignell, Anne, 28; Richard, 28.
- DILLOX, 40.
- Dillon, Ambrose, 40; Anthony, 40 (2); John, 40; Temperance, 40; Thomasine, 40; Rev. William, LL.D., 40; —, viii, xii.
- Dinham, *see* Dynham.
- Dive, Alice, 49; Mary, 212; —, 49, 212.
- Dix, Anne, 92; John, 92.
- Dixon, Cicely, 129; Edward, 129; John, 108; Margaret, 108.
- Dixwell, Eleanor, 87; —, 87.
- Doges, Joan, 148; —, 148.
- Dolling, Elizabeth, 203; —, 203.
- Done, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.
- DOMMER, 40, 42.
- Dormer*, 40, 41, 51, 173.
- Dormer, Agnes, 42 (2); Alice, 42; Ambrose, 41, 173, 210; Ann, 41, 43 (2), 76; Anthony, 42, 43; Bridgett, 42, 43; Catherine, 42; Charles, Lord, Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Charles, 43; Dorothy, 41, 42, 43; Edward, 43; Elizabeth, 43, 162, 173; Euseby, 42; Sir Fleetwood, 42; Fleetwood, 42 (2); Frances, 43; Gabriell, 42, 173; Geoffrey, 40, 41 (2); James, 43; Jane, 41 (4), 42, 148; Sir John, Bart., 42; Sir John, 162; John, 42 (2), 43; Katherine, 41; Magdalen, 43; Margaret, 41, 42 (2); Margery, 41; Mary, 41 (2), 42 (3), 43 (2); Sir Michael, 19, 41, 210; Michael, 41, 173, 210; Peter, 41, 42 (3), 148; Robert, Lord, Viscount Ascott and Earl of Carnarvon, 43; Robert, Lord, 42 (2); Sir Robert, 41; Robert, 41, 42, 43 (2); S., 40; Thomas Robert, 41; Ursula, 40, 41; Sir William, Bart., 42; Sir William, K.B., 41; Sir William, 42; William, 41, 43; Winifride, 41, 43, 173, 210; —, vii, viii, 9, xii (2), 19, 41 (3), 42 (5), 43, 76.
- Douglas, Joan, 148; —, 148.
- Doone, Cicely, 157; Sir Ralph, 157.
- Dous, George, 82; Mary, 82.
- Dove*, 141, 142.
- Dove, Cicely, 157; Elizabeth, 142; Sir Ralph, 157; —, 142.
- Dovor, Elizabeth, 9; Thomas, 9.
- Dowce, George, 82; Mary, 82.
- Downe, Mary, 86; —, Earl of, 30; —, D.D., 86.
- Downing, Rev. Calibute, 15; Margaret, 15.
- DOYLY, 43.
- Doyly*, 43, 191.
- Doyly (Doyley), Anne, 43; Sir Cope, 43; David, 44; Dorothy, 44; Elizabeth, 44, 191; Francis, 44; George, 43; Hanna, 44; Henry, 44; Isabel, 43; John, 43, 44; Jone, 44; Katherine, 44; Margaret, 157; Margery, 43; Mary, 44 (2); Robert, 43, 44 (2); Thomas, 43 (2), 44, 157; Timothy, 44; William, 43, 44 (2); —, vii, xii, 44.
- Drake*, 133, 134.
- Drake, Elizabeth, 38; Francis, 38, 136 (2); Jane, 136; Jeane, 136; William, 136.
- DRAPER, 157.
- Draper, John, 157; Robert, 157 (2); Sarah, 47; Thomas, 47, 157; —, xii.
- Drayner, Elizabeth, 46; William, 46.
- Drew, Elizabeth, 143; John, 143; —, 143.
- DRURY, 158, 159, 160.
- Drury (Drewry, Drurey), Alice, 159; Anne, 159, 160 (3); Sir Anthony, 160; Anthony, 160; Bridgett, 160; Clement, 158, 159; Dorothy, 159, 160 (2); Edmund, 150; Elizabeth, 159 (5), 160 (4); Frances, 160; George (Priest), 158; Havisa, 158; Henry, 98, 158 (2), 159, 160 (2); Joan, 158; Sir John, 158, 159 (2); John (D.C.L.), 159; John, 158 (4), 159 (6); Katharine, 158; Margaret, 158 (2), 159; Mary, 160 (2); Neal, 158; Nicholas, 158 (3), 159; Nigell, 158; Richard, 159; Sir Robert, 159, 160 (2); Robert, 159 (3), 160, 228; Sir Roger, 158, 159; Rev. Roger, 158; Roger, 158, 159; Sarah, 98; Thomas, 158, 159; Sir William, 158, 159, 160 (3); William (D.C.L.), 159; William, 159 (4), 160 (3); —, x, xii (3), 158 (3), 159 (3), 160 (2), 228.
- Drywood, Thomazine, 91; —, 91.
- Ducket, Elizabeth, 209; Jane, 192; Lionel, 192; Thomas, 209.
- Duffield, 44, 161.
- Duffield*, 161.
- Duffield, Alice, 44; Andrew, 44; Anne, 44 (2); Dor., 44; Dorothy, 44, 161; Edmund, 44; Elizabeth, 44; Frances, 44, 161; Francis, 44 (2), 161; James, 44 (2), 161; Jane, 44 (2), 161 (2); Knightley, 44 (2); Mary, 44, 161; Sarah, 44 (2); William, 161 (2); —, ix, xii, 161.
- Duke, Alice, 199; Roger, 199.
- DUNCOMBE, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.
- Duncombe*, 45, 46, 47, 48, 161.
- Duncombe (Duncomb), Agnes, 47; Alexander, 50; Alice, 46, 47, 48, 49 (2), 106; Amy, 47, 49 (2), 78; Anne, 31, 49 (4), 50, 71, 109, 161; Arthur, 50; Awdrey, 45, 46; Barbara, 48 (2); Bennet, 45; Charles, 48; Cicely, 46 (2), 49; Clement, 49; Dorothy, 46, 50; Edmund, 45 (2), 49; Sir Edward, 49; Edward, 49, 162; Elizabeth, 26, 45 (2), 46 (2), 48, 49 (2), 50, 51, 162; Faith, 49, 50 (2), 78; Frances, 46, 48; Sir Francis, 47; Francis, 47 (2), 48 (3), 49, 50 (2); George, 47, 49; Gyles, 49; Hannah, 48; Helen, 49; Henry, 45, 48, 49, 50; Isabel, 46, 47, 48; Jane, 46, 80, 162 (2); Jasper, 48; Joan, 45, 47, 73, 81; John, 17, 45, 46, 47 (6), 49 (4), 50 (2), 78, 80, 162 (2); Joseph, 49; Joyce, 50, 78; Judith, 49; Katherine, 162; Laurence, 48; Lettice, 17, 45, 47; Lucy, 47 (2); Margaret, 47, 48, 49, 153, 162; Mary, 45, 46 (2), 47 (2), 48 (4), 49, 50, 87, 162 (3); Michael, 162; Nicholas, 48; Penelope, 50; Phillipa, 46; Pranel, 50; Richard, 46 (2), 49, 50, 153, 162; Robert, 46, 49, 50; Roger, 46 (2), 48 (2), 49, 50; Russell, 162; Sarah, 47, 48 (2), 50; Saunders, 49; Susan, 47, 49 (2), 90; Thomas, 45 (2), 46 (2), 47 (4), 48 (2), 49 (3), 71, 73, 78, 81, 90, 161; Ursula, 45, 46; William, 31, 46 (4), 47 (3), 48 (3), 49 (5), 50 (2), 71 (2), 78, 87, 162; —, vii, viii (3), ix, xii (5), 26, 45 (2), 48, 50 (5), 51, 106, 109.
- Durant, Elizabeth, 53; John, 53.
- DYNHAM, 162.
- Dynham (Dinham, Dyneham), Alice, 6; Christopher, 162; Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 162; Sir John, 6 (2), 162; John, 162; Katherine, 162 (2); Margaret, 6; Mary, 6; Penelope, 162; Thomas, 162; —, ix, xii.

E

- Eamts, John, 49; Susan, 49; —, ix.
 Eard, Isabel, 3; Sibell, 3; Simon, 3.
 EAST, 163.
East, 163.
 East, Cicely, 163; David, 163; Dorothy, 163
 (2); Edward, 163; Henry, 163; John, 163;
 Robert, 163; Sibell, 146, 163 (2); Thomas,
 163; William, 146, 163; —, xii.
 Eaton, Mary, 6; Richard, 6.
 Eccleston, —, 51; *see also* Egglestone.
 Ede, John, 225; Mary, 225.
 Edgcombe, Alice, 170; John, 170.
 EDMUNDS, 50.
Edmunds, 50.
 Edmunds (Edmonds), Andrew, 64; Charles,
 48; Christopher, 64, 177; Dorothy, 177;
 Elizabeth, 50, 54, 64; Hester, 113; Mary, 48;
 Rev. Richard, 50 (2), 54; Richard, 50; Sarah,
 50; Simon, 113; William, 50 (2); —, viii,
 xii, 50, 113.
Edolf, 3 (2).
 Edolf (Edolph), Alice, 3; Elizabeth, 3; John,
 3 (2).
 Edward IV. of England, 12, 97.
 Edwards, Elizabeth, 53, 129; John, 53; —, 129.
 Edy, Isabel, 196; John, 196.
 Egerley, Mary, 145; Robert, 145.
 EGERTON, 51.
Egerton, 51.
 Egerton, Anne, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 51; Jane,
 51 (2); John, Earl of Bridgewater, 94; Mary,
 51 (2), 54; Lady Penelope, 94; Rev. Thomas,
 51; Thomas, 51 (3), 54; Timothy, 35, 36, 51;
 —, viii, xii.
 EGGLESTONE (ECCLESTON), 51.
Eglestone, 51.
 Egglestone (Eccleston, Eggleston), Amy, 52 (2);
 Anne, 52; Christopher, 52 (3); Dorothy, 52;
 Elizabeth, 51 (2), 52; Frances, 52; Francis,
 52 (2); George, 52; Henry, 51, 52; Margaret,
 52; Mary, 132; Nicholas, 51; Thomas, 52,
 132; William, 51, 52; —, vii, xii.
 Egleton, Alice, 49; —, 49.
 Elbrington, Anne, 43; —, 43.
 Elizabeth, Queen of England, 9, 11, 104, 193.
 Elkington, Anne, 43; —, 43.
 Ellis, Anthony, 155; Elizabeth, 155; John, 26;
 Mary, 26.
 Ellyot, Dorothy, 77; —, 77.
 Elmes, Anne, 83; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 100;
 Isabel, 75; Joan, 170; John, 75, 83; Mar-
 garet, 64; William, 64, 100, 170.
Emerton, 164.
 Emerton, Raffe, 164; —, xii.
 Empson, Mary, 13; Richard, 13.
 English, Elizabeth, 126; Mary, 20; Simon, 126;
 —, 20.
Enough, 40, 41.
 Enough, G., 40.
 Eritage, *see* Heritage.
 Essington, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
 Eston, Elizabeth, 54; Thomas, 54.
 Eure, Margaret, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 102.
 EVANS, 52.
Evans, 52.
 Evans, Anne, 52; David, 52; Howell, 52; Rev.
 Richard, D.D., 52; —, ix, xii.
 Evelin, Sir John, 217; —, 217.
 Everett, Margaret, 189; —, 189.
 Evers, Susan, 65; William, 65.
 Eversby, Elizabeth, 68, 70, 100, 196; John, 100;
 —, 68, 70.
Evertton, 211.
 Everton, Henry, 214; Isabel, 211, 214; —, 211.
 Ewstace, Dorothy, 44; John, 44.
 Eyles, John, 1.
 Eynon Seys, descent to Joanes, *see* Joanes.
 EYRE, 53.
Eyre, 53.
 Eyre (Eyr), Abraham, 54 (2); Alice, 53; Anne,
 53; Beatrice, 53; Christian, 53; Edmund,
 53, 54 (2); Elizabeth, 53 (4), 54 (2); Gyles,
 53, 54; Margaret, 53 (2), 54; Mary, 53, 54;
 Thomas, 53 (5), 54 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.

F

- Falconer, Alice, 220; Elizabeth, 153; Richard,
 153; William, 220.
 Fallowfield, Florence, 34; John, 34.
 Farewell, Mary, 181; —, 181.
 Farmer, John, 212; Mary, 212; Richard, 7;
 Ursula, 7.
Farnham, 78.
 Farrand, Charles, 12; Susan, 12.
 Farrar, —, 130 (2).
 Farrington, Charles, 87; Thomasine, 87.
 Farrow, —, 60.
 Faulklond, Henry Cary, Viscount, 84.
Fayrey, 94.
 Fayrey, John, 94; Winifred, 94.
 Fede, Agnes, 155; Mary, 155; Thomas, 155;
 —, 155 (2).
 Feild, Andrew, 44; Sarah, 44.
 Felton *alias* Chapman, Margaret, 158; Wil-
 liam, 158.
 Fennell, Elizabeth, 45 (2); John, 45 (2).
 Fenwicke, Elizabeth, 84; Sir William, 84.
 Ferrar *alias* Turner, *see* Fryar.
 Ferrers (Ferrars), Sir Edward, 70 (2); Edward,
 70; Elizabeth, 70; Henry, 70 (2); Sir
 Humphrey, 100; Joan, 204; John, 63 (2);
 Katherine, 70; Margaret, 100; Mary, 63;
 Walter, 204; William, Lord, 213.
 Fetiplace (Fetiplace, Pheitiplace), Alice, 131;
 Anne, 200; Bridget, 113; Cicely, 163; Sir
 Edmund, 113; Francis, 131, 163; John, 163;
 Thomas, 200.
 Fichells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.
Fifield, 177 (2).
 Fifield (Fyfield), Bridget, 177; William, 177.
 FIGGE, 54.
Figge, 54.
 Figge (Fige, Fyge), Anne, 54; Elizabeth, 54
 (2); Jane, 54; Joane, 54; Margaret, 54 (2);
 Mary, 51, 54; Peter, 51, 54 (4); Rebecca, 54;
 Sibell, 54; Thomas, 54 (5); Valentine, 54
 (2); —, vii, xii, 54.
 Finch, Grissell, 60; Sir Heneage, 147; John, 16;
 Mary, 16; —, 60, 147.
 Fines, *see* Fynes.
 Fiscells, Sibyll, 118; —, 118.
 Fisher, Dorothy, 27; Elizabeth, 127, 226;
 Frances, 142; John, 27, 226; Thomas, 142;
 William, 127.
 Fitch, Elizabeth, 34; —, 34.
 Fitton, Elizabeth, 70; William, 70.
 Fitz Gefrey, Elizabeth, 12; Henry, 12; John,
 56; —, 56.

- FITZ HUGH, 164.
Fitz Hugh, 33, 87, 164.
 Fitz Hugh, Anne, 164; Elizabeth, 164; Frances, 164; Mary, 164; Robert, 164; William, 164 (2); —, ix, xii, 87 (2).
Fitz Marmduke, 152.
 Fitz Marmduke, Joan, 152; Sir Robert, 152.
 Fitz Neale, Grace, 39; Joane, 39; Sir Robert, 39.
Fitz Noele, 137.
 Fitz Williams, Elizabeth, 54; John, 54.
Flambert, 117.
 Flambert, Eleanor, 118; Joan, 117; —, 117, 118.
 FLEETWOOD, 55.
Fleetwood, 55, 135.
 Fleetwood, Anne, 27, 55 (4); Barbara, 135; Bridget, 135; Cordelia, 55 (3); Edward, 55 (3); Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56; Francis, 55; George, 55; James, 55; Jane, 55 (2); John, 55, 56; Katherine, 55, 56 (2); Margaret, 42; Marian, 55 (2); Mary, 55, 56 (3); Robert, 55 (2); Sarah, 56; Sir Thomas, 55; Thomas, 42, 55, 135; Sir William, 27, 55 (4); William, 55 (2), 56 (4); —, viii, xii, 56.
 Flower, William, (*Herald*) 10, (*Norroy*) 215.
 FOLVILE, 222.
Folvile (Folevile), 222, 227.
 Folvile (Folevile), Sir Christopher, 223; Eustace, 222; Sir Geoffrey, 223; Geoffrey, 223; Isabel, 223 (2); John, 222, 223 (4); Mabell, 223 (2); Margaret, 223; —, ix, 223 (5).
Forest, 71.
 Forest, Sir Anthony, 71; Rebecca, 71.
 Forster, *see* Foster.
 FORTESCUE, 57.
Fortescue, 57.
 Fortescue (Fortescu), Sir Adrian, 58; Adrian, 58; Alice, 58 (3); Anne, 58 (4); Cicely, 58; Dorothy, 58; Sir Edmund, Bart., 108; Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58, 196; Elizabeth, 58; Frances, 58 (2); Sir Francis, K.B., 58; Francis, 58, 87; Grace, 58 (2); Henry, 57; Sir John, 58 (3), 102, 196; John, 57, 58 (3); Dame Margery, 108; Margery, 102; Mary, 58 (2), 87; Nicholas, 87; Richard, 58 (2); Robert, 58; Thomas, 58; Sir William, 58; William, 58; —, viii, xiii.
 FOSTER (FORSTER), 56, 59, 165.
Foster (Forster), 56, 165.
 Foster (Forster, Fostre), Alice, 57, 69; Anne, 57 (5), 59 (2), 100, 165, 196, 197, 204; Barbara, 57; Blanche, 183; Cicely, 57; Edmund, 57 (3), 59 (2), 165; Edward, 57, 65; Elizabeth, 57 (5), 59 (3); Emme, 56; Frances, 57; Sir Guy, 57, 59; Guy, 56, 57, 165 (2); Sir Humphrey, 69, 217; Jane, 57; Joan, 56; John, 57; Laurence, 57, 59 (2), 165; Nicholas, 56; Thomas, 56, 57, 204; William, 56 (2), 57; —, viii, xii (2), 56, 100, 183, 197, 217 (2).
 Foulke, Mary, 31; Thomas, 31.
 Fontaine, Jolyce, 4; Thomas, 4.
 FOWLER, 165.
Fowler, 165.
 Fowler, Anne, 52, 165; Anthony, 165; Bridget, 165; Christopher, 165; Edward, 165; Elizabeth, 165; George, 165; John, 52, 165; Julian, 165; Margaret, 165; Sir Richard, 165; William, 165; —, ix, xiii, 207 (2).
 Fowles, Corolelia, 55; Sir Edward, Bart., 55; Mary, 31; Thomas, 31.
 FOX, 59.
Fox, 59,
 Fox, Adoniah, 59, 60; Anne, 59 (2); Elizabeth, 60 (2), 227; Frances, 2; Giles, 60; Henry, 59 (3); Jane, 61; Rev. John, 59; John, 59 (2); Margaret, 59 (3); Richard, 61; Robert, 59; Sarah, 59, 60; Susan, 60; William, 59; Rev. Mr., 2; —, xiii, 59, 227.
 Foxley, Awdrian, 178; Eleanor, 113; John, 178; —, 113.
 Frane, Margaret, 145; Ralph, 145.
 Franklyn (Frankling), Agnes, 166; Elizabeth, 12; George, 12; —, 166.
 FRANKISH, 60.
Frankish, 60.
 Frankish, Alexander, 61; Alice, 61; Anne, 60, 61 (4); Anthony, 60 (2), 61 (2); Avice, 61; Charles, 61; Dorothy, 60; Edward, 61 (2); Elizabeth, 61 (2); Frances, 60 (2); George, 61; Gerard, 60; Grisell, 60, 61 (2); Hugh, 60 (2); Jane, 61 (3); Sir John, 60; John, 60 (2), 61; Mary, 60 (2), 61 (4); Paul, 61; Penelope, 61; Peter, 61; Priscilla, 61; Susan, 61; William, 61; —, ix, xiii.
Fraye, 112.
 Freeman, Sir Francis, 3; Thomasin, 3.
 Fresill, —, 158 (2).
 Frowike, Joan, 185; —, 185.
 Fryar (Ferrar *alias* Turner), Joan, 5; William, 5.
 Fryer, Anne, 26; John, 26.
 Fuller, Mary, 82; Sir Nicholas, 82.
 Fullwood, John, 162; Katherine, 162.
 Furtho, Anne, 114; Edward, 114.
 Fyfield, *see* Fifield.
 Fyge, *see* Figge.
 FYNES (FINES), 6.
 Fynes (Fines), Anne, 7; Edward, 7; Elizabeth, 6, 7 (3); Henry, Lord Say and Seal, 6; Sir James, Lord Say and Seal, 6; John, 6; Margaret, 6, 7; Sir Richard, Lord Dacres, 6; Richard, 6, 7 (4); Sir Roger, 6; Ursula, 7; Sir William, 6 (2); —, Lady Say and Seal, 6; —, Lord Say and Seal, 6; —, vii.
 G
 Gage, Mary, 4; —, 4.
 Gamlyn, Audrey, 170; John, 170.
 Ganford, John, 142; Margaret, 142.
 Gardner (Gardiner), Audrey, 123; Emme, 25; John, 25; Margaret, 7; Penelope, 119; Richard, 7; William, 123; —, 119.
 Garnish, Anne, 160; John, 160.
 GARRARD (GERRARD), 61, 62.
Garrard (Gerrard), 61, 62 (2).
 Garrard (Gerrard), Benedict, 62; Dorothy, 62 (2), 63, 124; Elizabeth, 62 (2); Francis, 62; George, 62 (3); Sir Gilbert, Bart., 63; Isabel, 62; Jane, 62; Sir John, Bart., 62; Sir John, 62; John, 61 (2); Laurence, 61; Martha, 194; Mary, 62, 63 (2); Ratcliffe, 62; Richard, 62; Thomas, 61, 62 (2); Sir William, 62 (2), 194; William, 61, 62, 63 (4), 124; —, viii (2), xiii (2), 62 (2), 104 (2).
 Garraway, Sir William, 86.
 Garrett, Roger, 15; Sarah, 15.
 Gascoign, Elizabeth, 84; John, 84; Sir Nicholas, 84; —, 84.
 Gasnold, *see* Gosnold.
 Gaunt, Edward, 156; Margaret, 156.
Gedney, 211.

- Gedney, Mary, 211, 214; Thomas, 211, 214.
Genney, 177.
 Genney, Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177.
 George (Gorge), Elizabeth, 212, 214; John, 212, 214.
 Gerry, Mary, 17; —, 17.
 Gest, Alexander, 178; Margery, 178.
Gibbons, 81.
 Gibbons (Gybon), Gervase, 81; Grissell, 81; John, 1; Richard, 1.
 Gibbs (Gibs), Elizabeth, 115, 181; Sir Henry, 115; —, 181.
 Gibson, Judith, 21; William, 21.
 GIFFORD, 166.
Gifford, 166.
 Gifford (Gyfford), Sir George, 166; George, 166; John, 66, 100; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 100, 166, 180, 196; Mary, 66; Thomas, 166, 180; —, ix, xiii.
 Glossop, Ellen, 79; William, 79.
 Glover, Robert (Clarenceux), 10; Rob. (Somerset), 224, 226.
 Goade, John, 71; Katherine, 71.
 Goch, Tudor, 52.
 Godbold, Dorothy, 124; John, 124.
Godfrey, 188.
 Godfrey, Elizabeth, 154; Frances, 188; John, 188; Richard, 154; Robert, 1.
 Godsalve, Mary, 207; Thomas, 207.
 Gold, Mary, 181; William, 181; —, 76 (2).
 Golding, Edward, 116; Eleanor, 116.
 Goldingham, Elizabeth, 159; John, 159.
 Goldington, Isabel, 39; Sir Peter, 39.
 Goldsmith, Anne, 22; Joan, 224; Samuel, 22; —, 224.
Goodrick, 191.
 Goodrick, Margaret, 191.
 GOODWIN, 63.
Goodwin, 63.
 Goodwin (Goodwine), Anne, 64; Arthur, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Sir Francis, 64; Isabel, 200; Jane, 64 (2); Sir John, 64; John, 64, 121; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 64; Mary, 15; Parnell, 121; Thomas, 15, 200; —, viii (3), xiii.
 Gore, Abigail, 21; Dorothy, 77; Sir John, 21; John, 77.
 Gorge, Mary, 34; Robert, 34.
 Gorger, Cicely, 210; William, 210.
Gorney, 209.
 GOSNOLD, 65.
Gosnold, 65.
 Gosnold (Gasnold), Elizabeth, 167; Matthew, 65; Richard, 65, 167; Sarah, 65; Susan, 65; Thomas, 65, vii, xiii.
 Gouldsmith, *see* Goldsmith.
 Gouver, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.
 Gowen, *see* Owen.
 Gowner, Katherine, 142; Richard, 142.
 GRACE, 166.
Grace, 166.
 Grace, Agnes, 166; Anne, 167; Christopher, 167 (2); Edmond, 167; Elizabeth, 167; John, 167; Margaret, 167; Mary, 167; Nicholas, 167; Robert, 167; William, 166 (2), 167; —, xiii.
 GRAFTON, 167.
Grafton, 167.
 Grafton, Anne, 145, 168 (2); Rev. Edward, 168; Edward, 145, 168; Elizabeth, 168, 169; Ferdinando, 169; Francis, 168; Hercules, 168; Jane, 168; Joan, 95, 168, 169; Captain John, 168; Rev. John, 168; John, 95, 168 (3), 169 (4); Katherine, 169; Mary, 169; Matthew, 169; Priscilla, 168; Ralph, 169; Reynold, 168; Rev. Richard, 168; Richard, 167, 168 (4), 169; Robert, 168 (2); Roger, 168 (3); Simon, 168; Thomas, 168 (3); William, 168 (2), 169; —, x, xiii, 168.
 Graindorge, Isabella, 136; Roger, 136 (2).
 Grange, Frances, 74; William, 74.
Grant, 179, 180.
 Grant, Elizabeth, 180; John, 221 (2); Margaret, 221 (2); Roger, 221; William, 180; —, 180.
 Grantham, Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.
 Grately, Bridget, 146; Leonard, 146.
 Graunt, Edward, 156 (2); Margaret, 156; Mary, 156.
 Gravely, George, 189; Lettice, 189.
 Gravener, —, 192 (2).
 Gray, *see* Grey.
 GREEN, 169.
 Green, Anne, 29, 169, 220; Havisa, 158; John, 169; Richard, 158; Robert, 20, 169; Thomas, 220; William, 169 (2); —, ix, xiii.
 GREENVILLE, 65.
Greenville, 66.
 Greenville (Greenvil, Greenville, Greenwill), Christian, 66; Dorothy, 67; Edward, 38, 66 (4), 67 (3); Elizabeth, 38, 66 (2); Sir Eustace, 65; Eustace, 66; Frances, 67; Francis, 67; George, 66; Hugh, 65; Isabel, 66 (2); Joan, 66 (2); John, 65 (2), 67; Margaret, 66; Mary, 66; Richard, 65 (2), 66 (4), 67 (2); Robert, 65, 66; Susan, 67; Theobald, 65; Thomas, 66; Thomazin, 66; William, 66; —, viii, ix, xiii.
Greenway, 75.
 Greenway, John, 75; —, 75.
 Greenwell, Joan, 223; Sir Ralph, 223.
 Gregory, Edmund, 2; Margaret, 2.
 Gresham, Sir John, 62; —, 62.
 Grey (Gray), Adam, 166; Anne Longueville, Lady, 84; Anne, 188; Arthur, Lord, 64; Charles, Earl of Kent, 84; Charles Longville, Lord, 84; Charles Yelverton, Lord, 84; Edmond, Lord, 113; Eleanor, 87; Elizabeth, 64, 113; Frances, Lady, 84; Henry, Earl of Kent, 84; Henry Yelverton, Lord, 84; Sir John, K.G., 83; Reginald, 113; Robert, 87; Lady Susan, 84; Susanna Longueville, Baroness, 84; Lord, 188; —, 16.
 Griesley, —, 147 (2).
 Griffith, David ap, 52; Guillan, 52; Jane, 52.
Grove, 17.
 Grove, Agnes, 17; Richard, 17.
 Grubbe, Jane, 28; Rev. Thomas, 28.
 Gurney, John, 175; Maud, 175.
 Guy, Henry, 78; Mary, 78.
 Guyldford, Arthur, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Lewis, 203.
 Gyfford, *see* Gifford.

H

HACKETT, 67.

Hackett, 67.

Hackett (Achett, Hacket), Alice, 67; Anne, 67; Christian, 67; Sir Cuthbert, 67; Elizabeth, 67 (3); Etheldred, 67; Frances, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Martha, 67; Roger, 67 (2); Thomas, 67 (5); —, viii, xiii.
 Hackley, Joan, 220; John, 220.

- Hadstock*, 188.
 Hadstock, Sir John, 188; Maud, 188.
Haitfield, 177.
 Haitfield, Anne, 177; Piers, 177.
Halberke (Hallesberke), 205, 206.
 Halberke (Hallesberke), —, 205 (2).
 Hall, Anne, 30; Cicely, 141; Edward, 201 (2); Elizabeth, 95 (2), 201; Henry, 95; John, 30 (2), 95, 141; Margery, 201; Mary, 30.
Habwell, 179.
Hamlyn, 179, 180.
 Hamlyn, Sir John, 180; —, 180 (2).
 Hammell, Katherine, 144; —, 144.
 Hamon, —, 190 (2).
 HAMPDEN, 68, 69, 169.
Hampton, 69, 169, 172.
 Hampden (Hambden), Sir Alexander, 68, 69; Alexander, 68, 171; Alice, 68, 70 (2), 170; Anne, 68, 70 (2), 71, 170; Anthony, 68, 70; Audrey, 170; B., 34; Barbara, 70; Christian, 175; Christopher, 34, 171; Sir Edmund, 68, 70 (3); Edmund, 38, 68 (5), 70, 171; Edward, 68, 170; Eleanor, 68, 70, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 34, 68 (3), 70 (8), 71 (2), 170 (3), 171 (2); Frances, 170; Francis, 68; Griffith, 70; Harry, 68; Isabell, 68; Isabella, 70; Jane, 170, 217; Jerome, 170; Joan, 170; Sir John, 70 (2); John, 68 (12), 70 (4), 71 (3), 170 (2); Judith, 71; Katherine, 70; Letitia, 71; Margery, 68, 70; Mary, 4, 38, 71, 170, 171; Michael, 4, 81, 170, 217; Nicholas, 217; Philip, 68; Richard, 70, 71 (2), 170 (4), 171, 172; Ruth, 71; Sibell, 70, 97, 172; Thomas, 68 (3), 70, 170 (3); Walter, 170; William, 68, 70 (2), 71, 97, 170, 171, 175; —, vii, ix, xiii, 68, 70 (2), 170 (3).
 Hampshire, Anthony, 132; Elizabeth, 132.
 HAMPSON, 71.
Hampson, 71.
 Hampson, Ambrose, 72; Anne, 71; Sir Dennis, 72; Dennis, 72; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Francis, 71; Sir George, 72; George, M.D., 72; Henry, 71, 72; Jane, 72; Katherine, 71, 72; Margaret, 72 (2); Mary, 71, 72 (4); Nicholas, 71; Rebecca, 71, 72 (2); Sir Robert, 71; Robert, 72; Sericold, 72; Sir Thomas, 72; Thomas, J.P., 71; —, viii, xiii, 71, 72.
Hanbury, 126.
 Hanbury, Elizabeth, 126; Richard, 126.
 Hanford, John, 16; Mary, 16.
 Hankselow, William (Clarenceux), 25.
 Hankey, Eleanor, 152, 199; Ellen, 199; John, 152, 199.
 Hanocks, Katherine, 181.
 Hansworth, Lucy, 218; William, 218.
 Hantley, Humphrey, 180; Mary, 180 (2).
 Harborne, Joan, 29; Simon, 29.
 Harby, Clement, 8; Susan, 8.
 Harcourt (Harcot, Harcourte), Agnes, 34; Sir Henry, 172; Henry, 172; Margaret, 172; Richard, 6; Sir Simon, 34; —, 6.
 Harding, Cicely, 187; David, 1; Elizabeth, 74; John, 24, 74, 187; Mary, 24, 80; Ruth, 189; —, 80, 189.
 Hardmead, John, 143; Maud, 143.
 Hare, Anne, 189; Robert, 189.
 Harman, Hester, 38; —, 38.
Harpedon, 209.
 Harpedon, Eleanor, 177; Thomas, 177.
 Harper, Mary, 98; William, 98.
 Harrington, Alice, 103; Anne, 101, 149; Sir Edward, Bart., 101; Frances, 149; Sir John, Bart., 149; Lucy, 149; Sir William, 103.
 Harris, Anne, 14; Sir Arthur, 14 (2); Elizabeth, 67; Dr. John, 67; John, 4; Joyce, 4; Mary, 122; Robert, 122.
 HART, 72.
 Hart, Agnes, 146; Anne, 22, 102; Edward, 72 (2); Elizabeth, 72 (2); Hester, 72 (2); Sir John, 22; Martha, 72 (4); Mary, 72 (2); Penelope, 72 (2); Thomas, 146; Mr., 102; —, viii, xiii.
 Hartwell, Agnes, 17; Alice, 169; Sir William, 17; William, 169.
 Harvy, W. (William), (Clarenceux), 1 (2).
 Harward (Harwood), Anne, 59, 122; Rev. William, 122; —, 59.
Hasselberk (Hoselbirch), 105.
 HASTINGS, 73.
Hastings, 73, 112.
 Hastings, Anne, 73; Dorothy, 73; Frances, 123; Henry, 73 (2); John, 123; Mary, Lady, 68; Susan, 73; Lord, 68; —, viii, xiii, 83 (2).
 HATLEY, 171.
Hatley, 171.
 Hatley, Elizabeth, 171; Francis, 171; Michael, 171; Richard, 171; Robert, 171; —, ix, xiii.
 Hatton, Francis, 52; Ralph, 52.
Hautring, 105.
 Haward, Alice, 196; —, 196.
 Hawes, Margaret, 190; William, 190; —, 59 (2).
Hawkeston, 51.
 Hawley, Elizabeth, 97; Peter, 97.
Hawton, 205, 206.
 Hawton, John, 205; —, 151, 205.
 HAWTREY, 172, 173.
Hawtrek, 172, 173.
 Hawtreay (Hautrey), Agnes, 172, 173; Alice, 172, 173, 210; Anne, 110, 173; Bridget, 42, 173; Dorothy, 173; Edward, 172 (3); Elizabeth, 173 (2); Frideswide, 173; Henry, 172, 173; Joan, 125, 173; John, 42, 172 (2), 173 (3); Katherine, 172 (2); Margaret, 172, 173; Mary, 17, 172, 173 (3); Michael, 173; Nicholas, 172; Ralph, 172, 173, 210; Richard, 172; Robert, 173; Sibell, 172; Thomas, 17, 125, 172 (4), 173 (2); Sir William, 41, 173, 210; William, 110, 172, 173, 173 n.; Winifred, 41, 173 (4), 210; —, ix (2), xiii (2), 12.
 Haynes, *see* Heynes.
 Heath, Elizabeth, 186, 221; Isabella, 106, 206; Thomas, 106, 186, 206, 221; —, 158 (2).
 Helmes, Sarah, 27; —, 27.
 Helpe, Anne, 99; John, 99.
 Heneage, Bridget, 132; Michael, 132; Sir Thomas, 132; Thomas, 132.
 Henly, Margery, 101; Sir Walter, 101.
 Henry III., King of England, 213.
 Henry VI., King of England, 12.
 Henry VIII., King of England, 175.
 Henshoe, Margaret, 17; Roger, 17.
 Herbert, Anne, 43; Jane, 174; Katherine, 194; Philip, Earl of Pembroke, 43; Sir William, 194; William, 174.
Heritage, 212.
 Heritage (Eritage), Alice, 212, 215; John, 212; Thomas, 215; —, 215.
 Herne, Robert, 86; Sarah, 86.
 Heron, Dorothy, 86; John, 86; Margaret, 117; Sir William, 117.
 Hewett (Hewell), Elizabeth, 71; John, 71.

- Heydon, Ann, 160; Christopher, 160; Edward, D.D., 99; Isabell, 112; Mary, 60, 99; Rev. William, 60; —, 112.
- HEYNES, 73.
- Heynes (Haynes)*, 22, 73.
- Heynes (Haynes), Amy, 73; Anne, 22 (2); Henry, 73; Joan, 47, 73; Joseph, 73; Simon (Dean), 73; Simon, 49, 73; —, viii, xiii, 22, 73.
- Heyton, Elizabeth, 26; Thomas, 26; —, Bishop, 26.
- Hickman, William, 60 (2).
- Hide, Dame Bridget, 109; Sir Nicholas, Bart., 109; Sir Thomas, Bart., 109.
- Higham, Anne, 67; Elizabeth, 185; John, 67; William, 185.
- Hill*, 51, 179, 180.
- Hill, Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 210; Joan, 25; Katherine, 172; Lettice, 188; Mary, 30; Roger, 188; Susan, 221; William, 188, 210, 221; —, 25, 30, 172, 180 (2).
- HILLERSDEN, 74.
- Hillersden, Alice, 74; Elizabeth, 74 (3); Frances, 74 (2); Joan, 74; John, 74 (2); Susan, 74; Sir Thomas, 74; Thomas, 74 (2); William, 74; —, viii, xiii, 74.
- Hilton, Margaret, 103; —, 103.
- Hinde (Hynde), Sir Edward, 96; Elizabeth, 226; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 155; George, 226; Jane, 123, 155; Mary, 96; —, 155.
- Hinton, Frances, 154; Thomas, 154.
- Hippesley, Amy, 20; Francis, 20; Gabriel, 20.
- Hitchcock*, 133, 134.
- Hitchcock (Hitchcot), Joane, 133, 182; William, 133, 182.
- Hitche, Margaret, 156; —, 156.
- Hobbes, Agnes, 208; Thomas, 1; William, 208.
- Hobson, Mary, 111; William, 111.
- Hoby, Mary, 56; Peter, 56.
- Hodesdon, Sir Christopher, 110; Elizabeth, 110.
- Hollacombe, Anne, 58; —, 58.
- Holloway, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
- Holme, Thomas (Clarenceux), 53.
- Holt, B., 40; Sir Thomas, 72; —, 72, 88 (2).
- Honeywood, Dorothy, 32; Elizabeth, 132; Robert, 32; —, 132.
- Hooper, Anne, 220; Anthony, 220.
- Hoore, Clare, 4; William, 4.
- Hopton, Florence, 34; Robert, 34; —, 34.
- Horde, Clare, 4; William, 4.
- Horne, Margery, 35, 36; Robert (Bishop), 35, 36.
- Horsman, Abraham, 147; Isabel, 147.
- Horton, Christopher, 121; Parnell, 121.
- Hoselbirch, *see* Haselberk.
- Hoskins, Isabella, 106, 206; John, 106; Thomas, 206.
- Houghton, Alice, 183; Charles, 183; Elizabeth, 182, 183; Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Walter, 182, 183.
- Hous, Casandra, 94; Mabell, 95; William, 94, 95.
- How, Elizabeth, 114; Ralph, 114.
- Howard, Jane, 51; —, Viscount Bindon, 94; —, 51, 94.
- Howell, Maud, dau. to Llewillin ap, 174.
- Howes, —, 4 (2).
- Hornehill*, 51.
- Howson* or *Howton*, 105.
- Howson (Howton), —, 105 (2), 205 (2).
- Hubber, Frances, 160; James, 160.
- Hubbert, Edward, 58; Eleanor, 58; Sir Francis, 58.
- Hubert, —, 170 (2).
- Huddleston, Dorothy, 43; Sir Henry, 43; Jane, 19; —, 19.
- Hull, Christian, 66; —, 66.
- Humphreys, Elizabeth, 113; —, 113.
- Hungerford, Anne, 41; E. Lord, 41; Sir Edward, 32; Eleanor, Lady, 68; Giles, 32; Mary, 68; Sir Walter, 41; Lord, 68; —, 32.
- Hunks*, 177.
- Hunks, Anne, 148; John, 177; Thomas, 148; Ursula, 177.
- Hunt, —, 182 (2).
- Huntingdon, Agnes, 185; Anne, 185, 186, 187; Thomas, 185.
- Huntley, Anne, 208; George, 208.
- Husband, Beatrice, 53; Richard, 53.
- Hutchinson, Elizabeth, 18; Ralph, 18.
- Hutton, Christian, 144; —, 144.
- Hygate, Elizabeth, 14; —, 14.

1

Janson. *see* Janson.

Illing, Katherine, 95; —, 95.

Ingleton, 117, 153.

Ingleton, Jane, 118; Margaret, 153; Robert, 118, 153.

INGOLDSBY, 75.

Ingoldsby, 75.

Ingoldsby, Agnes, 76; Anne, 76 (3); Dorothy, 76 (3); Elizabeth, 76 (5); Francis, 76 (4); George, 76; Sir Henry, 76; Isabel, 75; Jane, 76; John, 75 (2), 76 (2); Lettice, 76 (2); Lucy, 76; Oliver, 76; Sir Richard, 76 (2); Richard, 32, 75 (3), 76 (2); Capt. Thomas, 76; William, 76; —, ix, xiii, 32, 75 (2), 76 (3).

Ireland, Anne, 154; Henry, 154.

Isaac, Elizabeth, 160; Thomas, 160.

Isham, Anne, 110; Elizabeth, 38; Sir Euseby, 42; Giles, 35, 36; John, 110; Margery, 35, 36; Mary, 42; Thomas, 38.

Ivor, Maud, dau. of Yevon ap Rice ap, 174.

Iwardby, Margaret, 123; —, 123.

J

Jackman, Anne, 192, 226; William, 226; —, 192.

Jackson, Martha, 81; William, 81.

James I. King of England, 47, 71.

JANSON, 74.

Janson, 74.

Janson, Agnes, 74; Anne, 75 (2); Sir Bryan, 75; Bryan, 74, 75; Henry, 75; John, 75 (3); Mary, 75 (4); Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; —, vii, xiii.

Jarway, Frances, 86; John, 86.

Jekell, 212.

Jekell (Jykett), John, 212, 215; Milliscent, 212, 215.

Jella, Blanche, 183; Stephen, 183.

Jenkin, Jane, wife of Rice ap, 174.

Jenkins, Jane, 175; John, 175.

Jennings, Thomas (Herald), 10.

Jernegan, Agnes, 33; John, 33.

Jerningham, John, 227; Mary, 224, 227.

Jerves, Eleanor, 144 (2); —, 144.

Jervis, —, 32 (2).
 Joanes, *see* Jones.
 John, King of England, 179, 213.
 Johnson, Joan, 20; Mary, 48; Nichol, 48;
 Robert, 20; Thomas, 48; William, 48 (2).
 JONES (JOANES), 174.
 Jones (Joanes), 174.
 Jones (Joanes), Anne, 174; Christian, 67;
 Davy Gam, 174; Elizabeth, 174; Eynon Seys,
 174; Gilliam, 174; Griffith, 174; Gwylliam,
 174; Henry, 81; Howell, 174 (2); Howell
 Vaughan, 174; James ap Watkin, 174; Jane,
 67, 174; Jenkin, 174; John ap Thomas, 174;
 John Thomas, 174; Katherine, Viscountess
 Ranelagh, 84; Llewellyn ap Howel Vaughan,
 174; Matthew, 174; Maud, 174 (2); Morgan,
 174; Richard, 67, 174; Sir Roger, Viscount
 Ranelagh, 84; Sir Roger, 67; Thomas, 174;
 Thomas ap John, 174; Thomas Llewellyn ap
 Howell, 174; Ursula, 174; William, 174; —,
 ix, xiii, 81.
 Joscelyn, Anne, 64; Henry, 64.
 Joy, Elizabeth, 218; Robert, 218.
 Jykett, *see* Jekell.

K

Kederminster, *see* Kidderminster.
 Kelloway, Anne, 149; Cicely, 149; —, 149.
 KEMPE, 77.
 Kempe, Anne, 75, 77, 160; Dorothy, 77 (2);
 Edward, 77; Elizabeth, 77; Francis, 75, 77;
 Robert, 77, 160; William, 77; —, viii, xiii.
 Kent, Charles Gray, Earl of, 84; Henry Gray,
 Earl of, 84.
 Keron, Mary, 202; Thomas, 202.
 Kettely, Agnes, 204; Richard, 204.
 Kibble, Jane, 101; Katherine, 7; Thomas, 101;
 —, 7.
 Kidderminster (Kederminster, Kyderminster),
 Anne, 77; Elizabeth, 97; Sir John, 62, 97;
 Mary, 62; Robert, 77.
 Killegre (Killitree), Christian, 182; —, 182.
 Kindlemarsh, Robert, 196; Susan, 196.
 King, *see* Kyng.
 King Charles I. of England, 31, 47, 72.
 King Edward IV. of England, 12.
 King Henry III. of England, 213.
 King Henry VI. of England, 12.
 King Henry VIII. of England, 175.
 King James I. of England, 47, 71.
 King John of England, 179, 213.
 King Richard of ye Romans, 179.
 Kingscote, Mary, 211; William, 211.
 Kingsley, *see* Knightley.
 Kingsmill, Alice, 150; Elizabeth, 119; Frances,
 57; John, 150; Sir William, 57, 119.
 KINGSTON, 175.
 Kingston, 175.
 Kingston, Agnes, 175; Alice, 175; Edward,
 175 (2); Elizabeth, 175; Gabriel, 175;
 George, 175; Henry, 175; Joan, 175; John,
 175 (2); Katherine, 175; Margaret, 175;
 Maud, 175; Ralph, 175; Robert, 175; Wil-
 liam, 175 (2); —, ix, xiii, 155 (2).
 Kipping, Alice, 175; Christian, 175; —, 175.
 Kirkby, Eleanor, 177; William, 177.
 Kirkham, Elizabeth, 4; Sir William, 4.
 Kitson, Dorothy, 192; Sir Thomas, 192.
 Knapp, Henry, 116; Mary, 116.

Kniffe, Alice, 12 (2); Richard, 12.
 Knifield, —, 181 (2).
 Knight, 175.
 Knight, Eleanor, 56; Enme, 56; John, 56 (2);
 Mary, 13; Thomas, 13; —, xiii, 175.
 Knightley, Frances, 44, 161; Jane, 44; Joan,
 161; Sir Richard, 44 (2); Richard, 44 (2),
 161 (2); Sir Thomas, 80; Thomas, 80; —, 80.
 Knotsworth, 33.
 Knowling, Elizabeth, 191; Robert, 191.
 Kocfield, Mary, 143; —, 143.
 Kyderminster, *see* Kidderminster.
 KYNG, 77.
 Kyng, 77.
 Kyng (Kiug), Agnes, 191; Anne, 77 (2);
 Deborah, 221; Edmund, 146; Elizabeth, 50;
 Francis, 77; Joan, 146; John, 77 (4); Mar-
 gery, 77; Thomas, 221; William, 77 (2); —,
 xiii, 50 (2), 191.

L

LAKE, 78.
 Lake, 78.
 Lake (Luke), Alice, 78; Amy, 49, 78; Anne,
 78; Bridget, 78; Edmund, 78; Elizabeth,
 78 (2); Ellen, 78; Faith, 50, 78 (2); Henry,
 78 (2); John, 78; Joseph, 49, 78 (2); Joyce,
 5, 50, 78; Lucy, 78; Lydia, 78; Mary, 78 (2);
 Richard, 78; Thomas, 50, 78 (4); William, 5,
 50, 78 (4); —, vii, xiii, 78.
 LAMBERT, 79.
 Lambert, 95.
 Lambert, Alice, 95; Christian, 79; Elizabeth,
 79; Francis, 79; Joan, 79, 95; John, 79 (3),
 192; Mary, 79 (3); Samuel, 95; Simon, 79
 (2), 95; Thomas, 79 (2); William, 79; Winif-
 red, 79; —, viii, xiii, 79, 192.
 Lamborne (Lambourne), Edward, 148; Jane,
 148, 203; John, 142; Katherine, 142; —,
 203.
 La Mere, Hester, 119; Sir Peter, 119.
 Lancellyn, Jane, 41; Sir John, 41.
 LANE, 79, 80.
 Lane, 80, 100, 101.
 Lane, Alice, 80; Anne, 59, 79; Ed., 60 (2);
 Edmund, 79; Elizabeth, 192; Ellen, 79;
 Henry, 59; Jane, 46, 57, 80; John, 79 (2),
 80 (3), 192; Margery, 80; Mary, 80, 101,
 122; Milliscent, 79; Sir Ralph, 101; Robert,
 80; Thomas, 1, 46, 79 (2), 80 (3); William,
 57; —, viii, xiii (2), 79, 80, 122.
 Langdeway, Henry, 94; Mary, 94.
 Langford, 67.
 Langford, Elizabeth, 67; Dr., 67.
 Langhoune, Alderman, 76; —, 76.
 Langley, Katherine, 211; Thomas, 211.
 Langton, Annc, 78; William, 78; —, 78.
 Lasse, Agnes, 173; Hugh, 173.
 Latham, Joan, 112; John, 112.
 Latimer, Edith, 185, 187; Elizabeth, 143; Sir
 Nicholas, 185; Robert, 143; Sir William,
 187.
 Laughton, Hester, 84; Katherine, 141; —, 84,
 141.
 Lauman, 191.
 Lauman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.
 LAURENCE, 80.
 Laurence, 80.
 Laurence, Anne, 81; Frances, 81; Grissell, 81

- (2); Henry, 81; Sir John, Bart., 81; Sir John, 81; Martha, 80, 81; Robert, 81; Sampson, 81; Sarah, 81; Sir Thomas, 81; Thomas, 80; —, vii, xiii, 81.
- Lauson, Anne, 227; —, 227.
- LECHINGHAM, 176.
- Lechingham*, 176.
- Lechingham, Alice, 176; Edmund, 176; Elizabeth, 176 (2); Henry, 176; Maud, 176; Michael, 176; Nicholas, 176; Richard, 176; Robert, 176 (2); Toucher, 176; William, 176 (2); —, ix, xiii.
- LEE, 81.
- Lee*, 74, 81, 117.
- Lee (Leigh, Ley), Agnes, 74; Alice, 78; Sir Anthony, 153; Barbara, 81; Benedict, 119; Bennet, 153, 192; Dorothy, 116, 202; Edmund, 116; Edward, 81; Eleanor, 23, 81, 171; Elizabeth, 46, 55, 81, 82, 153, 162; Francis, 45, 81 (2), 82; Isabel, 153; James, Earl Marlborough, 14 (2); Jane, 82; Joan, 45, 81; John, 46, 81 (3); Joyce, 153; Lucy, 196; Margaret, 81, 192; Mary, Countess Marlborough, 14; Mary, 81, 82, 119; Maud, 103; Michael, 82; R. (Portcullis), 149; Ralph, 81 (2); Richard, 81; Sir Robert, 78; Robert, 74, 81, 196, 202; Roger, 153; Sir Thomas, 45, 81, 171; Thomas, 45, 46, 81 (2), 82 (3); William, 81; —, viii, xiii, 23, 32 (2), 55, 76 (2), 81 (2), 82, 103, 162.
- Legat, Agatha, 8; John, 8.
- Legge, George, 50; —, 50.
- Leicester, Earl of, 213.
- Leigh, *see* Lee.
- Lelams (Lelame), Amy, 154; Thomas, 154.
- Le Moign, *see* Monk.
- Le Neve, Frances, 181; John, 181; P. (Norroy), 83, 97; —, vii, ix, 5 n., 6 n., 13, 34, 36 (2), 97 (2).
- Lenthall, Bridget, 115; Sir John, 115.
- LENTON, 82.
- Lenton, Anne, 82; Edward, 82 (2); Elkins, 82; Katherine, 82; Norris, 82; Symon, 82; —, viii, xiii, 82.
- Leonard, Anne, 34; John, 34; —, Lord Dacres, 34.
- Lennox (Leonax) and Richmond, *see* Richmond and Lennox (Leonax).
- Lennox (Leonex), Esme, Duke of, 52.
- Lestrang, Barbara, 186; John, 186.
- Leveson (Levison), Christian, 115, 215; Frances, 115; Sir John, 115 (2), 215.
- Lewis, Alexander, 95; Elizabeth, 52; Mabell, 95; Margaret, 6; William, 6; —, 52.
- Lewknor, Edward, 88; Mary, 88.
- Ley, *see* Lee.
- Lichfield, Margaret, 193; Thomas, 193.
- Lidcotte, *see* Lydcott.
- Light, Ursula, 226; Walter, 226.
- Lilley, Elizabeth, 190; Richard, 190.
- Liming, Dorothy, 204; John, 204.
- Litcott, *see* Lydcott.
- Littleton, Bridget, 192; John, 192.
- LITTON, 19.
- Litton, Alice, 74; Anne, 20; Sir Robert, 20; Sir William, 74.
- Llewellyn, Bridget, 109; James, 109.
- Lloyd, Elizabeth, 105, 206; —, 105, 206.
- Lockton, Robert, 185; —, 185.
- Lodg, Anne, 226; Sir Thomas, 226.
- LONG, 82.
- Long, Anne, 82; Eleanor, 82 (2); Elizabeth, 82 (2); Francis, 82; George, 82 (3); Henry, 82; Margaret, 82; Mary, 193; Thomas, 82 (4); Sir Walter, 193; —, xiii.
- Longston, Christopher, 101; Joan, 37; John, 37; Katherine, 101.
- Longton, Anne, 202; Thomas, 202.
- LONGVILLE, 83, 176.
- Longvile*, 83, 176.
- Longvile (Longuevile), Adolphia, 84; Anne, Lady Gray, 84; Anne, 83, 176 (2); Arthur, 83 (2), 84, 176 (2), 196; Charles, Lord Gray, 84; Charles, 84; Christopher, 84; Edmund, 176; Sir Edward, Bart., 84; Edward, 84, 115; Elizabeth, 83, 84 (3), 176; Frances, Lady Gray, 84; Francis, 84; George, 83, 84; Gray, 84; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longvile, 84; Sir Henry, 83, 84; Henry, 84, 176; Hester, 84; Sir John, 83, 100, 197; John, 83, 84; Judith, 83, 176, 196; Katherine, 84 (3); Margaret, 84, 115; Margaret Maria, 84; Mary, 84 (2), 100, 197; Sir Michael, 84; Richard, 83; Robert, 84; Lady Susan, 84; Susanna, Baroness Gray, 84; Sir Thomas, 83 (2), 84 (2); Thomas, 176; William, 176; —, viii, ix, xiii, 83 (2), 84 (2).
- Lope, —, 89 (2).
- Lord, Amy, 49; Joseph, 49.
- Lorte*, 33.
- Lounders*, 33.
- Loury, Rev. Mr., 116; —, 116.
- Love, Alice, 203; Richard, 203.
- Lovelace, Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 90; Joan, 142; Phillis, 207; Richard, 9, 90; Thomas, 207; William, 142, 207; Lord, 9, 90.
- Lovell, Jane, 182; —, 182.
- LOVETT, 85.
- Lovett*, 85.
- Lovett (Lovet), Alice, 85 (2); Anne, 85 (2), 86 (2); Arabella, 86; Bridget, 42; Christopher, 86; Dorothy, 86; Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 25, 85 (2), 86; Frances, 86; Francis, 85, 86; Jane, 85; John, 85 (3), 86; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 86; Laurence, 85, 86; Lettice, 86; Margaret, 85; Mary, 85, 86; Penelope, 86 (3); Rebecca, 86; Richard, 85 (3); Sir Robert, 86, 110, 111; Robert, 85 (3), 86 (2); Roger, 85; Sarah, 85, 86; Simon, 85; Susan, 86 (3), 110, 111; Thomas, 25, 85; William, 85 (3); —, viii, xiii, 42, 85 (3), 86 (2), 212, 214.
- Low, 86.
- Low*, 86.
- Low (Lowe), Alice, 87; Anne, 87 (2), 88; Capt. Anthony, 87; Anthony, 88; Dorothy, 23; Eleanor, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87 (2); Frances, 88; Francis, 87, 88 (2); Hierom, 87; Humphrey, 87 (2); Jane, 87; John, 86, 87; Katherine, 87, 144; Lucy, 101; Margaret, 87 (3), 96; Mary, 87 (3), 88; Nichol, 23; Parthenia, 88; Reynes, 87 (2), 95; Robert, 101; Capt. Thomas, 87; Thomas, 87 (2), 88 (2), 144; Thomazin, 87, 95; Sir William, 96; —, viii (3), xiii, 87.
- Lucas, Jo., 63; —, 96 (2).
- Lucy, Sir Geffry, 120; Katherine, 120.
- Luddington, Henry, 88; Jane, 88.
- Luffwick, John, 144; Katherine, 144.
- Luke, *see* Lake.
- Lure*, 179, 182.
- Lure, Elizabeth, 182; William, 182.
- Luster, Katherine, 11; William, 11.

Luton, Eleanor, 170; Sir Robert, 170 (2); Thomas, 170; —, 169.
 Lutton, Alice, 177; Richard, 177.
 Lydall, Bridget, 132; Thomas, 132.
 LYDCOTT, 177.
Lydcott, 177.
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Litcott, Lytcott), Agnes, 177; Alice, 177 (2); Bridget, 177; Catherine, 177; Christopher, 153, 177, 178 (2); Dorothy, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Frances, 178; Francis, 195; Jerome, 178; Sir John, 178; John, 177 (4); Julian, 177; Katherine, 153, 178; Leonard, 178, 195; Margaret, 177; Mary, 178 (2); Richard, 178; Roger, 177; Ursula, 177; William, 177 (4); —, x (2), xiii.
 Lydyat, Clemence, 200; —, 200.
 Lynford, Isabel, 144; John, 144 (2); Katherine, 144 (2); Richard, 144; Sibill, 144.
 Lyngar, Elizabeth, 196; George, 196.
 Lyngard, Mary, 219; —, 219.
 Lyon, —, 91 (2).

M

Mackworth, Anne, 124; Humphrey, 124.
Mallack, 187.
 Mallack (Mallak), Joane, 187; William, 187.
 Mallory, Anne, 205; Elizabeth, 192; Sir Richard, 192; Robert, 205; Thomas, 205.
 Maltes, Frideswide, 173; Robert, 173.
 Malthous, John, 93; Margaret, 93.
 Man, *see* Mann.
 MANFIELD, 89.
Manfield, 89.
 Manfield (Manfyeld), Andrew, 163; Dorothy, 89; Sir Edward, 89; Henry, 89; Katherine, 132; Mary, 89 (2); Sibell, 163; Thomas, 132; —, vii, xiii, 89 (2).
 Mann, John, 150, 225; Marian, 150; Marie, 225.
 Mannors, Grace, 58; Sir John, 58.
 Mansfeld, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.
 March, John, 3; Katherine, 3.
 Marden, Margery, 101; —, 101.
 Margaret, Queen to Henry VI., 12.
 Markham, Millicent, 227; Thomas, 227.
 Marlborough, James Ley, Earl of, 14 (2); Mary Ley, Countess of, 14.
 Marmion, Sir William, 223; Lady, 223; Lord, 223; —, 223.
 Marney, Anne, 118; Sir John, 118.
 Marrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.
 Marsh, Katherine, 132; Thomas, 132.
 Marshall, Amy, 73; Elizabeth, 30, 189 (2); Henry, 73; Robert, 189; William, 30.
 Martin (Martyn), Alice, 5, 85; Anne, 15; Sir Christopher, 5; Henry, 15; Mary, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Roger, 192; Thomas, 85; —, 192.
 Mason, Edmund, 65; Elizabeth, 184; Susan, 65; —, 184.
 Masterson, Eleanor, 152; Thomas, 152.
 MATCHELL, 88.
Matchell, 88.
 Matchell (Machell), Elizabeth, 88; George, 88; Jane, 88 (4); John, 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Margaret, 88; Mary, 88; Mathew, 88 (3); Thomas, 88; —, vii, xiii, 88 (3).
 MATTHEW, 89.

Mathew, 136.
 Matthew (Mathew, Mathews), Alice, 89; Edmond, 89; Elizabeth, 89; Grace, 89; John, 89; Mary, 89; Millicent, 35, 89; Paul, 89; Robert, 89; Thomas, 35, 89 (2); —, viii, xiii, 116.
Maudlyn, 198.
 Maudlyn, Joan, 198 (2); Thomas, 198.
 Mautany *alias* Buttery, Foulk, 105; Joane, 105.
 May, Alice, 3; Isabell, 3; John, 3 (2); Sibell, 3.
 Maynard, Anne, Lady, 6; John, 205; Lord, 6; —, 205.
 MAYNE, 90.
Mayne, 90.
 Mayne (Mayn), Alice, 90; Anne, 107; Bennett, 90; Celliberry (Coleberry), 9, 13, 90 (2); Henry, 90; James, 87, 90 (2); Jane, 90; John, 90 (2); Mary, 87; Robert, 90; Simon, 9, 13, 90 (2); Susan, 90; William, 107; —, viii, xiii.
 Mayor, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.
 Mede, Anne, 202; —, 202.
 Meeres, Judith, 122; Richard, 122.
 Mereing, Jane, 42; Mr., 42.
 MERIDALE, 91.
Meridale, 91.
 Meridale (Merridall), Edmund, 91 (2); Edward, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 91; Laurence, 91 (2); Luke, 91; Susan, 91; —, ix, xiii, 91.
 MERIDETH, 178.
Merideth, 178.
 Merideth, Alice, 178; Anne, 178; Awdrian, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Francis, 178; Jane, 178; John, 178 (4); Katherine, 178; Margery, 178; Robert, 178; Thomas, 178; William, 178; —, ix, xiv, 178.
 Merideth *alias* Moor, *see* Moor *alias* Merideth.
 Merridall, *see* Meridale.
 Merry, Elizabeth, 189; —, 189.
 Merton, Alice, 151; Joan, 151; Thomas, 151.
 Mewes (Mewis), Bartholemew, 62; Ratcliffe, 62.
 Michell (Michel), Agnes, 131; Beatrix, 11; John, 11, 131.
 Middleton (Mydleton), Anne, 83, 176, 209; Ed., 222; Elizabeth, 222; John, 209; Margaret, 209; Mary, 222; Sir Thomas, Bart., 222; Thomas, 83, 176, 209; Timothy, 222.
 Milborne, Eleanor, 219, 219 *n.*; Simon, 219.
 Mildmay, Carew, 62; Dorothy, 62.
 Miles, Silvester, 7; William, 7.
 Mill, Sir John, Bart., 108; Dame Margaret, 108.
 Miller, Elizabeth, 35, 37; John, 35, 37.
 MILLETT, 91.
Millett, 91.
 Millett, Elizabeth, 92; Grace, 91; John, 91 (2), 92 (2); Mary, 91, 92; Richard, 91 (2), 92; Thomazin, 91; —, vii, xiv, 80 (2), 91.
 Millicent, Alice, 26; John, 26; Sir Roger, 26; —, dau., 26.
Moles, 19.
 Molineux, Sir Edward, 153; Jane, 153; Sir Richard, Bart., 42; —, 42.
 MOLYNS, 179.
 Molyns, Anne, Lady, 68 (2); Eleanor, 68; Sir John, 179; John, 179 (4); William, 179; Lord, 68; —, vii, xiv.
 Mompesson, Katherine, 193; —, Knt., 193.
 Monachus, *see* Monk.
 MONK, 179.

Monk, 133, 134, 179.
 Monk (Monck), Alice, 180 (2), 183; Anne, 180, 182; Anthony, 133, 180, 181 (3), 182 (2); Arthur, 181 (3); Blanch, 133, 182, 183; Dr. Charles, 182; Charles, 183; Christian, 180, 182; Christopher, 181; Dorothy, 180, 181; Edmund, 183; Elizabeth, 180 (2), 181 (4), 182 (2), 183; Frances, 181 (3); Capt. Francis, 181; Admiral George, 181; Henry, 133 (4), 180, 182 (2), 183 (2); Hugh, 180; Humphrey, 180, 181 (2); Ibetam, 181, 182; Ibotron, 182; Jane, 182; Joane, 133 (2), 182; John, 133 (2), 180, 181, 182 (2); Katherine, 181 (2); Margaret, 180, 181, 182, 183; Margery, 180, 183; Mary, 180, 181 (4), 182, 183; Nicholas (Bishop), 181; Sir Nicholas, 182; Peter, 180; Richard, 181, 182 (4), 183; Robert, 180, 182; Samuel, 182; Sir Thomas, 181; Thomas, 133, 181 (4), 182 (3), 183; Tildesley, 182 (2); William, 180 (6); Winifred, 182; —, x, xiv, 180, 181 (2), 182.
Monnox, 191.
 Monnox, Elizabeth, 191; Richard, 191.
 Montague, Anthony Brown, Viscount, 41; —, Viscount, 41.
 MONTGOMERY, 183.
Montgomery, 183.
 Montgomery, Lewis, 183 (2); Margaret, 183; Michael, 183; Sherington, 183; William, 183; —, ix, x, xiv.
Moor alias *Meredeth*, 219.
Moor alias *Meredeth*, Alice, 203; Joan, 219; John, 203; —, 219.
 MOORE, 184.
Moore, 184.
 Moore (Moor), Anne, 184 (2); Clement, 184; Dorothy, 184; Elizabeth, 184 (2); Hieronimy, 181; Jane, 184; Sir Jasper, 193; Joan, 184; Katherine, 181, 184, 193; Margery, 184; Nicholas, 184; Peired, 86; Ralph, 184; Robert, 184 (2); Roger, 184; William, 184; —, ix (2), xiv (2), 75 (2), 86, 184.
 MORDANT, 184, 186.
Mordant, 105, 184, 186.
 Mordant (Mordaunt, Mordaunte), Agnes, 185 (2), 186; Alice, 184, 186; Amice, 185; Anne, 185 (4), 186, 187; Barbara, 186 (3); Cicely, 187; Edith, 185, 187; Edmund, 185, 186; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 185 (3), 186, 187 (2); Eustace, 184; George, 187; Helen, 185; Henry, 186 (3); Jane, 185, 186 (2); Joan, 185 (2); John, Lord, 27, 153, 187 (3); Sir John, 185, 187; John, 187; Katherine, 187; Lewis, 187; Margaret, 37, 185 (3), 186; Osbert, 184; Osmond, 184; Parnell, 187; Philip, 186; Robert, 27, 185 (3), 186 (2); Rose, 185; Susan, 186; William, 185 (4), 186 (2), 187; Winifred, 27 (2), 153; —, Lord, 37; Family of, 27; —, ix, xiv (2), 185, 186 (2).
 MORE, 92.
More, 92.
 More, Anne, 92 (2); Elizabeth, 43, 92 (2); Evarist, 92; Frances, 46; Francis, 92; Gabriel, 92; George, 92; Isabel, 43; Jane, 92 (2); Joan, 92 (2); John, 46, 71; Mary, 71; Maud, 176; Oswald, 92 (2); Raphael, 92; Richard, 43, 92; Thomas, 92 (4); —, 44, 92, 176.
Moreton, 227.
 Moreton (Morton), Agnes, 228; Cicely, 228; Elizabeth, 168; George, 31; Hellen, 228 (2);

John (Archbishop of Canterbury), 227; John, 168, 228; Margaret, 227, 228; Phillis, 31; Susan, 144; Thomas, 168, 227; William, 228; —, 144, 150 (2).
 Morewood, Grace, 147; —, 147 (3).
 Morgan, Joyce, 201; Thomas, 201; Wenlysan, 174; William, 174.
 Morley, Elizabeth, 24; —, 24.
 Morris, Francis, 54; Mary, 54.
 Mostyn (Moston), Elizabeth, 129; Sir Thomas, 129.
 Moulson, Anne, 104; Sir Thomas, 104.
 Moulton, Elizabeth, 226; Robert, 226.
 Mount, Anne, 142; Leonard, 142.
 MOUNTAGUE, 92.
Mountague, 92.
 Mountague, Anne, 93 (2), 131; Edward, Lord, 131; Sir Edward, 118; Edward, 131; Elizabeth, 93 (2); Ellen, 93; George, 93; Hellen, 118; Henry, 218; Jane, 218; Joan, 93; Laurence, 93; Margaret, 92, 93 (2); Peter, 93 (2); Richard (Bishop), 93; Richard, 93; Robert, 92, 93; Susan, 93; William, 93 (3); —, viii, xiv.
Mountchensy, 188.
 Mountchensy, Joan, 188; —, 188.
 Mountgarret, Richard, Viscount, 3; Thomasin, Viscountess, 3.
 Moyl, Anne, 58; John, 58.
 Mulgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.
 MULSHO, 39.
 Mulsho, Alice, 39; Ann, 39; Bennet, 39; Cicely, 39; Eleanor, 39; Emma, 39; John, 39 (6); Lettice, 47; Mary, 39, 40; Rebecca, 40; Robert, 39 (2); Thomas, 39 (3); William, 39 (2), 40 (2), 47; —, viii.
 Munday, John, 25 (3); Richard, 60 (2).
 Murray, Dorothy, 23; William (Bishop), 23.
 Musgrave, Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64; William, 64.
 Mydleton, *see* Middleton.

N

Nanton, Margaret, 158; —, 158.
 NAPPER or NAPIER, 93.
Napper or *Napier*, 93.
 Napper (Napier), Alexander, 93, 94; Anne, 94; Sir John, Bart., 94; Dame Mary, 93; Lady Penelope, 94; Richard, 93, 94; Sir Robert, Bart., 93, 94; Robert, 94; —, viii, xiv.
 Nash, Elizabeth, 176; Thomas, 176.
 Naylor, Jane, 162; William, 162.
 Needham, Elizabeth, 119; Sir John, 119.
 Neirford, Elizabeth, 177; Sir John, 177.
 Nelson, Richard, 1.
 Nethermill, Isabel, 62; Julius, 62.
 Neve, —, 192 (2).
 NEVILL, 39.
Nevill, 33, 224.
 Nevill (Nevile), Alexander, 162; Anne, 84; Edward, Lord of Abergavenny, 84; Edward, 84, 122; Frances, 84, 101; Francis, 39, 84; Sir Henry, 39; Sir Hugh, 39; Isabel, 224; Jane, 162; Joane, 39 (3), 224; Sir John, 224; Katherine, 144; Mary, 39, 122; Michael, 39 (2); Nicholas, 39; Sir Robert, 39 (2); Robert, 39, 122, 144; Thomas, 101; —, viii, 84, 224.

Newbald, 105.
Newberry, Mary, 16; William, 16.
Newdigate, Ann, 53; Elizabeth, 70; Jane, 41; John, 41, 153; Katherine, 70; Mary, 153; Thomas, 70; —, 53.
Newford, 152.
Newford, Millicent, 152; Sir Ralph, 152.
Newman, Elizabeth, 45 (2); Grace, 91; Richard, 45 (2); —, 91.
Newnam (*Newman*), 105, 205, 206.
Newnam (*Newman*), Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 205; John, 105, 205; —, 205.
Newport, Elizabeth, 192; —, 192.
NEWTON, 187.
Newton, 187.
Newton, Anne, 188; Dorothy, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Frances, 188 (2); Humphrey, 187, 188 (2); Joane, 187; John, 187 (3), 188; Mary, 187, 188; Oliver, 188; Thomas, 188 (2); William, 187 (4), 188 (3); —, xiv.
Nicholas (*Nicolas*), Anne, 38; George, 38; Joan, 169; John, 169.
NICHOLLS, 94.
Nicholls, 94.
Nicholls (*Nichols*), Alice, 94; Casandra, 94; Eleanor, 94; Elizabeth, 95 (4); Emme, 94; Ferdinand, 95; Frances, 95; Francis, 95; George, 95; Hannah, 95; Henry, 94; Joan, 95 (3), 168; John, 94 (2), 95 (4), 168; Katherine, 95; Mabel, 95; Marian, 94, 95; Martha, 95; Mary, 94, 95 (3); Mathias, 95 (3); Roger, 95 (3); Samuel, 95; Susan, 95 (3); Thomasin, 95; William, 94, 95 (6); Winifred, 94; —, viii, xiv.
Nicolas, *see* *Nicholas*.
Norden, Elizabeth, 109; John, 109.
Norfolk, Duke of, 41.
Norland, Joan, 188; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 188; Thomas, 188.
Norris, Agnes, 12; Susan, 93; William, 12; —, 93.
NORTON, 96, (**NORVILL**) 188.
Norton, 96.
Norton (*Norvill*), Alice, 189 (2), 190 (2); Andrew, 96; Anne, 96, 188, 189 (6), 190 (2); Anthony, 96; Aveline, 188; Barnabas, 189; Benjamin, 189; Bonham, 8; Brett, 96; Daniel, 189, 190; David, 190; Dionesa, 190; Edmund, 189; Edward, 190 (2); Elizabeth, 188, 189 (6), 190 (5), 218; Eustace, 96; Frances, 190; Graveley, 76, 189; Henry, 189; Hester, 189; Hugh, 190 (2); Isaac, 189; Isabel, 189; Jane, 189; Joachimine, 189; Joan, 188 (2), 189 (2), 199 (3); Sir John, 188; John, 188, 189, 190 (5); Jonas, 190; Katherine, 188; Lettice, 76, 189 (2); Loritia, 188; Lucy, 190; Luke, 189; Margaret, 48, 96 (2), 158, 189 (2), 190, 218; Margery, 189, 190; Martha, 189, 190; Mary, 96, 190 (4); Matthew, 190 (2); Maud, 188, 190; Norvill, 188 (6); Phebe, 190; Ralph, 190; Richard, 96, 189, 190 (4), 218; Robert, 189 (2), 190; Ruth, 189; Sarah, 8; Sibill, 190; Susan, 189; Talbot, 189; Thomas, 96 (3), 189 (7), 190 (3); Walter, 96, 189; William, 48, 96, 189 (2), 190 (4); —, viii, x, xiv (2), 96, 188 (5), 189 (3), 190 (5), 198.
Norvill *alias* *Norton*, *see* *Norton*.
Norwich, Alice, 87; Ann, 224, 227; Sir Charles, 87; Sir Simon, 87; Simon, 224, 227.
NORWOOD, 190.

Norwood, 190.
Norwood, Agnes, 191; Alice, 191; Anne, 121, 191 (3); Anthony, 191; Audrie, 191; Catherine, 191; Edmund, 191; Elizabeth, 191 (3); Hellen, 191; Henry, 191; Joan, 191; John, 121, 191; Margaret, 191; Martha, 190; Nicholas, 191; Rev. Robert, 191; Robert, 190; Roger, 191; Terringham, 191; Thomas, 191 (3); William, 191; —, ix, xiv.
NOWERS, 39.
Nowers, 137, 138.
Nowers (*Noers*), Agneta, 39; Alice, 39; Sir Almericke, 39; Almericke, 39 (2), 138; Anne, 137; Gracia, 39, 137; Isabel, 39; Joane, 39; Joane (Grace), 39; Johanna, 39; Sir John, 39 (3), 137 (3); Ralph, 138 (2); Richard, 39; Sibyl, 138; Wallelmo, 138; Sir William, 39; William, 39, 138; —, viii.
Nurs (? *Nourse*), Anne, 144; Thomas, 144.

O

Oakes, Martha, 95; —, 95.
Oare, Barbara, 30; Henry, 30.
Odell, Alice, 156; Fulke, 156.
Offley, 73.
Offley, Jane, 26; Richard, 26; Robert, 73; Susan, 73; Sir Thomas, 66.
Ogle, Millicent, 115; —, 115.
Oglethorpe, Elizabeth, 207; John, 207.
Okeband, Edmond, 171; Elizabeth, 171.
Oldenby, Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.
Oliver, Emme, 94; William, 94.
Olney, Alice, 120; Eleanor, 216; John, 120; Sir Robert, 120; Robert, 216; —, 216.
Onyon, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.
Organ, Bridget, 165; —, 165.
Osbaldiston, Alice, 42; Edmund, 42.
Osbaston, Jane, 202; John, 202.
Osbourne, 205, 206, (*Osborne*) 105.
Osbourne (*Osborn*, *Osborne*, *Osbourn*), Anne, 23; Anthony, 23; Elizabeth, 49, 189; Frances, 23; Joane, 105, 205; Richard, 23, 105, 205 (2); —, 49, 189, 205.
Otter, Elizabeth, 143; Joan, 143; John, 143.
Ouseley, Mary, 87; Richard, 87.
Overbury, Mary, 178; Sir Nicholas, 178.
Owen (*Bowen*, *Gowen*), Bettrys (*Beatrice*), 68; Sir David, 68; Elizabeth, 57, 59; George (*York Herald*), 35, 36 (2); Sir Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Humphrey (*Umfre*), 68; Sir John, 68 (3); John, 68 (2); Mary, 68 (3); Rebecca, 35, 36 (2); Robert, 57, 59; Ursula, 68; Sir —, 14; —, 14, 68.
Owfield (*Owefield*), Thoma, 75; —, 75 (2).
Oxenbridge, Elizabeth, 132; Sir Robert, 132.
Oxley, Anne, 61; Jane, 61; Thomas, 61.
Oyke, 19.

P

Page, Mary, 91; —, 62 (2), 91.
Paget (*Pagett*), Edward, 86; Elizabeth, 82; Ephraim, 82; Letitia, 71; William, Lord, 71; —, 86.
PAKINGTON, 191.
Pakington, 191.
Pakington (*Packington*), Anne, 192 (2), 193 (2); Augustine, 192; Bridget, 192; Dorothy,

- 192, 193 (2); Elizabeth, 191, 192 (2); Henry, 193; Humphrey, 192; Jane, 192; Sir John, Bart., 193; Sir John, 192; John, 191, 192 (2), 193; Katherine, 193; Margaret, 192, 193; Mary, 193 (2); Robert, 192, 193; Sir Thomas, 192; Thomas, 193 (2); William, 192; —, ix, xiv, 192 (10).
- PALMER**, 193, 194.
- Palmer*, 76, 193.
- Palmer, Adam, 194; Sir Edward, 194; Elizabeth, 76; Sir Henry, 194 (2); Sir James, 34, 194; Jane, 194; John, 194 (4); Joyce, 193; Katherine, 34, 194 (2); Margaret, 194; Martha, 194; Mary, 193; Phebe, 194; Sir Philip, 194; Ralph, 193, 194; Richard, 193; Robert, 42, 194 (2); Roger, Earl of Castlemaine, 34, 194; Sir Roger, 194; Roger, 194; Sir Thomas, 194 (4); William, 76, 193; —, ix, x, xiv (2), 42, 194 (4).
- Pannell, Anne, 177; Sir Lewis, 177.
- Parker, Katherine, 212; Sir Nicholas, 212.
- Parkhurst, John, 42; —, 42.
- Parnell, Margaret, 172; Sir Thomas, 172.
- Partridg, Jane, 62; Richard, 62.
- PARSONS**, 97.
- Parsons*, 97 (2).
- Parsons, Alice, 106; Anne, 97; Charles, 97; Dorothy, 97; Elizabeth, 62, 97 (2), 104; Sir John, 62, 97; John, 97; Mary, 97; Ralph, 97; Thomas, 106; William, 97 (2); —, vii, xiv, 97, 104.
- Parwick, Eleanor, 210; John, 210.
- Paske, Margaret, 182; —, 182.
- Pastrett, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Pastwell, Alice, 53; William, 53.
- Patershull, Simon, 138.
- Putnam, *see* Putnam.
- Paulet, Anne, 70; Sir George, 70; Sir Hampden, 70; William, 70 (2).
- Paxley (Pauxley), John, 204; Katherine, 204.
- Payn, Margaret, 127; Richard, 127.
- Peck, Sir George, 98; John, 185, 186; Margaret, 185, 186; Mary, 98.
- Peckham, Anne, 153; Edmund, 153.
- Pearson, Mary, 14; Thomas, 14.
- Pelham (Pelham), Anne, 193; Dorothy, 41; Sir William, 193; —, 41, 194 (2).
- Pemberton, Mary, 217; Robert, 217.
- Pembroke, Philip Herbert, Earl of, 43.
- Pendlebury, Anne, 61 (2); Anthony, 61 (2); Thomas, 61; Windsor, 61.
- PENNE**, 97.
- Penne*, 95, 97.
- Penne (Pen, Penn), Alice, 95; David, 70, 97, 166; Dorothy, 163; Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98; Humphrey, 98; John, 95 (2), 97, 98 (3), 163; Margaret, 95, 98, 166; Martha, 98 (2); Mary, 98 (3); Sarah, 98; Sibell (Sybbell), 70, 97; Thomas, 95; Ursula, 98; William, 98 (2); —, vii, xiv.
- Pennington, Mary, 29; —, 29.
- PENNYSTON**, 98.
- Pennyston (Penniston), Alice, 98; Anne, 98, 99; Anthony, 98 (2); Elizabeth, 98, 99 (2); Jane, 98; John, 99 (2); Martha, 115; Mary, 99 (2); Michael, 98; Sir Thomas, Bart., 115; Sir Thomas, 98, 99; Thomas, 98 (2), 99 (2); —, xiv.
- Pepys, Anne, 52; Richard, 52.
- Percivall, Dr. —, 11; —, 11.
- Perkins, Eleanor, 94; Thomas, 94.
- Perrey*, 126.
- Perrey (Perry), —, 126 (2).
- Perrott, Alice, 6; Sir James, 4; Mary, 4; Sir Thomas, 6; William, 6; —, 6, vii.
- Peryman, Frances, 122; Simon, 122.
- PETER**, 99.
- Peter (Peters, Petter), Alice, 99 (2), 126, 165; Anne, 99; Clement, 99; Elizabeth, 99; Grace, 99; John, 99 (2), 107, 126; Mary, 99 (2), 107; Richard, 99; Ursula, 99; William, 99 (2); —, ix, xiv, 165.
- Pettefer, Mathew, 1.
- Petter, *see* Peter.
- PETTY**, 195.
- Petty, Christopher, 195; Dorothy, 76; Frances, 178, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; John, 178, 195 (3); Mary, 195; Maximilian, 76; Robert, 195; —, ix, xiv.
- Petyt, Florence, 34; —, 34.
- Peyton, Elizabeth, 26; Sir John, 26 (2); Mary, 6; Sir Thomas, 6.
- Phetiplace, *see* Fetiplace.
- Phillip, Elizabeth, dau. to Adam ap, 174.
- Phillips (Philips, Phillipps), Sir Edward, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Jane, 118; Sir John, 68; John, 77, 118; Margery, 77; —, 68.
- PHILPOT**, 99.
- Philpot (Philpott), Barbara, 99; David, 99; Mary, 99; Rev. Thomas, 99; Mr. (Herald), 16; —, viii, xiv.
- Phyralte (Phyrette), Alice, 68; —, 68 (2).
- Picott (Pycot), Cassandra, 185; Elizabeth, 185; Matilda, 138; Ralph, 138 (2), 185; Sibyl, 138.
- PIGOTT**, 100, 195, 197.
- Pigott*, 100, 176, 195, 197, 210.
- Pigott, Agnes, 101, 196; Alice, 196, 204, 210; Anne, 100, 101 (2), 196 (2), 197, 210; Arthur, 101, 196; Bernard, 101; Bridget, 196; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 101, 197; Clement, 101, 196; Dorothy, 76, 101 (2); Edmund, 196; Edward, 101 (2); Eleanor, 28, 196 (2); Elizabeth, 100, 101 (3), 196 (2); Frances, 18, 101, 210; Francis, 100, 101 (2), 196, 197; George, 28, 101, 196; Henry, 101, 210; Hester, 101; Humphrey, 196, 197; Isabel, 100 (2), 101 (2), 195, 196 (4); Jane, 101, 196 (2), 197; Joan, 13, 100; John, 18, 41, 100, 101 (2), 173, 196 (2), 197, 204, 210 (2); Joyce, 193; Judith, 83, 101, 176, 196, 197; Katherine, 101, 197, 210; Leonard, 100, 197; Lucy, 100, 101, 196 (2); Margaret, 100, 101, 196 (2), 197, 200, 210; Margery, 101 (2); Marian, 210; Martyr, 101; Mary, 100, 101 (3), 197 (2); Mathew, 101, 196; Sir Richard, 101; Richard, 100, 101, 195; Robert, 100 (2), 101 (4), 193, 196 (4); Roger, 101; Sir Thomas, 13, 100; Thomas, 100, 101 (5), 176, 196 (2), 197 (4), 204, 210; Ursula, 101, 197; Valentine, 101 (2), 196; William, 100, 101, 196 (3), 197; Winifred, 18, 41, 173, 210 (2); —, 7 (2), vii, ix (3), xiv (3), 100, 101, 195, 196 (3), 197 (2), 200.
- Pilkington, Amy, 52; Sir Lyon, 52.
- Pine*, 186.
- Pine, Dorothy, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 186; Margaret, 186; Thomas, 186.
- Pipe, Agnes, 172; John, 172; Margaret, 172.
- Pitcher, Alice, 146; John, 146.
- Pitt, Elizabeth, 126; Sir William, 126.
- Plantagenet*, 179, 181.

- Plantagenet, Arthur, Viscount Lisle, 181; Arthur, 179; Frances, 181; Richard, 179.
- Pole, Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 168; Geoffrey, 122; John, 168.
- Poley, John, 194; Margaret, 194.
- Poole (Pool), Anne, 60; Mary, 27, 153; Sir Stephen, 27; —, 60.
- Pope, Elizabeth, 11; Gartha, 202; Jane, 30; John, 30, 202; Symon, 11 (2); —, Earl of Downe, 30; —, 11.
- Popenham, Eleanor, 120; Sir Laurence, 120.
- Popham*, 69.
- Popham, Alice, 68 (3), 69; Amy, 20; Bettrys (Beatrice), 68; Elizabeth, 68 (4); Sir Francis, 20; Margery, 68 (4), 70; Sir Stephen, 68 (5), 69 (2), 70; —, 68, 69.
- Portage, Mary, 4; Sir William, 4 (2).
- PORTER, 198.
- Porter*, 198.
- Porter, Alice, 198, 199; Anne, 198; Edward, 198, 199; Eleanor, 199 (2); Elizabeth, 199; Ellen, 199; Henry, 199 (2); Jane, 199; Joan, 198, 199; John, 198 (6), 199; Katherine, 194; Mary, 25, 47; Richard, 199; Robert, 199; Roger, 25; Sir Thomas, 194; Thomas, 47, 198 (2); William, 198, 199; —, ix, xiv, 198.
- Pouer, Roger, 25.
- POULTNEY, 102.
- Poultney*, 102.
- Poultney, Alice, 102; Anne, 102; Gabriel, 102; Jane, 102; Sir John, 58, 102; John, 38, 102 (2); Magdalen, 102; Margaret, 38, 102; Margery, 102; Mary, 58, 102; Randal, 102; —, viii, xiv.
- Poulton, Elizabeth, 16; Ferdinand, 98; Francis, 16; Giles, 132; Sir John, 58; John, 16; Martha, 98; Mary, 58; Rachel, 132; —, 92 (2).
- Powell, Edmund, 40; Elizabeth, 181; Thomasine, 40; —, 181.
- Powre, Philip, 208 (2).
- Poynor, Bridget, 204; Richard, 204.
- Poyntz (Poynts), Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Elizabeth, 70; Sir Nicholas, 123; Sir Richard, 155; —, 70.
- Pratt, Anne, 190; Anthony, 35, 36; Elizabeth, 35, 36; Richard, 190.
- Prattle, Joan, 201; Sir John, 201 (2).
- Prest*, 223, 227.
- Prest, Alice, 223; Lettice, 223; Walter, 223.
- Preston, Alice, 17; Frances, 67; Hugh, 17; William, 67; —, 190 (2).
- Prettiman, —, 196 (2).
- Pretty, Mary, 107; Col. —, 107.
- Price, Edmund, 121; Katherine, 121; Parthenia, 88; Thomas, 88; *see also* Aprice.
- Primett, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
- Primolt, Anne, 59; Richard, 59.
- Priuell, Anne, 57; Rev. Richard, 57.
- Pryde, Elizabeth, 181; Thomas, 181 (2); —, 181 (3).
- Pudsey, Anne, 106, 206; George, 106, 206.
- PUREFOY, 199.
- Purefoy*, 199.
- Purefoy, Alice, 200; Anne, 200; Clemence, 200; Edward, 200; Elizabeth, 200; Isabel, 199, 200; John, 199, 200; Katherine, 199; Luke, 200; Margaret, 199; Martin, 200; Nicholas, 200; Philip, 199 (2); Simon, 200; Thomas, 199; William, 199 (3); —, ix, xiv, 199 (3), 200.
- Purshell, Anne, 201; Millicent, 201; Sir Thomas, 201 (2).
- Pury, Ann, 156; William, 156.
- PUTNAM, 200.
- Putnam*, 200.
- Putnam (Patnam, Puttenham), Anne, 68, 70; Eleanor, 82; Elizabeth, 200; George, 82, 200; Hellen, 200 (2); Isabell, 200 (2); John, 200 (4); Margaret, 200; Mary, 200 (2); Nicholas, 200; Richard, 200; Robert, 200; Susan, 200; William, 200; —, ix, xiv, 68, 70.
- Puxley, John, 204; Katherine, 204.
- Pycot, *see* Picott.
- Pye, Elizabeth, 110; Sir Walter, 110 (2).
- PYM, 102.
- Pym*, 102.
- Pym, Anne, 102 (3); Friswith, 102; Jane, 102; John, 102; Joyce, 102; Rebecca, 102; Richard, 102; William, 102; —, xiv.
- Pyott, —, 7 (2).

Q

- Queen Elizabeth, 9, 11, 104, 193.
- Queen Margaret, 12.

R

- Raby*, 188.
- Raby, Aveline, 188; —, 188.
- RADCLIFFE, 103.
- Radcliffe*, 103.
- Radcliffe, Sir Alexander, 103; Alexander, 103 (3); Alice, 103 (2); Anne, 103, 104 (2); Anthony, 63, 104 (7); Clemence, 103; Dorothy, 63; Edmund, 104; Edward, 104 (2); Elizabeth, 103, 104 (2); Hugh, 103, 104; James, 104; Jane, 103, 104; Joan, 93; Sir John, 103 (3), 104; John, 103 (3), 104 (4); Margaret, 103 (2), 104; Mary, 104; Maud, 103; Richard, 103 (3), 104; Robert, 103 (3); Sara, 104; Thomas, 103 (2), 104 (3); Sir William, 104; William, 103 (5); —, viii, xiv, 93, 103, 104 (2).
- Radnor, Isabella Roberts, Countess of, 28; John Roberts, Earl of, 28.
- Rainesbye, Jane, 54; Ralphe, 54.
- RAINSFORD, 201.
- Rainsford (Raynsford), Agnes, 201; Alice, 201; Ambrose, 202; Anna, 64; Anne, 201, 202 (2); Anthony, 202; Catherine, 64; Charles, 201; Dorothy, 202 (4); Edmund, 202; Edward, 202 (3); Eleanor, 64; Elizabeth, 189, 201 (2), 202 (4); Gartha, 202; George, 202 (2); Gerald, 189; Giles, 202; Hellen, 202; Henry, 201, 202 (2); Hercules, 202 (3); Humphrey, 201; Jane, 202 (3); Sir John, 64, 201; John, 64, 201 (3), 202 (3); Joyce, 201, 202; Julian, 202; Juliana, 64; Katherine, 202; Laurence, 64; Margaret, 64, 202 (2); Mary, 202 (2); Morgan, 202; Myles, 189; Richard, 202 (2); Robert, 189, 202 (2); Thomas, 202 (2); Sir William, 202; William, 64, 201 (3), 202; —, viii, x, xiv.
- Ramsey, Parnell, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Ramston*, 223.
- Ramston, John, 223; —, 223.
- Randall, Alice, 90; Isabel, 150, 225; Rev. John, 59; John, 150, 225; Rev. Joshua, 59; Sarah, 59; —, 90.

- Rannelagh, Katherine, Viscountess, 84; Sir Roger Jones, Viscount, 84.
- Rants, Anne, 82; —, 82.
- Ratliffe, Edward, M.D., 3; Martha, 3.
- Rawson, Margaret, 108; William, 108.
- Rayle, Sir John, 68 (2); —, 68 (2).
- Raynolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Raynsford, *see* Rainsford.
- READ, 203.
- Read*, 203.
- Read, Anne, 58, 182, 203 (2); Cicely, 203; Elizabeth, 9, 203 (2); Henry, 182; Jane, 203 (2); John, 182, 203 (3); Katherine, 162, 226; Leonard, 162, 203; Mary, 13; Sir Thomas, 9; Thomas, 13, 203 (4), 226; Sir William, 58, 226; William, 203 (2); —, x, xiv.
- REDMAN, 203.
- Redman*, 203.
- Redman, Agnes, 204; Alice, 89, 178, 203; Anne, 204; Bridget, 204; Edward, 204; Elizabeth, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Joan, 203; John, 203; Ralph, 204; Temperance, 106, 130; Thomas, 203 (2); William, 130; —, ix, xiv, 89, 106, 178.
- Reev, Jane, 189; —, 189.
- Reinolds, *see* Reynolds.
- Rerney (Verney), Dorothy, 157; Sir —, 157.
- Restwoold, Agnes, 153; —, 153.
- Reynolds*, 154.
- Reynes (Reines), Agnes, 121; Anne, 87 (2); Elizabeth, 87, 154; John, 46, 48, 87, 154; Mary, 46, 48, 87; Maud, 87; Richard, 46, 48, 87; Roger, 87, 121; —, viii, 87.
- Reynolds (Raynolds, Reinolds), Deborah, 221; Dorothy, 209; Jane, 189; William, 209; Rev. —, 221; —, 189.
- Ribbesford, Sir John, 211; John, 211; Maud, 211.
- Rice, John, 17; Lettice, 188; Margaret, 17; Simon, 188; *see also* Aprice.
- Rich, Agnes, 186; Sir Richard, 186.
- Richard, King of ye Romans, 179.
- Richards, Susan, 86; —, 86.
- RICHARDSON, 105.
- Richardson, Sir Edward, 79, 105; Joyce, 105; Mary, 79, 105; Thomas, 105; —, ix, xiv.
- Richmond and Lennox, Charles, Duke of, 6; Lodowick, Duke of, 52; Margaret, Duchess of, 6.
- RICHMOND *alias* WEBB, 204.
- Richmond alias Webb*, 204.
- Richmond *alias* Webb, Alice, 204; Dorothy, 204; Edmund, 204; Joan, 204; Katherine, 204; Margaret, 204; Thomas, 204; William (Priest), 204; William, 204 (3); —, ix, xiv.
- Ridley, John, 150; —, 150.
- RISELEY (RISLEY), 105, 205.
- Risley (Risley)*, 105, 205, 206.
- Risley (Risley), Agnes, 151, 205; Alice, 105, 205; Anne, 105, 106, 205, 206 (2); Christian, 206; Cressens, 106, 206; Dorothy, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Elizabeth, 106 (2), 206 (2); Francis, 105, 206; George, 105, 206; Isabella, 106, 206; Jane, 205; Joane, 105 (2), 151, 205, 206; John, 105, 205, 206 (2); Margaret, 151, 205, 206 (2); Marget, 106; Mary, 106 (2), 205, 206; Sir Paul, 205; Paul, 106 (2), 206 (2), 212; Peter, 106, 206; Sir Ralph, 105; Robert, 105, 151, 205; Susan, 106, 206; Thomas, 105, 106, 206 (3); William, 105 (2), 106, 151, 205 (2), 206 (2); —, viii, xi (2), xiv, 105, 116 (2), 151 (3), 205 (3).
- Ritforl, Alice, 177; Sir Richard, 177.
- Rithe, Mary, 178; —, 178.
- Riveley, Margaret, 218; —, 218.
- Rivett, Anne, 32; John, 32.
- Roberts, Awdrey, 45; Cassandra, 143; Isabella, Countess of Radnor, 28; John, Earl of Radnor, 28; John, 143; Margery, 101; Mary, 24; Walter, 45; —, 24, 101.
- Robinson* (?), 14.
- Robinson, Frances, 25; Francis, 25; Mary, 93; —, 93.
- Rockhall, Mary, 109; William, 109.
- Rocks, *see* Rooks.
- Rodes, Anne, 17; Lawrence, 17.
- Roe, Elizabeth, 62; Sir Thomas, 62; —, 62.
- Roger, Anne, dau. of John ap, 174.
- Rogers, Elizabeth, 38; Sir Richard, 38.
- Rolles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- ROOKS, 207.
- Rooks*, 207, 217.
- Rooks (Rocks, Rookes), Dorothy, 207; Elizabeth, 207 (3), 217; Henry, 217; Isabel, 217; Margery, 207; Mary, 207; Ogleshorpe, 207; Phillis, 207; Robert, 207; Thomas, 207 (4); —, ix, xiv, 207 (2).
- Rookwood, Dorothy, 160; Robert, 160.
- Roper, Anne, 116; Helen, 228; Thomas, Viscount Baltinglass, 116; —, 228.
- ROSSE, 106.
- Rosse*, 106.
- Rosse, Alice, 106 (2); John, 106; Mary, 106; Thomas, 106 (2); William, 106; —, vii, xiv.
- Rotheram, George, 196; Jane, 196; Sir Thomas, 114, 153; —, 153.
- Rotherfield, Elizabeth, 218; William, 218.
- Rous (Rows, Rowse), Agnes, 177; Elizabeth, 15, 74; Henry, 177; Hester, 115; Sir John, 115; Susan, 60; Thomas, 74; William, 15; —, 12, 60.
- Row, Anne, 146; —, 146.
- Rowland, Alice, 15; —, 15.
- Rowles, Anne, 5; Henry, 5.
- Rows (Rowse), *see* Rous.
- ROYDON, 63.
- Roydon, Anne, 63; Christopher, 63; Elizabeth, 63; John, 63 (2); Robert, 63; Thomas, 63; Walter, 63; —, viii.
- RUDDE, 106.
- Rudde, Anne, 107; Joan, 190; John, 107; Temperance, 106; Thomas, 106, 107 (2); William, 107; —, viii, xiv, 190.
- Ruding, Edmund, 156; Jane, 156.
- RUFFORD, 207.
- Rufford*, 207.
- Rufford, Anne, 208; Eleanor, 208; Elizabeth, 184, 208; George, 208; Giles, 208; Henry, 208; John, 184, 208 (3); Margaret, 208; Margery, 208; Philip, 208; Robert, 208 (2); Thomas, 207 (2), 208 (3); —, ix, xiv, 207.
- Rushford*, 179.
- Russell, Henry, Earl of Bedford, 149; Joan, 125, 173; Lucy, Countess of Bedford, 149; Mary, 162; Rebecca, 24; Robert, 125, 173; Thomas, 24; William, 162.
- RUTHALL, 208.
- Ruthall*, 208.
- Ruthall, Agnes, 208; Anne, 83, 176, 209; Dorothy, 208; Elizabeth, 83, 209 (2); Henry, 83 (2), 176, 209 (2); Jane, 209; Margaret,

- 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 83, 208, 209; Rose, 208; Thomas (Bishop), 208; Thomas, 209; —, ix, xiv, 208.
- Rye, John, 21; Mary, 21.
- Ryley, Elizabeth, 27; William, 27; —, Norrey, 27.
- S
- Sacherevrell, Ambrose, 50; Dorothy, 7 (2); Henry, 7 (2); Sarah, 50.
- Saddock, John, 182; Mary, 182 (2); Robert, 182; Roger, 182.
- St. Barb, Mary, 123; Ursula, 123; William, 123 (2).
- St. George, Sir Henry (Garter), 35, 36 (2), 166; Sir Henry, 36; Mary, 35, 36 (2); Sir Thomas, 36.
- St. John, Edith, 122; John, Lord, 41; Katherine, Lady, 41; Oliver, 122.
- St. Martin*, 33.
- St. Nicholas, Elizabeth, 132; Thomas, 132.
- Salisbury (Salesbury), Guy, 196; Hester, 119; Isabel, 101, 196; Sir Thomas, Bart, 119; —, Countess of, 68; —, Earl of, 68; —, 101.
- SALTER, 107.
- Salter*, 107, 134.
- Salter, Alice, 107; Anne, 14, 107 (3); Briana, 107; Christopher, 107; Sir Edward, 99, 107; Edward, 107 (2); Elizabeth, 107; Margaret, 107; Mary, 99, 107 (3), 134; Sir Nicholas, 14; Susan, 107; Ursula, 107 (2); Sir William, 107, 134 (2); William, 107 (2); —, viii, xiv.
- Sampson, —, 23 (2).
- Samuel, —, 23 (2).
- Sanby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.
- Sanders, *see* Saunders.
- SANDS, 108.
- Sands*, 108.
- Sands (Sandis, Sandys), Bridgett, 109 (3); Christopher, 109; Dorothy, 109; Edwin (Archbishop), 108; Sir Edwin, 109; Edwin, 109; Elizabeth, 109 (2); Sir George, 109; George, 108 (2); Henry, Lord, 108; Col. Henry, 108; Henry, 109; Hester, 109 (3), 115, 212; John, 108 (2); Judith, 109; Margaret, 108; Margaretta, 108; Margery, 108 (3); Mary, 109 (2); Miles, 109, 115; Oliver, 108; Richard, 109; Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108; William, Lord, 109; Sir William, 108, 109; William, 108 (3); —, viii, xiv.
- SANKEY, 209.
- Sankey (Sanchy)*, 209.
- Sankey, Alice, 173, 210; Anne, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edward, 209; Frances, 210; Jane, 209; John, 209, 210; Margaret, 209 (2); Mary, 209; Thomas, 173, 209, 210; Winifred, 210; —, ix, xiv.
- Sauman*, 191.
- Sauman, Anne, 191; Roger, 191.
- Saqueville, Margery, 207; Thomas, 207.
- Sauby, Thomas, 18; Winifred, 18.
- SAUNDERS (SANDERS), 109, 110.
- Saunders*, 110.
- Saunders (Sanders), Alice, 80, 111; Anne, 49, 86, 109, 110 (3), 136, 159; Charles, 110; Dorothy, 76, 188; Edmond, 159; Edmund, 111; Edward, 121, 188, 212; Elizabeth, 95, 109 (3), 110 (3), 111, 121; Frances, 35, 36, 67, 114, 121; Francis, 86, 110 (2), 111 (3), 111 *n.*, 121, 157; Helen, 49; Hester, 215; Isabel, 46, 47, 49; Jane, 162; John, 109, 110 (3), 111, 162; Lucy, 196; Mary, 45, 109; Miles, 215; Millicent, 212; Richard, 45, 49, 86, 109 (3), 110, 114; Robert, 80; Susan, 86, 110 (2), 111 (2); Sir Thomas, 111; Thomas, 46, 47, 110 (5), 111 (2), 196; William, 35, 36, 49, 76, 109 (3), 110, 136, 157; —, vii, viii, xiv (3), 67.
- Savage, Elizabeth, 70; Sir John, 68 (2), 70; —, 68.
- Savory, Christopher, 181; Katherine, 181.
- Saxham, Sir Hamon, 158; Joan, 158.
- Say and Seal, Henry Fynes, Lord, 6; Sir James Fines, Lord, 6; Sir William Fines, Lord, 6.
- Sayer, Elizabeth, 22; Zephanyah, 22.
- Scalys (Seales), Emayne, Lady, 68; Lord, 68.
- Scarming (Scarning), Margaret, 146, 148; Richard, 146, 148.
- SCOTT, 111.
- Scott*, 111.
- Scott, Alice, 111 (2); Elizabeth, 51, 111 (2); Ellen, 111; Frances, 111; Margaret, 192; Mary, 111 (4); Richard, 111 (2); Thomas, 111 (5), 192; William, 111; —, xv, 51.
- Scroope, Adryan, 52; Dorothy, 52.
- Scudamore, Edith, 219; —, 192 (2), 219.
- Seabright, Dame Ann, 110; Sir Edward, 110.
- Seager, *see* Segar.
- Seales (Scalys), Emayne, Lady, 68; —, Lord, 68.
- Segar (Seagar), Sir William (Garter), 10, 29 (2), 94, 97, 187 (2).
- Selioko, George, 49; Susan, 49.
- Serjeant, Agnes, 76; Jane, 209; Leonard, 84; Richard, 76; William, 209; —, 84.
- Seydon, John, 7; Mary, 7.
- Seymour, Lady Ann, 149; Edmund, Duke of Somerset, 149; Edward, Duke of Somerset, 149.
- Sharsall, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).
- Sharshad, Joan, 201; Margery, 201; Sir William, 201 (2).
- Shatt*, 190.
- Shatt, John, 190; Martha, 190.
- Shaw, Sir John, 165; Julian, 165.
- Sheafe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.
- Shede, Anne, 9; John, 9.
- Sheffe, Anne, 132; Edward, 132; Rev. Dr., 132.
- Sheldon, Margaret, 112; —, 112.
- Shepherd, Judith, 142; Margaret, 87; Mary, 42; Ralph, 142; Thomas, 87; William, 42.
- Sherington*, 143.
- Sherington, Mary, 143; Thomasine, 144; William, 143.
- Sherland*, 134.
- Sherland, Edward, 107; Mary, 107, 134; Thomas, 134.
- Sherrard*, 224.
- Sherrard, Sir Geoffrey, 224; Margaret, 102; Col. Philip, 102; —, Lord, 102; —, 224 (2).
- SHERT, 112.
- Shert (Sherte), Alice, 112; Cecilia, 112; Joan, 112; Margaret, 112; Nicholas, 112; Richard, 112; Thomas, 112 (2); —, viii, xv, 112.
- Shingleton, Agnes, 170; Elizabeth, 170; Thomas, 170 (2).

- Shtiption, Mary, 56; —, 56.
Shirford, 199.
 Shirford, Margaret, 199; Simon, 199.
 Shoveler, Edward, 125; Elizabeth, 125.
 Shrewsbury, John, Earl of, 58; Mary, Countess of, 58.
 Shrimpton, Isabel, 200; John, 200.
 Shuckborough (Shugborough), Anthony, 113; Elizabeth, 113; George, 205; Jasper, 205; John, 205 (2); —, 205.
 Sidney, Elizabeth, 70; Mary, 41; Sir William, 41, 70; William, 68; —, 68, 159 (2).
 Silvester, Elizabeth, 53; Robert, 53.
Simeon, 150.
 Simeon, Agnes, 150; Edmund, 150.
 Simkins, Elizabeth, 127; William, 127.
 Skevington, Geoffrey, 223; —, 223.
 Skimerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.
 Skinerton, Elizabeth, 161; Henry, 161; Joan, 161; Ralph, 161.
 Skipwith, Joan, 3 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 153; Thomas, 27; William, 3.
 Skrene, Sir John, 68; Philip, 68.
 Slade, Anne, 185; John, 185.
 Slater, Elizabeth, 9; —, 9.
Smith, 179, 181.
 Smith (Smyth), Alice, 58; Ambrose, 193; Anne, 57, 59, 70, 93, 107; Anthony, 124 (2); Barbara, 70; Bennet, 208; Christopher, 58; Dorothy, 193; Edmund, 70 (2); Edward, 93; Elizabeth, 28, 29, 181, 199; Sir Francis, 89; Francis, 228; Sir George, 181; Isabella, 28; Jane, 228; Sir John, 28, 70, 228; John, 193; Judith, 132; Margaret, 38, 228; Mary, 7, 89, 95, 124; Philip, 132; Ralph, 29, 95; Roger, 228; Sir William, Bart., 38; Sir William, 107; William, D.C.L., 28; William, 199; —, 7, 57, 59.
 Smithes, —, 88 (2).
 Snagge, Elizabeth, 154; Thomas, 154.
 Snellag, Barbara, 186; —, 186.
 Snequell, Ursula, 68; —, 68.
 Sneyvill, Ursula, 68; —, 68.
 Soame, Mary, 6; Stephen, 6; Sir William, 6.
 Somerset, Edmund, Duke of, 149; Edward, Duke of, 149.
 Sonds, Frances, 115; Margaret, 115 *n.*; Sir Michael, 115; Sir Thomas, 115, 115 *n.*
 Sotchill, Elizabeth, 160; Henry, 160.
 Southampton, Jane, Countess of, 219; Thomas, Earl of, 219.
 SPARCHFORD, 210.
Sparchford, 210.
 Sparchford, Anne, 210; Cicely, 210; Eleanor, 210; Elizabeth, 210; Mary, 210; Peter, 210; Richard, 210 (2); Robert, 210; Thomas, 210; —, ix, xv.
 Sparke (Spark), Elizabeth, 15; Rev. William, 15; —, 190 (2).
 Spencer (Spenser), Anne, 64; Susan, 212, 215; Thomas, 212, 215; Sir William, 64; —, 208.
Spersholt, 109.
 Spersholt (Sparesholt), Alice, 209; Edmund, 209.
 Spicer, Barbara, 99; William, D.C.L., 99.
 Spicer *alias* Helder, —, 190 (2).
Spring, 135.
 Spring, Agnes, 17; Bridget, 135; Sir John, 135; Thomas, 17.
 Sproxton, Beatrix, 223; Sir John, 223.
 Sprustoe, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.
 Spurstow, Eleanor, 151; —, 151.
 Spyard, Judith, 142; Randall, 142.
 Stacie, Anne, 30; William, 30.
 STAFFORD, 112.
Stafford, 112.
 Stafford, Alice, 112; Anthony, 112 (2), 113; Bridgett, 113 (2); Charles, 113; Edmund, 112, 113 (2); Edward, 113; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 113 (2); Hester, 113; Humphrey, 112, 113; Isabel, 112; Jane, 112; Joan, 113 (2); Sir John, 112; John, 112; Margaret, 112; Thomas, 112 (2), 113 (3); William, 113; —, vii, xv, 113.
 Standish, Clemence, 103; Hugh, 103.
 Stanley (Stanly), Sir Edward, 40, 58 (2); Elizabeth, 125, 168; Frances, 58; Richard, 168; Venetia, 40; —, 125.
 STANTON, 113.
 Stanton, Anne, 114 (2); Anthony, 114 (2); Edmond, 113; Edward, 113 (2), 114; Elizabeth, 113 (3), 114 (2); Frances, 114; Sir Francis, 113; George, 114; John, 113, 114; Mary, 114; Reginald, 113, 114; Sandys, 114; Susan, 114; Thomas, 113 (2); William, 114; —, viii, xv.
 Starkey, Anna, 64; Catherine, 64; Elizabeth, 64; Emota, 64; Sir Humphrey, 64 (2).
 Stavely, Alexander, 175; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 175.
 Stephens, Dorothy, 184; Edward, 44; Mary, 44, 104; Roger, 184; —, 104.
 STERNE, 114.
Sterne, 114.
 Sterne, Amy, 114 (2); Eleanor, 114; Jane, 114 (2); Margaret, 114; Thomas, 114 (3); —, viii, xv.
Stevenson, 179, 180.
 Stevenson, —, 180 (2).
 Stewkley, Eleanor, 39; —, 39.
 Stick, Margaret Maria, 84; Sir William, Bart., 84.
 Stoford, Anne, 181; Leonard, 181.
 Stokes, Agnes, 170; Eleanor, 170; Elizabeth, 142; Thomas, 170 (2); William, 142.
 Stone, Susan, 75; Thomas, 75; Sir William, 75.
 Stonner, Sir William, 207; —, 207.
Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan), 194.
 Stopham (Soffham, Stoffan), —, 194 (2).
 Stowe (Stoners, Stones, Stow), Sir Robert, 68 (2), 70; Thomas, 68; —, 68, 70.
Strang, 172.
 Strang, Agnes, 185; Elizabeth, 185; John, 185.
 Strangewayes, Gyles, 185; Joan, 185; Thomas, 104; —, 103 (2).
 Strafford, John, 216; Mary, 216.
 Stratford, John, 216; Mary, 216.
 Stuart, Charles, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Dorothy, 76; Margaret, Duchess of Richmond and Lennox, 6; Simon, 76.
 Style, Anne, 192; Humphrey, 192.
 Styles, Margaret, 52; Thomas, 52.
 Suers, Susan, 65; William, 65.
 Suffolke, —, Duchess of, 68; —, Duke of, 68.
 Sutton, Alice, 107; Mary, 111; Mr., 111; —, 107.
Swynford, 117.
 Swynford, Katherine, 158; Sir Thomas, 158.
 Sylum, John, 153; Mary, 153.

Symon, 71, *Symons*, 148.

Symon (*Symons*), Edmund, 71; Edward, 148; Elizabeth, 71; Margery, 148; Robert, 91; Susan, 91; —, 54.

T

Talbot, 179, 180.

Talbot, Elizabeth, 66; Sir Humpfrey, 180; —, 66, 180.

Tame, Edmund, 121; Elizabeth, 121.

Tanke, Alice, 173; —, 173.

Taverner (*Tavernor*), Jane, 18; Katherine, 202; Richard, 18; Roger, 18; —, 202.

Tay, Elizabeth, 159; Thomas, 159.

Taylor, Alice, 85; Joan, 191; John, 85; Sir Laurence, 185; Margaret, 185; —, 191.

Tede, Agnes, 155; —, 155 (2).

Tellow, Elizabeth, 143; Roger, 143.

Tempest, Anne, 147; George, 21; Isabel, 21; Robert, 147; Sir Stephen, 21.

TEMPLE, 115, 211, 213 (2).

Temple, 115, 211, 213, 214 (2), 215 (4), 216 (2).

Temple (de Temple), Agnes, 212, 213, 214; Sir Alexander, 213; Alexander, 212, 213; Alice, 212, 213 (2), 215; Anne, 4, 115 (2), 116, 212; Anthony, 212, 215; Christian, 115, 206, 215; Cuthbert, 212, 215; Dacre, 215; Dame Dorothy, 116; Dorothy, 106, 116, 206, 212; Edmund, 116, 212, 214; Eleanor, 116, 119; Elizabeth, 115, 211, 212 (3), 214 (4); Frances, 116; George, 212; Grace, 211, 214; Henry, 116, 211, 213 (3); Hester, 109, 115 (2), 116 (2), 212, 215; Isabella, 211 (2), 214; James, 212, 213; Joan, 211; Sir John, 116; John, 38, 106, 116 (3), 206, 212, 213 (2), 214, 215, 216; Jonathan, 212; Joseph, 212; Joyce, 212, 214; Katherine, 115, 211, 212; Margaret, 84, 115; Margery, 213; Martha, 115, 116; Mary, 116 (2), 172, 211 (3), 212 (3), 213 (2); 214; Maud, 211; Miles, 115; Millicent, 115, 212 (2), 215; Nicholas, 211 (3), 213 (2), 214 (4); Paul, 212; Sir Peter, Bart., 206, 215; Sir Peter, 115, 116, 119; Peter, 212 (4), 213, 214, 215 (5), 216; Philip, 213; Purbeck, 116; Sir Richard, 81; Richard, 116, 211 (2), 212 (3), 213, 214 (5), 215; Robert, 211 (3), 212, 213, 214 (3), 215; Roger, 212, 214 (2); Susan, 38, 115, 212 (2), 215; Sir Thomas, Bart., 38, 84, 115, 215 (2); Sir Thomas, 4; Thomas, D.C.L., 115; Thomas, 109, 116 (2), 211 (2), 212 (2), 213 (3), 214, 215 (4); Timothy, 116; William, 116, 172, 211 (2), 212, 213, 214, 215; —, ix (2), x, xv (4).

Thatcher, —, 89 (2).

Thede (*Theed*), Anne, 9; John, 9, 49; Margaret, 49.

Thin, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thinnace, Dorothy, 67; Sir John, 67.

Thomas, Jane, 174; Jenkin, 174.

Thomond, —, Countess of, 132.

Thompson (*Thomson*), Anne, 87; Catherine, 222; Henry, 87; Maurice, 222; — (*Auditor*), 4; —, 4.

Thorney, Thomas, 12.

Thornton, Hester, 72 (2); Thomas, 72 (2).

Thorpe, 75.

Thorpe, Anne, 75 (2), 77; Bryan, 75; Dorothy, 75; Elizabeth, 75; James, 75; Katherine, 75; Robert, 75 (2), 77; Susan, 75.

THROCKMORTON, 116, 216.

Throckmorton, Ambrose, 117; Anne, 115, 116; Anthony, 216; Sir Arthur, 115; Clement, 216; Dorothy, 58; Eleanor, 116, 216; Elizabeth, 121, 216; Francis, 117; Sir George, 82, 216; George, 117, 216 (2); Jane, 82, 112; John, 116, 216 (2); Katherine, 216 (3); Kellow, 216; Margaret, 116, 216; Mary, 23, 117, 216; Sir Nicholas, 216; Sir Robert, 121, 216 (2); Robert, 58, 117, 216; Ruthell, 23; Thomas, 117, 216 (3); Winifred, 116; —, viii, x, xv (2), 116.

Tiller, Anne, 15; Thomas, 15.

Tillesworth, Elizabeth, 13; William, 13.

Tipping, Sir George, 82; Kathcrine, 82; Samuel, 82.

TIRRELL, 117, 217.

Tirrell, 117.

Tirrell (*Tyrrell*), Anne, 117, 118; Barbara, 11; Cassandra, 119; Charles, 119, 217; Dorothy, 119; Sir Edward, Bart., 119, 125; Sir Edward, 117, 119 (3), 125; Edward, 11; Eleanor, 116, 118, 119; Elizabeth, 118 (2), 119 (4); Frances, 119; Francis, 119 (2); George, 118; Hellen, 118; Hester, 119; Sir Hugh, 117; Humphrey, 118; Sir James, 117; Jane, 118 (3); Joan, 117; Sir John, 118, 217 (2); John, 119, 217; Laurence, 217; Sir Lionel, 117; Margaret, 117, 119; Margery, 118; Martha, 217 (2); Mary, 119 (2), 160; Penelope, 119; Sir Robert, 118; Robert, 119 (2); Theodora, 119; Theodosia, 125; Sir Thomas, 118 (2); Thomas, 118, 119, 160, 217 (3); Sir Timothy, 116, 119; Sir Toby, Bart., 119; Sir Walter, 118; Sir William, 118 (3); William, 118; —, ix (2), xv (2), 117, 118, 119, 217 (4).

TIRRINGHAM, 120.

Tirringham, 120, 191.

Tirringham, Agnes, 121; Alice, 120; Anne, 87, 94, 121 (2), 191; Sir Anthony, 121; Rev. Anthony, 121; Christian, 120; Cicely, 120; Eleanor, 120; Elizabeth, 121 (9); Frances, 121; Francis, 121; Geffry, 120; Isabel, 120; Sir John, 120; John, 87, 120 (4), 121 (2); Katherine, 120, 121; Margaret, 120, 121; Mary, 121 (2); Parnell, 121 (2); Sir Richard, 120; Roger, 120 (4); Sir Thomas, 94, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (4), 191; —, vii, xv, 120 (2).

Topefeilde, Margaret, 54; Ralph, 54.

Topper, Eleanor, 208; Godfrey, 208.

Torrell, Anne, 64, 185; Emota, 64; Henry, 64; Humphrey, 64; —, 64, 185.

Tothill, Jane, 136; William, 136; —, 136.

Towne, John, 221; Margaret, 221.

Townsend, John, 38; Mary, 38; Robert, D.D., 38; Susan, 38.

Tracher, Agnes, 175; Henry, 175.

Trafford, Alice, 24; Christopher, 57; Cicely, 57; Sir Edmund, 103; Jaue, 103; Margaret, 103; Mary, 103; William, 24; —, 103.

Trapps, Dorothy, 5; —, 5.

Travell, Elizabeth, 57; Thomas, 57.

Travers, Alice, 103; —, 103.

Traytu, Gillomin, 52.

Tredway, Joan, 5; Richard, 11, 65; Sarah, 65; —, 5, 11.

Tresham, 197.

Tresham, Alice, 151; Isabel, 101, 196; Judith, 197; Mary, 31; Richard, 101, 196; Sir Thomas, 31, 151; —, 83 (2), 197.

Trevillian, Thomas, 68; —, 68.
 Trist (Triste), Lettice, 45; Nicholas, 45; Richard, 45 (2); Ursula, 45; William, 45.
 Trott, John, 25; Susan, 25.
 Trotter, Elizabeth, 56; —, 56.
 TROUGHTON, 217.
Troughton, 217.
 Troughton, Alexander, 218; Anne, 218 (3); Christopher, 217, 218 (2); David, 218; Elizabeth, 217, 218; George, 218; Grizell, 218; Henry, 217, 218; Isabel, 217, 218 (2); Jane, 170, 217, 218 (2); John, 218 (2); Katherine, 217; Lewis, 218; Lucy, 218; Margaret, 218; Mary, 217, 218; Michael, 218; Nicholas, 218 (4); Richard, 170, 217 (2), 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv.
Trussell, 223.
 Trussell, Jonet, 223; William, 223.
 Try, Mary, 119; William, 119.
 Turner, Joan, 25; John, 25.
 Turpin, John, 208; Rose, 208.
 Turst, Margaret, 146; William, 146.
Turvill, 85, 227.
 Turvill (Turville), Gefrey, 123; Grace, 211, 214; John, 227 (2); Margaret, 227; Mary, 123; Sir Roger, 85; Sarah, 85; William, 211, 214.
Twedy, 191.
 Twedy, Catherine, 191; Richard, 191.
 Twynam, Anne, 203; Elizabeth, 203; Humphrey, 203 (2); Lewis, 203; Nicholas, 203.
 Tyce, Henry, 127; Joan, 127; Margaret, 127.
Tylney, 223.
 Tylney, Isabel, 223 (2); Sir John, 223.
 Tyre, —, 9 (2).
 Tyrell, *see* Tirrell.

U

UMFREVILE, 122.
Umfrevile, 122.
 Umfrevile (Umfravile, Umfreville, Umphrevile), Andrew, 122 (2); Anne, 122; Edward, 122 (2); Frances, 122 (3); Judith, 122; Mary, 122 (3); Robert, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122 (3); —, vii, xv.
 Underhill (Undrell), Clement, 23; Jane, 23; Mary, 156; Ralph, 156.
 UNTON, 149.
 Unton, Sir Alexander, 13 (2), 32; Alexander, 149 (2); Anne, 149 (2); Cicely, 13, 149; Edmund, 149; Sir Edward, 13; Edward, 149 (2); Elizabeth, 32, 149; Francis, 149; Sir Henry, 149; Henry, 149; Sir Thomas, 13 (2).
 Urlyn (Vrling), Anne, 15; Henry, 15.

V

VACHELL, 218.
Vachell, 218.
 Vachell, Anne, 218; Elizabeth, 218; John, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 218; Mary, 218; Oliver, 218; Stephen, 218; Thomas, 218 (3); —, ix, xv, 218 (3).
Valetort, 179 (2), 180.
 Valetort (Valetott de), Joan, 180 (2); Ralph, 180.
 Valois, —, 188 (2).
 Vanebrug, Susan, 107; —, 107.

Varney, *see* Verney.
 Vaughan, Cassandra, 119; —, 119.
 Vaux, Cecilia, 112; John, 112; Katherine, 216; Nicholas, 216; —, 101 (2).
 Vavasar, Agnes, 11; Edward, 144; Margaret, 144; Thomas, 154; Wibornham (Wiborow), 154; William, 11; —, 170 (2).
 Vere, Elizabeth, 187; Hugh, 187.
 VERNEY, 122.
 Verney, Agnes, 123; Anne, 155; Audrey, 123; Bryan, 123, 166; Carey, 123; Dorothy, 157; Sir Edmund, 38, 123 (2); Edmund, 123, 155 (2); Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 155; Frances, 123; Sir Francis, 123; Francis, 123, 155, 162; Henry, 123; Jane, 123, 155; Sir John, 123; John, 155; Lettice, 166; Margaret, 38, 123 (5); Mary, 123 (2), 162, 200; Penelope, 123; Sir Ralph, 122, 123 (2), 155, 166; Ralph, 123 (2), 155 (2); Sir Richard, 157; Richard, 123, 155, 200; Robert, 122; Susan, 123; Thomas, 123; Uriane, 155; Ursula, 123; —, xv, 123.
 Vernon, Joan, 150; Ralph, 150; —, 150.
 Villers, William, 224; —, 224, 227 (2).
 Vincent, Elizabeth, 211, 214; Richard, 211, 214.
 Vivyan, Elizabeth, 170; John, 170.
 Vynall, Anne, 132; Lawrence, 132.

W

Wadham, Sir John, 69; —, 69.
 Wadhole, Simon, 138.
 WAKE, 123.
 Wake, Abraham, 123; Arthur, 123, 130; Elizabeth, 123; Sir Isaac, 123; John, 23; Mary, 23, 123, 144; Sir Ralph, 185; Rose, 185; Sarah, 123, 130; —, viii, xv, 144.
 Wakering, Elizabeth, 71; Sir Gilbert, 71.
 Walcombe, Jane, 202; —, 202.
 Walgrave, Elizabeth, 201; Juliana, 64; Sir William, 64, 201; William, 64.
 Walker, Agnes, 188; Joan, 188; William, 188; —, 79 (2).
 Wall, — (Garter), 164; —, 104 (2).
 WALLER, 124.
 Waller, Alice, 58, 124; Anne, 124 (2); Dorothy, 124 (3); Edmond, 11, 129; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Gerard, 124; Sir Hardresse, 76; Henry, 124; Jane, 124 (2); Mary, 124 (3), 129; Thomas, 124 (3); Thomazine, 11; —, viii, xv, 58, 76, 124 (2).
 Walleston (Walliston), Ursula, 97; Winifred, 173; —, 97, 173.
 WALLINGER, 219.
Wallinger, 219.
 Wallinger, Anne, 219; Elizabeth, 219; James, 219 (2); Joan, 219; Richard, 219; —, ix, xv.
 Wallop, Bridget, 196; Sir Oliver, 196.
 Walpool, Agnes, 173; William, 173.
Walvond, 33.
 Walter, Edward, 227; Joane, 54; John, 54; Mabel, 227; —, 79 (2).
 WALWINE, 219.
Walvine, 219.
 Walwine, Alice, 220 (2); Andrew, 219; Anne, 220 (5); Edith, 219; Edmund, 220 (2); Eleanor, 219, 219 n.; Emme, 219; Fulke, 219; Henry, 220; Joan, 220 (3); John, 219, 220 (5); Leonard, 220; Lettice, 220; Marke, 220; Marklin, 219; Mary, 219; Canon Nicholas, 219; Nicholas, 220; Robert, 220 (2);

- Stephen, 220; Thomas, 219 (3), 219 *n.*, 220 (3); William, 219, 220 (3); —, ix, xv, 219.
- Ward, Winifred, 173; —, 173.
- Warder, Sir Edward, 126; Jane, 126.
- Wardylt, Richard, 136.
- Warfield, Eleanor, 201; Margery, 201; Sir Richard, 201 (2).
- Warner, 191.
- Warner, Hellen, 191; Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Warren, Cicely, 39; —, 39.
- Warrier, Anne, 210; —, 210.
- Warwick, Anne, Countess of, 149; —, Earl of, 56, 149.
- Washborne, Elizabeth, 191; Thomas, 191.
- Washington, 57.
- Washington, Anne, 57, 165; Sir Lawrence, 73, 217; Lawrence, 57, 165; Martha, 217.
- Wasshingley, Robert, 143; —, 143.
- Waterer, Agnes, 153; Thomas, 153.
- Waterhous, Mary, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Waters, Sibell, 163; Thomas, 163.
- Watkins, Alice, 111; Sir David, 111.
- Watson, Anthony, 183; Audrey, 170; Sir Edward, 119; Elizabeth, 119 (2); Margaret, 183; Margery, 183; Richard, 183; William, 170.
- Watts, Elizabeth, 15, 28; Henry, 28, 184; Katherine, 184; William, 15.
- Waynman, Penelope, 162; Sir Richard, 162.
- Web *alias* Richmond, *see* Richmond *alias* Web.
- Webbe, Anne, 58; Elizabeth, 153; Jane, 37; John, 37, 58, 153.
- WEDON, 220.
- Widon, 220.
- Weden (Weden), Anne, 4; Cavendish, 220; Eliza, 220; Frances, 32, 220 (2); Lucy, 220; Martha, 72 (2); Robert, 220; Thomas, 32, 220 (2); William, 72 (2); —, 4, x, xv.
- Weed, John, 30; Mary, 30.
- Weight, Eliza, 27; —, 27.
- Welbe, George, 1.
- Weld, 14.
- Weld, Sir Humphrey, 14; Sir John, 14; Margaret, 14.
- Weldon, Elizabeth, 226; George, 226; Thomas, 226; —, 84 (2).
- Welles, Elizabeth, 8; George, 1; Gilbert, 89; Margery, 80; Mary, 89; —, 8, 80.
- Welley, Adlar, 143; Cassandra, 143.
- Welliott, Alice, 57; John, 57.
- Wendover, John, 175; Katherine, 175.
- Wenman, Elizabeth, 105, 206; Ferdinando, 105, 206; Frances, 105, 206; Jane, 64; Richard, Viscount, 64.
- Wescot, Christopher, 165; Margaret, 165.
- WEST, 125.
- West, 125.
- West, Anne, 125 (2); Anthony, 125; Bridget, 125; Edmund, 119, 125 (3); Edward, 125; Eliseus, 125; Elizabeth, 125 (3); Francis, 125; Hester, 125; Jone, 125, 173; Matthew, 125; Nicholas, 125, 173; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Sibyll, 125; Theodora, 119; Thomas, 125 (2); William, 125; Family of, 12; —, vii, xv, 100 (2).
- WESTON, 224.
- Weston, 224, 227.
- Weston, Alice, 225; Anne, 221; Cicely, 226; Guy, 224; Isabel, 120; John, 221, 224 (2); Margaret, 221; Nicholas, 132, 225; Rebecca, 132; Sir Thomas, 120; William, 224; —, 123 (2), 226.
- Wetherhed, Francis, 59; Margaret, 59.
- Weyland, 19.
- Wharton, Jane, Lady, 64; —, Lord, 64.
- Whatton, 223.
- Whatton, Agnes, 223; Richard, 223.
- Whaylesborough, 70.
- Whaylesborough, Alice, 68 (2); Anne, 68 (2); Elizabeth, 68 (3), 70; Emayne, 68 (2); Sir John, 68, 70; Thomas, 68 (2); —, 68.
- WHEELER, 126.
- Wheeler, 126.
- Wheeler, Alice, 99, 126; Anne, 126; Beatrix, 126; Bridget, 126; Sir Edmund, 99, 126; Edward, 99; Elizabeth, 126 (4); George, 126; Humphrey, 126 (2); Jane, 126; John, 126 (2); Margaret, 221; Mary, 126; Richard, 126; Roger, 221; Susan, 126; William, 126; —, viii, xv, 126.
- Whelles, Eleanor, 199; William, 199.
- Whitaker, Admiral —, 116; Mr, 116; Miss, 116.
- Whitchote, Edward, 13; Elizabeth, 13.
- WHITCHURCH, 221.
- Whitchurch, Deborah, 221 (3); John, 221; Margaret, 221; Richard, 221 (2); Susan, 221 (2); Thomas, 221 (2); —, viii, xv, 221.
- WHITE, 127.
- White, 127.
- White, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127 (4); George, 95, 127; Gidion, 127 (2); Henry, 127 (3); Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Joan, 127; John, 127 (7); Laurance, 127 (3); Margaret, 127; Mary, 127; Priscilla, 127 (2); Susan, 95; Thomas, 127 (7); William, 127 (3); Rev. Dr., 127 (2); —, viii, xv.
- WHITELOCKE, 128.
- Whitlocke, 128.
- Whitlocke (Whitlock), Bullstrode, 13, 129; Cicely, 129; De la Beche, 129; Edmund, 129; Elizabeth, 13, 129 (2); Frances, 129; Sir Hierome, 128; James, 13, 129; John, 128 (2); Rebecca, 129; Richard, 128 (2); Roger, 128; William, 128, 129 (4); —, viii (2), xv, 129.
- Whitney, 152.
- Whitney, Perin, 152; Sir Robert, 152.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 122; Margaret, 123; Sir Robert, 122 (2), 123.
- Whittington, Anne, 105, 206; Thomas, 105, 206.
- WHITTON, 129.
- Whitton, 209.
- Whitton, Alice, 46, 48; Anne, 129; Elizabeth, 129 (2); Mary, 129; Robert, 129 (3); William, 129; —, viii, xv, 46, 48.
- Whorwood, Sarah, 56; Sir William, 55; —, 55, 56.
- Wickham, Agnes, 6; Margaret, 6; Sir Thomas, 6; William (Bishop), 6; William, 6 (2); —, 6.
- WIDMORE, 221.
- Widmore, 221.
- Widmore, Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 221; John, 221; Lucy, 221; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 221; Thomas, 221 (2); —, ix, xv.
- Wigas, Elizabeth, 49; Thomas, 49.
- Wilbraham, —, 151 (2).
- Wilcocks (Willcocks), Elizabeth, 3 (2); Martha, 3; William, 3 (2).
- Wilcoats, Elizabeth, 201 (2); John, 201 (2); Margaret, 201; Thomas, 201; —, 201.
- Wilford, Anne, 203; Sir —, 203.
- Wilckhes, William, 6; —, 6.
- Wilkins, Jane, 186; Robert, 186.
- WILKINSON, 130.

- Wilkinson (Willkinson), Edward, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Henry, 123, 130 (2); John, 130 (2); Samuel, 130; Sarah, 123, 130; —, viii, xv, 130 (2).
 Will ap Jhan and Margaret his wife, 87.
Willford, 143.
 Willford, Joan, 143; Robert, 143.
Williams, 88.
 Williams, Edward, 75; Elizabeth, 85; Jane, 88; Mary, 75; Reginald, 85; Robert, 70; —, Lord, 85; —, 70, 88.
 Williat, Jane, 178; Robert, 178.
 Willington, Katherine, 216; William, 216.
 Willis (Wyllis), Alice, 198; Dorothy, 106, 206; Richard, 198; Thomas, 106, 206.
 Willkinson, *see* Wilkinson.
 Willoughby (Willowby), Sir Ambrose, 86; Dorothy, 73; Elizabeth, 154 (2); Frances, 129; Francis, Lord, 129; Sir Francis, 73; Mary, 188; Philip, 188; Richard, 154; Susan, 86.
 WILLSON, 130.
 Willson (Wilson), Anne, 130; Anthony, 130; Elizabeth, 130 (2); Hugh, 130; James, 130; John, 130; Rowland, 129; Sarah, 130; Temperance, 130 (2); Thomas, 130; —, viii, xv, 91 (2), 129.
 Wilmot (Willmot), Frances, 154; Mary, 44; Richard, 44, 154.
 Wilsford, —, 116 (2).
 Wilson, *see* Willson.
 Winch, Edward, 1.
 Windbanks, Jane, 194; Sir Richard, 194.
 Windout, Bartholemew, 188; Joan, 188; Katherine, 188; Thomas, 188.
 Windsor, Andrew, Lord, 165; Elizabeth, 165; Thomas, 200; —, 200.
 Wingate, Margery, 190; —, 190, 198 (2).
 Winger, Agnes, 188; George, 188; John, 188; Katherine, 188; Nicholas, 188.
 Wingfield, Sir Anthony, 131.
 Winston, Cassandra, 119; Sir Henry, 119; Henry, 119.
 WINWOOD, 131.
 Winwood, Elizabeth, 131; Frederick, 131; Henry, 131; Lewis, 131; Sir Ralph, 79, 105, 131; Richard, 79, 131 (2); —, viii, xv, 79, 105, 131 (4).
 Wise, Margaret, 186; Oliver, 186.
 Wiseman, Frances, 27; Samuel, 27.
 Wistonden, Anne, 145; Richard, 145.
 Wither, Susan, 106, 206; William, 106, 206.
 WITTEWRONGE, 222.
Wittenwonge, 222.
 Wittewronge, Catherine, 222; Clare, 222; Elizabeth, 222; Sir John, Bart., 222; John, 222; Mary, 222 (2); —, xv, 222.
 Witwell, —, 158 (2).
 Wodd, Anne, 22; Toby, 22.
 Wodeson, Anne, 209; —, 209.
 Wolfe, Elizabeth, 92; Richard, 92.
 Wollaston, Elizabeth, 23; Francis, 23.
Wolveyton, 177 (2).
 Wolverton, Adolphia, 84; Elizabeth, 177; John, 84; Nicholas, 177.
 Wood, Edward, 180; Eleanor, 162; Elizabeth, 180; —, D.C.L., 162.
 WOODFORD, 222, 223, 225, 226, 227.
Woodford, 227.
 Woodford, Alexander, 226; Alice, 223, 224, 225; Ann, 35, 224, 226 (2), 227 (3); Anthony, 227; Christopher, 225; Cicely, 226; Dorothy, 226; Edward, 225, 227 (2); Elizabeth, 35, 225, 226 (4), 227 (2); Eustace, 225; Gamaliel, 226; George, 226; Humphrey, 224; Isabel, 224; James, 226, 226 n.; Jane, 16, 226, 227; Joan, 223, 224 (2); Sir John, 223, 224; John, 224 (2), 227 (2); Katherine, 132, 226; Lucy, 225; Mabel, 223, 227; Margaret, 226, 227; Mary, 224, 225, 227 (2); Matthew, 225; Millicent, 227; Ralph, 224, 225, 227; Sir Robert, 227; Robert, 224, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3); Sibill, 226; Silvester, 226; Stephen, 227; Susan, 227; Thomas, 35, 132, 224, 225, 226 (4), 227; Ursula, 226, 227; Walter, 223, 224; Sir William, 223 (2); William, 224, 227 (3); —, ix (4), xv, 36 (2), 224 (2), 227.
Woodhall, 94.
 Woodhall, Lawrence, 94; Marian, 94; Sir William, 68; —, 68.
 WOODLIFFE, 228.
 Woodliffe, Anne, 228; Edmund, 228; Griffin, 228; Jane, 228; Katherine, 162; Margaret, 228; Nicholas, 228, 228 n.; Robert, 228, 228 n.; —, ix, xv, 162, 228.
 Woodmansy, —, 178 (2).
 Woodroffe, Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.
 WOODWARD, 131.
Woodward, 131.
 Woodward, Agnes, 131; Alice, 131; Ambrose, 132; Anne, 38, 44, 132 (3); Bridget, 132; Edward, 132 (2); Elizabeth, 132 (6); Emma, 132; George, 38, 131 (2), 132 (2); Henry, 132 (2); Isaac, 132; Jacamina, 131; Jane, 226; John, 131, 132 (4); Katherine, 132 (3); Lucy, 132; Margaret, 132 (2); Martha, 132; Mary, 132; St. Nicholas, 132 (2); Rachel, 132; Rebecca, 132; Richard, 131; Robert, 132 (2); Samuel, 132; Sarah, 132; Thomas, 132, 226; Timothy, 132; Tymolyn, 132; William, 44, 131, 132; —, vii, xv.
 Worcester, —, 78 (2).
 Worley, Francis, 161; Jane, 87, 161; —, 87.
 Wotton, Millicent, 79; Thomas, 79.
 Wrey, Ann, 109; George, 109.
 Wright, Eliza, 27; Elizabeth, 146; Frances, 88; John, 88; —, 27, 146.
 Wriothisley, Jane, Countess of Southampton, 219; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Southampton, 219.
 Wrothe (Wroth), Katherine, 86; Winifred, 132; —, 86, 182.
 Wroughton, Isabel, 68, 70; —, 68, 70.
 Wyet, John, 12.
 Wykes, Isabel, 225; John, 225.
 Wyllis, *see* Willis.
 Wymond, Anne, 218; Simon, 218.
 Wynton, Eleanor, 144; —, 144.
 Wytell, Elizabeth, 176; Simon, 176.

Y

- Yald, Dr. —, 73; —, 73.
 Yates, Jane, 196; Richard, 196; —, 81 (2).
 Yelverton, Anne, 134; Bridget, 160; Charles, Lord Gray, 84; Christopher, 84; Frances, 84; Henry, Lord Gray, Viscount Longville, 84; Sir Henry, Bart., 84; Henry, 160; Mary, 134; Susanna, Baroness Gray of Ruthen, 84; Judge, 134.
 English, —, 141 (2).
 York, Archbishop of, 68.

INDEX LOCORUM.

* This denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abingdon, Berks, 123, 145.
Abington, Bucks, 101.
Abington, Northamptonshire, 157.
Ackley (Actley), *see* Akeley.
Addington (Adington), Bucks, 20, 21, 115, 187, xi.
Adstock, Bucks, 51,* 54, xii.
Adwell (Aldwell), Oxon, 148.
Agmondisham, *see* Amersham.
Akeley (Ackley, Actley, Ashley), Bucks, 7, 28, 99.*
Albury (Alberrey), Herts, 49, 109.
Aldbery Hall, Surrey, 191.
Alderset, Derbyshire, 112.
Alderton, Northamptonshire, 161.
Aldwell, *see* Adwell.
Aldwinckle (Aldwinckle), Northamptonshire, 82.*
Algerkirke, Lincolnshire, 172.*
Allensmore, Herefordshire, 219.
Alton, Hants, 175.
Alvediston (Aluedeston), Wilts, 10.*
Alvescot (Alrescot, Audscot, Auvescott), Oxon, 115, 176.
Ambrosden (Ambersden), Oxon, 37.
Amersham (Agemundesham, Agmondisham, Amerden, Amersam, Annersham), Bucks, 17,* 27, 32,* 46, 47, 73, 95, 110,* 111, 132, 136,* 163, xii, xiii, xv.
Amphill, Bedfordshire, 74.*
Ampton, Suffolk, 185.
Anesley, Northamptonshire, 2.
Anford, Huntingdonshire, 24.
Angmering, Sussex, 194.*
Arberfield (Aburford), Berks, 150.*
Arcott, High, *see* Ercall, High.
Ardington, Berks, 115.
Arnolds in Edmonton, Middlesex, 14.
Ascot in Wing, Bucks, 41, 90.
Aserley (Assorley), Leicestershire, 227.
Ashby Folville (Ashby Folivle), Leicestershire, 117, 222.
Ashby St. Leger (Ashby Legers, Legers Ashby), Northamptonshire, 75, 123, 153, 216.
Ashendon (Ashenden, Assenden), Bucks, 20, 147, 148, 153, xi.
Ashenden, Hundred of, 72.*
Ashewood, 154.
Ashford, Kent, 13.
Ashley, Bucks, 99, xiv.
Ashthorpe, *see* Astrop.

Ashton juxta Grafton, 12.
Ashwater, Devon, 181.
Ashwell (? Astwell, Northamptonshire), 42.
Assenden, *see* Ashendon.
Aston, Bucks, 163.
Aston, Cheshire, 102, 119.
Aston, Oxon, 146, 150, 163.
Aston-Abbots, Bucks, 178.
Aston Clinton, Bucks, 62, 63, xiii.
Aston Rowant (Aston Rohant, Astonvant), Oxon, 5, 146,* 148.
Astrop (Apthorpe, Ashthorpe), Northamptonshire, 7,* 18, 45.
Astwell, Northamptonshire, 25, 85.*
Astwood, Bucks, 154,* 190, 191, xiv.
Athelbury, Oxon, 169.
Audenham (Aldenham), Herts, 84.
Axmouth (Axmouth), Devon, 187.*
Aylesbury (Alisbury, Aylisbury), Bucks, 4, 9, 50, 171,* 191, 192,* 219, 220, 221, xiii, xiv, xv.
Aynhoe (Ayno), Oxon, 17.
Ayot St. Lawrence (Ayott St. Laurence), Herts, 218.

B

Babington, Herts, 90.
Baddesley-Clinton, Warwickshire, 70.*
Badginton (Bandington), Gloucestershire, 212.
Badlesden, *see* Battlesden.
Badley, Suffolk, 194.
Badnege, 221.*
Banbury, Oxon, 102.
Banke, Ye, Lancashire, 21.
Barbadoes, 27.*
Barfield, Little, Essex, 186.
Barford, Oxon, 98.
Barford Milton, Oxon, 113.
Barham, Cambridgeshire, 26.
Barkway, Herts, 158.
Barnet, Middlesex, 3.
Barnston, Devon, 181.
Barston (Buston), Warwickshire, 216.
Barton, Berks, 9, 13.
Barton, Bucks, 16.
Barton, Cheshire, 103.
Barton Hartshorne, Bucks, 198,* 199, xiv.
Barton-under-Needwood (Barton und' needwoode), Staffordshire, 214.*
Barwick Tew, *see* Tew.
Basilles Lee (Basyles Lye), *see* Bessels Leigh.
Bassetbury, Bucks, 77.

- Battell-Claydon, *see* Claydon, Battell.
 Battersea (Battersey), 47.
 Battle (Battell) Abbey, 158.
 Battleuden (Badlesden), Beds, 51, 130.*
 Beachampton (Beauchampton, Bechampton, Beckhampton), Bucks, 28, 101,* 137, 147,* 147 *n.*, 176, 195, 196,* 204, xi, xiv.
 Beaches, 118.
 Beaconsfield (Beaconsfield), Bucks, 5, 11, 65,* 74,* 78, 166,* 167.* xiii.*
 Beauchamps, Herts, 190.
 Beauprey Hall, 26.
 Beche (Beches, Beckles), near Wokingham (Ockingham), Berks, 129.
 Beckhampton, *see* Beachampton.
 Bedfont (Bedford), Middlesex, 15, 173.
 Bedhampton, Hants, 83.
 Beeches, Oxon, 129.
 Beechwood, Herts, 110.
 Belsted (Bellsted), 159.
 Benenden, Kent, 81.
 Beresford (Berisford), Staffordshire, 151.
 Bereton, Hants, 202.
 Bergen ap Zome, 38.
 Berkhamstead (Berkhampsted), Herts, 8.
 Berton, 12,* xi.
 Berwick, 223.
 Bessels Leigh (Basilles Lee, Basyles Lye, Besselsley), Berks, 163, 200.*
 Besthorpe (Bestrop), Norfolk, 160.*
 Bever, Vale of, 223.
 Biddenham (Bidenham), Bedfordshire, 187.
 Bierton (Beirton, Byerton), Bucks, 4, 11, 12, xi.
 Bignall, Bucks, 175.
 Billing, Northamptonshire, 3.
 Billingbere, Berks, 131.
 Binfield (Bynfield), Berks, 53, 93.
 Birkin, Yorkshire, 26.
 Bisham (Bissam, Rysham, Byssam), Berks, 16.*
 Bisham Abbey, Berks, 56.
 Bishops Langley, Herts, 204.
 Bishops Stortford (Storforford), Herts, 103.
 Blakesley, Northamptonshire, 178.
 Bletchington (Blechington), Oxon, 6, 72.
 Bletchley, Bucks, 15.
 Bletsoe (Bletnesho, Bletshoe), Bedfordshire, 41, 122.
 Blisworth (Blysworth), Northamptonshire, 144.
 Blountshall, Staffordshire, 106, 110.
 Bloxwich (Brocksforth, Brockwich), Staffordshire, 71.
 Blunham, Bedfordshire, 190.
 Boarstall (Borestall, Borstall), Bucks, 58, 162,* xii.
 Bockmer (Bockmore), Bucks, 20.
 Bolesham, Kent, 183.
 Booth (Bouthe), Cheshire, 103.
 Boresell, Sussex, 45.
 Borestall (Borstall), *see* Boarstall.
 Bostock Green, Cheshire, 146.
 Boston, Lincolnshire, 143.
 Boston, Oxon, 202.
 Botsham (Botesham), Cambridgeshire, 183.
 Boughton, Northamptonshire, 85, 191.
 Boulogne (Bullen, Bulloine), France, 68.
 Bourton in Buckingham, 92,* 98, xiv.
 Boveney in Burnham, 92,* 93,* 97,* xiv.
 Bovington (Bovenden, Bovington), Herts, 30,* 87, 90.*
 Boxtall, Oxon, 226.
 Bradborough, 148.
 Bradborough Park, Bedfordshire, 148.
 Bradenham, East, Norfolk, 165.
 Bradwell (Brodwell), Bucks, 94,* 156,* 176,* xii,* xiii.
 Bradwell (Bradsall), Suffolk, 158.
 Brambridge, Hants, 89.
 Bramdean, Hants, 108.
 Bramfield (Brampfield, Branfield), Herts, 26, 191.
 Branhangar, 189.
 Brampton, Northamptonshire, 227.
 Brampton Hall, Northamptonshire, 114.
 Brandeston (Brandstone), Suffolk, 32.
 Brandington, 214.
 Branfield, *see* Bramfield.
 Brecknock, 219.
 Brent, Essex, 202.
 Brentingby (Brantingley), Leicestershire, 223,* 224, 225, 227.
 Brenwood, Forest of, 162.
 Brereton, Cheshire, 103.
 Brickhill, Bucks, 17, 74, 90.
 Brickhill, Much (Great), Bucks, 46,* 47,* 48, 73, 91,* xii.*
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 59.
 Brightwell, Bucks, 132, 222, 224,* 225,* 226,* xv.
 Brightwell, Suffolk, 75.
 Brigston, Bucks, 153.
 Brill, Bucks, 72,* 102,* 146,* 148, xi, xiii, xiv.
 Brimpton, Somerset, 109.
 Brinkmarsh, Gloucestershire, 204.
 Bristol, 127, 154.
 Brixworth (Bricklesworth), Northamptonshire, 210, 212.
 Broadash, Cheshire, 150.
 Brockett Hall, 107.
 Brockhall (Brockhold), Northamptonshire, 6.
 Brockley (Brookley), Suffolk, 185.
 Bromwich, Staffordshire, 220.
 Brook, Kent, 3.
 Brooksby (Brokesby), Leicestershire, 224.
 Broughton (Broughton), Bucks, 47, 48, 130, 152, xv.
 Broughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 131.
 Broughton, Yorkshire, 21.
 Broyle, The, Sussex, 48.
Buckingham, 1.
 Buckingham, 1, 92,* 95,* 105,* xi, xiv.
 Buckland, Bucks, 49, 78,* xiii.
 Buckminster, Lincolnshire, 9.
 Bulbecke Castle in Whitchurch, 45, 81.
 Buntingford, Herts, 91.
 Buntingly, Herts, 226.
 Burbridge, Devon, 133.
 Burfield, 43.
 Burghfield (Burviold), Berks, 85.
 Burnham, Bucks, 22,* 53,* 54,* 93, xii.*
 Burston, Bucks, 192.
 Burton Dasset (Barton Basset, Birton Dasset, Bourton Dorset), Warwickshire, 115, 212,* 215.*
 Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, 124.
 Buston, *see* Barston.
 Butlers, Bucks, 207,* 208,* xiv.
 Bychyndon, Berks *or* Bucks, 179.
 Byerton, *see* Bierton.
 Bygrave, Herts, 107.
 Bynfield, *see* Binfield.
 Bysham, *see* Bisham,

C

- Caddesden, *see* Cuddesdon.
 Calais (Callais, Callis), France, 51, 196.
 Caldecote (Calldicott Chaldicot), Bucks, 127.
 Calehill, Kent, 33.*
 Calne (Cawne), Wilts, 131.
 Cambridge, 189.
 Cambridge, King's Coll., 93, 99.
 Campton, 157.
 Canfield, Essex, 27.
 Cannons, Berks, 84.
 Canterbury, 182, 189, 227.
 Cardiff, Glamorgan, 37.
 Carlton (Carleton), Bedfordshire, 127.
 Castle Acre (Castellacre), Norfolk, 125.
 Castleton, Oxon, 216.
 Catesby Abbey, Northamptonshire, 42.
 Cathorp, *see* Cothorp.
 Catton, Derbyshire, 121.
 Catworth, Bucks (? Cottesmore, co. Rutland), 53.
 Caversfield (Caverfield), Bucks, 37,* 66.
 Cawsam, Berks, 176.
 Chalfont (Chalfhunt), Bucks, 12.
 Chalfont (Calfant) S. Giles, 103, 104, 135, xiv, xv.
 Chalfont S. Peter, 221,* xv.
 Chalington, Oxon, 202.
 Chalvey, 12.
 Chamberhouse, Berks, 156.*
 Chapel (Chappell), Abergavenny, 174.
 Chapel-en-le-Frith (Chappell in the Frith), Derbyshire, 112.
 Charke, Oxon, 202.*
 Charlton, 116.
 Charlwood (Charlewood), Surrey, 159.
 Charnock Hall, Lancashire, 209.
 Chearsley (Chardesle, Chardesley, Chersley), Bucks, 149,* 179, 225,* xi.
 Checkendon (Chekendon), Oxon, 195.
 Checkers, *see* Chequers.
 Cheddington (Chedington), Bucks, 30,* xii.
 Chelmsford (Chelmesford), Essex, 54.
 Chelsea (Chelsey), Middlesex, 80, 81, 130.
 Chenies (Cheney), Bucks, 71, 152.*
 Chequers (Checkers, Chekers), Bucks, 17, 32, 110, 149, 172,* 173, 220, xiii.
 Chesham, Bucks, 4,* 24,* 170, xi, xii.
 Chesham Bois (Boyes, Boys), Bucks, 27,* 28, 34, 36, 55, 140, 152,* 153,* 157, 162, 168, 219, xii, xv.
 Chesham Magna, 8,* xi.
 Cheshunt, Herts, 101, 174.
 Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Bucks, 6, 7, 105,* 106,* 205,* 206,* 212, xi, xiv.
 Chicheley (Chichley), Bucks, 25, 26,* 144, xii.
 Chichester, 93.
 Chiddingstone (Chiddington), Kent, 12.
 Childrey (Cheldry, Chilrey), Berks, 113, 208.
 Childsley, Dorset *or* Devon, 180.
 Chilton, Bucks, 9, 13, 17, 32,* 33, 149,* xii.
 Chippenham, Wilts, 179.
 Chipping Norton, Oxon, 142, 221.
 Chirk (Cherke) Castle, Denbigh, 222.
 Chirton, *see* Churton.
 Chislehampton (Cheshampton, Chisellhampton), Oxon, 43, 157.
 Chislehurst (Chiselherst), Kent, 24.
 Chiswick, Middlesex, 126.
 Chitwood, *see* Chetwode.
 Churchover, Warwickshire, 199.
 Churton (Chirton), Cheshire, 152, 199.
 Clanfield, Oxon, 71.
 Clatbury, Worcestershire, 109.
 Claverton, Somerset, 15.
 Claydon, Bucks, 81, 98, 171.
 Claydon, Battell, Bucks, 82.
 Claydon, East, Bucks, 45,* 80, xii.
 Claydon (Cleydon), Middle, Bucks, 38, 123, 166,* 200, xiii.
 Cleve, 219.
 Clevedon (Clievdon) in Taplow, 89.*
 Clifton, Bucks, 13, 46, 154.
 Clifton Reynes, 46, 86, 87,* 95, 121, 144, xiii.
 Cogenhoe (Cugenho), Northamptonshire, 27, 153.
 Coggeshall (Cogeshull), Essex, 118.
 Cogles, Leicestershire, 190.
 Colbrook, Monmouthshire, 174.
 Colchester, 122.
 Cold-hall, Essex, 142.
 Cole Aston, Bucks, 59.
 Coleshill (Colshill), Bucks, 11, 129.
 Coleworth, Warwickshire, 202.
 Colley, Berks, 218.*
 Colwicke, Bucks, 193.
 Cookham (Cookeham), Berks, 2, 5, 63, 84, 153, 226.
 Copcott, Oxon, 76.
 Cople (Cowple), Bedfordshire, 185, 186.
 Cornwall (Cornvall), Oxon, 142.
 Corsham (Causham), Wilts, 57, 59.
 Cothorp (Cathorp, Cathrope), Oxon, 157, 201.
 Coton (Cotton), Warwickshire, 117, 212, 215.*
 Coughton (Cowton), Warwickshire, 216.
 Court, Ye, 101.
 Courteenhall (Cortenhall), Northamptonshire, 87.
 Coventry, Warwickshire, 47, 62, 75, 168.
 Cowley, Middlesex, 53.
 Cranbrook, Kent, 46, 101.
 Cranfield, Bedfordshire, 28, 127, 130.
 Crawley (Crowley), North, Bucks, 24, 67,* 121, 143,* xi, xiii.
 Cray, North, Kent, 14, 92.
 Cray, St. Paul's (Paul's Cray), Kent, 124.
 Crendon (Crandon), Bucks, 147, 203.
 Crendon, Long, Bucks, 114,* xv.
 Creslow (Crestow), Bucks, 90, 115.
 Crofton (Crotton), Bucks, 30.
 Cuddesdon (Caddesden), Oxon, 145.
 Culham (Cullam, Culnaham), Oxon, 20, 48.
 Culworth (Cullworth), Northamptonshire, 7,* 40, 106, 206.

D

- Dartford, Kent, 67.
 Dean, Gloucestershire, 145.
 Deane, Oxon, 98.*
 Delafore in Iver, Bucks, 81.
 Denham, Bucks, 13, 14,* 91,* 153, xi, xiv.
 Denton, Bucks, 110, 111, xiv.
 Derby, 49.
 Desborough, Northamptonshire, 92.
 Dillaker Park, near Kendall, 130.
 Dinton (Dynton), Bucks, 9, 13, 86,* 90,* 110,* xiii.
 Dinton *alias* Donington, 110,* xiv.
 Disley (Dissely), Cheshire, 112.
 Ditchley (Dichley), Oxon, 119.
 Ditton, Bucks, 131,* xv.

Dodbrooke, Bucks, 106.
 Diddershall (Doddersell, Dothersall), Bucks,
 76, 100, 101,* 184, 197, xiv.
 Dodford, Northamptonshire, 161.
 Dodington, Huntingdonshire, 185.
 Dodington (Doddington), Kent, 124.
 Dodington, Oxon, 17.
 Dodsworth, 87.
 Donnington, Ely, 26.
 Dorchester, Oxon, 145.
 Dorney, Bucks, 34, 61, 62,* 93, 194,* 225, xiii,
 xiv.
 Dover Castle, Kent, 123.
 Draughton, Northamptonshire, 35, 37.
 Draycott, Wilts, 193.
 Draycott Foliat (Draicott Foliott), Wilts, 204.
 Drayton, Bucks, 152, 184.
 Drayton Beauchamp, Bucks, 27,* 153.*
 Drystoke, Rutland, 40.*
 Dulwich (Dullege), Surrey, Godsgift Coll., 2.*
 Dundon Court, Bucks, 153,* xii.
 Dunham, Cheshire, 87.
 Dunstable, Bedfordshire, 57, 59.
 Duntish (Dunkish), Dorset, 187.
 Duxbury (Doakesbury), Lancashire, 103, 208.

E

Easton Mauduit (Manduit), Northamptonshire,
 84.
 Eaton, *see* Eton.
 Edlesborough (Edesborough, Edgeborough,
 Edsborough), Bucks, 18,* 49, 125,* 173, 184,
 207, 209,* 210,* xi, xiv.
 Edminton (Edminton), Middlesex, 14,* 124.
 Elford, Oxon, 123.
 Ellesborough (Elsborough), Bucks, 51,* 52, 172,
 173, 173 n., 221, xii, xiii.
 Elmestree, Wilts, 7.
 Eltham, Kent, 228.
 Ely, 26, 71.
 Enfield, Staffordshire, 87.*
 Epperston (Eperston), Nottinghamshire, 54.
 Epwell, Oxon, 15.
 Ercall, High (High Arcoll), Salop, 192.
 Esher (Eshere), Surrey, 136.
 Eston, 7.
 Eton (Eaton), Bucks, 167.
 Eton (Eaton) Coll., Bucks, 8.
 Evelyn, Oxon, 142.
 Everton, Northamptonshire, 209, 212.
 Evesham, Glouc. (? Worcestershire), 55.
 Evington, 71.
 Ewelme (Ewlin), Oxon, 4, 58.
 Exeter (Excester), Devon, 73,* 95, 130, 145.
 Eye Kettleby (Eytelly), Leicestershire, 223.
 Eynsham, Oxon, 40, 142,* xi.
 Eythrope (Ethrop, Eythrop), Bucks, 41, 201.
 Eyton, 159.

F

Fallowpitt, Devon, 108.
 Farle, *see* Firle
 Farley Castle, 41.
 Farmcot (Farincot), co. Glouc., 216.
 Farnborough, Hants, 111.
 Farnham, Surrey, 218.
 Farnham Royal, Bucks, 122,* xv.
 Farrington, Devon, 87.

Fawley, Bucks, 207,* xiv.
 Fawley (Fauley) Court, Bucks, 128, 129, xv.
 Fawsley (Fausley), Northamptonshire, 44, 161.*
 Felmerston, Bedfordshire, 155.
 Fille Court, Gloucestershire, 205.
 Finedon (Fyndon), Northamptonshire, 47.
 Firle (Farle, Furle), Sussex, 4.
 Flamhards, Middlesex, 62, 63.*
 Flore (Flower), Northamptonshire, 121, 188.
 Flushing (Flashin), ? Cornwall, 20.
 Fordhall, Warwickshire, 162.
 Fornis-fells (Furness), Lancashire, 108.*
 Foscott (Fostock, Foxcot), Bucks, 28, 84, 112,* xv.
 Foxenden, Lancashire, 103.
 Foxley, Norfolk, 83.*
 Foxton, Durham, 164.
 Frampton, 225.
 Frankley (Francklin), Worcestershire, 192.
 Frocester (Froster), Gloucestershire, 208.
 Frome Parva, Herts, 148.
 Fullbrook, Bucks, 82.
 Fulmer (Fulmere), Bucks, 33, 34, 123, 171, xii.
 Furle, *see* Firle.
 Furthoe (Furtho), Northamptonshire, 114.

G

Galloway, Ireland, 114.
 Gaton, Surrey, 75.
 Gayhurst (Goatehurst, Goathurst, Gotehurst),
 Bucks, 39*, 40, 137, 138, 144, viii,* xii, xv.
 Gedney, Lincolnshire, 143.
 Geston, Herts, 35.*
 Ghent (Goant), Flanders, 222.
 Gins (Gins), New Forest, 77.
 Gipping, Suffolk, 118.
 Glossop, Derbyshire, 79.
 Gloucester (Glocester), 86.
 Glympton, Oxon, 192.
 Goatehurst, *see* Gayhurst.
 Godington (Goddington, Godenton), Oxon, 21,
 39, 102.
 Godwyke, 159.
 Goldsmith Grang, Leicestershire, 224.
 Gosworth, 70.
 Gotehurst, *see* Gayhurst.
 Grafton, 98.
 Grafton-Flyford, Worcestershire, 167, 168.
 Greenborough (Greenburgh), Bucks, 54.
 Greenland, Bucks, 43.
 Green's Norton (Greens Norton), Northampton-
 shire, 220.
 Greenwich, 96.
 Gregories, Bucks, 124, xv.
 Grendon (Grandon), Northamptonshire, 154.*
 Grimby, Great, Lincolnshire, 60.
 Groby (Grouby), Leicestershire, 155, 213.
 Grove (Bucks), 152, 184,* xiv.
 Grove Drayton (Bucks), 153.
 Grove Park, Warwickshire, 42.
 Grovehurst, Kent, 16.
 Guines (Guisnes), France, 194.*
 Gyffords, Suffolk, 185.

H

Hackney, Middlesex, 88, 210.
 Haddenham (Hadenham), Bucks, 9,* 33, xi.
 Haddon (Haduna), 25.

Haddon, Nether, Derbyshire, 58.
 Hadham, 43.
 Haigh (Hagh), Lancashire, 205.
 Hales in Rochester, 21.
 Halesbury, 180.
 Halifax (Hallifax), Yorkshire, 130.
 Halling (Haling), Kent, 115.
 Halstead (Halstede), Kent, 99.
 Halton, Bucks, 52, 175.
 Halton, Oxon, 37, 162, 200.
 Ham (Hamme), Cornwall, 186.
 Hambleton (Hamelden), Bucks, 52, 80.
 Hamilton, Oxon, 43.
 Hampden, Bucks, 68,* 69, 70,* 71, 175, xiii.
 Hampstead (Hempsted), Herts, 30.*
 Hampstead, West, Bucks, 175.
 Hampton Lovett, Worcestershire, 192.
 Hampton Poyle (Poyl), Oxon, 41.
 Hanington, Siege of, 152.
 Hanslope (Hanslap, Hanslope), Bucks, 56,* 57,* 59,* 165,* 170, 217, xii.
 Harborough (Harbury), Warwickshire, 142.
 Harbottle (Harebotle), Northumberland, 122.
 Hardmead, Bucks, 23,* 24, 143, 144,* 154, xii.
 Harefield (Haresfield, Harvill), Middlesex, 41, 153.
 Harleston (Harlston), Northamptonshire, 44, 46.
 Harman in Etchingham, Sussex, 213.
 Harmondsworth (Harmesworth), Middlesex, 53.
 Harrold (Harrowld), Bedfordshire, 206.
 Harrow on the Hill, Middlesex, 60, 62, 91, 104, 124, 191.*
 Hartfield, Gloucestershire, 202.
 Hartley (Hentley), Hants, 124.
 Hartley-Wespass (Malpas), Hants, 126.
 Hartwell, Bucks, 32, 38, 76, 81,* 82, 169,* 170,* 171, 217, xiii.*
 Haseley (Hassely), Oxon, 147.
 Hastone (Hastow), Lincolnshire, 34.
 Hatfield, Herts, 88.
 Hatherleigh (Hatherley, Hitherley), Devon, 133, 180, 182.*
 Hatton, Derbyshire, 18.*
 Haversham, Bucks, 101, 196.
 Hawridge (Haurage), Bucks, 98.
 Hawstead (Hausted), Suffolk, 159, 160.*
 Hayes (Heyes), Middlesex, 15, 91.*
 Hays, near Exeter, 181.
 Heath (Heth), Bedfordshire, 8.
 Hedgerley (Hedgely, Hugely), Bucks, 98, 224.
 Hedgerley (Hidgley, Hugerley) Bulstrode, Bucks, 13,* 90, 100, 129, 132.
 Hedsor (Hedsore), Bucks, 173,* 226, xiii.
 Helmdon (Helmedon), Northamptonshire, 85.
 Helpesthorp, Bucks, 152.
 Hempstead, Essex, 185,* 186.
 Hengrave, Suffolk, 192.
 Henley, Oxon, 142.
 Henley, Surrey, 179.
 Hereford, 219.
 Heron, Essex, 117, 118, 217.*
 Hertford, 14.
 Hesketh (Heskin), Lancashire, 135.
 Heston (Hessen), Middlesex, 133, 182, 191.
 Heythrop (Hethorpe), Oxon, 98, 197.
 Hichenbrooke (Hinchingbrooke), Huntingdonshire, 70, 76.
 Hickford, Bucks, 15.
 High Ercall, *see* Ercall.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 109.

Hillesden (Hilsden), Bucks, 37,* 38,* 66, 102, 105, 123, 171, 205, 212, xii.
 Hillingdon (Hillingden, Hillington), Middlesex, 15, 77.
 Hitcham, Bucks, 62, 123.
 Hitche, 19.
 Hitchenden, Bucks, 49.
 Hitchin, Herts, 3, 47, 90.
 Hitherley, *see* Hatherleigh.
 Hodnell, Warwickshire, 215.
 Hoggeston, Bucks, 107, 137.
 Holcombe, 43.
 Holcott, Bedfordshire, 127.
 Holden, Kent, 129.
 Holderness (Holdernes), Yorkshire, 41.
 Holland, *see* Hulland.
 Holmside (Holmesyde), 147.
 Holrode, Wiltsbire, 204.
 Holt, Leicestershire, 101.
 Horneby (Hornby), 39, 103.
 Horsell, Surrey, 23.
 Horton (Harton), Bucks, 30, 53, 99,* 107, 173, xiv.
 Horton Hall, Bucks, 208.
 Horton, Northamptonshire, 101.
 Horwood, Bucks, 178.
 Horwood, Great, Bucks, 7, 137.
 Horwood, Little, Bucks, 100, 137, 196, 197,* xiv.
 Houghton-Conquest (Haughton-Conquest), Bedfordshire, 46, 49, 67, 109.*
 Hovells, 86.
 Howlets, Kent, 194.
 Hugeley Bulstrode, *see* Hedgerley Bulstrode.
 Hughenden (Hutchenden), Bucks, 221,* xv.
 Hulcote (Holcott, Hulcott), Bucks, 78, 119, 153.
 Hulland (Holland), Derbyshire, 79.
 Hullavington, Sussex, 132.
 Hunningham (Hunnington), Warwickshire, 115.
 Hunterstone, 43.
 Huntsmore in Iver, Bucks, 14.
 Hurley, 90.
 Hurstbourne (Husborne), Hants, 132.

I

Idbury, Oxon, 142.
 Idsworth (Ilsworth), Hants, 43.*
 Ilchester, Northamptonshire, 23.
 Ilmer (Ilmere), Bucks, 191.
 Insworth, 180.*
 Iron-Acton, Gloucestershire, 123, 155.
 Isham Sted, 136.
 Islip, Northamptonshire, 94.*
 Iver, Bucks, 10, 11,* 14, 15,* 32, 77,* 99, 133, 182, 226, xi,* xiii, xv.
 Ivinghoe (Ivingo), Bucks, 31, 48, 50, 71, 78,* 106, xii.
 Ivinghoe Aston, Bucks, 46, 48, 49.*

K

Kedleston (Ketleston), Derbyshire, 98.
 Kelmarsh (Kelmersh, Kilmersh), Northamptonshire, 23, 105, 205.
 Kensworth, Herts, 49.*
 Kiddall (Kidall), Yorkshire, 26.
 Kildwick (Keldwick), Yorkshire, 130.
 Kilham, Bucks, 207.

Killigrew (Killegree, Killitree), Devon, 182.
 Kilthorp, 182.
 Kilworth (Kelworth), North, Leicestershire, 218.
 Kimble (Kimbell, Kymble), Bucks, 70,* 170, 172, 209.
 Kineton (Kenton), Warwickshire, 142.
 Kingsley, Bucks, 55.
 King's Norton, 96.
 Kingston, Surrey, 4.
 Kingston Blunt, Oxon, 146.
 Knaptoft (Kaptoft), Leicestershire, 208.
 Knebworth (Knobworth), Herts, 74.
 Knole (Knoll), Kent, 34.
 Knowlton (Knolton), Kent, 6.
 Knutsford (Knatsford), Cheshire, 112.

L

Lamport, Bucks, 226.
 Lamport, Northamptonshire, 110, 183, 223.
 Lane End, Bucks, 227.
 Langford, 220.
 Langley, Bucks, 53, 62, 77, 97,* 102,* xiv.
 Langley, Herts, 191.
 Langley in Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, 106, 206.
 Langley-Marish (Langley Marsh, Langley Morris), Bucks, 12, 15.
 Langleybury (Lyberry), Herts, 3.
 Langport in Stow, Bucks, *see* Longport.
 Lanley, 223.
 Lathbury (Letherberry), Bucks, 3,* 4,* 115, xi.
 Latimer (Latimers, Latymers), Bucks, 108, 109,* 115, 215, xiv.
 Launcells (Lawnses), Cornwall, 186.
 Lavendon, Bucks, 187, 188, xiv.
 Layer-Marney, Essex, 118.
 Lee, Bucks, 173, 226.
 Legers Ashby, *see* Ashby St. Leger.
 Leicester, 95.
 Leighton (Layton), Bedfordshire, 153.
 Leighton Buzzard (Leyton Bosand), Bedfordshire, 8, 95, 184.
 Lely, Bucks, 148.
 Lenborough, Bucks, 203.
 Lenham, Kent, 116.
 Lethenborough (Lethenborow), Bucks, 75,* 76,* xiii.
 Lewknor, Oxon, 177.
 Leyton, 46.
 Lidlington, Bedfordshire, 46, 67.
 Lidlington (Lydlington) Park, 49.
 Lilford, Northamptonshire, 64.
 Lilleshall (Lilshull), Salop, 115.
 Lillingstone-Dayrell (Lillingston Dayrell, Lylington), Bucks, 34,* 35,* 36,* 51, 100, 153, 157,* 195, xii.
 Lillingston-Lovell (Lillingston, Littleton-Lovell), 204, 205.*
 Linford (Lymmsford), Bucks, 57, 93,* 94, xiv.
 Linford, Great, Bucks, 217.
 Liscombe (Lyscombe), Bucks, 85,* 86, xiii.
 Littlecot, Wilts, 20.
 Llandaff, 23.
 Llanfair-Kilgeddin (Lanveyre Culcudin), Monmouthshire, 174.
 Llangattock (Langatoke), Monmouthshire, 174.*
 Llewenny, Denbighshire, 119.

Lodsworth (Loddesworth), Sussex, 131.
 London, 2, 5,* 7, 8,* 11, 13,* 14,* 15,* 16, 20, 21,* 22,* 23, 24, 25,* 26, 27, 31,* 35, 36, 38, 41,* 44, 47,* 48, 50, 51, 52,* 53,* 54, 55, 56, 58, 59,* 60, 61, 62,* 63, 67,* 71,* 74, 75,* 77, 78, 80, 82, 85,* 86, 88, 92, 93, 98, 101, 104,* 106, 108,* 109,* 111,* 113, 114,* 126,* 127,* 129, 130, 132,* 141,* 143,* 144, 145,* 147, 148, 150, 158, 160,* 162, 165,* 167, 168, 180, 181, 182, 186, 191, 192,* 193, 203, 210,* 221, 222.*

London, Aldersgate Street, 18.
 Bow Lane, 26.
 Bread Street, 133, 182.
 Chapel at Tuttlefeld, 34.
 Charterhouse, 76.
 Clifford Inne, 95, 168.
 Foster Lane, 5.
 Gracechurch Street (Gracious Street), 183.*
 Grayes Inne, 50, 78, 82, 91, 183.
 Inner Temple, 13, 72, 80,* 95, 100, 159, 181.
 Lincoln's Inn, 42, 132, 215.
 Marshallsea, 79.
 Mercers' Chapel, 25.
 Middle Temple, 38, 47, 75, 107, 196.
 Mint, The, 126.
 St. Alban's, Wood Street, 8.
 St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, 168.
 St. Bride's, 162.
 St. Clement's Danes, 29.
 St. Edmund's, Lombard Street, 25, 82.
 St. John's Street, 14, 92.
 St. Laurence Lane, 122.
 St. Magnus, 62.*
 St. Martin's Vintry, 67.
 St. Mary-Hill, 42, 71.
 St. Paul's Cathedral, 127.*
 St. Paul's Churchyard, 126.
 St. Paul's, Covent Garden, 38.
 Strand, 5.
 Temple, The, 12.
 Tower, The, 27, 159.
 Whitefriars, 181.
 Whitehall, 116.
 Longleat, Wilts, 67.
 Longport in Stow, Bucks (Langport), 35,* 36,* 37, 89.
 Longworth, Berks, 196.
 Loughton, Bucks, 31,* 101, xii.
 Ludgarshall (Ludgershall, Lurgeshall), Bucks 121, 146, 165,* 203,* xiii, xiv.
 Luffwell, Herts, 190.
 Lure in Hatherley, Devon, 182.*
 Luton (Lewton), Bedfordshire, 12, 196.
 Lutton Hoo, Bedfordshire, 93.
 Lydcott (Lidcott, Lytcott), Bucks, 177.*
 Lye, Worcestershire, 156.*
 Lyss (Lyse, Listring), Hants, 124.

M

Macklesay, 222.
 Madingley, Cambridgeshire, 155.
 Maestricht, 132.
 Maidford (Mayeford, Medford), Northamptonshire, 45, 146.*
 Maid's Moreton, Bucks, 161, xii.
 Malden, Bedfordshire, 87.
 Malden, 125.
 Malpas, (?) Northamptonshire, 16.
 Manerne, Bedfordshire, 12.

Manningford (Maningford), Wilts, 11.*
 Manton, Rutlandshire, 144.
 Manydown (Marydown, Maydendown), Hants,
 106, 206.
 Marchwood, 12.
 Marden, 30.
 Markhill, Herts (? Herefordshire), 219.*
 Markshall (Marbeshall, Markeshall), Essex,
 132.
 Marlborough (Marleborough, Marlingborow),
 Wilts, 11.*
 Marlow, Bucks, 19, 20,* 111,* 212, xi, xv.
 Marlow, Great, Bucks, 16,* 24, 157,* xi,
 xii.
 Marlow, Little, Bucks, 20.
 Marlow, The More in, Bucks, 16.
 Marsh-Gibbon (Marsh-Gybon), Bucks, 52,* xii.
 Marston, Bucks, 153.
 Marston, North Bucks, 218.*
 Marston, Herts, 110.*
 Marston Mortaine (Marstone Norton, Maston
 Moreton), Bedfordshire, 45, 154.*
 Marston St. Lawrence (Laurence Marston),
 Northamptonshire, 206.
 Marsworth (Marshworth), Bucks, 119.
 Martin Hussingtree (Martin Nasingbree), Wor-
 cestershire, 126.
 Martone, Huntingdonshire, 71.
 Marylebone (Marybone), Middlesex, 30.
 Mason, Long, Bucks, 67.
 Massingham, Little, Norfolk, 186.
 Masworth, Bucks, 125,* xv.
 Maxfield (Macclesfield), Cheshire, 112.
 Medmenham, Bucks, 44,* 161,* xii.
 Melton, Oxon, *see* Milton, Oxon.
 Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire, 223.
 Mesham, Bedfordshire, 2.
 Meysey Hampton (Mesey Hampton), Gloucester-
 shire, 148.
 Micheldever (Michelden), Hants, 99.
 Middleton Stony (Middleton Stony), Oxon,
 38.
 Milton, Bucks, 29, 95.
 Milton (Melton), Oxon, 145, 202.
 Milton Magna, Oxon, 106, 169.*
 Milton-Bryan (Milton Bryant), Bedfordshire,
 48.
 Minster-Chamber, Staffordshire, 207.
 Minster-Lovell, Oxon, 149.*
 Missenden (Massingden), Bucks, 55,* 56, 145,
 xi, xii.
 Missenden, Great, Bucks, 27, 55, 59,* 60,
 xiii.
 Missenden (Myssenden) Parva, Bucks, 52.
 Misterton, Leicestershire, 102, 199.
 Molines, 225.
 Moreton, Bucks, 81,* 82, 153, 162,* xiii.
 Moreton, Durham, 31.
 Moreton, Leicestershire, 168.
 Moreton, Staffordshire, 150.
 Morton, Cambridgeshire, 114.
 Moseley in Fishenden, Bucks, 79.
 Mostyn (Moston), Wales, 129.
 Moulsoe (Moleshoe, Mosshow, Moulshoe, Moulso,
 Mulsho, Mulson), Bucks, 59,* 83, 91, 106, 107,
 142, 176, 186, 208, xii, xiv.*
 Moving, Bucks, 203,* 204, xiv.
 Mudworthy (Madworthy), Devon, 181.
 Mursley (Morsley), Bucks, 101.
 Muston, Leicestershire, 227.
 Mutterell, 41.

N

Naseby, Northamptonshire, 205.
 Nashington, Somerset, 23.
 Nethercote, Oxon, 129.
 Netherthrop (Netherop), Oxon, 226.
 Nettleton, Lincolnshire, 60.
 Newbottle (Newbotle), Northamptonshire, 7,
 101.
 Newbury, Berks, 43.
 Newbury in Barking, Essex, 84.
 Newdigate, Surrey, 53.
 New Forest, Hants, 203.
 Newhall, Leicestershire, 227.
 Newington, Middlesex, 212, 215.
 Newington, Oxon, 207.
 Newington Purcell (Newnton Purcell), Oxon,
 199.
 Newland, Kent, 99.
 Newnham (Newenham), Northamptonshire, 72.*
 Newton Longville (Newton Longueville, New-
 ton Longvile), 2,* xi.
 Newport, 127, 142.
 Newport Pagnell (Newport Paganell, Newport
 Pannell), Bucks, 95, 141, 142,* xi.
 Newton, Northamptonshire, 31, 83, 196.
 Newton Hall, Isle of Ely, 81.
 Newton Marmion, Leicestershire, 223.
 Norhill (Norrell), Bedfordshire, 187.
 Northampton, 151.*
 Northley, Bucks, 67.
 Northly, Gloucestershire, 204.
 Northmarston (Northmarshton), Bucks, 54.
 Norton, Bucks, 46.
 Norton, Kent, 124.
 Norwich, Norfolk, 207.
 Notley Abbey, Long Crendon, 82,* xiii.
 Nowell, Bedfordshire, 154.

O

Oakham (Okeham), 39.
 Oakley (Okely), Bucks, 116, 119.
 Oakley, Staffordshire, 152.
 Oakley, Great, Northamptonshire, 23, 92.
 Ockenden (Okenden, Wokingden), Essex, 118.*
 Offley, Herts, 76, 189.
 Okeham, *see* Oakham.
 Okeington Bewsey, Sussex, 88.
 Okely, *see* Oakley.
 Oldenby, Northamptonshire, 185.
 Olney, Bucks, 23, 42.
 Ordshall (Ordsall), Lancashire, 103,* 104.
 Orleigh (Orley), Cornwall (? Devon), 72, 180.
 Orlingbury (Orlingbery), Northamptonshire,
 154.
 Ostend, 181.
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire, 144.
 Oving, Bucks, 28,* 29, xii, xiv.
 Owburn, *see* Wooburne.
 Oxford, 15, 38, 44, 76, 92, 145.
 Oxford, All Souls' Coll., 34, 191.
 New Coll., 7.
 Oriel Coll., 47.
 Pembroke Coll., 114.
 University Coll., 81.

P

Padbury, Bucks, 199.
 Paghham (Pageham), Sussex, 34.*
 Pakenham, Suffolk, 22.
 Palmes, 58.
 Panton (Great Paunton), Lincolnshire, 155.
 Parham, 129.
 Paris, 123.
 Paulers Pury (Palers Perrey, Pauls Perry), Northamptonshire, 2, 112, 115.
 Paunton, *see* Panton.
 Peak, The, Derbyshire, 150.
 Pednor in Chesham, Bucks, 72.*
 Pendennis Castle, Cornwall, 76.
 Penley (Penly), Herts, 122,* 123,* 155.
 Penn (Pen, Penne), Bucks, 82,* 97,* 98,* 132, 163, 166, 200,* xiv.*
 Penshurst, Kent, 41.
 Perivale (Pivall, Pyrevill), Middlesex, 80.*
 Peterborough (Peterborow), 27.
 Peterley (Petardy) in Missenden, Bucks, 42, 43, xii.
 Peusey, Hants, 10.
 Pigrove, Cheshire, 112.
 Pinchbeck, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Pitleston, Bucks, 30,* xii.
 Pitsford (Pipsford, Pysford), Northamptonshire, 105, 205.*
 Pleshey (Plessey), Essex, 54.
 Plymouth (Plimouth), Devon, 95.
 Pole, Leicestershire, 168.
 Portsmouth, 203.
 Potheridge (Powderich), Devon, 180,* 181,* 182.
 Potsgrove (Pitsgrove, Pott-grave), Bedfordshire, 49,* 109.
 Potterspury (Pother Pury, Potters Perry), Northamptonshire, 109, 198.
 Prest, 39.
 Preston, Northamptonshire, 17.
 Preston Deanery (Preston Denary), Northamptonshire, 48.
 Priesthawe, Sussex, 89.
 Priors Marston (Marson), Warwickshire, 198.
 Pulborough (Pullbery), Sussex, 159.*
 Pulisburie, 58.
 Purshell, 201.
 Putterley, Bucks, 228, xv.
 Pyrton (Perton, Pirton, Purton), Oxon, 44, 71, 148, 150.
 Ptychley (Picheley, Pichley), Northamptonshire, 35, 36, 42.

Q

Quanton (Queinton), Bucks, 9,* 15, 42, xi.
 Quarrendon (Quarenden, Qu-rinton), Bucks, 123, 220.
 Quinton Mallett, Bucks, 100.

R

Radburke, 177.
 Radingley, 221.
 Radnage (Radning, Radnydg), Bucks, 146, 163,* xii.
 Radway, Warwickshire, 226.
 Ragnall (Ragnell), Nottinghamshire, 224.
 Rainsford Hall, Lancashire, 201.*

Ramston, Nottinghamshire, 223.
 Ratcliffe, Bucks, 38.
 Ratton, Suffolk, 212.
 Rawcliffe (Ratcliffe), Lancashire, 21.
 Rawlins, Oxon, 116.
 Reading, Berks, 13.
 Red Castle, 194.
 Redeguarne, Glamorganshire, 174.
 Reding, 221.
 Ree, Isle of, 84.
 Reyse, Cheshire, 151, 152.
 Ribbesford (Raversford, Ribesford), Warwick (? Worcestershire), 216.
 Rich Kings in Iver, Bucks, 107.
 Rickmansworth (Richmansworth), Herts. 2.
 Ricott, *see* Rycott.
 Riddington, Nottinghamshire, 141.
 Ridgmont (Ridgemont, Rugmont), Bedfordshire, 127.
 Riding Court in Datchett, Bucks, 99, 126,* xv.
 Ridlington, Rutland, 101.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 100, 195.
 Risborough Monks (Monachorum), Bucks, 51.
 Risingdon, Long, 148.
 Rislip, *see* Ruishlip.
 Rochester, Kent, 21.
 Rockingham Castle, Northamptonshire, 119.
 Roding (Rooding), E-sex, 185.
 Rolleston (Rollerton), Nottinghamshire, 224.
 Rollright (Rolright), Oxon, 42.
 Romney (Rumney), Kent, 3.
 Romney (Rumney), Old, Kent, 3.
 Rosehall, Herts, 80.
 Rothamstead (Wrothamsted), Herts, 222.
 Rotherfield, Hants, 218.
 Rougham, Suffolk, 158,* 159, 160.
 Rous Lench (Rouselench), Worcestershire, 115.
 Roxton, Oxon, 30.
 Royston (Rugeston), Herts, 157.
 Ruishlip (Rislip), Middlesex, 173,* 210.
 Runwell (Ranwell) Hall, Essex, 56.
 Ruscombe (Rushcomb), Berks, 177.*
 Rusden, Northamptonshire, 217.
 Rushock (Russock), Worcestershire, 98.
 Rushton, Northamptonshire, 151.
 Ruthyn (Ruthen, Ruthin), 84, 188.
 Rycott (Ricott), Oxon, 165,* 207.

S

Sabbington (Sabberton, Saderton, Saterton), Bucks, 81.*
 Saddlebow, Norfolk, 143.
 St. Alban's (St. Albon's), Herts, 3, 27, 67.
 St. Betts, 108.
 St. David's (St. Davies), 226.
 St. Johnes, Lord of, 66.
 St. Margaret's, next Rochester, 99.
 St. Michael's by St. Alban's, Herts, 67.
 St. Neots (St. Neoths), Huntingdonshire, 171, 225.
 St. Newb . . . (Newlyn), Cornwall, 19.
 Salden (Smalden), Bucks, 57, 58,* 137, 175, xiii.
 Salisbury, 168.*
 Sandford (Sanford), Oxon, 40, 116.
 Sarratt (Sarrett), Herts, 29.
 Sawley Forrest, 22.
 Sawton (Sawson), 185.
 Saxelbye (Saxhulby), Leicestershire, 223.
 Saxham (Saxam), Suffolk, 96.

- Sclafield, Yorkshire (? Swallowfield, Berks), 153.
 Scotney, Sussex, 33, 34.*
 Sefton, Lancashire, 42.
 Sesay, 33.
 Sessifernes in Codicote, Herts, 95.
 Sevenoaks (Sevenoke), Kent, 89.
 Shabington (Shabington), Bucks, 146.
 Shalborne, Wilts, 204.
 Shalford (Shafford), Surrey, 49.
 Shalstone (Shaldestone, Sheldeston), Bucks,
 199, 200,* xiv.
 Sharlees, 136.
 Sharpenhow, 188.
 Sharsted, Kent, 126.
 Sheepy Parva (Little Shepey, Shihey, Steppy),
 Leicestershire, 213,* 214.
 Shellingford (Shillingford), Oxon, 150, 225.
 Shenley, Bucks, 40,* 50, 54, 218, xii.
 Sherborne, Oxon, 175.
 Sherington (Sherrington), Bucks, 48, 87, 96,*
 143,* 144,* 183,* 218, xi, xiv.
 Sherte, Cheshire, 112.
 Shilston, Devon, 180.
 Shipton Lee, Bucks, 40, 42,* xii.
 Shirford (Sherford), Warwickshire, 199, 200.*
 Shobdon, Herefordshire, 11.
 Shordish, near Uxbridge, 82.
 Showell (Shoeswell), Oxon, 186.
 Showland, Surrey, 11.
 Shrewsbury, 124, 168.*
 Shuckburgh (Shuckborough), Northampton-
 shire, 113.
 Shutlanger (Shittlehanger), Northamptonshire,
 109.
 Sicily (Cecilia), 123.
 Sidmanton (Sidemanton, Sydemanton), Hants,
 57, 119.
 Silkworth (Silkesworth), co. Durham, 83, 176,
 209.
 Sittingbourne (Siddingborn), Kent, 61.*
 Skeffington (Skevington), Leicestershire, 223.
 Slapton (Salopton), Northamptonshire, 54.
 Smalden, *see* Salden.
 Smallbridge, Suffolk, 74.
 Smewnes (Smewens) in Great Brickhill, 113,*
 xv.
 Smithes, Lancashire, 55.
 Smithills (Smithells), 103.
 Snareston (Snarston, Snersonne), Leicestershire,
 195.
 Snitterfield (Smithfield, Smitterfield), Warwick-
 shire, 156.*
 Sonning (Sunning), Berks, 13, 177, 178.
 Soulbury (Sulbury), Bucks, 91,* xiii.
 Southley, Bucks, 8,* xi.
 Spaldington, Yorkshire, 11.
 Sparowham, 123.
 Sparsholt (Spershott), Hants, 82.
 Sproxton, Leicestershire, 223.
 Spurstow, Cheshire, 151.
 Stafford, 72.
 Stainley Hall, Yorkshire, 52.
 Stakely, Bucks, 130.
 Stamford, Lincolnshire, 191.
 Standlake (Stanlake, Stonelake), Oxon, 163,
 212, 215.
 Stanton, near Belvoyr, Leicestershire, 113.*
 Stantonbury (Stanbery, Stantonberrey), Bucks,
 115, 116,* 222, xv.
 Staunton, Northamptonshire, 105, 205.
 Stedham (Stadham), Sussex, 41.
 Stenwach (Stenwith), Lincolnshire, 151.
 Stepney, 27.
 Steventon (Stephenton), Berks, 44.
 Stewkley Grange, Bucks, 204.*
 Stockerston (Stokerston), Leicestershire, 160.
 Stodham, Oxon, 43, 44.
 Stoke Goldington, Bucks, 137.
 Stoke Hamond (Stoke Hamon), Bucks, 52, 74,*
 xiii.
 Stoke Mandeville (Stoke Mandevile, Stoke Man-
 devyle), Bucks, 5*, 17*, 18*, 173, xi.
 Stoke-Poges, Bucks, 200.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley), Warwickshire, 156.
 Stoner, Oxon, 207.
 Stony Stratford, Bucks, 196, 217.
 Stowe (Stow), Bucks, 4, 84, 106, 115, 196, 206,
 211, 212, 215,* xv.
 Stowe Bar, 206.
 Stowe, Cambridgeshire, 22.*
 Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucestershire, 190.
 Strangeways, Lancashire, 103.
 Stratton Audley, Oxon, 38, 44, 113.
 Streatley (Stretley), Bedfordshire, 59.
 Stroud Water, Gloucestershire, 203.
 Studley (Studely), Oxon, 37.
 Subberton, Hants, 203.
 Sulgrave (Soulgrave), Northamptonshire, 57,
 165.
 Sunning, *see* Sonning.
 Sunninghill Park, Berks, 122.
 Sutton's Hospital, 62.
 Swallowfield, Berks, 20.
 Swerford, Oxon, 201.
 Swythland (Swethland), Leicestershire, 155.
 Sydemanton, *see* Sidmanton.

T

- Tachbury, Hants, 108.
 Tadmorton (Todmarton), Oxon, 50.
 Tamworth, Staffordshire, 100, 155, 161.
 Tandridge (Tanridg), Surrey, 220.
 Tangley, Surrey, 88.*
 Tansworth, Northamptonshire, 144.
 Taplow, Bucks, 71,* 174,* xiii.*
 Tattenhoe (Tatenho, Tottenhoe), Bucks, 112,*
 113,* xv.
 Temple Hall in Sibsden, Leicestershire, 211,*
 212, 214.*
 Temple Hall in Wolverton, Warwickshire, 215.
 Temple, Manor of, Leicestershire, 213.*
 Tetsworth, Oxon, 178, 195.
 Tew, Oxon, 201.*
 Tew, Barwick, 201.
 Tew Magna, Oxon, 201,* 202.
 Tewksbury, Gloucestershire, 178.
 Thame, Oxon, 33, 41, 114.
 Thame Park, Oxon, 162.
 Thelwall (Thelway), Cheshire, 152.
 Thenford (Thinford), Northamptonshire, 156.
 Thingdon, 39,* 40.
 Thornage, Norfolk, 145.
 Thornborough, Bucks, 35, 89,* 150,* 220, xi,
 xiii.
 Thornbury (Thornbery), Gloucestershire, 99.
 Thornhaugh, Bucks (? Northamptonshire), 118.
 Thornton, Bucks, 117, 118,* 119,* 153, xv.
 Thornton on the Hill, 118.
 Thorpe-Mandeville, Northamptonshire, 202.
 Throwley, Kent, 115.

Thundersley, Essex, 186.
 Thurleigh (Thurley), Bedfordshire, 56.
 Thurston, Suffolk, 158.*
 Tiliton (? Tilton, co. Leicester), 71.
 Tilsforth (Tyleworth), Bedfordshire, 26.
 Timworth (Tymworth), Suffolk, 185.
 Tiringham, Bucks, 94, 121.*
 Tisted, East (East Isted), Hants, 218.
 Tong Castle, Salop. 40, 58.
 Toppesfield (Topesfield), Essex, 185.
 Totnes, Devon, 131.
 Towcester (Tosseter), Northamptonshire, 199.
 Towersey (Touzedg), Bucks, 41.
 Trafford, Cheshire, 24.
 Tring (Treng. Treng), Herts, 5, 29.
 Tuddington, Bedfordshire, 87,* 164.
 Turvey, Bedfordshire, 27,* 143, 153, 154, 184,*
 185,* 186, 187.*
 Turvill (Turvile, Turville), Bucks, 5, 43, 44, xii.
 Turweston (Torweston, Turston, Turveston),
 47, 73,* 99,* xiii, xiv.
 Twiford in Wilsdon, 91.
 Twyford, Berks, 177.*

U

Upminster, Essex, 18.
 Upton, 182.
 Upton, Bucks, 12,* 13, 131,* xi, xv.
 Upton, Northamptonshire, 161.
 Usk (Uske), Monmouthshire, 174.
 Uxbridge, Middlesex, 15, 142.
 Uxenden, Middlesex, 60.

V

Vache (Vace), The, Bucks, 42, 135, 153.
 Van, The, Glamorganshire, 6.
 Varley, 118.
 Vine, The, Hants, 108, 109.
 Virginia, 93.

W

Waddesdon (Wadesden), Bucks, 76, 106,* 130,*
 193,* xiv,* xv.
 Wadley, Berks, 13, 32, 149.
 Walden (Wolden), Essex, 22, 185.
 Walgrave (Walgrange), Staffordshire, 35, 36,
 51.*
 Walgrave, Northamptonshire, 192.
 Waltham, Essex, 209.
 Waltham, Holy Cross, Essex, 219.
 Walton, Herts, 209.
 Waresley (Warley), Huntingdonshire, 132.
 Warfield (Wardville), Berks, 92.
 Wargrave, Berks, 41.
 Washingley (Washingley, Washington), Hunt-
 ingtonshire, 143.*
 Water Perry (Water Pury), Oxon, 146.
 Waterstock, Oxon, 157.
 Water Stratford, 60, xiii.
 Wavendon (Wandon, Wavedon), Bucks, 87,*
 95,* 109,* 114, 164,* xii, xiv.
 Wavington, Bucks, 178.
 Weald (Weld), Upper, Bucks, 178,* 203, xiv.
 Weden in Chesham, Bucks, 4.

Wedon Hill, Bucks, 32, 220,* xv.
 Weldon (Weldson), Northamptonshire, 94, 157.
 Welford (Wellesford, Wellford), North-
 amptonshire, 25, 35, 36, 76, 121, 125, 157, 173,
 212, 214.
 Well, Norfolk, 26.
 Wellesborough, Leicestershire, 211, 212.
 Wellesbourne (Welsborne), Warwickshire, 176.
 Wellshull, ? Worcestershire, 16.
 Wells (Welles), Somerset, 50.
 Welshall (Wellshall), Suffolk, 107, 134.
 Welton (Welleston), Northamptonshire, 88.
 Wem, Herefordshire, 87.
 Wendover, Bucks, 34, 88,* 137, 171,* 175,* 176,*
 210, xiii.*
 Werneth, Monmouthshire, 174.
 Westley, 180.
 Westminster, 12, 13, 34, 221.
 Weston Turville (Turvey, Turvile, Turvyle),
 Bucks, 5,* 18, 78, 137, 145, 168, 176.
 Weston-Underwood, Bucks, 116,* 117, xv.
 Wests-place (Westplace) in Edlesborough, 125.*
 Whaddon, Bucks, 28, 100,* 197.
 Whaddon Close, Bucks, 184.
 Whadesley, 148.
 Wheathampstead (Whethampsted), Hertford-
 shire, 91, 107.
 Whelpele, Bucks, 152.
 Whiston (Whileston), Northamptonshire, 23,
 41, 100, 121, 134.
 Whitchurch, 169, xv.
 Whitchurch, Bucks, 45,* 184, 219.*
 Whitchurch, Oxon, 129.
 White Knights, Berks, 9.*
 Whitestanton (Whitstanton), Somerset, 14.
 Whitfield, Northamptonshire, 89.
 Whitham, Gloucestershire, 168.
 Whittingham, Salop, 86.
 Whittlebury (Witlebury, Wittlesbury), Bucks,
 105, 205.*
 Wholesburgh, Manor of, 213.
 Wicken (Wickin), Northamptonshire, 112.
 Wickham, *see* Wycombe.
 Wickham (Wicking), Essex, 218.
 Wickham, Hants, 226.
 Wigginton (Wiggenton, Wingenton), 7.
 Wilcotts in Tew Magna, 201.
 Wildon, 35, 36.
 Willen, Bucks, 94,* 95, xiv.
 Willendon (Willsdon), Middlesex, 24.
 William (Wellen, Wellin), Bucks, 2.*
 Wilston in Tring, 50, 78.*
 Wilton, 64.
 Winchelsea (Winchelsey), 132.
 Winchendon, Bucks, 121.
 Winchendon, Nether, Bucks, 120, 121, xv.
 Winchendon (Winchington), Upper, Bucks, 63,
 64, xiii.
 Winchester, 4, 6, 8, 35, 36, 99.
 Winchester College, 67.*
 Windsor, 8, 54, 58, 73, 121, 122,* 123, 132.
 Windsor Castle, 131.*
 Winfarthing (Winferthing), Norfolk, 83.
 Wing, Bucks, 226.
 Wingham, Kent, 194.*
 Wingrave (Wengrave, Wyngrave), Bucks, 9, 17,
 45,* 47,* 161.
 Winkfield (Wingfield), Berks, 93.
 Winslow, Bucks, 50,* 51, 54,* xii.*
 Winwick (Wynwicke), co. Lancaster, 40.
 Wisbech (Wisbich), Cambridgeshire, 27.

- Witney (Whitney), Oxon, 211,* 212,* 214,*
 215.*
 Woburn, Bedfordshire, 113.*
 Wokingden. *see* Ockenden.
 Wollaston, Northamptonshire, 143.
 Wollaton, Nottinghamshire, 73.
 Wolley, Devon, 181.
 Wolston (Wollston), Bucks, 94.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 168.
 Wolverton (Wolverston), Bucks, 83,* 84,* 115,
 176, 197, 208, 209, xiii, xiv.
 Wooburn (Owburn, Woborne. Woburne), Bucks,
 9, 11, 44.
 Wooburn Deincourt, 5,* xi.
 Woodesdon (Wodesden), Bucks, 142, 203.
 Woodford Bridge, Essex, 86.
 Woodhay (Wooday), Cheshire, 151.
 Woodhull, Bedfordshire, 152.
 Woodhunt, Hertfordshire, 182.
 Woodland, Dorset, 73.
 Woodley (Wodley), Bucks (? Berks), 149.*
 Woodstock (Woodstocke), 70.
 Wootton (Wotton), Bedfordshire, 87.
 Wootton-under-Wood (Wootton Underwood),
 Bucks, 52, 65, 66,* 67, xiii.
 Worcester, 67, 168,* 181.
 Wraaxall, Somerset, 34.
 Writtle (Writtle), Essex, 54, 100, 197.
 Wroxall, Warwickshire, 212.
 Wych (Wiche), Cheshire, 152.
Wycombe. High, Bucks, 1, xi.
 Wycombe (High or Chipping Wickomb, Wick-
 combe, Wickcombe, Wicombe, Wicome), 1,*
 17, 21,* 41, 46, 55, 65, 77,* 80,* 82, 93, 129,*
 137, 192, 200, vii, xi, xiii,* xv.
 Wycombe (Wicombe), West, Bucks, 41, 75.
 Wyfordly (Wyfordby), Leicestershire, 223,*
 224, 225, 227.

Y

York, 108, 169.

THE
Publications
OF
The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.



Volume LXX.

FOR THE YEAR MDCCCXCIX.

Pedigrees

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

TAKEN BY

RICHARD S^T GEORGE, Esq.,

NORROY KING OF ARMS,

AND

HENRY S^T GEORGE, GENT.,

BLUEMANTLE PURSUIVANT OF ARMS ;

AND

SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

EDITED BY

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A.,

AND

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

LONDON :

1909.



Introduction.

THE only practicable means of producing in print the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1613 by Richard St. George, Norroy,* and his son Henry,† was to take as a basis Harleian MS. 1535, which belongs to a large class of collections of county pedigrees, prepared in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, often described as “Visitations,” for which there appears to have been a not inconsiderable demand. These were usually based on some given Visitation or Visitations, but the scribes who made them were in the habit of omitting some recorded pedigrees altogether, and of furnishing others with additional facts and descents, no doubt giving more complete accounts of such particular families as were of especial interest to their patrons. They also included in such manuscripts some pedigrees which had not been entered at any Visitation.

Harleian MS. 1535 is described in the *Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts*, printed in 1808, as “An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner‡ the Armes-Painter”; and, among other things, it is said to contain, at page 35, “A copy of the Visitation-book of the County Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge Rose. A.D. 1612 & 1613.”

Among the “Observables in this particular Copie,” the

* Richard St. George, Norroy, was knighted at Hampton Court on the 28th September 1616.

† Henry St. George was successively Rouge Rose Pursuivant 1610, Bluemantle Pursuivant 1611, Richmond Herald 1617, Norroy King of Arms 1635, and Garter King of Arms 1644, in which year he died. He was knighted by Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, in 1627.

‡ Jacob Chaloner, like his father Thomas, was an Arms Painter at Chester, and made collections about the year 1620.

maker of the Catalogue mentions: "Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday*; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him and others"; and he concludes his note as follows: "This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt of[f] many Armes from it; but also through the carelefsnefs of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof."

One finds, therefore, in this manuscript a large number of pedigrees of Cheshire gentry, having among them, here and there, a few brief abstracts of early documents; and also the pedigrees of some offshoots from old Cheshire stocks which had taken root in other counties. The compiler of the catalogue might have stated that many of the descents taken at the Visitation of 1580 have been added, and that there are numerous pedigrees of families which, in 1613, had become extinct or were represented only in the female line, and were, therefore, clearly additions to the pedigrees taken at the Visitation made in that year.

Among the pedigrees comprised in the manuscript there are, however, most, though not all, of those taken in 1613. The same remark applies to the official record of the Visitation, numbered C. 6, preserved in the College of Arms,† for in Harleian MS. 1070 there will be found a number of pedigrees which are in fact the original papers drawn up in 1613 for inclusion in the record of the Visitation. In many cases these are signed by the persons who attested their general accuracy, and some of them are marked "entered." All of these original papers are printed in this volume, since such value as they possess for genealogical purposes is in no way lessened by the fact that they do not appear in the official record at the College of Arms. The reason for their exclusion is not far to seek, for in consequence of the deaths of the heads of some of the families occurring in or about the year 1613, the fees for

* Richard Munday was a Painter-Stainer, whose copies of the pedigrees taken at visitations were sometimes borrowed by the heralds when they went on later visitations.

† A list of the pedigrees contained in C. 6 will be found at pp. x, xi.

entering their descents were probably not forthcoming, and in other cases apathetic lack of interest in their family histories caused payment of the fees to be neglected until the official record was completed. There was precisely the same state of things after the Visitation of Berkshire in 1665-6, and the Editor of that Visitation truly remarks, in the Introduction to Volume II.,* "It is clear that a Visitation was not an official record of the Gentry of a County, but comprised only the Pedigrees of those who were prepared to pay the Fees of Entry."

From the Harleian Manuscripts alone it was not possible to collect the whole of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, but by means of copies of a number of pedigrees from that record, as well as some transcripts from the Ashmole Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, and from a manuscript at Capesthorpe Hall, known as the Capesthorpe MS., the whole series has been completed.

Without, therefore, claiming that the following pages contain word for word what is recorded in the College of Arms, in C. 6, the Editors are able to say that they have placed in the hands of the Members of the Society a very fairly accurate collection, comprising the pedigrees of all those families whose descents are recorded in C. 6, together with all the pedigrees now obtainable of those taken in 1613, but not entered in the College of Arms, and also a number of other actually contemporary pedigrees of Cheshire families which seemed of sufficient interest to be included in this volume.

In the task of editing, the Editors have endeavoured to print, as nearly as possible (except as stated above), the pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1613. With this object early descents, not brought down to the beginning of the seventeenth century, which occur in Harleian MS. 1535, have been omitted altogether, and other portions of that manuscript are also omitted where they record the genealogies of persons of Cheshire origin who had removed to other counties, and who, therefore, would not appear at a Cheshire Visitation.

* "The Four Visitations of Berkshire," edited by W. Harry Rylands, F.S.A. (printed by the Harleian Society).

In cases where Harleian MS. 1535 contains pedigrees of which the earlier generations have already been printed in the Visitation of Cheshire of 1580, which forms Volume XVIII. of the Harleian Society's publications, such generations are omitted and a reference is made to the printed pedigree as "[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page . . .]."

Some explanatory additions were found necessary in certain cases for the purpose of ascertaining whether the pedigrees were those taken in 1613 or not, and these notes in the process of checking led to others, which are retained, as it is hoped they will be of assistance to those who have occasion to refer to this work. For the sake of uniformity the pedigrees extracted from C. 6 have also been annotated. These annotations are taken from Sir Peter Leycester's *Bucklow Hundred*, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, Hall's *History of Nantwich*, the volume of *Funeral Certificates* printed by the Record Society for Lancashire and Cheshire, various local histories, genealogical works and manuscripts, and in every case are distinguished by being placed within square brackets.

It was not considered advisable to give the Arms from Harleian MS. 1535, partly because they are very numerous, amounting in all to about 1260 shields, but principally because, in many cases, they are not clearly drawn, some are wanting, and they certainly could not in their entirety have formed part of the Visitation of 1613; moreover, they are of no authority, and some of them are probably inaccurate and misleading.

It was, therefore, decided to procure the whole of the arms recorded in C. 6. These have been blazoned from the tricked shields of the Visitation by Mr. Everard Green, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, and will be found at the head of each pedigree; where no arms appear in C. 6 the fact is noted. Editorial additions to these blazons, consisting of the names of the quarterings and a few tinctures, are enclosed within square brackets. It may be remarked that sometimes the Heralds did not consider it necessary to enter in the Visitation Book well-known and well-authenticated arms—for example, those of Done, Holcroft, Leicester, Leigh, Mainwaring, Savage, Shakerley, and Stanley are not entered in C. 6.

The Editors desire to record their thanks to Colonel Bromley-Davenport, M.P., for the loan of the Capesthorpe MS.; to Mr. W. H. Rylands, F.S.A., for some copies of the pedigrees recorded in C. 6, and for others from the Ashmolean MSS.; and to him and also to Mr. G. Grazebrook, F.S.A., Mr. W. F. Irvine, M.A., F.S.A., and Mr. F. C. Beazley, F.S.A., for information which has been helpful.

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| HARCOURT OF WINCHAM. | POOLE OF POOLE. |
| HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON. | POOLE OF POOLE. |
| HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON. | PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED- |
| HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON. | MUNDS. |
| HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL. | POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER. |
| LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON. | RATCLYFFE OF CHESTER. |
| LEGH OF ADLINGTON. | RUTTER OF KINGSLEY. |
| LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST | SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE. |
| HALL). | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME. |
| LEICESTER OF TABLEY. | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME. |
| LEICESTER OF CHESTER. | SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK. |
| LEICESTER OF HALE LOW. | SMITH OF HOUGH. |
| LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST | SPARKE OF CHESTER. |
| HALL). | SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE. |
| LEIGH OF SWINYARD. | STANLEY OF HOOTON. |
| LEIGH OF BOOTHES. | STARKEY OF WRENBURY. |
| LITHERLAND OF POULTON. | STRINGER OF CREWE. |
| LOWNDES OF OVERTON. | SWANWICK OF SWANWICK. |
| MAINWARING OF PEOVER. | TANNATT OF BROXTON. |
| MAINWARING OF NANTWICH. | THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON. |
| MAINWARING OF CALVELEY. | THORPE OF CHESTER. |
| MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM. | TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD. |
| MAINWARING OF CROXTON. | VENABLES OF HORTON. |
| MANLEY OF MANLEY. | VERNON OF WHATCROFT. |
| MARBURY OF MARBURY. | WARBURTON OF ARLEY. |
| MARBURY OF OVER WALTON. | WARBURTON OF GRAFTON. |
| MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON. | WERDEN OF CHESTER. |
| MASSEY OF CODDINGTON. | WHITBY OF CHESTER. |
| MEOLES OF MEOLES. | WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON. |
| MERE OF MERE. | WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH. |
| MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON. | WICKSTED OF NANTWICH. |
| MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK. | WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH. |
| MINSHULL OF NANTWICH. | WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY. |
| MORGAN OF CHESTER. | WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER. |
| MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM. | WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON. |
| NEWALL OF CHESTER. | WRIGHT OF BICKLEY. |
| NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL. | YARDLEY OF FARNON. |
| PAGE OF ERDESHAW. | |

List of Pedigrees

RECORDED IN THE

VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613

(No. C. 6 in the College of Arms).

ALDERSEY OF (ALDERSEY) PICTON AND CHESTER.	CHURCH OF NANTWICH.
ALDERSEY OF MIDDLE ALDERSEY.	COTGRAVE OF CHESTER.
ALDERSEY OF CHESTER.	COTTON OF COTTON.
ARDERNE OF HARDEN.	COVENTRY OF GRANGE.
ASTON OF ASTON MONDREM.	CROXTON OF RAVENSCROFT.
BALL OF BOUGHTON.	DANIELL OF TABLEY.
BARNSTON OF CHURTON.	DAVENPORT OF DAVENPORT.
BELLOT OF MORETON.	DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.
BENNETT OF GREASBY (HEATH SIDE).	DAVENPORT OF WOODFORD AND CHESTER.
BIRD OF BROXTON.	DAVY OF CROUGHTON.
BIRKENHEAD OF BACKFORD AND HUXLEY.	DOD OF EDGE.
BOOTH OF TWEMLOW.	DOD OF BROXTON.
BOSDON OF NEWBOLD ASTBURY, ETC.	DOD OF SHOCKLACH.
BOSTOCK OF CHURTON.	DONE OF UTKINTON.
BRAINE OF ASTON MONDREM.	DOWSON OF CHESTER.
BRERETON OF ASHLEY.	DUNCALF OF FOXWIST.
BRERETON OF WETTENHALL.	DUTTON OF HATTON.
BRESSEY OF TIVERTON.	EGERTON OF RIDLEY.
BROOKE OF LEIGHTON.	FARRER OF ACTON.
BROWN OF NETHERLEIGH.	FITTON OF CARDEN.
BROWNE OF UPTON.	FITTON OF CHESTER.
BRUEN OF STAPLEFORD.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BULKELEY OF BULKELEY AND BICKERTON.	GAMUL OF CHESTER.
BUNBURY OF STANNEY.	GERARD OF CREWOOD.
CALDECOTT OF CALDECOTT.	GLEAVE OF HIGH LEIGH.
CALVELEY OF LEA.	GLEGGE OF GAYTON.
	GLEGGE OF KINNERTON.
	GREGG OF BRADLEY.
	GRIFFIN OF BARTERTON.
	GROSVENOR OF EATON.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| HARCOURT OF WINCHAM. | POOLE OF POOLE. |
| HAUGHTON OF HAUGHTON. | POOLE OF POOLE. |
| HAWARDEN OF BOUGHTON. | PORTINGTON OF COTTON - ED- |
| HOCKENHULL OF PRENTON. | MUNDS. |
| HOLCROFT OF VALE ROYAL. | POWELL OF HORSLEY AND CHESTER. |
| LAWTON OF CHURCH LAWTON. | RATCLYFFE OF CHESTER. |
| LEGH OF ADLINGTON. | RUTTER OF KINGSLEY. |
| LEGH OF HIGH LEGH (EAST | SAVAGE OF ROCK SAVAGE. |
| HALL). | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME. |
| LEICESTER OF TABLEY. | SHAKERLEY OF HOLME. |
| LEICESTER OF CHESTER. | SMETHWICK OF SMETHWICK. |
| LEICESTER OF HALE LOW. | SMITH OF HOUGH. |
| LEIGH OF HIGH LEIGH (WEST | SPARKE OF CHESTER. |
| HALL). | SPURSTOWE OF SPURSTOWE. |
| LEIGH OF SWINYARD. | STANLEY OF HOOTON. |
| LEIGH OF BOOTHES. | STARKEY OF WRENBURY. |
| LITHERLAND OF POULTON. | STRINGER OF CREWE. |
| LOWNDES OF OVERTON. | SWANWICK OF SWANWICK. |
| MAINWARING OF PEOVER. | TANNATT OF BROXTON. |
| MAINWARING OF NANTWICH. | THORNLEY OF ECCLESTON. |
| MAINWARING OF CALVELEY. | THORPE OF CHESTER. |
| MAINWARING OF KERMINCHAM. | TRAFFORD OF BRIDGE TRAFFORD. |
| MAINWARING OF CROXTON. | VENABLES OF HORTON. |
| MANLEY OF MANLEY. | VERNON OF WHATCROFT. |
| MARBURY OF MARBURY. | WARBURTON OF ARLEY. |
| MARBURY OF OVER WALTON. | WARBURTON OF GRAFTON. |
| MASSEY OF PUDDINGTON. | WERDEN OF CHESTER. |
| MASSEY OF CODDINGTON. | WHITBY OF CHESTER. |
| MEOLES OF MEOLES. | WHITMORE OF LEIGHTON. |
| MERE OF MERE. | WHITTINGHAM OF MIDDLEWICH. |
| MILLINGTON OF MILLINGTON. | WICKSTED OF NANTWICH. |
| MINSHULL OF ERDESWICK. | WILBRAHAM OF NANTWICH. |
| MINSHULL OF NANTWICH. | WILBRAHAM OF BRINDLEY. |
| MORGAN OF CHESTER. | WILLIAMSON OF CHESTER. |
| MOULDSWORTH OF WINCHAM. | WOODNOTH OF SHEVINGTON. |
| NEWALL OF CHESTER. | WRIGHT OF BICKLEY. |
| NUTHALL OF CATTENHALL. | YARDLEY OF FARNON. |
| PAGE OF ERDESHAW. | |

Contents.

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v—ix
LIST OF PEDIGREES CONTAINED IN THE OFFICIAL RECORD OF THE VISITATION OF CHESHIRE, 1613, (C. 6) IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS	x—xi
DISCLAIMERS	1—4
PEDIGREES	5—272
INDEX OF NAMES	273—309
INDEX OF PLACES	310—320

ERRATUM.

Page 45, after "Oerround" insert "[Gerard.]"

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

Disclaimers.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 87.)

THE NAMES OF THOSE THAT WEARE DISCLAIMED IN
CHESHEIRE.*

[BROXTON HUNDRED.]

John Astbrooke of Tat[te]n[h]all.
Raufe Astle (*Astley*) of Belgraue.
William Burgeny of Poulford.
† Randall Fylkion [Filkin] of Tetton[hall].
Reynald Fyndla [Findlow] of howmagfeild.
Xpofer Haswall of Aldford.
† John Kettle of Bur[warde]sley.
John Maddox of Edge.
Rich: Monkesfeild of Kinderton.
Randall Moyle of Shotley.
Vrian Orton of Broxton.
Randall Stockton of haighton [Hampton].
Willm. Wright of Chomley.

[BUCKLOW HUNDRED.]

Edw: Allen of Rostholme [Rostherne].
John Allen of Whitley.

* The names in the list of Disclaimers in *Harl. MS. 1070* are not arranged either alphabetically or topographically. For convenience of reference, therefore, they have been placed under the respective hundreds to which the persons belonged. Some additions, distinguished by *italic type*, have been taken from the list of Disclaimers in 1613 (*Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 163*), printed in the *Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*, double vol. 43 and 44, p. 63 (1891-2), which has this memorandum at the foot: "This is a trew copie of thos[e] that [were] disclaymed at S^r Rich. S^t George Norroy Kinge of Armes Visetation for the county of Chester 1613 and taken by me Randle Holme of Chester deputy to the sayd Norroy when the[y] had byne p'claymed at Chester high Crosse after sound of a Trumpett by a bayley [bailiff] of the county of Chester." It is curious that in neither of these lists is there any account of the citizens of Chester who were disclaimed, although at the later Visitation some forty residents in Chester "were disclaimed at the Market cross in Chester on Thursday 28 July 1664 being the time of the Public & General Assizes held for the said County." Names in the list in *Harl. MS. 1070* which do not occur in *Harl. MS. 2142* are marked with a †.

Geoffrey Bower of Mobberley.
 Hugh Crosbye of Whitley.
 Philip Downes of Tofte.
 Rich: Gamull of Appleton.
 John Grantham of Hall [Hale].
 Willm. Morris of Grappenhall.
 Jo: Partington of Partington.
 Robt. Pe[e]rson of Lackford [Latchford].
 Tho: Shawe of Howgreaulane.
 Roger Simcocks of Moberley.
Thom's Simcocks of Mobberley.
 Rich: Steele of Redysh.
 Edw: Harper of high leigh.
 John Hatton of Lackford [Latchford].
 †Hen: Heskey [Hesketh?] of Ricofte [Ashley?].
 †John Longshaw of Latchford.
 John Matherley of moberley.
 John Middlehurst of Lackford [Latchford].
 Gilb^t Middleton of Stockton.
 John Streltey [Strettell] of moberley.
 Tho: Whetley of Whetley [Whitley].
 Roger Worthin[g]ton of Moberley.
 Rich: Wright of Askley [Ashley].
 Rich: Yearwood of Moberley.

[EDISBURY HUNDRED.]

John Battrich of Barrow.
 John Crewe of Elton.
 Willm. Crewe of Elton.
 John Denson of Elton.
 Peter Hall [Hale?] of Norley.
 John Horton of Othersey [Aldersey].
 Davyd Hynton of Rus[h]ton.
 Tho: Sparke of Kingsley.
 James Traves of *Horton*.
 Robert Walker of *Aldersey*.
 William Wright of Ince.

[MACCLESFIELD HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alcocke of Pownall Fee.
 Hen: Barlow of Mottram Andrew.
 Christopher Beron [of Bache].
 John Burges of Eaton.
 Rich: Burges of Eaton.
Thom's Chester.
 Tho: Cragg* [Glegge] of Witherington.

* In *Harl. MS. 2142* this name was first written *Grayg*, which was crossed out and *Srayg* substituted.

. . . Dydesbury (*Sidesbury*) of Mottram.
 Hughe Germyne [of Mottram Andrew].
 Glegge, *see* Cragg.
 Tho: Grasley (*Grasby*) [Grastie] of Warford.
 John Higham (*Heugham*) of Higham (*Heugham*).
 Francis hobson of Alderley.
 Randall Janny of Styall.
 John Lowe of Shelford [Chelford].
 Edw: Lown[d]es of Eaton.
 Leonard Mottram of Andrew.
 Edw: Okes of Migbrooke vell Homford [Somerford].
 John Okes of Eaton.
 Mathew Okes of Eaton.
 Vrian Okes of Eaton.
 Tho: Pigott of Bomysall [Beristall].
 John Robynson of Stopford [Stockport].
 †Arnold Ryle of Northen.
 Hen: Ryle of Northen.
 †Reginald Ryle of Higreue [in Etchells].
 Willm. Shelmaryne of Northen.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Hugh Snelson of Shelford [Chelford].
 John Swynton of Alderley.
 Tho: Tetherington of Tetherington.
 Peter Ward *of Somerford*.
 Hugh Wardley (*Ward*) of Eaton.
 Mathew Whitton of Eaton.

[NANTWICH HUNDRED.]

Robt. Alsager of Alsager.
 Robt. Atherton of Walton.
 Willm. Barnard (*Barnar*) of Betson (*Beston*).
 Hughe Brome *of Beechton*.^{*}
 Tho: Chartley *of Beechton*.
 Hugh Furniuell [Furnival] *of Beechton*.
 John Gallimore *of Beechton*.
 William Gallimore *of Beechton*.
 Wm. Gallymore *of Belston*.
 Rich: Kettle of Bechton.
 Tho: Knight of Alsager.
 Robt. Lawton of Goshill.
 William Lowe (*Loe*) *of Beechton*.
 John Podmore of Hassall.
 Randle Poole of Al[sa]ger.
 Willm. Pratchett of Warleston.
 John Scott of Checkley.

* The names here described as *of Beechton* follow "Ric. Kettle of Beechton" in *Harl. MS. 2142*, and are all described as "of the same;" it is, however, possible that these words may refer to the Hundred.

Jo: Shaw of Betson (*Belston*).
 Rich: Shawe of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Shawe of *Beechton*.
 William Shaw thelder of *Beechton*.
 Wm. Shaw the yonger of *Beechton*.
 Tho: Smith of Checkley.
 Tho: Somuill [*Somerville*] of *Beechton*.
 John Turner (*Turney*) of *Beechton*.
 John Whellock of *Beechton*.

[NORTHWICH HUNDRED.]

Tho: Borough of Warton.
 Hen: Bradshaw of Allostock.
 Tho: Deane of Church holme [*Holmes Chapel*].
 Randle fivion [*Fithian*] of *Tetton*.
 Arthure Goynson of Warton.
 Tho: Hodgkinson of Smallwood.
 Joynson, *see* Goynson.
 John Laiton of Snope.
 Roger Neild (*Neile*) of Shorlage [*Shurlach*].
 John Pigot of Somford [*Somerford*].
 James Trevet of Sproston.
 Tho: Woodcock of church holme.

[WIRRAL HUNDRED.]

Willm. Ball of Erresby [*Irby*].
 Thomas Barlow of *Saughall*.
 John Bennett of *Wallasey*.
 Rich: Clark of *Saughall*.
 James Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Doe of Little Haughcot [*Little Saughall*].
 John Gyll of Poulton.
 Robert Gyll of Bromborough.
 Tho: Hallwood of Sutton.
 Willm. Helye of Newton.
 Robert Lennard of Ervye [*Irby*].
 John Robynson of Wallessey.
 John Yonge of Frankby.

PEDIGREES

MADE AT THE

Visitation of Cheshire, 1613,

AND

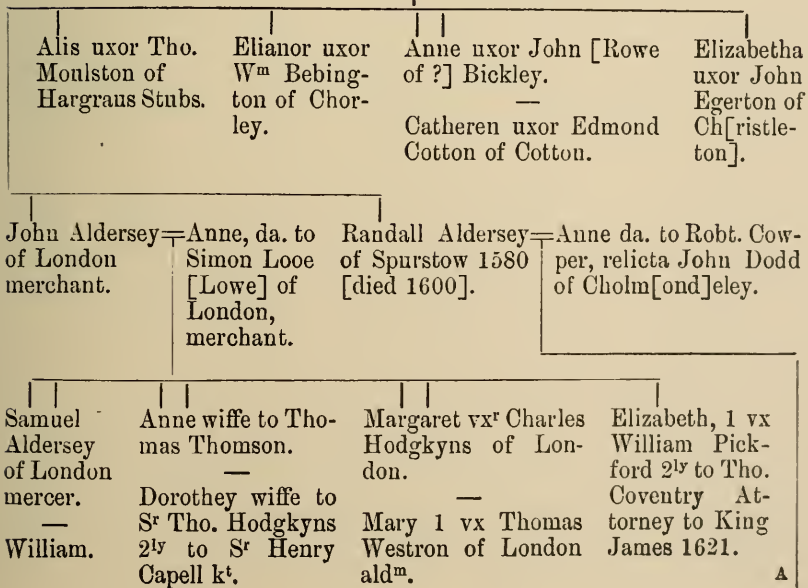
SOME OTHER CONTEMPORARY PEDIGREES.

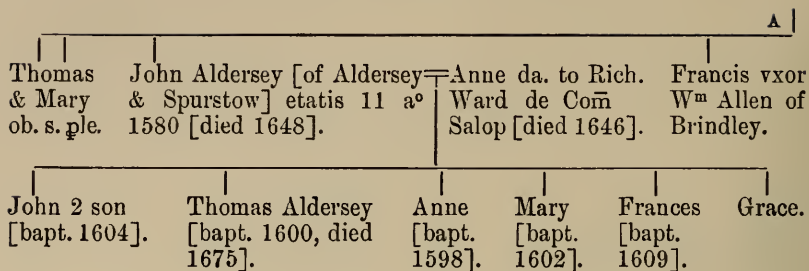
Aldersey, of Aldersey and Spurstow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 13.]

John Aldersey of Spurstow = Ann, dau. to Hugh Aston
[died 1582]. of Aston Green.



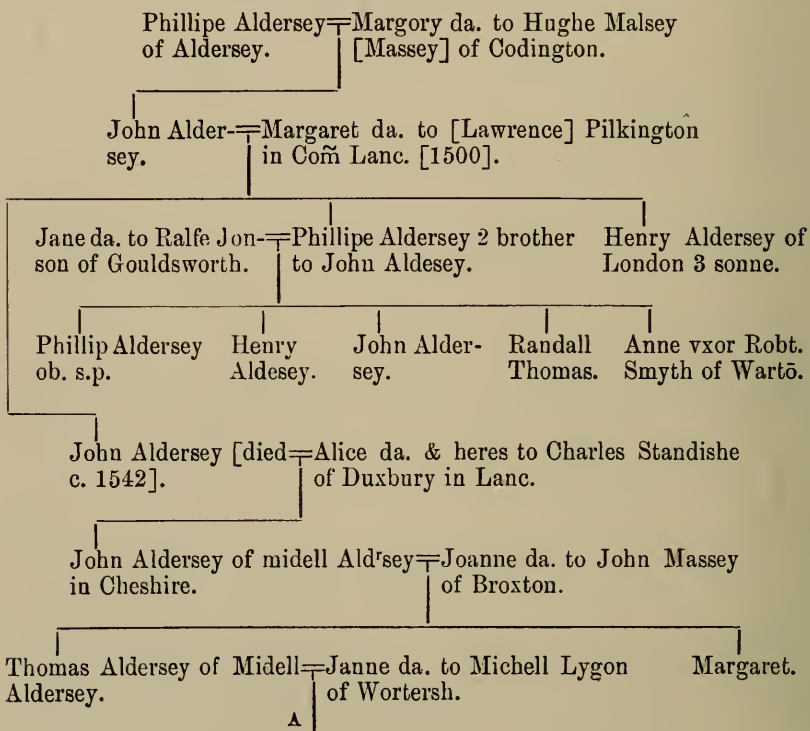


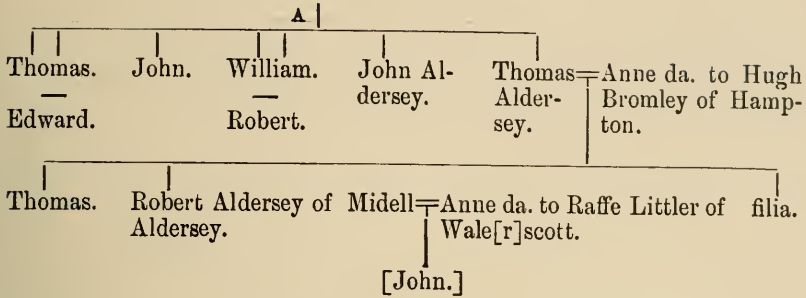
Aldersey, of Middle Aldersey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 14.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 29.]





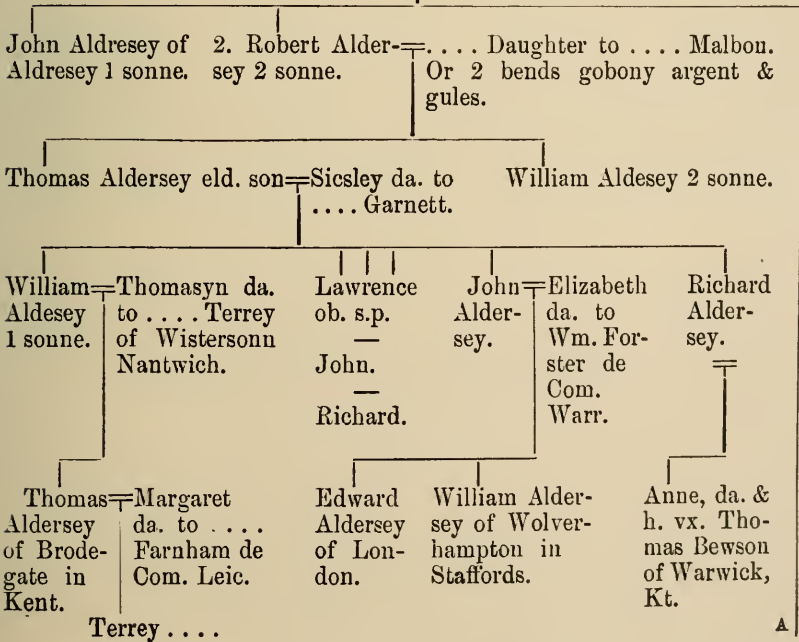
Aldersey, of Picton and Chester.

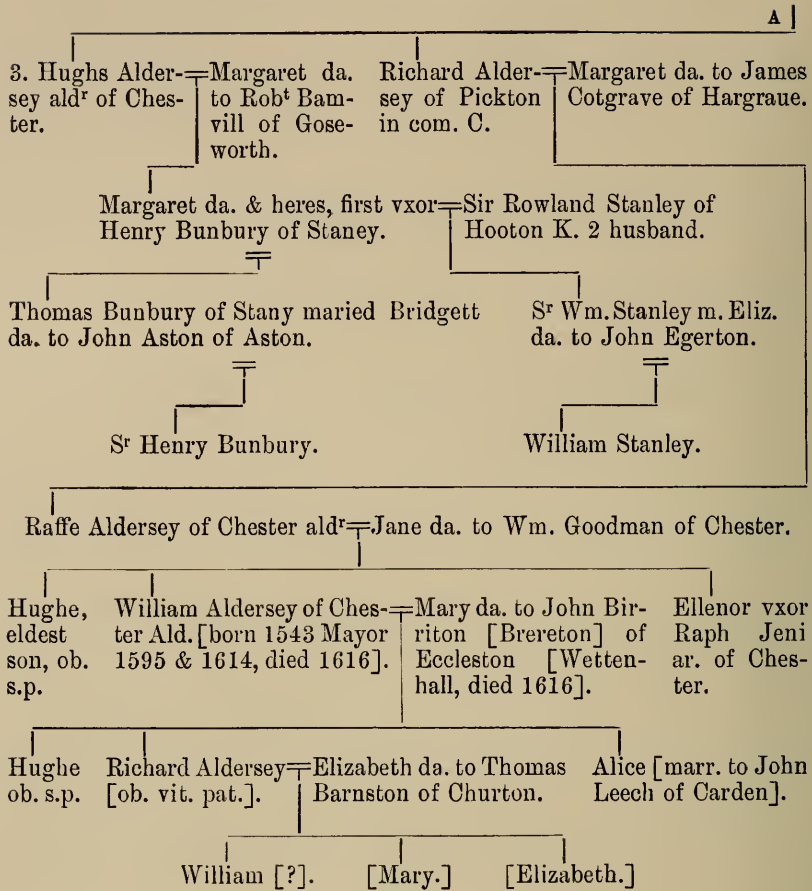
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 39.)

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between 2 cinquefoils Or, 3 leopards' faces Vert, a martlet for cadency Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of 5 feathers Or, a demi-griffin Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 16.]

Henery de Aldresey of Aldresey = Jane da. to John de Hocknell
[and Spurstow]. of Hocknell plott.





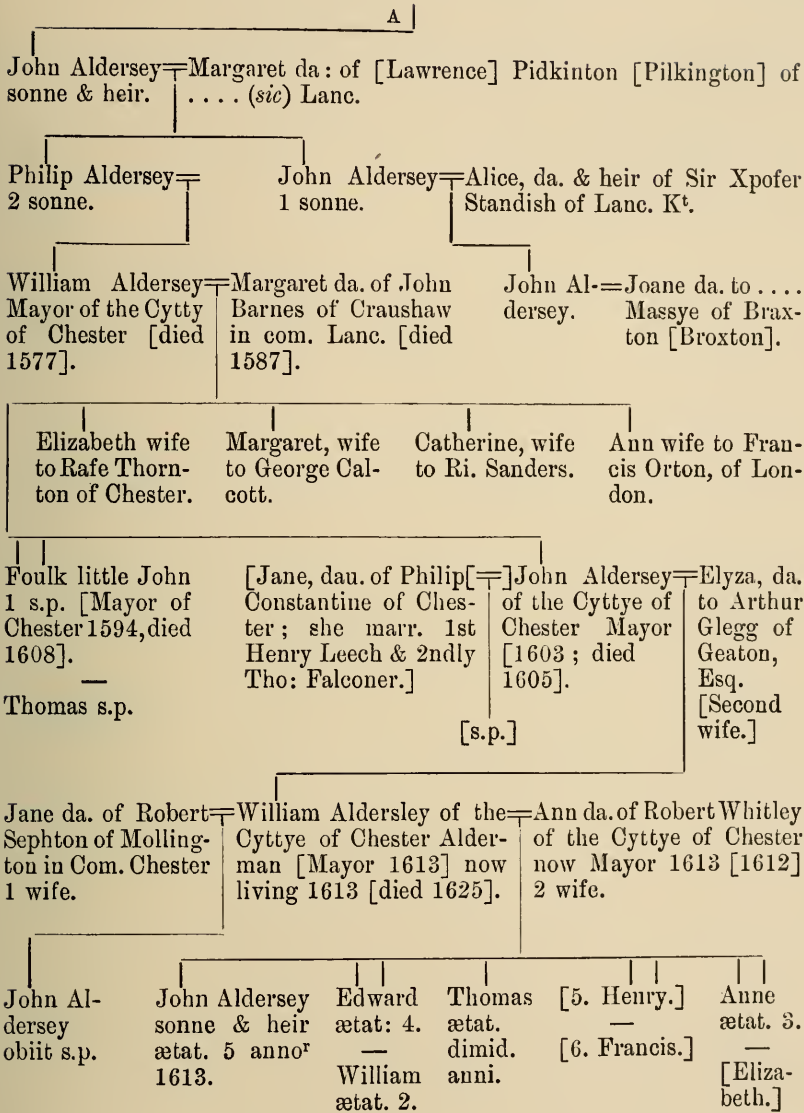
Aldersey, of Chester.

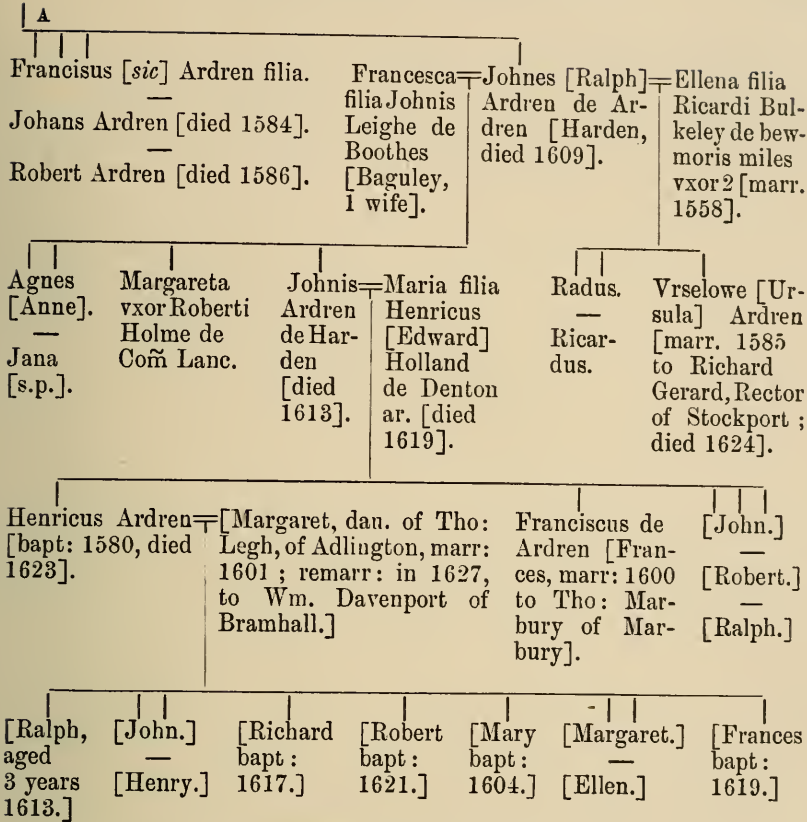
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 77.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed between two cinquefoils Or three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*Issuant from a plume of five feathers Or a demi-griffin Gules.*

Philip Aldersey of [Middle] = [Margaret] da. of [Hugh]
Aldersey com. Chester. | Massye of Codington.





Aston, of Aston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 46^b.)

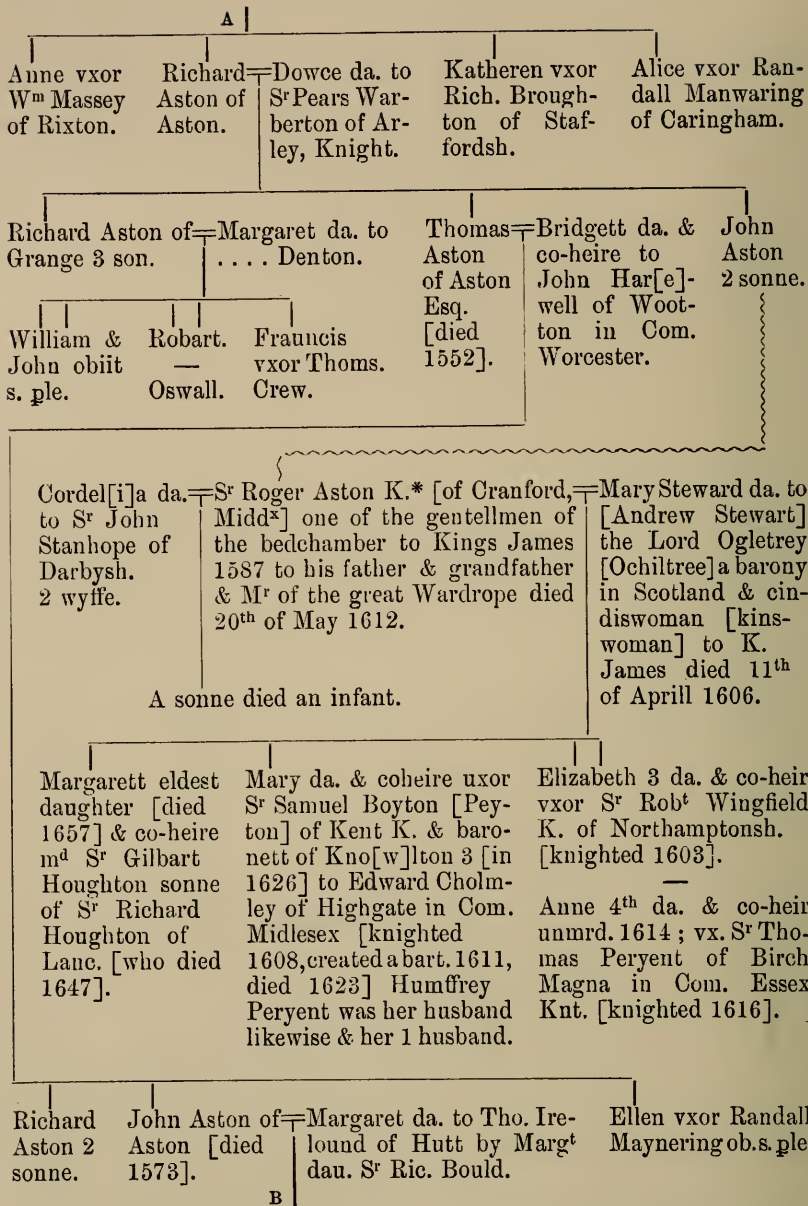
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, page 15.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, and a mullet for cadency in fess-point; 1 and 4, Per chevron Argent and Sable [ASTON]; 2, Azure, a lion rampant Argent [] ; 3, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag lodged Gules [] .*

CREST.—*An ass's head couped at the neck, per pale Argent and Sable. [C. 6, fo. 74.]*

Thomas Aston = Margery da. & coheire to Sr Thomas Dutton Lord of Aston. | of Dutton K. ætis 46 11 H. 7 [1495-6].

A



B |

- | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Bridgett vxor
Thomas Bunbury
of Stannley. | 3. Margaret vxor
Thomas Egerton
of Walgrave. | 5. Elianor vx first
Georg Manwaringe
of Ightfeild 2 ^{dy} to
Whiteyar. | 7. Ellen vx.
Whitlocke.
— |
| 2. Elizabeth vxor
John Massey of
Podington. | 4. Mary ob. s. ple. | 6. Winifred vx . . .
Darbye of bebington. | 8. Ursula. |

John 2 sonne. — Edward 3 sonne.	[Mary dau. of William Unton of Drayton co. Salop.]	= Sr Thomas Aston of Aston in Cheshire K. [died 4 Aug. 1613]. [s.p.]	= Elizabeth da. to Sr Arther Main- waring of Ight- feild. [co: Salop] Knight 1 wyffe ob. 9 August 1606.	Richard Aston naturall sonne.
---	---	--	--	--

[1.] Frances vxor John Hocknoll [of Hockenhull, co. Chèster].	Penelope da. to Tho. Coulby of Rosehaton in Sussex [Rose Hall, near Beccles, co. Suff., 2 wife].	= Sr Arther Aston K. 2 sonne.	= Christian da. to Johns Ashton of Penkethe [co. Lanc. 1 wife].
--	--	-------------------------------------	--

Elizabeth da. & heire.

Richard Aston.

Arther 2 sonne.

John Aston Esq. [aged 8 in 1580, died 1615].	= Mawde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Shenton [co: Salop] K ^t [marr: 1611].	Thomas Aston 3 sonne.	= Elizabeth da. to John Shukburghe or Warrsh. [widow of Humphrey Stafford].
--	---	-----------------------------	--

Thomas Aston
sonne & heire.John 2
sonne.

[Maude.]

[Elizabeth.]

[Elizabeth.]

[3.] Elizabeth vx Richard Dodd of Clo[ver]rley [co. Salop].	Richard [co. Salop].	[4.] Mary [marr: to Richard Brown, of Upton, co: Chester].	[5.] Anne vxor Thomas Browne of Upton [Richard Allen of Greenhills, co. Chester].
[2.] Margaret vxor Tho. Ireland of Bewsey [co. Lanc.].	Tho. [co. Chester].	Upton, co: Chester].	[6.] Katheren vxor Roger [Peter?] Leighe of Ridge [co. Chester].

Ball, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 37.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Thomas Ball of Boughton = Margar: da: of Alderman [Wil-
in Com' Cestr [died 1585].] liam] Harvye of Chester.

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of [Ralph] Golborne of
[died 1603]. Crissleton [co. Chester].

Tho: Ball of Baughton = Jane da: of Rich: Hall of Newton [co. Chester].

Jane da: & sole heire ætat: 2 Annor 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS BALL.

Ball, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

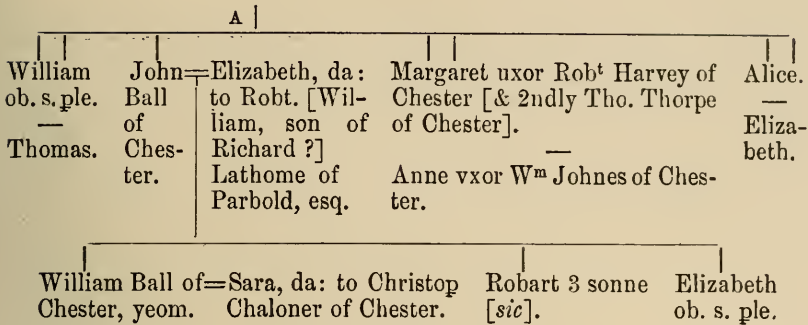
ARMS.—*Quarterly: 1st and 4th, Gules, a leg in pale, couped at the middle of the thigh and erased at the ankle, Argent, pierced through the calf with the coulter of a plough crooked at the point Argent and embued Gules [BALL]; 2nd and 3rd, Azure, a bend between 6 covered cups Or, surmounted by a bend sinister Gules [BUTLER].*

CREST.—*A turtle-dove proper.*

Richard Butler whose father = Jane, da: to John Cotgrave of
was a base sone to Butler of Hargrave, by Eleanor da: to
Bewsey [co: Lanc.]. John Brid [Bird] of Clopton.

William Ball of Ches- = Jane, da: & heire [= Agnes, dau: of John Davys
ter Aldⁿ [Mayor 1568; to Rich: Butler. of Weston, co. Salop.]
4th son of Thomas
Ball of Boughton].

[Thomas.] [William.]



Ball, of Green Hall in Castle Lane, Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66^b.)

William Norris de Speek = Percivall Harington.

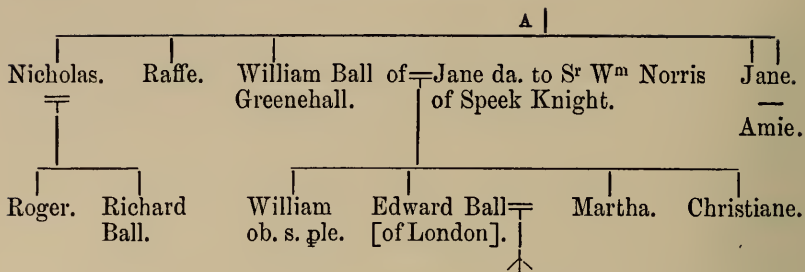
Richard Norris 3 sone. =

Humfrey Ball of the Grene Hall = Letise da. & cœheire to Richard
in Chester. Norris.

William Ball of the Cittye = Margaret da. & heire to = Thomas Hurleston
of Chester gen. Lylle of Chester 1 husband.
relicta Tho. Hurleston.

William Ball of = Mawdelyn da. to John Elizabeth vxor James
Greenhall ob. Dode [Dod] of Edge. Ridley. Hurleston.
1584 [1504].

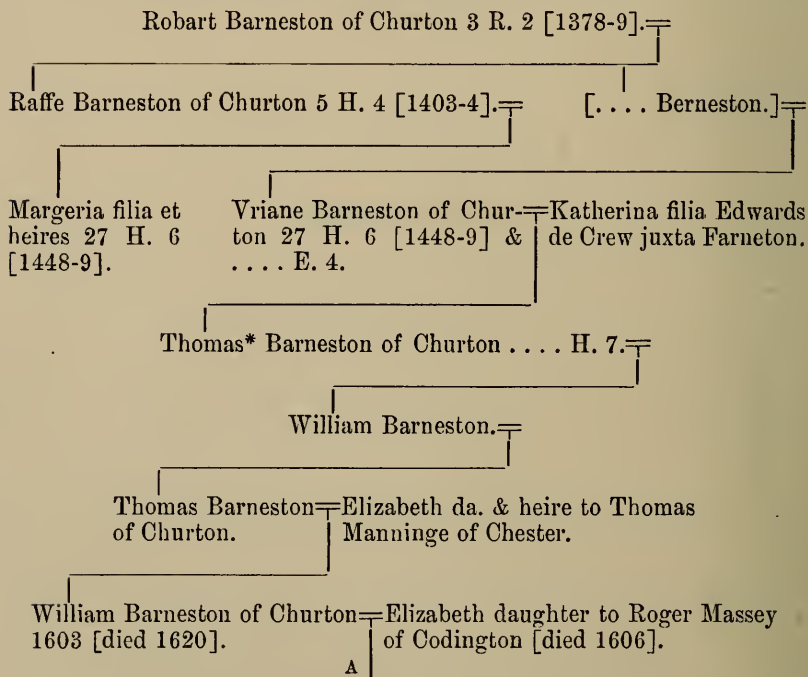
John Richard. Thomas Balle of the Cittye of = Alice. Catheren vxor
Ball. Richard. Chester gent. obiit 9 Eliz. | Tho: Richard-
[1567]. A | son.



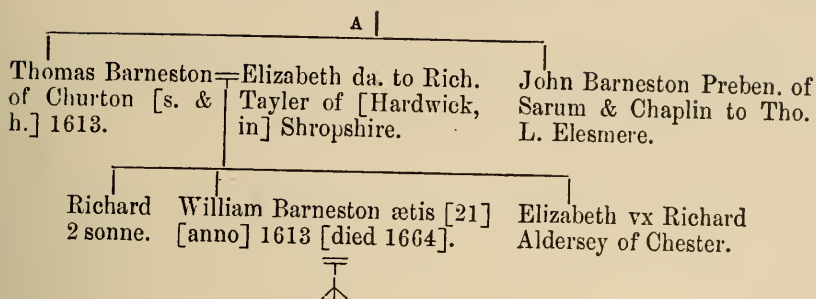
Barnston, of Churton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a fess dancetty Ermine between 6 cross-crosslets fitchy Or, BARNSTON; 2 and 3, Gules, a cross paltonce between 4 trefoils slyped Or, MANNING.* [C. 6, fo. 42.]



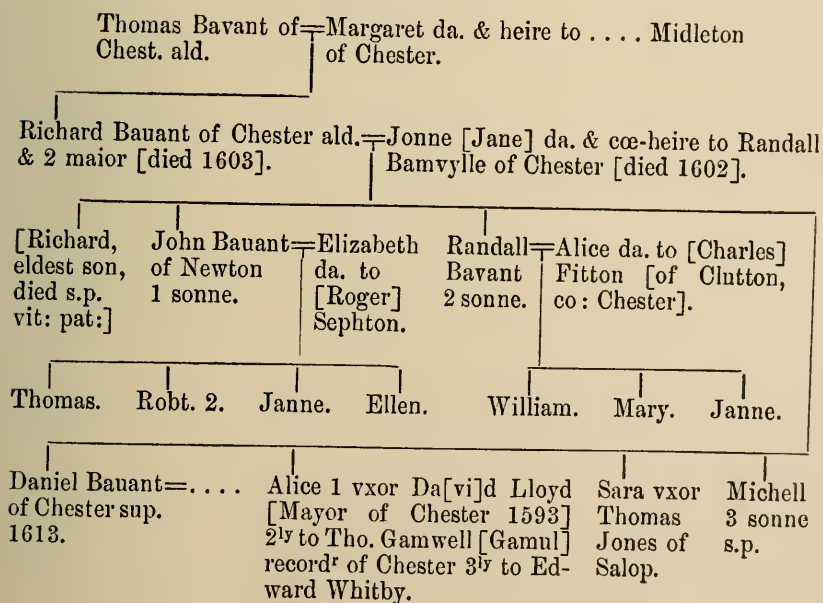
* Ormerod's *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 747, makes this Thomas the great-grandson of Urian.



Bavand, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

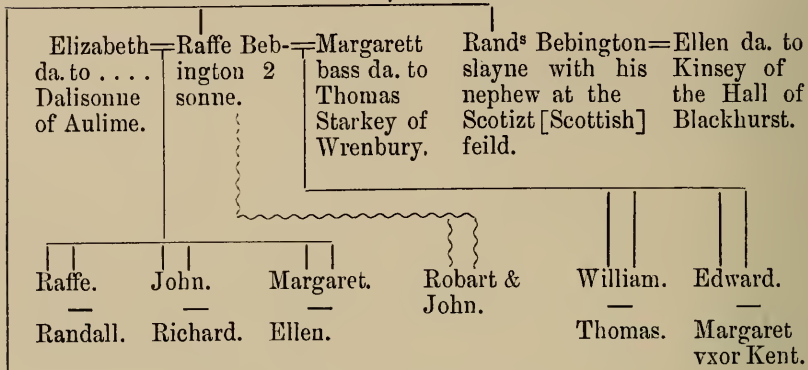
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, Appendix, p. 266.]



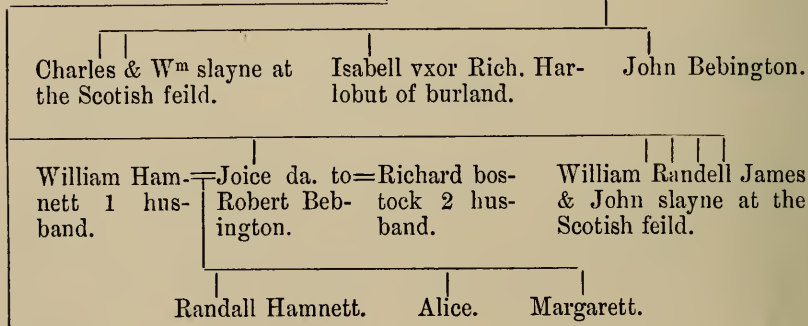
Bebington, of Bebington and Chorley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 59^b.)

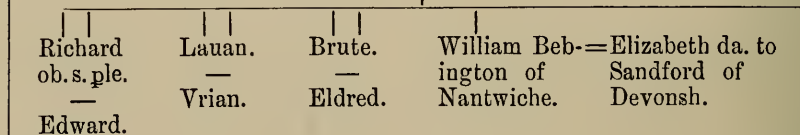
Richard Bebington of Bebington in Com. Chester. = Margaret da. to . . . Croxton of Rauenscrofte.

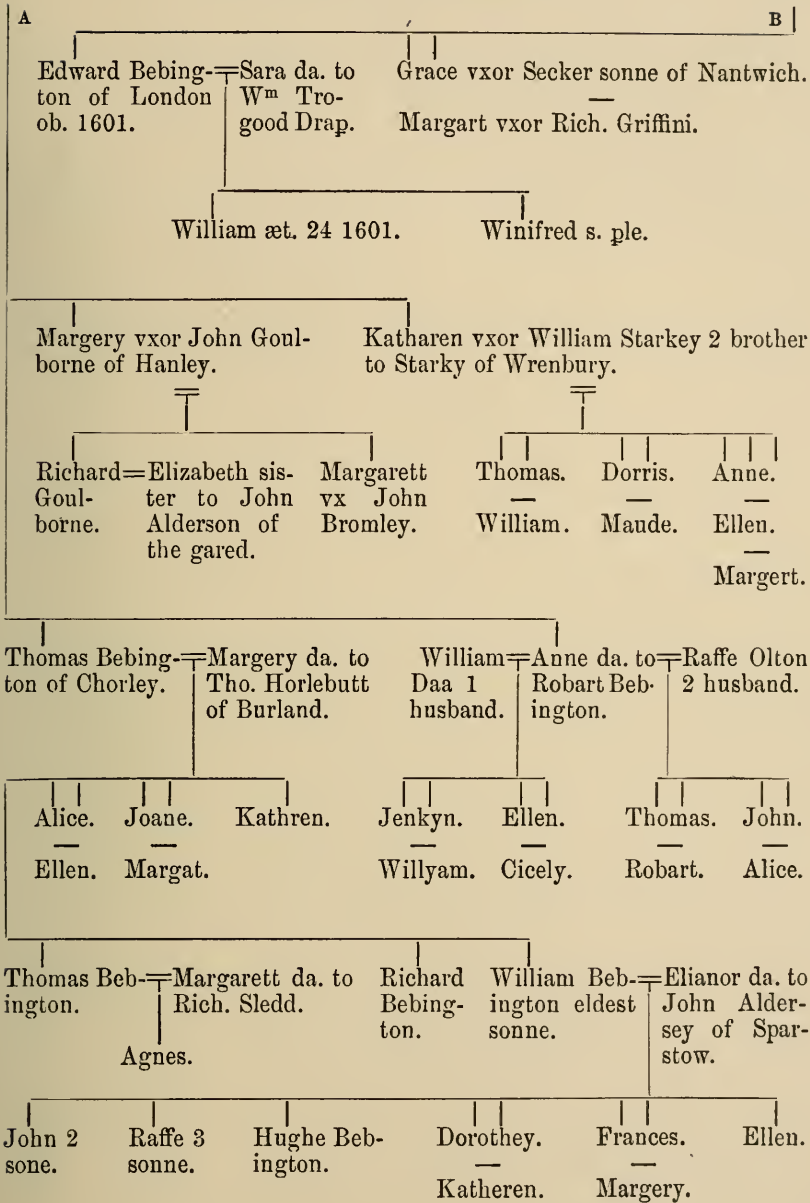


Margarett da. to Palam of Lardene in Burland. = Robert Bebington of Chorley. = Ellen da. to . . . Eyre 2 wyffe.



Richard Bebington of Nantwich = Anne da. to Richard Starkey.





Beeston, of Beeston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 78.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 20.]

[. . . dan. of = Sr George Bes- = Alice da: to Tho: = [Mary, dau. of James
George Ireland ton knighted | Dauenpord de --- Chetwode & widow
of The Hutt, 1588 [died | Henbury esq. of . . . Dorington.
co. Lanc. 2 wife 1601]. s.p.] s.p.]
s.p.]

Thomasyn da. to = Hughe Beston de Beston = [Margaret, dau. of Tho:
[John] Coples- i sonne ob. s. ple. Ireland of the Hutt, co.
ton de Deuonsh. Lanc. & widow of John
1 wyffe. Aston of Aston, co. Ches-
ter.]

[George s.p.] [John s.p.] Richard Beston a Bastard.

Sr Hughe = Margaretta da. to Roger [Law- Jane vxor Dorothy [marr: to
Beston rence ?] Downes relicta Philip Jeffery John Coplestone of
Kt. Worth de Titherington. Shakerly. Edgesford.]

John Beston Sr George Bes- = Prudence da. to Sr Margaretta vxor Willm
ob. s. ple. ton k. ob. s. ple Beuor [Bryan ?] Whitmore de Leighton
1611. Bulmer Knight. [in Wirral].

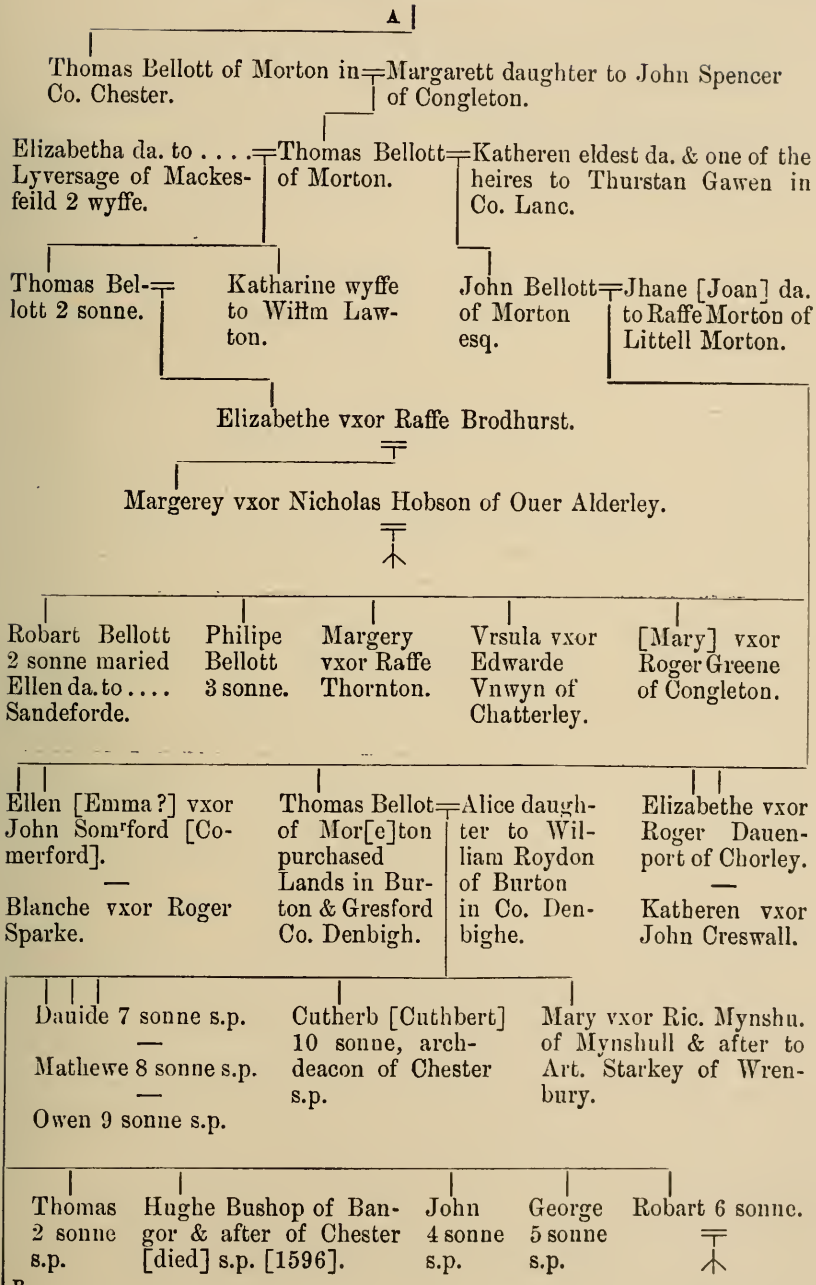
Bridgett da. & Co-h. vxor = Thomas Savage 2 sonn of
Sr Edward Somset 4th son Thomas Viscount Savage
to the Earle of Worstere. 2 husband.

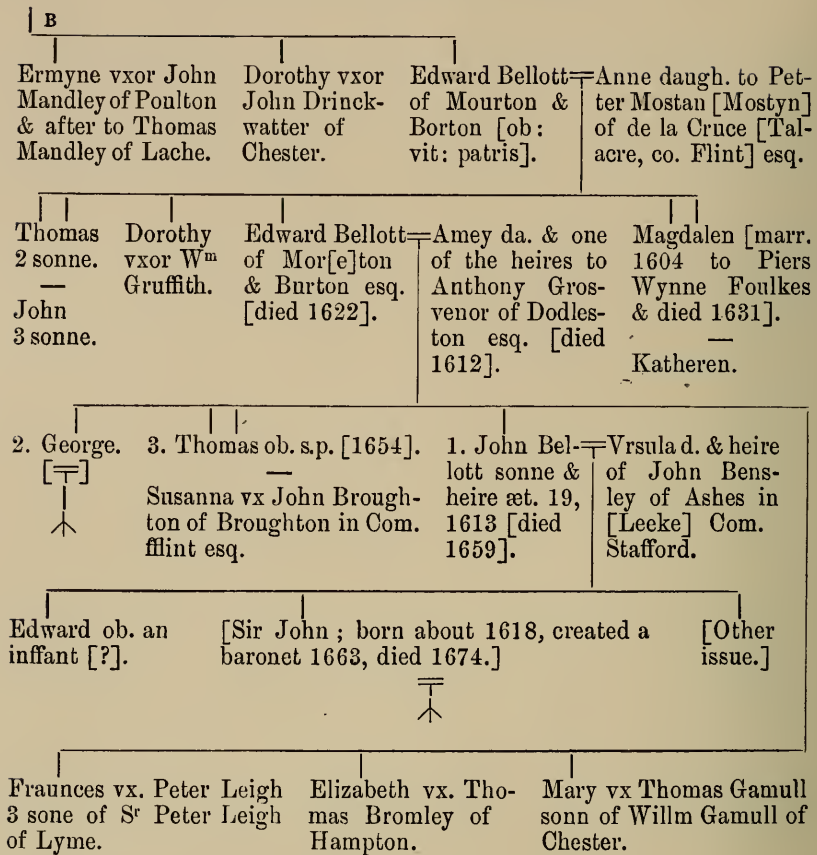
Bellot, of Moreton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 66.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a chief Gules 3 cinquefoils of the field [BELLOT]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 buckles of the field [MORETON]. [C. 6, fo. 43.]

Sr John Bellott descended as = Katheren daughter & heire to
heire male from Sr Inghram | Thomas Morton [Moreton]
Bellott of Thorpe bellott in | Lorde of Greate Morton in
Co; Norffolke, A | the County of Chester,



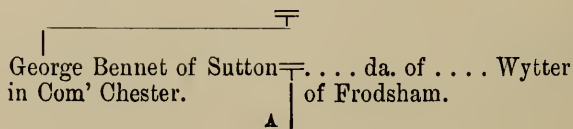


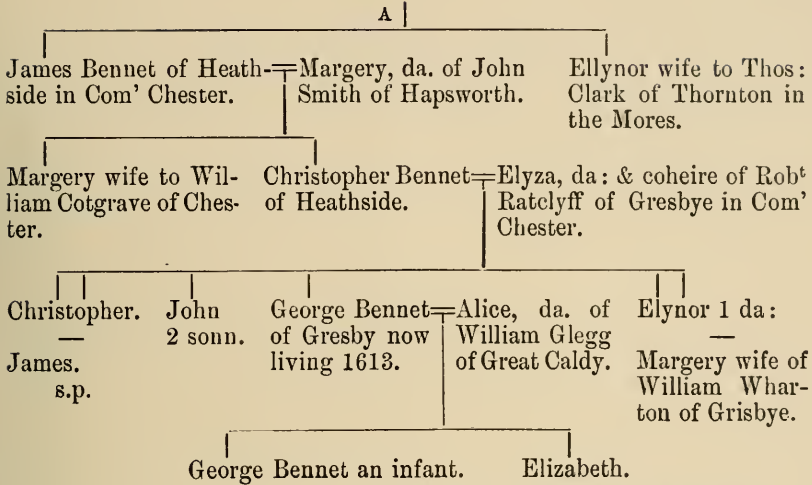
Bennett, of Heathside in Thornton-le- Floors, and Greasby.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78^b.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Peter Bennet of Sutton in Com' Chester.

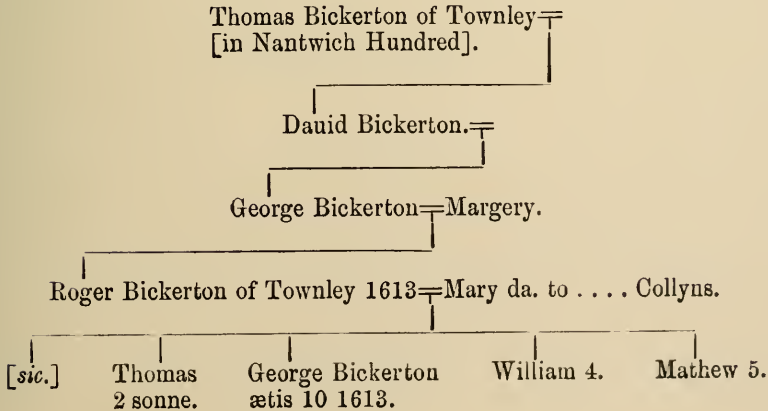




[Signed] GEORGE BENNETT.

Bickerton, of Townley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64^b.)

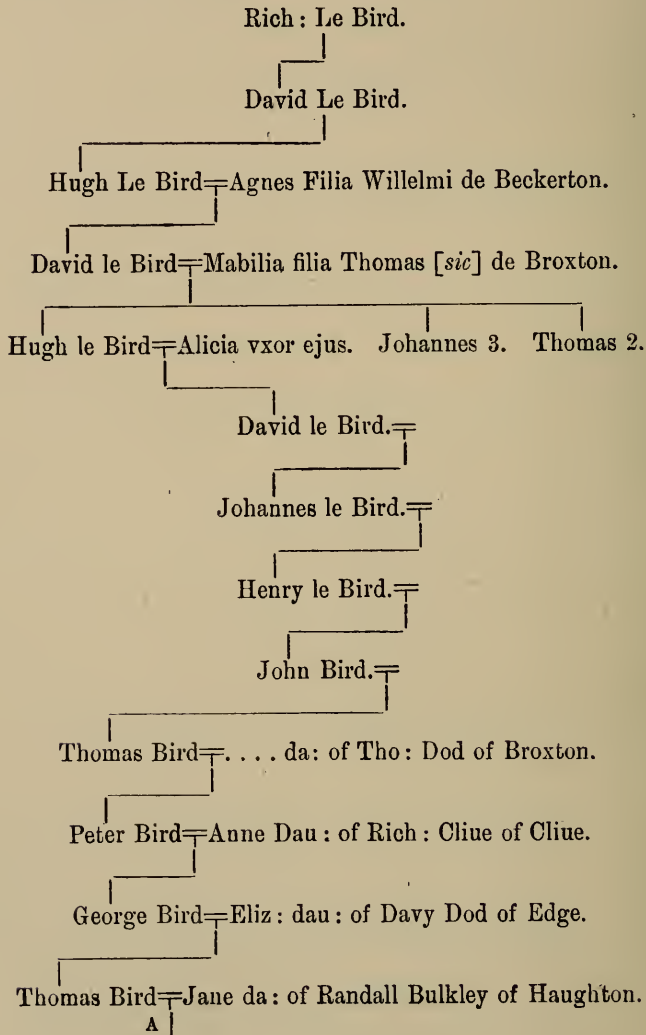


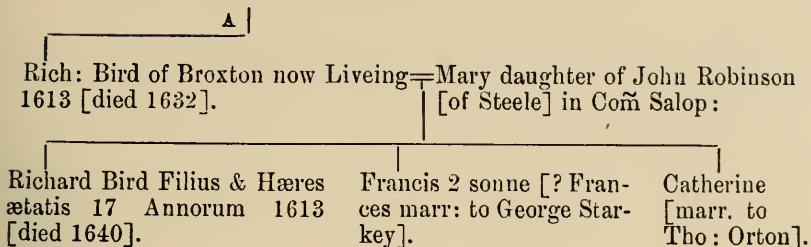
Bird, of Broxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 693, not in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex lib: Visitac: Com: Pal: Cestriæ a^o 1613, fol. 77 [note by Ashmole].

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*





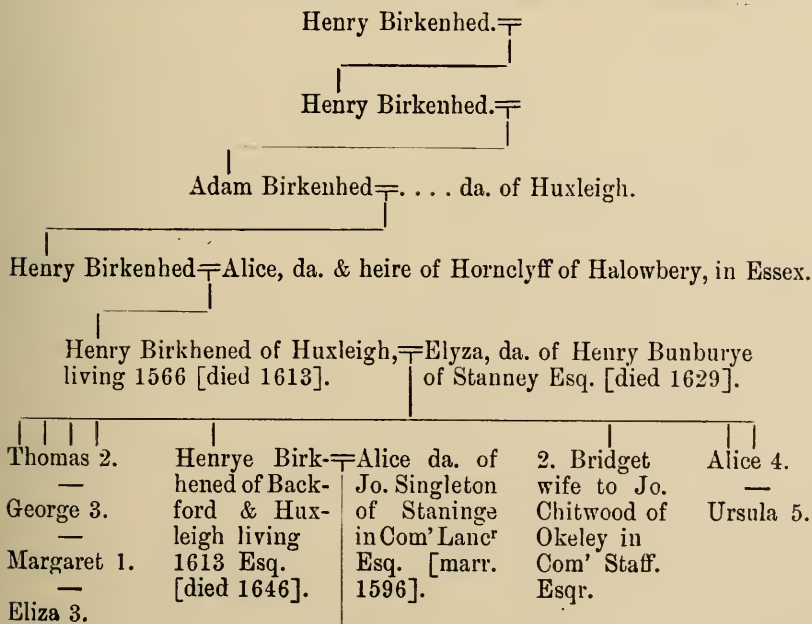
Birkenhead, of Backford and Huxley.

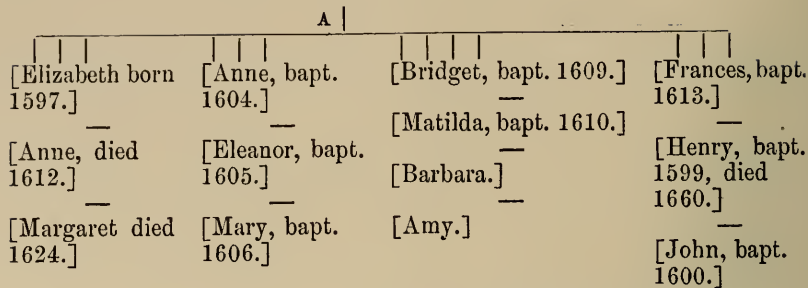
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 36.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Sable, three garbs Or, a bordure Argent, BIRKENHEAD ; 2 and 3, Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, HUXLEY.

CREST.—On a wreath Or and Sable a goat rampant Argent, attired Or, supporting to dexter a garb gold.

SECOND SHIELD.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, BIRKENHEAD ; 2, HUXLEY ; 3, Or, a cinquefoil Gules, an orle of 6 trefoils slipped vert, HORNECLIFFE.





[Signed] HEN: BIRKHENED.

Blackamore, of Over.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 79^b.)

Roger Blackamore of Wodfford. =

Willm Blackamore of Over in Com. Cester. =

Raffe Blackamore of Over = Elizabeth d. of John Weld of Eaton sister of
somytyme maior of ye same. | St Humfrey Weld Kn^t Maior of London.

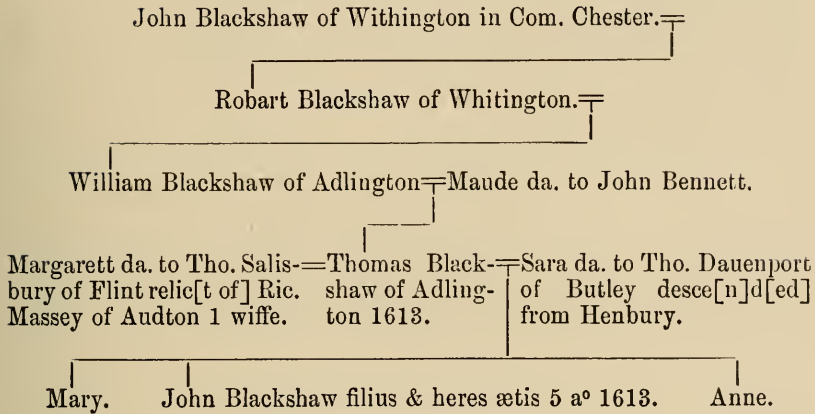
Catherin vx. Isack Holloway of Lon- don.	Ellin vx John Edgley of Com. Cester.	John died w th out yssue.	Arther Blacka- more of Lon- don ob. 1610 [sic].
--	--	---	--

George Blackamore [yeoman] = . . . d. Maior of Over. [Will. dat. 1 | of . . . July. Invent. 3 Aug. Pr. at Sale. Chester 13 Sept. 1615.]	Arther Blacka- more of London = Amy d. of [living 1615]. Ric. Bouth of Cholm- ley.
--	--

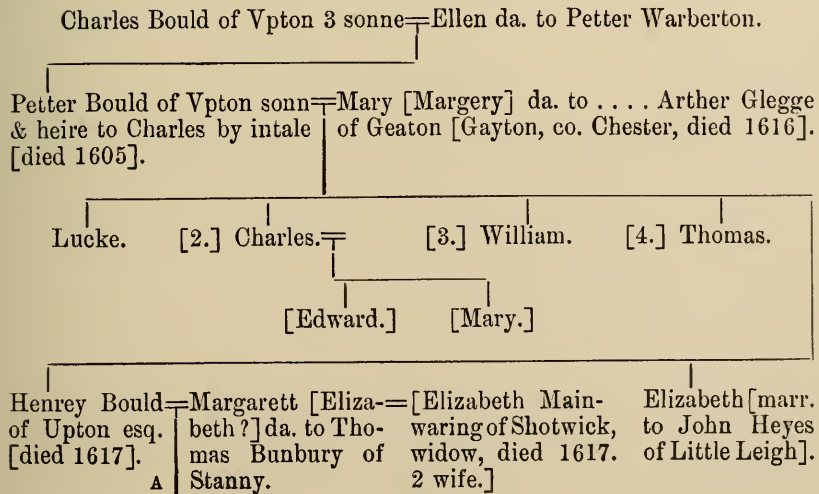
Raffe Blacka- more. — 2. Arther Blackamore [1615].	Elizebeth vx. Rob. [Rich ^d] Hanky of Over [1615]. — Catherin vx. Arther Barker of Over [1615].	Ellin [unmarr: 1615]. — Alicce [marr. to Billington living 1615].	Humffrey. — 2. Arther.
---	--	--	------------------------------

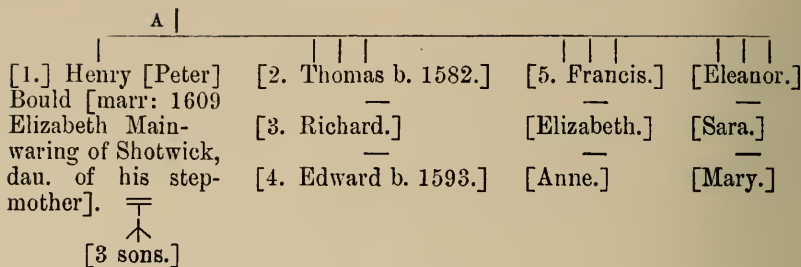
Blackshaw, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 64.)

**Bold, of Upton.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 62^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 34.]



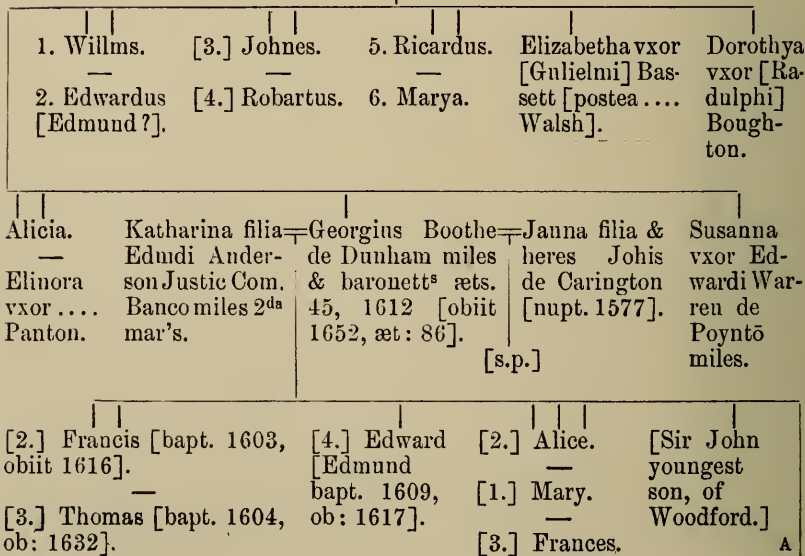


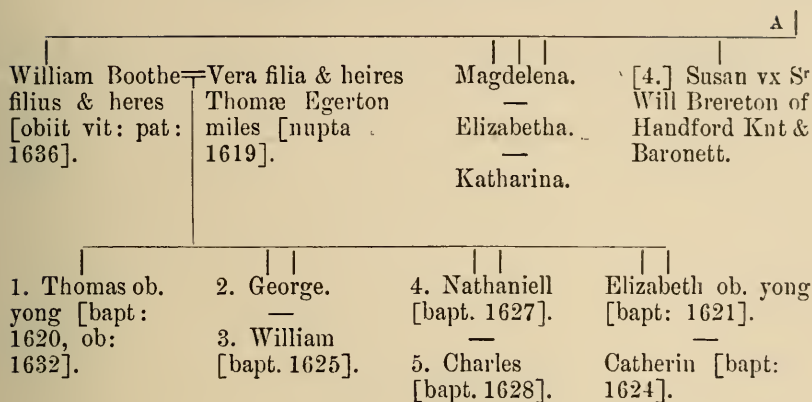
Booth, of Dunham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 75.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 35.]

Willielmus Boothe de Dunham miles obiit 22 Eliz. 1579. Elizabetha filia Johnis Warberton de Arley miles.

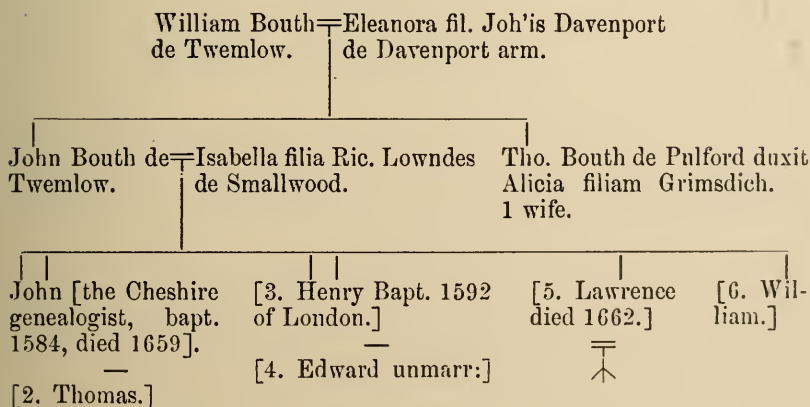




Booth, of Twemlow.

(Harl. MS. 2142, fo. 80.)

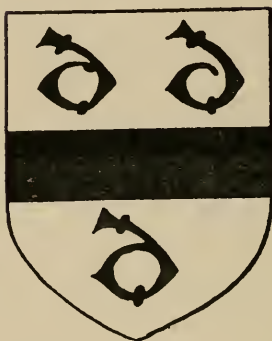
(No Arms given in C. 6.)




Bosdon, of Newbold Astbury, etc.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 7.]

Bosdon



[Arms from an Armory *temp.* Hen. VII. in the College of Arms.*]

BOSDON, H. 4 et H. 5 : *Argent, a fess between three*  *Sable.*

JOHN BOSDON, 23 H. 6 : *On an octagon a bear's head erased and muzzled.*

... Bosden de nominavit
de mardio (?) de Bosdon
juxta Stoepport in com.
Cestř nunc vocat Bosdon
howses.

Wittus de Toft Dñs
de Toft et Capitalis
Dñs de Plumlegh
in com. Cestr :

Willmus Modber-
legh de Modbur-
legh et medius Dñ
de Plumlegh.

Willmus de Bossedon
Vixit temp. H. 3 et
E. 1.

Rogerus Dñs
de Toft et
Plumlegh.

Willmus de Modburlegh
vice comes Cestr. 1341
Cepit in us [*sic*] uxorē
Matilda postea nupt. Jo.
Dumvile Radus de Mod-
burlegh miles.

Johñes de Bos-
don tpe E. 2
et E. 3.

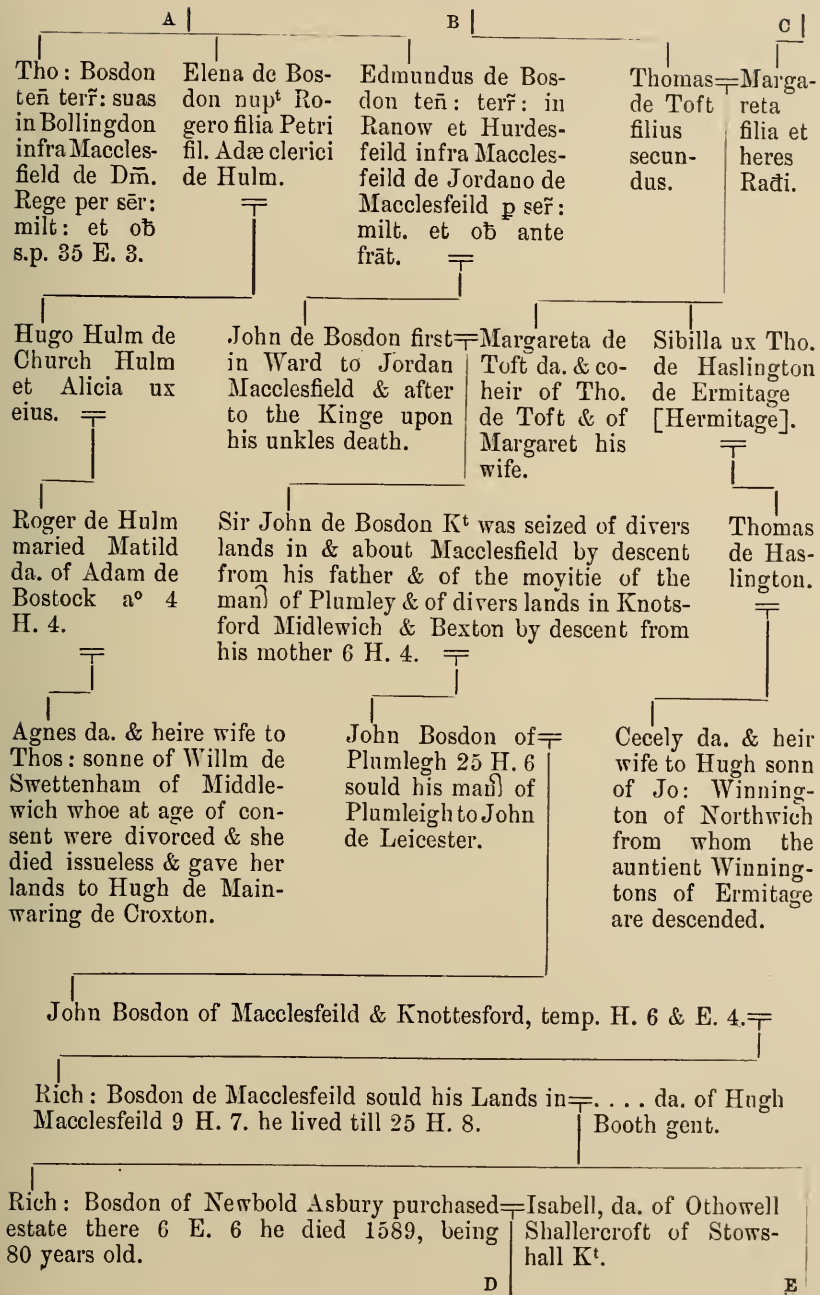
Rogerus fil. Rogeri
de Toft: Dñs de
Toft et Plumlegh.

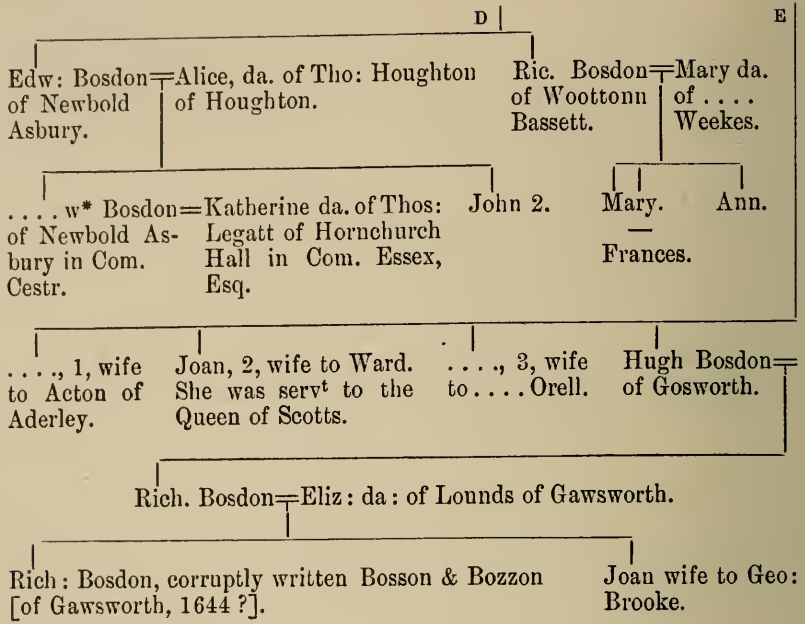
A

B

C

* The charge in this coat has been called a fish-hook, a Roman S, and a bird-bolt, but it does not seem to be any of these. Mr. Everard Green, Rouge Dragon, who has contributed the drawing from which the above facsimile representation is taken, suggests that the object may perhaps be a winding-horn, worn round the neck of the huntsman.



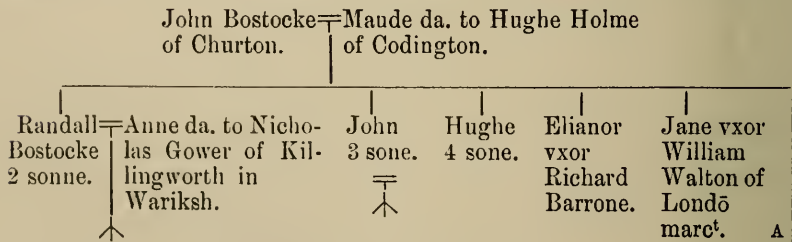


Bostock, of Churton.

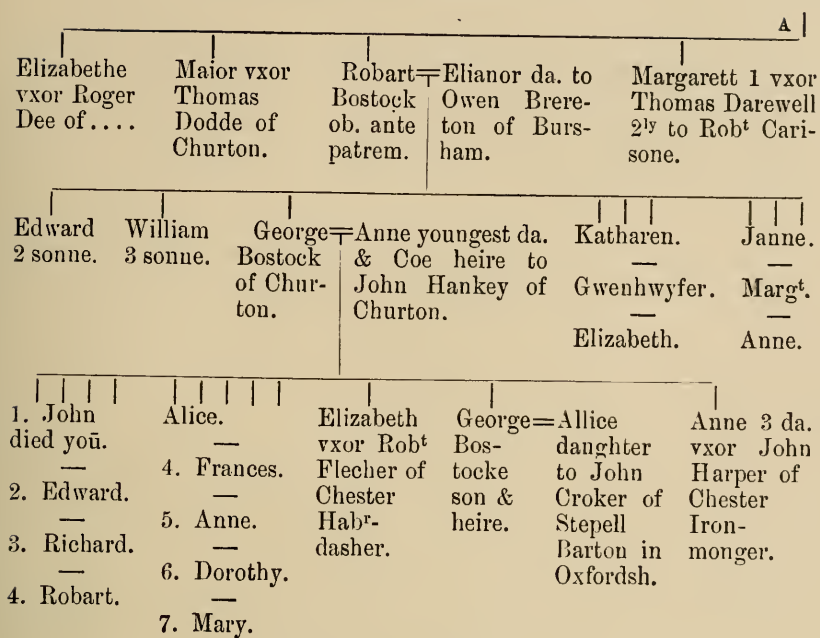
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a fess couped Argent, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 31.]



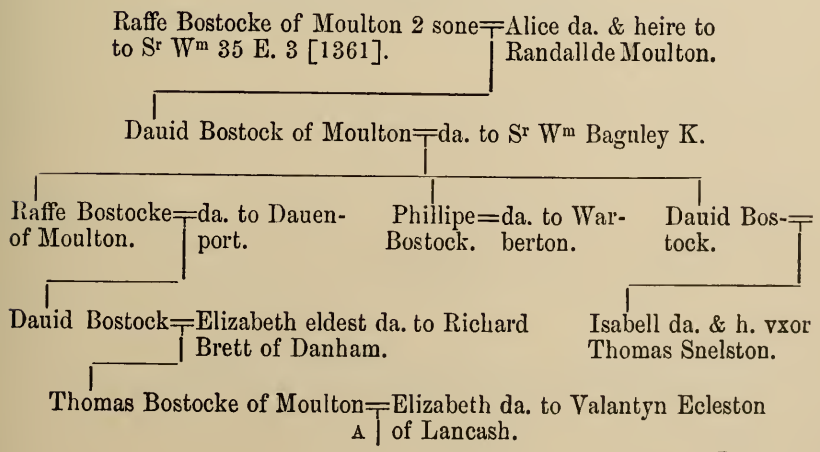
* The name cannot be read, as it is hidden in the binding; it seems to end with a "w."

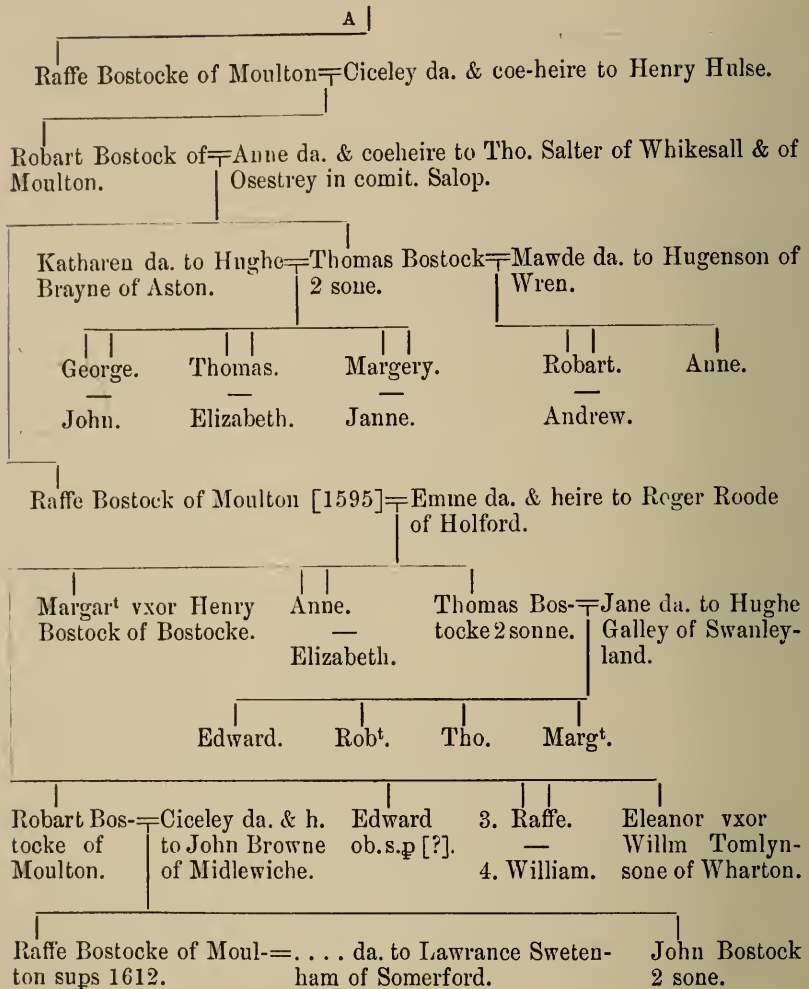


Bostock, of Moulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 74^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 29.]





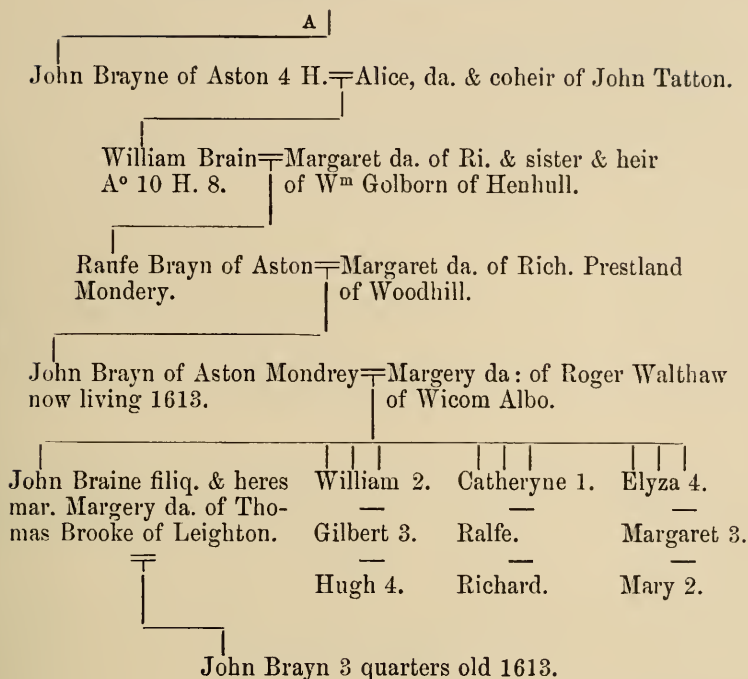
Brayne, of Aston in Mondrem.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Rich : Braine de Aston = Eliza : da. & coheir of W^m Crew.

A |



[Signed] JOHN BRAYNE.

Brereton, of Ashley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, f. 118. The words in italics from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 43.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 45.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve: 1, Argent, 2 bars Sable, a crescent for cadency [BRERETON]; 2, Gules, 3 pheons Or [MALPAS]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, an orle of pheons Sable [EGERTON]; 4, Ermine, 5 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or [ORREBY]; 5, Or, two ravens in pale Sable [CORBET]; 6, Quarterly Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable 3 mullets of the first [ASHLEY]; 7, Argent, a fess dancetty Gules [CHEDLE?]; 8, Gules, 3 cross-crosslets fitchy and a chief Or, a crescent [Sable] for cadency [ARDERNE]; 9, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 10, Gules, a cross-crosslet potent [Or, CHADERTON]; 11, Quarterly Argent and Gules, a bend Azure [TIMPERLEY]; 12, Gules, a lion rampant Sable, guttéé de l'armes []*; No. 12 doubtful. [*C. 6, fo. 50.*]

The same Arms and quarterings are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 118, impaling, *Quarterly of six, with an escutcheon of pretence Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 cormorants Sable* [WARBURTON]; 1, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or, a crescent for difference* [DUTTON]; 2, *Argent, 2 chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or* [WARBURTON ANCIENT]; 3, *Argent, an orle within 9 marilets Sable* [WINNINGTON]; 4, *Azure, a garb Or* [GROSVENOR]; 5, *Azure, 3 pheasants Or* [PHEASAUNT]; 6, *Sable, a cross palonce Argent* [PULFORD].

Entred.

Alicia filia Joh: = Wiſſmus Brereton de = Elienora filia vx^r 2 filia Ranulphi
Savage militis Brereton, miles [Lord Brereton de Malpas militis relicta
vx^r 1. Chief Justice of Ire- Joh: Egerton de Wrinehill.

Ricardus de Brereton filius = Thomasina filia et heres
Wiſſmi et Elienora. Georgii de Ashley ar.

Georgius Brereton = Sibilla filia et heres Wiſſmi Agnes. Jane.
de Ashley. Arden de Timperly.

Richard George. George. Wiſſmus Brere = Jana filia Petri Lucretia
Brerton — — ton de Ashley Warburton de Brerton.
ob. s. Edward. Thomas. ar 1613. Arley.

Ricardus 2. Thomas. 1. Francisca 2. Anna vx. 3. Katherina vx.
Brierton — vx. Alexander Rob. Tatton Raffe Ashton [of
primogenitus ætatis 3. Wiſſmus. Barlo[w] of of Withen- Kirkby, co. York]
21 et amplius 1613. 4. Petrus. Com. Lanck. Cest. 2 sonn of Sr Rich-
ard Ashton of
Middleton in
Lanck.

[Signed] WILLIA' BRERETON.

Brereton, of Wettenhall.

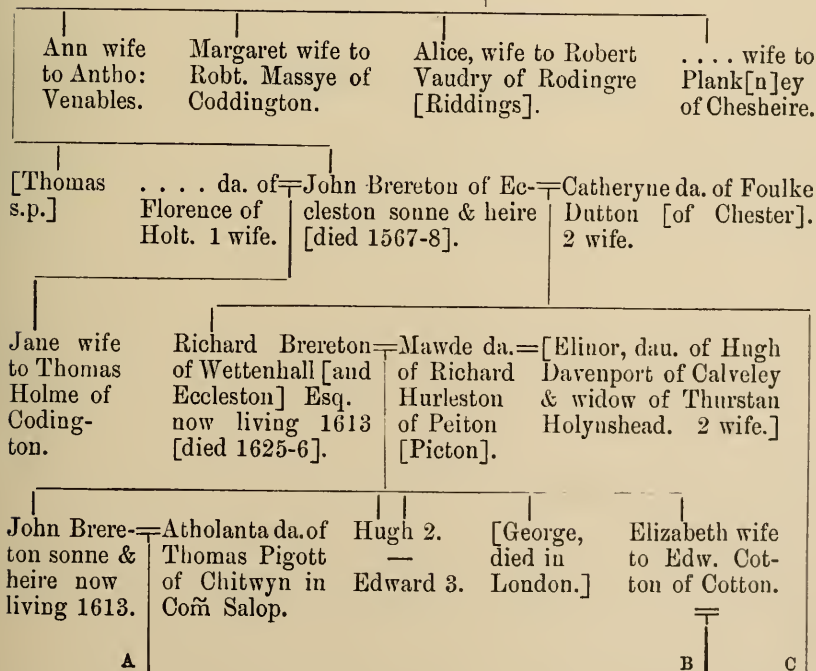
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 14.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 46.]

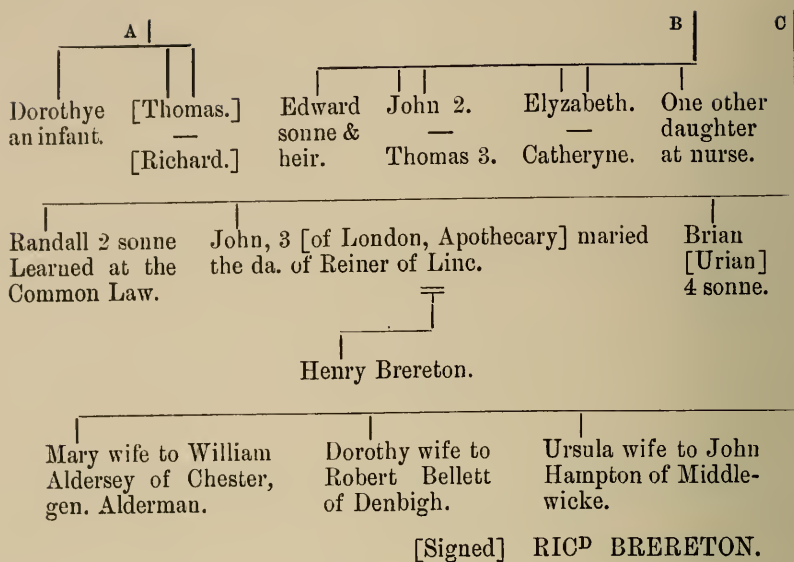
ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, in fess point 4 ermine spots in cross Sable* [BRERETON]; 2, *Argent, a chevron between 3 crescents Gules* [IPSTONES]; 3, *Ermine, 3 mascles Gules* [BLUMHILL]; 4, *Or, a raven Sable* [CORBET]; 5, *Argent [Or], an escarbuncle Sable* [TURET]; 6, *Argent, a cross floy Sable* [SWINNERTON]; 7, *Gules, a cross ermine* [BECK]; 8, *Azure, a chief Gules, over all a lion rampant Or* [HASTANG].

CREST.—A bear's head couped Sable, muzzled Or, the neck charged with 4 ermine spots in cross Argent.

Randall Brereton of Eccleston in Co^m = Catherine da: of Nicholas
 Chester descended out of the house of Manley of Poulton in Co^m
 Malpas,* Vice chamberleine & Baron of Chester.
 the Xchequor of Chester tempore H. 8.



* Filius naturalis Randulfi Brereton (Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 67).



Brereton, of Chester.

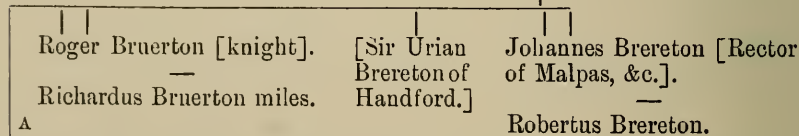
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 100.)

Ranulphs Brereton mortus ante 28 H. 8. =

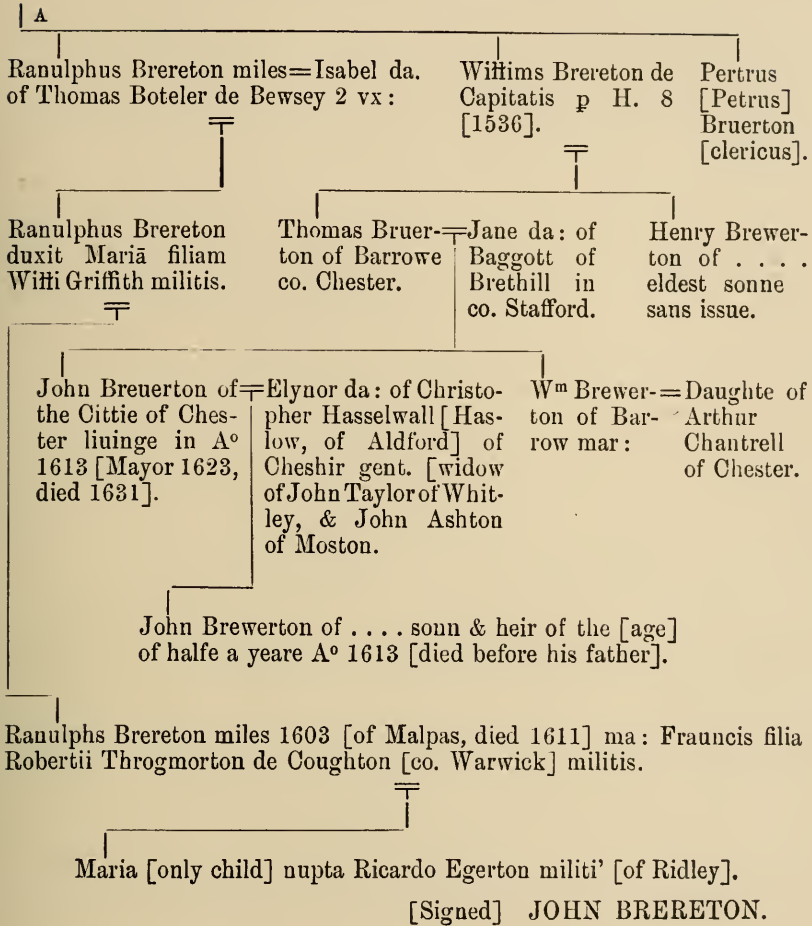
Ranulphs de Brereton Junior = Joha filia Wittmi
miles 24 H. 6 [1445-6]. Holford.*

Ranulphs de Brereton a^o = Katherina filia Wittmi
7 E. 4 [1467-8]. de Bulkley.*

Randolphs Brereton [of Ipstones, Shoeklach & = Alienora filia [Piers]
Malpas, knt. banneret] qui a^o 15 fund ante domiñ. | Dutton de Hatton.



* The names of these wives are misplaced. See Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. ii., p. 686.



Brerewood, of Chester.

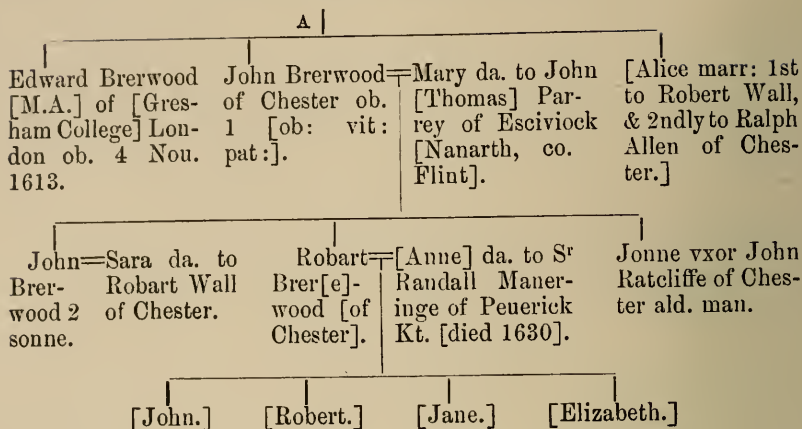
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 65^b.)

Robert Brerewood of Chester.

[Elizabeth] daugh. to [Thomas] Orton [of Chester] wiffe.

Robert Brerewood of Chester ald. ob. [1601].

. . . . dau. Tho Parrey of Northoy relicta Powell de Horsley.



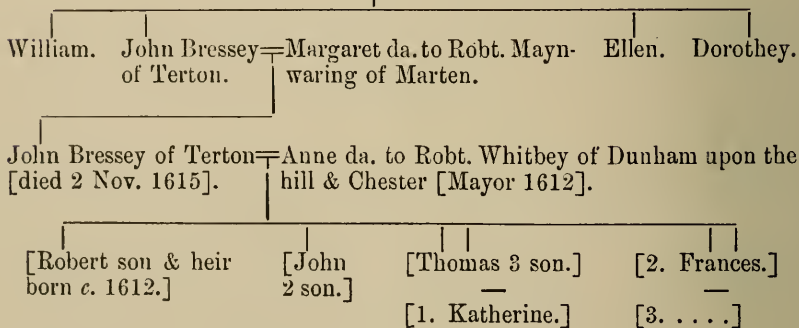
Bressey, of Tiberton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess dancetty Sable and Argent, in dexter quarter a
mallard of the second, beaked Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 32.]

John Bressye of = Pernell da. to Petter
Terton [1566]. | Daniell of Tabley.



Bressey, of Bulkeley and Audlem.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 53^b.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 38.]

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Ric^d fil^s Cadugani de Hadleighe & Mabilla filia Willi filⁱ Rogeri de Bulkeley vxor mea concessimus Ricardo filio Willi filii Ricardi de Bulkeley placeam terre in Bulkeley 1301, 30 E. 1.

Wills fil^s Ricardi de Hadley de Bulkeley & Ricard. filius Willi de Bulkeley & DD filio Willi 1314.

Sciant p^sentes et futuri quod ego Amicia quon^d vxor Roberti le Brett dedi concessi Margareta vxori Willmi de Brexy filie meæ omniã terrã in Moston 13 H. 4.

Cadugon de Hadleighe 30 E. 1, 1302. =

Richard de Hadleighe = Mabilia filia & heres Wills fil^s Rogerus de Bulkeley 30 E. 1. 1302.

William de Hadleighe de Bulkeley 8 E. 2. 1314. =

Robarts

Wilcocke Bresey of Wilcookes heathe in the parishe of Wistaston. = Alicia.

William de Hadleighe = 37 H. 3 [? 37 E. 3].

Jenkyn Bressy of Wistaston.

Thomas Bresey of Wistaston ob. s. p^{le}.

Hammon de Bresey 1401 & 1420.

Isabell da. & heire to Willm de Hadleighe 1409.

Wills de Hadleighe ob. s. p.

William Bresey of Bulkeley 1429. = Margaret filia & heres Robti le Brett et Amicia vxor ejus filii Hamoni le Brett dñs de Davenham et Issabell vx. ejus 1461.

Thomas Bresey of Bulkeley 22 E. 4. = Margeria filia Johis Wrono [*sic*] et Katherin vx. ejus.

Thomas Bresey = . . . filia . . . Hulsall de Hankelow.

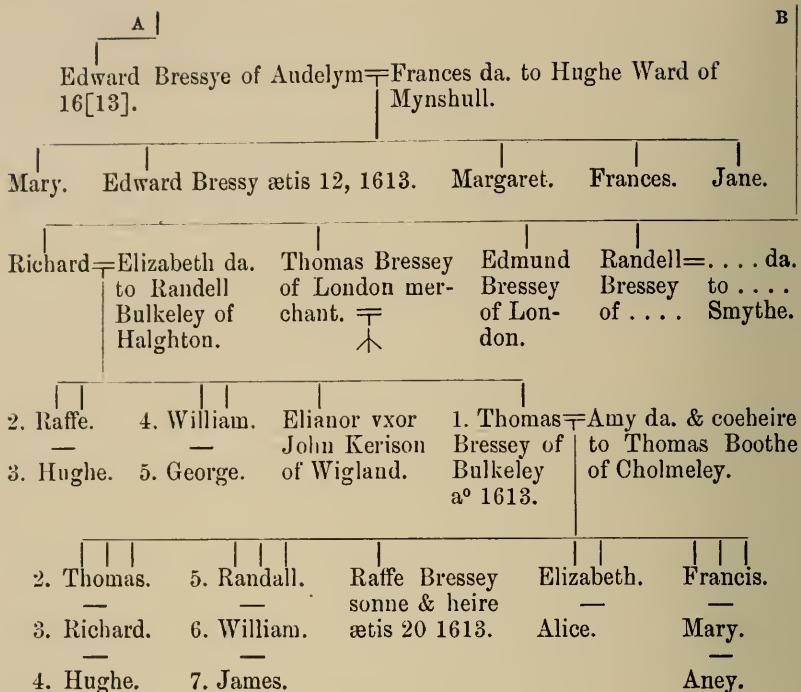
Raphe Bresey = Marg^t da. to W^m Massey of Denfeilde.

Ellen Vicker . . . = Raffe Bresey of Audlem. = . . .

Alice vxor . . . Wright of Nantwiche.

A

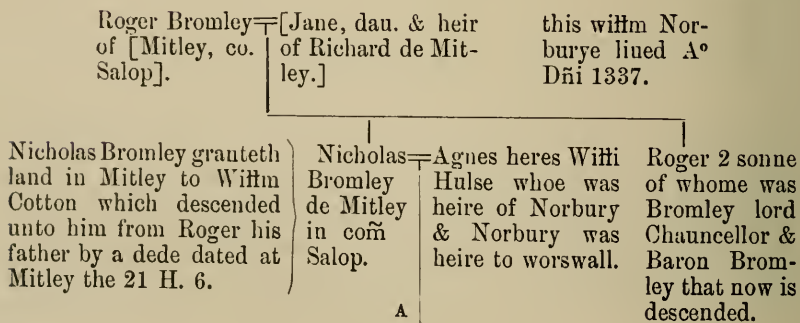
B

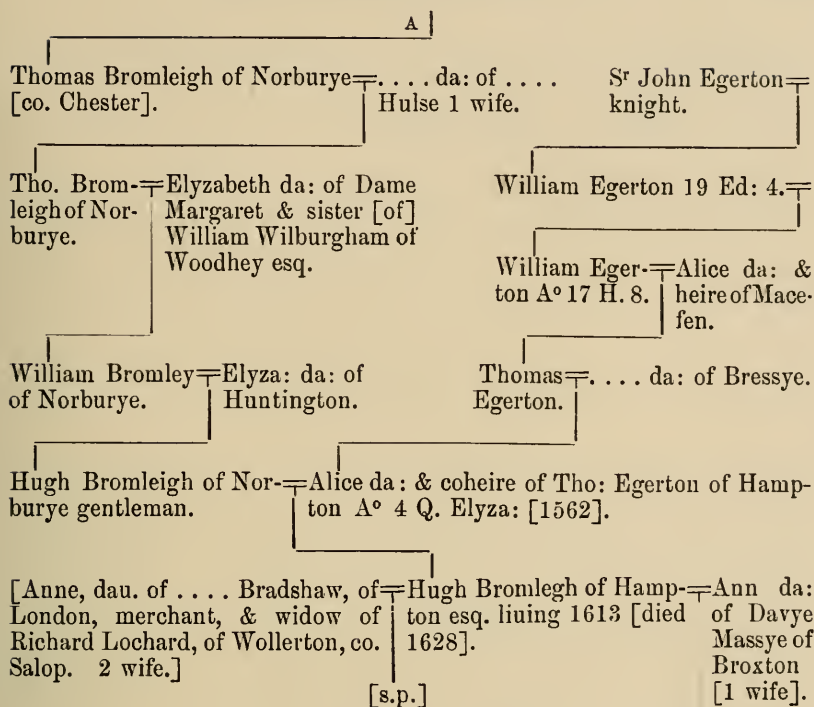


Bromley, of Hampton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 99.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 48, and Visit. Salop 1623, Harleian Soc., p. 76.]



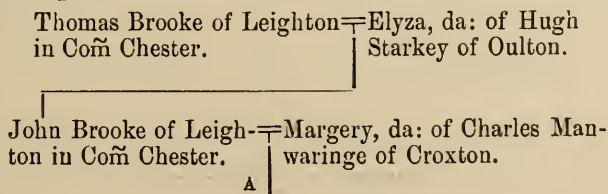


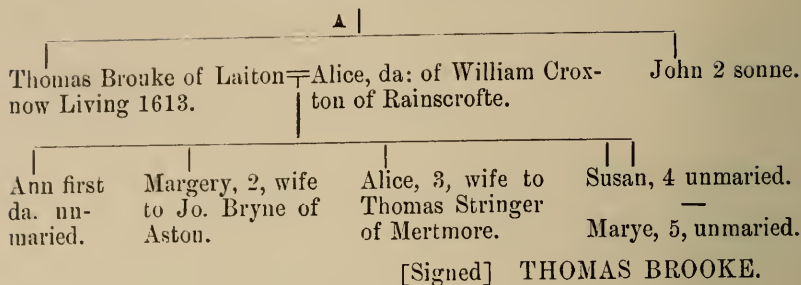
Thomas sonne & heire ætat 21 Annoꝝ 1613. Dorothye 1 da: Alice 2 da:
 [Signed] HU: BROMLEY.

Brooke, of Leighton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 71.]

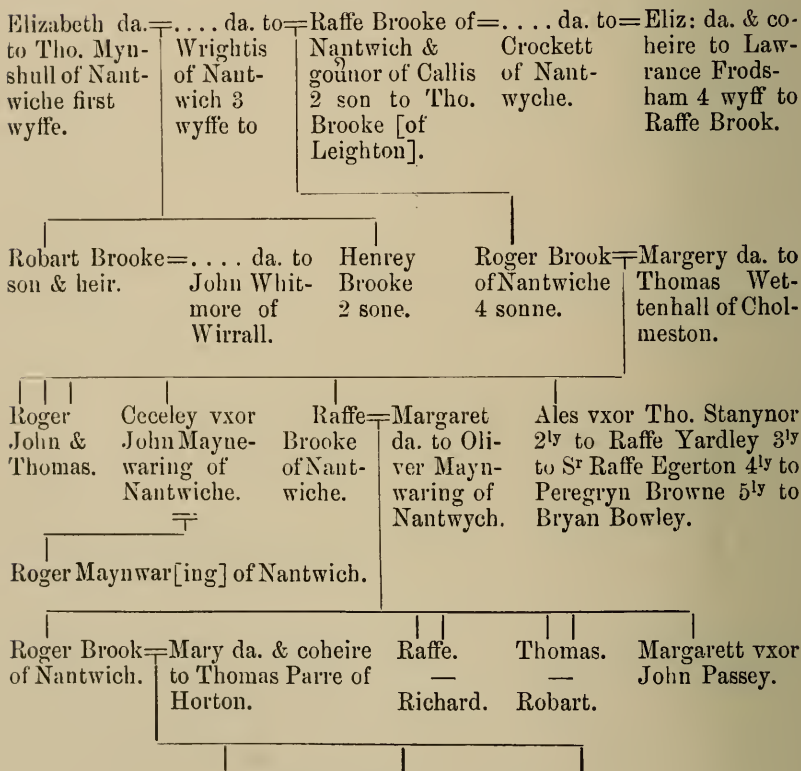
ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, a cross engrailed per pale Sable and Gules [BROOKE]; 2, Argent, on a cross engrailed quarterly Gules and Azure, between 4 stags' heads caboshed Sable 5 bezants [BROOKE]; 3, Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 stags' heads caboshed Sable [PARKER].





Brooke, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

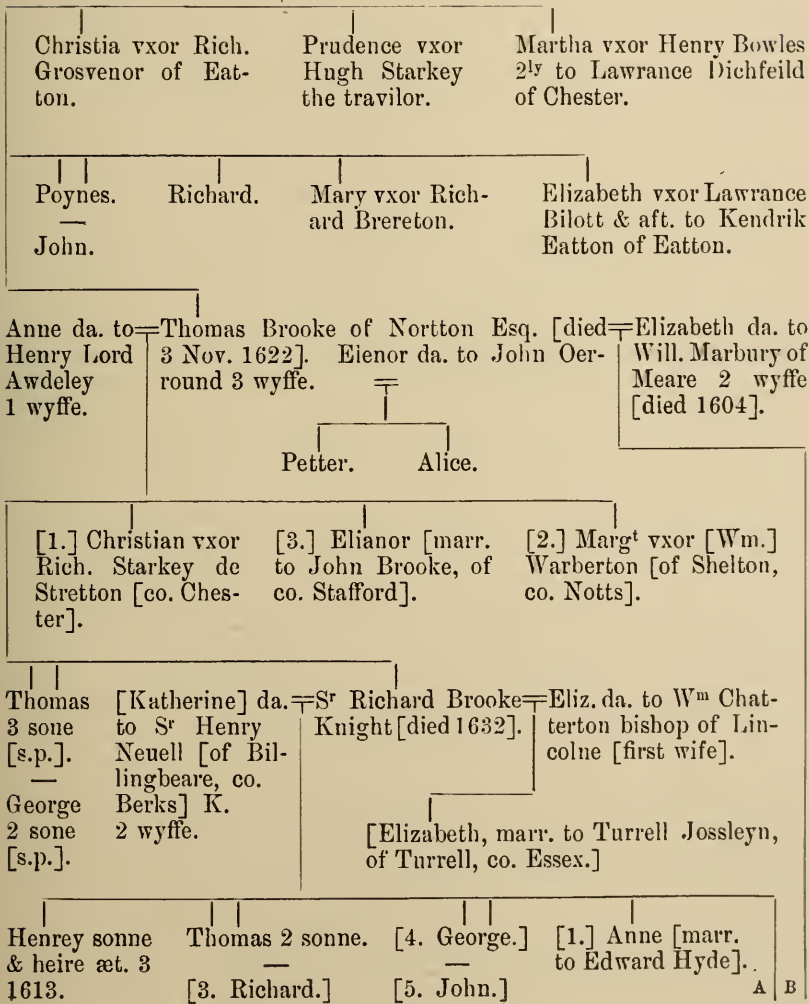


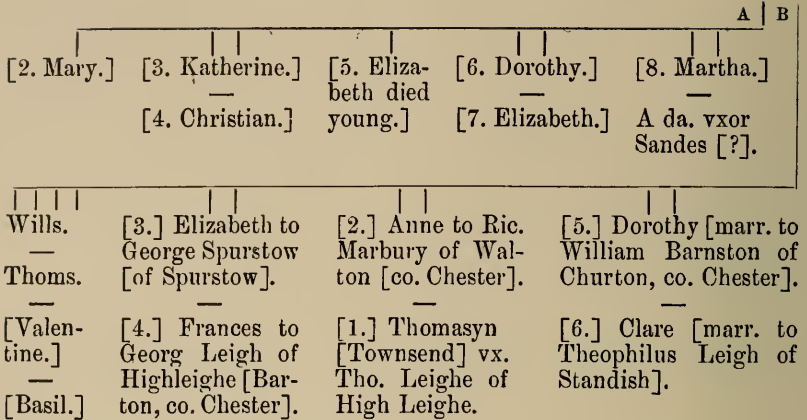
Brooke, of Norton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

Richard Brooke of Norton 2 sone to Tho. [Brooke of Leighton]. = Christian da. to John Carewe of Hackam in co. Devon after

= Raffe Donne of Flaxyard 2 husband ob. s. ple.

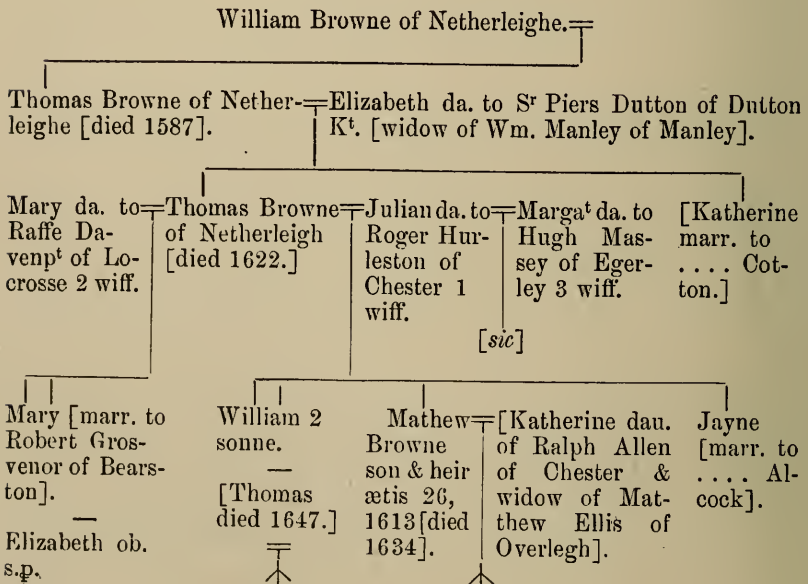




Brown, of Netherleigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable, in dexter base a pellet, a crescent for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 23.]*

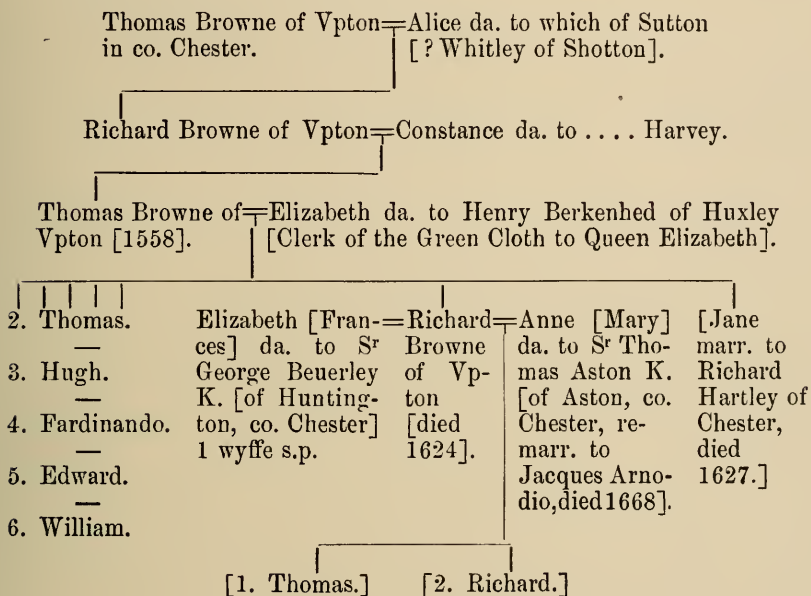


Brown, of Apton, near Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 54^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bendlets Sable between as many pellets.*

CREST.—*On a mount Vert a lion couchant Argent, charged with 3 gouttes de sang on the neck.* [C. 6, fo. 75.]



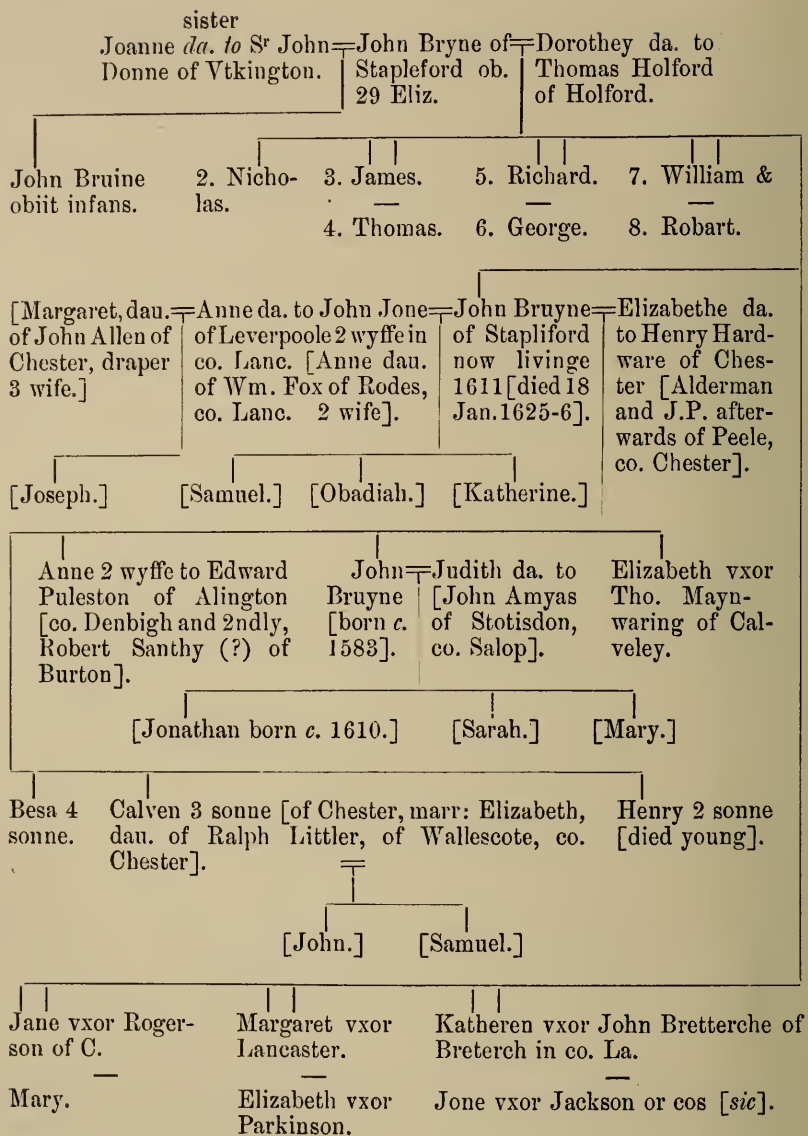
Bruen, of Stapleford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51.)

[Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1, Argent, an eagle displayed Sable [BRUEN]; 2, Gules, a scythe Argent [PRAERS]; 3, Gules, a chevron between 3 covered cups Or, on a chief Argent 3 griffins' heads Azure, erased Or [GRENEWAY]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton [of the second] 5 garbs Or [WEVER].*

CREST.—*A fisherman, bare legged, vested Gules, hat Sable, in dexter hand a fishing rod [?] Or, and on his sinister shoulder a fish weel of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 12.]



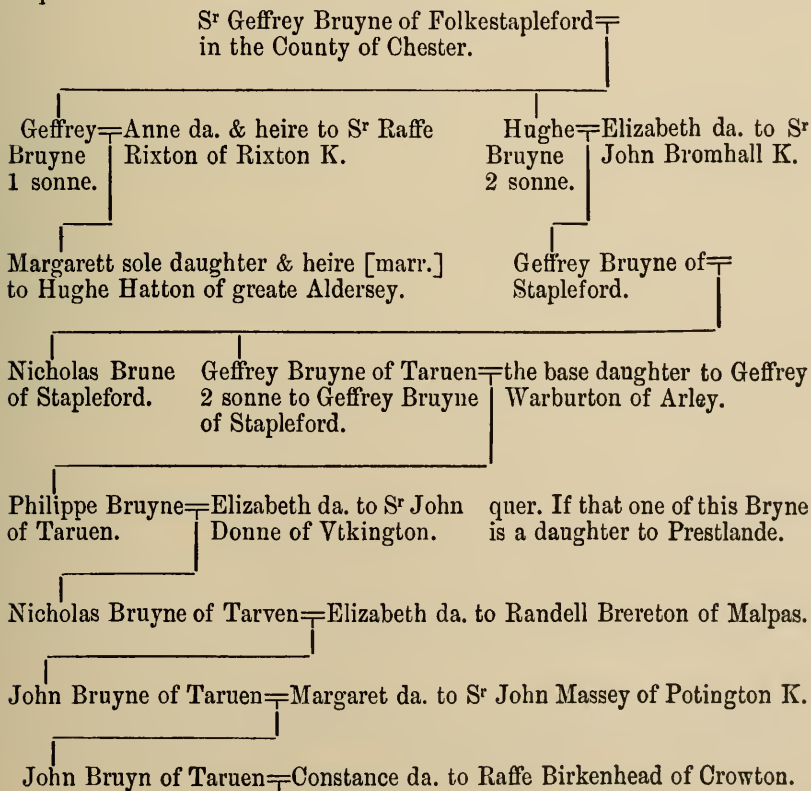
Bruen, of Tarbin.

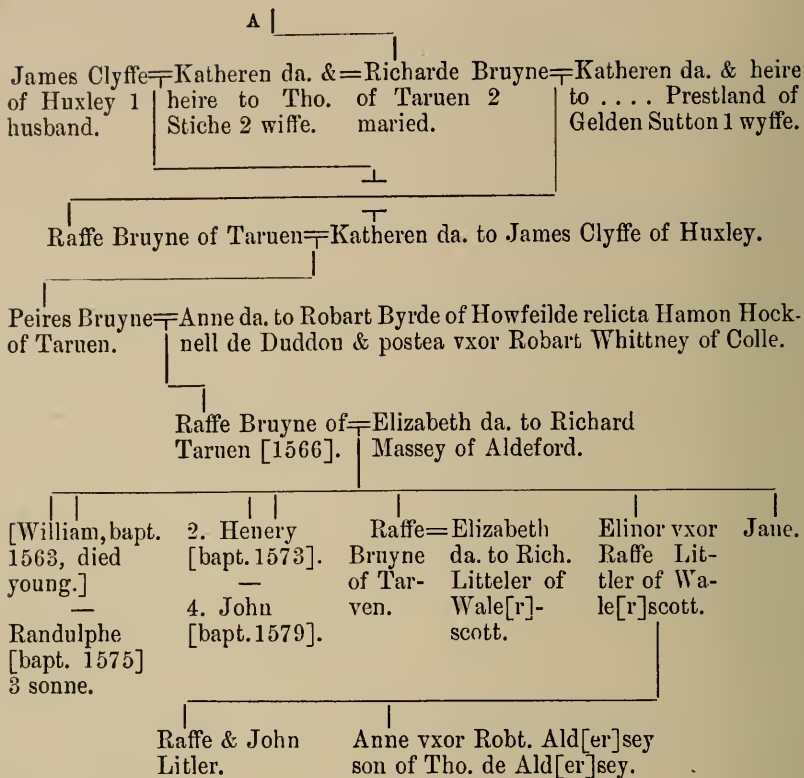
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)

Margareta nup vxor Johnis Bruyne Ar. obiit seit de 4 pte de Clotton iſm de Rege vt Comite Ceſt in capite per ſeruitium mill. vz p 6 partem feod. militis valoris 3^l 10^s ac de medietate manerii et ville de Duddon terram ut ſupa p 6 pte fe. militis Inq. 24 H. 7. Ricardus Bruy fuit conſanĝ & heres.

Conſtance que fuit vxor Henř [sic] Bruyne Ar. fuit ſeiã de medietate manerii de Hadley 1 ac. de medietate manerii de Lacheforde & meſſ. 300 acř &c. in Handley & Lacheforde & de medietate acr. Boſci in pochia in Gropenhall vocat Abram coñ tenett vt primus ac. med vnus meſh. in Stoke tenett vt ſupra. Joñnes Bryne eſt fil. & heres ætis 40 p Inq. 3 H. 8.

Katherina Bruyne vxor Jacobi Clyffe ten. medietate 1 meſh: & in Hargrave teñ vt primus. Riçus Cliffe eſt filius et heres ætis 40: 30 H. 8 Inq.





Bulkeley, of Bulkeley and Bickerton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 50^b.)

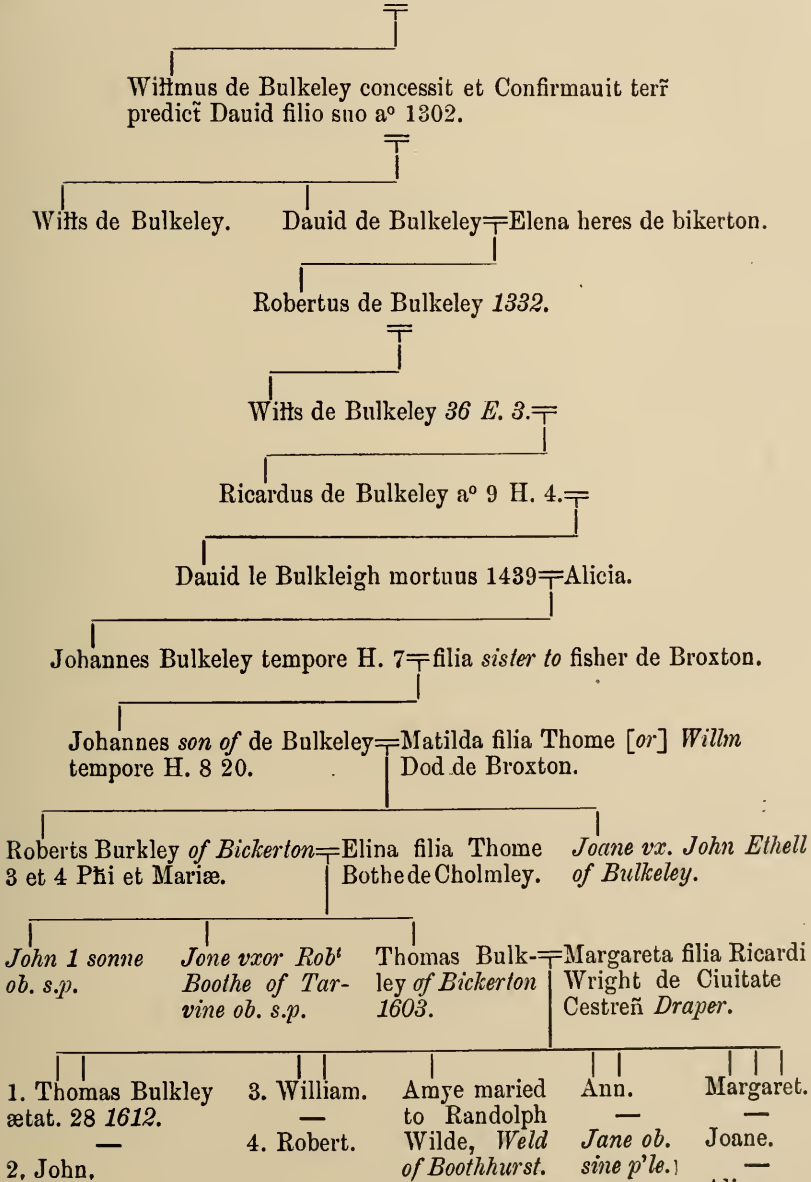
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Gules, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads Argent, BULKELEY ; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field, BICKERTON. [C. 6, fo. 31.]*

Pateat uniuersis &c. a^o Domini 1314 ita convenit inter Will³ de Bulkeley ex pte una et David fratrem eius ex altera vid³ q^d predict³ dedit &c. predicto David totam p^ptem suam terræ brueriæ &c. in Bulkeley.

Sciãnt p^sentes et futu^r q^d ego David filius Wiffi de Bulkeley deã etc. Roberto filio meo omnes terras meas in villa Bulkeley et Bickerton 1332.

Sciãnt presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiffi filius Roberti de bulkeley manens in bikerton dat. apud bikerto 1 a^o Edi 3^{to} 36,

Robertus de Bulkeley in a Dede wthout date had landes in Milnhurst by William the son of John lanerketon et 4 bouatas terræ in bikerton.

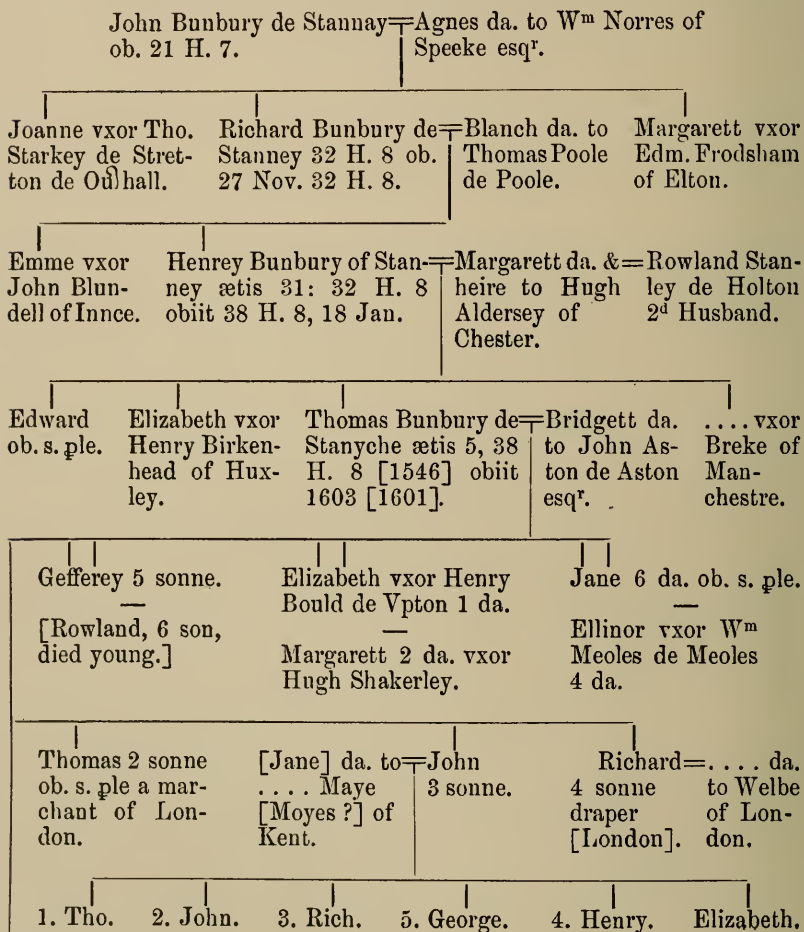


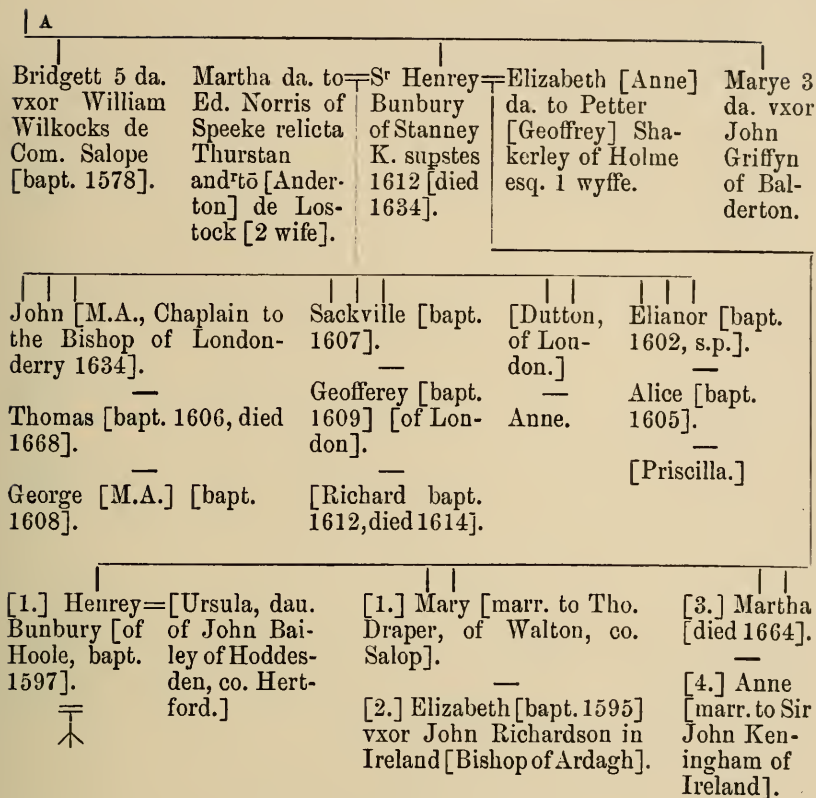
Bunbury, of Stanney.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 77^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 chess-rooks of the field [BUNBURY]; 2, Argent, a fess between 3 pheasants gules [STANNEY]; 3, Gules, on a bend engrailed, between 2 cinquefoils Argent, 3 leopards' faces Azure [sic], a mullet for cadency [ALDERSEY]; 4, Or, on a chief Gules 3 trefoils slipped of the field, a crescent Gules for cadency [BAMVILLE].

CREST.—Two swords saltierwise passing through the bleeding mouth, proper, of a leopard's face Or, the blades Argent, hilts Gold. [C. 6, fo. 38.]





Caldecott, of Caldecott.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 95^b.)

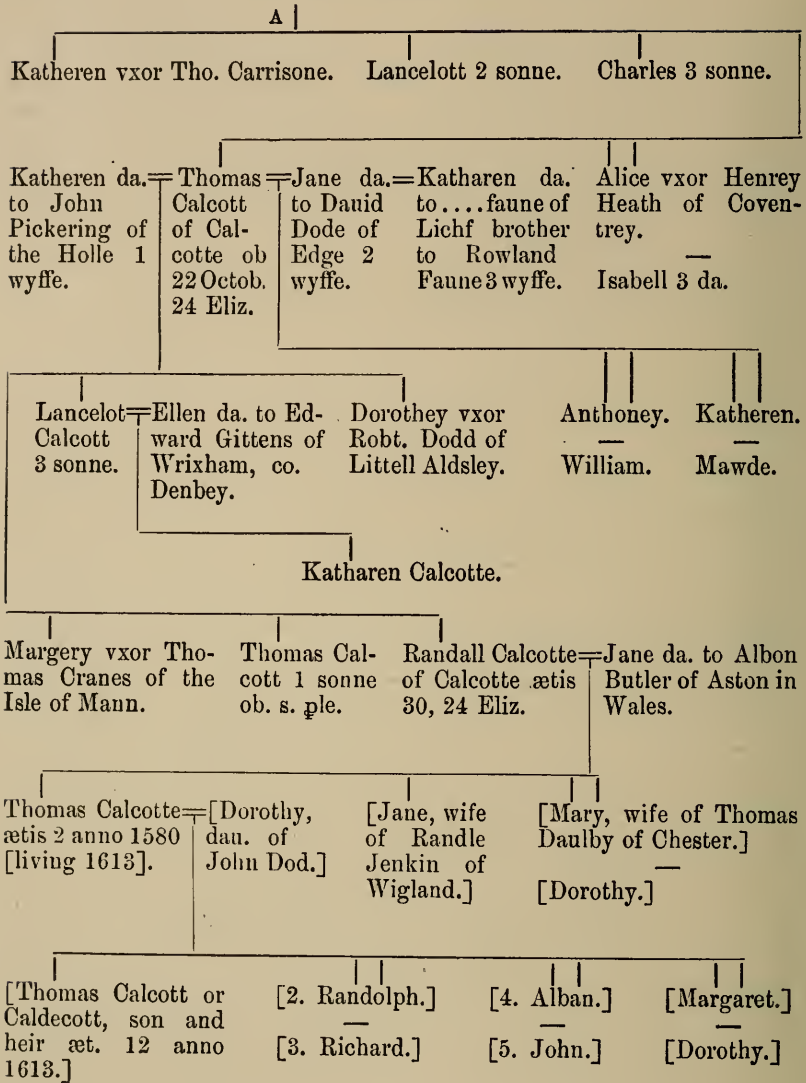
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between 3 pierced cinquefoils Gules.*
[C. 6, fo. 17.]

Dauid Calcotte of Calcotte in the County of Chester. =

Robert Calcotte of Calcotte. = Margery da. to Byrde of Ightfeild in Shropshire.

Thomas Calcott of Calcotte = Elizabeth da. to Robt. Dodd of Broxton.

A



Calveley, of Lea.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 85.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 58.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine : 1, Argent, a fess Gules between 3 calves Sable [CALVELEY]; 2, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 annulets interlaced Or [HUBERK]; 3, Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for cadency [BARNAK]; 4, Argent, on a saltire Sable 5 swans of the field [BURGH]; 5, Sable, 2 hinds counter-trippant Argent [COTTINGHAM]; 6, Azure, a sword in bend Argent, a bordure engrailed Or [TATTNALL]; 7, Argent, on a mount Vert a stag couchant Gules [HERTHILL]; 8, Sable, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads caboshed Argent [BULKELEY]; 9, Gules, a fess dancetty Ermine between 3 bugle-horns Or [COTGREVE].

CREST.—A calf's head Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Hughe de Calueley = . . . da. to Handford of Handford.

Sr Hughe Calueley Knight = Maude da. & heire to Sr Henry Hubert K.

Sr Hughe Calueley slayne = Margaretta da. to Sr John Done
at Blooreheth. of Vtkingtō Knight [?].

Hughe Calueley of = Katharan da. & heire to Elizabeth vxor John Eat-
Leay ob. 7 H. 8. Thomas Cottingham. ton of Ruabon.

Alice vxor Sr George Calue = Elizabeth da. Joanne Dorothey vxor
Rich. Clive ley of Leay to Piers Dut- vxor John Robart Massey
of Huxley. Knight æt. 35 7 ton of Hatton. Leighe de of Codington &
H. 8. ob. 28 H. 8. Baguley. had Roger.

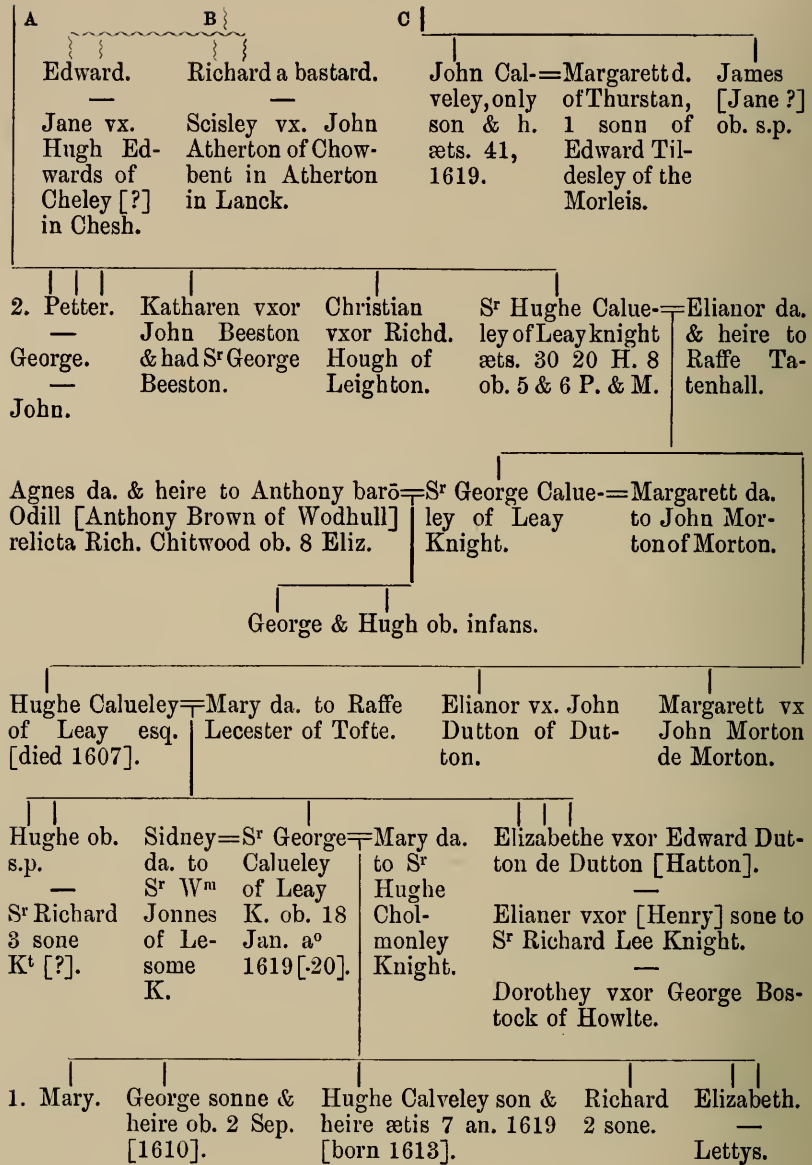
Dorothey 1 vx Robt Bostock 2 ^{ly} to Edward Almey.	Elizabeth vxor Richard Ger- rard of Crew- wood.	Elianor vxor John Dam- port of Calue- ley.	Joane vxor John Leighe of Boothes.	Anthony Calveley 3 sonne.
--	--	---	--	---------------------------------

Raffe Calveley of Saughton esq. = frances da. to Rich. Erdeswicke
naturall son, ob. 1619. of Sandon, esq.

A

B }

c }



Catheral, of Horton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 91^b.)

John Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Alice da. & heir to . . .
in Com. Chester 30 E. 1. Horton 30 E. 1.

William Catherall of Horton & Kindington=Wehaver da. & co-h. to
& Hortō iuxta Tilston 11 E. 2, 4 E. 3, 1330. Jernarth de Shockliche.

Hughe Catherall 2 sone mar^d the da. to Stockton. William Catherall 43 E. 3. =Idonea da. to dd. sonne to W^m de Wigland. Margaret uxur W^m sone of Dauid de Broxton.

Dauid Catherall of Horton & Kindington 43 E. 3. =Margery da. & heir to Kendriche Pecoock [Elcock] 43 E. 3.

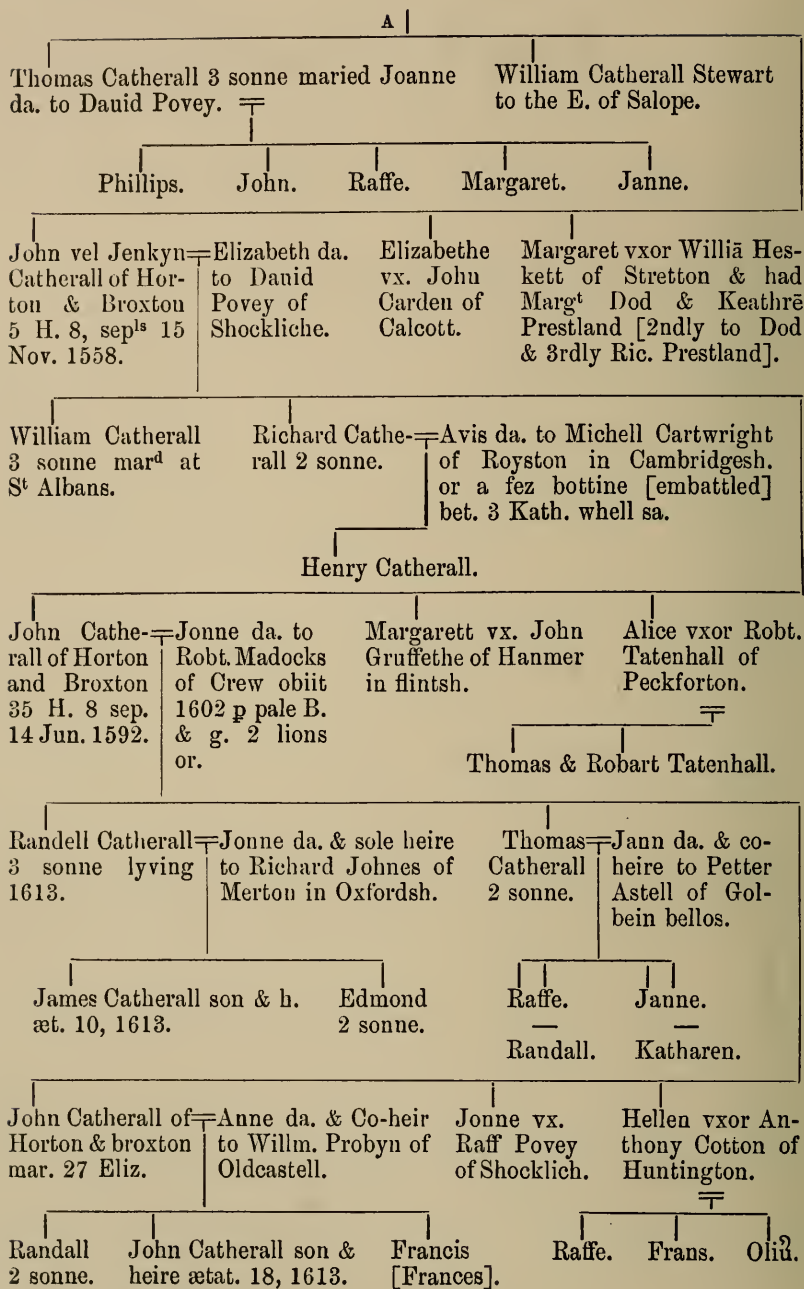
John Catherall 2 R. 2 & 13 H. 4. =Johana da. to Tho. Hall & sister & h. to Jo. Hall cū q^a huit terr. in Horton. William de Horton.

John ais Jenkyn Catherall 2 sonne. =Elyn vx. 2^a. William Catherall H. 6. Dauid de Horton.

Margarett vxor Thomas Tatenhall. . . . vxor Raff Alghington of Alghington [Alphington]. Raffe Catherall de Horton 24 H. 6, 4 E. 4. =Marye da. & heir to Dauid de Horton viven. 29 H. 6.

Wills Catherall of Horton 14 E. 4, 2 R. 3. =Alice da. & coe-heire to Hughe Bulkeley of Broxton 14 E. 4.

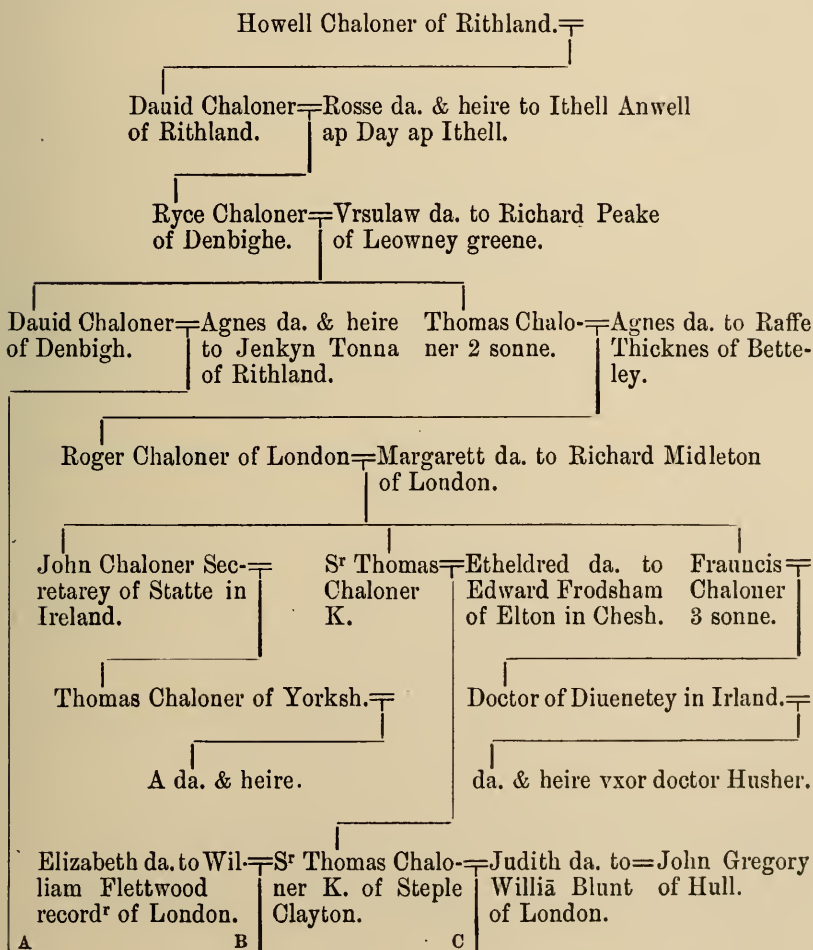
William Catherall 3 sone excequetor to his mother 1530. Raffe Catherall of Broxton 2 sonne 22 H. 8. Hughe Catherall of Horton & broxton 22 E. 4. =Margarett da. to John Leeche of Carden. Elianor vxor Randell Dodd of Barton 2^{ly} to Hutchins 3^{ly} to Bathowe [Barlow]. Alice vxor John Yardley of Shocklich.

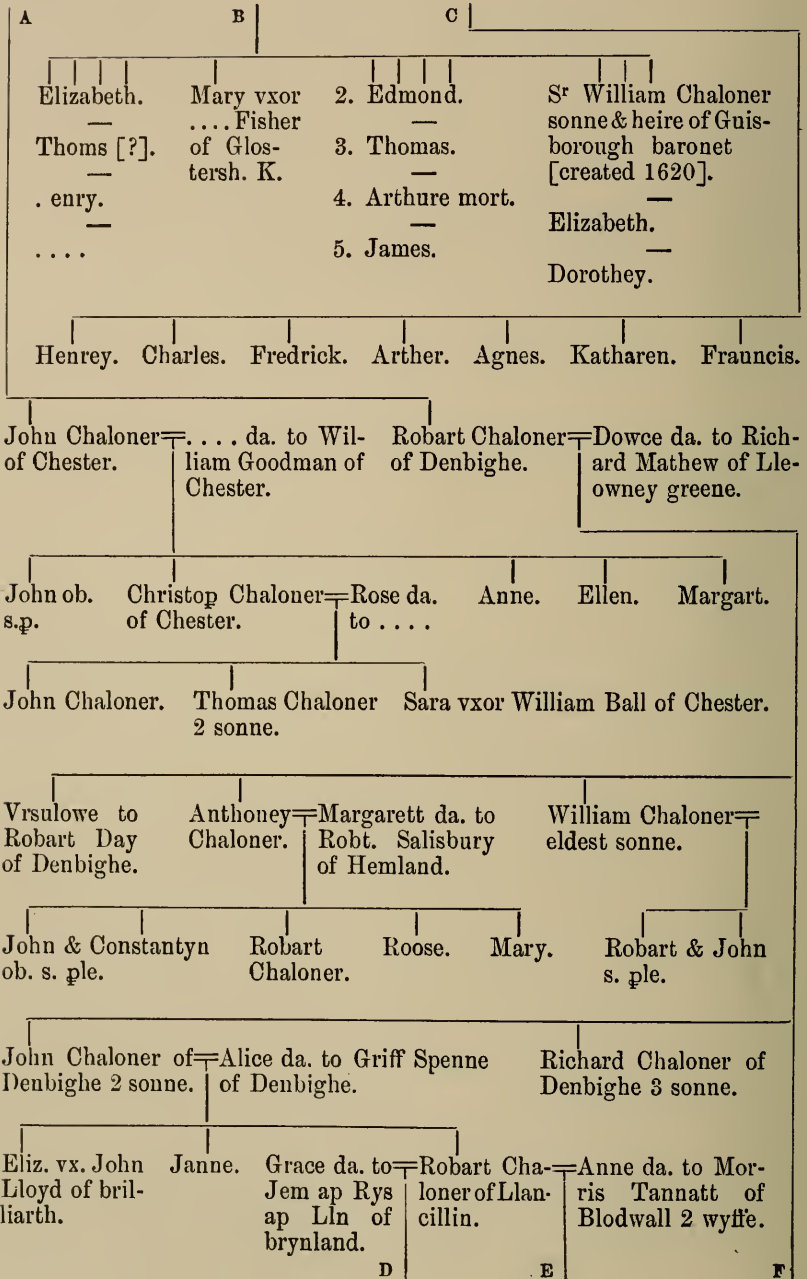


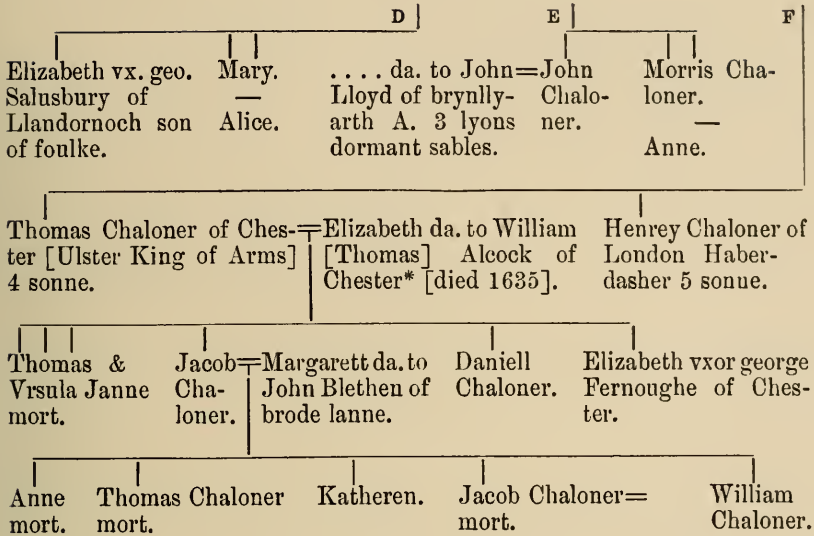
Chaloner, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

Carta inter Johannes de Chalons militem et Willms de Cotton propter ptem suum de Bosco qui vocatur Cotons Lees. Testes Johans de Huxley Hugo de Venables k. Sigillus Johnis de Chalons. [A seal of arms: 2 bars between 6 objects drawn like the figure 2, possibly intended for martlets, 3, 2, and 1.]



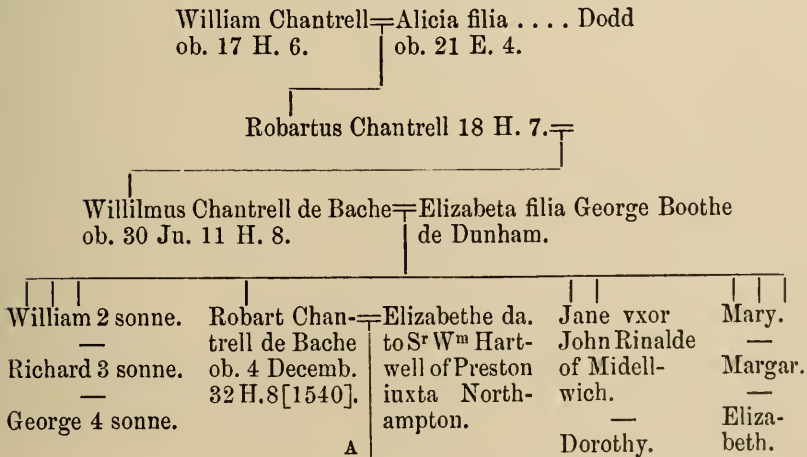




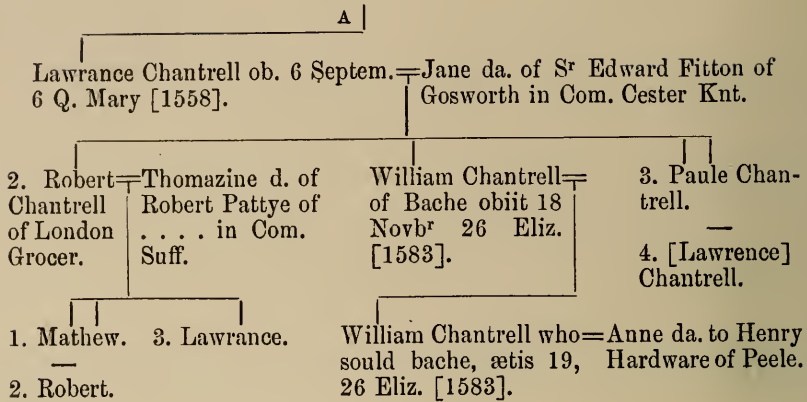
Chantrell, of the Bache.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 76^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 61.]



* Elizabeth Chaloner married for her second husband Randle Holme, Mayor of Chester 1633; she died 1635.

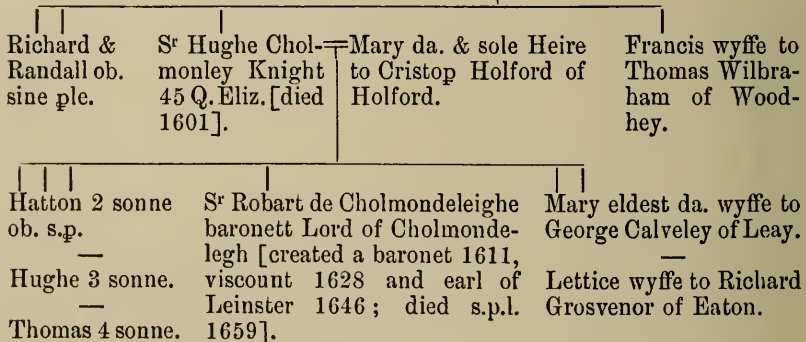


Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 57.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 63.]

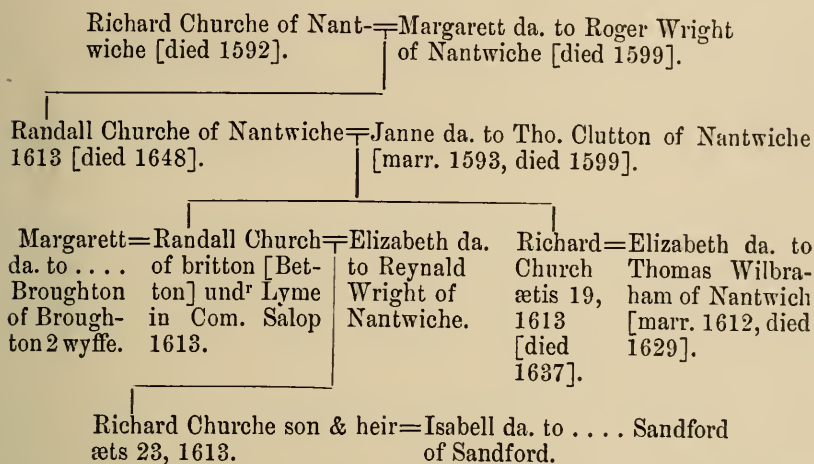
Mary da. to Sr W^m = Sr Hnghe Cholmeley = Anne daughter & heire to
Gruffeth of Angles Knight brother & George Dorman & of Joanne
relieta Sr Ran. Brerton heire to Richard obiit sister to Sr Rowland Hill
of Malpas 2 wyffe. 20 Q. Eliz. of Malpas Knight.



Church, of Nantwich.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100^b.)

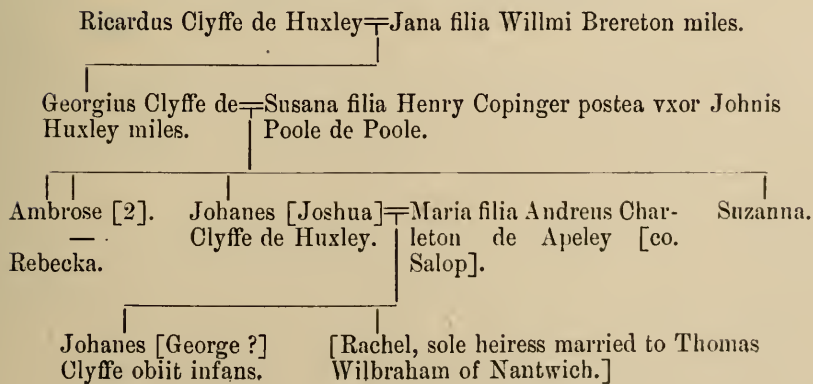
ARMS.—*Argent, a fess engrailed Sable between 3 greyhounds' heads erased of the last, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.*

CREST.—*A greyhound's head erased Sable, bezanty, collared Gules, ringed and garnished Or.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]

**Clive or Clyff, of Huxley.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 93.)

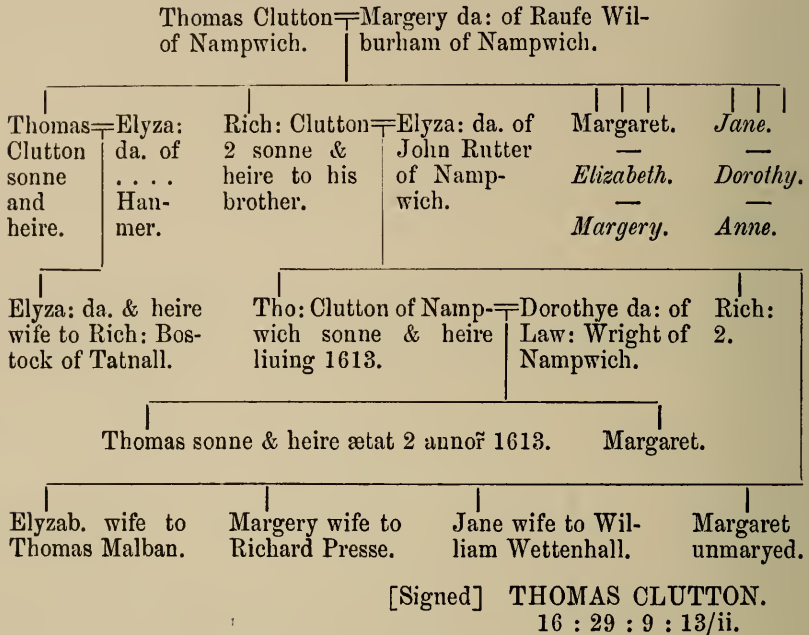
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 66.]



Clutton, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 77^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 84^b.)

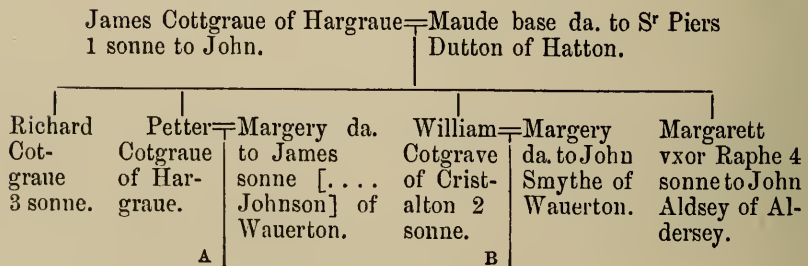
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 67.]

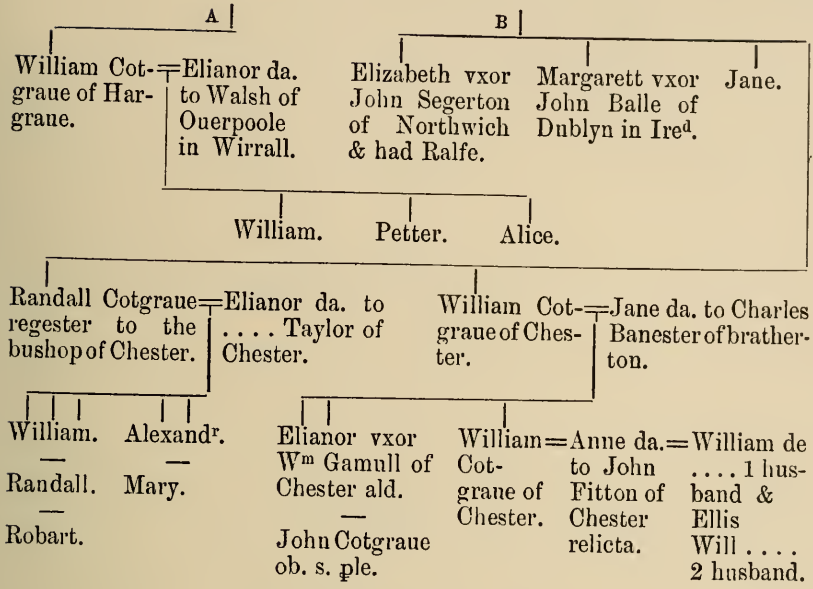


Cotgrave, of Hargrave.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 68.]





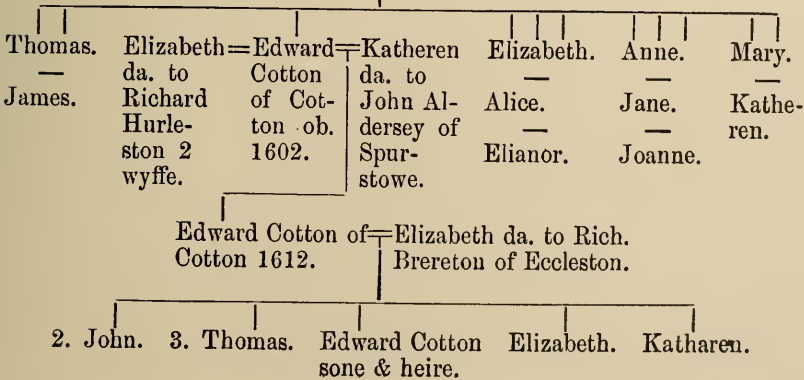
Cotton, of Cotton iuxta Holmeschapel.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 69.]

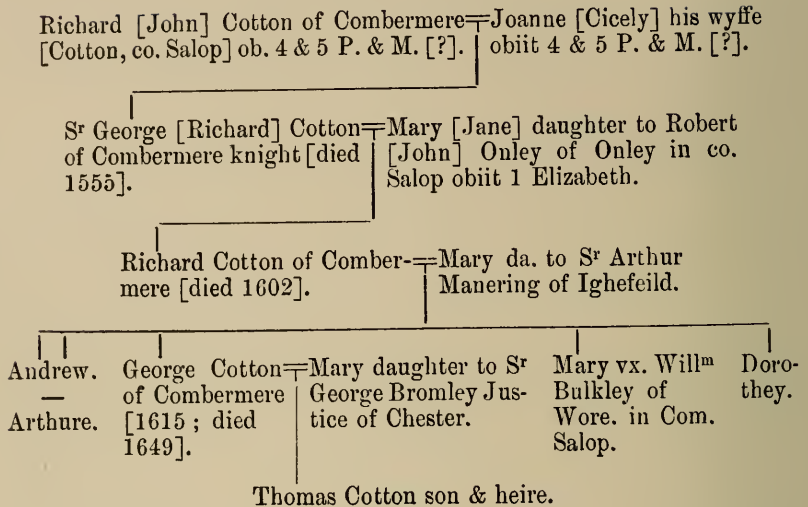
ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between 3 hanks of cotton palewise Argent.*
[C. 6, fo. 57.]

Johnes Cotton de Cotton = Alice da. to Edward Mynshull
ob. 9 March 24 Eliz. of Mynshull.



Cotton, of Combermere.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 89^b.)



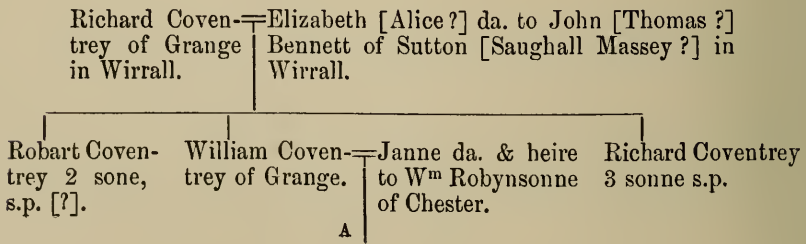
Coventry, of Mollington.

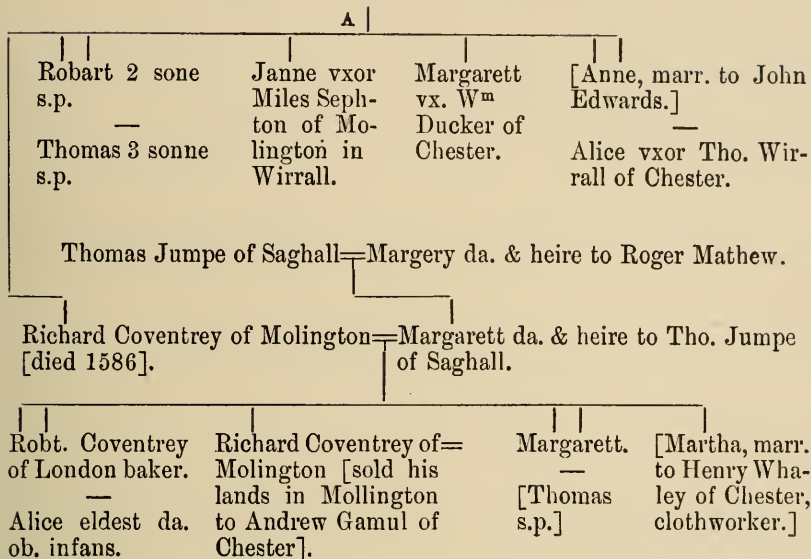
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 100.)

ARMS.—*Sable, on a fess between 3 crescents Or an eagle displayed of the field.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau Or, turned up Argent, a pheasant proper, crested, wattled, and legged Gules.*

A Patent granted to W^m Coventry by Segar, Norroy, 24 of November in the 1 year of the King a^o 1603. [C. 6, fo. 34.]



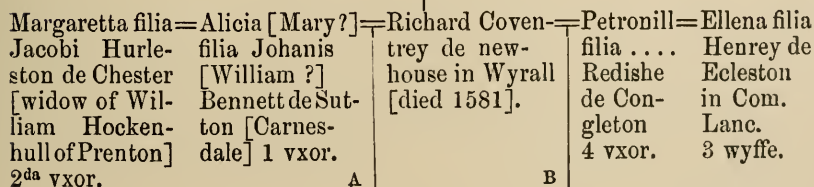


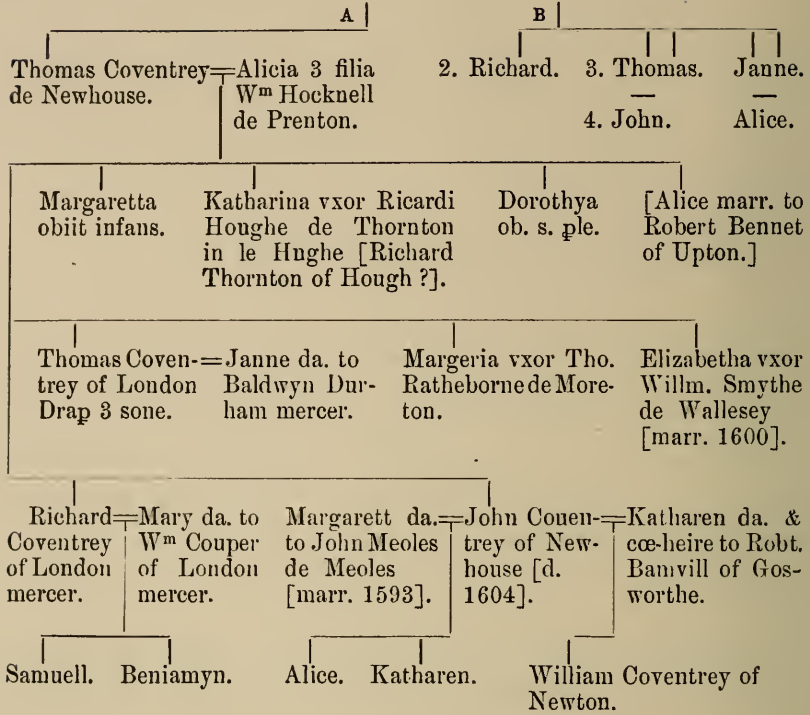
Coventry, of Newhouse in West Kirby.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 99^b.)

Omnibus &c. Robertus de Mounte Alto scenescallus Cestrie Salutem &c. Noueritis me concessisse Gilb^{to} Gleyve Eytropo de Swarton quod ego nec heredes mei Nichell exigere vel vendicare posam de parte Hugonis de Leighe de Sudbrooke vnde idem Eytropus cartam suam hec &c. Testis dñs Radi de Monte alto Rogero de Domvyll Patricio de Haselwall Patricio de Weston cñcis militorib⁹ W^{ms} de Bunbury Alex^o de Lyme Willm de Hauarden Joham Tyse Johans Prayers & Ricardo Coventrey & aliis sans date.

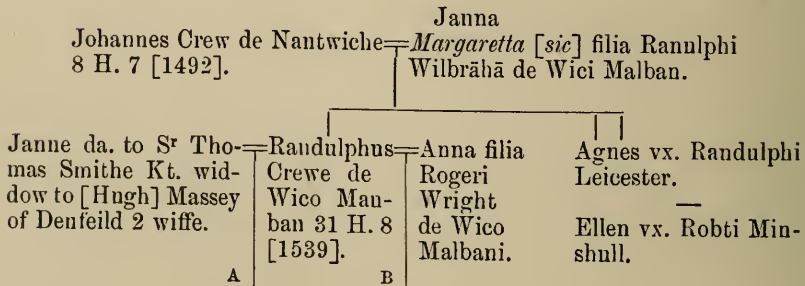
Thomas Coventrey de newhowse in Wirall [which he leased =
from the Abbot of Basingwerk 15 Jan. 1535-6].

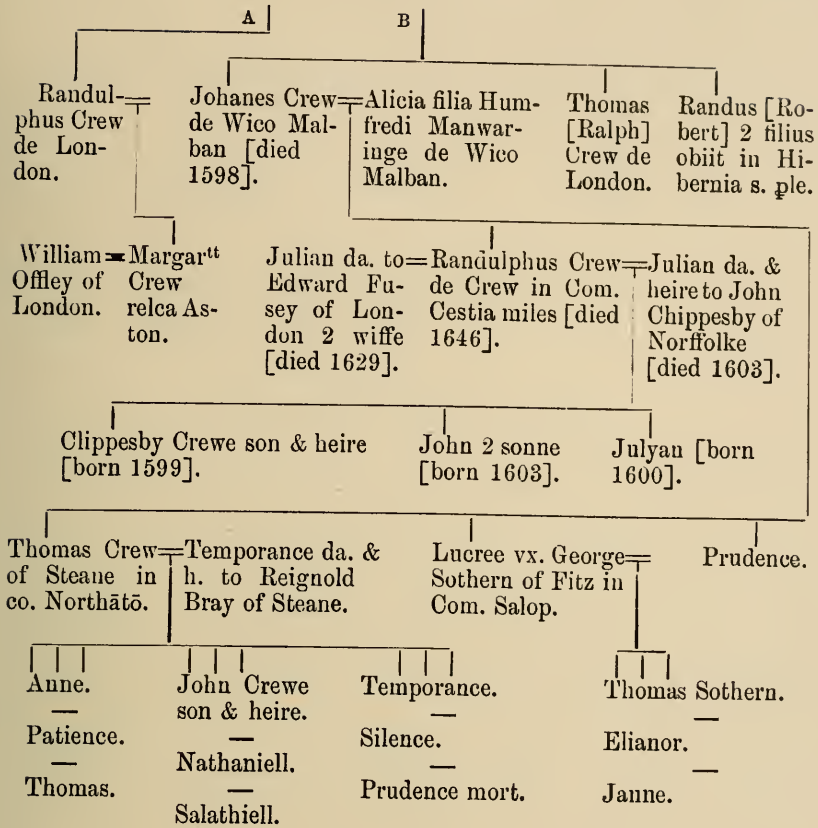




Crewe, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 98^b.)





Croxton, of Ravenscroft.

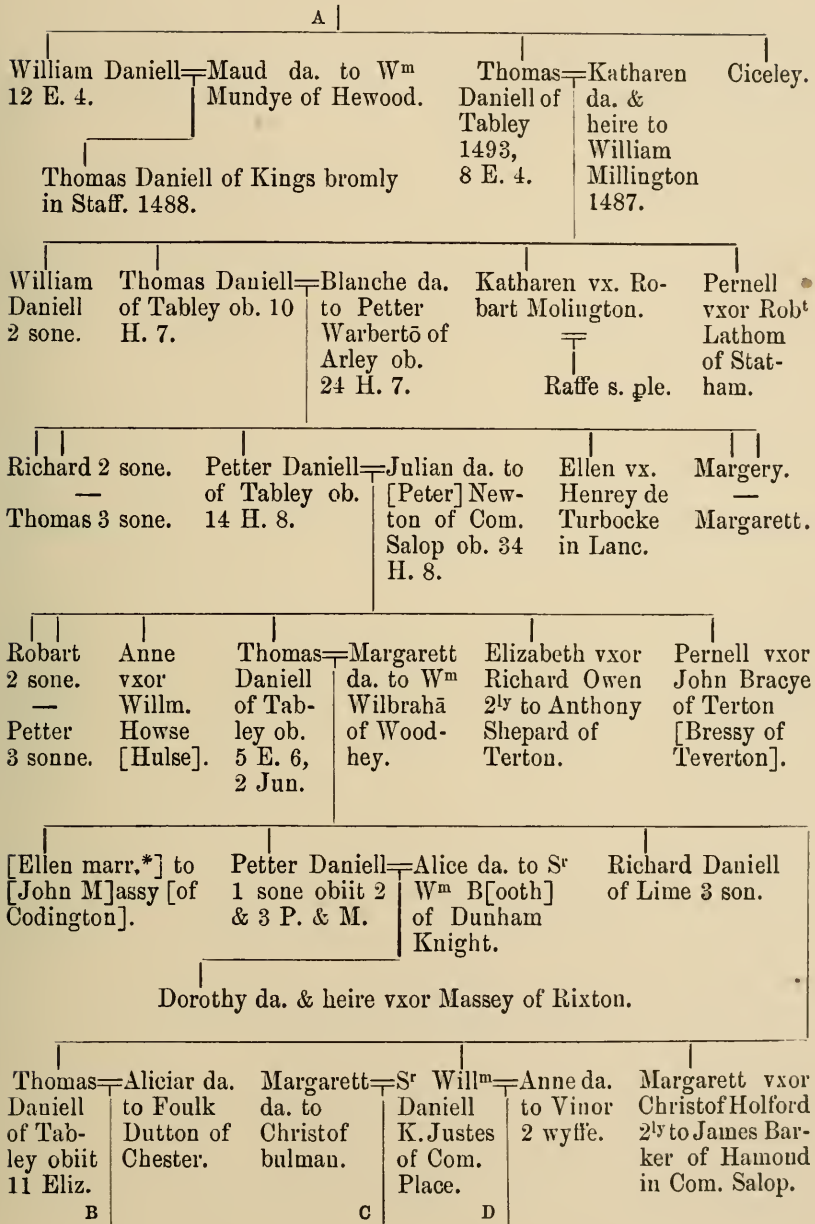
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 57.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, oppressed by a bend gobony Argent and Gules, CROXTON ; 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron between 3 ravens' heads erased Sable, RAVENSCROFT.

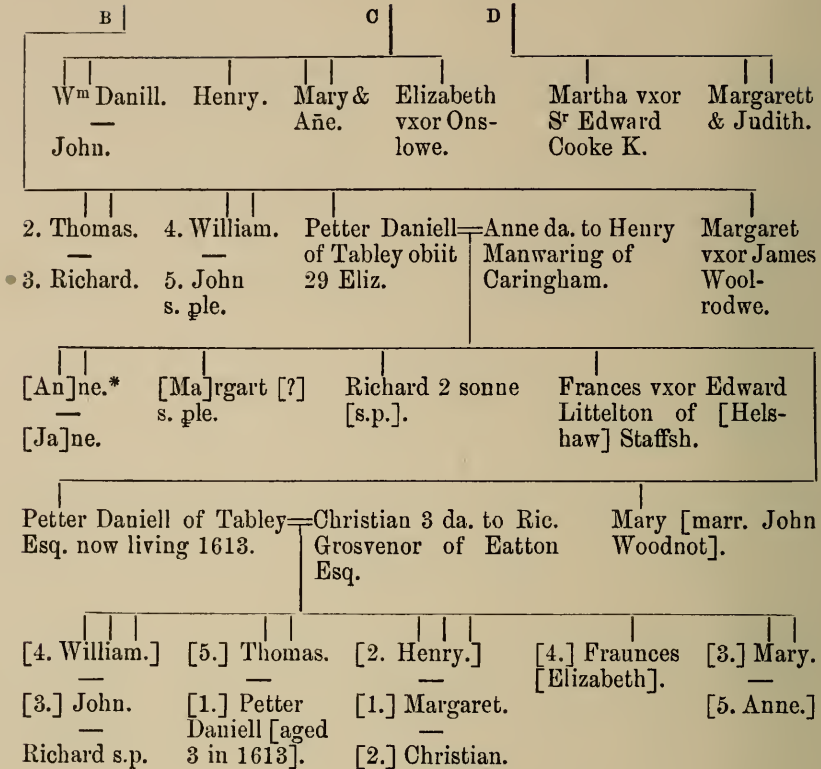
William Croxton = Alice, da. of John Mynshull
 of Ravenscrofte. | of Mynshull.

John Croxton sonne & heire obiit 41 Eliz^h. = Ceciley da. & heire of George Pendleton of Manchester.

A



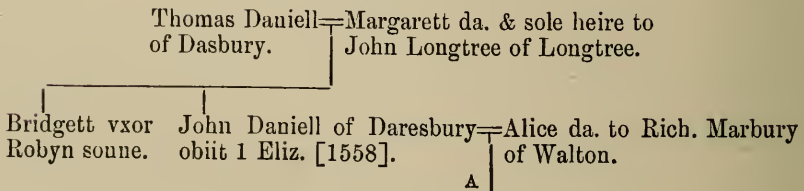
* The MS. is cut away here.



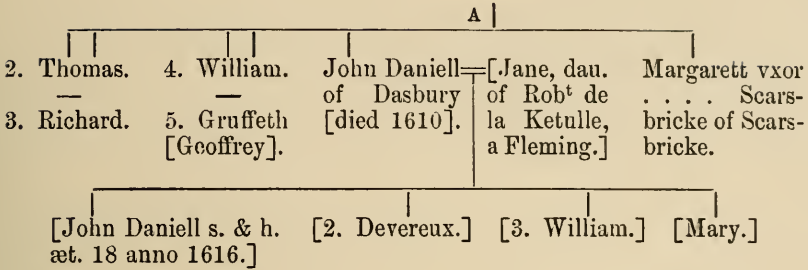
Daniell, of Daresbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 113.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 71.]



* The MS. is cut away here.



Davenport, of Davenport.

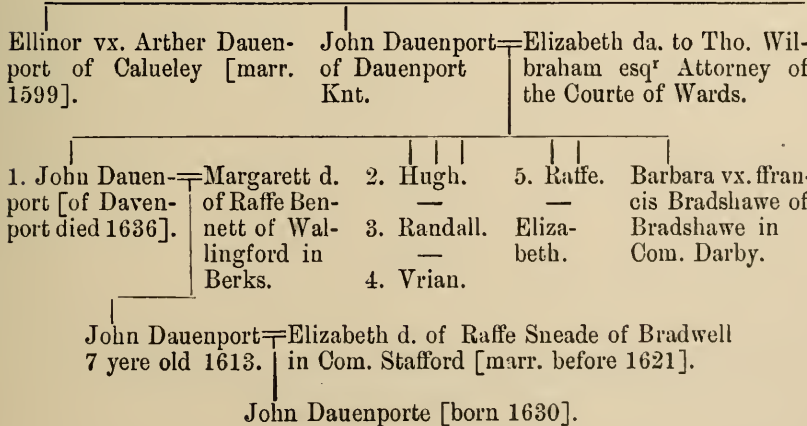
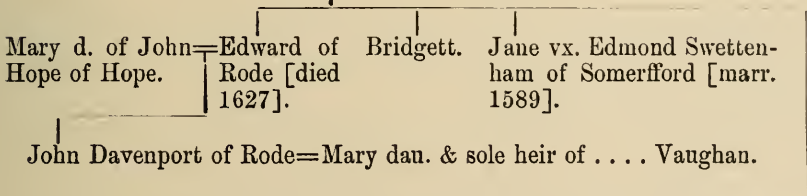
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 72.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable.*

CREST.—*A youth's [felon's] head couped at the shoulders & a rope around the neck (no tinctures given). [C. 6, fo. 58.]*

John Dauenport=—Bridgett da. to Randall Mayn-
of Dauenport. waring of Caringham.

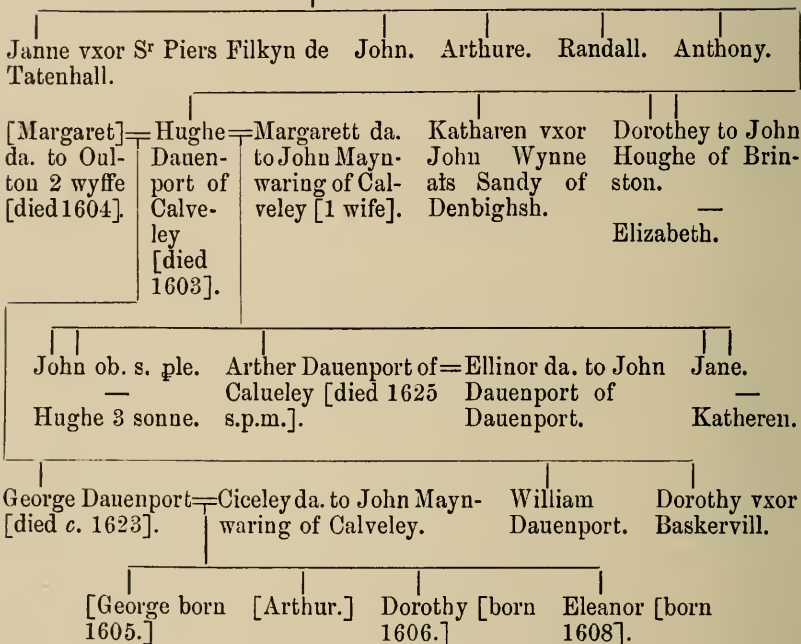


Davenport, of Calveley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 116^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 75.]

John Dauenport = Elianor da. to Sr George Calveley
of Calueley. | of Leay Knighte [marr. 1522].

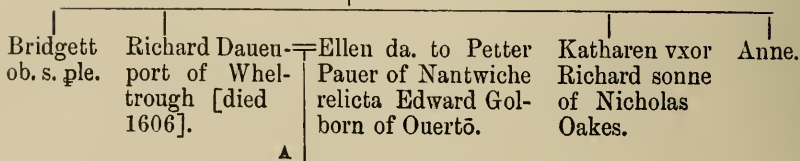


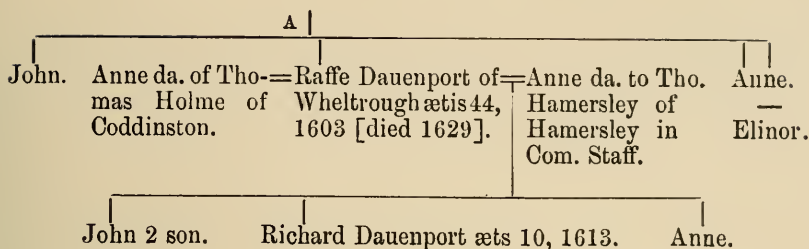
Davenport, of Wheltrough.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]

Richard Dauenport = Matild da. to John Winington
of Wheltrough. | of Hermitage.





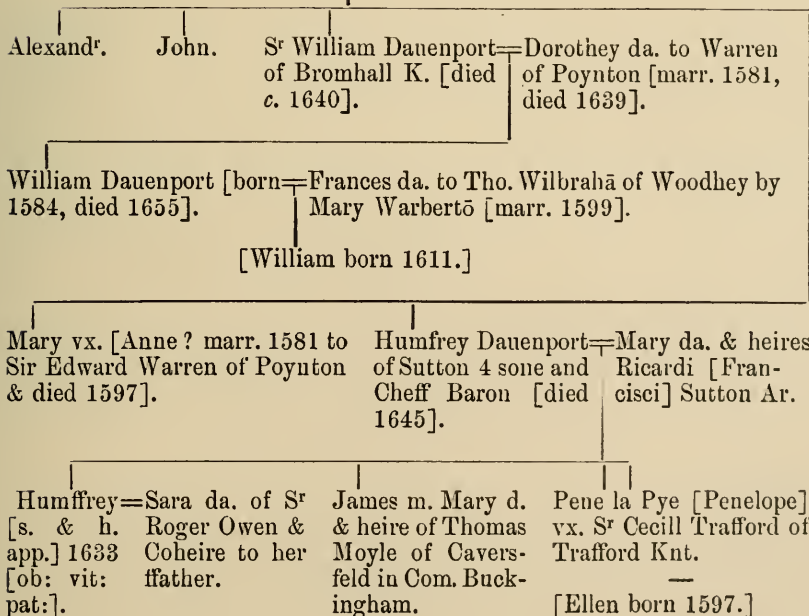
Dauenport, of Bramhall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 118^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 73.]

William Dauenport of Bromhall ob. 28 Eliz. [1585].

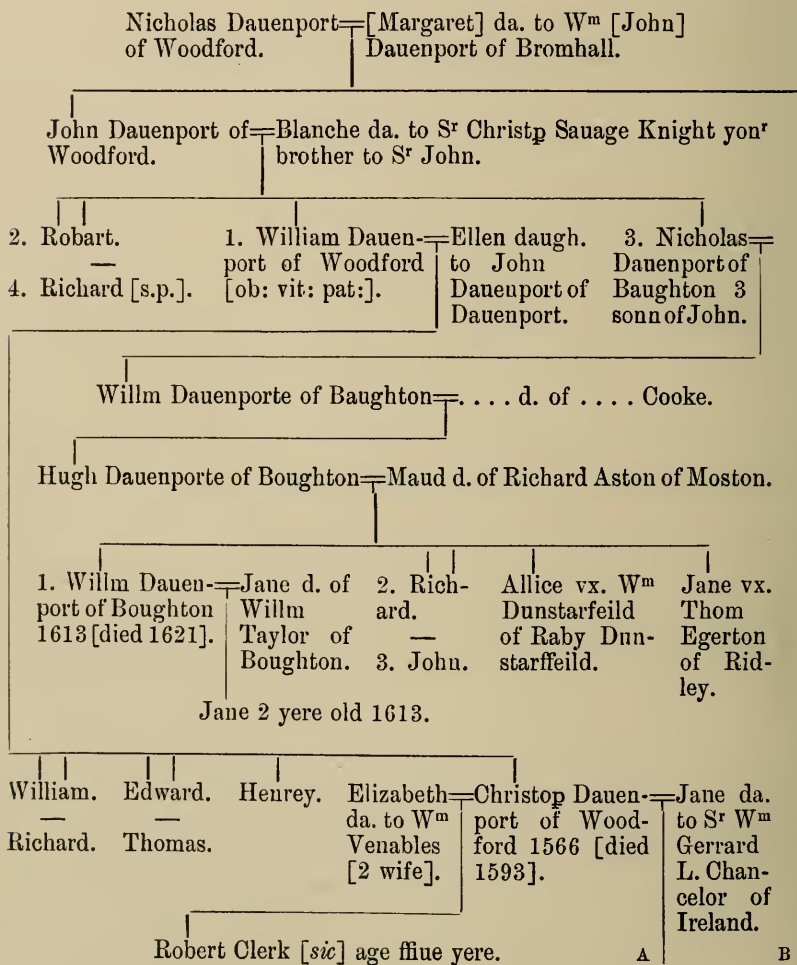
= Margaret da. to S^r Tho. [Richard Ashton, esq.] Ashton of Midleton heire to his mother.

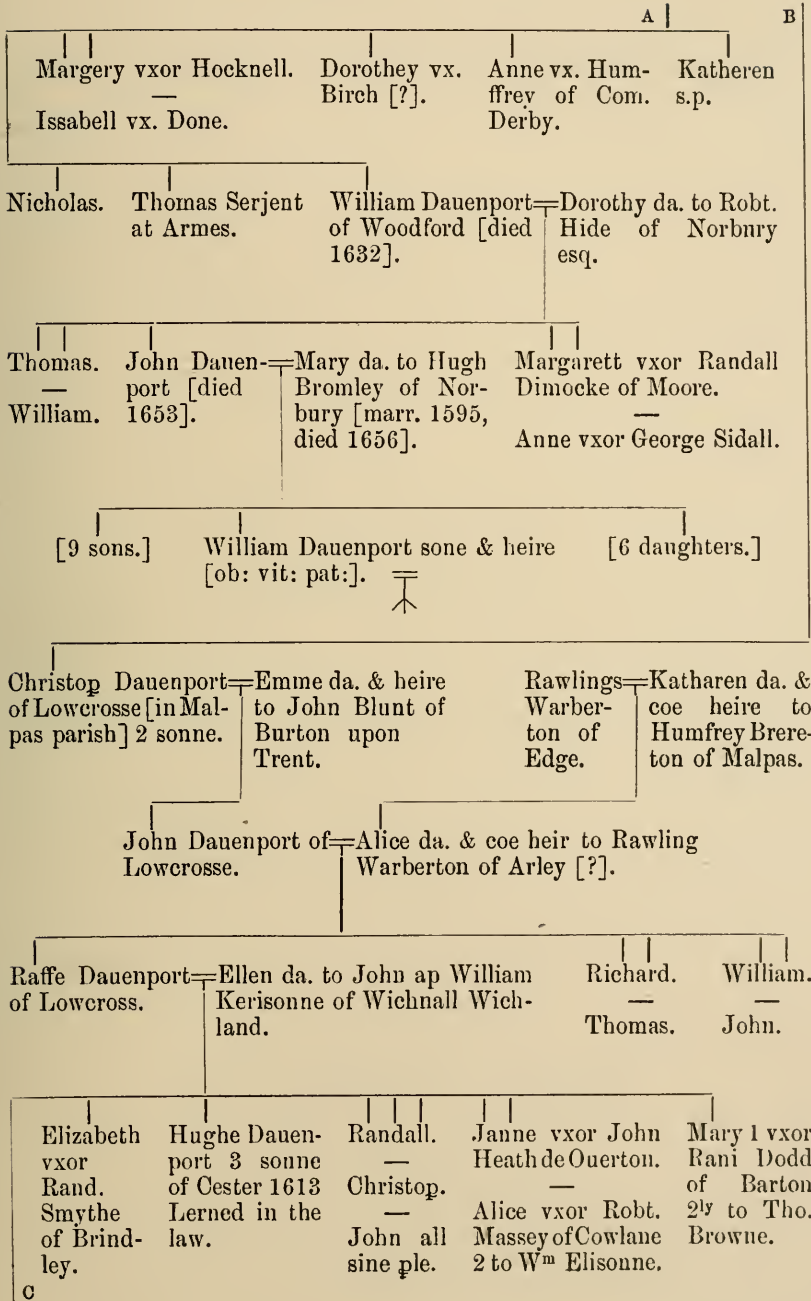


Davenport, of Woodford, Lowcross in Malpas, and Boughton.

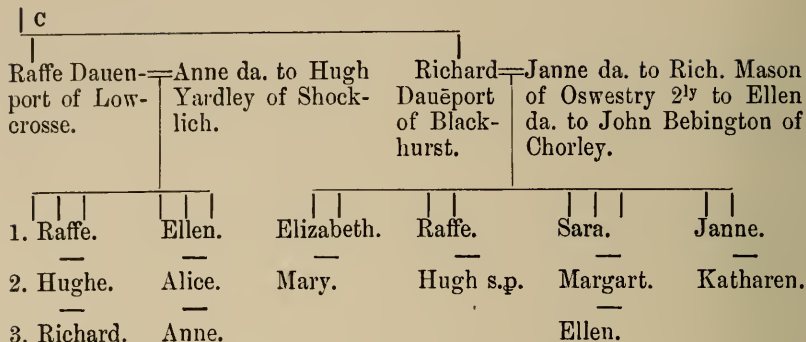
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 119^b.)

ARMS OF DAVENPORT OF BOUGHTON.—*Argent, on a chevron between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy [Sable] a rose [Or], in chief a mullet for cadency. [C. 6, fo. 37.]*





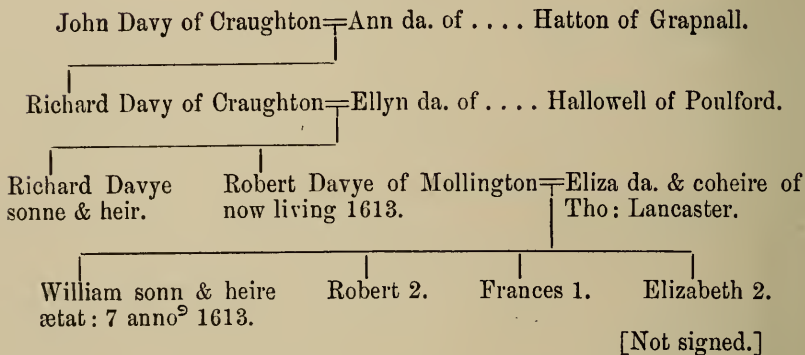
c



Davy, of Mollington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

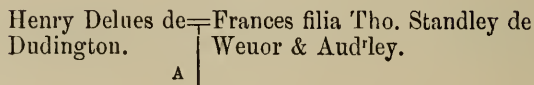
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

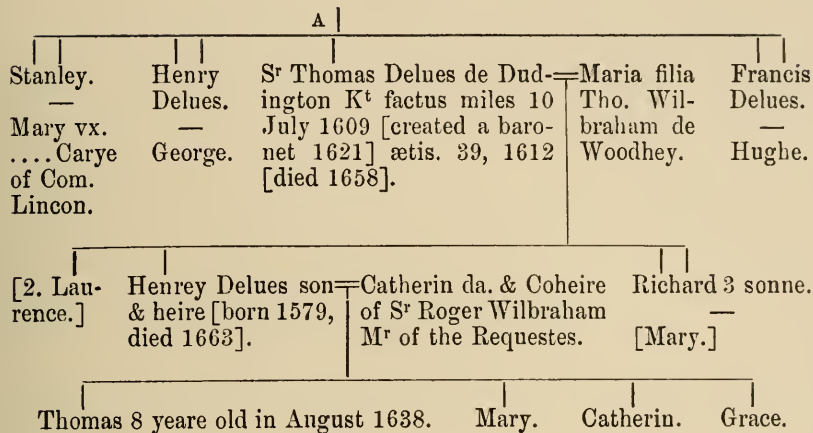


Delves, of Dodington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 105^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 77.]



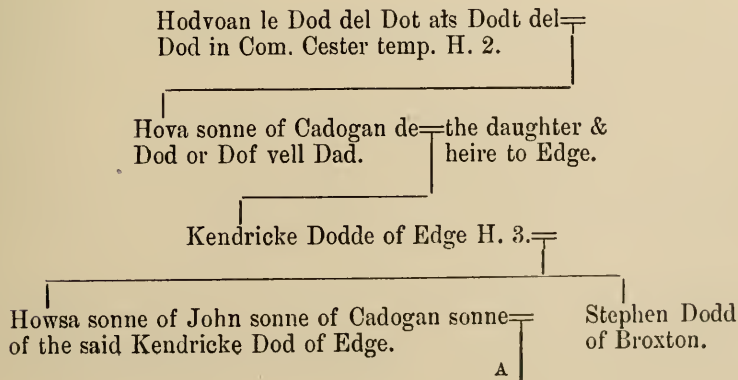


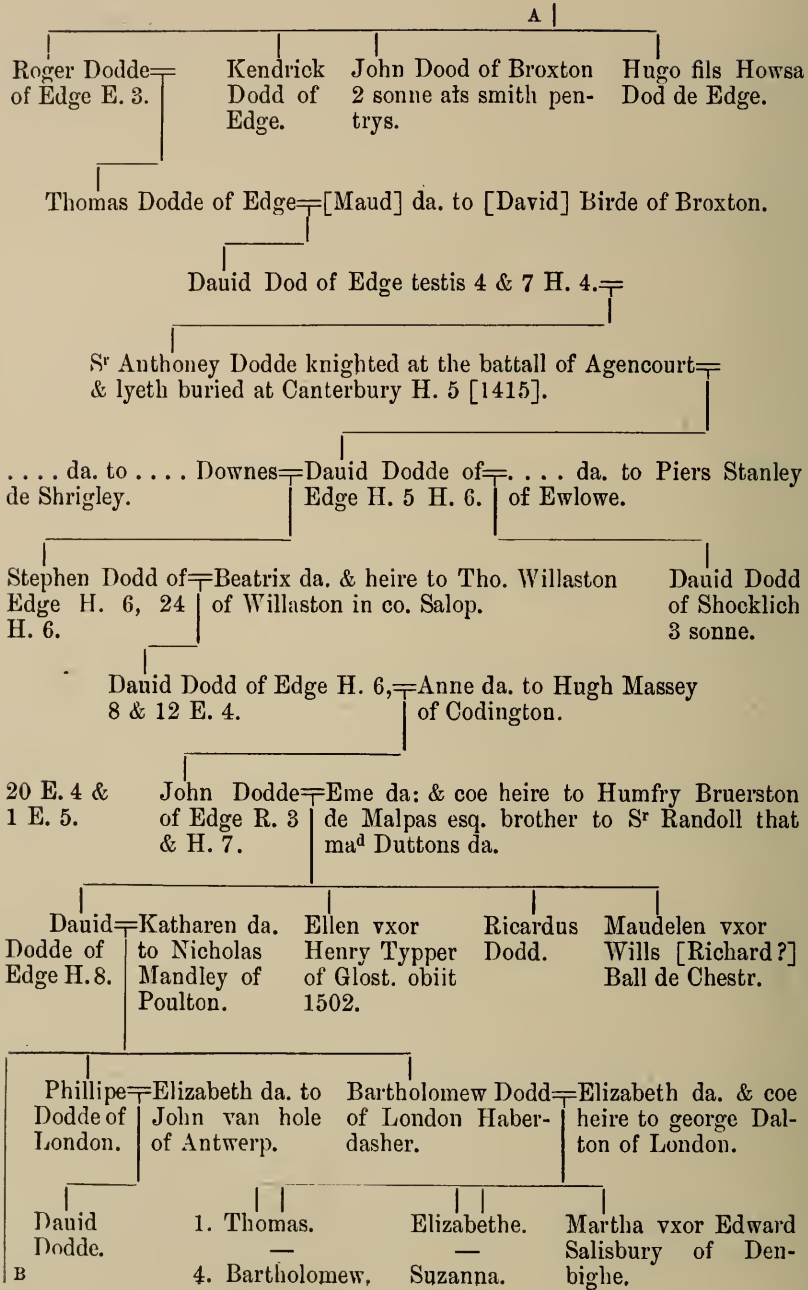
Dod, of Edge.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 120^b.)

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Argent, on a fess Gules, between two bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2, Gules, an eagle displayed Argent [EDGE]; 3, Argent, 3 mullets of six points Sable [WILLASTON]; 4, Argent, 2 bars Sable, an annulet and a crescent for cadencies [BRERETON]; 5 [Azure], A lion rampant guardant, an orle of cross-crosslets [Argent, DALTON].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable, on a garb Or, a pigeon pectant proper. [C. 6, fo. 29.]





Dod, of Smithes Pentrey, or Smithfield, in Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 80.]

Margeria le Bird que fuit vxor Wills de Bickerton habuit terras in Broxton que fuerūt Hugo le Bird dat. 44 E. 3, 1369. Testes Tho. de Egerton W^m de Bulkeley W^m de Malopassh W^m Dodd de Broxton & John Dodd of Broxton.

Vchered Birde de Broxton 1323, 18 E. 2. =

John 2^d sonne of
Kendricke Dodd
of Edge came to
Dods yarde in
Broxton 44 E. 3.

= Margery le burd
que fuit vxor W^m
de Bickerton filia
Hugo le Bird 44
E. 3, 1369.

Thomas le Burd
de Broxton 8
E. 3, 1333.

David le Burd
de Broxton
gave lands to
John son of
Hughe bird
1331, 9 E. 3.

David Dodde de Broxton = Nicola filia & heires Thomas Birde de Broxton.

Owen Dodde de Broxton = Margarette sister to Hugh Bulkeley de Broxton dagh. to Rich. Bulkly de Ouer.

Matilde vxor Radus
Clutton de Clutton.

John Dodde of
Smythes Penry
in broxton.

= Katharen da. & coe heire to
Randall Cotgrave of Ed-
munde Cotton [Cotton
Edmunds].

Margarett vxor
Radus Shepley.

Randall Dodde of
Smythes Penry
1524.

= Margarette da. & coe heire to Rich-
ard Norris of Chester.

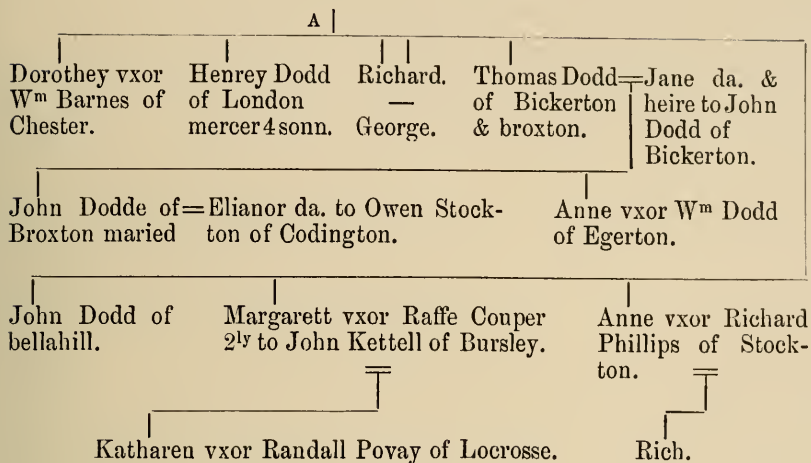
Elianor vxor
John Brad-
ley de Hin-
ton.

Petter Dodde
de Broxton
obiit 1611.

= Anne da. & heire
to Hughe Caring-
ton of Ouer sone
of Nicholas de
Carington.

Margarett vxor Randall
Jenings of Stockton.

—
Elizabeth vxor Lance-
lott Muffett.

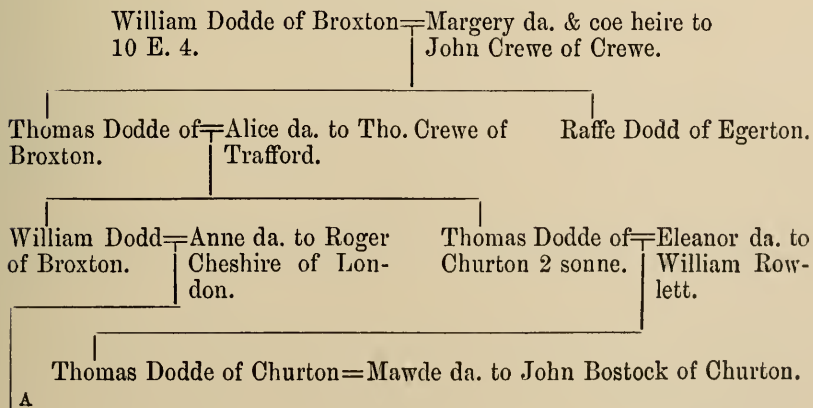


Dod, of Broxton.

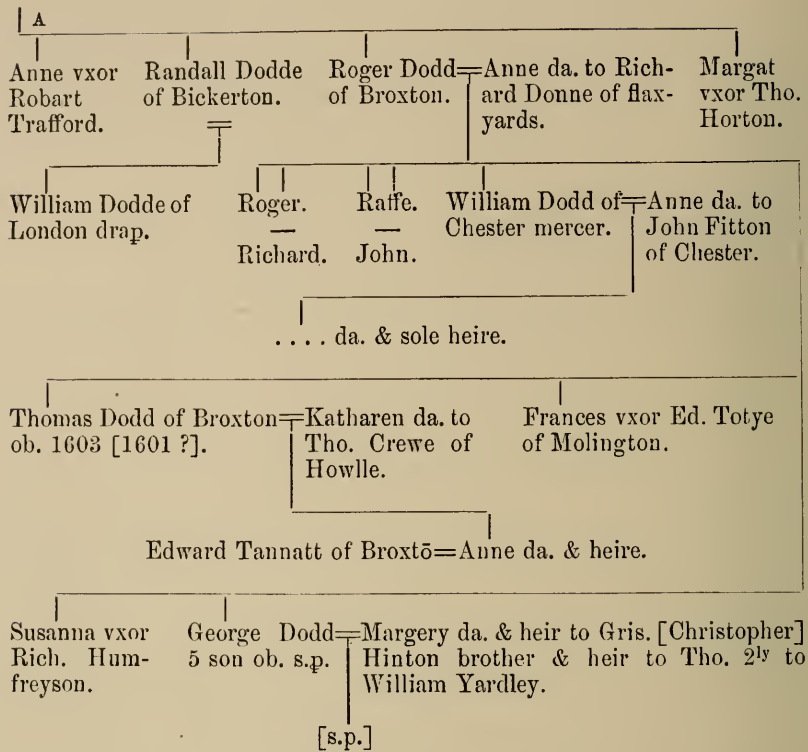
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 121^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 79.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, on a fess Gules, between 2 bars wavy Sable, 3 crescents Or [DOD]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a chevron Sable 3 pheons of the field [BICKERTON]. [C. 6, fo. 35.]*

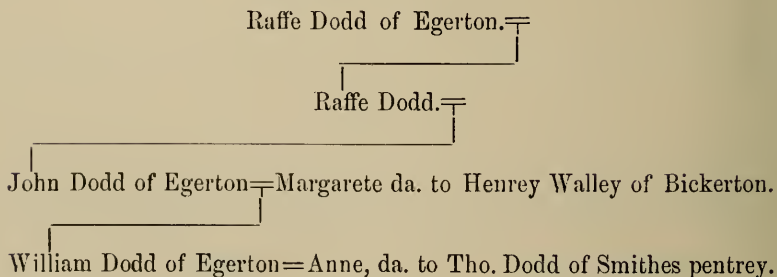


A



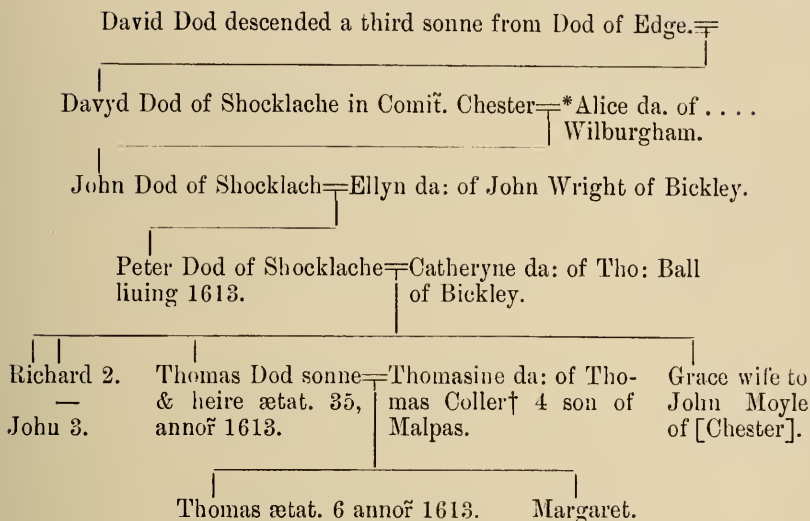
Dod, of Egerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.)



Dod, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 108.)



[Signed] PETER DOD.

Dodge, of Stockport.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Barry of six Or and Sable, on a pale Gules a woman's dugg or breast distilling drops of milk Argent.*

CREST.—*A demi sea-dog rampant guardant Sable, tufted and collared Or.*

Entred.

There is evidence of this family from the first of Richard the 2.

Robert Dodge of Stockport in Coñ Chester. =

|

William Dodge of Stockport sonne & heire = . . . da: of Dale.
A |

* This wife is struck out in Harl. MS. 1070, but appears in Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 122.

† Thomas Collier, parson of Malpas, in Harl. MS. 1535.

Dowson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 42.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

William Dowson of Kirkton = Eliza: da: of William
in Com. Linc. | Robinson of Kirton.

James Dowson of the Cittye of = Catherine, da. of Godfrey Slabberd [Slab-
Chester [M.A., Chief Master of bord, or Slabart] of [Bruges in] Flanders
the Free School] living 1613 [widow of William Alcock of Chester,
[died s.p. 1617]. | innholder, who died 1606, leaving issue].

[Not signed.]

Dukinfield, of Dukinfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

Robertus Dokenfeild dns de Dokenfeild in com. Cestir. =

Ricardus de | Hamo de Dokenfeild = | Henricus de | Jacobus de
Dokenfeild. | dñs de Dokenfeild. | Dokenfeild. | Dokenfeild.

Jacobus de Dokenfeild. =

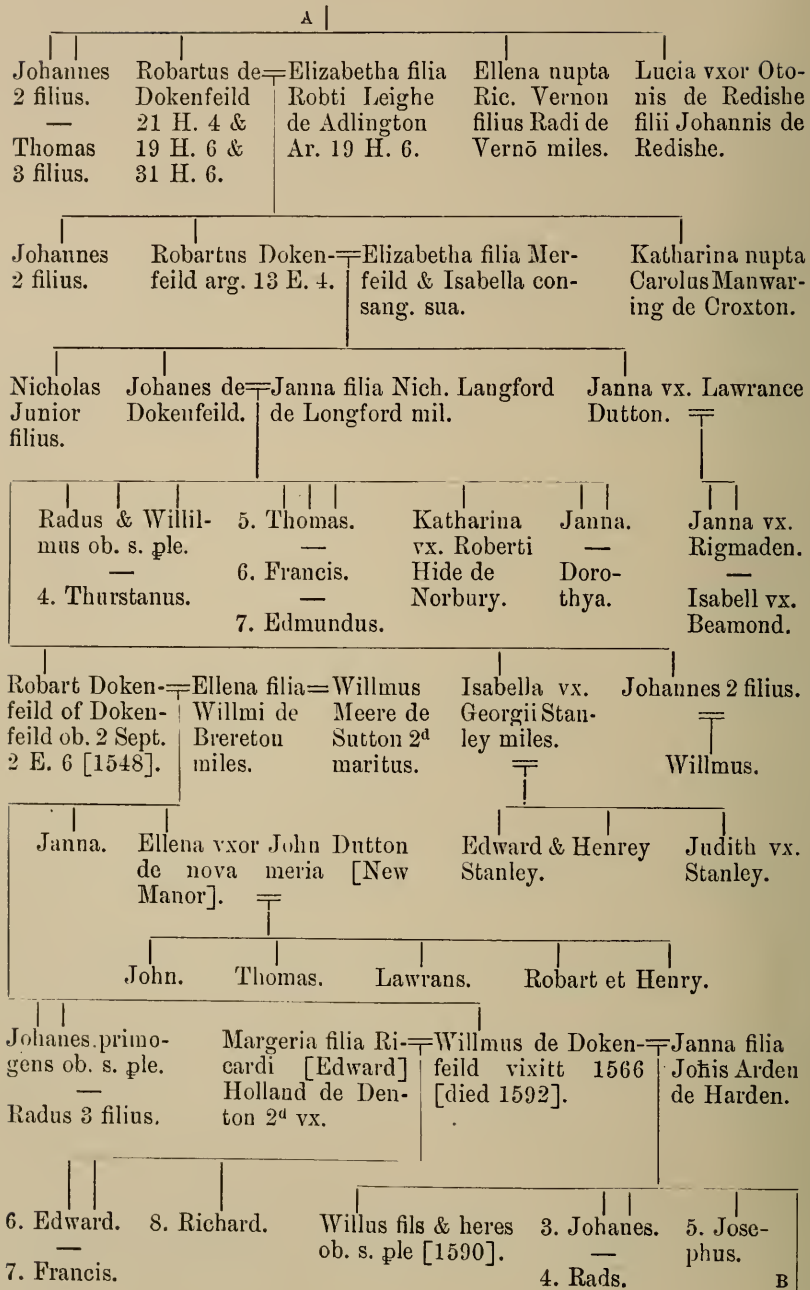
Robertus de Dokenfeild 8 E. 2, 1315 = Elizabetha vx. eius 32 E. 3.

Johannes Dokenfeild de Dokenfeild = Agnes filia John Ardren
32 E. 3, 44 obiit 2 H. 4. | militis 7 R. 2.

[Thurstan de Dokenfeld.] =

Robartus de Dokenfeild 6 H. 5. = | Margareta soror Roberti 21 R. 2.

Alicia = Johannes de Doken- = Katharina filia Johans | Agnes soror [uxor]
vxor feild 18 H. 6 A° | Ashton de vndr Lyne | Johannes Rokesby
2^{da}. 1431. | A | vxor prima | 10 H. 6.



B |			
Robertus Doken- feld 1613 ob. [1621].	— Janna filia Ri- cardi Holland de Denton ob. 1610.	Janna vx. W ^m Bam- ford de Bamford.	Judithe [marr: 1606 to William Nicholson]. — Sara [ob. inf.].
Ricard. 3 filius [born 1608]. — Willmus 2 filius [born 1598].	Margareta [born 1594] nupta Laurens Downes de* [Worth, co. Chester].	Maria vxor Rich. Holte de Ash- worthe [co. Lanc: born 1595, marr. 1614].	Robertus Doken- feld fils & heres [born 1597, died 1630].
Janna [born 1596]. — Elizabeth ob ^t [1600].	Katharina [born 1601, marr. 1620 to John Tempest of Tonge, co. York].	Dorothea [born 1602] vx. Ed- warde [Edmund] Ashton de Chat- terton [marr. 1618].	Francisca [born 1603, marr. to Peter Shaw]. — Alicia [born 1607].

Duncalf, of Foxwist in Butley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 123.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87, for the pedigree of Duncalf of Foxwist in Prestbury parish, which was probably the senior branch of the family; see also Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 258.]

Entred.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron Gules 3 calves statant Sable, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 63.]

John Duncalffe of Foxherst = Cicely daughter of
in Co: Chesten. | . . . Mather.

John Duncalffe of = Margrett Doughter of W^m Ratliffe
Foxherst in Co: | brother of S^r Alexander Ratcliffe of
Chester. | O[r]dsall [co. Lanc.].

A |

* The MS. is cut away here.

A |

Eliza: da: = John Duncalfe of Foxherst in Co: Cheste = Cicely Holland da:
of Henry ma: first Isabell da: of Alexander Soro- of James Holland
Warber- could in Co: Lanc: 2 wiffe.
ton.

|

Alexander Duncalfe son & = Eliz: da: of John Gleue
heire 22 years A^o 1613. [Gleave] of highe leigh.

|

Elizabeth.

[Signed] JOHN DUNCALFE.

Dutton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 115^b.)

Hugo de Dutton miles = Margareta filia Hugo Risley miles.

|

Hugo de Dutton ob. = Jonetta filia Robti Hancocke Dutton of
26 E. 1. Holland miles. Denbighe.

|

Henry ais Heilin Dutton. =

|

Richard Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

William Dutton of Denbighe. =

|

Nicholas Dutton. =

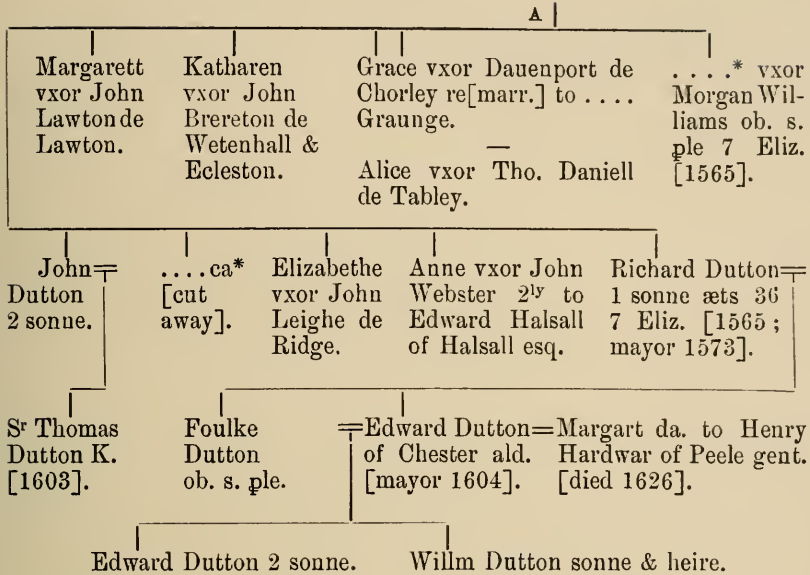
|

John Dutton. =

|

Foulke Dutton of the Cittye of Chester ald. & = Elizabeth da. to Sr
Drap [mayor 1537, 1548 and 1554] obiit 11 | Raffe Egerton of
of April 8 Eliz. [1566]. Ridley.

A |



TO ALL MANNER OF MEN that these letters pattentes shall see or heare we Lawrance Warren John Sauage Edward of Wever Lawrance Fitton John of Carington & John Mayneringe Knightes Hughe Venables Handkyn Mayneringe William Venables George of Wever John Sauage John of Dutton Esquires Henrey of Hooton W^m of Dutton Richard of Dutton Piers Bunvyll John Goldesonne Richard Torfot Hugh of Wever Gentillmen SENDEN GREETING in God Almighty FOR AS MUCH AS wee bynne enformed that oure welbeloned Aye William Dutton of Denbighe is vexed grevouslye in the saide towne of Denbighe by maliciose suggestions surmettinge that the saide William should be welshe and his auncestors welshe and of welshe byrthe And in enerie Case it is bothe Almes and Nedefull to beare witnesse of truthe, WE by these our letters pattens recorden that wee have hard this matter wele examined by men of worshippe and ancient men of the countye of Chester by which examination we fynden wele that the said William is comen of oune Hankee of Dutton the which was Englishe and brother lafully to Sr Hughe of Dutton some tyme lord of Dutton the whiche Hankee had a sonne Henry otherwysse called Heilyn the whiche Henry had a sonne called Richard the whiche Richard had yssue this William and so is the saide William comen out of the house of Dutton and of the auncestry of Dutton In wittnes of whiche thinge to these letters patentees wee haue sett ou^r seales, Gyven the Wensday next after the feaste of St. Lucye the vergyn in the yeare of the raygne of ou^r soueigne lord the Kinge Henrey the sixte after the conquest the elleventhe [1432].

* Cicely, dau. of Fulke Dutton, died 1617; she married first Morris Williams, alderman, secondly Edward Thomason, and thirdly Henry Mainwaring, who died 1610. (*Funeral Certificate.*)

Dutton, of Dutton and Hatton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 107.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 87.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Pettrs de Dutton de Hatton who record by an award of the Kinge Dutton of the heirs of Sr Tho. Dutton 1533, 25 H. 8.

Elleua filia Robti de Fowlshurst de Crewe miles.

Elizabetha filia W ^m Poyntz de Worth Okedon in Essex 2 vxor.	=	Petrus de Dutton et Hatton ob. 37 H. 8.	=	Eliaua filia Tho. Leigh de Adlingtō miles.		Elizabeth vx. Sr George Calueley of Leay knight.
---	---	---	---	--	--	--

Petrus Dutton.

Elizabetha vxor W ^m Mandley de Mandley.	Petrus de Dutton ob. s. ple.	Katharina vxor Sr Roger Pulestō de Hinrall post Ric. Grosvenor de Dodleston.	Alicia.	Amye vxor Hamlett Massey de Salle.	Mary.
--	------------------------------	--	---------	------------------------------------	-------

Margerya vxor [John Booth].	Hugo de Dutton ob. ante patm. 1546.	=	Jane filia W ^m Boothe de Dunham miles.	Margareta.
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	------------

Anne vxor Chrey [Christopher Holford] de Holford.	Johes Dutton de Dutton ob. 1609.	=	Eliaua filia Hugo Calueley de Leay miles.
---	----------------------------------	---	---

Petrus de Dutton fils & heres ob. ante patm [1593].	=	Elizabetha filia & heres Rich. Massey de Aldford.	2. John oc ^s in le Strand.	6. Geffrey oc. in Ireland.
			4. Lawrans oc ^s in Ostund.	7. George oc. in Ostend.
			5. Adam oc ^s in Ireland.	

Petrus de Dutton ob. infans s. ple.

A B

Thomas Dutton = Eliz. filia Johis Andertō de Clayde Dutton Sup 1612, 3 fils. ob. 1614.	A	ton relieta [Johis] Si[n]gleton de Tower [de Stany, co. Lanc.].	B	Janne. Eleanor. Amy.
---	---	---	---	----------------------

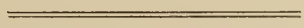
Johes de Dutton ob. ante patrē 1610.	= Elizabetha filia & coe heres Tho. Egerton miles ob. s. ple.	Gilbertus Gerrard mils Bailipi [i.e., K.B. 1610, succ: as 2nd Lord Gerard of Gerard's Bromley 1617; married 1609; died 1622].	= Elianora filia & soles heires Tho. Dutton de Dutton [died 1657].	= Sr Robert Nedham Kut. Viscount Kilmurry in Ireland 2 husband [marr. 1636, died 1653].
--------------------------------------	---	---	--	---

Radus de Dutton de Hatton 3^{ly} ob. 28 Sep. 24 Eliz. [1582]. = Anna filia Rob^t Townshend miles Justice of Wales.

Willm 4. — Robart 3. — Hughe 2. —	1. Allies vxor John Starkey de Darley.	Rowlandus Dutton de Hatton æts. 31, 24 Eliz. [1581] ob. [1606].	= Ellena filia Tho. Ser[iven] de Frodsly in co. Salop.	2. Amysa vxor Henrey Bartlett de Senbury in Glostersh. — 3. Bridgetta vxor Thomas Bartlett 2 brother to Henry.
---	--	---	--	---

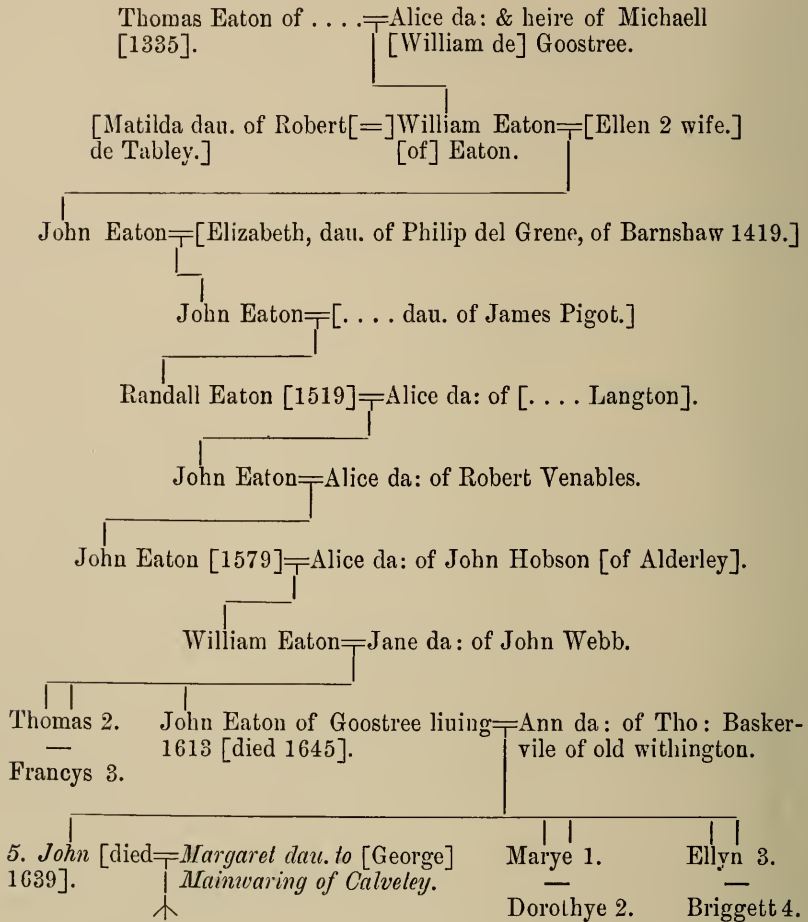
George. — [Charles.] — Amey.	Elizabetha. — Janne.	Edwardus Dutton de Hatton Sup 1612 [died 1620].	= Marye filia Hugo Calweley de Leay ar.	Mary. — Elenor. Sara. [Frances.] —
---------------------------------	-------------------------	---	---	---------------------------------------

Elianor. — Janne.	2. Thomas. — 3. Edward s.p. — 4. Richard.	Petter Dutton [æt. 12 a ^o 1613] ætis 19, 1620.	= Margaretta da. to Sr Tho. Hayes of London Kt.	Margaretta vx. John Bos-tocke sone to Richard Bos-tocke of Tattenhall.
----------------------	---	---	---	--



Eaton, of Goostree.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 73. The words in *italics>* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 131^b.)



Edwards, of Eaton and Chebeley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 72.)

John Edwards descended from the house [of Edwards] of Churek [Chirk] in com. Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton in com. Chester.

John Edwards of Eaton = Jane da: & heire of . . . Lloyd of Denbeigh.

John Edwards of Eaton and = Elyza: da: of John Welch of Bygnall
Cheueley now liuing 1613. | hyll in com: Staff.Hughe Edward fili^o
& heres ætat' 20
Annorē 1613.

Francis 2.

John 3.

George 4.

Alice wife to John
Golborne of Crissle-
ton.Elizabeth 2.
Ann 3.

[Signed] JOHN EDWARDE.

Egerton, of Egerton and Oulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

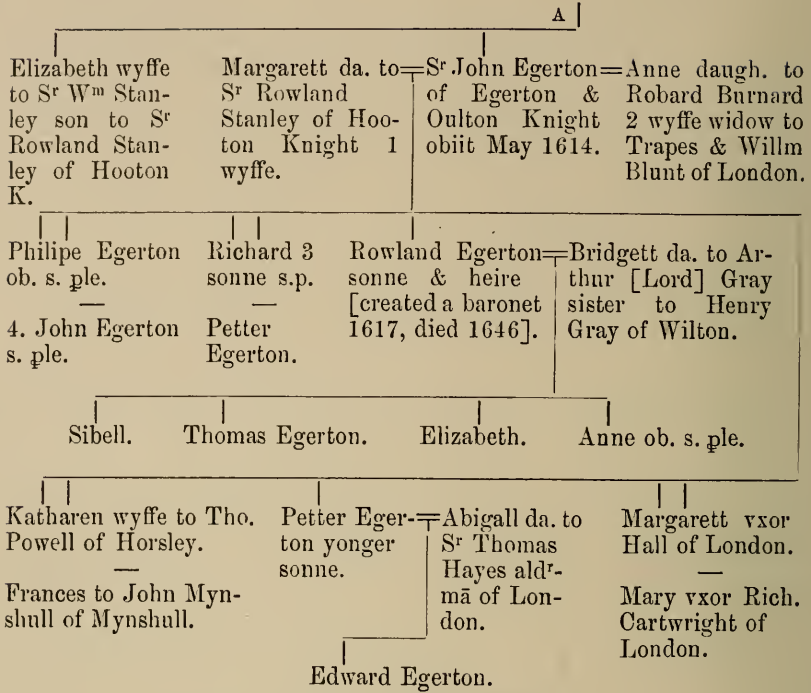
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 95.]

Margarett da. to = Philippe Egerton of Oulton = Jane da. & heire to
Raffe Egerton of 2 Sonne æts. 26 1 H. 8 heir | Gilbert Smithe of
Wrinhill. | to his grandmother Mar- | Curdley in Com.
gery (ob. 26 May 26 H. 8). | Lanc.Sr Philippe Egerton of Egerton = Elianor da. to Sr Ran:
and Oulton Knight ob. 15 July | Brer[et]on of Malpas
5 Eliz. | Knight.Margarett vxor
Hughe Starkey
of Oulton.William Eger-
ton a bastard

Roger Egerton.

Phillipe Eger-
ton a bastard.John Egerton
of Oulton and
Egerton.Jane daugh. to Piers
Moston of Talacre
in co. flint.

A



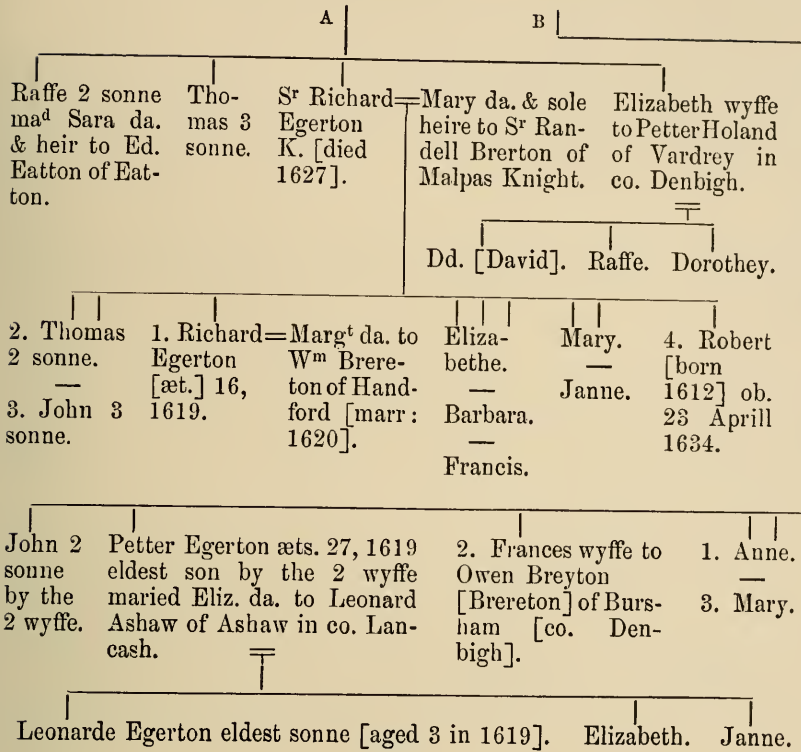
Egerton, of Ridley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 96.]

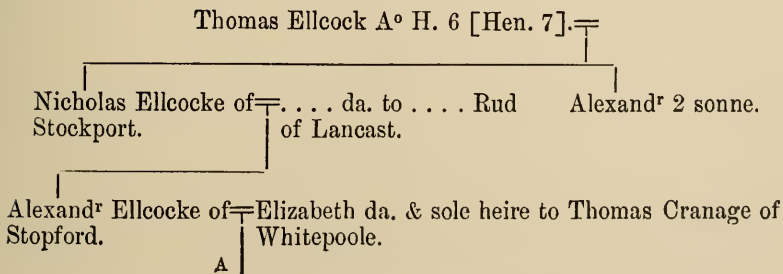
ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable, a crescent for cadency* [EGERTON]; 2, *Or, three piles in pile Gules, on a canton [Argent] a griffin segreant [Sable, BASSET]*; 3, *Quarterly Gules and Argent, a cross Ermine, a bordure [of the second, BEKE]*; 4, *Argent, a fesse vair Or and Gules, between three water-bougets Sable, a mullet for cadency* [DETHICK]; 5, *Vaire Argent and Sable* [MEYNELL]; 6, *Sable, a lion rampant Argent* []; 7, *Argent, three bendlets [enhanced] Gules* [BYRON]; 8, *Argent, on a bend Azure, three annulets Or, in sinister chief a cross-crosslet fitchy of the second* [COLWICK]; 9, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable, in chief a mullet Gules [for cadency, HOLFORD]*. [C. 6, fo. 38.]

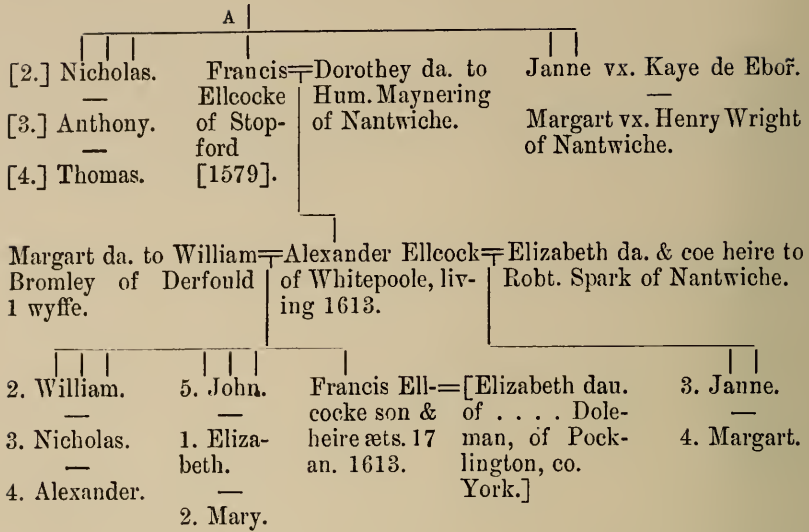
Barbara da. & heire to Ste- phen Holford of Aller[s]ton [co. York] 3 sonne to George Holford of Holford in chesh.	Raffe Egerton of Ridley Esq ^r now living 1611 ob. 17 Nou: 1629 [1619].	Elizabethhe da. & coe- heire to Petter War- berton of Arley 2 wyffe.
	A	B



Elcock, of Stockport and Whitepoole.

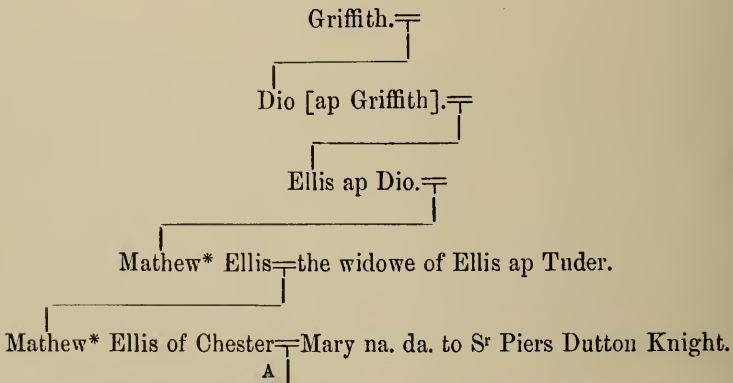
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 132^b.)



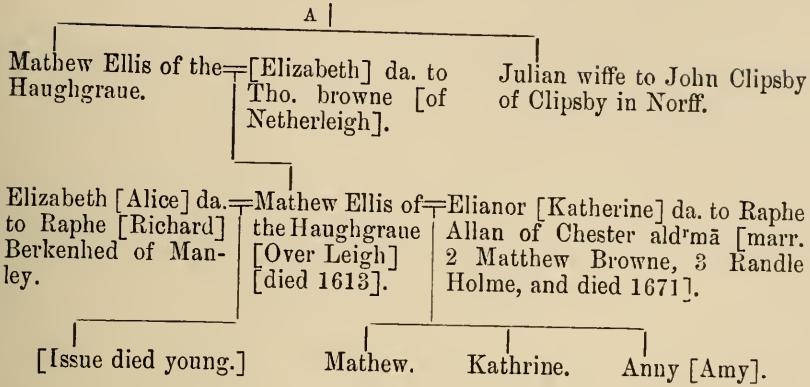


Ellis, of Overleigh in the City of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 133.)



* A pedigree in Harl. MS. 2161, fo. 205^b, makes these two Matthews the same person and the wives his two wives. (See Earwaker's *Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill*, p. 275.)



Fallowes, of Fallowes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 127.)

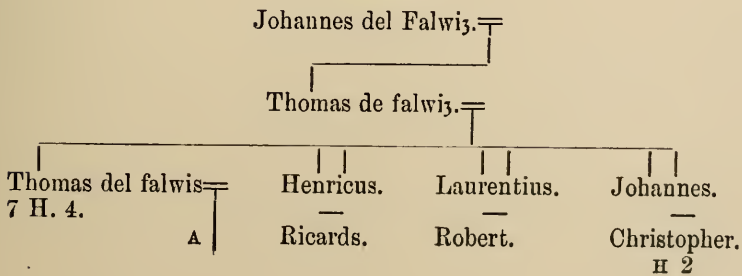
His seale a man of horsbak.

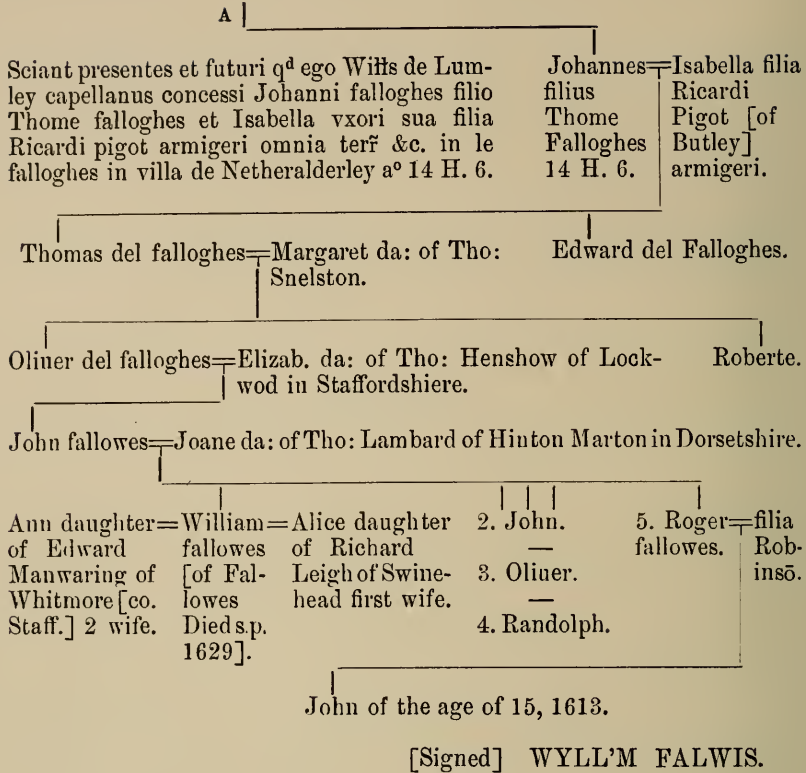
Robertꝝ de Aldeford omnibꝝ hominibꝝ suis clericis et laicis ꝛ frangenis et anglis salute Noueritis me dedisse &c Henrico fratri meo ꝛ heredibꝝ suis totam terram meam et tenementꝝ meū q^d habui in le falwiꝝ. Without date.

Henry of the falwiꝝ granteth unto Thomas his sonne all the land w^{ch} he had of the graunt of Robert de Aldeford his Brother. Wthout date.

Sciant presentes et futuri q^d ego Wiffrid de Bunley Capellanus Concessi &c Thome filio Johannis Falwiꝝ totam tē et redditꝝ in Falwiꝝ ad totam vitam suā et post mortem suā remaneant terræ p̄dictæ Thome filio Thome et heredibꝝ masculis et sic de fratre in fratrem in hunc modū a^o 7, H. 4th.

Entred.





Farrer, of Acton.

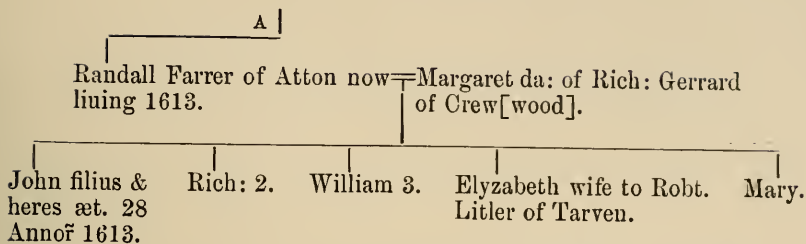
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Entred.

Randall Farrar of Atton in Co ^m Chester [Acton, in Edisbury Hundred].	= Elyza: da: & coheir of Edw: Gryffyn of Ba[r]therton.
--	--

William Farar of A[c]ton.	= Ellyn da: of [Thomas] Ashton of Panket [Penketh, co. Lanc.].
---------------------------	--



[Signed] RONDELL FARRAR.

Fitton, of Carden, Clutton, and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure 3 garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 41.]

Petrus Fitton = Isabella obiit 21 R. 2.

Robartus Fitton filius & heres 12 R. 2 obiit 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. =

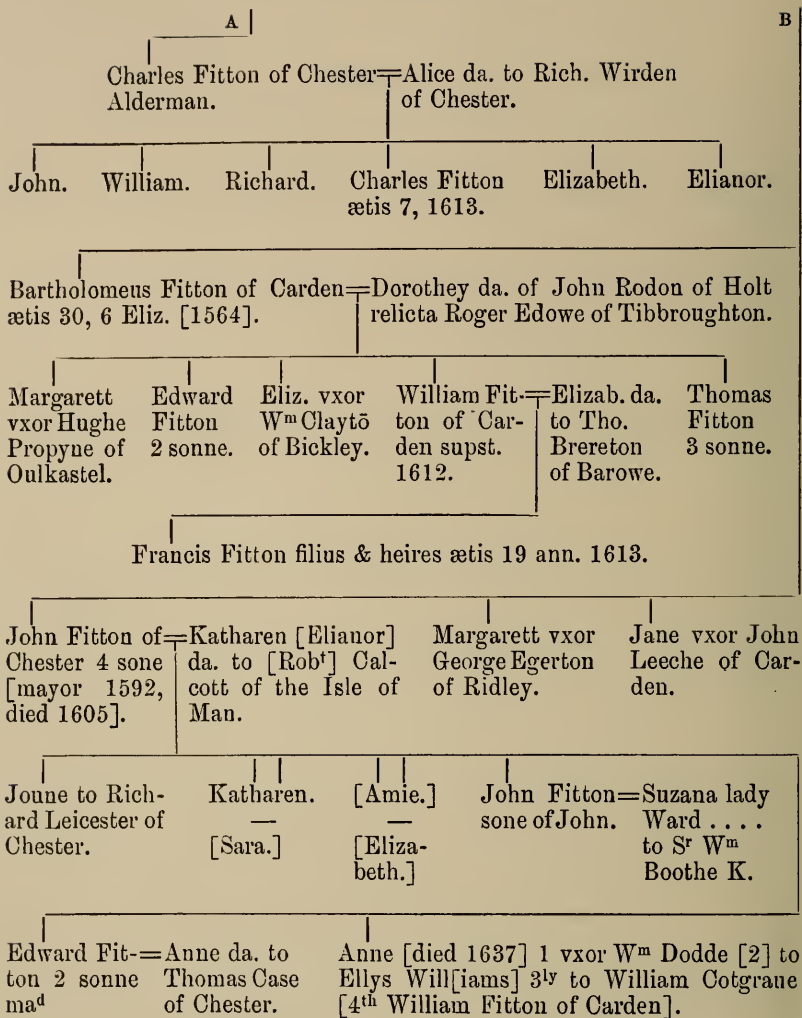
Thomas Fitton de Carden filius & heires 9 H. 6 [1430-1]. = Isabella filia & heres Willmi de Cawarden.

Willus fitton de Cawarden filius Thom. =

Willms Fitton de Carden . . . da. & he. [of] . . . Downes of obiit 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. = Shrigley & Worth.

Robertus Fitton de Carden filius & heires 24, 15 H. 8 [sic] ob. 6 Eliz. [1564]. = Jane da. & coe [sic] Humfrey Bartholomew Brereton of Grafton.

Charls Fitton 2 sonne Clutton.	= Joanne da. & heir Crewe of Farnton.	Roger Fitton 3 sone.	Anne vxor Fleet of Beckville. B
A |			

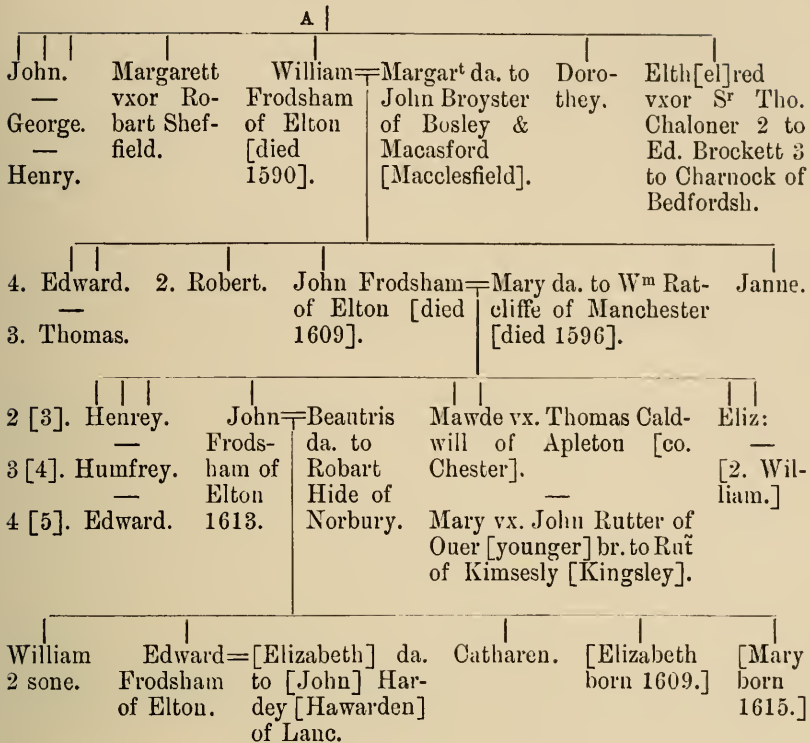


Frodsham, of Elton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 140^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 102.]

Edward Frodsham=Margarett da. to Henrey [John ?]
of Elton. A | Bunbury of Staneche [Stanney].



Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 23.]

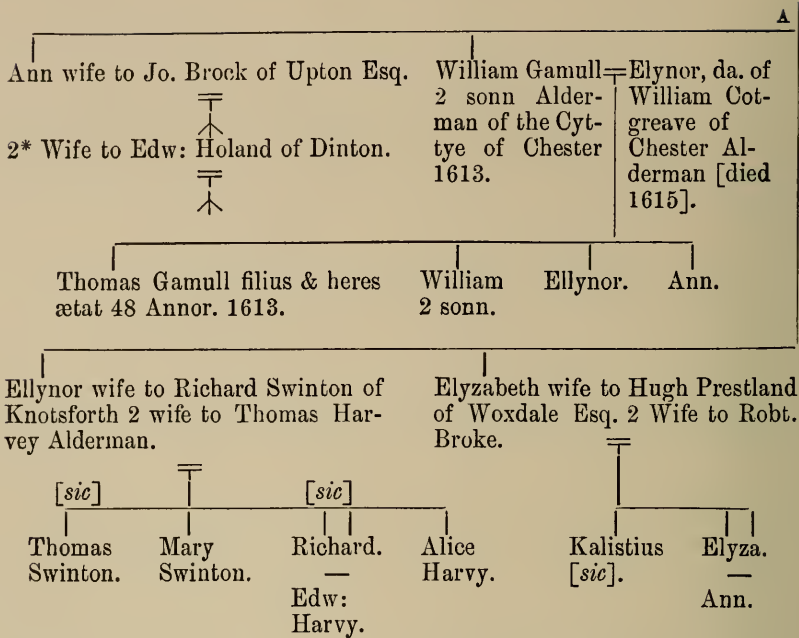
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Edmond Gamull of the Cytty of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace now living 1613 [died 1616].	=	Elyza: da. [Thomas] Case of Eaton in com. Chester [married 1570].
--	---	---

Thomas Gamull sone & heir Esq. recorder of the Cyttye of Chester & hath issue now liv- ing as followeth [died 11 Aug: 1613].	=	Alice, da. of Richard Bavant Esq. late Alderman of the Cytty of Chester & of Jane his wife da: & coheir of Randall Bamvill of the Cytty of Chester Esq. & Alderman of Chester.
--	---	--

Francis Gamull sone & heire ætat 7 Annor. 1613
[knighted 1644, died 1654].

A

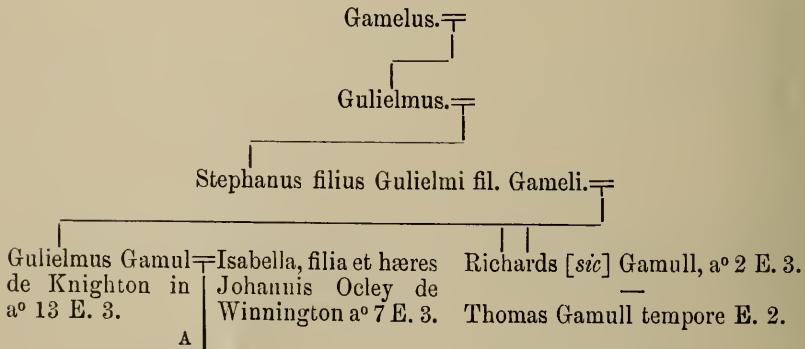


[Signed] WILLIAM GAMULL.

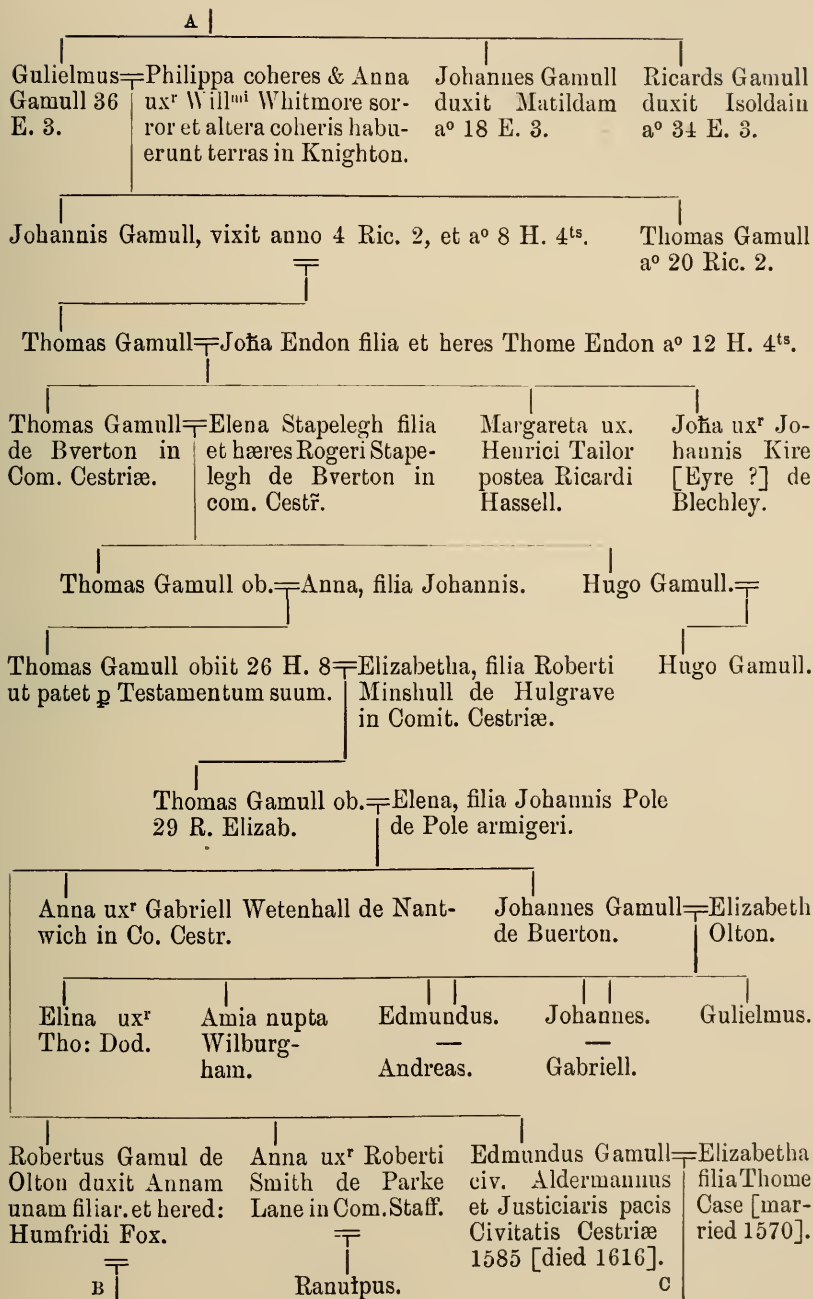
[Signed] HUGH DAVENPORT.

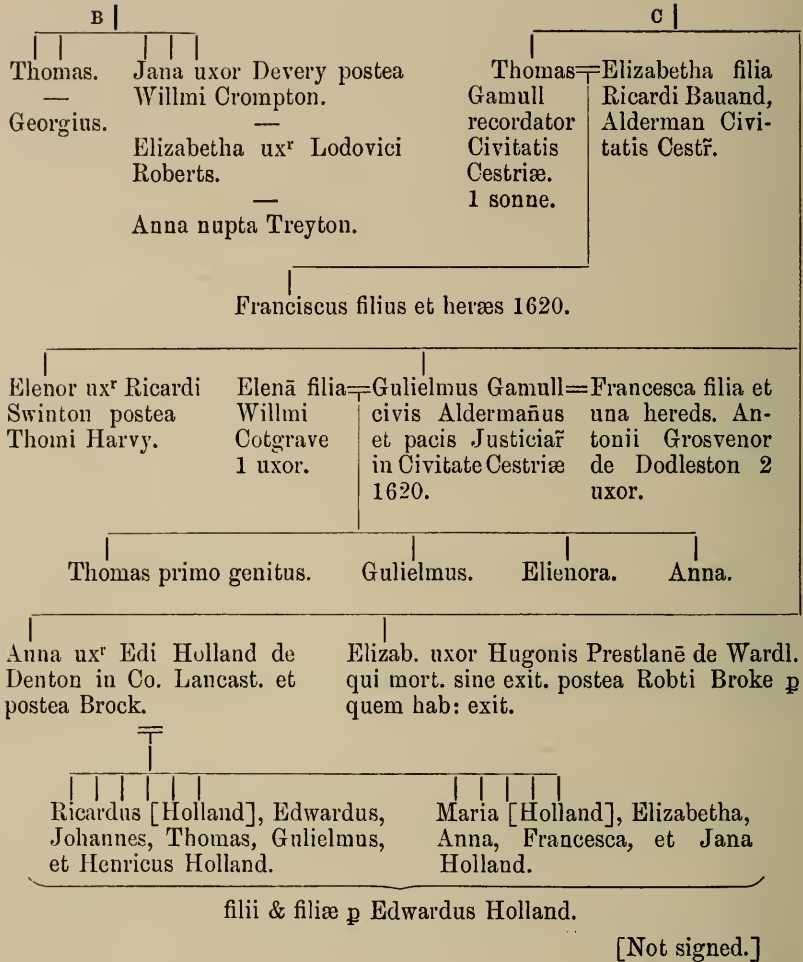
Gamul, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 6.]



* Compare the other pedigree at page 106, which makes Holland the first husband.





[Not signed.]

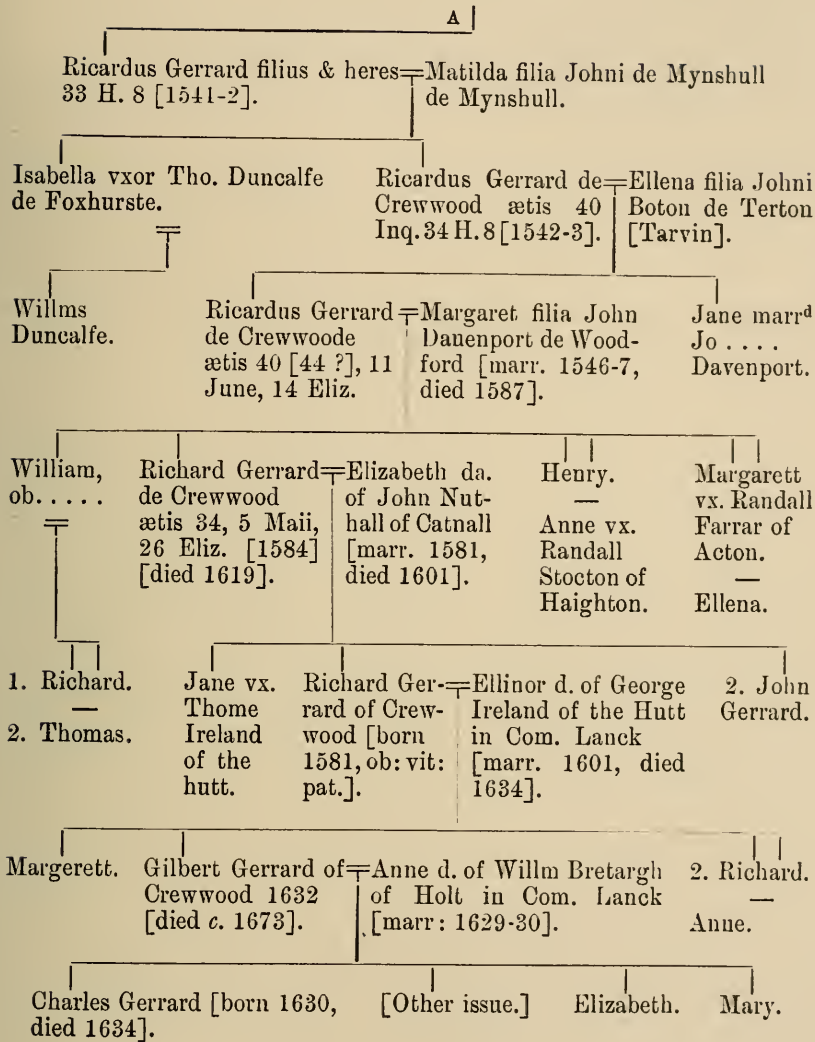
Gerard, of Crewwood.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 150.)

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Ermine, crowned Or, over all a bendlet
Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 11.]

Thomas Gerrard de Crewwood = [Isabel], daught. to
16 E. 4 [1476-7] obiit 15 H. 7 | [John] Bruen of
[1499-1500]. | Tarvin.

A |



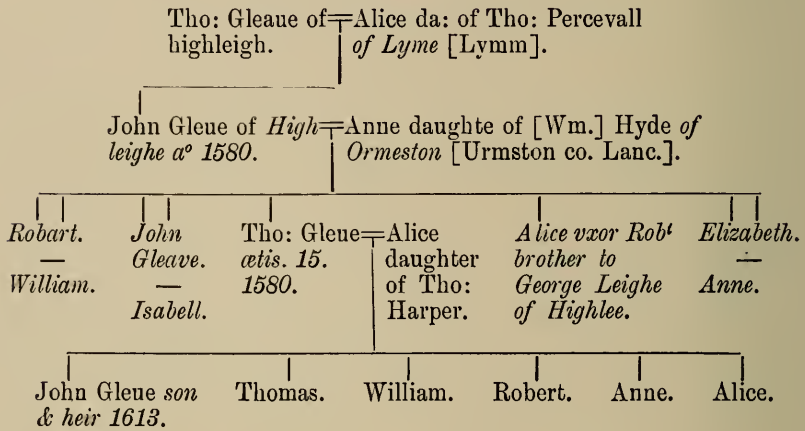
Gleabe, of High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 116^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 152^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 104.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 3 crescents Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 63.] The same Arms are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



[Signed] THOMAS GLEAVE.

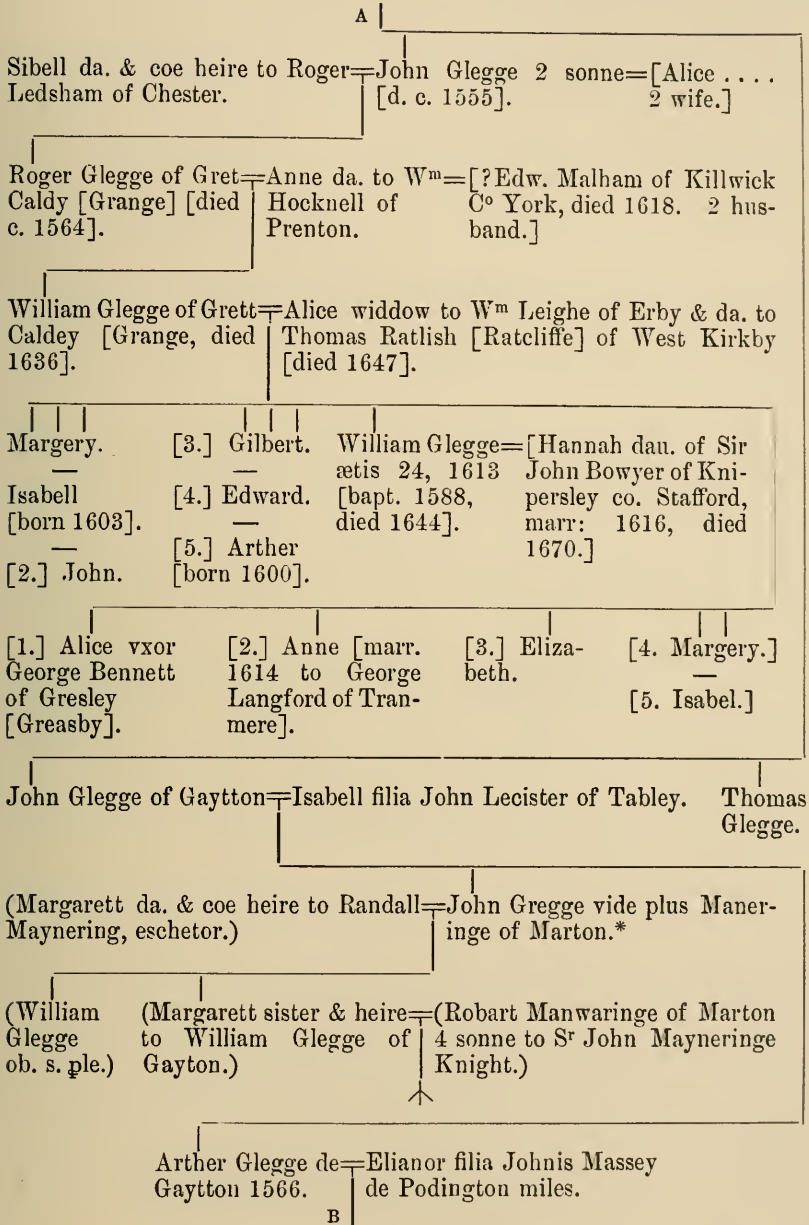
Glegge, of Gayton and Grange.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 144.)

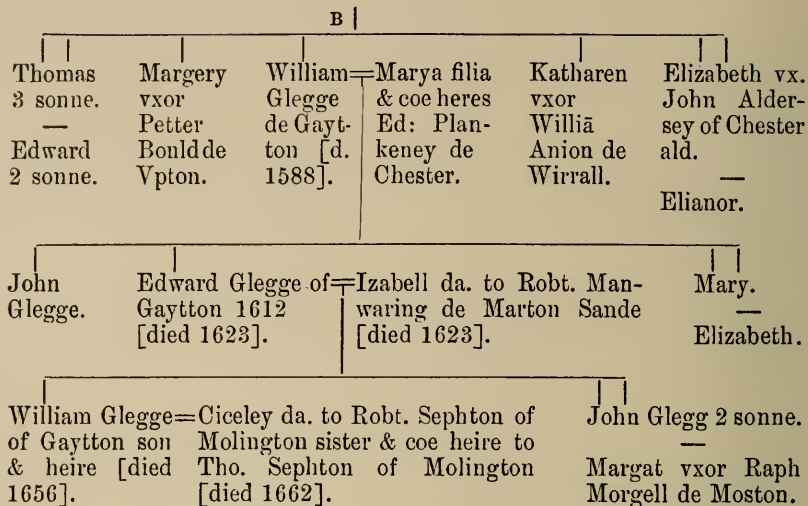
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 103.]

ARMS.—*Sable, 2 lions passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, the one in chief facing sinister & the one in base dexter.* [C. 6, fo. 39.]

Johes Glegge de Geatton 6 H. 6. = . . . filia Tho. Poole
de Poole.
A |



* This refers to the Mainwaring pedigree *postea*, from which the portions within parentheses above are supplied.

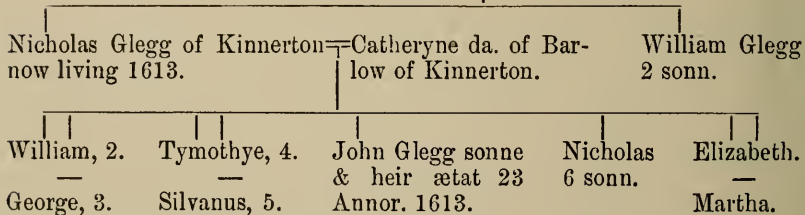


Glegge, of Kinnerton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counter-passant in pale Argent, collared Gules, a crescent for cadency.*

Morgan Glegg descended of the house = Catheryne da: of Calve-
of Geyton of Kinnerton in Cofm Cest^r. | ley of Aldford.



[Signed] NICHOLAS GLEGG.

Green, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 135. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 149.)

Philip Grene of Congleton. =

Entred.

Tho: Grene of Congleton = Ann da: of John Needham of Shenton.

Hughe Grene of Congleton = Ellyn da: of John Walker of Congleton.

Roger Grene of Congleton. = Mary da: of John Bennet of Moreton. *Margarett vxor James Swyn-ton of Knotesford.*

Rich: Grene of Congleton now liuing 1613. = Ceciley, 1 da: & co-heire of Hen: Rope of Stapeley. Ellyn wife to John Hobson of Congleton. Marye wife to Austyn Wettenhall.

Tho: Grene filius & heres ætat. 28 annoꝝ 1613. = Ceciley da: of Robert Birch of Lanc. Marye.

Rich fili^o & heres æt. 10 Annoꝝ 1613. 2. Philipp. 3. Thomas. Ceciley.

[Signed] RICHARD GREENE.

Gregge, of Bradley.

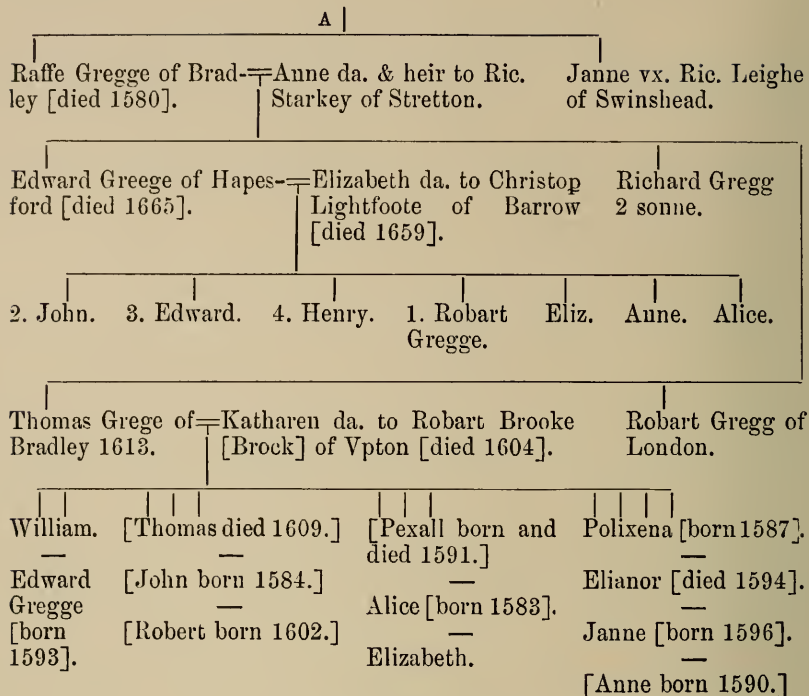
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 153.)

ARMS.—*Or, 3 trefoils slipped between 2 chevronels Sable.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head per pale Argent and Sable, issuant from a crest-coronet Or, and holding in the beak a trefoil slipped Gold.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

Richard Gregge of Bradley [in Appleton]. =

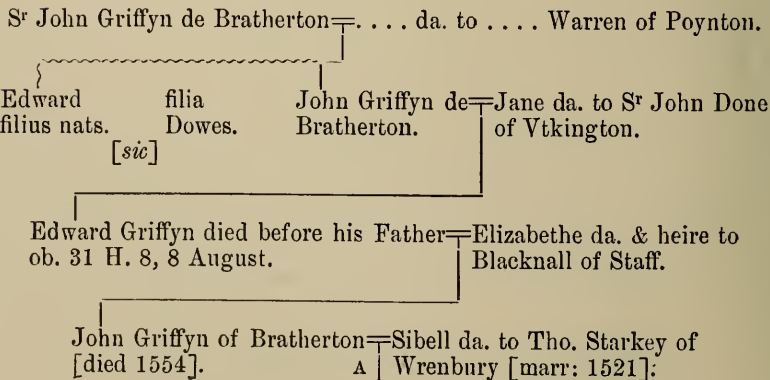
Thomas Gregge of Bradley. = Katharen da. to . . . Greene
A | of Poulton Lancelyn.

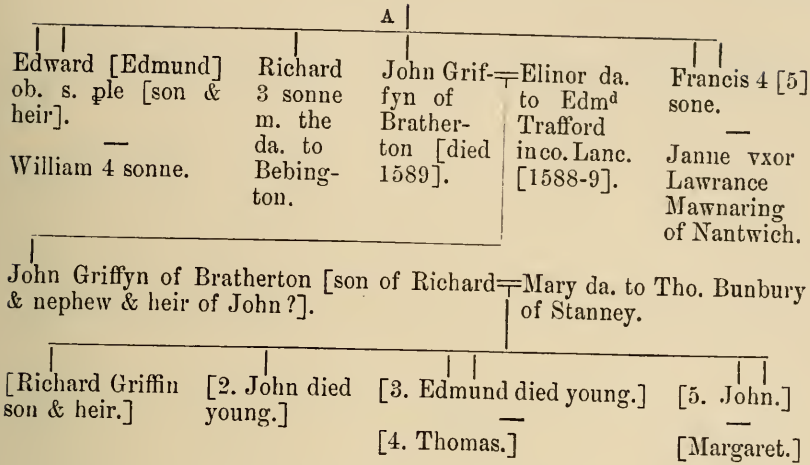


Griffin, of Barterton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 148^b.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 71.]





Grosvenor, of Eaton.

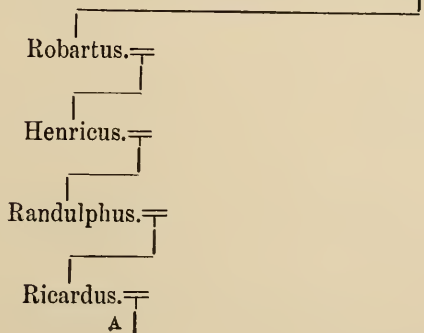
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

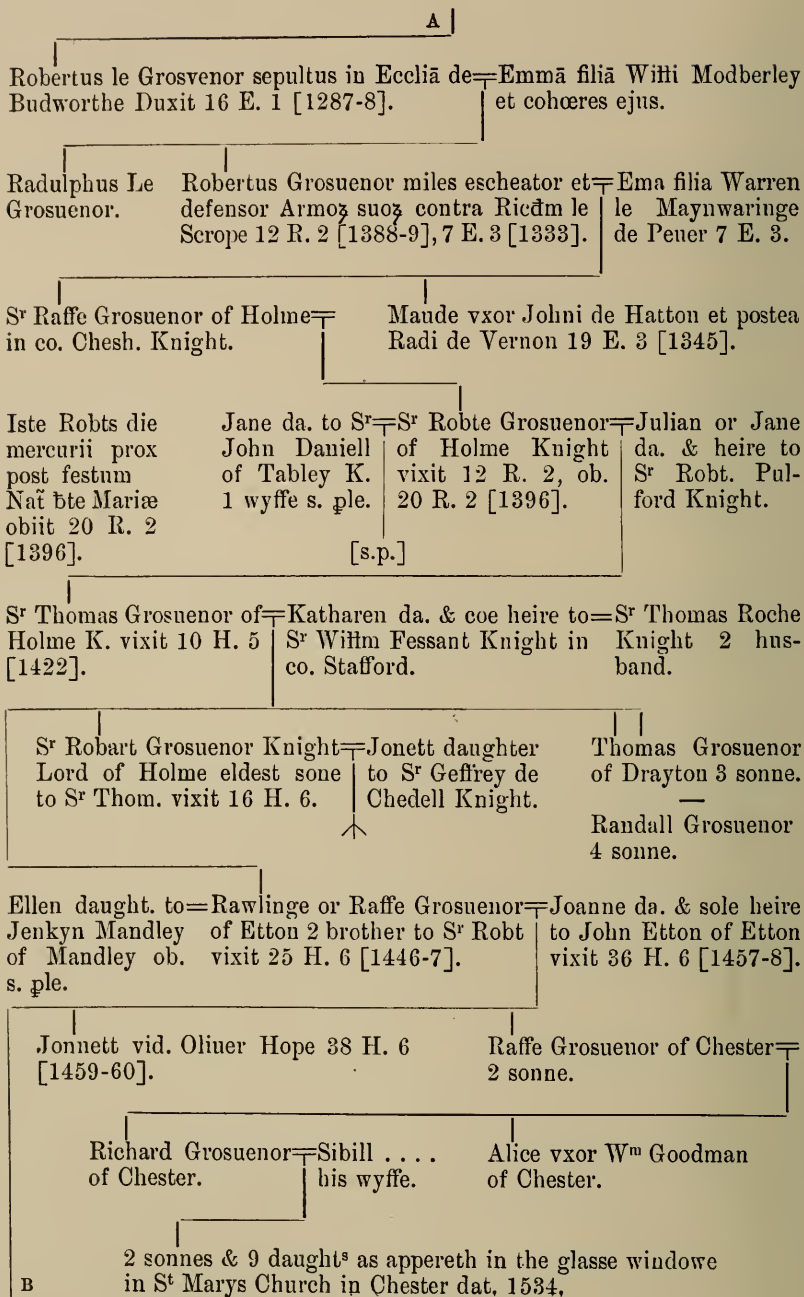
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 107.]

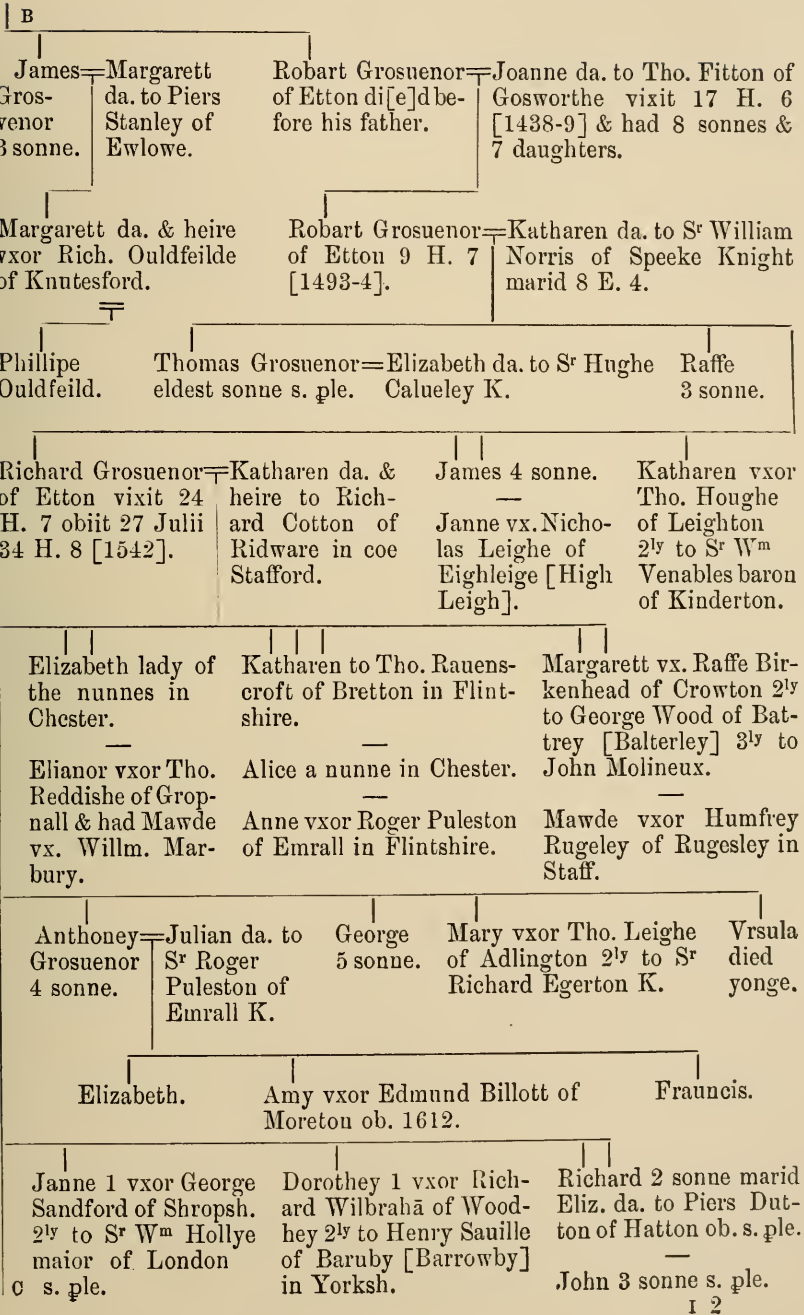
ARMS.—*Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Azure, a garb Or [GROSVENOR]; 2, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 3, Azure, 3 pheasants Or [FESANT]; 4, Per pale Sable and Argent, a cross patonce counter-changed [EATON]; 5, Azure, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked Or [COTTON].*

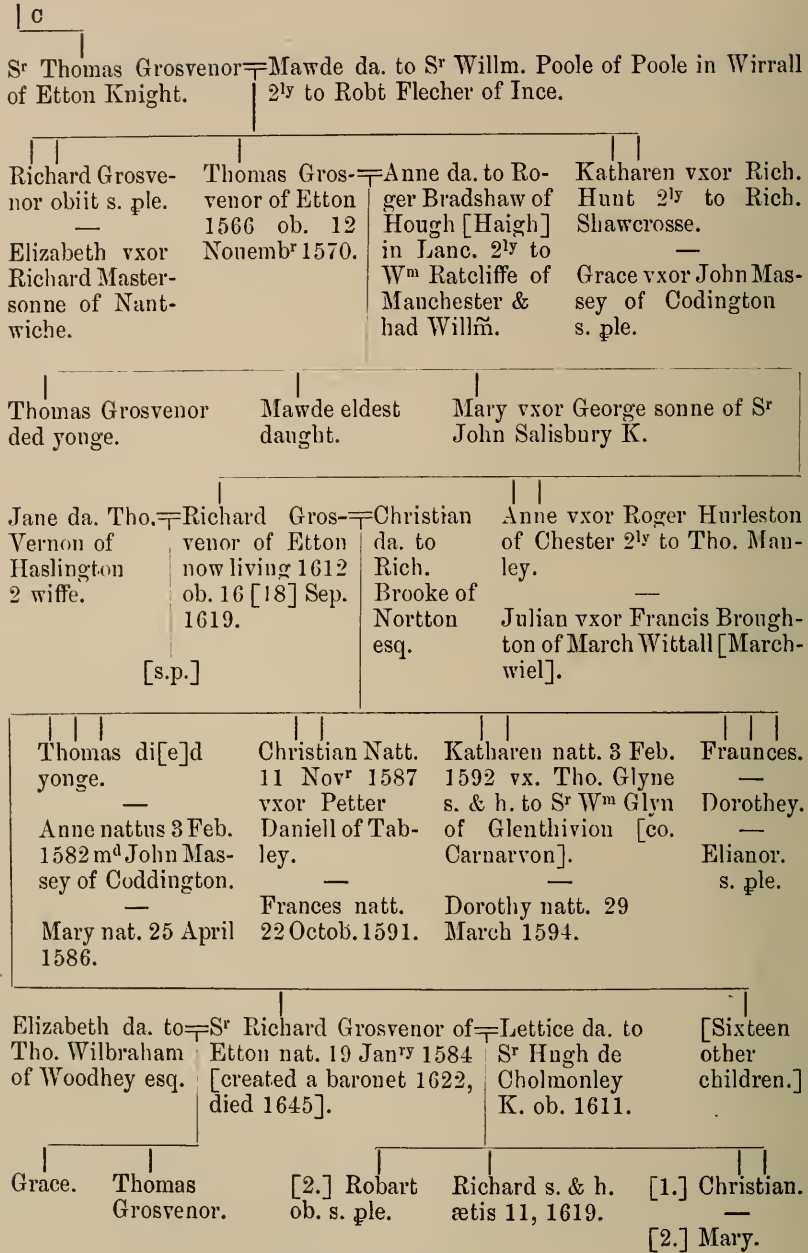
CREST.—*A talbot statant Or. [C. 6, fo. 28.]*

Gilbertus le Grosuenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comes Cestrie. =







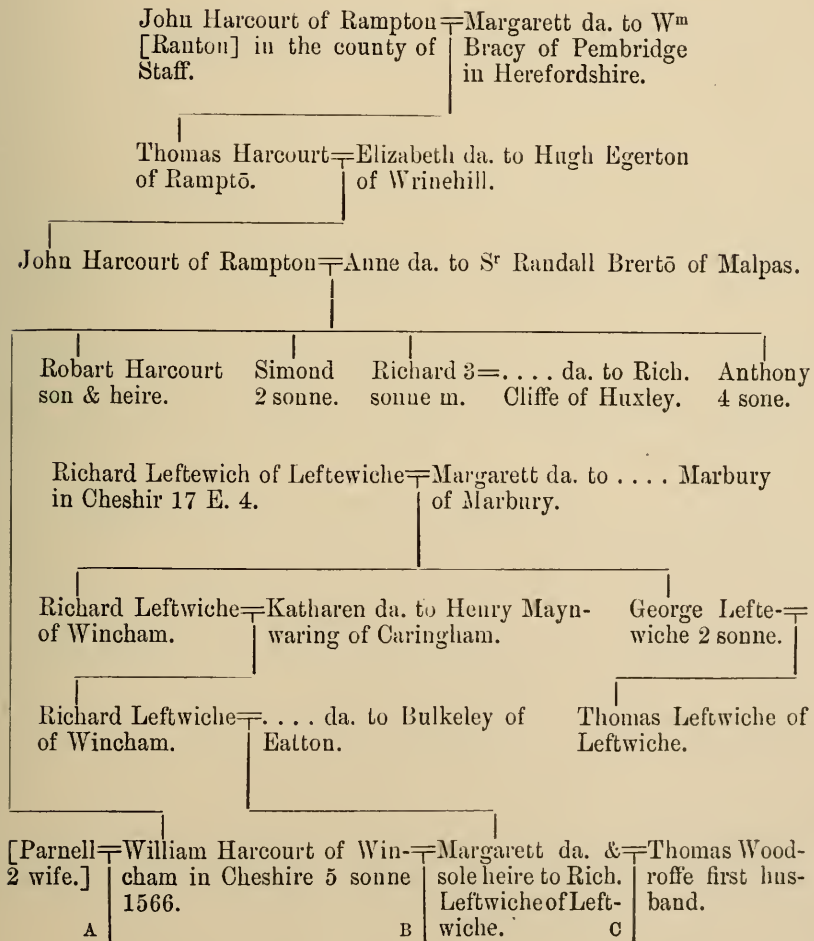


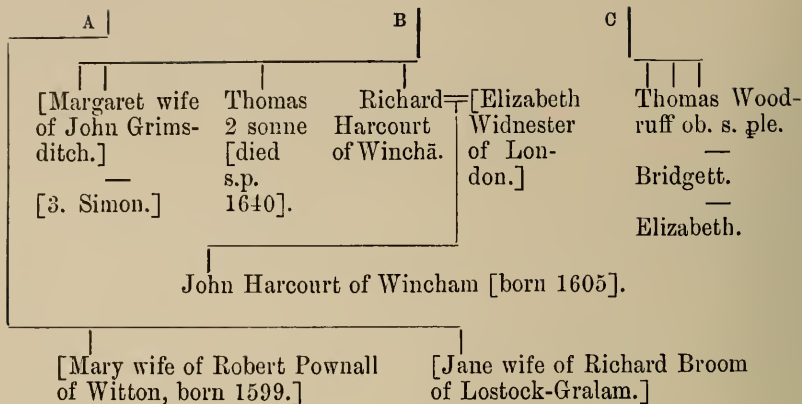
Harcourt, of Wincham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

ARMS.—*Or, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mullet charged with a crescent for cadency.*

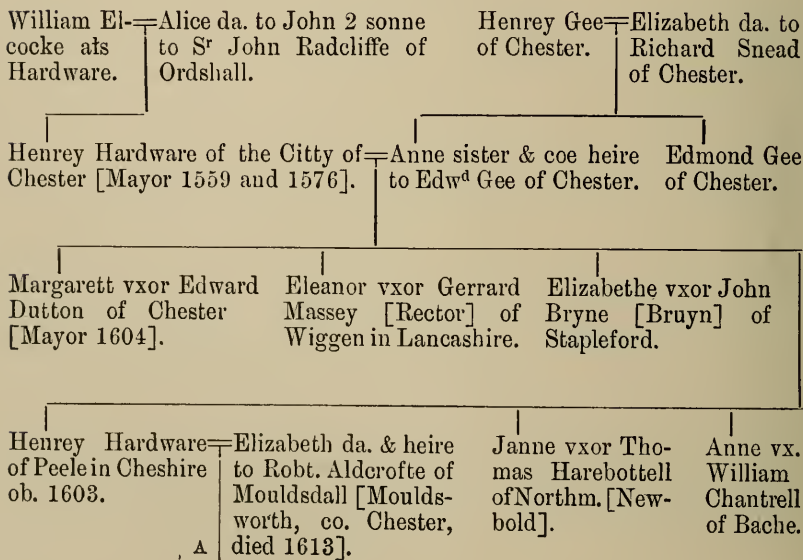
CREST.—*A peacock close proper, charged with the cadency as in the Arms.*
[C. 6, fo. 46.]

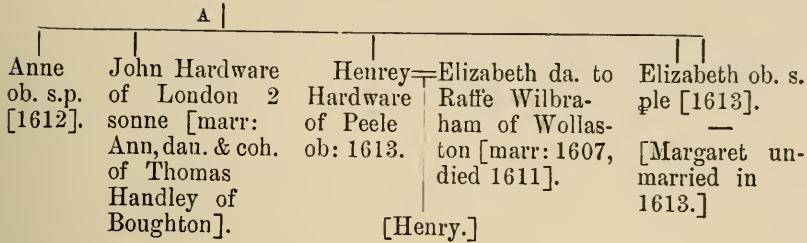




Hardware, of the Peele in Mouldsworth and of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)





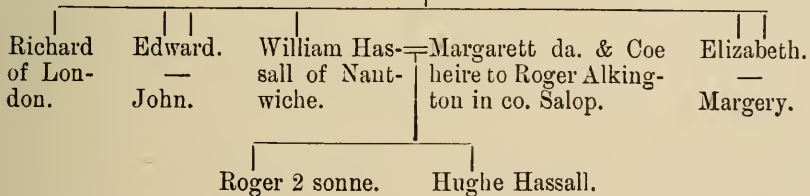
Hassall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 169.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 109.]

Richard Hassall. — Margaretta da. to Hamfrey
Wilbraham of burland.

Richard Hassall of Nantwich [1580] — Anne da. to Thomas Mastersonne.



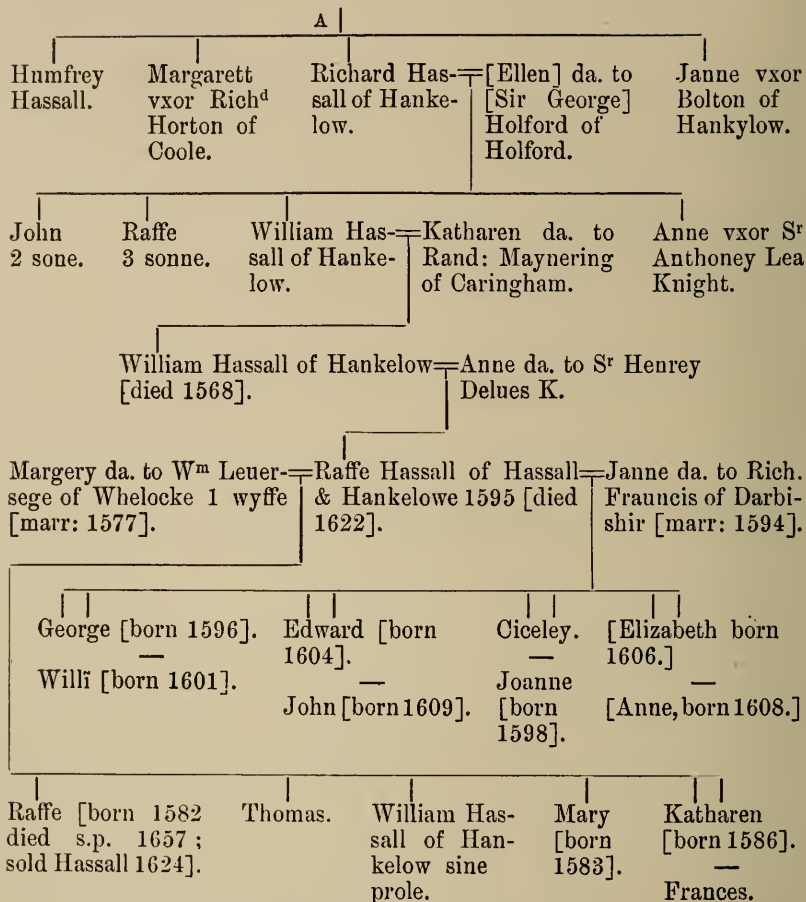
Hassall, of Hassall and Hankelow.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 173.)

Hughe Hassall 14 E. 4 [1474-5]. — Mary da. to Ran [Sir John]
Mawaring of Peuer.

Raffe Hassall of Hankelow. — . . . da. to John Starkey
of Wrenbury.

A |



Haughton, of Haughton.

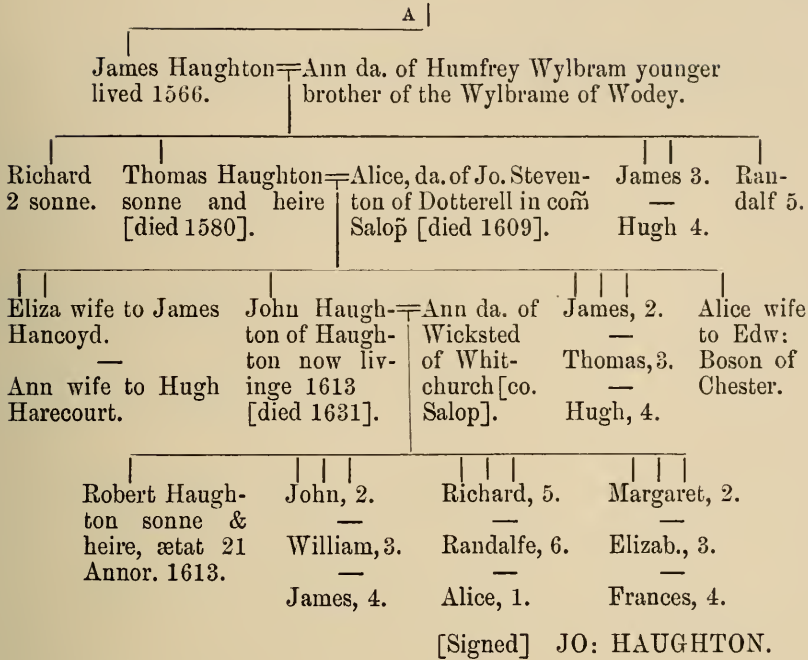
[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 10.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars argent*, HAUGHTON.

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. =

Thos: Haughton of Haughton in Com. Cestr. = [Margaret] d. of Thomas Tattenhall.

A

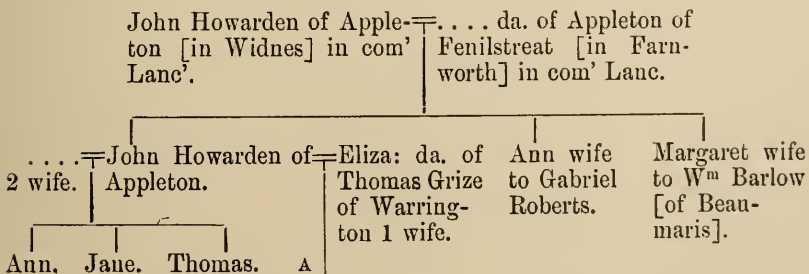


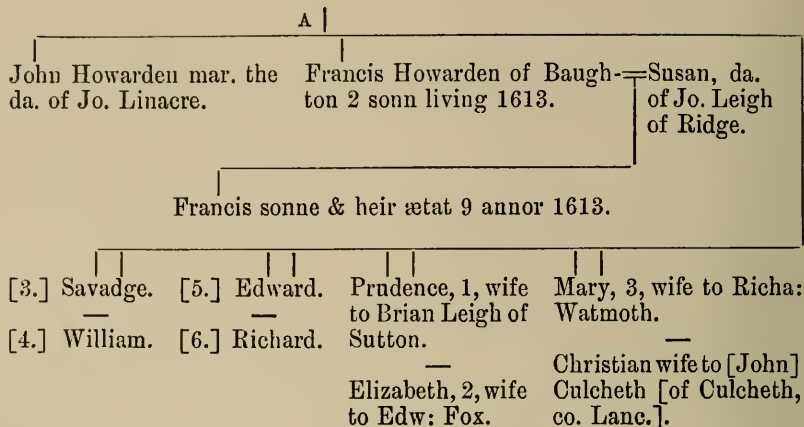
Hawarden, of Boughton.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 39.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Sable and Argent, a cross palonce counterchanged, a bordure Ermine, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A buck's head Ermine, attired or, issuing out of a crest-coronet gold, a crescent for cadency.*



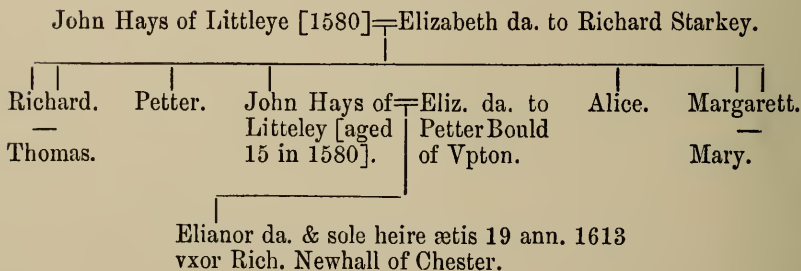


[Signed] FRANCIS HAWARDEN.

Hayes, of Little Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 170^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 121.]



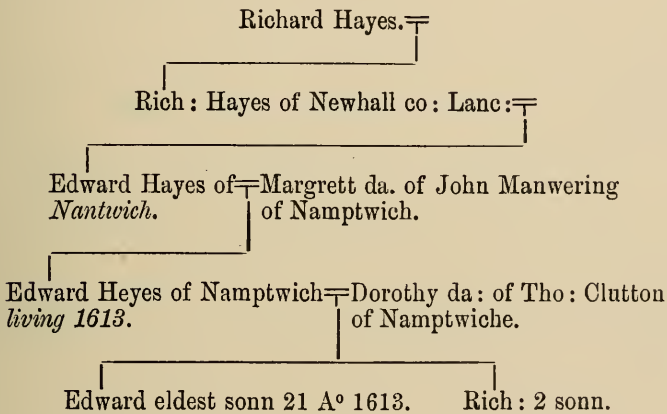
Hayes, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 119. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 156^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a chevron Gules, between 3 dragons' heads erect and erased Vert, purfled Or, as many bezants.*

CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert, bezantée, pierced through the neck with a broken spear in bend, head downwards, Gules.*

Richard Heyes of New hall had to his sonne Richard. The second Richard had sons Raphe & Edward. Edward married Margaret daughter of John Mainwering & had by her Edward. Edward Heyes of Namptwich his sonne married Dorrothy daughter of Thomas Chilton of Namptwich & had by her sonnes Edward & Richard.

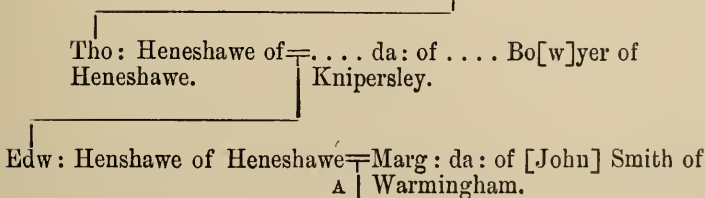


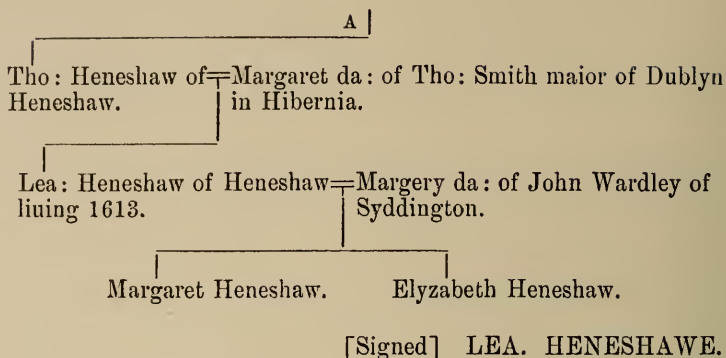
Henshaw, of Henshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 92.)

Entred.

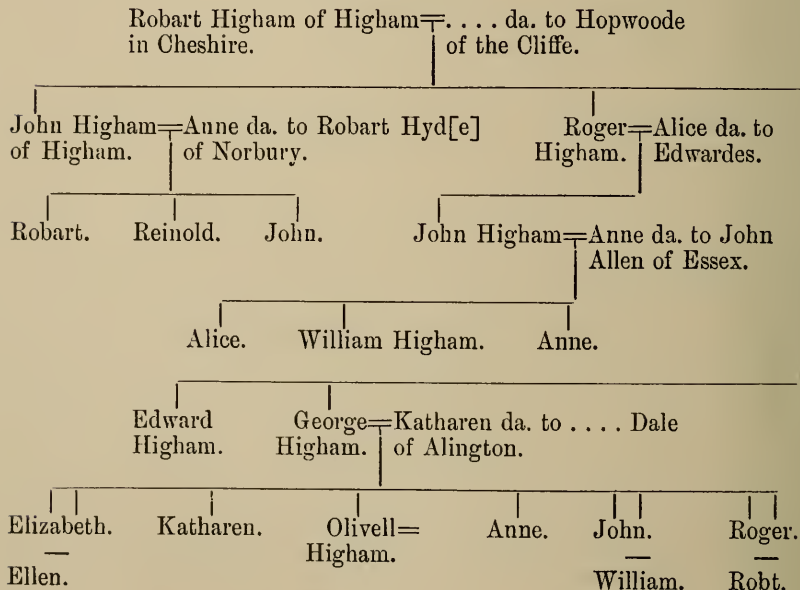
Hugh Henshawe.





Higham, of Higham in Werneth.

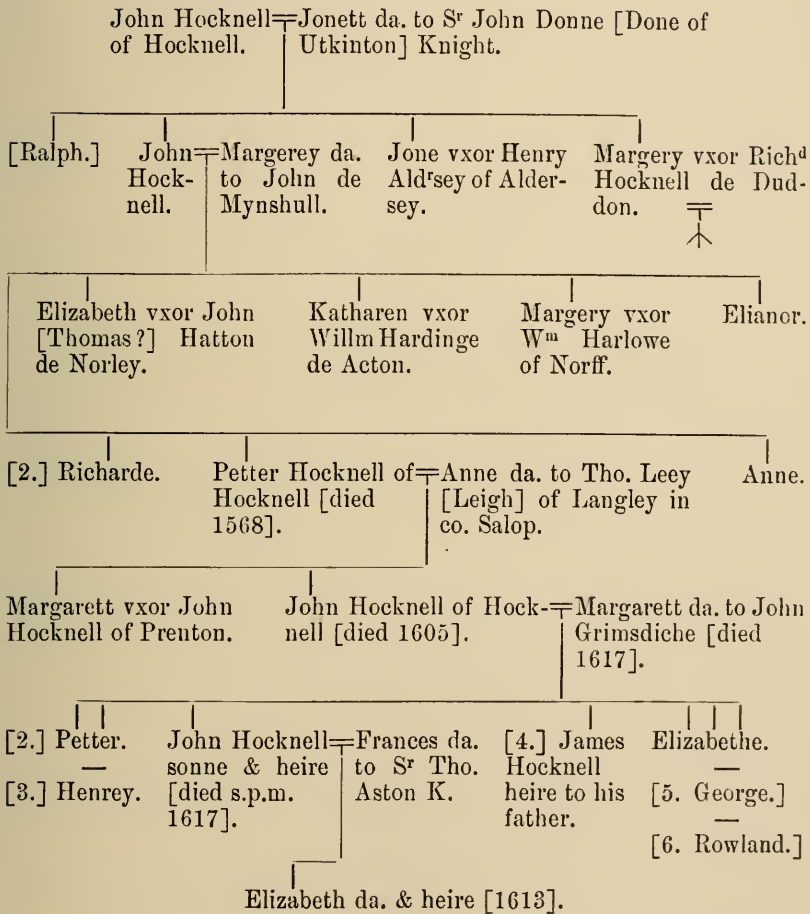
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 172^b.)



Hockenhull, of Hockenhull and Duddon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 122.]



Hockenull, of Prenton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 123.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for cadency [HOCKENHULL]; 2, Sable, 3 crescents Argent [GLEAVE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 spear-heads of the field [PRENTON].

CREST.—A buck's head Argent, erased and attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Argent, headed in base Azure. [C. 6, fo. 20.]

Henry Hockenull de Prenton & Agnes vxor eius Tho. Glayve gener. desendit constituerūt Ricard. Houghe & Petrus Motton gen Attorā su^s ad petendū levand & Reciedi vic t̄ nōe suo de exitoribus test̄ dictis Tho. gleave om̄ bona t̄ catala & quæ pfate Agnete p̄ ire (?) & p̄ testamentū suū datus 16 Martii 25 H. 8 A^o 1533.

Henricus Hocknell de Prenton = Agnes vxor eius filia & heires
25 H. 8 [1533-4]. | Tho. Gleave [of Prenton].

Willus Hocknell de Prenton = Margaretta da. to James Hurleston
[died c. 1563]. | of Chester.

2. Raphe.	4. Lawrance.	Elizabethhe vxor Willm Dodd of Chester.	Anne vxor Roger Glegge post vxor Edward Malson [Malham] de Grange.
3. William.	5. Rowlande.		

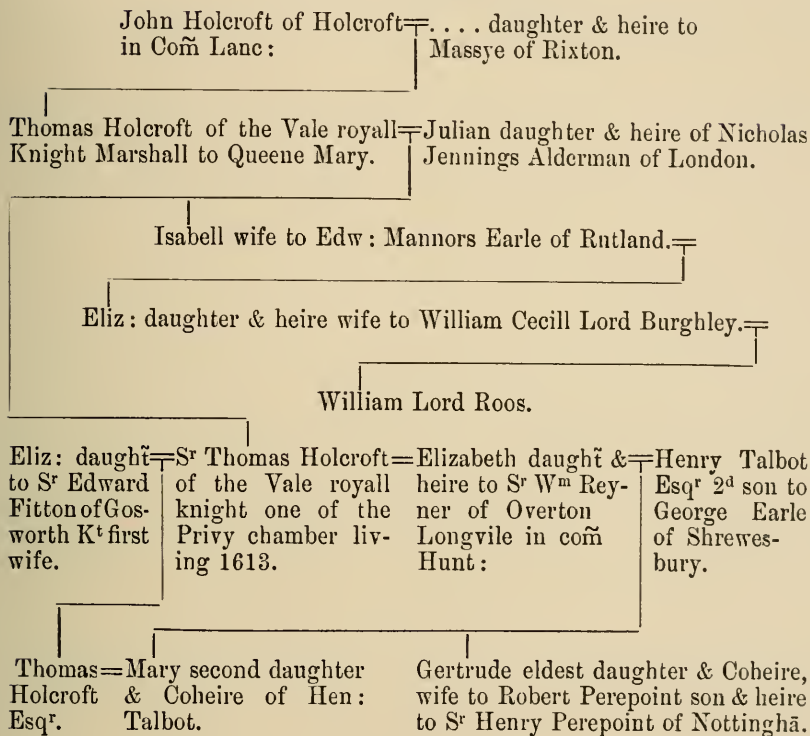
John Hock- nell of Pren- ton 1580 [died 1590].	= Margaretta da. to Petter Hockuell de Hocknell [she married 2ndly Ed- ward Ravenscroft, and died 1613].	Alice vxor Tho. Couentry de Newhowse.	Katharen vxor Francis Burger of Prenton. Margarett.
---	--	---	--

[2.] Henry.	John Hock- nell of Pren- ton ætis 5 an̄i 1580.	= Dorothy da. to John Hancock of Blacksley in Norhampton relcā W ^m Clew of London.	[1.] Katharen vxor Ed- ward More of blankhall [Bank Hall, co. Lanc]. [2.] Ellenor vxor James Skrimshire of Norburye [co. Staff].
[3.] Thomas.			
Margarett vxor Edward Martyn postea John Johnes.			

[Richard, bapt. 1608 ; son and heir 1613.]	[2. Henry, bapt. 1610.]	[3. Ralph, bapt. 1612.]	[Dorothy, bapt. 1606.]
---	----------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------

Holcroft, of Vale Royal.

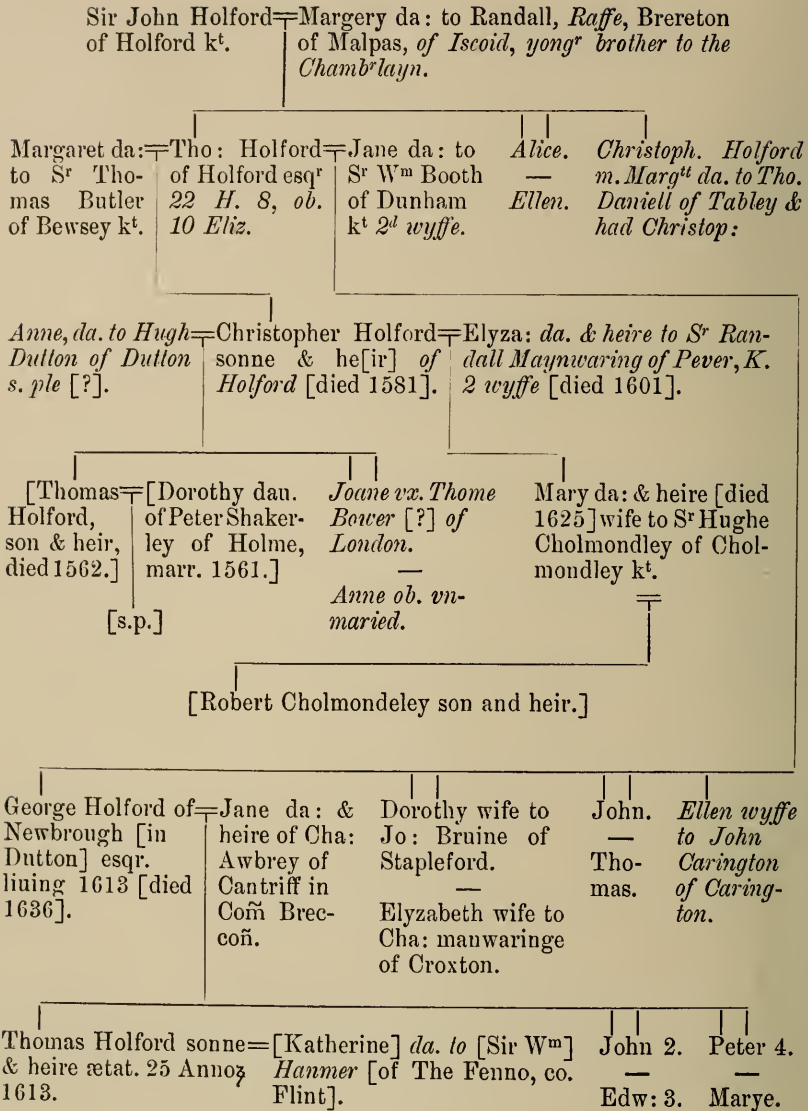
[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 707, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)**Holford, of Holford.**(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 160.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 125.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Quarterly*: 1, *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable* [HOLFORD]; 2, *Argent, 3 bulls' heads caboshed Sable* [BULKELEY]; 3, [*Argent*], *a chevron between 3 text T's* [*Sable, TOFT*]; 4, *Argent, a boar passant Sable* [].

CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*



[Signed] THOMAS HOLFORD.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 106. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 157^b.)

John Hollingworth of Hollingworth—Mawd the da. of Holt of
in the Countie of Chester in the Stuby in the Countie of
tyme of H. 4. Lancaster.

Laurence Hollingworth—Joane the dan. of Robert Massy of Godly.

Reginald Hollingworth—Emma daughter of Richard
10 Ed. 4. Medowerofte.

John Hollingworth—Anne dan: of Tho: Grene of Thurgerland
of Hollingworth. in the countie of York.

John Hollingworth—Katherine da: & heire of John [Edmund Heywood]
[died 1599]. of Mackley in the Countie of Chester [died 1612].

Reginald Hollingworth—the da: of Newton *Jone vx. Rafe Bostock of the*
[died 1601?]. of Godly. *Woodhead in Com. Chester.*

2. William 2 sonn w th out yssue.	3. George Hollingworth of Holling- worth heire male 1613 [died 1629].	Margaret da: of Edward Bore.	John Holling- worth sonn & heire.	Philip daughter of Angels.
---	--	---------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Mary *da. & heire* married to Regi-
nald Hollingworth of Crossyate.

1. John Hol- lingworth of the age of 21 [25?] 1613.	2. William. —	5. George. —	8. Reginald. —	Elizabeth. —
	3. Robert. —	6. Frauncis. —	9. Edward. —	Ann. —
	4. Thomas.	7. Arthure.	[10. Ralph, born 1614.]	Ellyn.

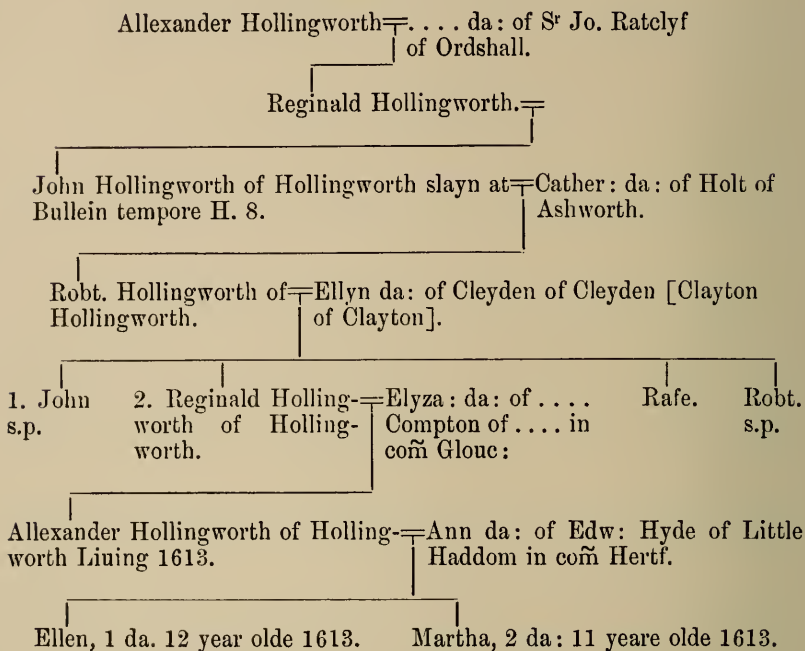
[Signed] GEORGE HOLLINGWORTHE.

Heywood. Arg^t 2 bends within a border gules.

Hollingworth, of Hollingworth.

(The Nearer Hall.)

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 120.)



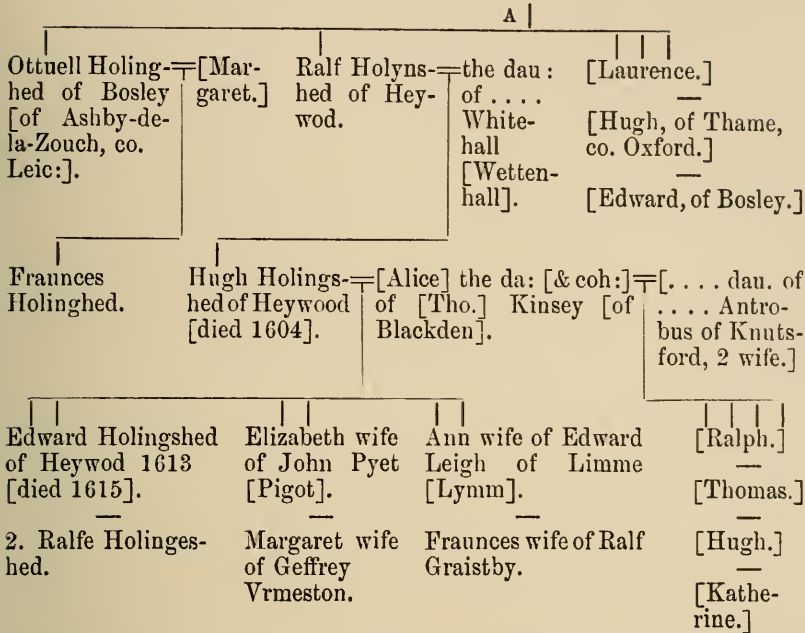
[Signed] ALEXANDER HOLLINWORTH.

Hollinshead, of Heywood.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 78^b.)

Arg^t a cross sab. a Canton ermyns graunted } 2 Elizabethæ.
by Sr Gilbert Dethick knight Garter

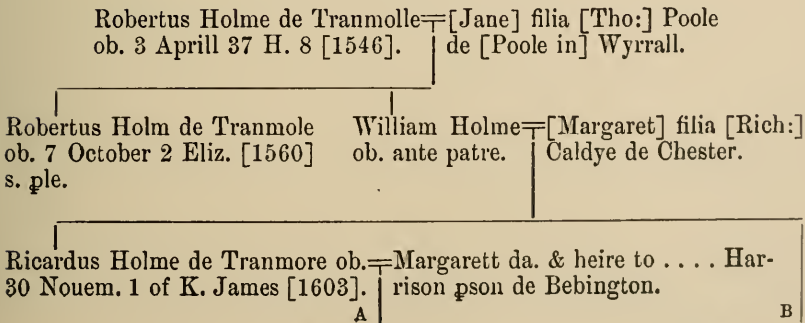
Hughe Holingshed of [Bosley, purchased] = . . . the daughter
He[y]wo[o]d [1541]. A | of . . .



[Signed] EDWARDE HOLLINSHED.

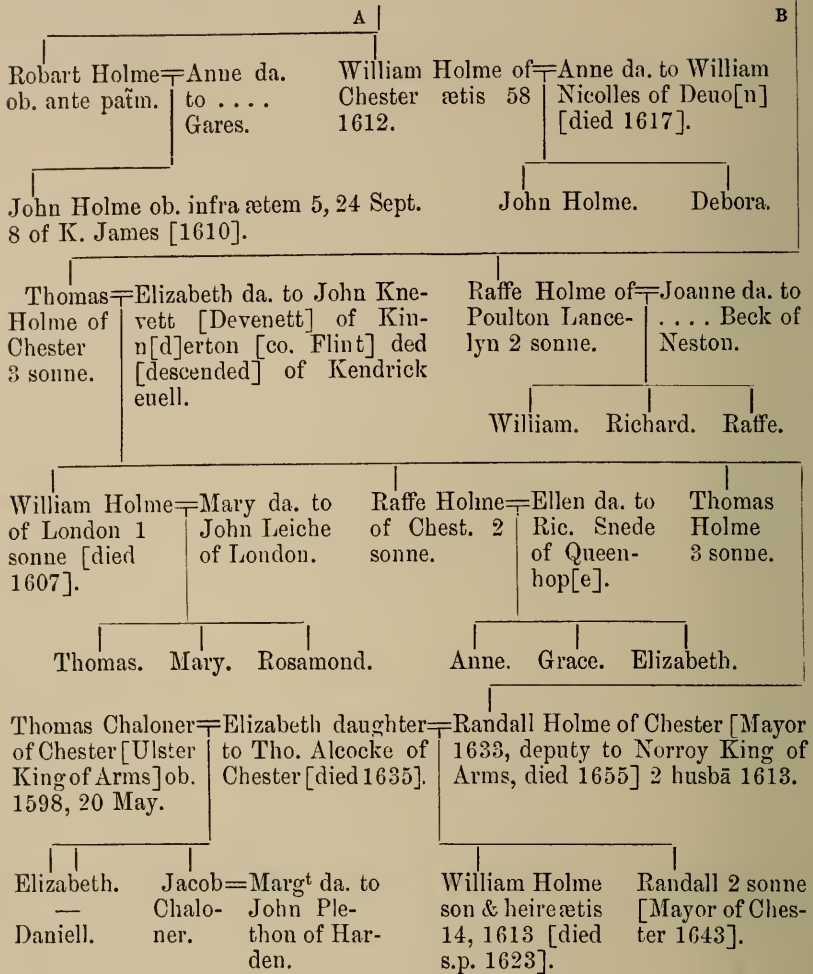
Holme, of Tranmere and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 155^b.)



A |

B



Hulme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

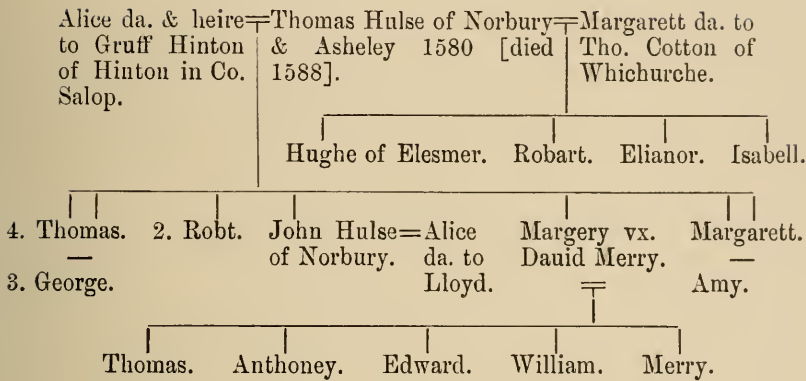
ARMS.—*Barry of six Or and Azure, on a canton Ermine a chaplet Gules.*
 CREST.—*Within a chaplet Gules, issuing from a crest coronet, a garb Or.*
 Confirmed by R[ichard] S[t. George] Norroy, 1613.

William Hulme of . . . in the parische of Leake in the countie of
 Stafford, sonn of Thomas, sonn of William, sonne of Nicholas,

Hulse, of Norbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 174.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 128.]



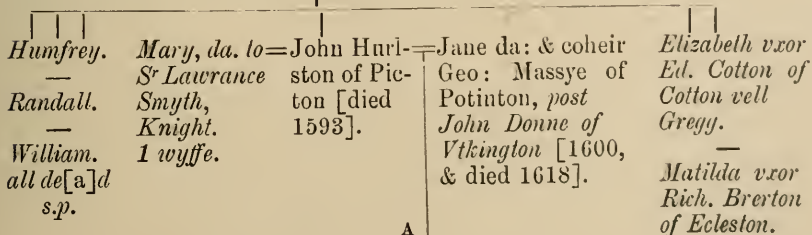
Hurleston, of Picton.

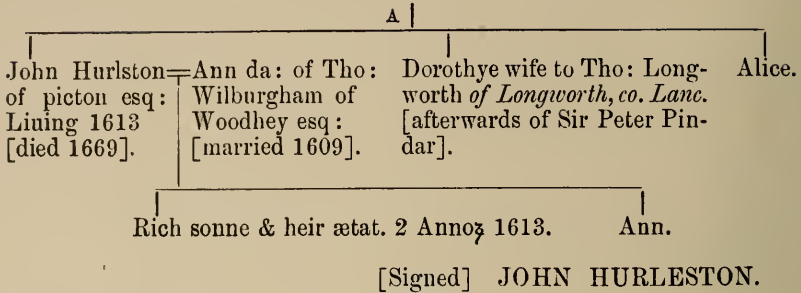
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 165^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 130.]

Thomas Hurlston of Harlston = *Elizabeth, da. to Adam Birken-*
[Hurleston, co: Lanc:]. *head [of Huxley].*

Richard Hurlston of picton = . . . da: of Nuthall. *Elizabeth da. to James*
in Corn Chester [died 1589]. *Shawcrosse of Manchester [died 1584].*

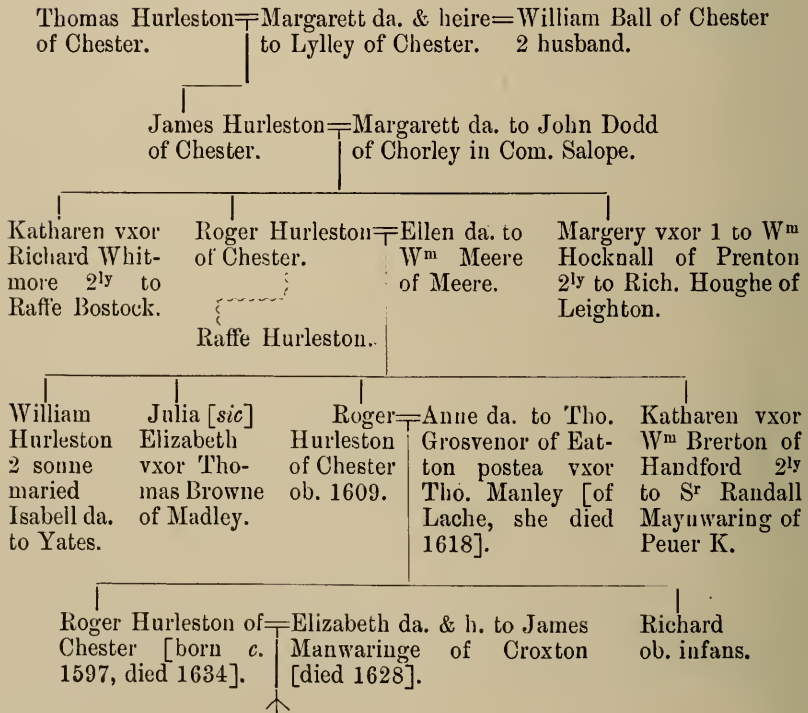




Hurleston, of Chester.

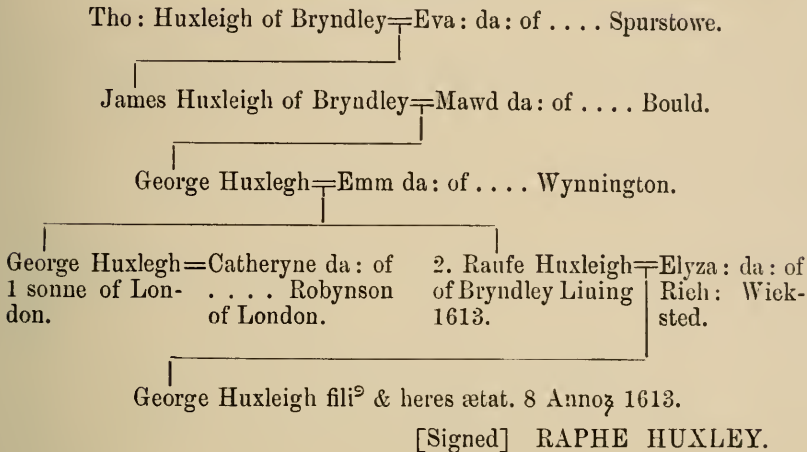
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 166.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 129.]

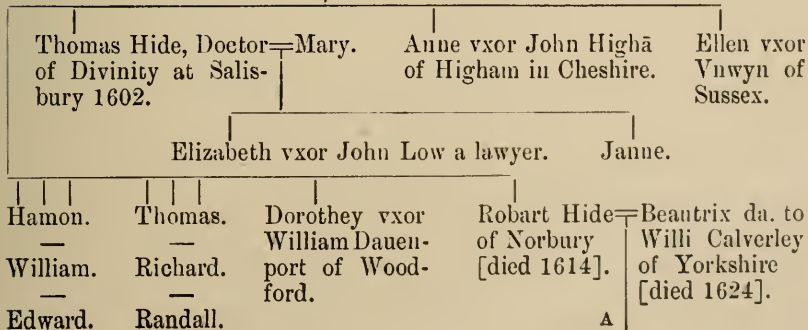


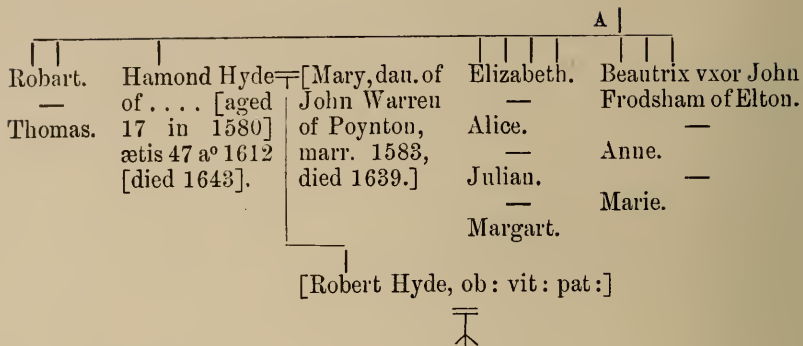
Huxley, of Brindley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 109.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules 3 crescents Or, a crescent for difference.***Hyde, of Norbury.**(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 171^b.)

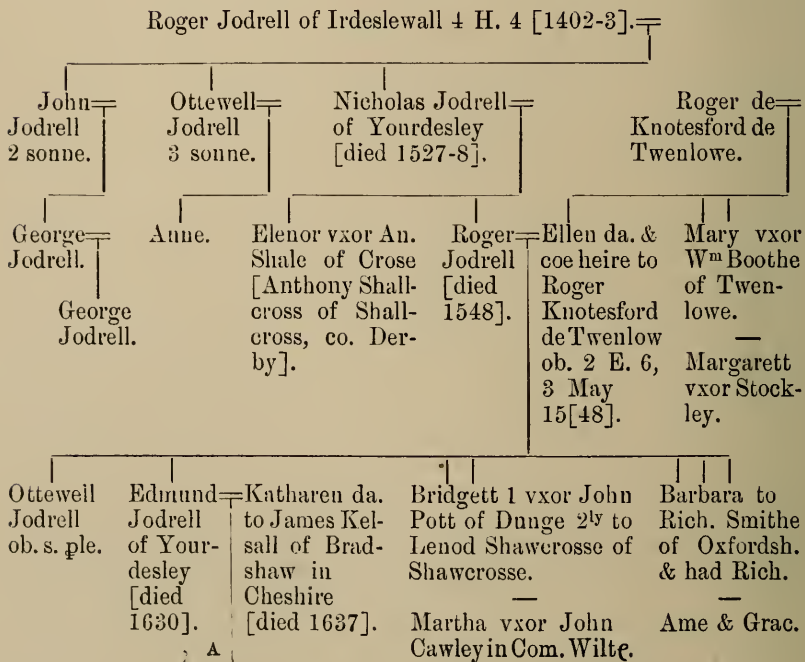
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 131.]

Hamnet Hyde of Norbury = Marg^t da. to Lawrance Warren of Poynton.Robart Hyde of Norbury = Jane da. to W^m Dauenport of Bromhall.



Jodrell, of Heardsley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 176.)



A |

Margarett vxor John Mere of Mere [born 1564].	Marye vxor Richard Sawerosse [Shallcross] of Darbysh. [died 1653].	Anne vxor Francis Potte of Potte in Cheshire [died 1627].	Francis ob. unmarried [1631].
Elizabeth vxor Robert Milers [Barnes] of Mer Pall [Marple] in Cheshire [died 1632].	—	Amey vx. Francis Ashenhurst of Ashenhurst in Com. Stafford [of Beard, co. Derby ?, died 1636].	
Edward [Edmund] & John obiit s. ple.	James Jodrell sonne & heire ob.s.p.[1613].	Roger 2 sonne ob. s.p.[1632].	Edmond 3 sonne Yourdsley [High Sheriff 1630-1, died 1657].

Kent, of Coppenhall.

[Capesthorpe MS., fo. 21.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion passant-guardant Or, a chief Ermine.*CREST.—*A lion's head erased Erminois, collared, lined and ringed Azure.*

A pattennt by Sr Richard Sr George the 24th of July A^o 1615 the 13th of the King [James I.].

Roger Kent of Coppenhall in the County of Chester. =

John Kent son of Roger 1612.

Lawton, of Lawton.

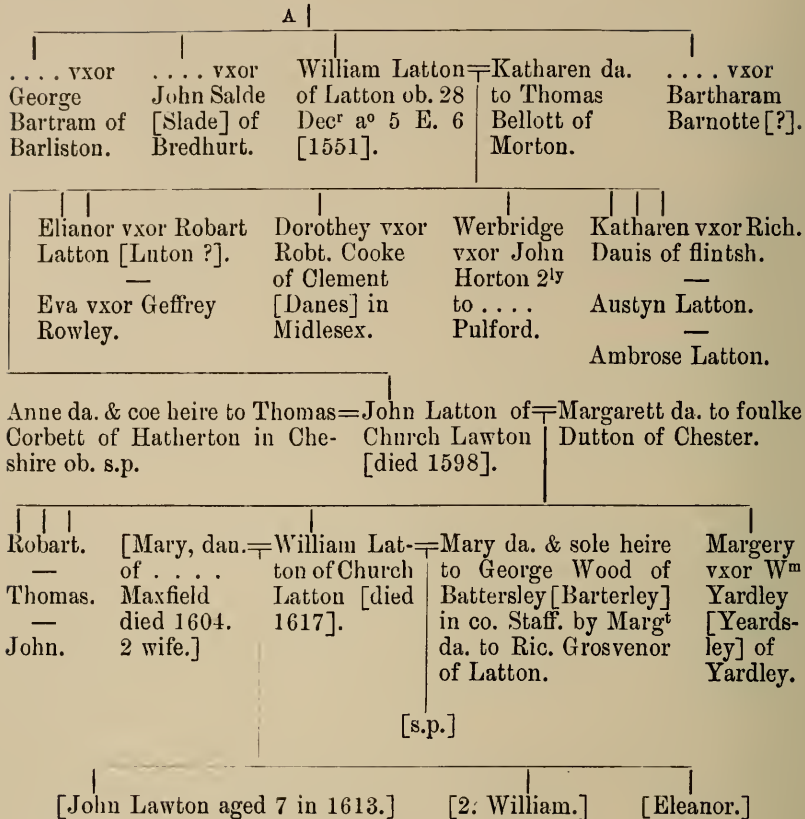
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 133.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess, between 3 cross-crosslets fitchy Sable, a rose Argent.*CREST.—*A demi-wolf regardant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.* [C. 6, fo. 65.]

James Latton of = Elianor da. to [Matthew] Morre of
Latton Yatte. | Hallotheathe [Hall o'th Heath].

A |



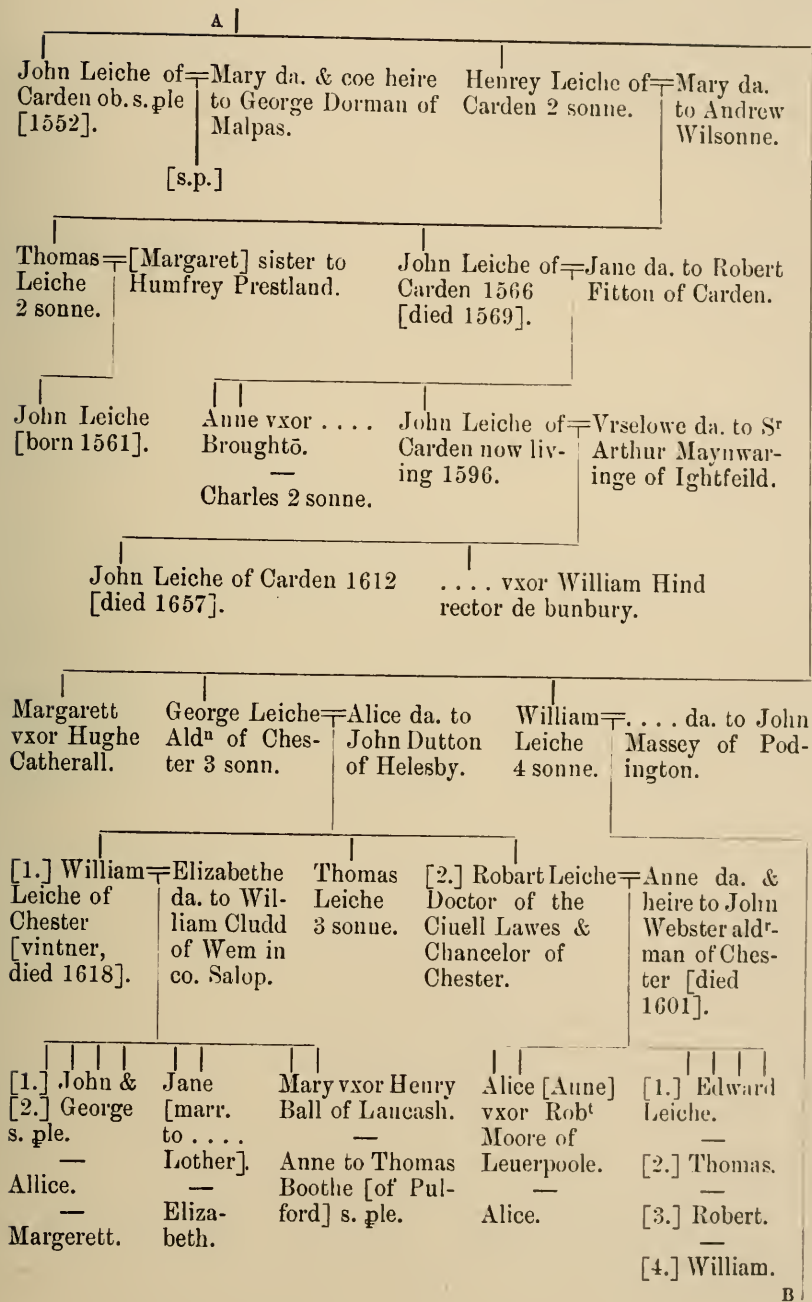
Leche, of Carden.

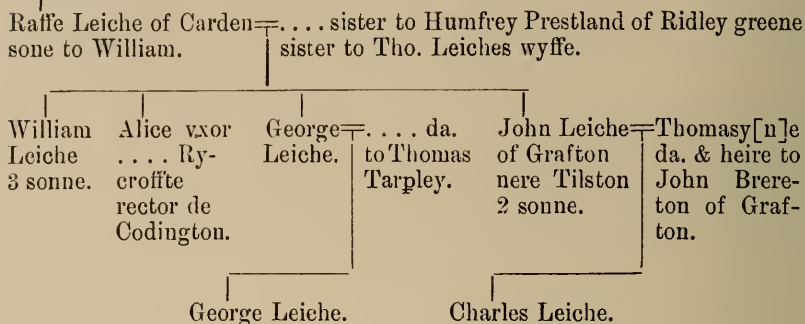
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

I finde one Sr Robert Stanford knight Lorde of the fourthe parte of the manor of Cawaredon had yssue James Leiche of Carden esqr. of the body to H. 7 who had James Leiche who had anne his daughter & heire first married to Andrew Willsonne & after to Richard Price in Shropshire.

John Leiche = Margart da. & sole heire to george Maynering
of Carden. | of Ightfeild [marr: 1478].

A |

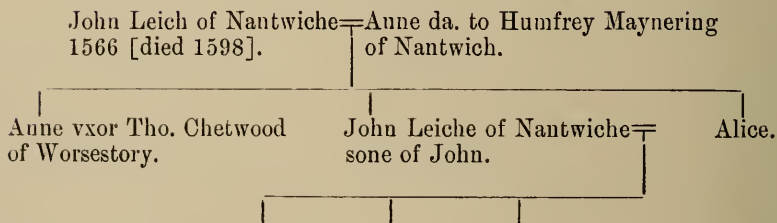




Leiche, of Nantwiche.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

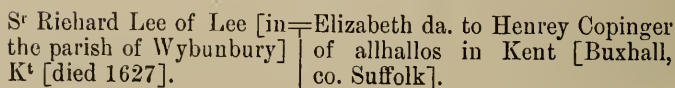
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 137.]

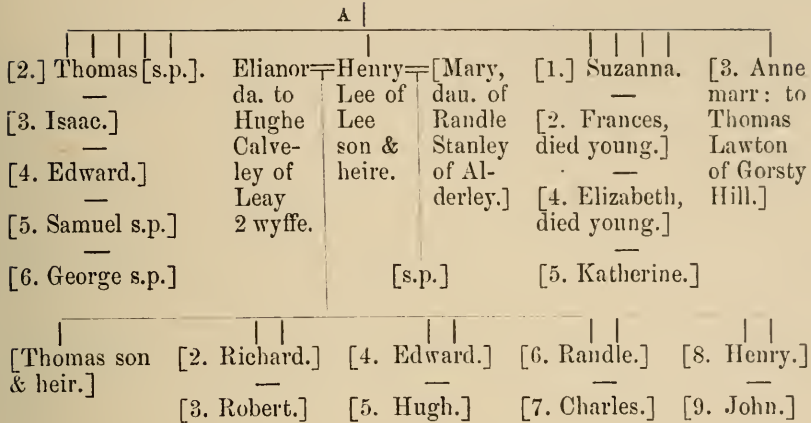


Lee, of Lee.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 134.]



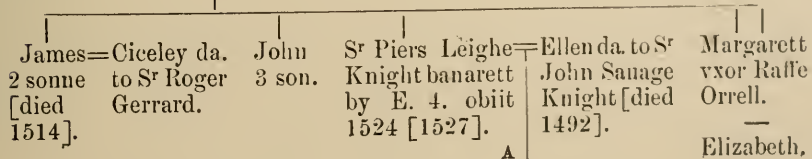
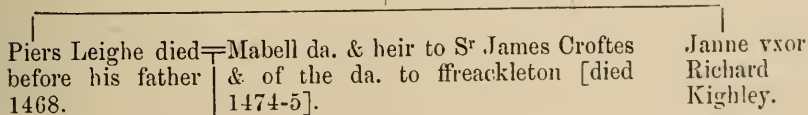
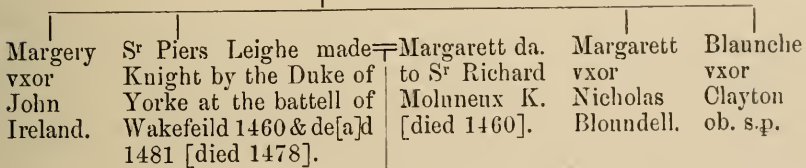


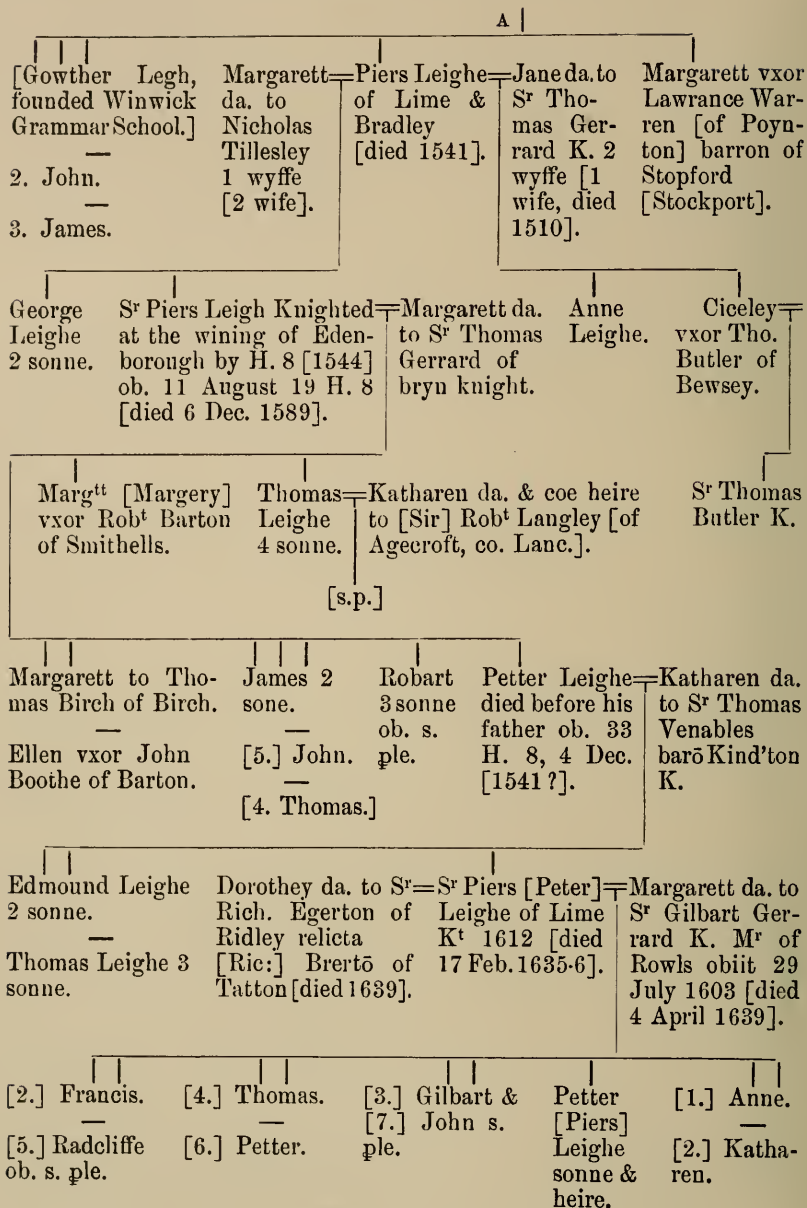
Legh, of Lyme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 112^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 152.]

Sr Piers Leighe of [Lyme.] = Jane da. & heire to Gilb^t Haidocke K^t by
Ha[n]dley barronett slayn Isabell da. to W^m Stanley of Hootton son
at Agyncourt 1422. of Mathew Hadock [died 1439].





Legh, of Ridge.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 153.]

Roger Leighe = Mary da. & heire to = Sr Edward
of Ridge. | Willm Sparke of Glen- | Sauadge K.
| ham in Suffolke. | 2 husband.

[2.] Roger Leighe ob. s. ple. | John Leighe = Elizabeth da. | Elizabeth vxor
| of Ridge | to Foulk Dut- | W^m Tindall of
Mary vxor Hugh Erdeswick | ob. 21 Eliz. | ton [mayor] | Brotherton in
of Sandon [co. Staff.]. | [1578]. | of Chester. | Yorksh.

Katharen vxor
Willm Willims
of Cochwillam
in Wales.

Elizabeth vxor
William Bar-
tram of Burle-
ston in Staf-
ford.

Jane vxor
W^m Mackley
[Mackay ?]
of Scotland.

Grace vxor William
Venables.
—
Mary vx. George
Short of Darbish.

Susanna vx. John
Fox of Lanc.

Margarett vx.
Robert de
Leftwiche.

Edward.
—
Petter.

Richard.

Thomas.
—
Randall.

Alice vx. John
porter of Staf-
fordsh.

John Leighe of Ridge = Grace da. to Humfrey Cotton
ætis 22, 21 Eliz. [died | of Bold in co. Stafford [marr :
1600]. | 1583].

2. William
s.p.

Petter Leighe
of Ridge [died
1629].

Katharen da.
to Sr Thomas
Aston Knight
[marr: 1595].

Alice vx. Raffie
Wedgwood (?)
of Staff.
—
Elizabeth.

Mary s.p.
—
Grace vx.
Thomas
Coterell
of Darby.

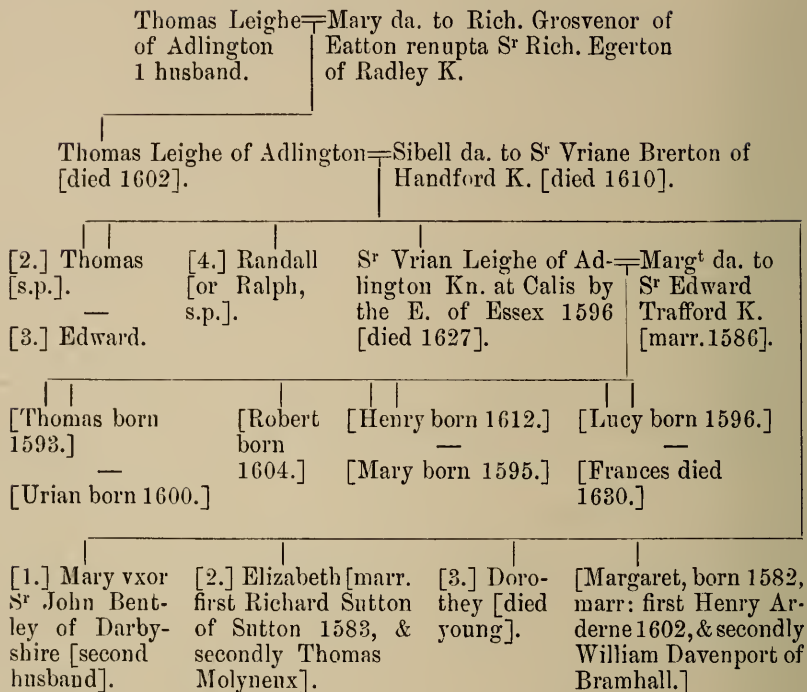
John Leighe sonne & heire [born 1612].

Mary.

Legh, of Adlington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 129.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 151.]

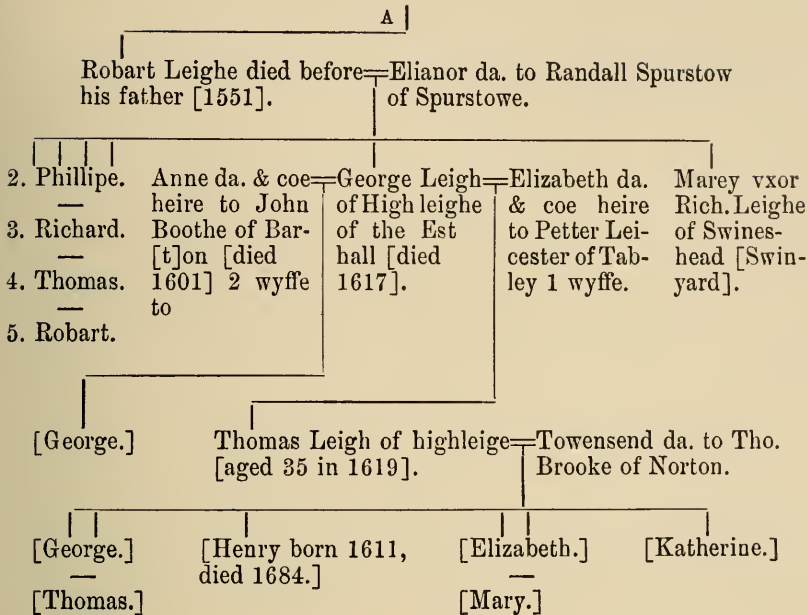
**Legh, of the East Hall in High Leigh.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 154.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEGH];
 2 and 3, Azure, semy of cross-crosslets, and over all 3 eagles displayed
 Or [ALPRAM]. [C. 6, fo. 8.]

Thomas Leighe of Highe = Elizabeth da. & coe heire
 Leighe of Est hall [1580].
 A | of Raffe Trafford of the
 garrett in Lan.

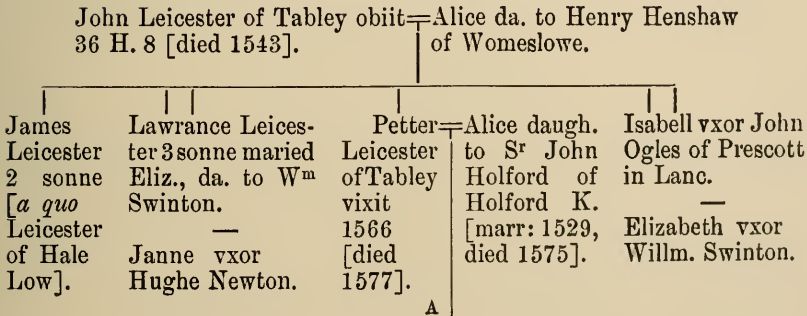


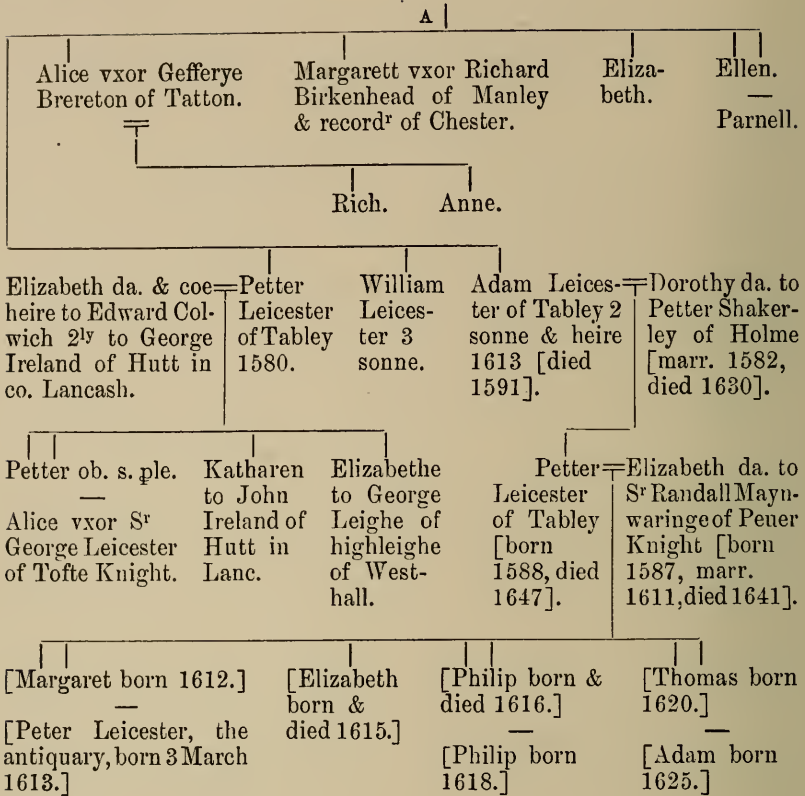
Leicester, of Tabley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 138.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)





Leicester, of Worleston and Chester.

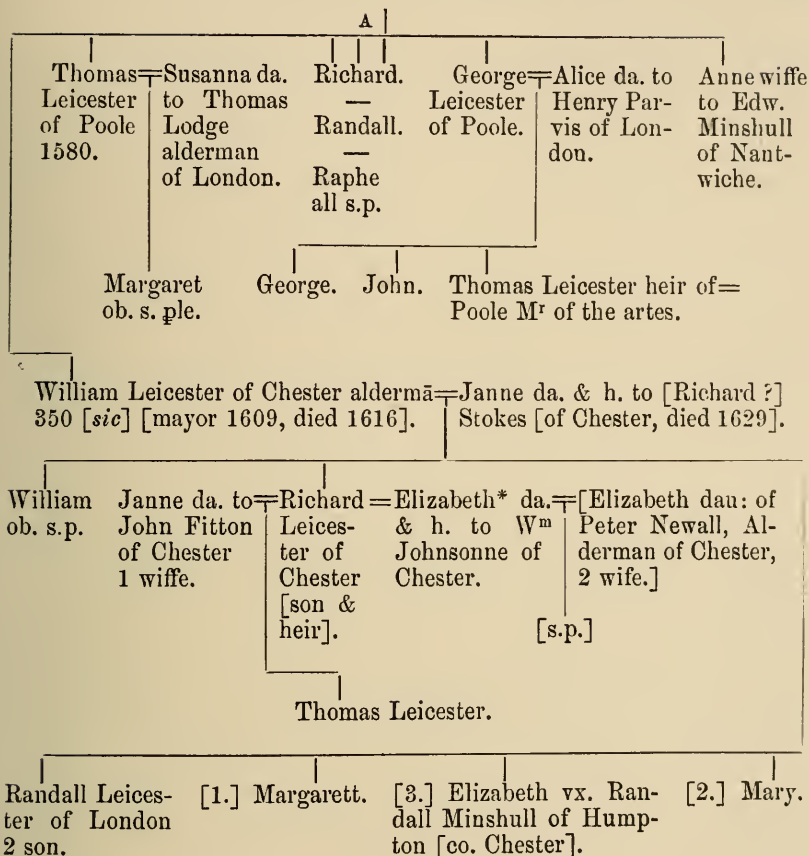
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 141.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules fretty Or, between 3 fleurs-de-lis of the last, a crescent for cadency.* [C. 6, fo. 17.]

Henry Leicester = Mawde da. to James
of Wardleston. | Huxley of Brindeley.

A |



Leicester, of Hale Low in Bowdon.

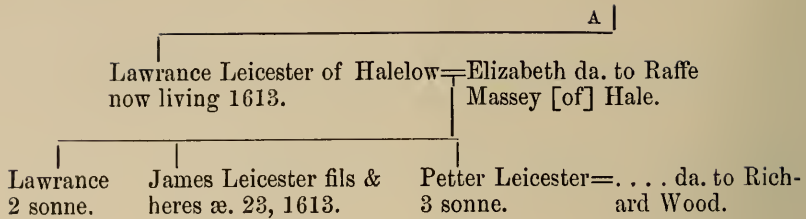
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 192.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

James Leicester of Tabeley 2 brother to =
Petter Leicester Lord of Tabeley.

A |

* There is no mention of a wife of Richard Leicester named Johnson in the Funeral Certificate of his father William Leicester 1616, nor in that of his mother Jane Leicester, widow, 1629.



Leigh, of the West Hall, High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 117. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 144.]

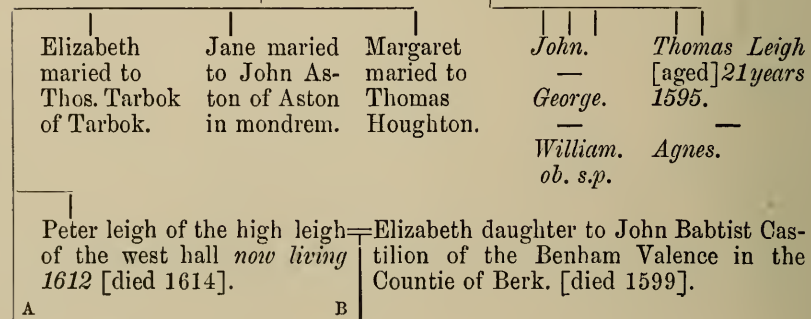
(*No Arms recorded in C. 6.*)

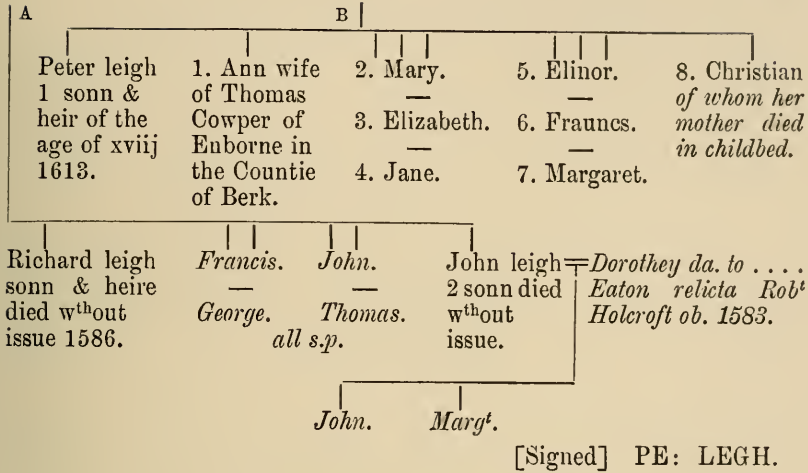
Entred.

Rose dau. to Roger Davenport of Davenport [marr. 1504]. = Richard leigh of high leigh of the west hall. = Ann sister of Richard Hough of leighton in Werrall.

Thomas Legh de[a]d before his father s.p. = *Katharen da. & coe heire to Randall Leighe of E[st] hall & after [marr.] to Rich. Done.* Parnell. *Anne vxor Robart Massey of Elerborowe ob. s. p'le.*

Richard leigh of high Leigh & of the west hall & *Ockley in Buckinghamsh.* [died 1582]. = Clemence da: of St John Holcroft of Holcroft 1 wife. = *Margery da. to . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckinghamsh.*





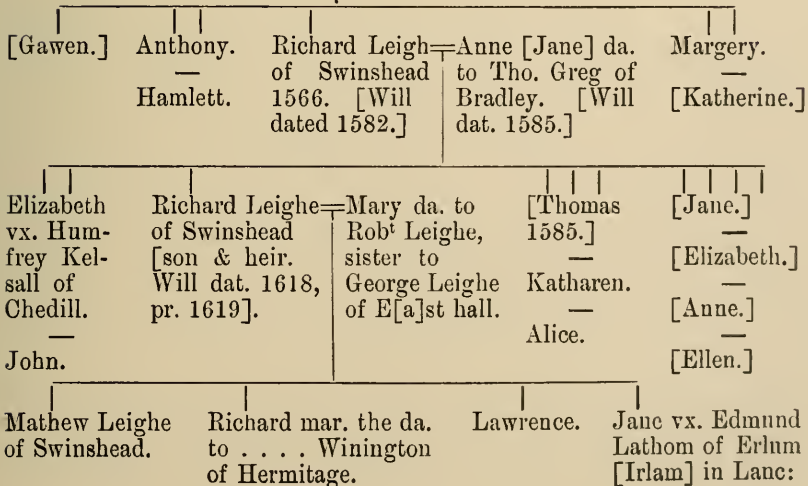
Leigh, of Swinyard in High Leigh.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 155.]

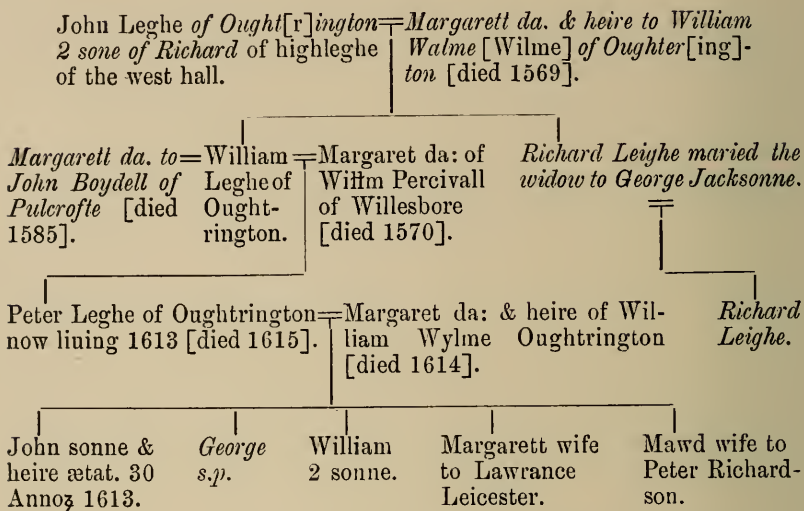
(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Richard Leighe of Swinshead [will dat. 1551]. = Alice sister to Sr John Done, K. [Jane base dau. of Richard Done of Utkinton.]



Leigh, of Oughtrington.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)



[Signed] PETER LYGHE.

Leigh, of Boothes.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 115. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 145^b.)

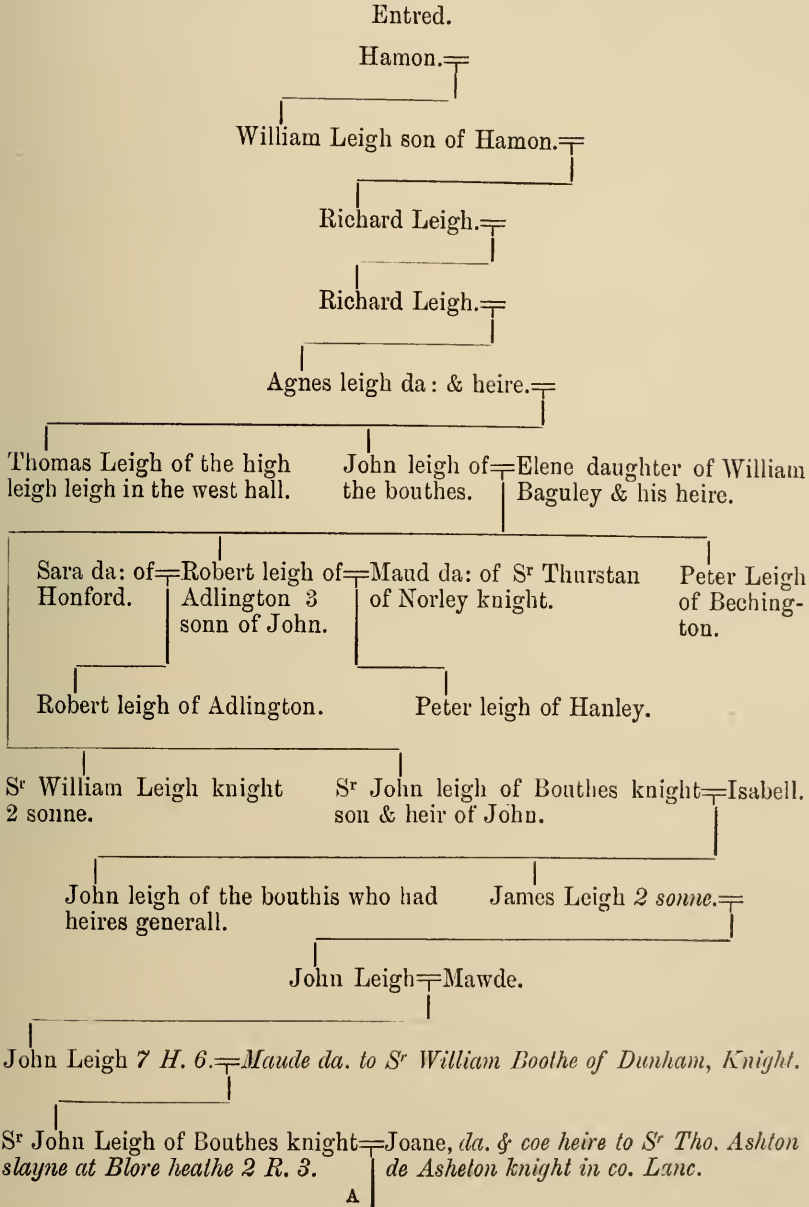
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 147.]

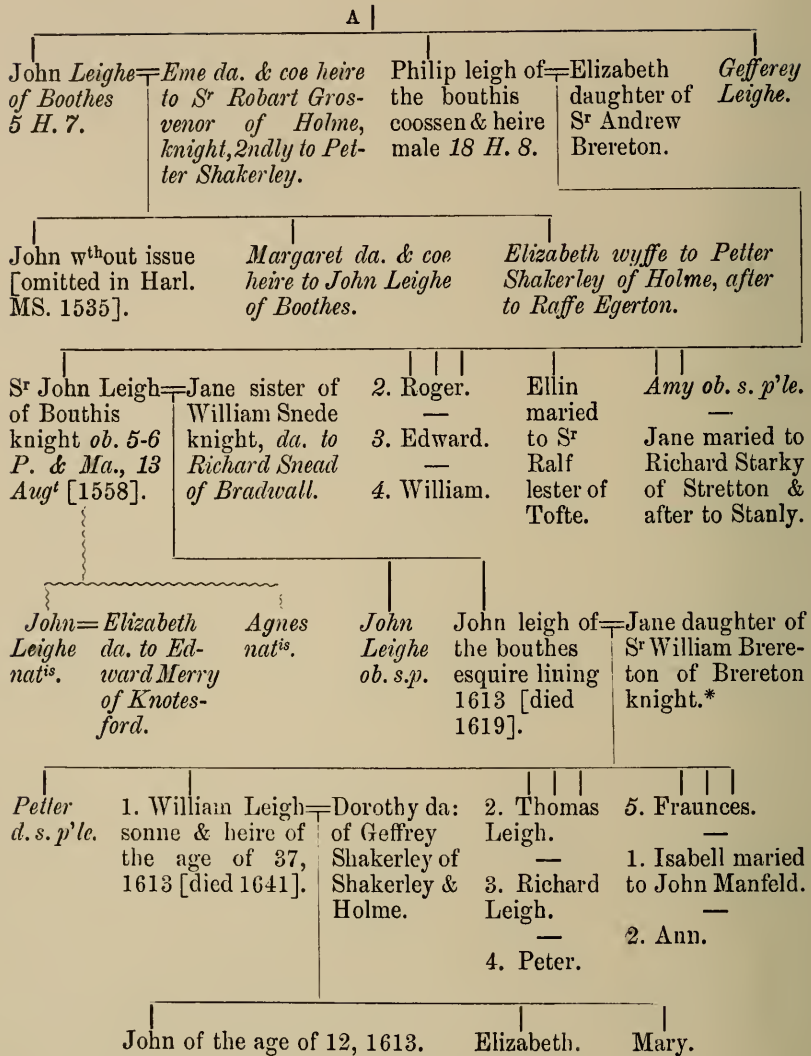
ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, over all a bend Gules [LEIGH]; 2, Or, 3 lozenges Azure [BAGULEY]; 3, Ermine, on a chief dancetty [Gules] 3 crowns [Or, LECHE?].*

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, the hand proper holding erect a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Or, entwined with a serpent, the head downwards, Silver. [C. 6, fo. 8.]*

The same Arms and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070, the Arms impaling, *Quarterly of six: 1, Argent, two bars Sable [BREBETON]; 2, Gules, three pheons Argent [BELWARD]; 3, Argent, a bend Sable, a label of three points Gules [RADCLIFFE; but the bend should be engrailed];*

4, *Argent, a cross patonce Azure* [MALPAS]; 5, *Or, two ravens in pale Sable* [CORBET]; 6, *Gules, two lions passant in pale Or, a label of three points Gules* [STRANGE].





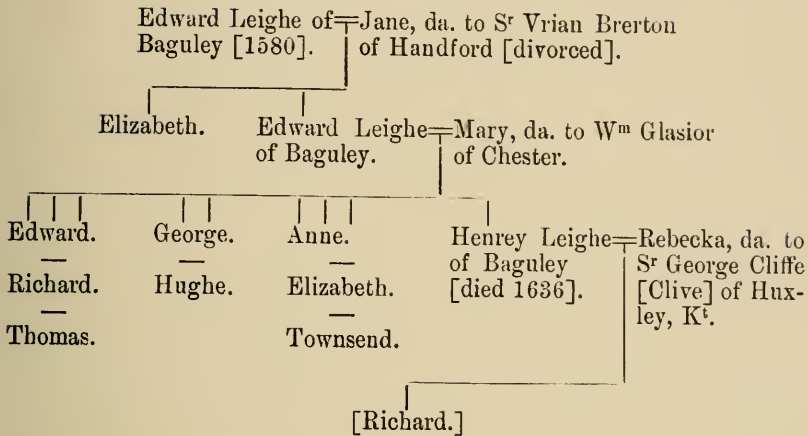
[Signed] JOHN LEIGHE.

* The pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 states that she was a daughter of Sir Urian Brereton of Handford, Knight, which is incorrect. (See Earwaker's *East Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 260, and Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 499.)

Leigh, of Baguley.

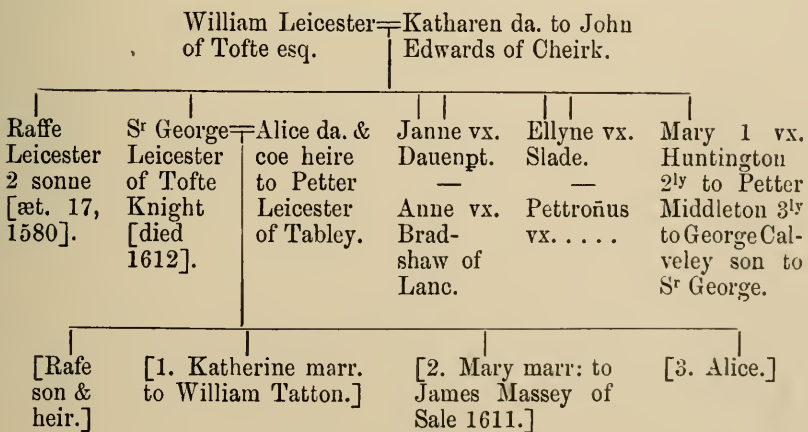
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 148.]

**Leycester, of Toft.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 193.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 139.]

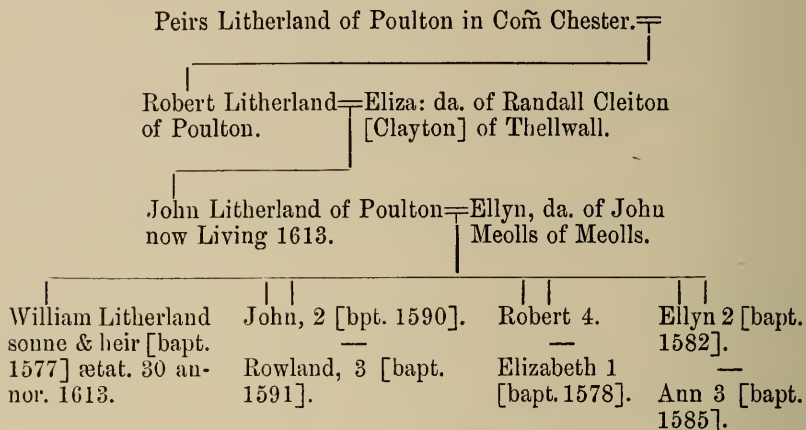


Litherland, of Poulton in Wallasey.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 26.]

ARMS.—*Gules, 2 bendlets Argent, in sinister chief a mullet of 5 points Argent, pierced of the field.*

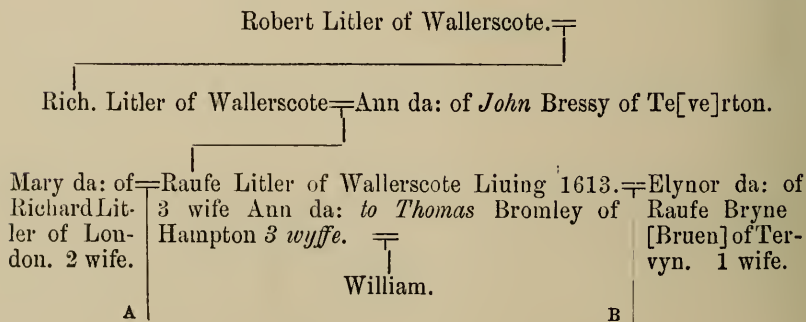
(Under the trick is the word “quere.”)

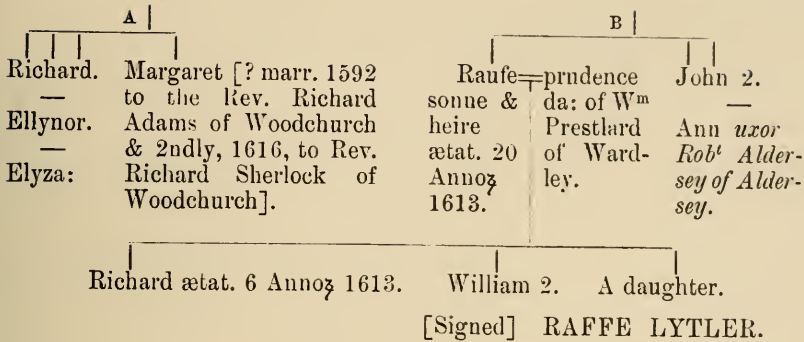


[Signed] JOHN LYTHERLAND.

Littler, of Wallerscote.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 105^b. The words in *italics> are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 51^b.)*





Liversedge, of Wheelock.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 128. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 190^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 156.]

Entred.

A patent graunted by flower Norroy to William Liversage of Whelok 1580 in the 22 yeare of Quene Elizab: Argēt a chefron betwene iij. ploughshares sab.

William Leusersege=Katherine da: of Thomas Davenport
of Whelok. *of Henbury.*

<p><i>Hughe</i> 2 sonne.</p>	<p>William Lever= Elinor da: of [Robert] sege 1613 [died] Sheffield [of Epworth, 1638]. co. Lincoln].</p>	<p><i>Margery, vxor Raffe</i> <i>Halsall of Hanki-</i> <i>low.</i></p>
----------------------------------	---	--

<p>[2.] William.</p>	<p>[5. Robert.]</p>	<p>[1. Ellinor, marr: to John Weld of Astbury.]</p>	<p>[2. Cicely, marr: to John Oldfield of Bradwall.]</p>
<p>[3. William.]</p>	<p>[6. Edward.]</p>		
<p>[4. Savage.]</p>	<p>[7. Richard.]</p>		<p>[3. Douglas.]</p>

Thomas sonne & heire of the age= dorothy da: & heire of . . . Massy of
of 22, 1613 [ob: vit: pat: dis- Whiteswik [in Eccles parish] in the
inherited]. Counti of Lancaster.

William of the age of half a yeare 1613.

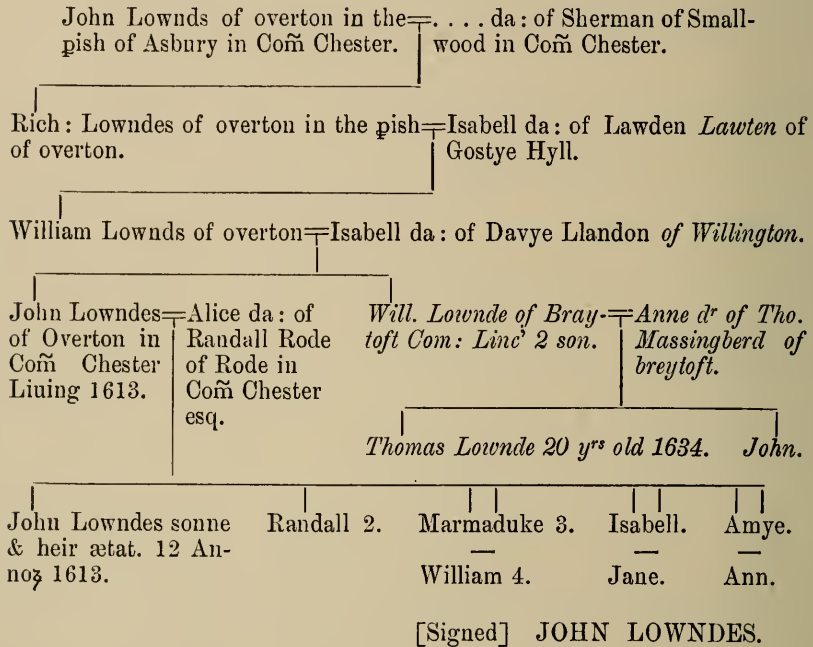
[Signed] RICH: STERKY for Mr Liversage.

Lowndes, of Overton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 111. The additions in *italics* are from MS. Rawlinson (Bodleian Library), D. 866, fo. 116.)

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Azure, on a canton Gules a lion's head erased Or.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased Argent, gorged with a wreath of olive Vert.*
[C. 6, fo. 59.]



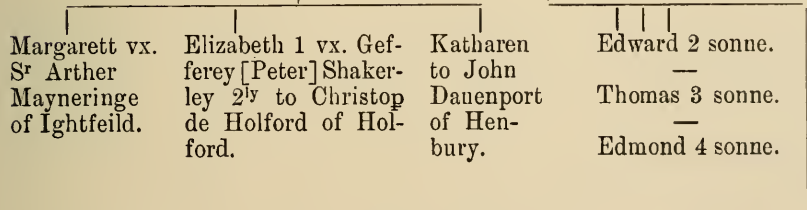
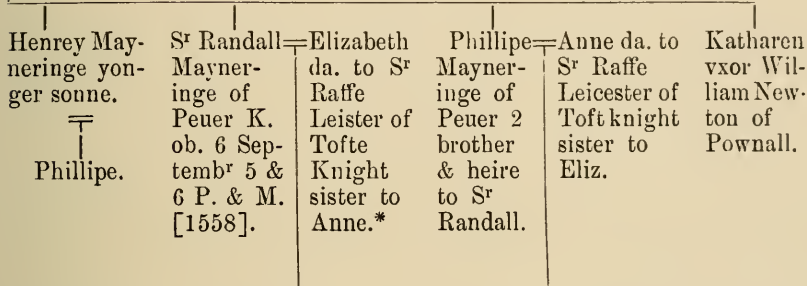
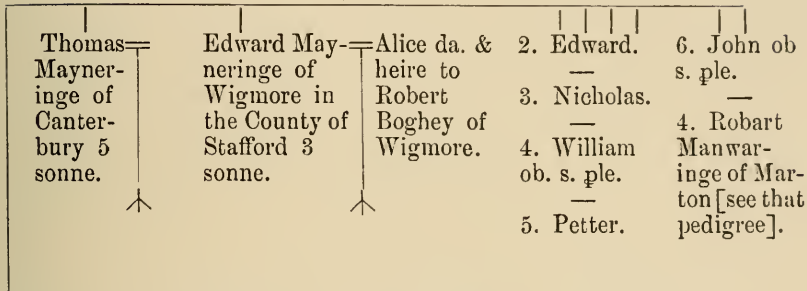
Mainwaring, of Peover.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 199^b.)

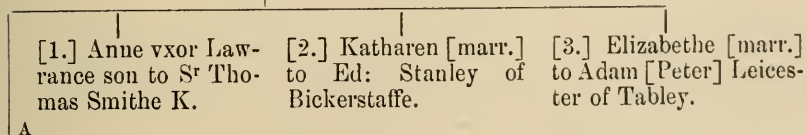
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 164.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Barry of twelve Argent and Gules*
[MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Azure, 3 garbs Or* [Randle Blundeville,
Earl of Chester]. [C. 6, fo. 66.]

Sr John Mayneringe=Katharen da. to John Handford
of Peuer K. of Handford.

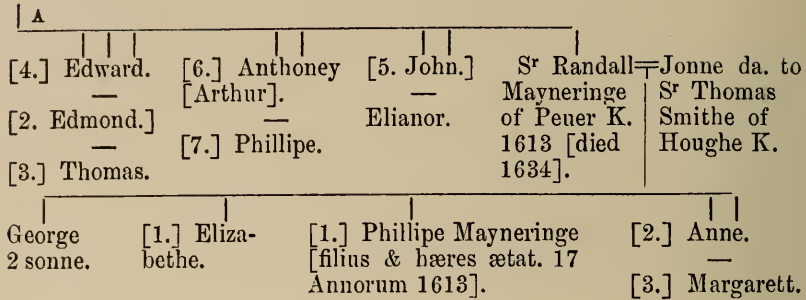


Mary da. to Sr Edward Fitton of Gosworthe K. 1 wyffe [marr. 1568]. = Sr Randall Mayneringe of Peuer K. ob. 1612. = Katharen da. to Roger Hurleston of Chester widow to W^m Brerton of Handford [died 1618].



A

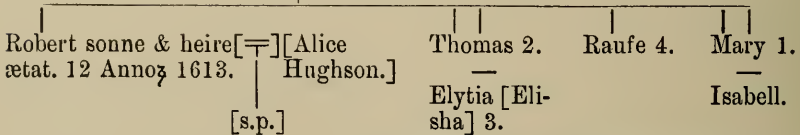
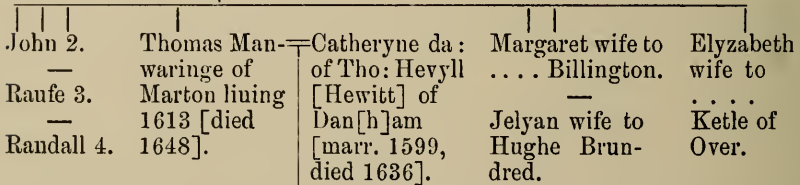
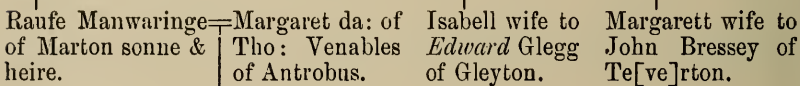
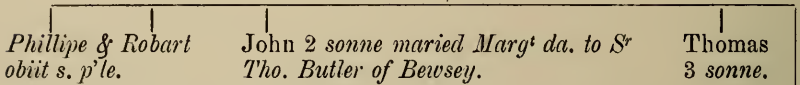
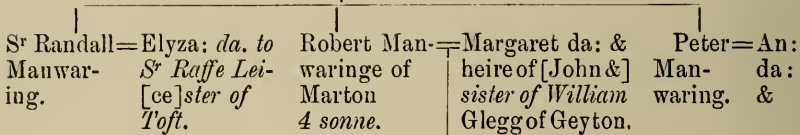
* According to Sir Peter Leycester the first wife of Sir Randal and the mother of his children was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Randle Brereton, and widow of Richard Cholmondeley; and Elizabeth Leycester was the second wife and died s.p. Ashmole, in the pedigree mentioned above, gives one wife only, namely, Elizabeth Brereton.



Mainwaring, of Marton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 74. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

S^r John Manwaringe=Catheryne da: to William, *John*,
of Pever kt. Hanford of Handford.

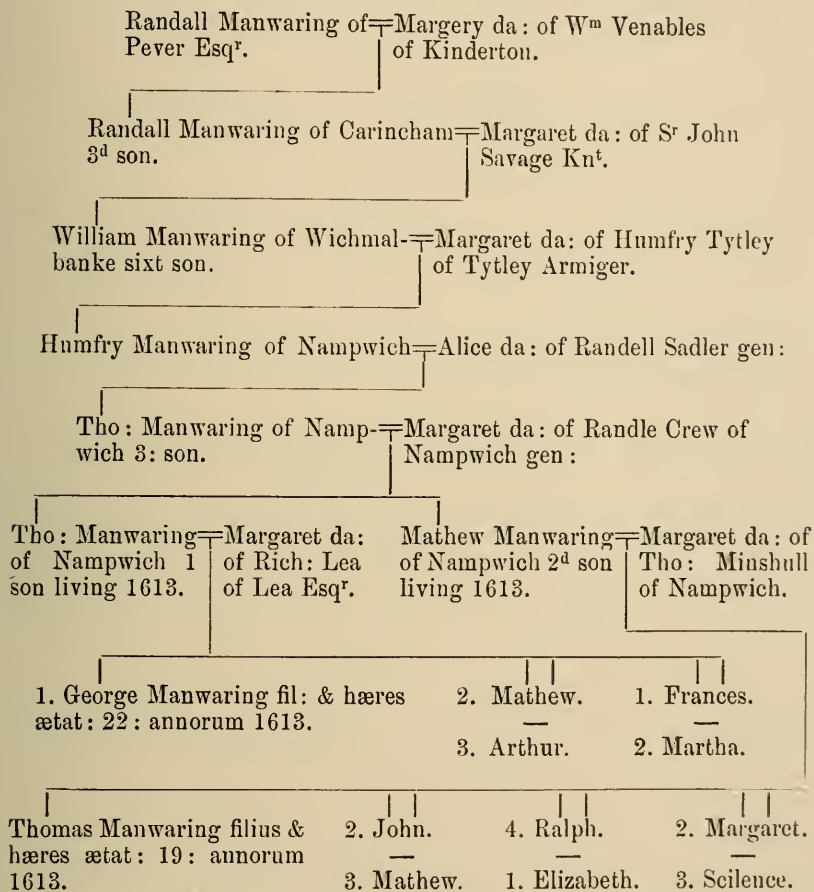


[Signed] THO. MANWARINGE.

Mainwaring, of Nantwich.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 706, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

ARMS.—*Argent, 2 bars Gules, in chief a mascle Sable.* Ex eodem libro Visit., fo. 66^b.



[Signed] THO: MAYNWARINGE.

[Signed] MATHEW MAYNWARING.
MAT' MAINWARINGE.

1613.

Mainwaring, of Calbeley.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 705, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Out of the Visitacōn Booke of Cheshire a^o 1613, fol: 12^b.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, 2 bars Gules, a bordure gobonny Argent and Sable* [MAINWARING]; *2 and 3, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bendlet gobonny Argent and Gules* [CROXTON]. [C. 6, fo. 13.]

Randall Manwaring of Kelingham = . . . da: of . . .
[Kermincham] 3^d son. Savage.

<p>Robert Manwaring was of Slepe in Com: Salop: 3: son. [A shield, quarterly: 1st and 4th, Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure gobony Argent and Azure [MAINWARING OF CROXTON]; 2nd and 3rd, Sable, a lion rampant Argent, over all a bend gobony Or and Gules [CROXTON].</p>	<p>Roger = . . . da: Man- to . . . waring Brooke of Leigh- ton. 2 son.</p>	<p>Randall = Margaret da: to Hugh Daven- port of Hen- bury.</p>
---	--	---

<p>Thomas Manwaring = Maude da: & heire 2 sonne of Calverley fo: 23^b.</p>	<p>of Tho: Smethwick of Smethwick.</p>	<p>Randall = . . . da: to . . . Manwaring Poole of Brad- 1 sonne. born.</p>
--	--	---

John Manwaring of Calueley = Jane da: of Roger Wright of Nampwich.

<p>Thomas Manwar^s of Calueley liv^s 1613:</p>	<p>= Ellen da: of . . . Vernon of Hes- lington.</p>	<p>Jane wife to Oliver Vernon of Whatcroft he was liv^s 1613 vide fol: 51.</p>
--	---	--

<p>Thomas 2 sonne.</p>	<p>George Manwar^s son & heire ætat: 34: annorum 1613.</p>	<p>= Eliza: da: of John Bruyn of Stapleford.</p>	<p>Jane wife to . . . Prest- land.</p>	<p>Anne 2. Margaret.</p>	<p>Amy. Elynor.</p>
------------------------	--	--	--	--------------------------	---------------------

Elizabeth ætat: 3 annorum 1613. Margaret ætat: vnus Anni 1613.

[Signed] GEORG MANWAYRING.

Mainwaring, of Kermincham.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 704, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit : Com : Pal : Cestr : anno 1613, fo. 44^b.

Note that the Armes of this family are not entered in the afores^d visitacoñ.

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

Randall Manwaring of Carincham = Margaret da: of John Savage Esq^r
in Coñ Cestr. Esq^r 3 sonne of her Grandfath^r S^r John Savage kn^t
Randall Manwar^s of Pever Esq^r. being then liv^s 24 H. 6 [1445].

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: of Hugh Davenport of Henbury Esq^r 9 E. 4 [1469].
Margery wife to Tho: son to Hugh Davenport of Henbury.

Randall Manwaring = Margaret da: to Ralfe Pole of Radborne in 8 H. 7 [1492].
Coñ Derb: Esq^r.

... da: of Aston = Randall Manwaring = Anne da: of Rich: Cholmleigh
of Aston in Staff: of Karincham Esq^r of Cholmley Esq^r 2^d wife.
1st wife. 20 H. 8 [1528].

Bridget wife to Jo: Davenport of Davenport Esq^r.

Henry Manwar^s of Carincham Esq^r now living 1613. = Ellynor da: of S^r Tho: Venables of Kinderton Kn^t.

Henry Manwaring son & heire. = Elyza: da: of Kanehelme Dygby of Stokedry in Coñ Rutland.

Anne wife to Peter Danyell of Tabley Esq^r.

Eliz: wife to James Manwaring of Croxton Esq^r.

Divers other sons & Daughters.

Henry Manwaring son & heire. = Mary da: of Anth: Kinardsley of Loxley in Coñ Staff: Esq^r.

Henry fil: & hæres ætat: 7: annorum 1613.

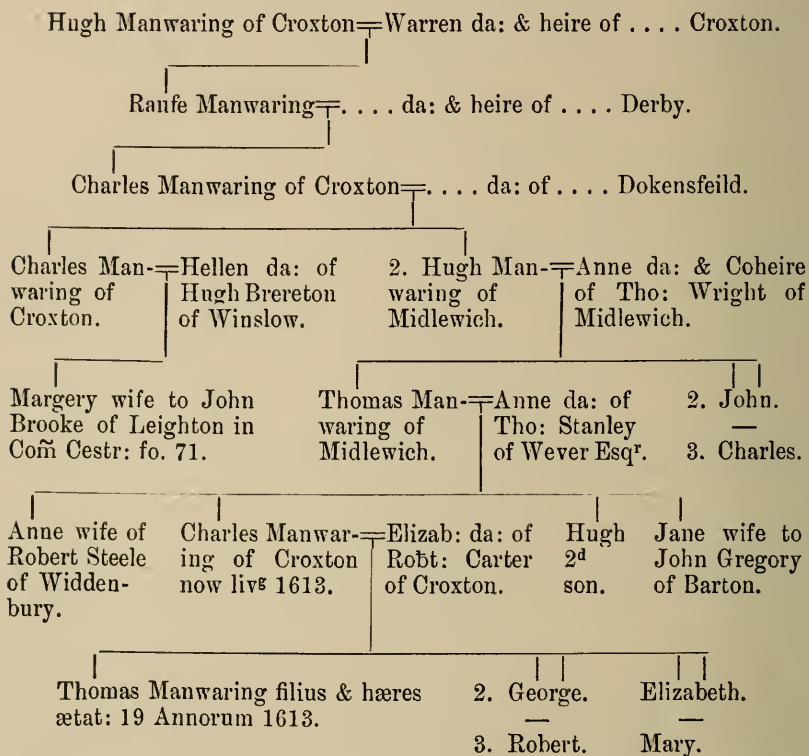
2. Anthony.

Mainwaring, of Croxton.

[MS. Ashmole 836, p. 703, in Ashmole's handwriting.]

Ex libro Visit: Comitatus Cestr: anno 1613, fo. 58.

Noe Coate entred in the Visitacoñ Booke.



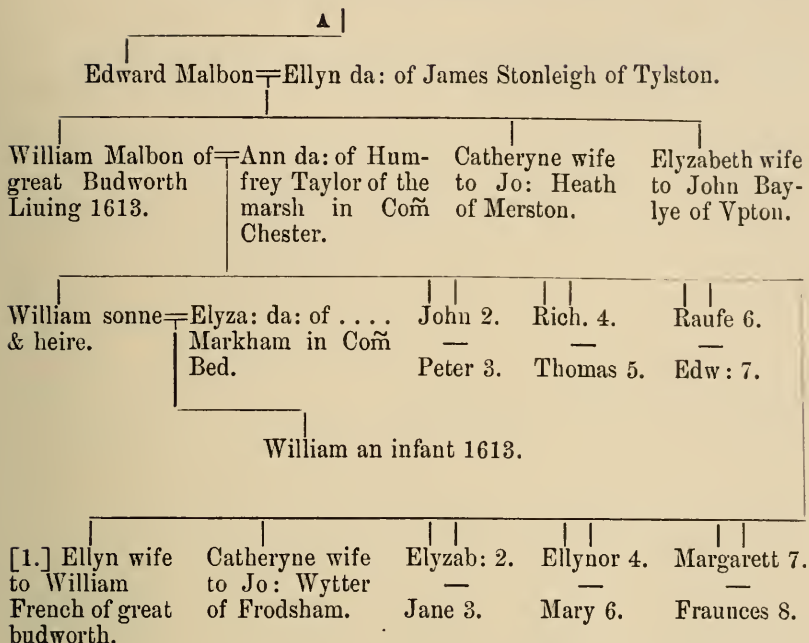
[Signed] CHARLES MANWARING.

Malbon, of Great Budworth.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 107.)

Edward Malbon of great Budworth. =

William Malbon of Budworth = Ellyn da: of Venables of Antrobus,



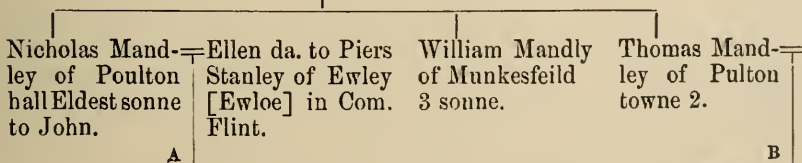
[Signed] WILLIAM MALBON.

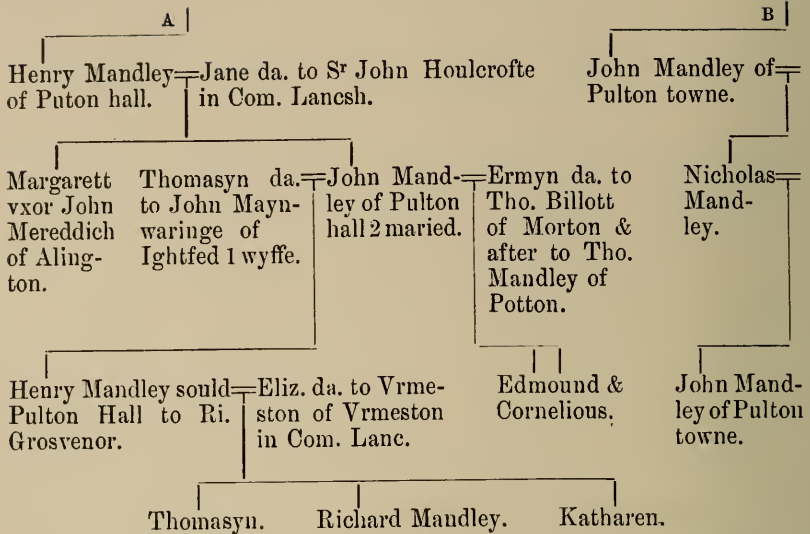
Manley, of Poulton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 162.]

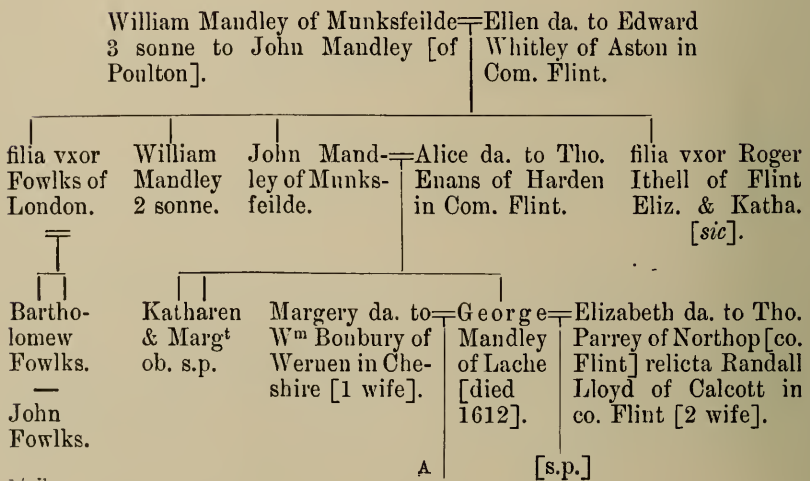
John Mandley of Poulton = . . . da. to Owen vychan of Llowdyarche hall in Com. Chester. | in Co. Moungomery.

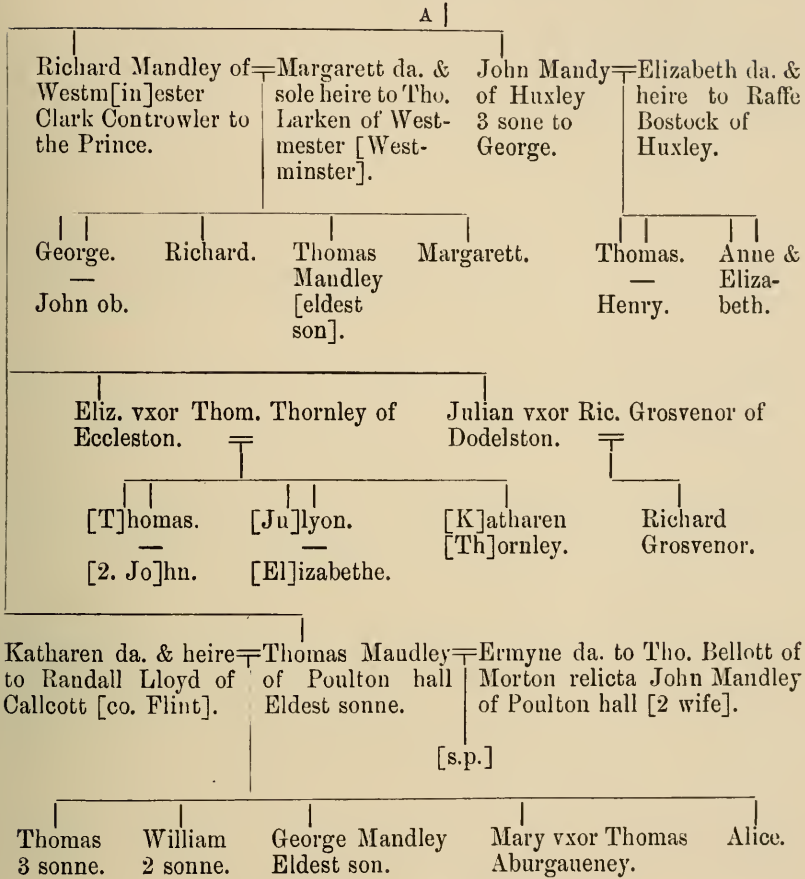




Manley, of Lache.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)





Manley, of Manley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 214.)

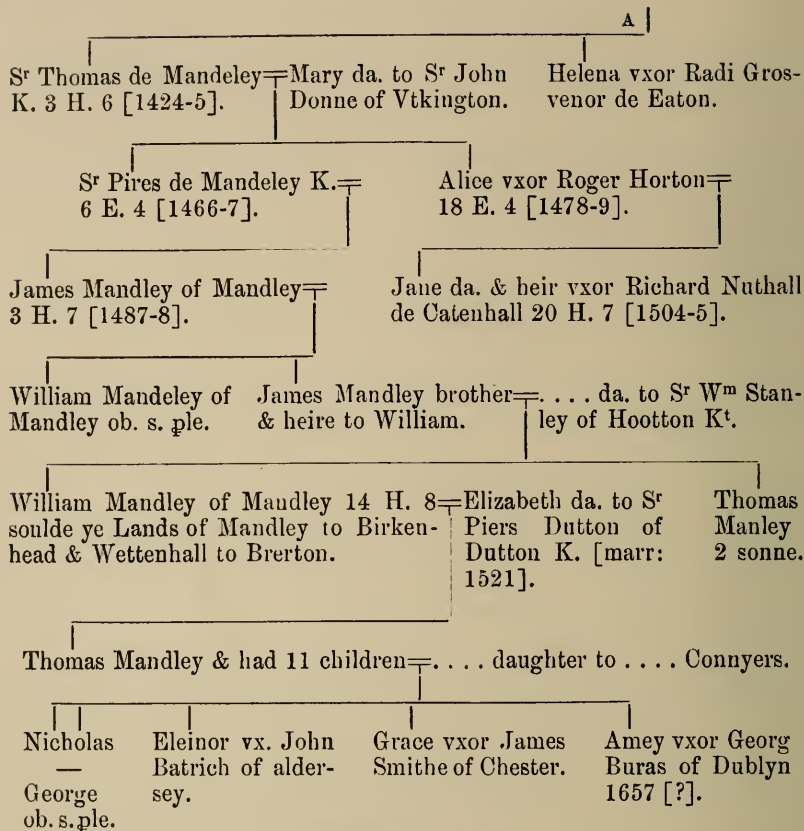
ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a dexter hand in bend Sable [MANLEY] ; 2 and 3, Vert, a bend Ermine [WETTENHALL].

CREST.—A savage man's head, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed round the temples with . . . leaves Vert. [C. 6, fo. 15.]

Richard de Mandeley 13 H. 4 & 1 H. 5 [1413].

John Mandeley 4 H. 6 obiit 5 H. 6 [1426-7].

A |



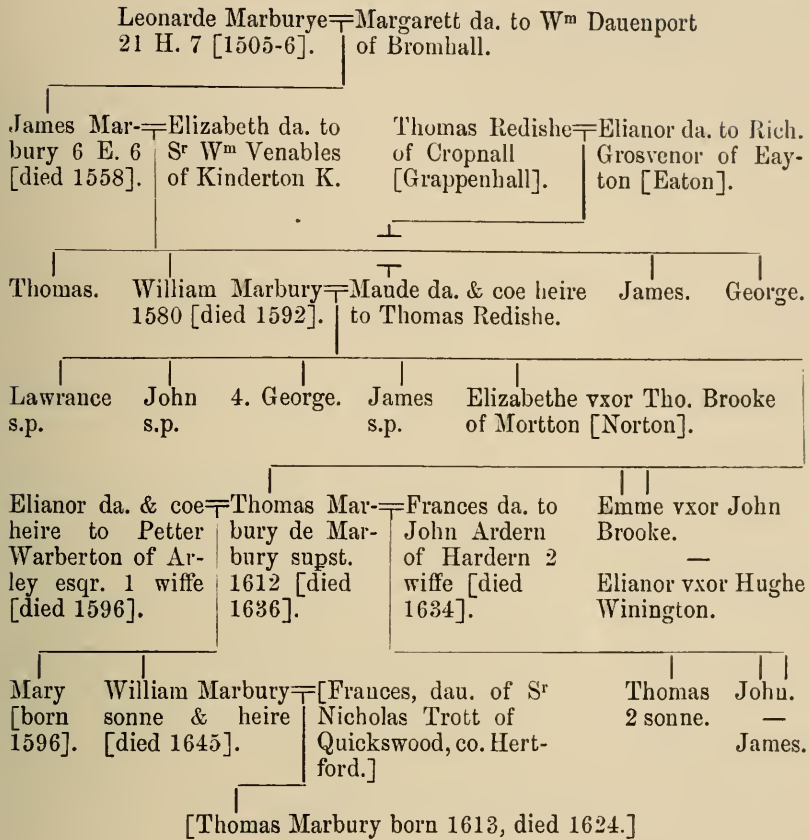
Marbury, of Marbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 167.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of eight: 1 and 8, Sable, a cross between 4 pheons Argent [MARBURY]; 2, Or, on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs of the first [MARBURY ANCIENT]; 3, Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or [REDISH]; 4, Sable, 3 asses' heads caboshed Argent []; 5, Vert, a cross patonce Or [BOYDELL]; 6, Argent, on a fess sable 3 mullets of the field [BOYDELL?]; 7, Gules [Argent], a castle triple-towered Argent [Gules] [DONCASTER].

CREST.—On a cap of maintenance Gules, turned up Argent, 5 bezants, a Saracen's head couped at the neck proper, wreathed round the temples Or and Azure. [C. 6, fo. 48.]



Marbury, of Walton.

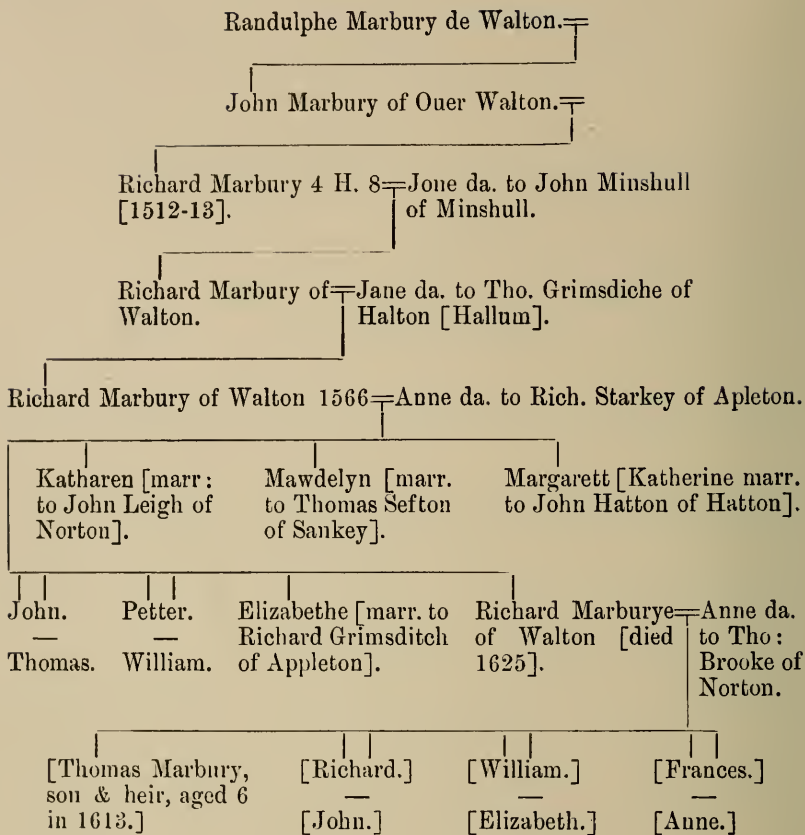
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 213^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 168.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, a crescent in fess-point for cadency: 1 and 4, [Sable], a cross between 4 pheons [Argent, MARBURY]; 2 and 3, [Or], on a fess engrailed [Azure] 3 garbs [of the field, MARBURY ANCIENT].

SECOND SHIELD.—Sable, a cross engrailed between 4 spear-heads Argent [MARBURY].

CREST.—A garb [C. 6, fo. 46.]



Massey, of Aldford.

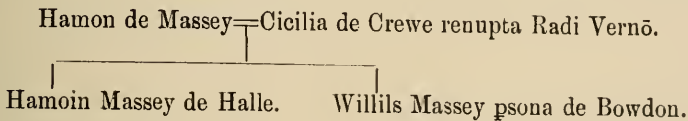
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 211.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

Sciant &c. John Woodehouse camer Cestr. et Nich: Wildebore capellan' dedimus &c. David Cradock militis & Ireland vxor eius omnia terra infra wicū malbanū et extra infra Com̄ Chester que prius habuimus ex dono et feofamēto p' d̄ Dauid H'end' &c. Et post decessum p' d̄coꝝ Dauid et Irelande Ricardus Cradocke filio p' d̄ Dauid et hercē masculis de corpore &c. Et si contingat q̄d p' d̄ Ric̄ns sine hereds masculē &c. obi' tunc volumus Rogero Cradock frater p' d̄ Ric̄i ⁊ heredibus masculis &c. Si contingat

q̄d p̄d Rogerus obierit sine herede masculis &c. legiūm p̄craī tunc volumus quod terre et tenē cum p̄tin Pilleringe Cradock fil. p̄d ⁊ heredibꝫ suis &c. Test̄ Hugo Venables tunc vicet . . . Rado Vernon Rob̄to Foules hurst miles Willm. de Prayers Willm de Bromley Nicho. Colfox & aliis dat 7º R. 2 die Invencis Sce Crucis [3 May 1384].

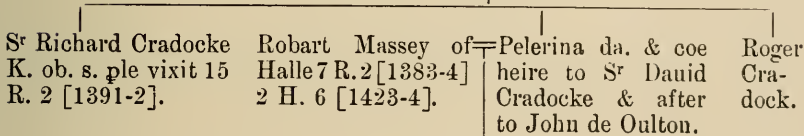
Sciant &c. Rob̄tus Massey de Hall ⁊ Pellerina vxor mea dedimus &c. Willm le Brett de wico Malbano vnū Salino ībm &c. Dat̄ 2 H. 6 [1423-4].



Ricardus Cradocke de Weston vixit 33 E. 1 [1305].

Nicholaus Cradocke vixit 3 E. 2 [1309-10].

Sr Dauide de Cradocke K. 7 R. 2 = Irelande vxor eius [1383-4] & 49 E. 3 [1375-6]. 7 R. 2 [1383-4].



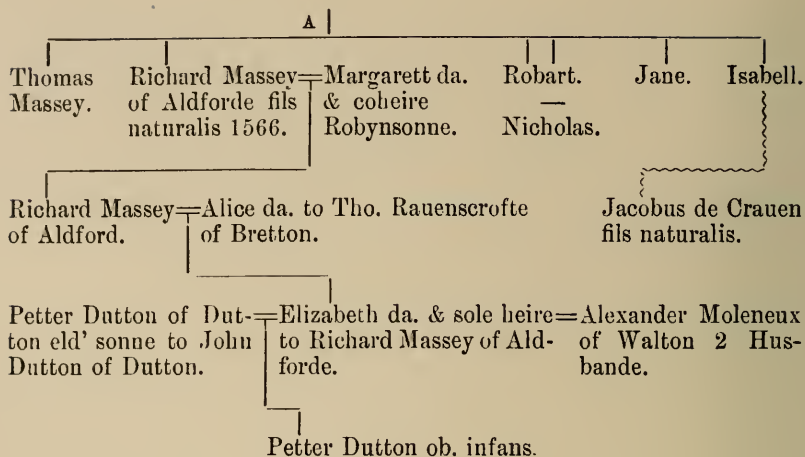
Thomas Massey of Hale.

Henrey Massey.

Henrey Massey. = Sibell da. to Swetenham.

Robert Massey. = Matilde da. to . . . Tatton.

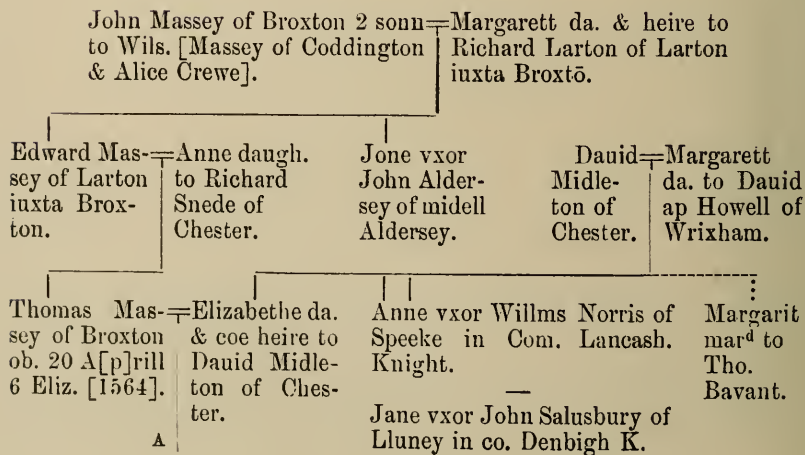
Richarde Massey of Halle = Beatrix da. to . . . Banester of altham- & Erdeswicke. sherbourn 2^{ly} to Thomas Sherborne.

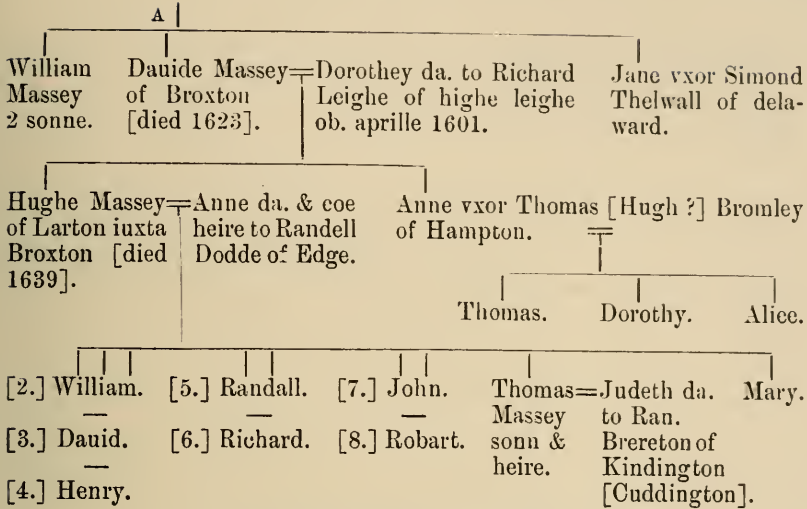


Massey, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

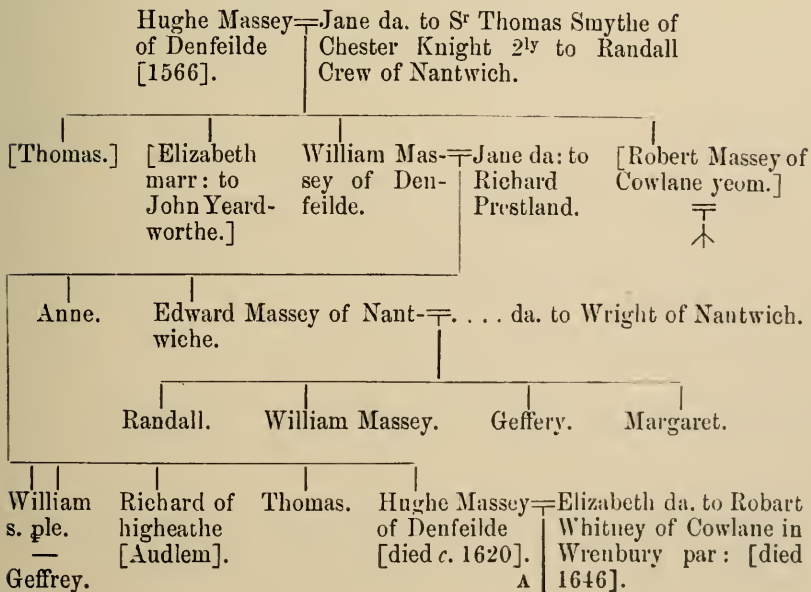


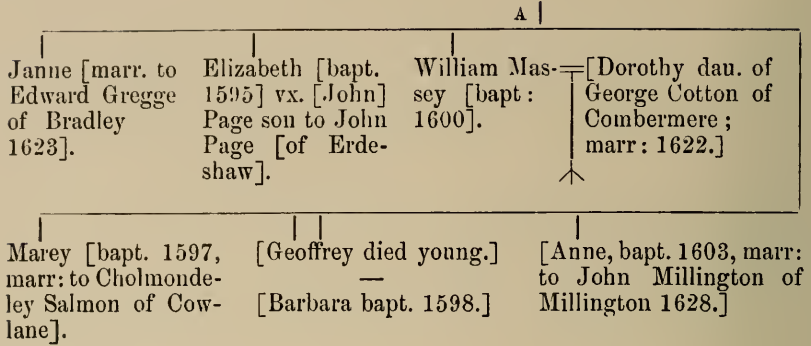


Massey, of Denfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 171.]





Massey, of Puddington.

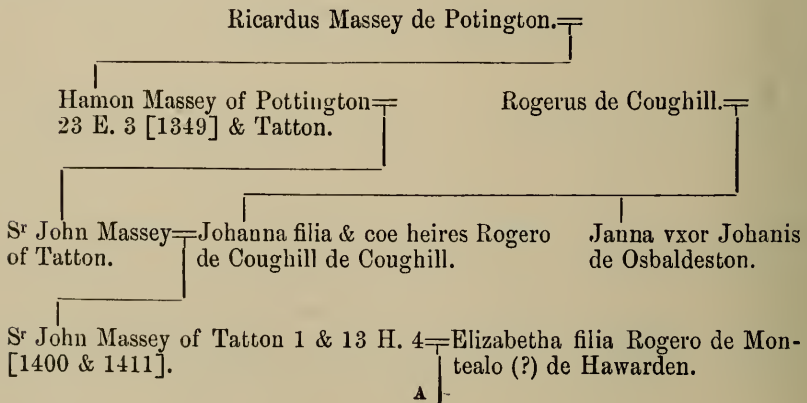
(Harl. MS. 1535.)

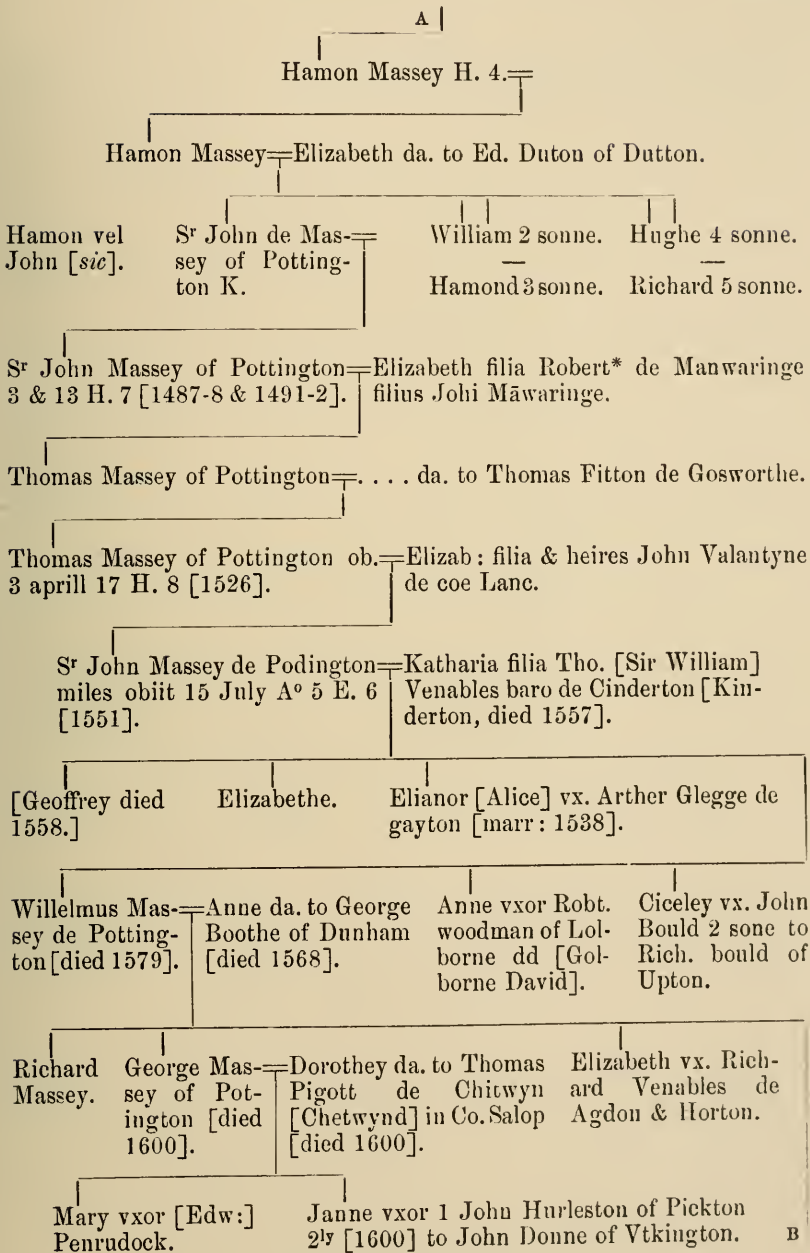
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 170.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Argent* [MASSEY]; *2 and 3, Argent, a bend Sable between 6 cinquefoils Gules* [VALENTINE].

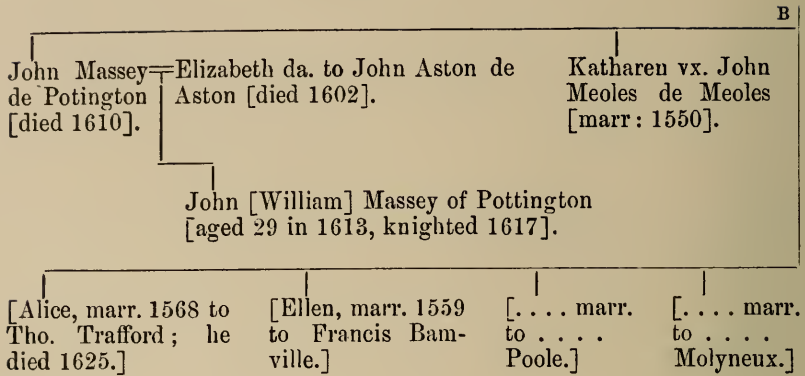
CREST.—*A lion's head coupéd Argent.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

Partic[i]o Maner de Coghull facta fuit inter Johanne qui fuit vxor Johis Massey de Pottington miles & Janna vxor Johanis de Osbaldeston A° 5 H. 4.





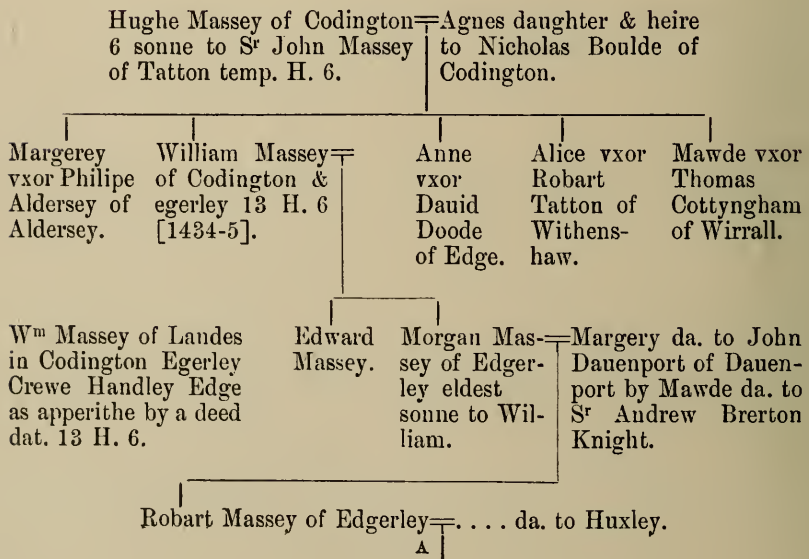
* This was written Roger.

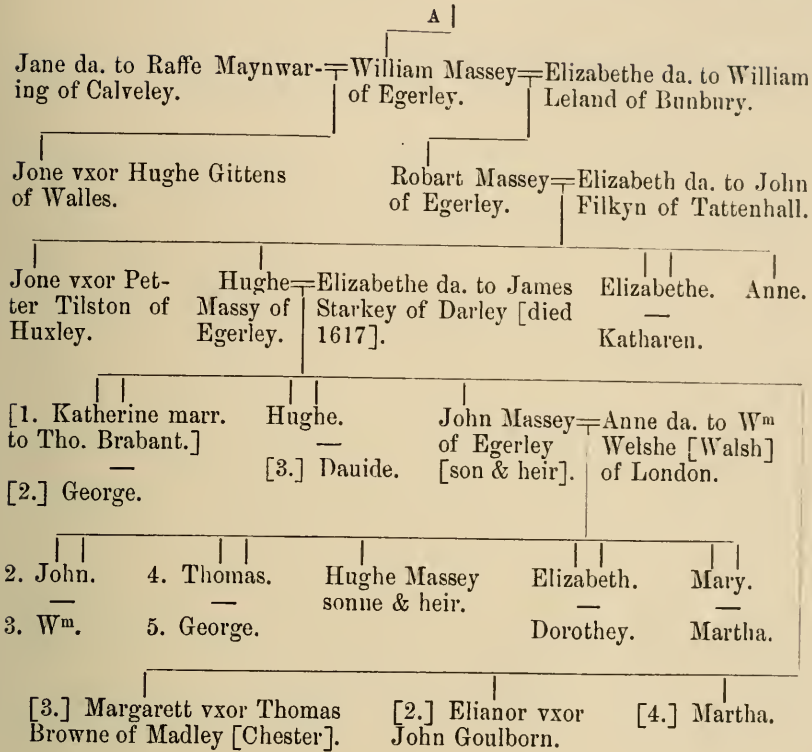


Massey, of Edgerley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 208.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]





Massie, of Coddington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 209.)

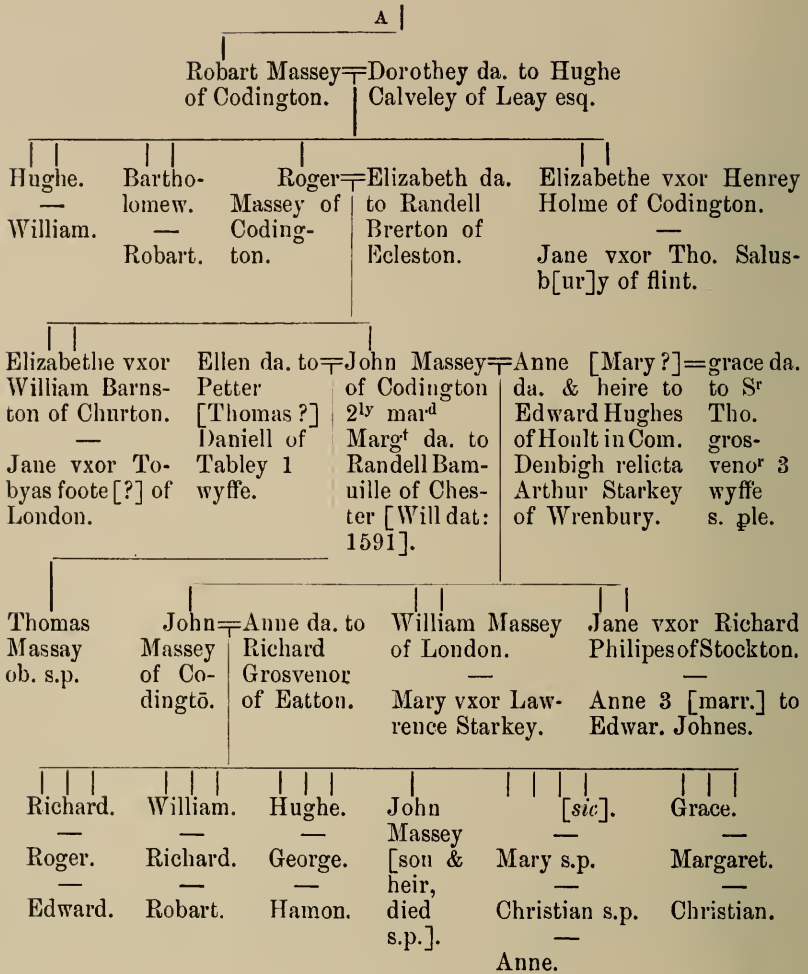
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 175.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters 3 fleurs-de-lis Or, in fess point a mullet charged with a martlet for cadency.*
[C. 6, fo. 36.]

John Massey of Codington 2 sonne . . . da. & heire to . . .
of Willm. [& brother of Morgan]. | Holme of Codington.

William Massey of Codington = Alice da. to Edward de Crewe.

A |



Massey, of Grafton and Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 174.]

William Massey = Anne da. to John Massey
of Grafton. of Codington.

A |

A |

Margarey da. to Willm Richard Massey of Anne da. to W^m Hocknell
 Barnston of Churton. Grafton. of Prenton.

Elizabeth vxor Robert Beriston [Bristow].	Katheren vxor Petter Warberton of Ches-ter.	Ellen vxor Randulphe Greene of Pulton & Fernell.
---	---	--

Richard Massey da. to Wil- sey of Grafton liam Glasier of [1566] ob. s.p. Chester.	William Massey Ald. of Chester.	Alice da. to Tho- mas Bauand of Chester.
--	---------------------------------	--

Lawrance Massey m. Katharyn da. to Humfry Leighe of Wiggen. Edward.	Gerard Massey bachelor of Diuinity & pson of Wigen [Wigan, co. Lanc: died 1615].	Elianor da. to Henrey Hardware of Peele.
		Anne 1 vxor Petter Newhall 2 ^{ly} to William John-sonne of Ches-ter.

Massey, of Sale.

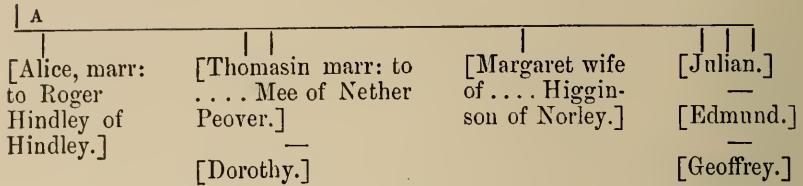
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 210^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 172.]

Richard Massey of Salle Mary da. to Geoffrey Shakerley
 1580 [died 1602]. of Holme [marr: c. 1563].

James Massey of Salle ætis 17 [15 ?] 1580 [ob: vit: pat: Admōn 1601].	. . . . da. to Brereton of [Dorothy, dau. of Tho. Mascie of Whittleswick].	Isabell vxor Rich. Warberton of Harbodyb'ooch [Flint ?]
		[Elizabeth, died 1612, wife of Richard Newall of Chester.]

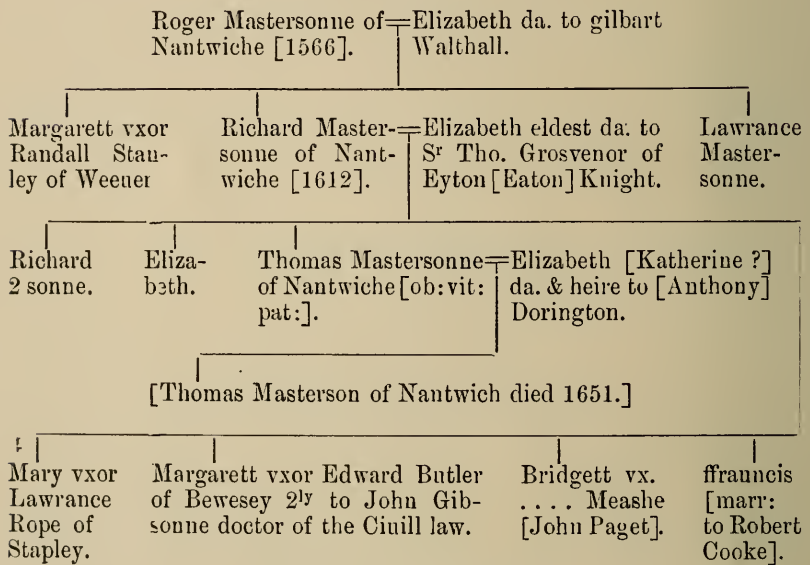
James Massey of Sale [died 1649].	Mary da. to Sr George Leicester of Tofte Kt [marr: 1611, died 1658].	[George.]	[Katherine.]
		[Dorothy, marr: to Robinson.]	[Jane, marr: to Tho: Martin of Lees Hall, co. Derby.]
		[Mary, marr: to Henry Botham.]	[Anne.]
			[Margaret, died 1652-3.]



Masterson, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 204.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 176.]



Masterson, of Wainington.

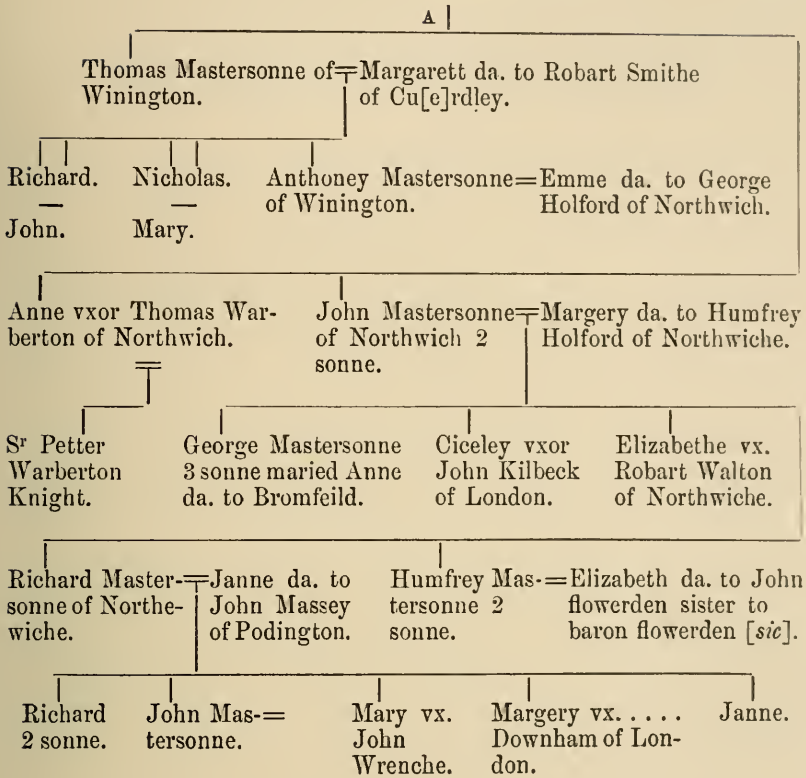
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Richard Mastersonne 2 sonne [of = Ciceley da. to Tho: Breett
Nicholas M. of Nantwich].

A

of Dauenhham.



Meoles, of Meoles.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 205.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 177.]

Ego Bartramus dñs de magna meole confirmaui fulconi filio meo octo bovatis terras in magna meoles hiis Testes dñs Gunsillimo de Badelesmere tunc Justicis Cestriae dñs vriano de s^{to} Petr. Petro de Ardren Patricio Haslewall Robts de Pulle Willms de Launcelyne Phillippo de Bamville Rogero de Domville militibus.

Ricardus & Adamus de Vpton filii Willilmi de Crauen quietam clamaverunt dñs Ricardo Phittun & heredib. suis totam Jus quod habuerunt in Falingbrone A^o 1232.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend between 3 lions' heads erased Sable.* [C. 6, fo. 25.]

Johannes Meoles de Meoles filius=Marya filia Thome Poole
Henrici 37 H. 6 [1458-9]. de Poole in Wirall.

Johannes Meoles=. . . filia . . . Starkey de Stretton
de Meoles. de Lower howse.

2. Thomas [?].	Thomas Meoles de magna Meoles obiit 1 Philip & Mary [1555].	=Margarett filia Tho. Banester de Banke in co. Lanc.	Aliciam. — Annam.
----------------	---	--	-------------------------

2. Johannes [?].	Johannis Meoles de Meoles filius et heires vixit 1566 [died 1592].	=Katharina filia Willmi Massey de Podington in Wirall [marr: 1550].	Ellenam. — Margaretā. Katharinam.
------------------	--	---	--

Johnes Meoles 2 filius duxit Annā filiā Ric. Ashton de moston [Croston] ob. s.p. [1635].	Thomas 3 filius. — Henricus 4 filius Captanus in Zelande.	William Meoles de Meoles nunc vixit 1611 [died 1628].	=Ellenora filia Tho. Bunbury de Staney, ar.
--	---	---	---

2. Henricus. — William 3 filius.	Thomas filius et heires [born c. 1602, died 1639]. — Bridgett [marr. to Singleton Goodlaw].	Katharina [marr: to Wm. Totty of Upton]. — Isabella [marr. to Edward Kniveton of Puddington].	[Jeffrey]. — [Bertram.]
---	---	---	-------------------------------

Ellenam vxor Jobis Litherland de Poulton Lanslyn [Poulton in Wallasey]. =	Anna & Katharina.	Margaretā vxor Johnis Coventre de Neuhall in [West Kirby]: =
John. — Rowland.	Robart. — Elizabetha.	Ellena. — Anna.
		Alicia & Kathar.

Mere, of Mere.

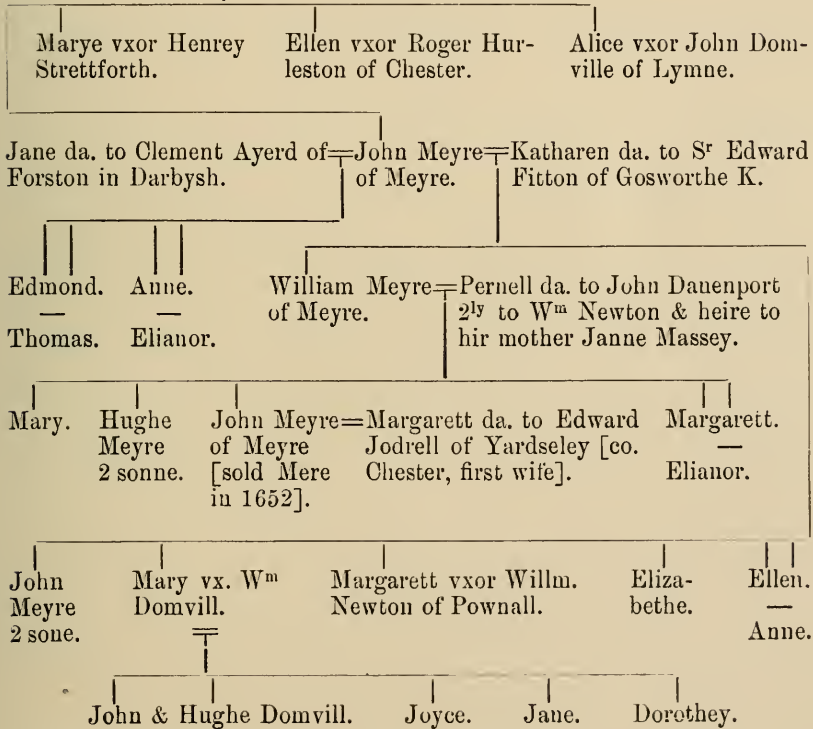
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 178.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on waves proper a three-masted galley Sable.*

CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Sable a mermaid proper, holding a comb in her right hand and a mirror in her left, both gold.* [C. 6, fo. 9.]

William Meyre = . . . da. to Sr John Leveson K. by Dorothey da.
of Meyre. | to John Digby of Kettleby [co. Leic.]

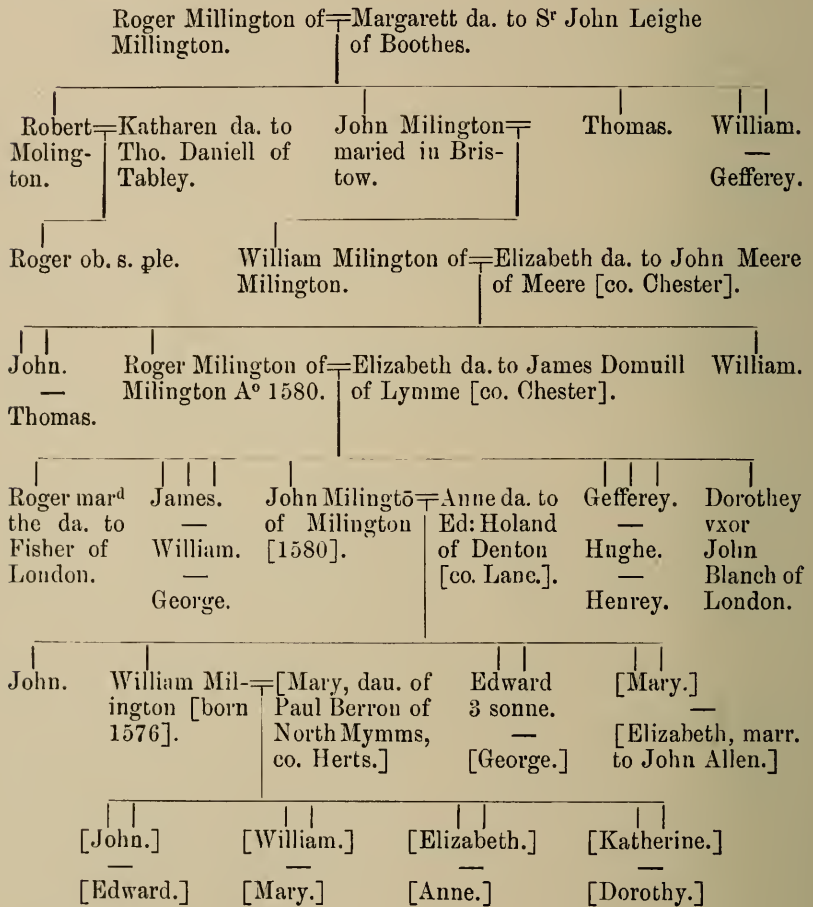


Millington, of Millington.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 179.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 3 millbrinds [mill-stones] Argent [MILLINGTON]; 2 and 3, Argent, a double-headed eagle displayed Sable [. . .].* [C. 6, fo. 80.]

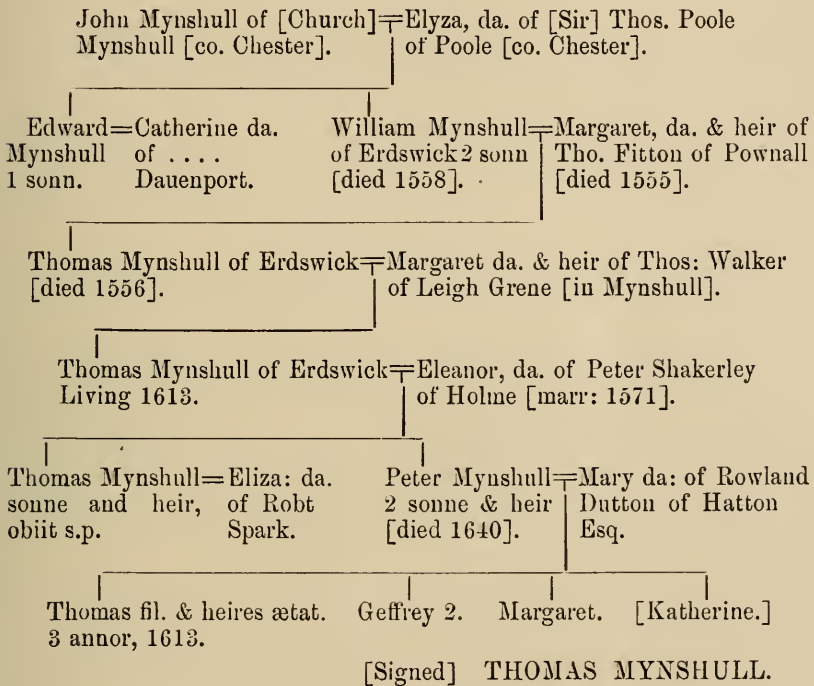


Mynshull, of Erdeswick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 6 wavy rays alternately with 6 straight rays issuant from a crescent Argent, a crescent for cadency.*

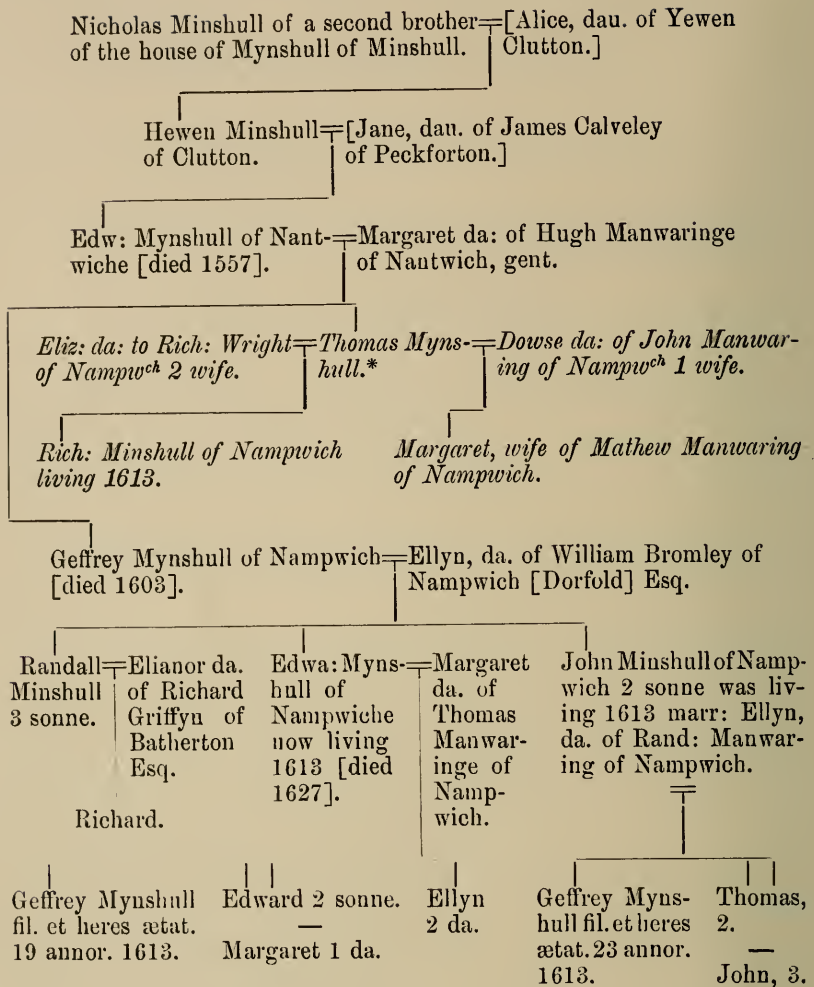
(Underneath the trick is written, “He quartereth sab. 3 Buckes heads caboshed argent erased sable.”)

**Mynshull, of Pantwich.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, an estoile of 8 wavy rays alternately with 12 straight rays issuing from a crescent Argent, a fleur-de-lis for cadency.*

(Under the trick is written, “This coat must have a Crescent for a second Diference.”)

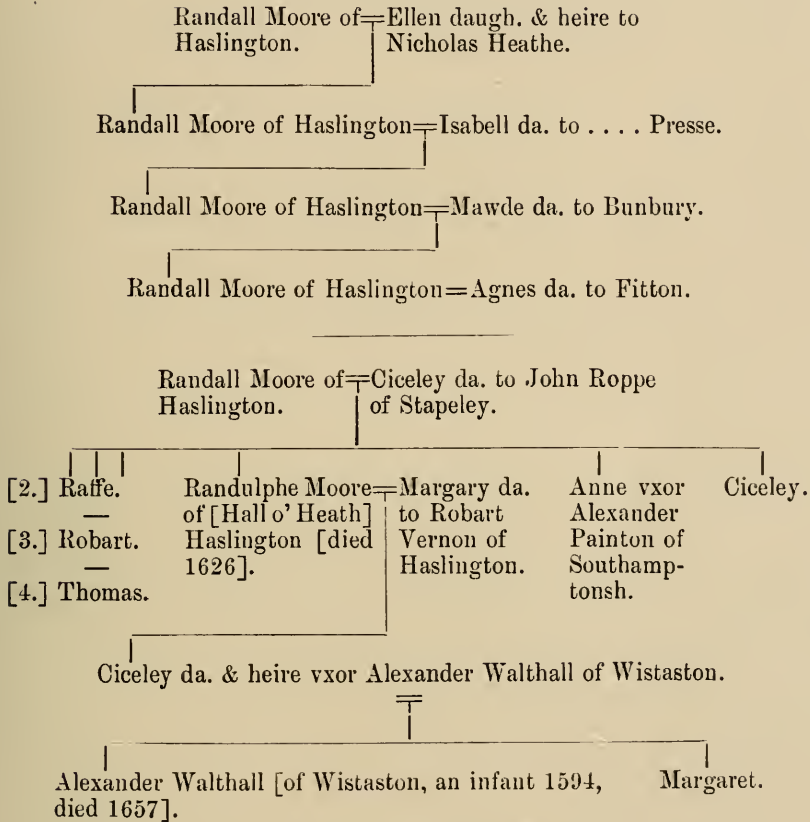


[Signed] EDWARD MYNSHULL. JOHN MYNSHULL.

* The descents in *italics* are added from MS. Ashmole 836, p. 699, in Ashmole's handwriting, and stated to be "Ex lib: Visit: de Com' Cestr: a^o 1613, fo. 67 & fo. 68^b." They do not, however, appear in C. 6 in the College of Arms.

Moore, of Hall o' Heath, Haslington.

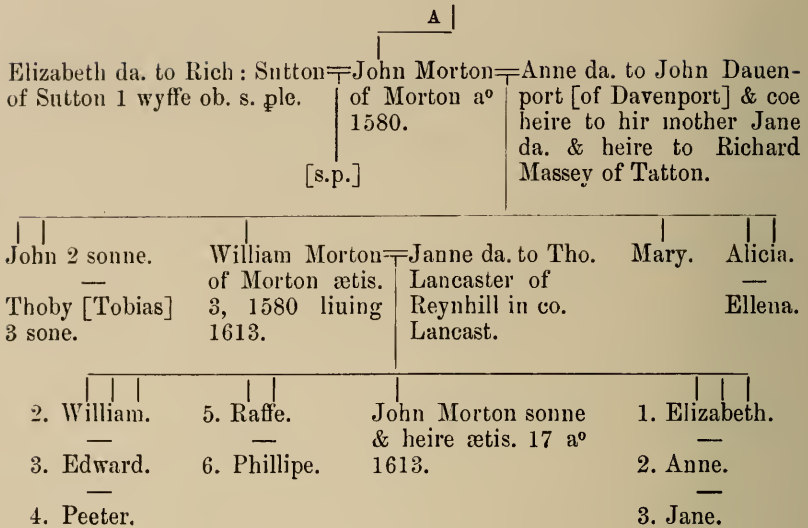
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 198.)

**Moreton, of Moreton.**

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 218.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 182.]

William Mor[e]ton de Morton = Anne da. to S^r Tho.
ætis. 16, 17 H. 8, ob. 29 June Fowlshurst of Crewe
5 Eliz. [1563]. Knight.



Morgan alias Morgell, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed Gules 3 cinquefoils Ermine, on a chief Azure as many fleurs-de-lis Or, a crescent for cadency.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head Argent pellety issuant from a crest-coronet Or.*

Thomas Morgan of Litch- = Eliza: da: William Dod = Elizabeth da:
feild descended of a younger | of Wiston | of Chester | of William
sone of Morgan of Weston | of Litch- | Marchant. | Hockenhull
in Coñ Warwick. field. of Prenton
Esq.

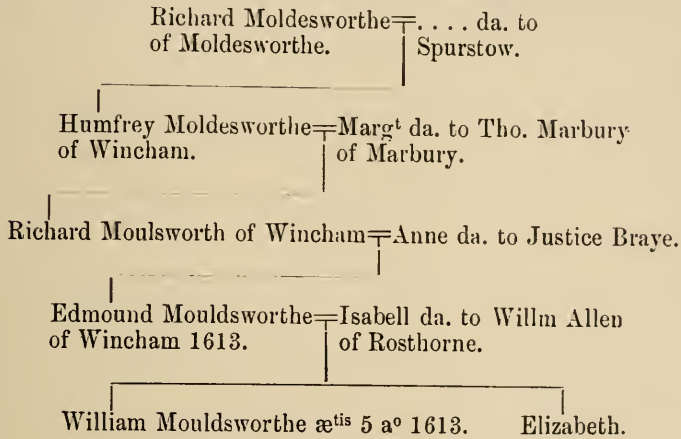
John Morgan of the Cyttye = Margery da. [and heir] of William Dod of
of Chester now living 1613. | Chester Merchant a younger sonne of Dod
of Edge [died 1598].

Ralfe Morgan [=] Margaret da. of Wil- [2. Randle died Thomas 4
sonne & heire | liam [Edward] Glegg young.] [s.p].
now living 1613 | of Geyton Esq. [died
ætat. 25 annoꝝ. 1627].
William 2 sonne. [Mary,
— died
Edward 3. young.]

[Signed] JO: MORGAN.

Mouldsworth, of Wincham.

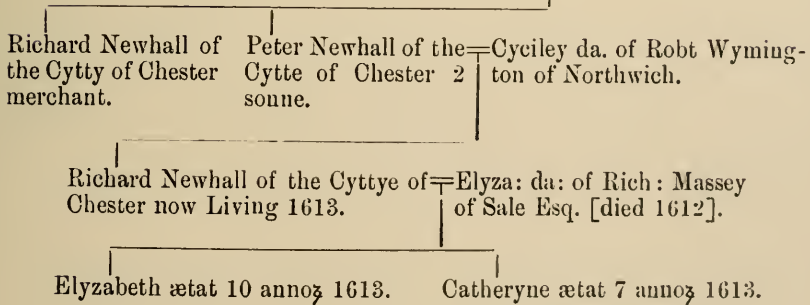
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 220.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable 3 pheons of the first.* [C. 6, fo. 50.]**Newall, of Chester.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 43.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Rich: Newhall of Chester. =

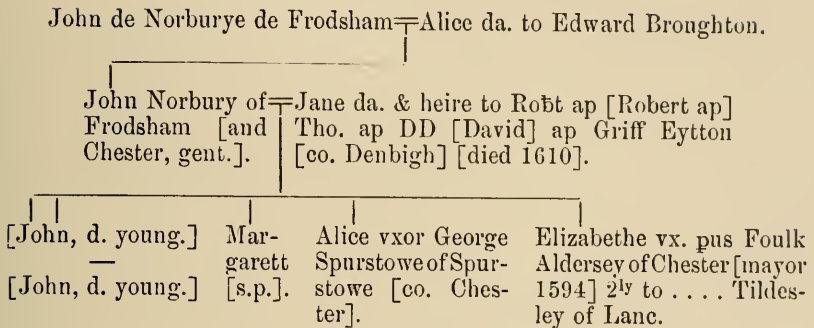


[Signed] RICH: NEWALL.

Norbury, of Frodsham.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 225.)

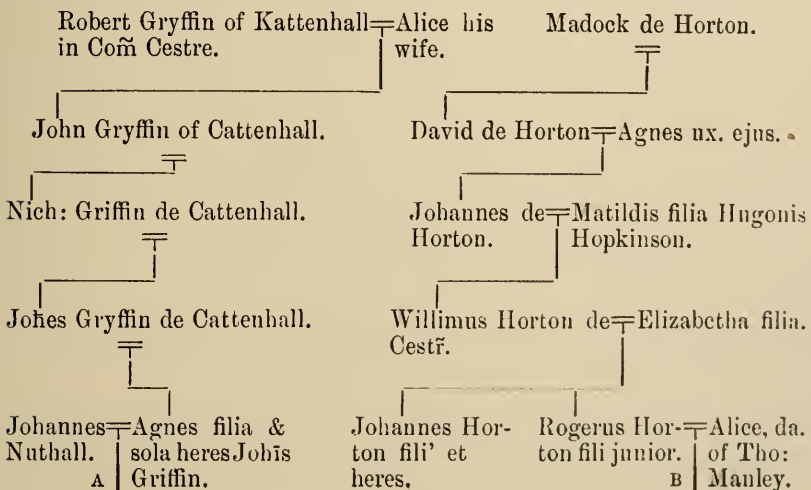
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 186.]

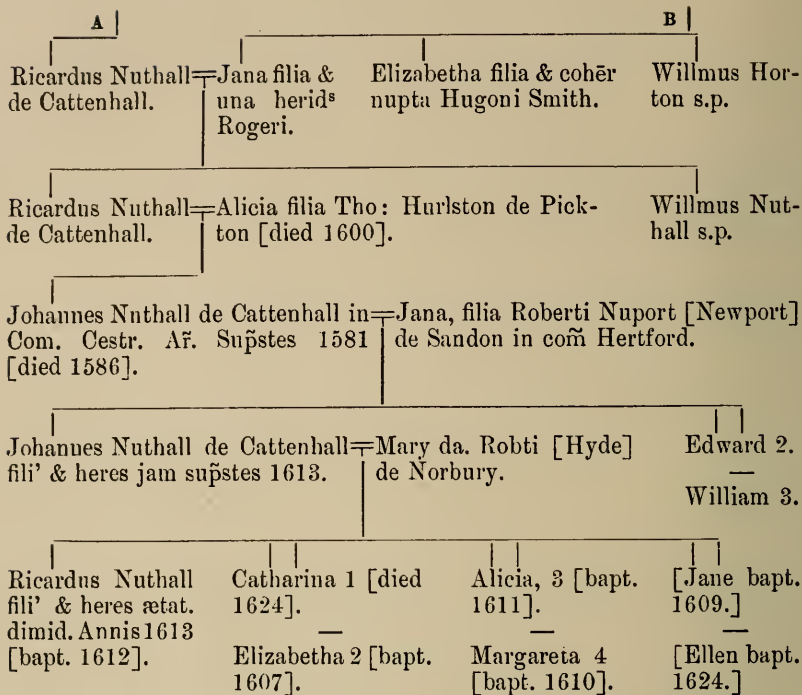
**Nuthall, of Cattenhall.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 11.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Argent, a shackbolt Sable, NUTHALL ; 2, [Argent], a griffin segreant [Sable, armed Or, GRIFFIN] ; 3, Sable, a stag's head caboshed Argent, attired Or [HORTON].

CREST.—A demi-falcon rising Argent, beaked and ducally gorged Or.

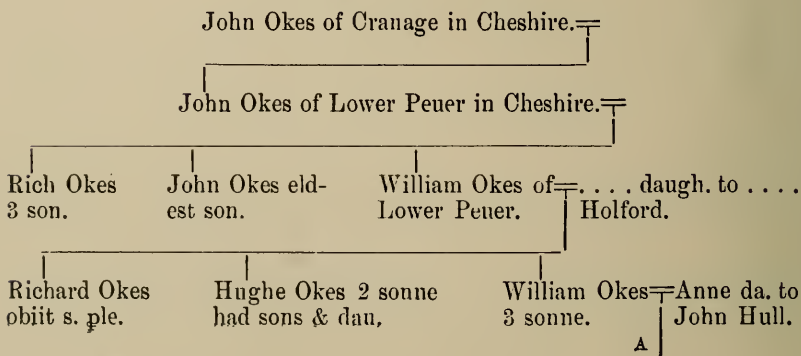


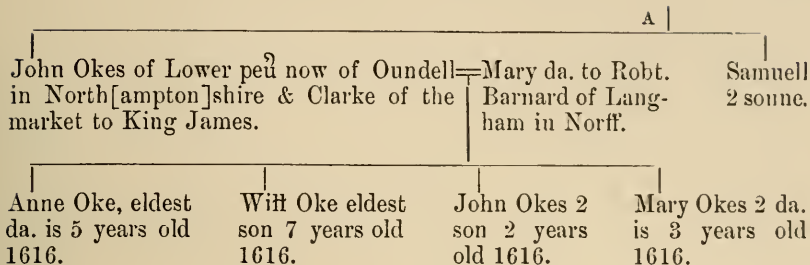


[Signed] JOHN NUTHALL.

Okes, of Lower Peover.

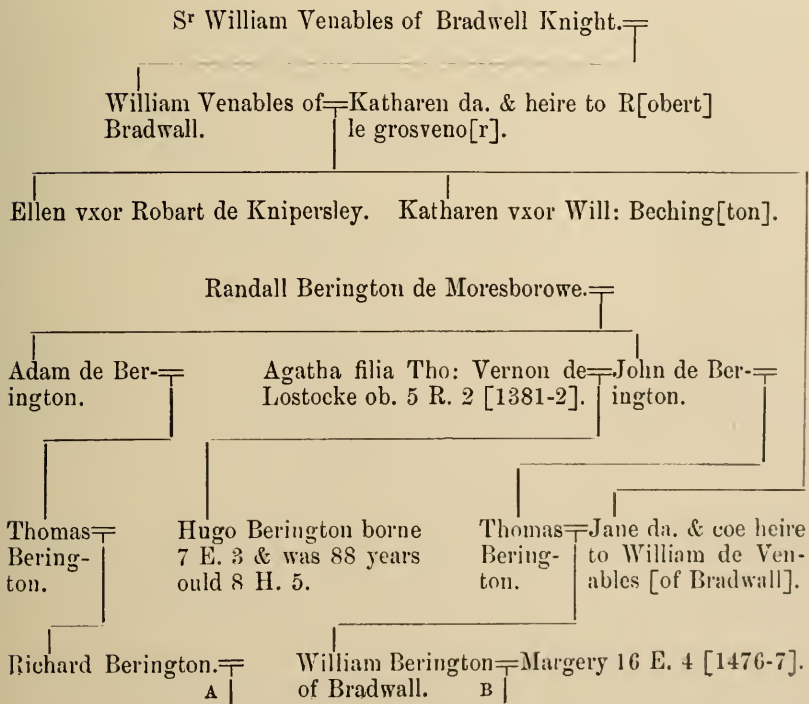
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 231^b.)

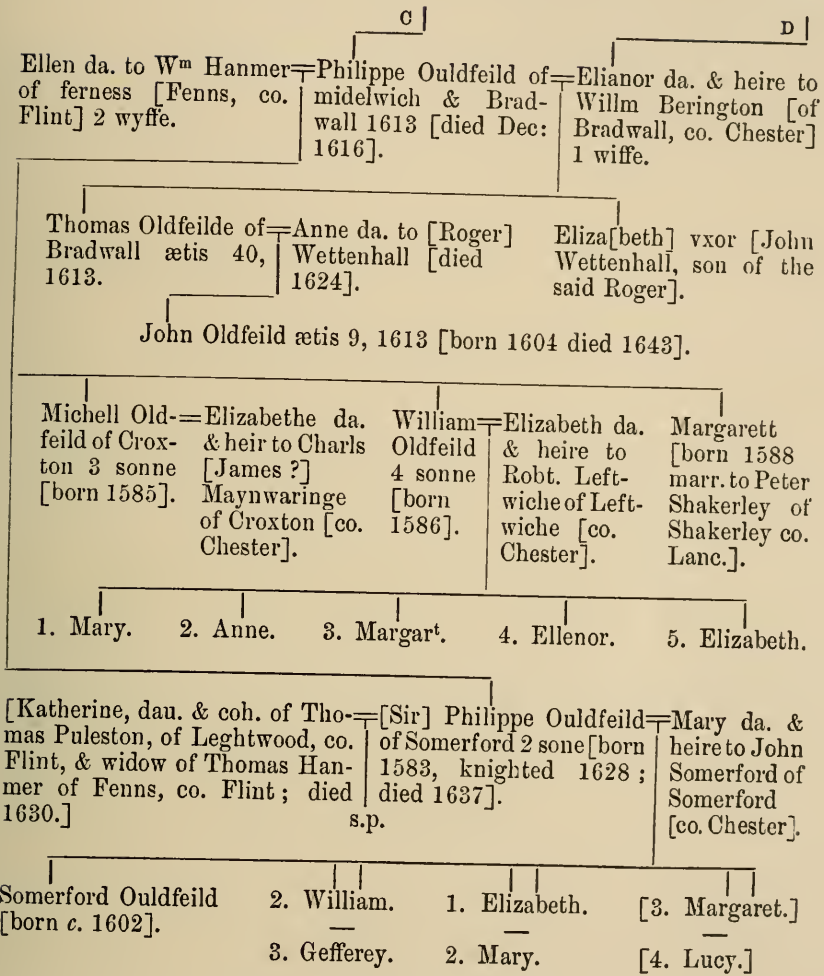




Oldeilde, of Bradwall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 146.)





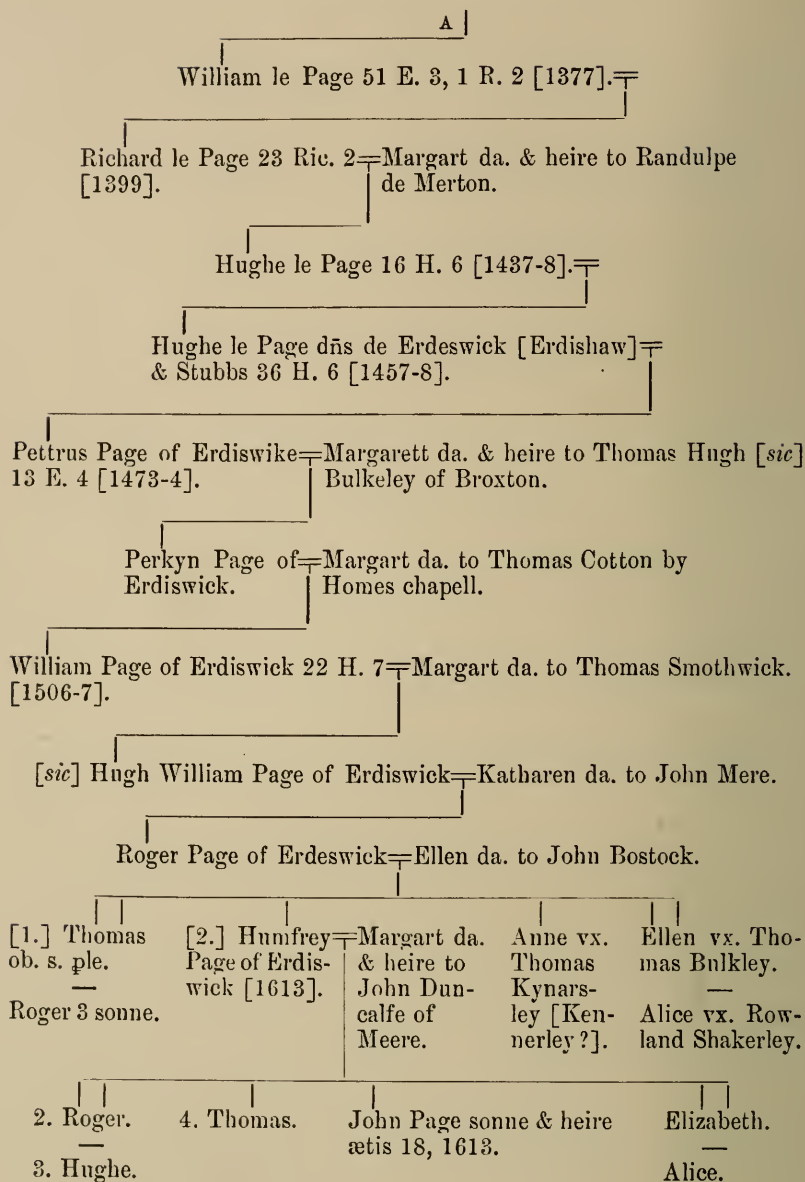
Page, of Erdsshaw.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 233.)

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

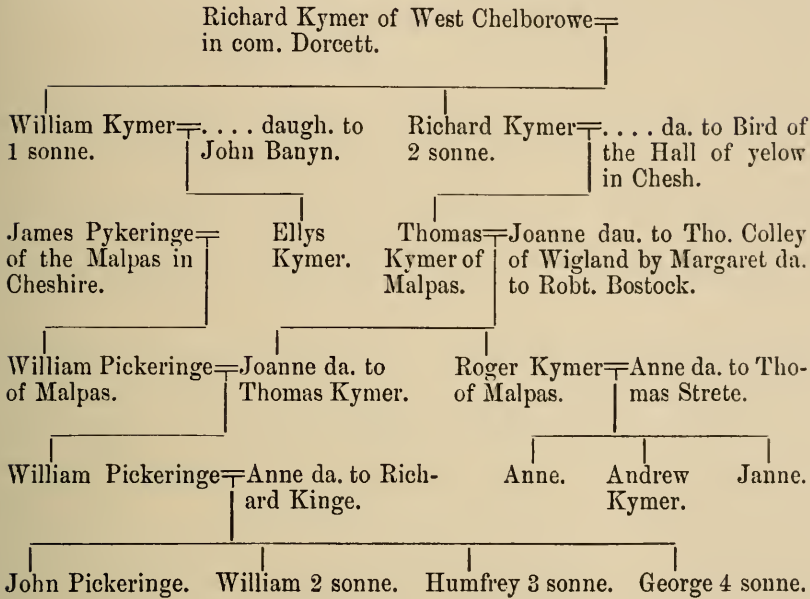
Richard le Page Baliffe of Darkelowe 48 E. 3 [1374].

Hughe le Page of Middwiche baliffe of Darkelowe. = Katharen da. & coe heire to W^m Merton.



Pickering, of Malpas.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 234.)

**Poole, of Poole.**

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, a semée of fleurs-de-lis Or, over all a lion rampant Argent [POOLE]; 2, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 bucks' heads caboshed Gules [BUERTON?]; 3, Argent, 3 cocks [capons] Sable [CAPENHURST].

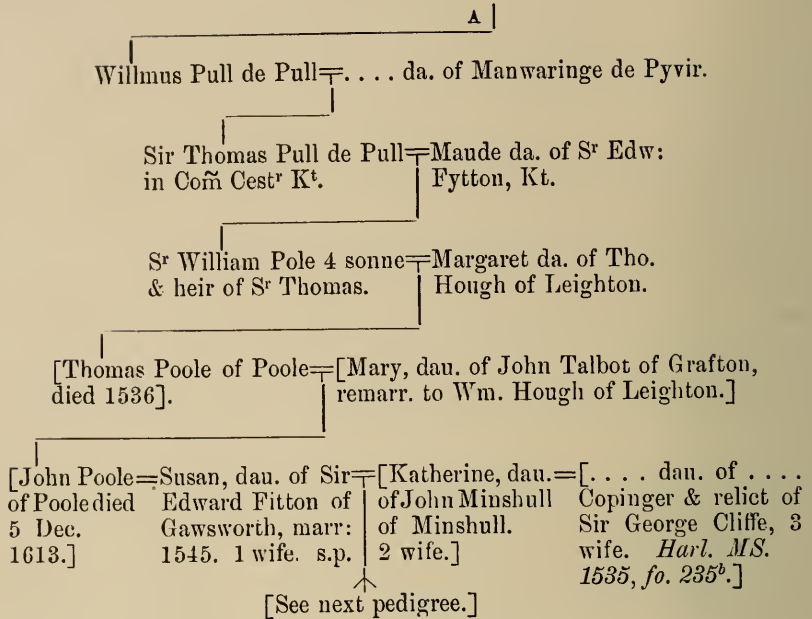
CREST I.—Out of a crest-coronet Or a griffin's head Azure, beaked Gold.

CREST II.—A buck's head caboshed Gules, attired Azure, tipped Or.

Willim Pulle de Pull. =

Thomas Pull filius. =

A |

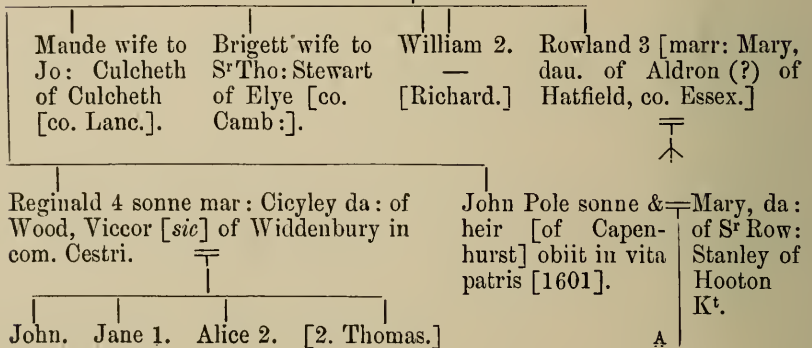


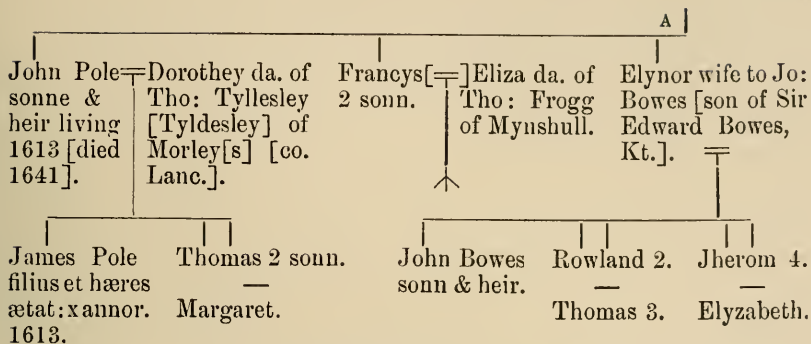
Poole, of Poole.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 34.]

(No Arms recorded in C. 6.)

John Poole of Poole Esq. = Catheryne da: of John
living 1613 [died 5 Dec: Mynshull of Mynshull
1613]. | [2 wife].





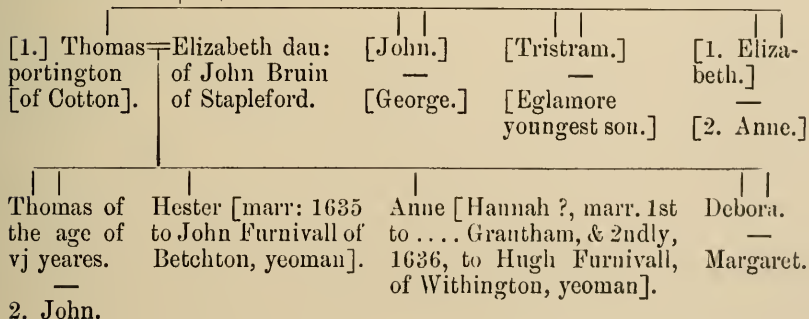
[Signed] JOHN TOMLINSON for my Mr Mr John Poolle.

Portington, of Cotton-Edmunds.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 133^b.)

Entred.

William Por- = Katherine dau: of John Venables of Cotton 2 brother
tington of of S^r Tho: Venables baron of Kinderton. [Survived
Cotton her husband. Will dat: 26 May & Invent: 6 June 1593.
[-Edmunds]. Pr: at Chester 17 May 1594.]



Pott, of Dunge in Kettleshulme.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 232^b.)

Roger Pott of Dunge in Cheshire. =

Johanns Pott de Dunge in com. Chester.	= Bridgett filia Rogeri Jodrell Relicta Lawrence Shalcrosse.	Frances Pott of Cheshir. = Anne da. to Edmund Jodrell of Yardsly.
--	--	---

John Potte de Stan-clyffe in com. Darby vide plus.	| Leonarde Pott de Dunge.	| Bridgitta vxor francis Lodge de London.	| Gracia vx. Hencus Pott de Harropp in Cheshir.
--	-------------------------	---	---

Povey, of Shoklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fos. 236-7.)

Dauid Povey of Shoklache. =

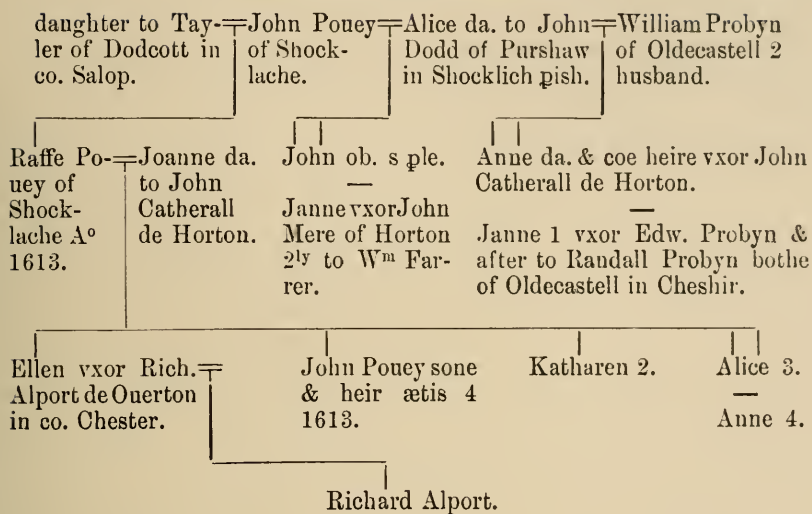
Dauid Povey. =	| Elizabethe vxor John Catherall de Horton.
----------------	---

John Povey of Barnardes Inne lerned in the lawes.	= William Povey of Tilston 2 sonne.	= Janne da. to James Gostilowe (?) of Tarn.
---	-------------------------------------	---

. . . Da: & sole h. wyffe to London k. [knighted 1603].	Sr William Bond of	Randall Povey.
---	--------------------	----------------

Dauid Povey of Shoklache 3 sonne.	= Mary da. to John Yardley of Farndon.
-----------------------------------	--

Dorothey.	| Dauid 4 sonne.	| John Povey 3 sonne to whom his vnkell John gauē 400 ^l.	| Roger Povey 1 sonne.	| William = Alice da. to Povey 2 Thomas Morgan of Shoklache.
-----------	----------------	--	----------------------	--



Povey, of Shocklach.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 236^b.)

Dauid Povey ats Ap Hova.

John sone of Dauid purchased lands in Cudington 32 H. 6 [1453-4].

Thomas Povey sone of John was of Shokleche 16 H. 7 [1500].

Dauid Povey of Shocklich sone of Tho. — Parnell da. to W^m Brereton of Burrowes. — John Povey son of Thos. vixit 6 E. 6. — Elizabeth sister to Parnell daugh. to W^m Brereton.

John Povey a Cap-
tayne ob. s.p.

Katharen vxor Rand.
Ouerton (?).

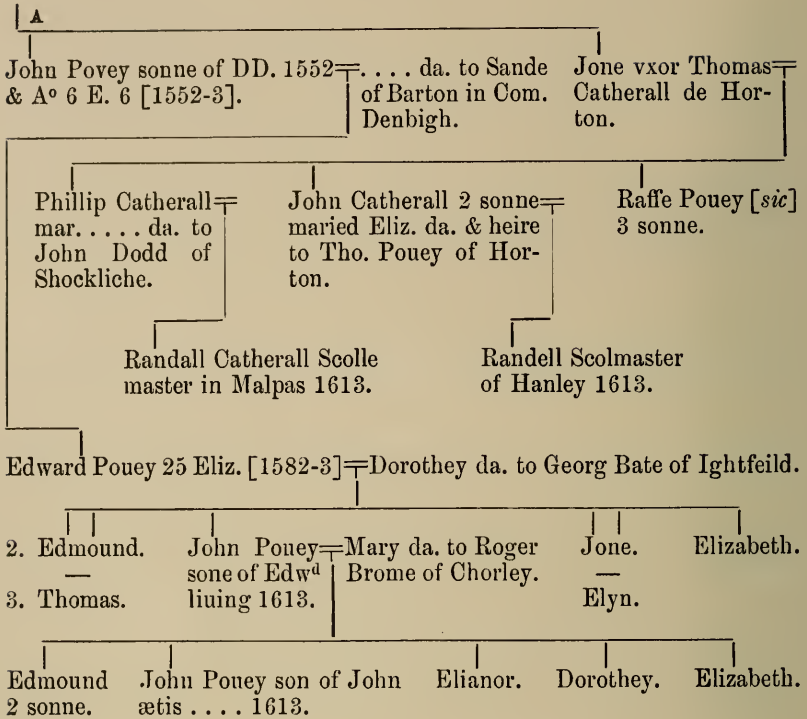
Ellen vxor Robti
Tyll of Greinwiche.

Thomas Ouerton of
London Stacenor.

Richard.
—
Margart.

Dorothey.
—
Ellen.

Joyce vxor Salmō Hol-
ingwood of Feversham
in Kent.



Powell, of Horsley, co. Denbigh, and Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 18.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of nine: 1, *Sable*, 3 roses *Argent*, a crescent for cadency [POWELL OF HORSLEY; CUNEDDA WLEDIG]; 2, *Azure*, a lion rampant *Or* [CADWGAN AP BLEDDYN AP CYNFIN]; 3, *Azure*, a fess between 3 horses' heads erased *Argent* [RHYS AP MARDRAM]; 4, *Azure*, a lion statant guardant *Or* [LLEWELYN AUR DORCHOG]; 5, *Ermine*, a lion rampant *Azure* [ELIDEN AP RHYS SAIS]; 6, *Gules*, 3 chevrons *Argent* [JESTIN AP GURGAN]; 7, *Vert*, a lion rampant *Or* [SANDDE HARDD]; 8, *Or*, 6 annulets *Sable*, 3, 2, 1 [LOWTHER]; 9, *Argent*, a chevron *Sable* between 3 rooks [Cornish choughs] proper [WORSLEY].

CREST.—A bear's head *Argent* issuant from a crest-coronet *Or*, in front of the head two broken spears in saltire, a crescent for cadency.

Thomas Powell of Horsley in com̃ Flint [Denbigh] Esq. = Catheryne, da. & sole heir of Lancelott Lowther Constable of the Castle of Holt.

Thomas Powell of Horsley Esq. = Alice, da. & coheire of Ralfe Worsley of Berkened.

William [Powell of] Horsley [sic] of the Cyttye of Chester 2 sonne living 1613.

[Signed] W. POWELL.

Ratclyffe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 16.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Argent, a bend engrailed Sable [RADCLIFFE]; 2, Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, crowned Or, a mullet for cadency [CULCHETH]; 3, Argent, an eagle Sable preying on an infant proper, swaddled Gules, in fess point a crescent on a crescent for difference [CULCHETH]; impaling, Ermine, two palets vaire Or and Azure, on a chief of the last a bezant between 2 garbs Or [BRERWOOD].*

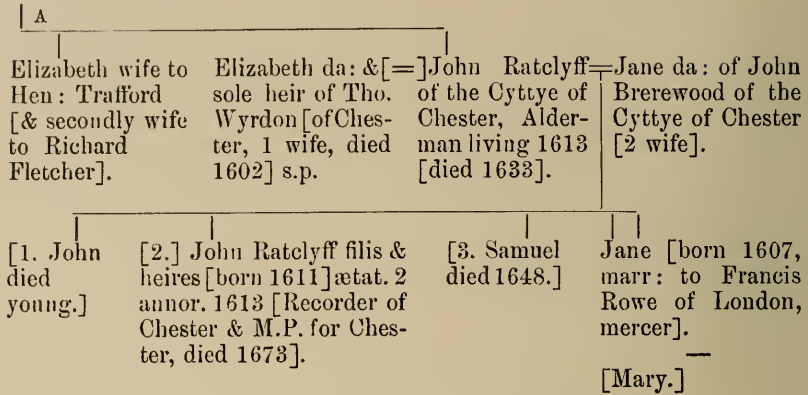
CREST.—*A bull's head erased Sable, armed Argent, tipped Or, gorged with a crest-coronet Gold, a crescent on a crescent for cadency.*

John Ratclyff of Peasfourlong in Com̃ Lanc. = Jane da: of Bellefeld of Bellefeld in Com. Lanc.

Robert Ratclyff 2 sonne. . . . da: of Ashton of Glasbury in com. Lanc. = Roger Ratclyffe of Peasfourlong in com. Lanc. = . . . da: of Jo: Rishley [Risley?] of Rishley 3 wife [sic]. John 5 sonne.

Margaret, 1. — Elyzabeth, 2. s.p. John Ratclyff of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman [died 1610]. = Margaret da: of John Wringsted of London. Charles 2 sonne.

Margaret [Maudlin] wife to [Richard] Bannester [of Writghtington, co. Lanc.; secondly wife to Richard Smith of Upton, co. Chester; & thirdly wife to William Whitaffe of Trafford]. [Alice, died 1597, wife of Richard Dryhurst.]

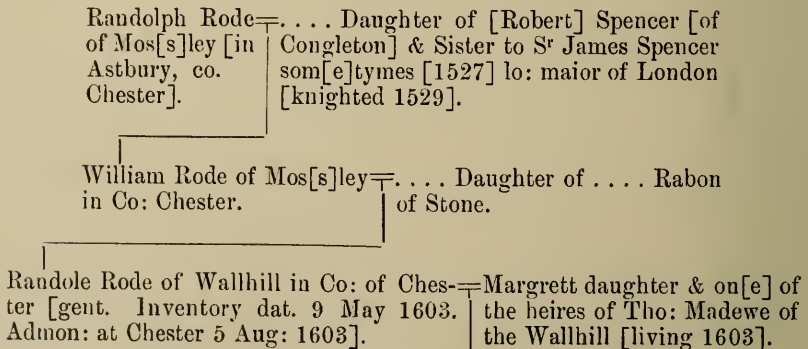


[Signed] JOHN RATCLYFFE.

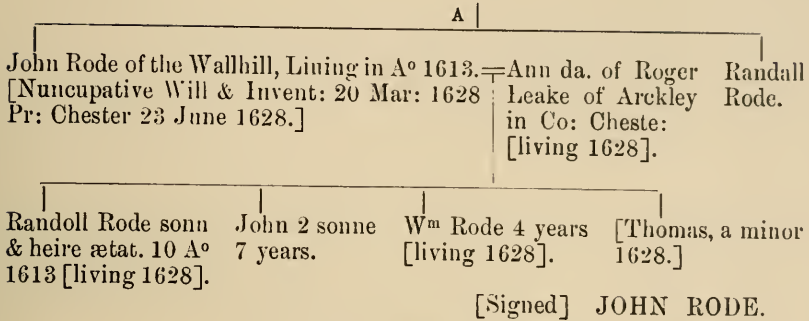
Rode, of Wall Hill in Astbury.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 141^b.)

This John Rode doth say that he Cometh out of the Howse of Rode of Odrode, and are by them taken & reputed for a kinsman or branch of that house & is written in evidence and Called by the name and addition of Gentleman.



A



Rowe, of Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 241^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, a hive beset with bees volant Sable.*

Entred.

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = da: of *John Worth* of Titherington.

Richard Rooe = Elinor da: of *John Bennet of Bugworth in Darbyshire.*

Roger Rooe of Maxfeld = Alice dau: of Ralfe Hely
 Living 1580. [of Macclesfield].

2. <i>Roger.</i>	5. <i>William.</i>	Richard = Elizabeth da: of Rowe son & heire <i>ætis 30,</i> 1580.	Isabell. — <i>Margarett.</i>
3. <i>Raffe.</i>	6. <i>Steuen.</i>	Hugh Holingshed of Hewood [in Alderley parish, died 1601].	
4. <i>Thomas.</i>			

1. Elizabeth married to William Eller.	2. Alice. — 3. Katherin.	Roger Rooe of Maxfeld of the age 30 yeares 1613 [died 1628].	= Frannces dau: of Stapleton of Vp- ton [near Maccles- field, died 1628].	Hugh. — Richard.
---	--------------------------------	---	--	------------------------

Edward Rooe of the age of 4 yeares 1613 [died 1631].

[Signed] ROGER ROWE.

Rutter, of Kingsley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 104. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 242^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 197.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, with a crescent for cadency in fess point: 1 and 4, Gules, 3 garbs Or, on a chief Azure a lion passant Argent* [RUTTER]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross Ermine* [KINGSLEY]. [*C. 6, fo. 13.*] The same quarterly Arms, but without the crescent for cadency, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Thomas [William] *Rutter de Kingsley* = *Margery da. to ob. 22 August 18 Eliz.* [*sic, for ob: John Spurstow of Spurstowe.* 9 Nov: 22 Eliz. 1580].

[Alice, dau: of= James Smet- hurst of Kings- ley, "reputate uxoris."]	Tho: Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley Living 1580.	Ann da: to Wil- liam Sparke of Kingsley ["re- putate uxoris"].	<i>John 2 sonne ob. s. p'le.</i> — <i>Mary vxor Rob. Whit- ney de com. Lanc.</i>
---	--	---	--

<i>William.</i> — <i>Thomas.</i> — <i>John.</i> — <i>Richard.</i>	George Rother = [Rutter] of Kingsley sonne & heire Living 1613 [bapt. 1562, died 1623].	Dorothy da: of Richard Tarbock of Tarbock in Cofm Lanč [marr: 1581, died 1650].	<i>Mary</i> [marr: in 1580 to Thomas Hatton of Kingsley]. — <i>Elianor</i> [marr. in 1604 to Thomas Helsby].	<i>Margt.</i> — <i>Eliza- beth.</i>
---	---	---	--	---

John Rother = [Rutter] sonne & heire ætat. 21 Annoz 1613 [died 1631].	Margaret da: of Harrison [marr: 1612, died 1652].	Thomas 2 sonn. — Elyzabeth wife to Ri: Eaton of Sandiway [marr: 1605].	Marye wife to Rich- ard Mercer. — Ceciley. — Margarett.
John sonne & heire 1 moneth old 1613.			

[Signed] GEORGE RUTTER.

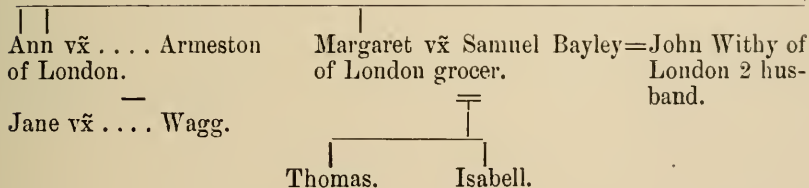
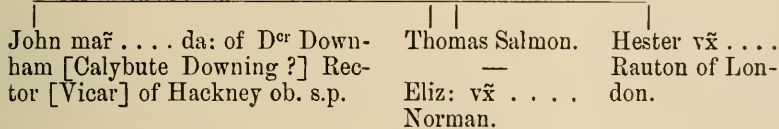
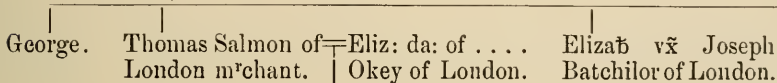
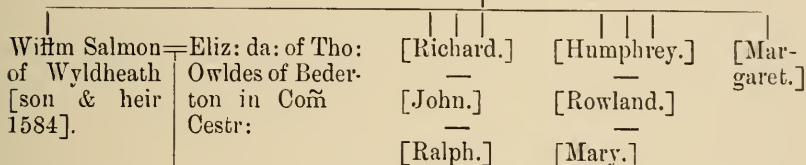
Salmon, of Wild Heath.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 143^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Sable, three salmon hauriant Or.*

CREST.—*Issuant from clouds proper an arm in armour erect Sable, the hand grasping a scimeter Argent, hill Or.*

Rich: [William] Salmon of Wyldheath in=[—][Margery] da: of [Robert]
Coñ Cestr: [husbandman. Will dat. 29 Sutton of Swambach in
Dec. 1584, Pr: at Chester 29 Jan. 1585]. Coñ Cestr: [living 1585].



Savage, of Rock Savage.

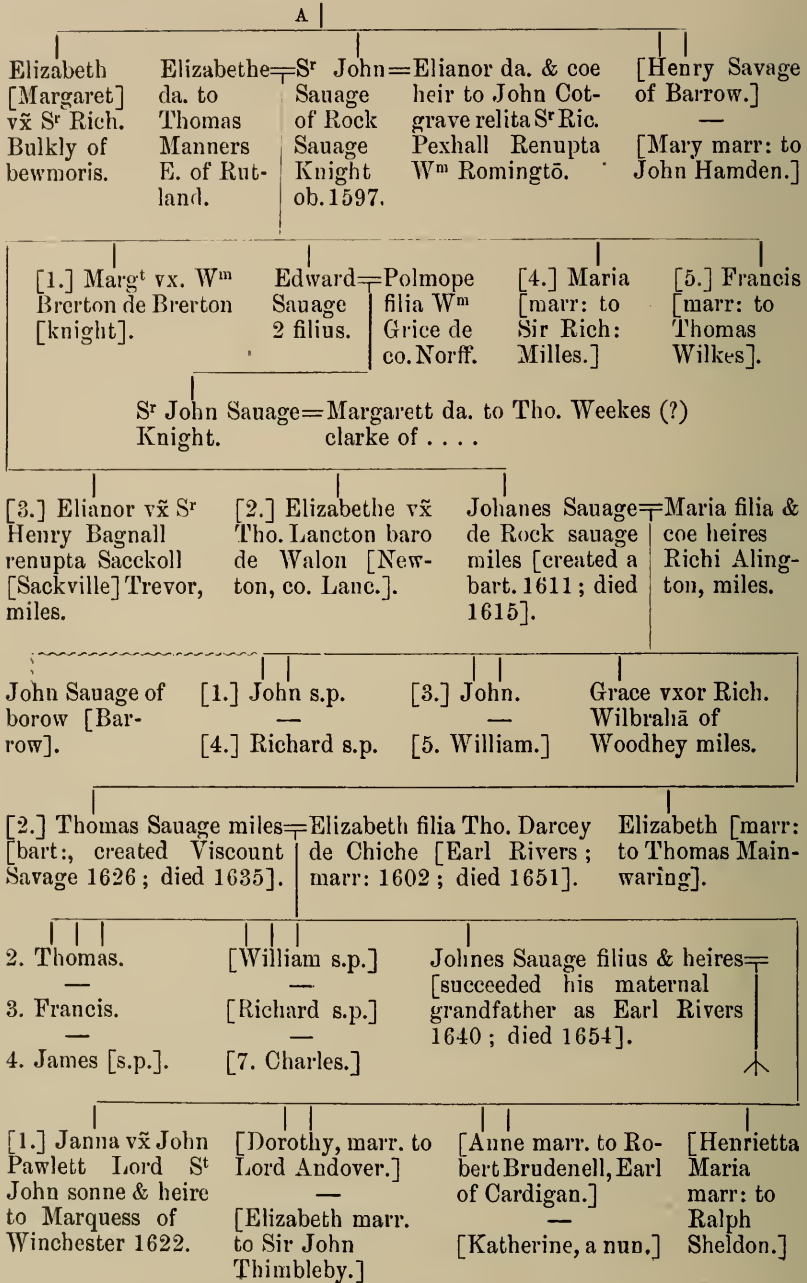
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 246.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 204.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Sr John Sanage K. = Elizabeth da. to Charles Somersett
of Clifton. Earle of Worster.

A

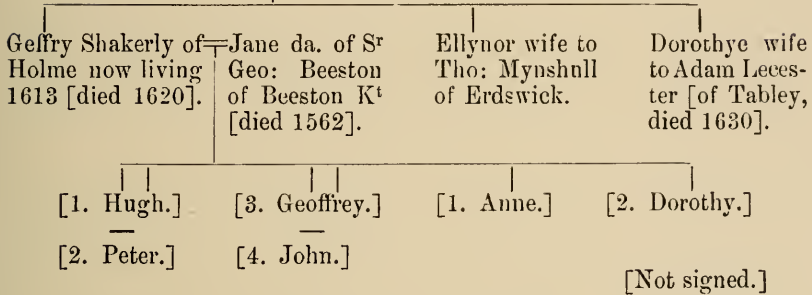


Shakerley, of Holme.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 53.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

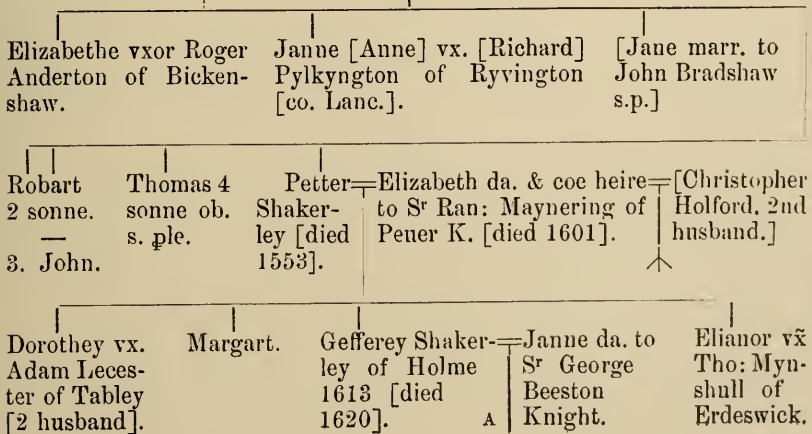
Peter Shakerley = Elyza: da: of Randolphe Manwaringe of
of Holme [died 1553]. Pever [remarried to Christopher Hol-
ford of Holford and died 1601].

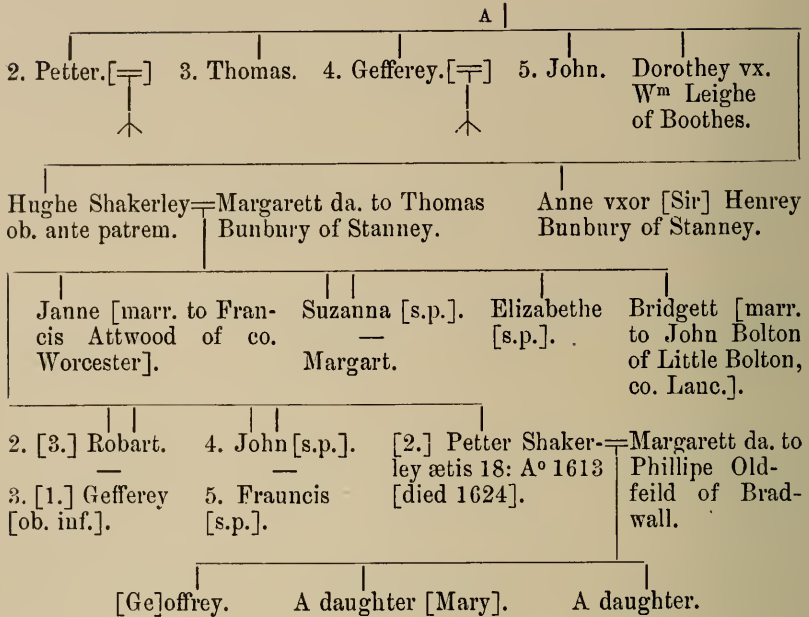
**Shakerley, of Holme.**

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 206.]

[. . . dau. of = Gefferey Shaker = Isabell da. to Sr Thomas Venables
Lawrence Hol- ley [died 1553]. baron of Kinderton [query whether
land.] the mother of the children].





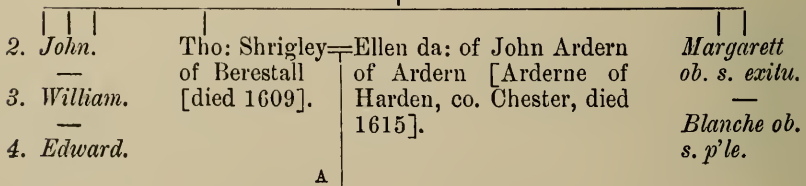
Shrigley, of Beristowe.

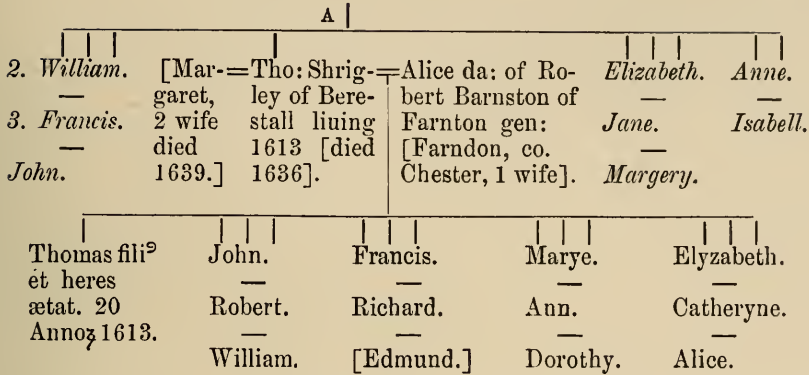
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 134^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 266^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 207.]

Entred.

Roger Shrigley of Berestall = Ann da. of John Davenport [died 1577]. of Wodford.

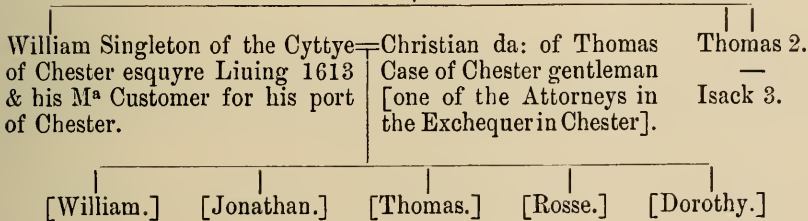




Singleton, of Chester.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 103.)

William Singleton of the Rose da: of Merryhurst
Cyttye of London gent. | in Co^m Surrey.



Smethwick, of Smethwick.

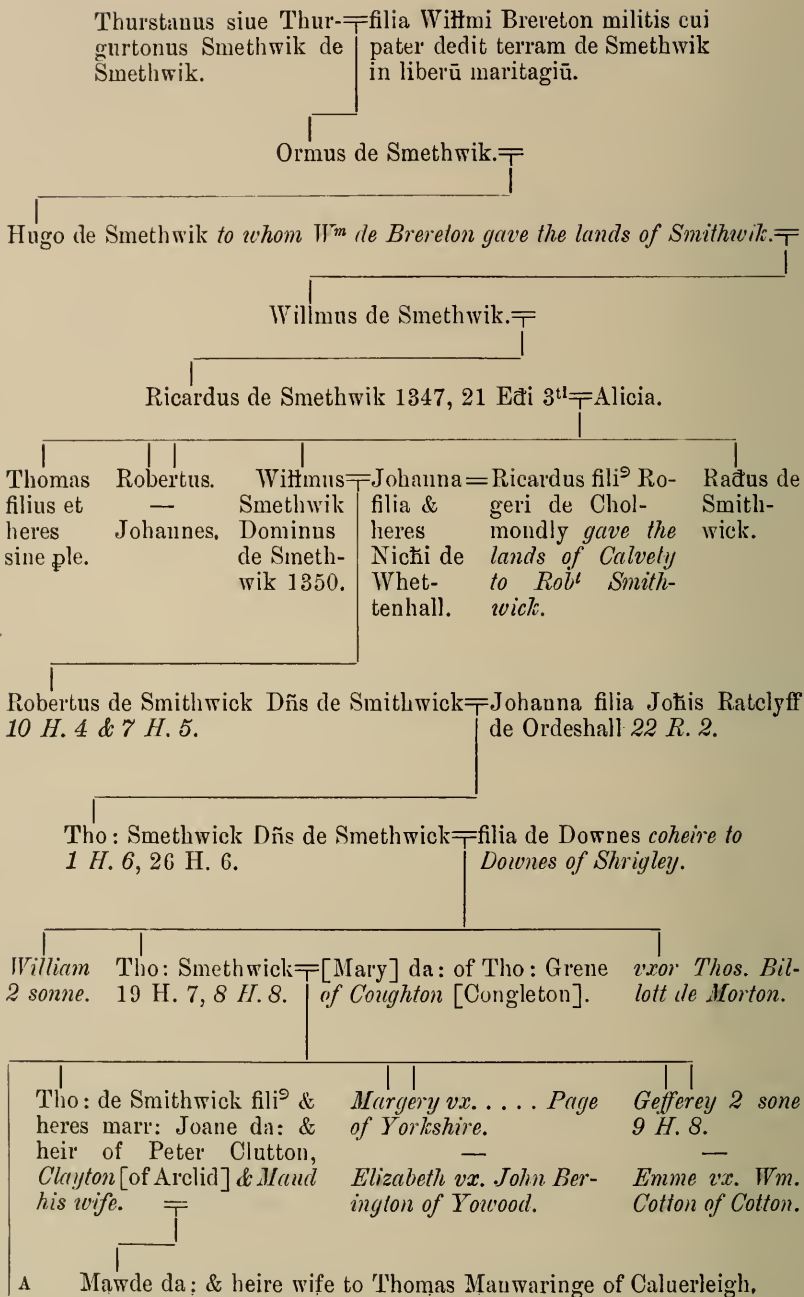
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 137. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535,
fo. 269.)

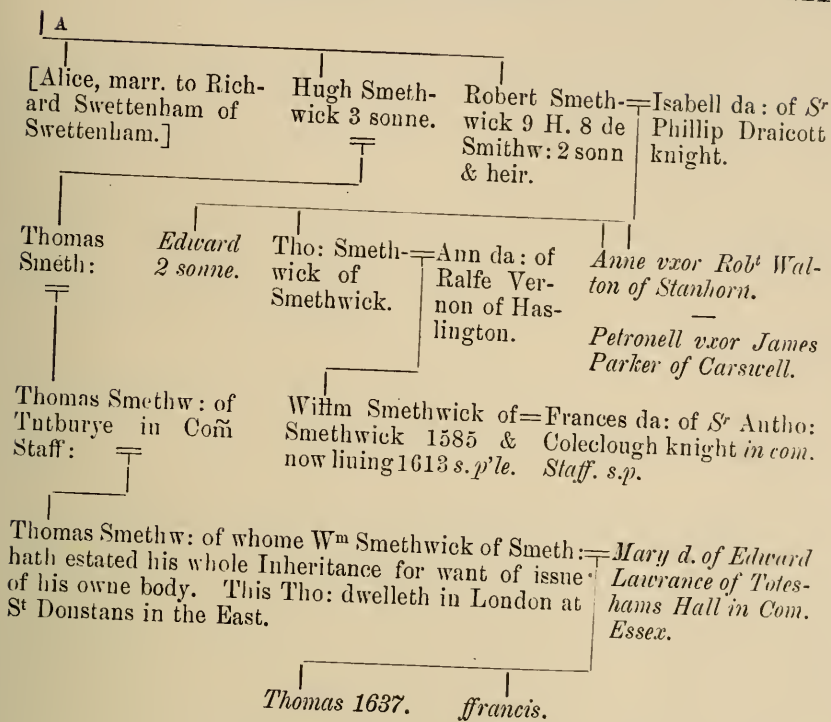
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 208.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Or, 3 crosses formy fitchy Sable* [SMETHWICK]; *2 and 3, Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [WETTEN-HALL].

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Barry wavy Argent and Vert, the hand "car" (nation) holding a lily flower Or, stalked and leaved Vert.* [C. 6, fo. 24.]

The same quarterly Arms, but not the Crest, are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.





[Signed] WILL'M SMETHEWIKE.

Smith, of Brinley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 79.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Azure, on a fesse Or between three wolves' heads erased Argent as many fleurs-de-lys Sable.*

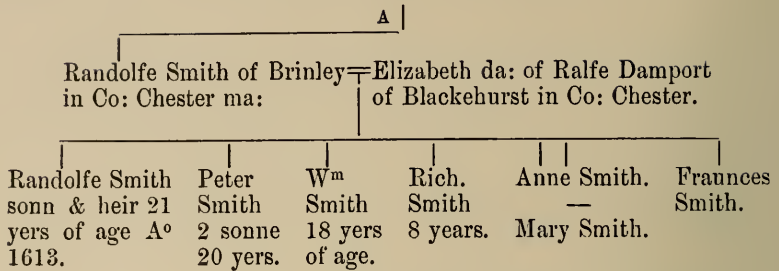
CREST.—*A demi-wolf Ermine, holding in the dexter paw a fleur-de-lys Or.*

William Smith of Astley in Co: of Lancaster = Agnes daughter.

Robert Smith of Astley in Co: Lanc: = Elyn da: of

Peter Smith of Brinley in Co: Chester. = Elizabeth Daughter of W^m Smitherst.

A



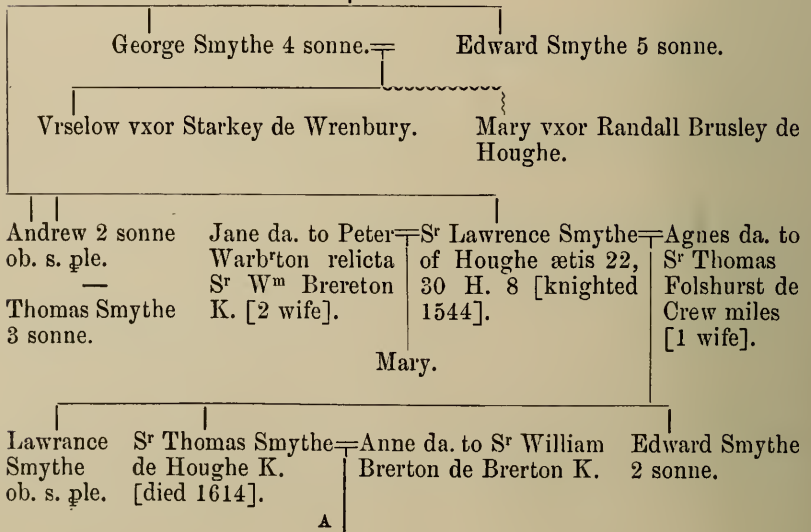
[Signed] RONDLE SMYTHE.

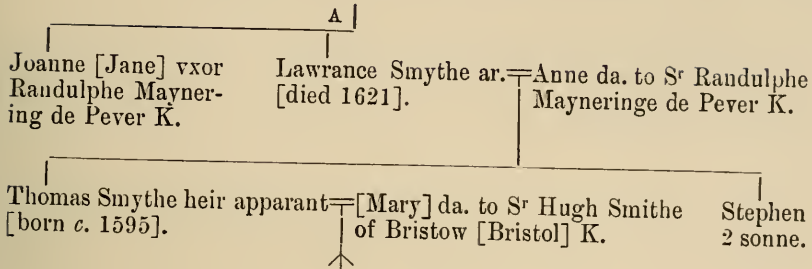
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 267^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

Sr Thomas Smythe Knight = Katharen da. to Sr William [Andrew
ob. July 30 H. 8 [1538]. Brereton] de Brereton K.





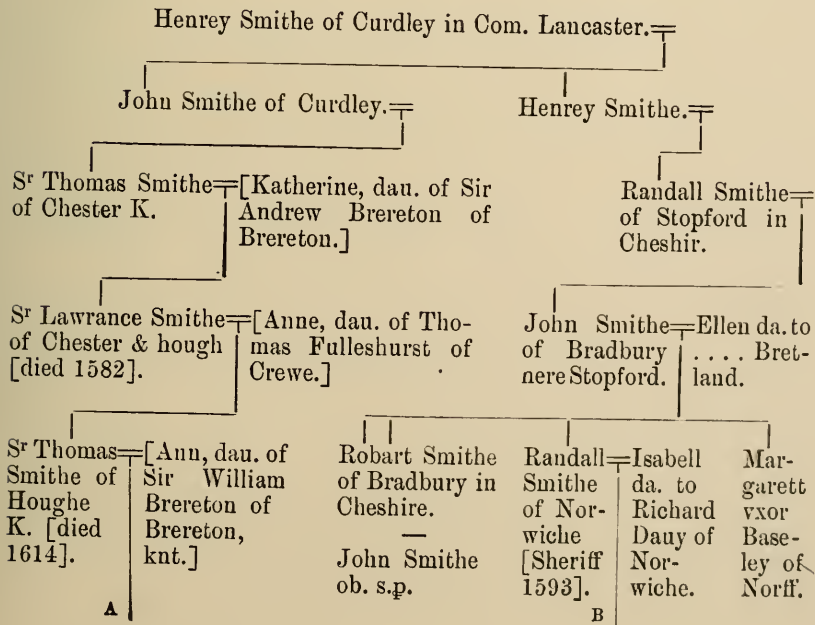
Smith, of Hough in Wybunbury.

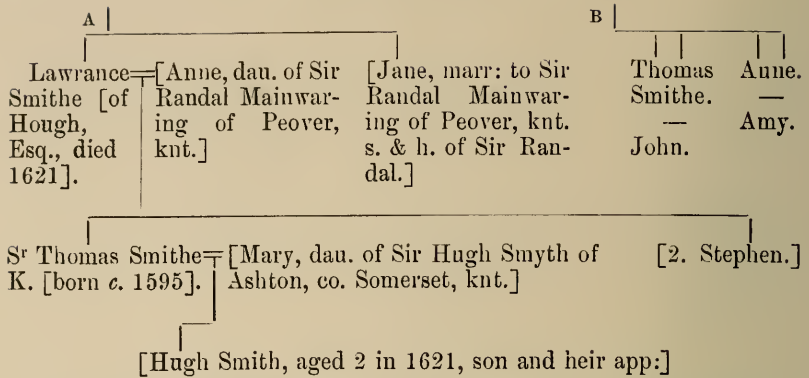
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 254^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 209.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars wavy Ermine, on a chief [Or] a demi lion issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich holding [in the beak] a horse-shoe, both proper.* [C. 6, fo. 72.]



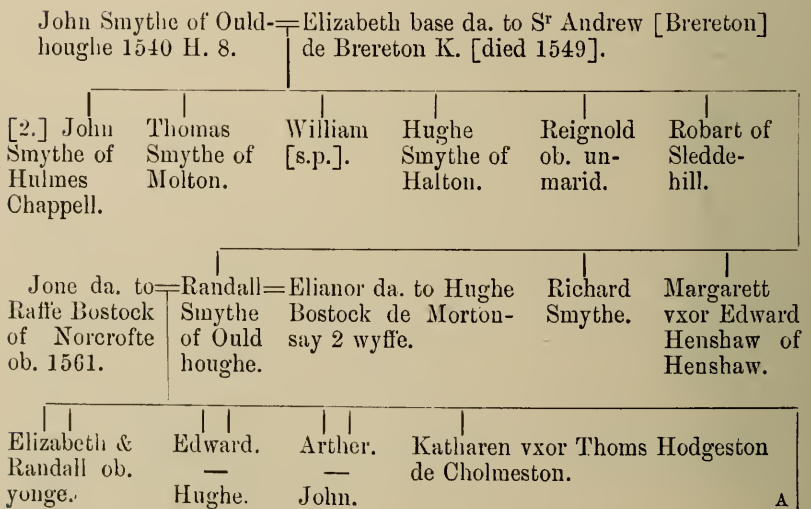


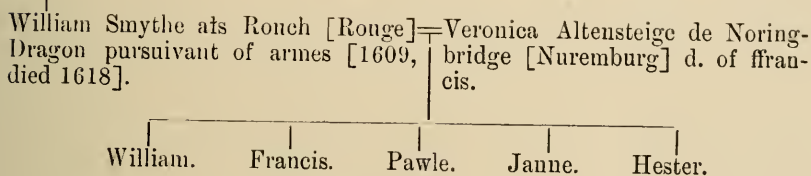
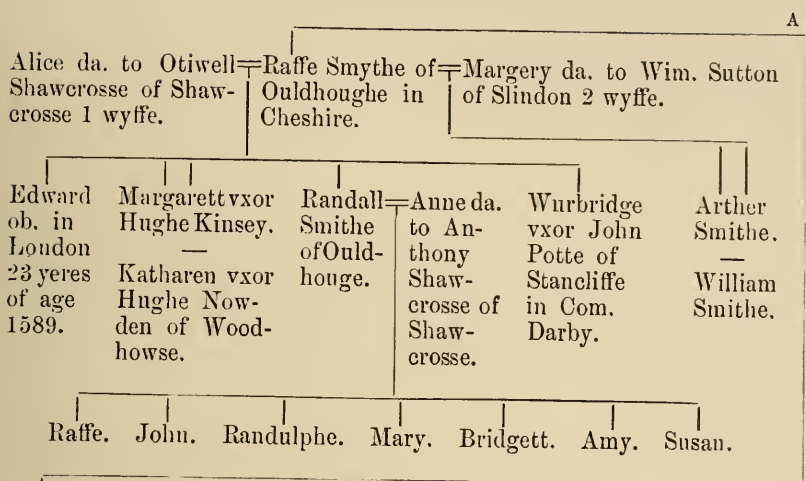
[Randolph Smith of Norwich, gent., had a grant from Dethick, Garter, 25 April 1593, of the following Arms: *Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, in chief three bezants.* CREST.—*Between two wings Azure an ostrich's head couped Argent, gorged with a collar also Azure, the beak of the last holding a steel horse-shoe.*]

Smith, of Oldhaugh.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 268.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 210.]





Sneyd, of Willaston in Nantwich Hundred.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 269^b.)

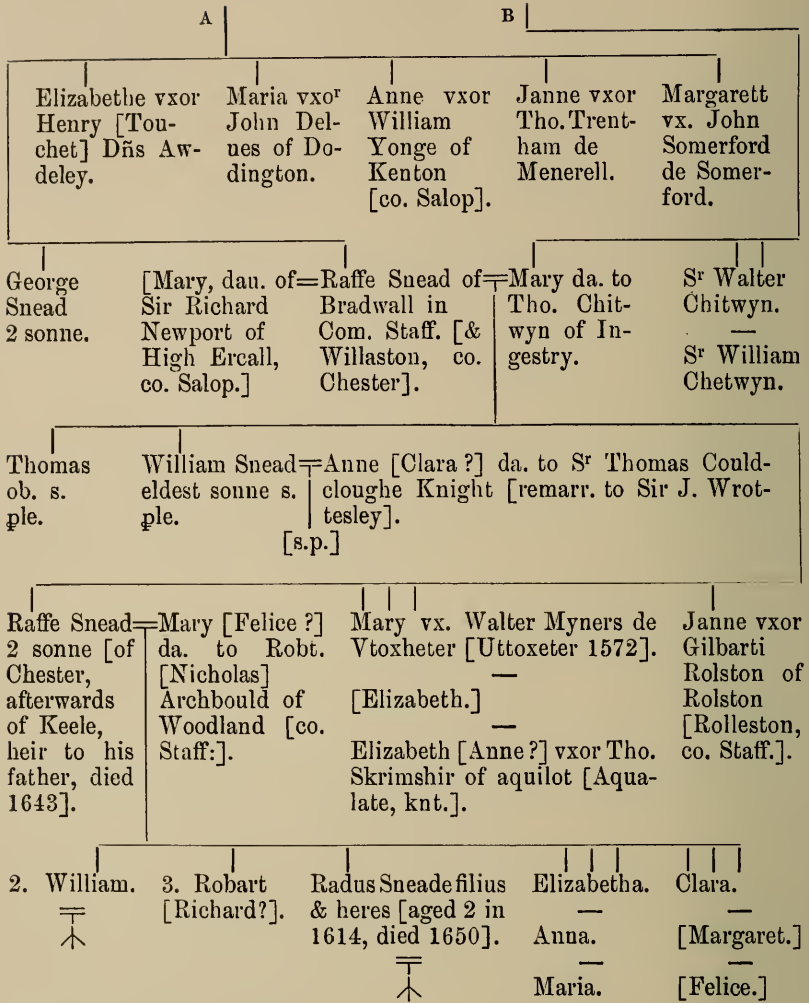
Richard Snead Justice of Chester [temp. Hen: 8]. = Anne da. to Sr Robt. Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Richard Sneyd, M.P. for Chester.] | Elizabethhe 1 [2 ?] vxrx Sr Willm Calverley 2^{ly} [1st ?] to Henry Gee of Chester [died 1579]. | Janne vxrx Sr John Leigh of Boothes K.

Janne [Anne ?] da. & heire to Roger [Robert ?] Barron of Chester [1 wife]. = Sr William Snead of Bradwall & Chester [died 1571]. = Janne da. & heire to John Salter of Newport [Salop] Rel[ict]a Tho. Chetwyn [of Ingestre]. | Anne vxrx Edw: Massey of Broxton.

A

B

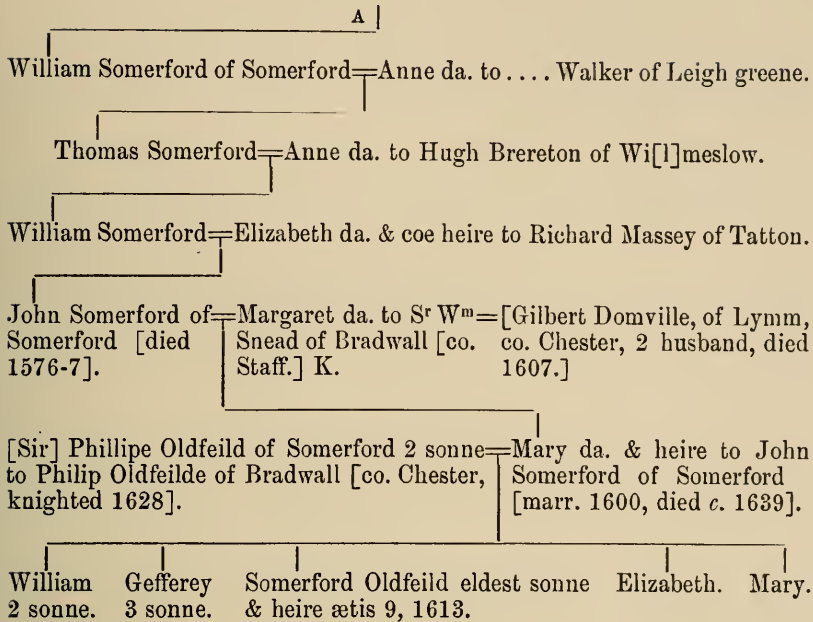


Somersford, of Somersford.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 270^b.)

Willus Somersford = . . . da. & coe heire to
of Somersford. | Richard de Sidington.

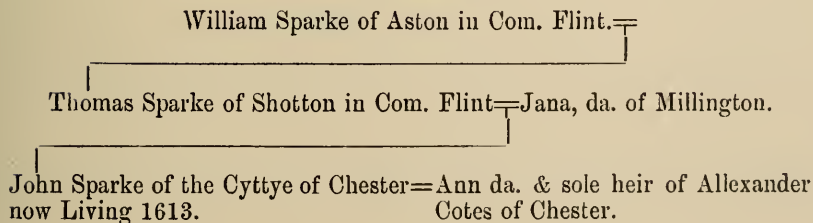
A |



Sparke, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)



[Signed] JO: SPARK.

Spenser, of Congleton.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 86. The additions in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 255.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Argent and Sable, a fesse nebulée between 3 griffins' heads erased within a bordure engrailed, all counterchanged.*

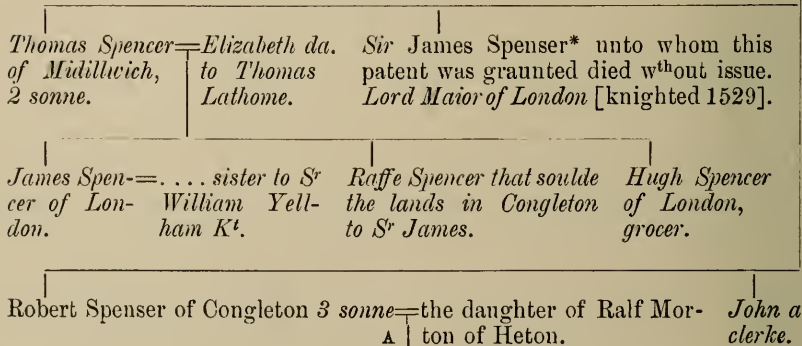
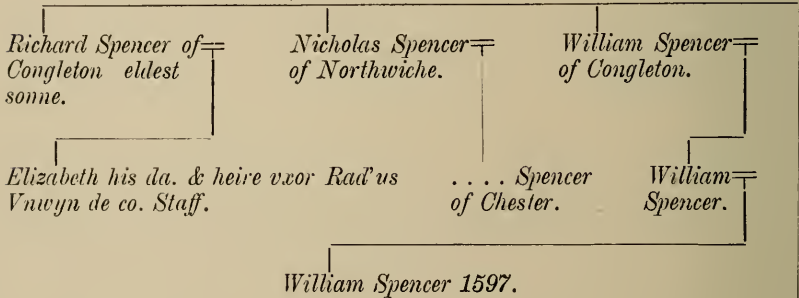
CREST.—*Issuant from a mound [?] Gules, a cubit arm vested Or, charged with 2 chevrons Gules, the hand proper, grasping a chaplet of vine-leaves Vert, with bunches of grapes also proper.*

James Spenser of London had a patent in frensh graunted to him & his posterity by Thomas Wriothisly Garter and Thomas Benolt Clarenceux dated the 4th March 1516 & the viij yeare of the rainge of H. 8 at London.

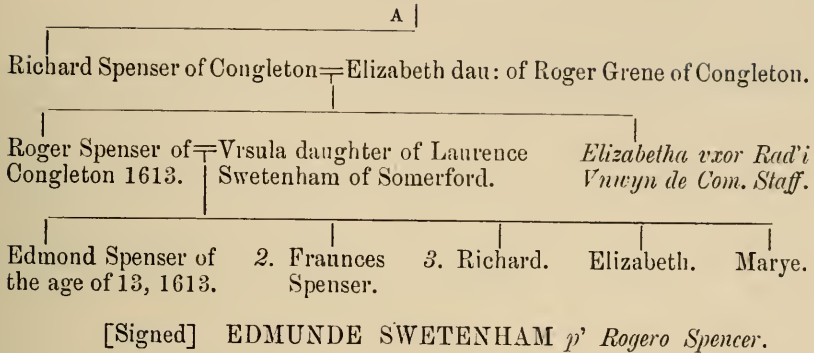
Entred.

*Richard Spencer of Congerton [Congleton] =
in co. Chester, vixit 6 H. 4 [1404-5].*

John Spenser of Congleton = . . . da. & coe heire to . . . Downes of Shrigley.



* In the pedigree in Harl. MS. 1535 Sir James Spenser appears as a son of Robert Spenser by the daughter of Ralph Morton. The pedigree is uncertain in other respects.



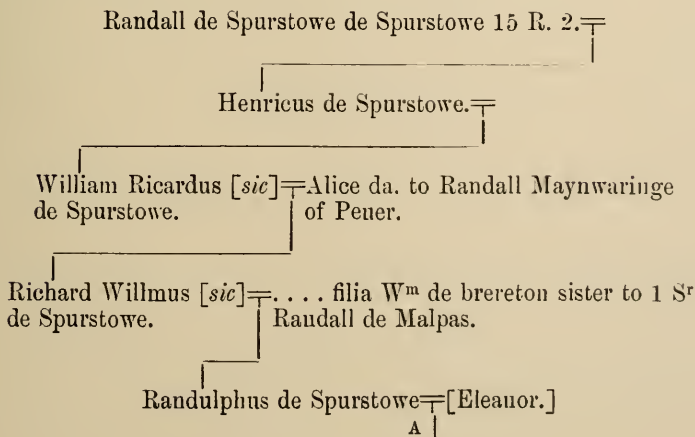
Spurstowe, of Spurstowe.

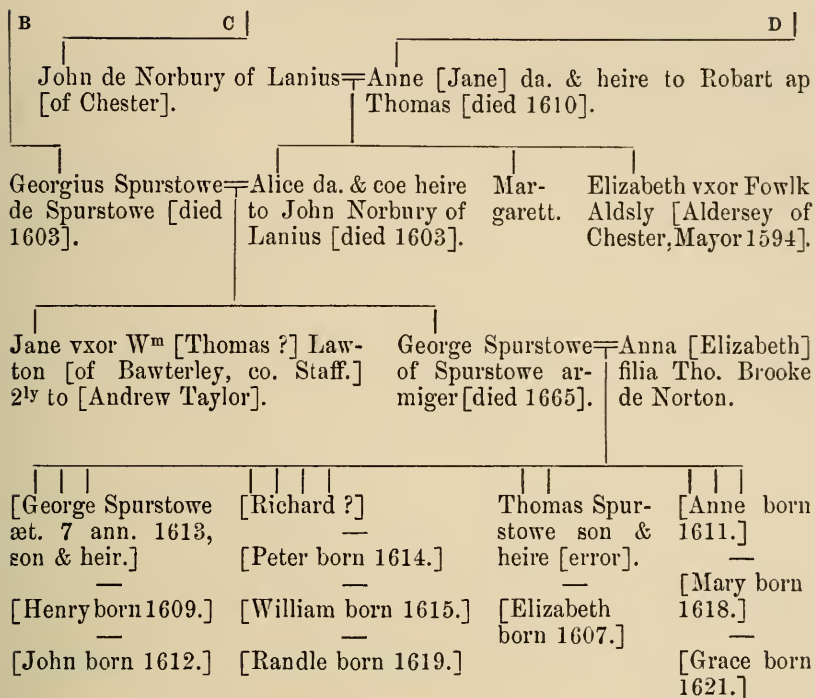
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 215.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 186 and 211.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1 and 6, Vert, 3 mullets of six points Or [SPURSTOW]; 2, Argent, a lion rampant Gules [LEIGH]; 3, Azure, a semée of cross-crosslets, over all 3 eagles displayed Or [ALPRAM]; 4, Sable, a chevron engrailed between [3] bulls' heads Argent, a crescent for cadency []; 5, Ermine, a lion rampant Azure [].

CREST.—A maiden's head, coupéd at the shoulders, proper, crined Or. [C. 6, fo. 12.]





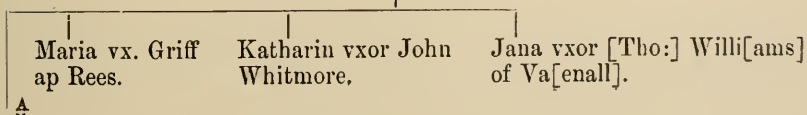
Stanley, of Hooton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

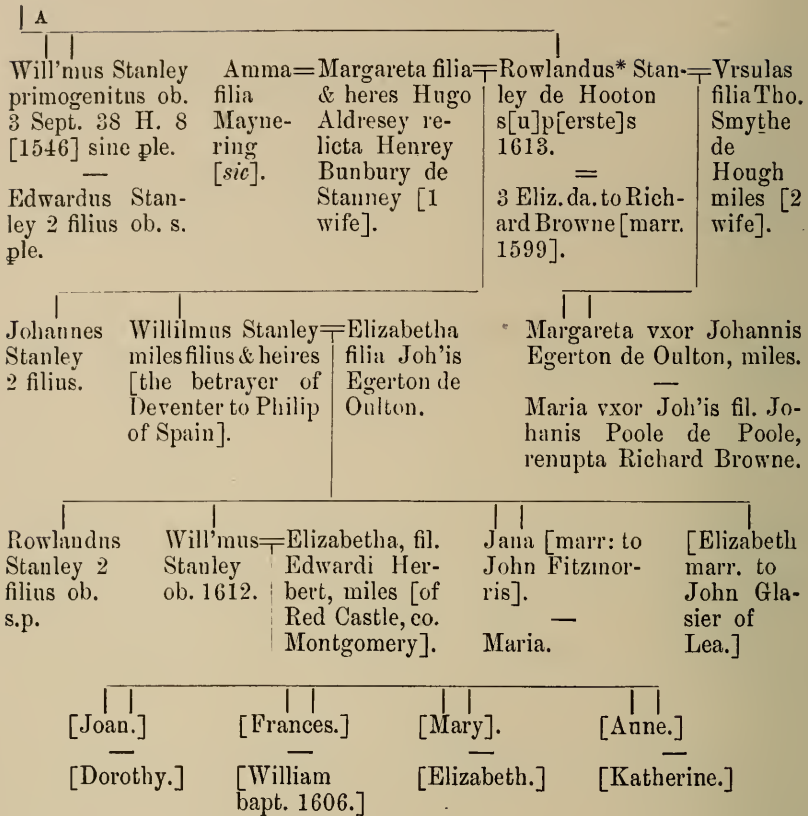
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 215.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Will's Stanley de Hooton = Gracia, filia Will'mi Grassey
 ætis 38 3 H. 8 [born c. [Griffith] Cham[berlain]
 1473, died c. 1546]. North Wallia.



A



Stanley, of Ueber [and Alderley].

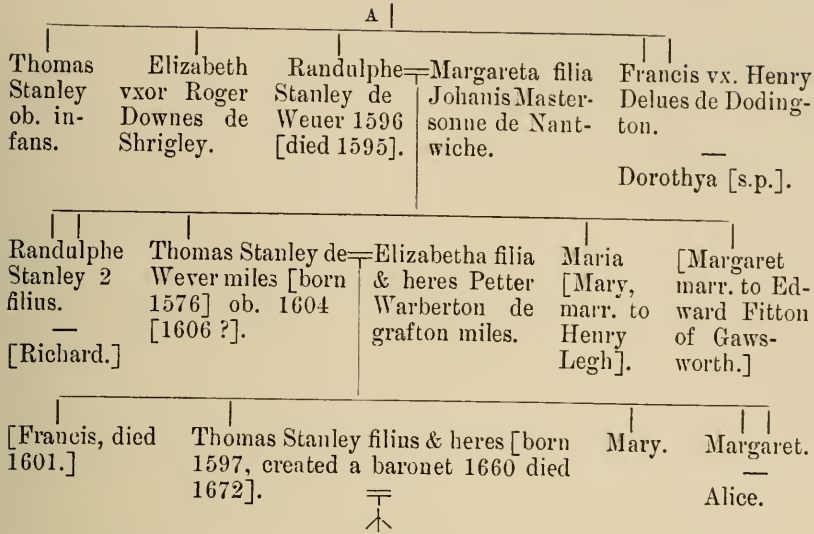
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 287.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 216.]

Thomas Stanley of Weuer 1580. = Vrselaw da. to Richard Cholmonley.

A

* The entry in C. 6 reads: "Sir Rowland Stanley Knight, Lo. of Hooton, now liuinge, 1613, who is reputed to be 108 years oid in the time of this Visitation=Margaret da. and heir to Hugh Aldersey of City in com. Chester 1 wife=Ursula da. of Sir Tho. Smith Knight 2 wife." In the margin is this note: "this Rowland Stanley was knighted at the Coronation of Queene Mary and was liuing in the xjth year of King James." He died 23 April 1614, his true age being about 96,



Stapleton, of Upton in Prestbury Parish.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 93.)

Entred.

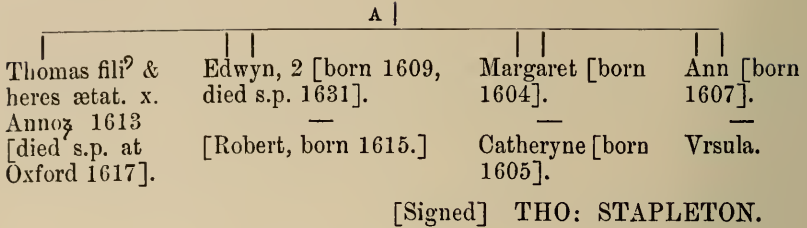
Thomas Stapleton descended of a 2 brother = . . . da: & coheire
of Sr Robt Stapleton of Yorksheir. of Champion.

Tho: Stapleton of Vpton = [Margaret] da: & heir of [John]
in Coñ Chester. Bradley [of Lostock].

Tho: Stapleton of Upton = Catheryne da: of Roger Downes
[died 1611]. of Shrigley [died 1604].

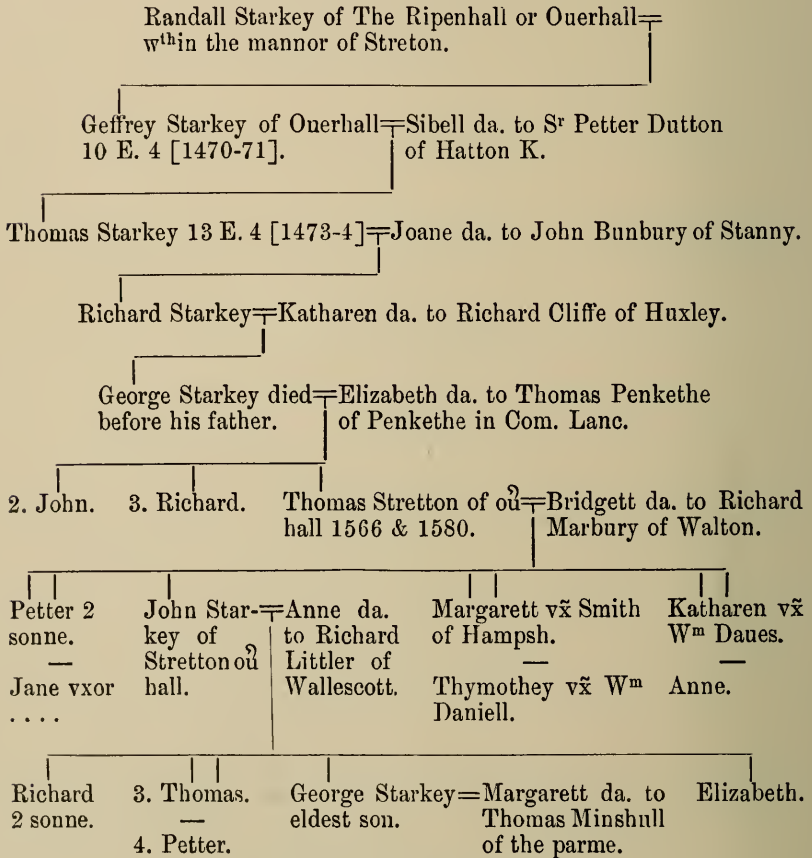
Thomas Stapleton = Ann da: of Reginald Kelshall [of Bradshaw, in
Cheadle parish, marr. 1571; died 1608].

Thomas Stapleton of Vpton Lining = Vrsula da: of Tho: Bushell of Brode-
1613 [died 1623]. A | marston in Coñ Glouč.



Starkey, of Stretton Over Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 249.)



Starkey, of Stretton, Pether Hall.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 247.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 217.]

Richard Starkey of Stretton = Jane da. to Philipp Leighe
 sonne & heire [of Thomas]. | of Boothes.

2. Geffrey.	4. Hughe.	Anne 1 da. vxor Richard Blundell of Little Crosby in co. Lancash.
3. Richard.	5. Lawrance.	

Thomas Starkey of Stretton of nether hall 1580 [died 1625]. = Tymothee da. to John Grimsdicke of Halome [Grimsditch, co. Chester]. Katharen vxor Richard Vrme-ston of Leigh com: Chester [Lanc.]. Elianor 3 daughter m. to Lawrance Ireland of Lidiate [co: Lanc.].

1. Eliza- bethe.	3. Christian.	5. Thymothee.	7. Mawde.	[9. Mary.]
—	4. Elianor.	6. Margarett.	8. Katharen.	[10. Mary.]
2. Anne.				[11. Jane.]

2. Geffrey.	5. Hughe.	7. Randall.	Richard Starkey = Christian da. son & heire ætis to Thomas 21 [12?] 1580 Brooke of [died 1622]. Norton [co. Chester].
3. Pether.	6. Laurance.	[8. John.]	
4. Thomas.			

Thomas Starkey = [Phillipa] da. to [born c. 1616, [Simon] Gresley died 1663].	[Phillipa] da. to [Simon] Gresley of [Longdon] Staffordsh.	[2. Richard.]	[5. Philip.]
		[3. John.]	[6. Peter.]
		[4. George.]	[7. Henry.]

[1. Eliza- beth.]	[3. Katherine.]	[5. Mary.]	[7. Eleanor.]	[9. Agnes, d. young.]
—	[4. Dorothy.]	[6. Frances.]	[8. Lettice.]	
[2. Anne.]				

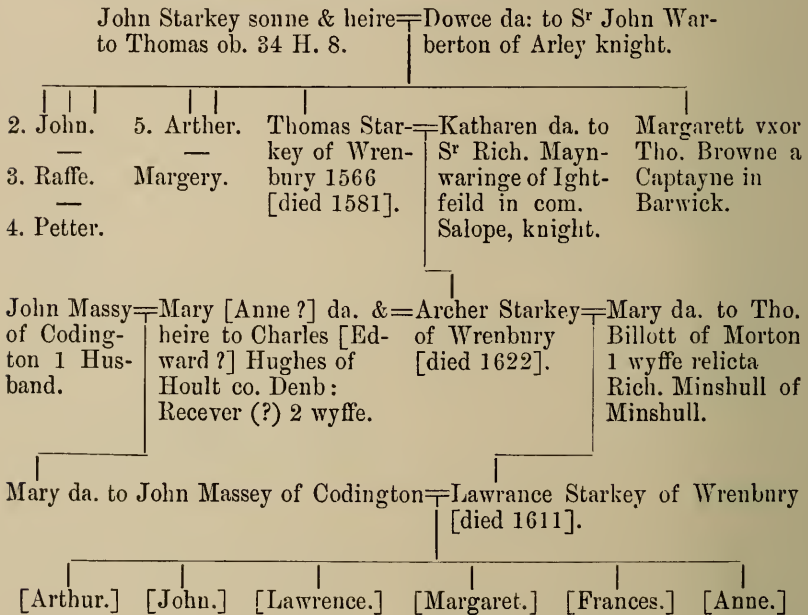
Starkey, of Wrenbury.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 218.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four, with an annulet in fess point for cadency :
 1 and 4, Argent, a stork Sable, beaked and legged Gules [STARKIE];
 2 and 3, Argent, a chevron Sable between 3 heath-cocks [wrens] Gules
 [WRENBURY].

CREST.—A stork's head, erased at the neck, per pale Argent and Gules,
 holding in its bill a viper Vert, crowned Or. [C. 6, fo. 70.]



Starkey, of Oulton and Darley.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 248.)

Hughe Starkey of Oulton died = Margarett da. to Philip Egerton
 ye 11 July 1516 8 H. 8. | of Egerton 18 H. 8.

A

A

Emma vxor Peter Witnall [Wettenhall] of Cholmeston.	Anne vxor Rich. Scarning of Chirchester in Glostersh.	Dame Ciceley a nunne at Elslowe in Warwicksh.	Margery. — Margarett.	Ellen new married.
4 sonne.	Elizabeth vxor Thomas Brooke of Leighton.	11 daugh. — Dorothey.	Alice [marr. to Robert Legh of High Legh].	Leighe [sic].

Hughe Starkey of Oulton di[e]d sans yssue legitimate 1555.

Margarett da. & heire to Swanwicke of Wirswall.
s.p.

James Starkey of Oulton brother & heire to Hughe obiit 1557.

Elizabeth da. to Sr Randell Brerton of Malpas K.

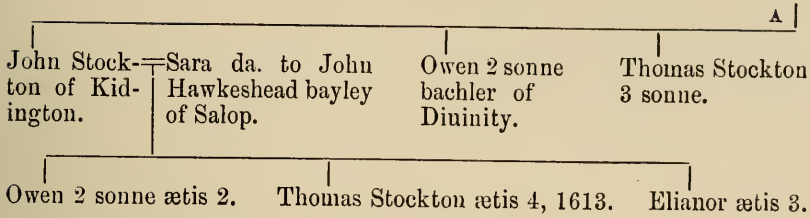
Sr Oliver Starkey Knight was first Knight of Malta & after grand Pryor of Malta.

Elianor 1 da. vxor John Banester of Chester.	Alice 3 da. vxor Thomas Scrimshir of Ackelet [Aqualate] in co. Staff.	Margarett 4 da. vxor Edward Sedgwick in co. Huntington.
Elizabeth 2 da. vxor Hughe Massey of Egerley.	Jane 5 da. vxor Thomas Hinton of Worswall.	

Prudence da. to Richard Brook of Norton.	Hughe Starkey the trauelor 2 sonne.	Martha da. to Richard Brooke of Norton [sic].	John Starkey of Darley obiit 1611.	Alice da. to Raffe Dutton of Hatton [died 1620].	Mary 6 da. di[e]d at 2 years old.
James sonne & heire. Prudence.					

Henry Starkey [of Darley] 4 sonne [died 1653].	Jane da. to Wilkin-son [died 1626].	Jane died yonge.	Anne vxor John Skidmore [Senda- more] of Kenchurch in cō Hereford. — Judithe di[e]d yonge.
John [born 1608 died 1684].	[2.] Henry. — [3. Edward born 1618].	[4. Thomas born 1614 died 1640.]	[Elizabeth.] — [Amy.]

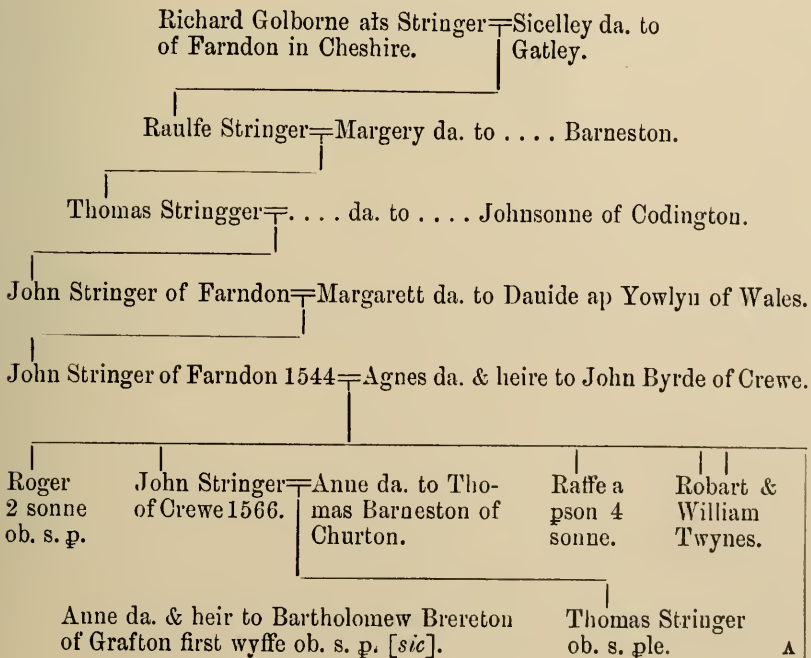
B

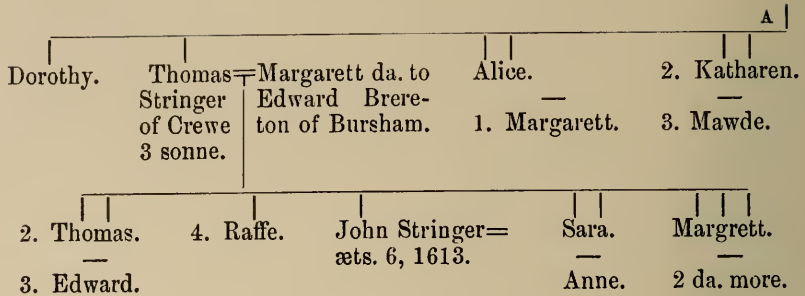


Stringer, of Crewe.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross patonce between 4 martlets Gules, a canton Azure.*
[C. 6, fo. 35.]

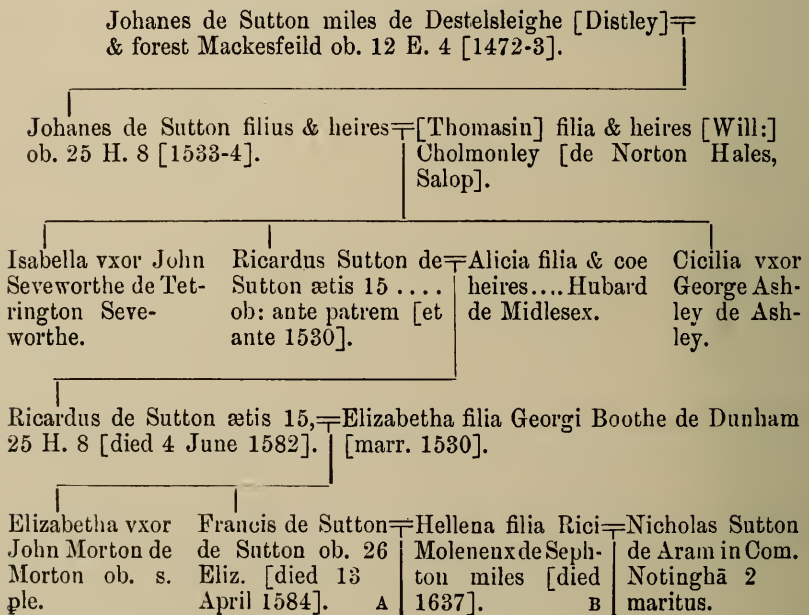


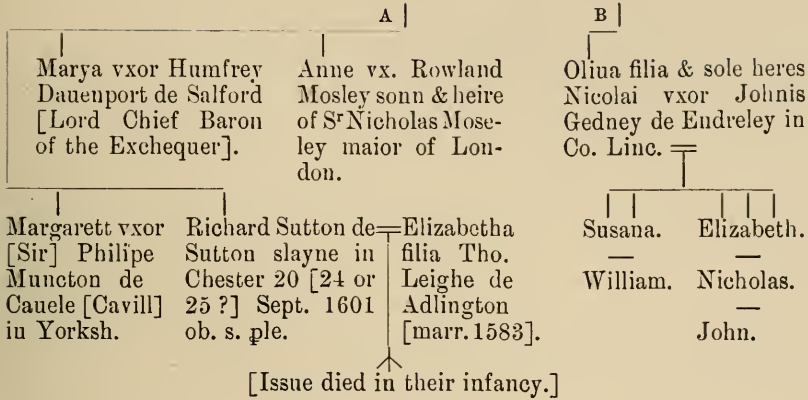


Sutton, of Sutton juxta Macclesfield.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]



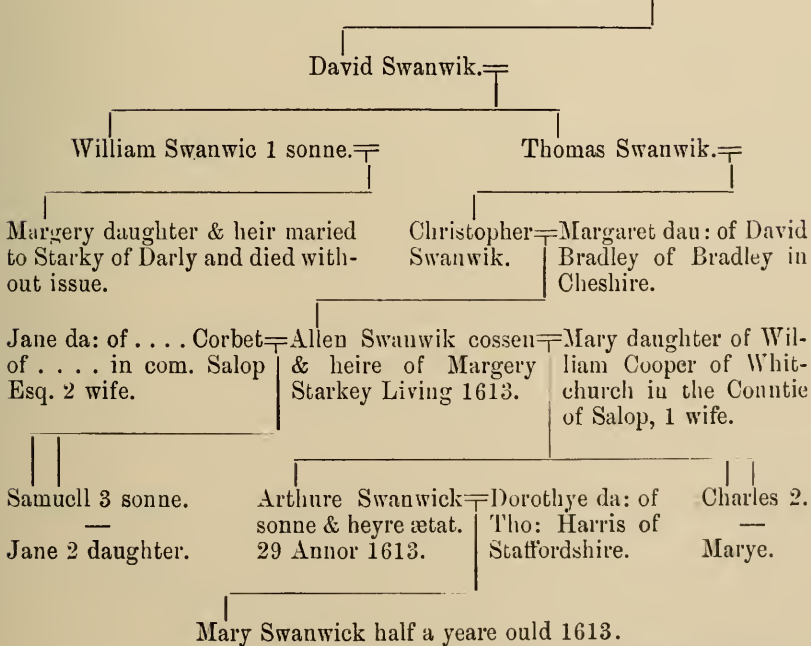


Swanwick, of Swanwick.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 65.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Swanwick of Swanwick and Worswatt. =



[Signed] ALLANE: SWANWICKE.

Swettenham.

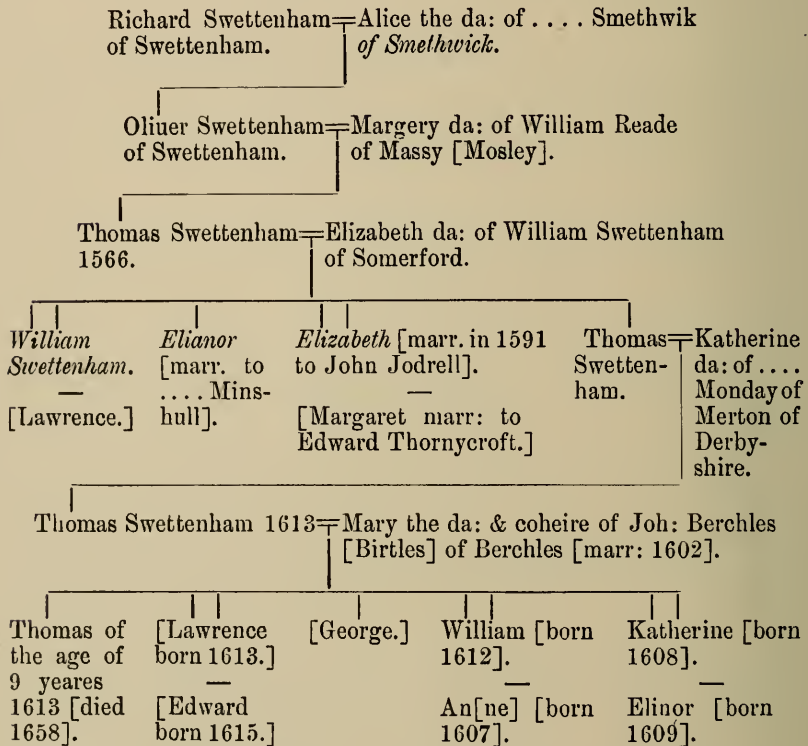
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 71^b. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 220.]

ARMS (in trick).—*Argent, on a bend Vert 3 half-spades of the first, metalled Sable.*

Entred.

Thomas de Swettenham senior dominus de Swettenham concessit Thome filio suo dimidiā totius manerii de Swettenham 22 Ri. 2. A seale of armes a chefron betwene iij things but not to be descerned.



[Signed] EDWARD MOR *for thomas swettname.*

Swettenham, of Somerford.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 85.)

Robert; filius Wiffmi de Swettenham in carta sine data.

Thomas filius Wiffmi de Swettenham de Somerford dedit Rogero filio suo et Cecilia filia Wiffmi de Gostre et heredib; inter eos legitime p̄creat̄ terf̄ teñta in Somerford 13 E. 3.

Wiffmus filius Wiffmi de Swettenham dedit filio suo primoge^{to} et Margeria filia Henrici de Davenport vxori sua terf̄ in Somerford.

Entred.

[Cicely, dau. of Tho. Bostock of Moulton, 1 wife, living 1476.] = Wiffm Swettenham of Somerford 16 Ed the 4th [1476-7]. = Margaret da: & heire of Georg Lowe of Pexhull [marr: 1479].

William Swettenham [died 1521]. = Margaret dau: of Christopher Savage yonger son of John Savage knight.

Laurence Swettenham = Elizabeth da: & heire of John Oldfeld of Sutton.

Edmond Swettenham of Somerfor 1613 [died 1629]. = Jane dau: of John Davenport of Davenport.

William Swettenham of the age of 19, 1613 [died c. 1628]. = Alice da: & heire of William Burgess of Maxsfeld [and Knutsford]. Richard [Jane.] [s.p.]

[Edmund born 1614, died 1675.] [Jane.]

[Signed] EDMUNDE SWETENHAM.

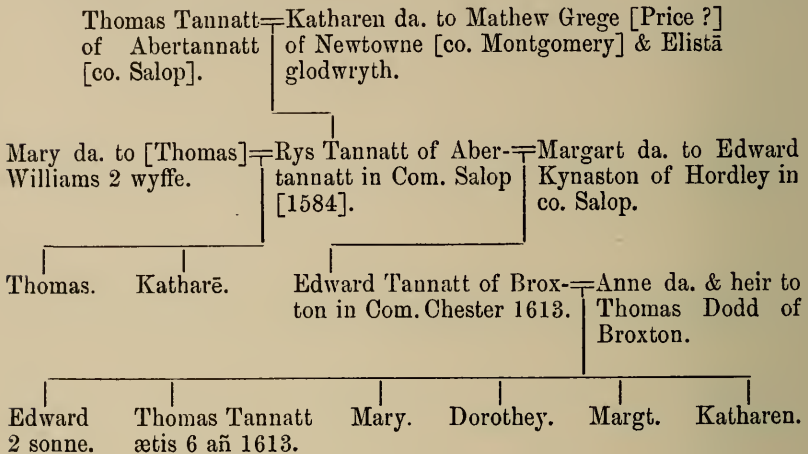
Tannatt, of Broxton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 27^b.)

[See Visit. Salop, Harleian Society, pp. 455—457.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine*: 1, *Per fess Argent and Sable, a lion rampant counterchanged* [EINION EVELL, for TANATT]; 2, *Argent, a chevron Gules between 3 pheons Sable* [KADWGAN BACHOW]; 3, *Per bend*

Ermine and Ermines, over all a lion rampant Or [TREVOR]; 4, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure* [ELIDOR AP RYS SAIS]; 5, *Gules, 3 chevronels Argent* [JESTIN AP GWRGANT]; 6, *Sable, 3 nags' heads erased Argent* [BROCHWELL ISGYTHROC, for LLOYD OF GILDFELD]; 7, *Argent, a chevron between 3 pigeons [ravens] Sable, each having an ermine spot in the beak* [LLOWARCH AP BRAN?]; 8, *Vert, a lion rampant Or* [CYNFIN]; 9, *Or, a lion rampant Azure* [CADWGAN]. [C. 6, fo. 32.]

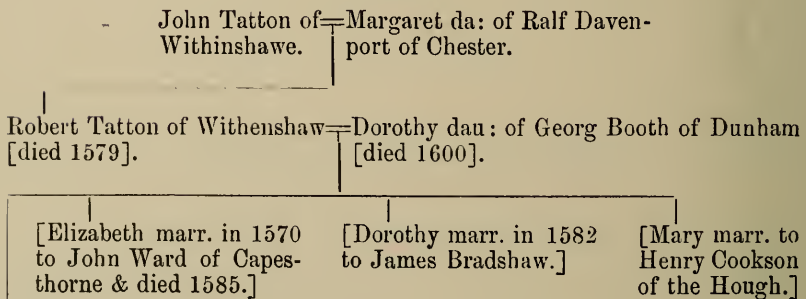


Tatton, of Wythenshawe.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 82.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 221.]

Entred.



| A			
[2. John.]	[5. Nicholas.]	[Mary, dau. of Thomas Tyldesley of Wardley, co. Lanc., died 1614.]	[William Tatton of Withenshaw [died 1611].]
—	—	—	—
[3. Robert.]	[Philip.]	—	—
—	—	—	—
[4. Edward.]	—	—	—
—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—

Robert Tatton of Withenshaw 1613 [died 1624].

[George born 1589, died 1591.]	[Elizabeth born 1587.]	William Tatton of the age of 29, 1613 [drowned 1617].	[Katherine da: of Sr Georg lecester of Toft k.]	[Margaret born 1588.]	[Mary.]
—	—	—	—	—	—
[George born 1612, died s.p.]	—	—	—	—	—

Robert of the age of vj yeares 1613 [born 1606, died 1669].

[Signed] ROBERT TATTON.

Thornley, of Eccleston.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 79.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Tho: Thornley of Eccleston=Alice da: of Nabold.

Thomas Thornley of Eccleston living 1613.=Elyza: da: of Geo: Manlye of Lache.

John 2 sonne.	Thomas Thornley sonne & heir.	Eliza da. of Irton & of Irton.	Julian, 1. — Elyza, 2.	Catherine, 3. — Ermyu, 4.	Mary, 5. — Sara, 6.
------------------	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

George Thornly sonne & heire ætat. Ving Anni [sic] 1613.

[Signed] THOMAS THORNLEY.

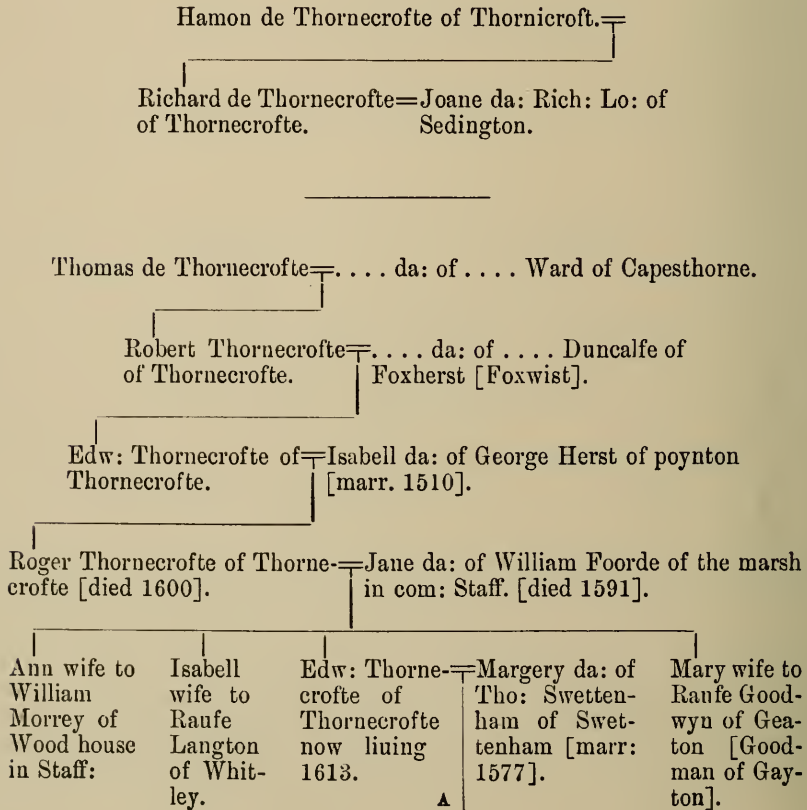
Thornycroft, of Thornycroft.

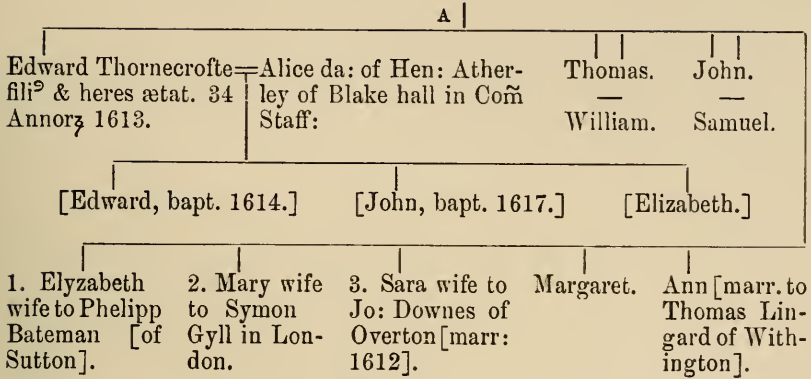
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 132.)

There is an auntient dede remaining in the hands of Edward Thornecrofte now of Thornecrofte without date whereby Richard Lo: of Sedington doth graunt unto Rich: sonne of Hamon de Thornecrofte certeine lands in Sedington in franke mariage with Joane his daughter payin yearly vj d. in the name of all suites & services.

There is also an auntient Intayle whereby Alan^o de Capesthorne doth gine & Intaile certayn lands in pexstall & Henburye & Gousworth to Rich: Thornecrofte of Thornecrofte & Maude his wife da: of the sayd Alen de Capesthorne.

Entred.





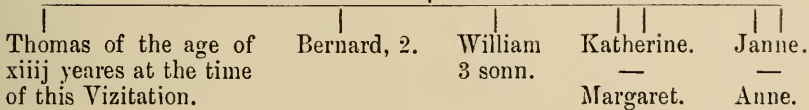
Thorpe, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Checky Argent and Sable, on a fess [Or] 3 birds of the second.*
CREST.—*On a wreath Or and Vert a bird rising Or, winged Vert.*

Thomas Thorpe of the Cittie=
of Chester Alderman.

Katherine, dau: of John
Doe of Chester.



[Not signed.]

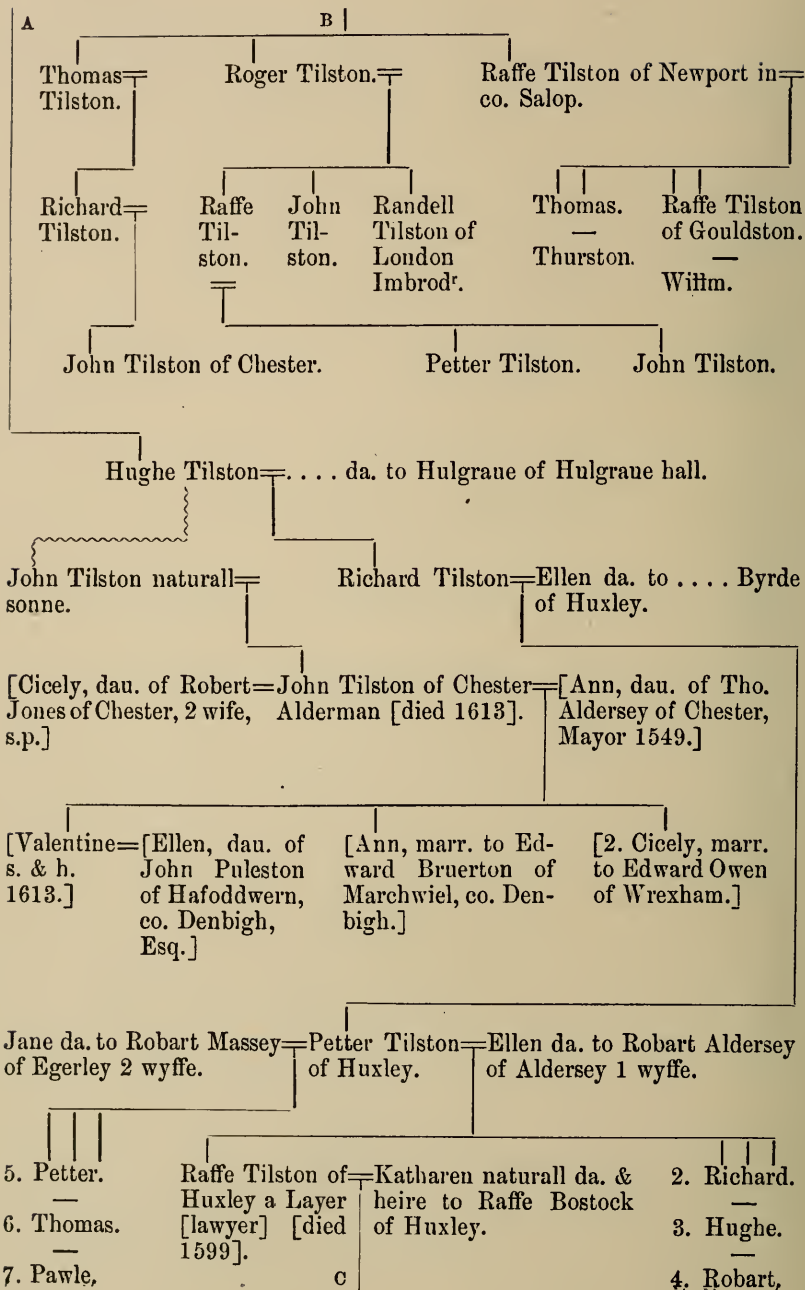
Tilston, of Tilston and Huxley.

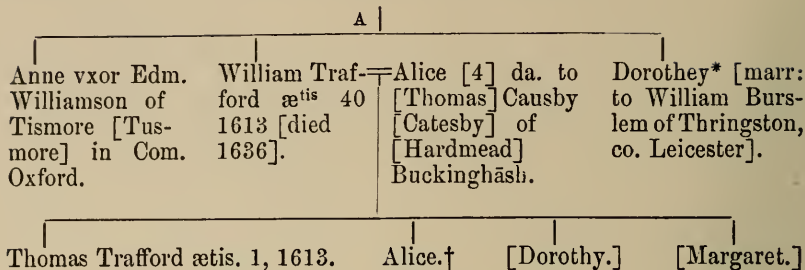
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 257^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 222.]

Thomas Tilston.=

Richard Tilston 2 ^d sonne= A	Maude daugh. to Richard Bostocke of Huxley. B
--	---



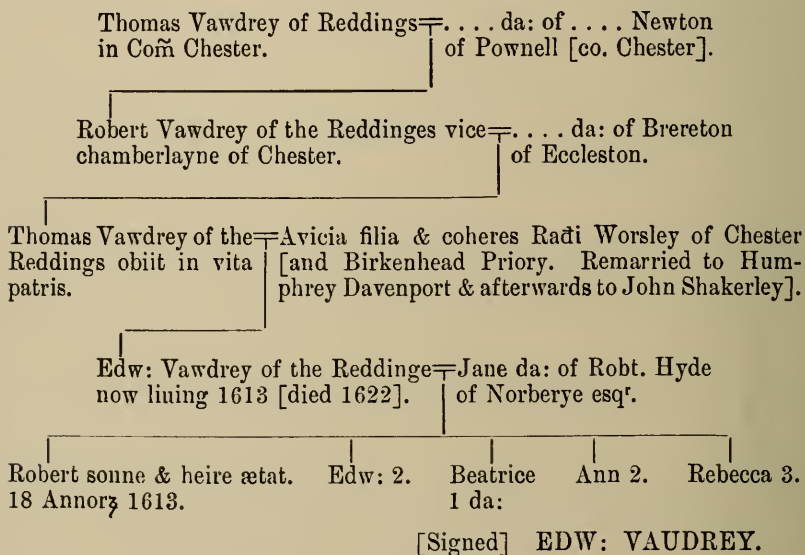


Vawdrey, of Riddings.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 94^b.)

ARMS (in trick).—*Per fesse Or and Argent, in chief a lion passant, holding in the dexter paw a cross pattée fitchée Gules, in base a cross pattée Sable.*

CREST.—*A cock Gules, legged, combed, and wattled Or.*



* In another copy of this pedigree in the same MS. Dorothy is said to have been "unmarried"; but see Ormerod, vol. ii., p. 46.

† In the other copy of this pedigree Alice is described as "an infant."

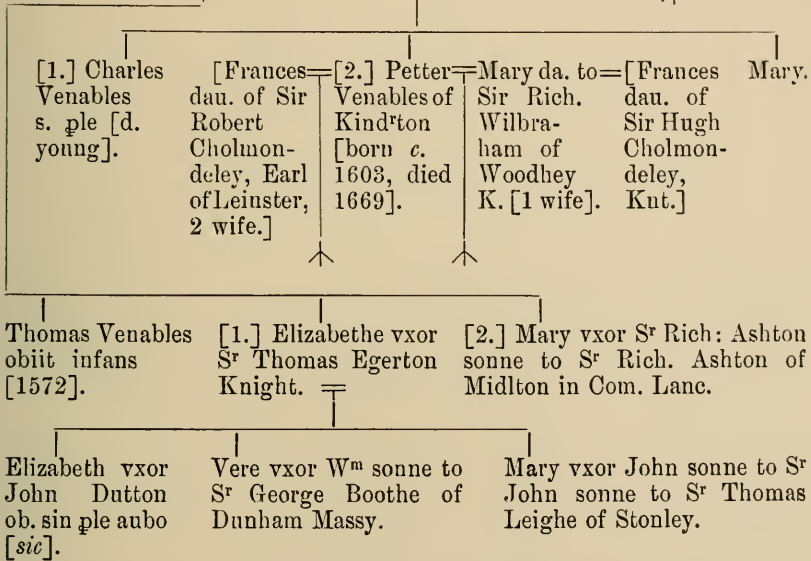
Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

(Harl. MS. 1535.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 227.]

Sr Thomas Venables K. baron of Kinderton obiit June 1580. = Matilde da. to Sr Robt. Nedham of Sheuington in com. Salop K.

Elizabethhe da. to Sr William Bre-
r[e]ton of Brer-
ton K. 1 wyffe. = Thomas Venables
baron of Kinderton
obiit 1601 [8 Dec.
1605-6]. = Anne da. to Sr Cotton
Gargraue of Norsell
[Nostel] in Co. York,
Knight [died 1634]. = Sr Edward
Bushell K.
2 husband.



Venables, of Horton in Hartford, and Agden.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 136. The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 276^b.)

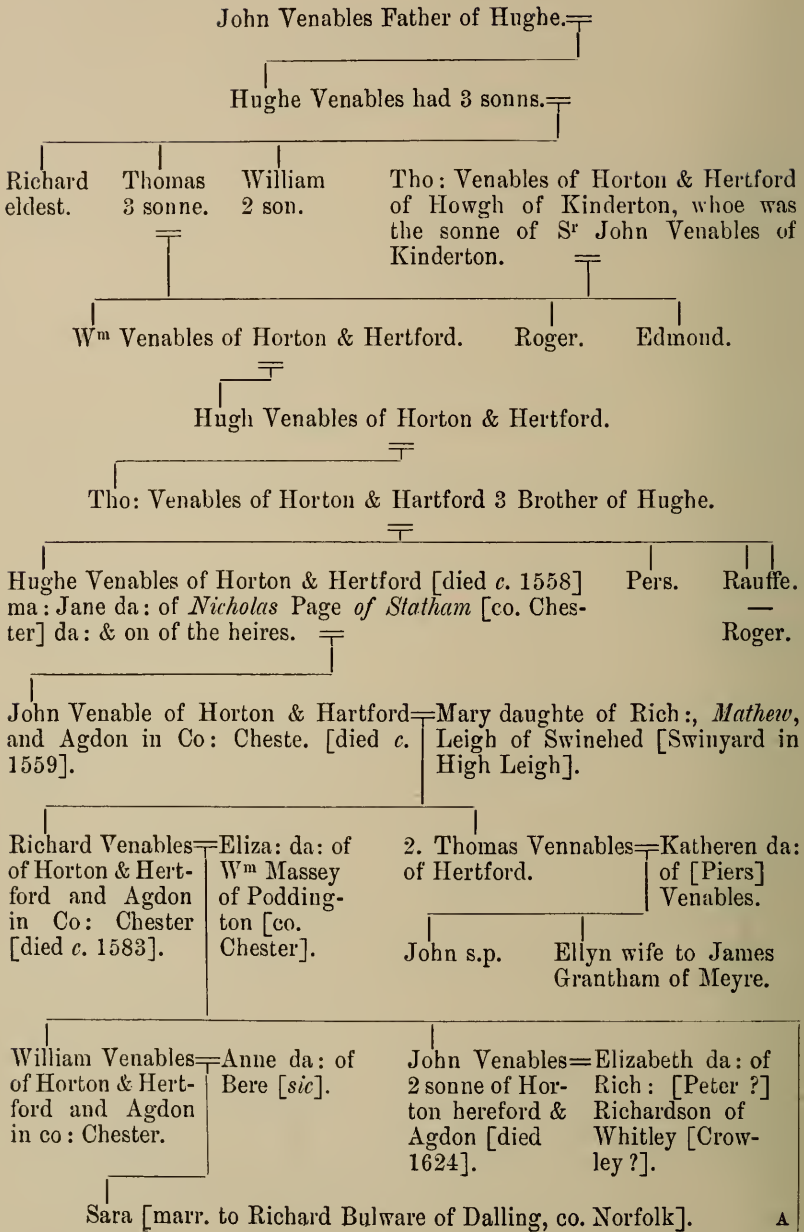
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 229.]

ARMS.—*Azure, 2 bars Argent, a mullet for cadency.*

CREST.—*A demi-dragon [Gules] issuant from a fish-weel [Argent]. [C. 6, fo. 55.]*

The same Arms, without the mullet, and Crest are tricked in Harl. MS. 1070.

Entred.



A |

George Venables 3 sonne of Richard = Margery da. of Hen. Chamberlyn of
of Ayton [Agden] in Com. Chester Steple Claydon in Com. Buck.
[heir to his brother].

George Venables 19 years
A^o 1613.

Tho: Venables
2 sonne.

Anne.

Francis.

Elizabeth.

Dorothy.

[Signed] JOHN VENABLES.

23 August 1613. J. n. 49.

Vernon, of Haslington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 273^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 235.]

Robart Vernon of Haslington = Ciceley da. to Rob. Foul-
ætis. 4, 15 H. 8 [1523-4]. hurst of Crewe.

Jane vxor Robart Sparke.

Ellen vxor Thomas Mayn-
waringe of Calueley.

Mary vxor
William
Vnwyn de
Chatterley
in co. Staff.

Robart = Anne da. to John
Vernon Glaston de Sher-
2 sonne. ston in co. Lincoln
relicta Tho. Wil-
liamson de London.

3. Raffe s.p.

Elizabeth vxor
Robt. Corbet of
Hudderton 2^{ly} to
Raffe Delues &
3^{ly} to John
Coyne.

Sr Thomas =
Vernon of
Hasling-
ton K.
liuing
1613.

Dorothey
da. to
William
Egerton
of Bette-
ley.

Margery vxor
Randall [Ralph?]
Moore [of the Hall
of Heath, co.
Chester, who died
1626].

Ciceley vxor Nich.
Browne of Marsh
in com. Darby.

Anne vxor John
Smythe de Morvill
in co. Salop.

Dorothey
vxor Jas-
per Worth
of Ted-
ringtō.

[Alice, = Sr George Ver- = Jane da.
dau. of non Knight one to Ric.
Sir of the barons in Corbett
George the Exchequer of Stoke
Booth [died c. 1640]. in co.
Knt. & Salope.
Bar^t.]

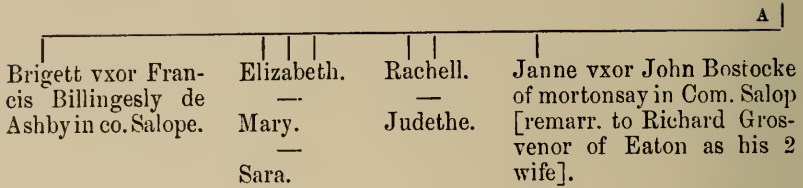
Anne ob. unmarid.

Meriall [marr. to Henry Vernon of
Sudbury].

Mary.

R 2

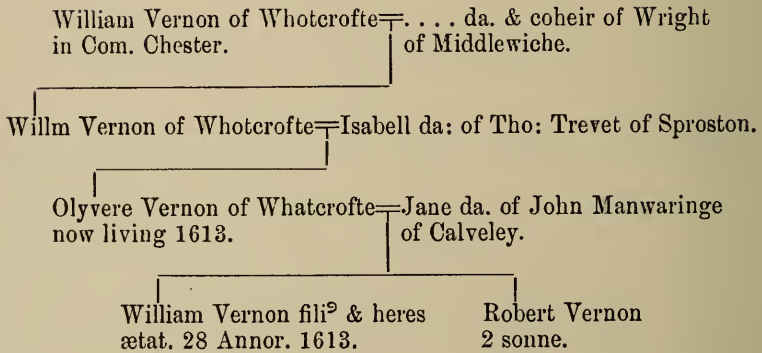
A



Vernon, of Whatcroft.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 51.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

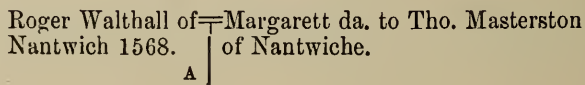


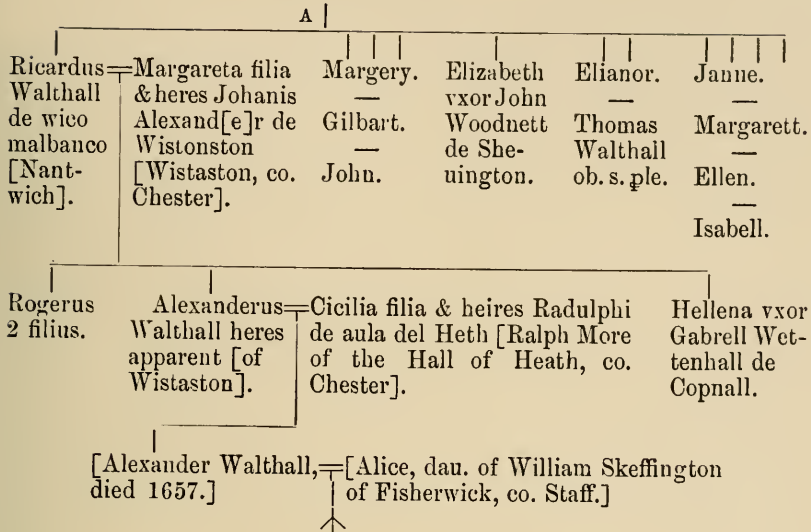
[Signed] WILLIAM VERNON.

Walthall, of Nantwich and Wistaston.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 290.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 236.]





Warburton, of Arley.

(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 122.)

[See Visit. Chesl. 1580, p. 239.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of six: 1, Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or [DUTTON]; 2, Argent, a chevron between 3 cormorants Sable [WARBURTON]; 3, Argent, 3 chevronels Gules, on a canton of the last a mullet Or [WARBURTON ANCIENT, or ORREBY]; 4, Argent, a shield voided Sable, an orle of martlets of the last [WINNINGTON]; 5, Sable, a cross patonce Argent [PULFORD]; 6, Azure, a garb Or, between 2 bezants in fess [GROSVENOR].

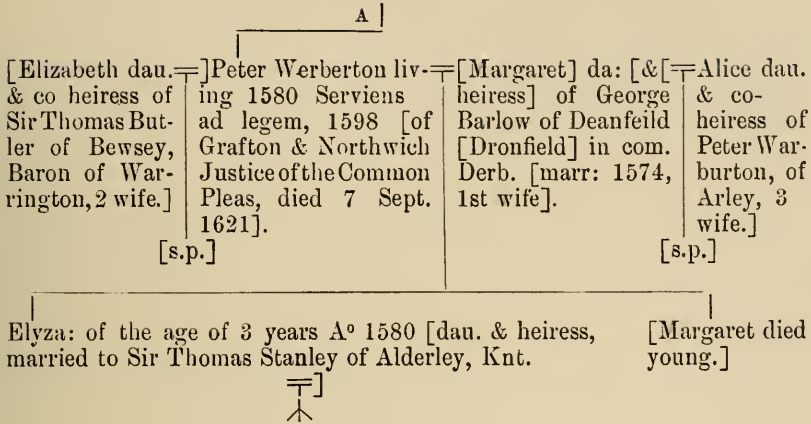
CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Azure, a Saracen's head affrontée, coupéd at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples Argent and Azure, and issuant therefrom 3 ostrich feathers Or. [C. 6, fo. 49.]

Entred.

Johannes Warburton de Arley miles.	=	Joha filia Wiffmi Stanley Domini Camerarii.
---------------------------------------	---	--

Petrus Warburton de Arley [died 1550].	=	[Eliz: dau. & heir of Richard Winnington, died 1558.]
---	---	--

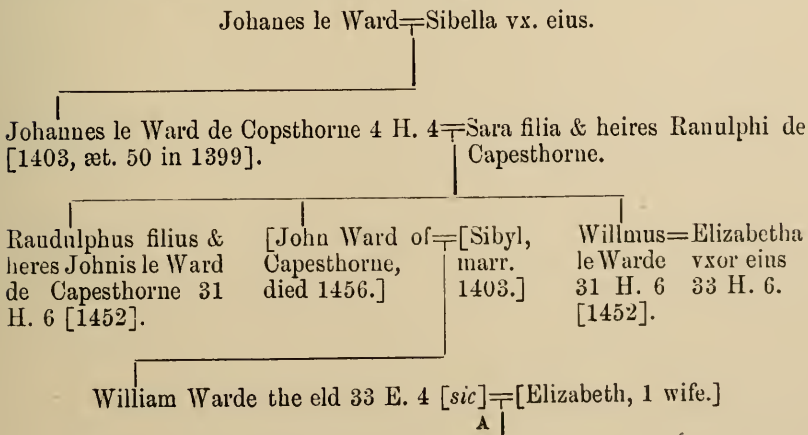
A |

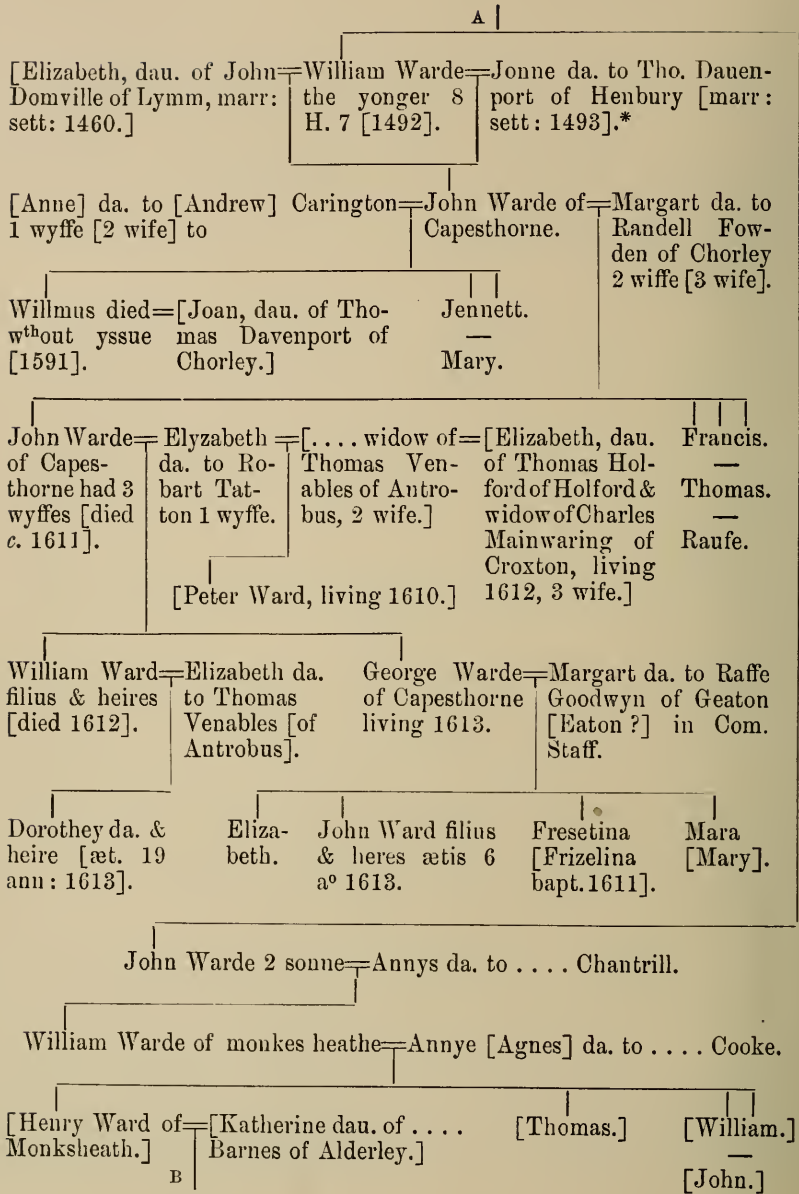


Warde, of Capesthorne and Monksheath.

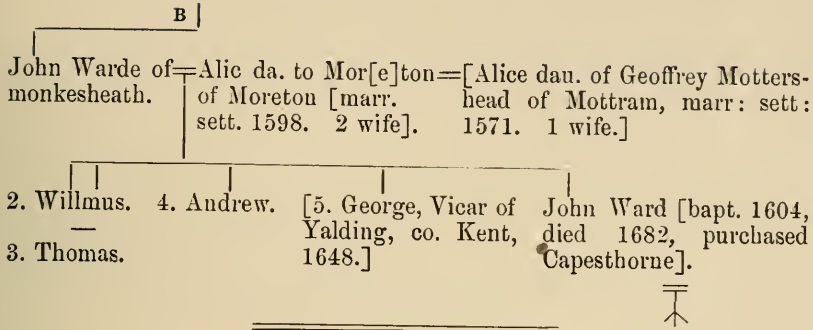
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 292^b.)

Indenture betwene Tho. Dauenport of Henbury esq. on the one party & Willm Warde the eld of Copesthorne esq. & W^m Warde the yonger sone & heir to the said W^m Warde the elder on the other pte 8 H. 7 [1492].





* This Joan Davenport was the first wife of John Ward in the next generation, but had no issue, according to Earwaker, *East Cheshire*, vol. ii., p. 408, and Ormerod, *Hist. Chesh.*, vol. iii., p. 723.



Warren, of Boynton.

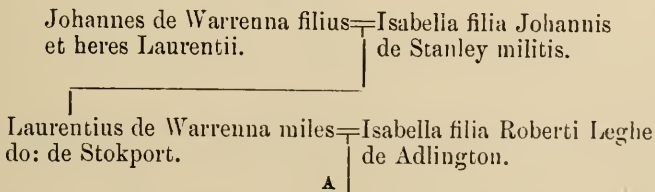
(Harl. MS. 1070, fo. 138.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 241.]

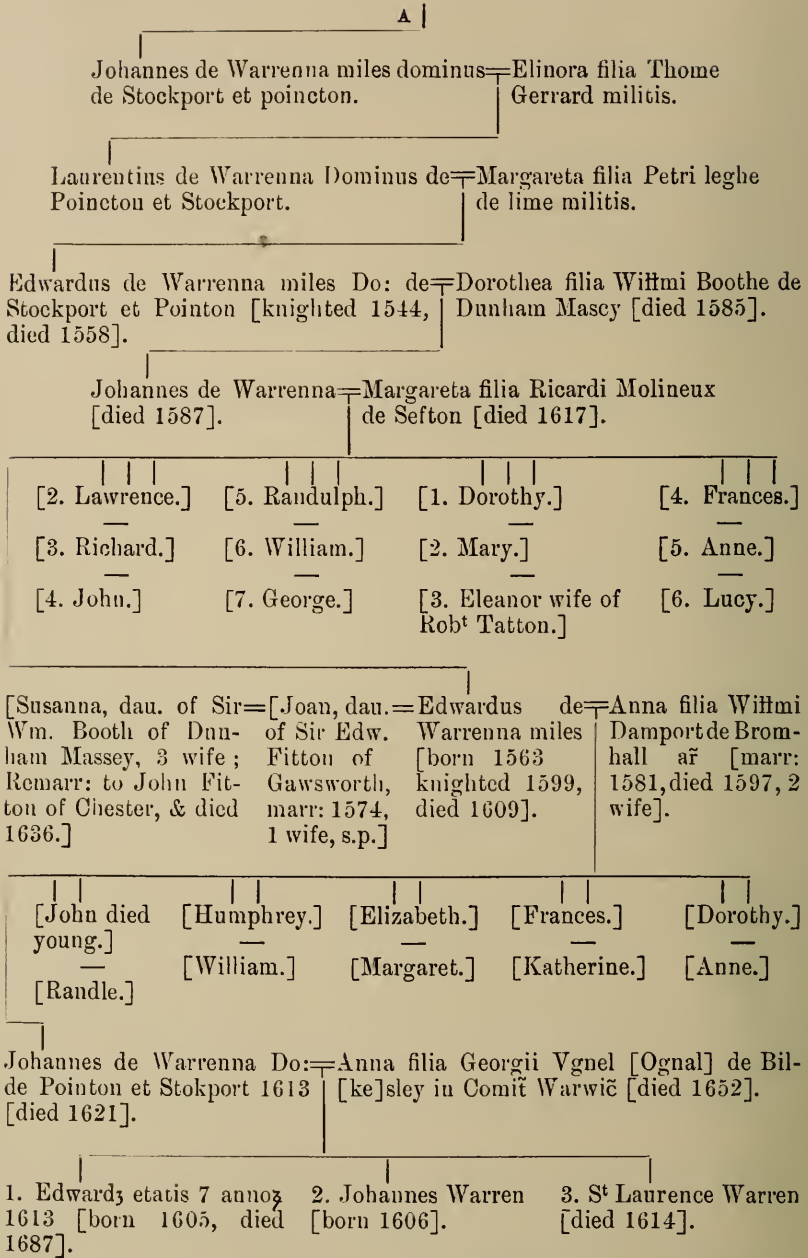
ARMS (in trick).—The dexter side blank, with “Johannes Warren” written above; the sinister side, with “Margreta filia Rich. Molieux” written above, is—*Quarterly of ten*: 1, *Azure, a cross moline Or* [MOLYNEUX]; 2, *Azure, semée of fleurs-de-lys and a lion rampant guardant Argent* [HOLLAND]; 3, *Vert, a lion rampant Argent* []; 4, *Argent, a cross and in dexter canton a fleur-de-lys Sable* [HAYDOCK]; 5, *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or* [DUTTON]; 6, *Argent, on a bend Gules 3 escarbuncles Or* [THORNETON]; 7, *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine* [KINGSLEY]; 8, *Or, a saltire Sable* [HELSEBY]; 9, *Azure, a chevron between 3 garbs Or* [HATTON]; 10, *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent* [MINSHULL].

*Iste Johannes de Warrenna miles militarem sine equistrem suscepit p manus H. 7, apud Ripon in Eboracēsi prouincia die S^{ti} Bartholomei a^o domini 1487 a^o 3 eiusd³ regis.

Hic Laurentius dissipauit hereditatem eximium sibi a Johanne patre reseruatam vendidit namq, maneria de Boton et Skeghton in Comit^o Norfolk^e que illi descenderunt a Comitib³ Warrenna et Surregia antecessorib³ suis et manef de Roteley in Comit^o Warwič.



* These notes refer to John Warren, mentioned first on page 250, and to Lawrence his son.



[Signed] JO: WARREN.

Werden, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Gules, on a bend Argent 3 leopards' faces of the field, a mullet for cadency [WERDEN]; 2 and 3, Argent, on a cross patonce Sable a crescent Or [BANESTER].

CREST.—A horse's head couped at the neck Gules, winged Or.

Roger Werdon of Leiland = . . . da: of Farrington
in Com. Lanc. | of Farrington.

Richard Werdon = Leticia da: of Blacklach of Leland.

Thomas Werdon = Jenet da: of Jo: Cleyton of Farrington.

Richard Werdon of Chester now = Alice, da: & coheire of John
Living 1613 [died 1617]. | Banester of Chester.

Edward Wer- don sonne & heire.	= Eliza: da: & heir of Justice Peter Palmer of Ire- land.	Thomas, 2. — John, 3.	Richard, 4. — George, 5.	William, 6.
--------------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Alice wife to Charles
Fitton of Chester
Alderman.

Dorothee wife to Hughe
Williamson [of Chester]
mercier.

Ellen 3.

[4. Mary.]
—
[5. Ann.]

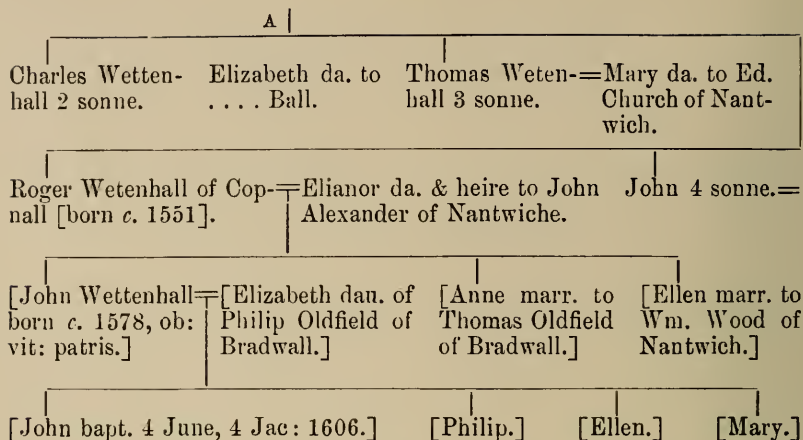
[Signed] RICH: WERDON.

Wettenhall, of Copenhall.(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 283^b.)

Roger Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Tho. Masterston
of Copenall. | of Nantwiche.

Thomas Wettenhall = Isabell da. to Charles Maynering [Main-
of Copenall. | waring] of Croxton.

A



Wettenhall, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 284.)

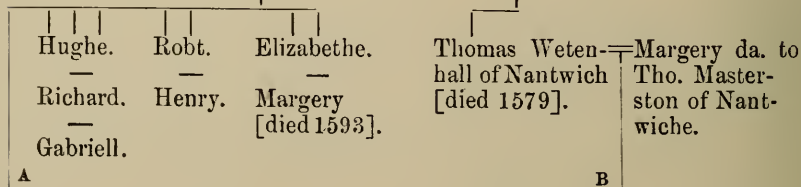
John Wetenhall de Nantwiche = Alice obiit 6 Marcii
23 H. 6, 1444. 4 H. 7.

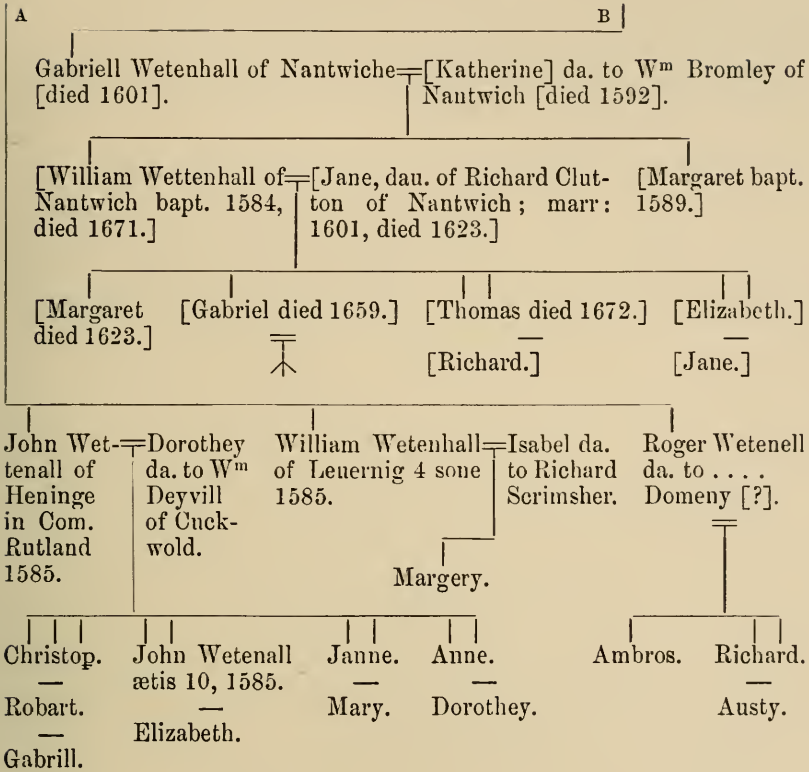
John Wetenhall of Nantwiche desce^d of a younger brother of =
Wetenhall 14 H. 7 [1498-9].

Thomas Wetenhall of Nantwiche. =

. . . da. to Berington = Thomas Wetenhall = . . . da. to Pawlen
of Chester. de Woodey.

Elizabethhe da. to John = William Wetenhall of = Jonne da. to Tho. Weten-
Leeche of Nantwich = Nantwiche [1549]. hall de Cholmiston
2 wyffe. 1 wyffe.





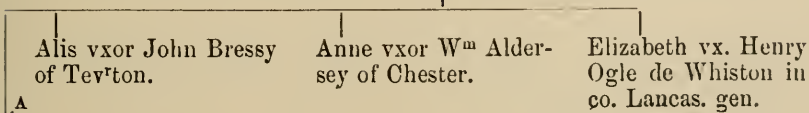
Whitby, of Chester.

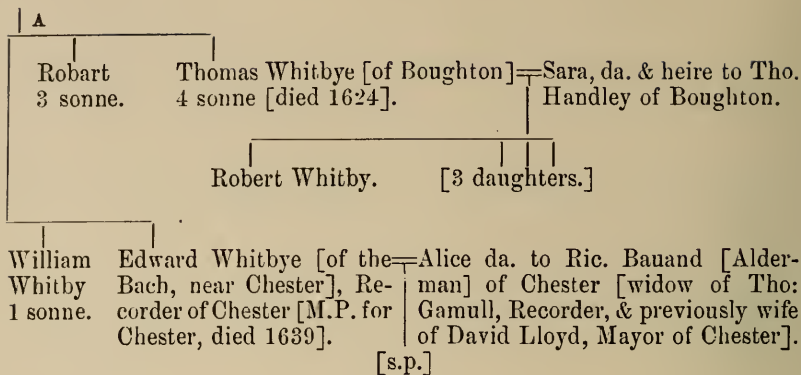
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 92.)

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Sable between in chief 2 crosses formy fitchy Gules, and in base a snake involved Vert.*

CREST.—*On a mount, on a holly-tree Vert, fructed Gules, a snake entwined Or.* [C. 6, fo. 19.]

Robert Whitbye of Chester [Mayor = Anne da. & sole heir to Tho. Wall alias Kinge of Helesby]. of Chester 1612 died 1631].



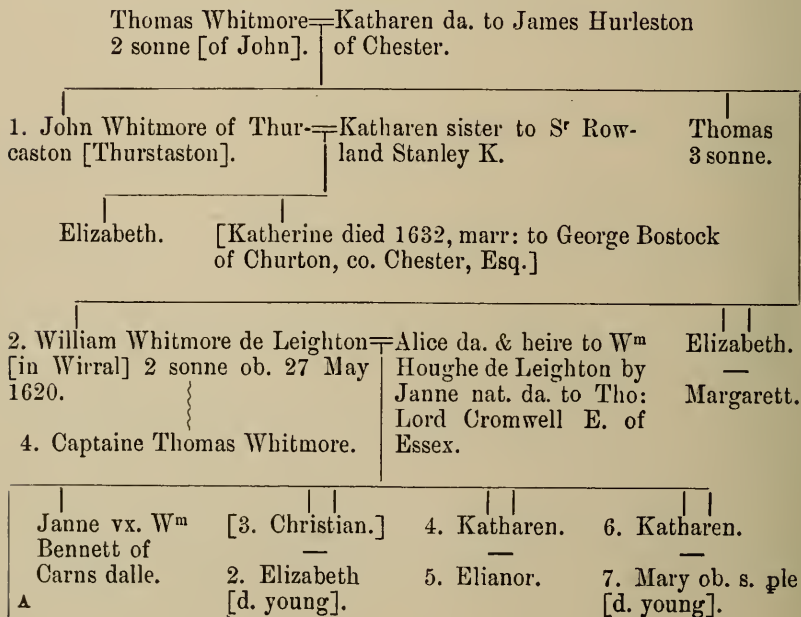


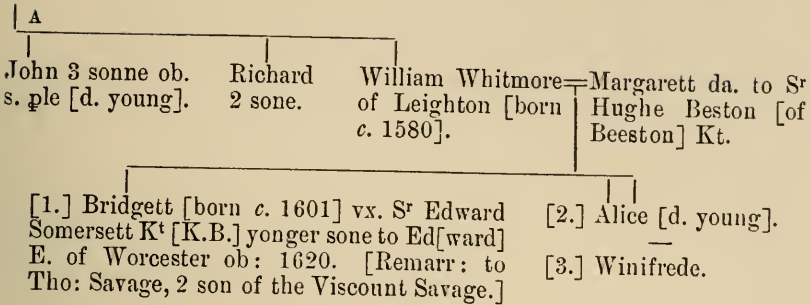
Whitmore, of Leighton in Wirral.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 175^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 246.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)





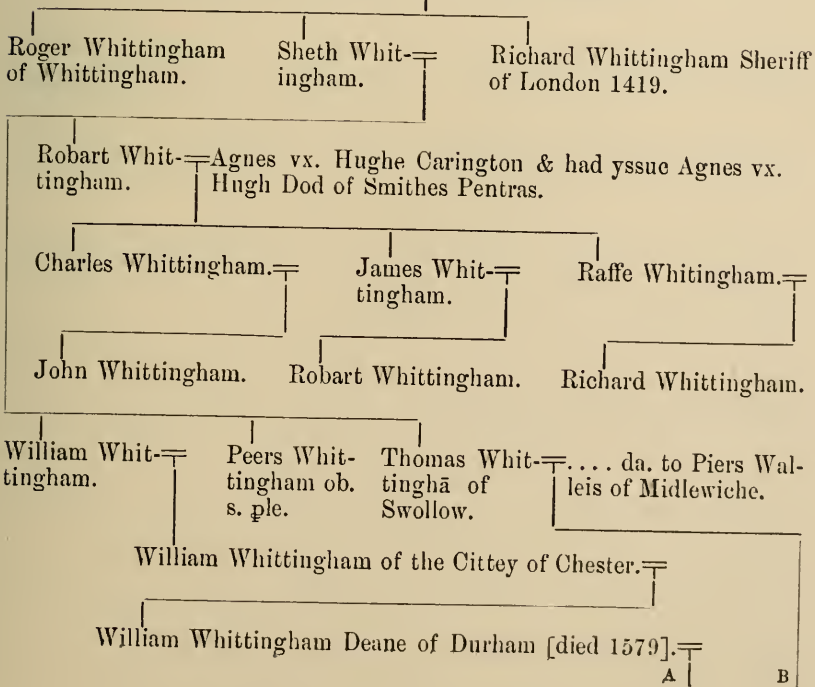
Whittingham, of Middlewich.

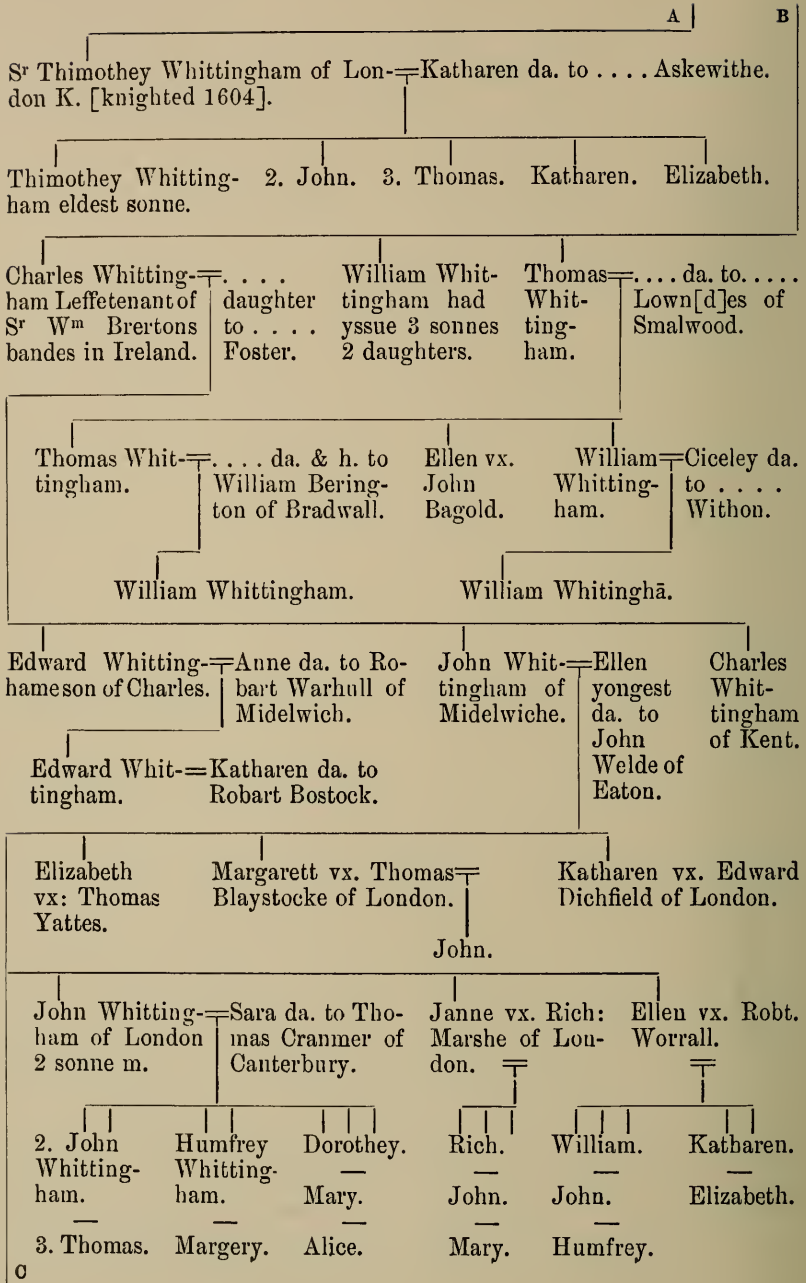
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 297^b.)

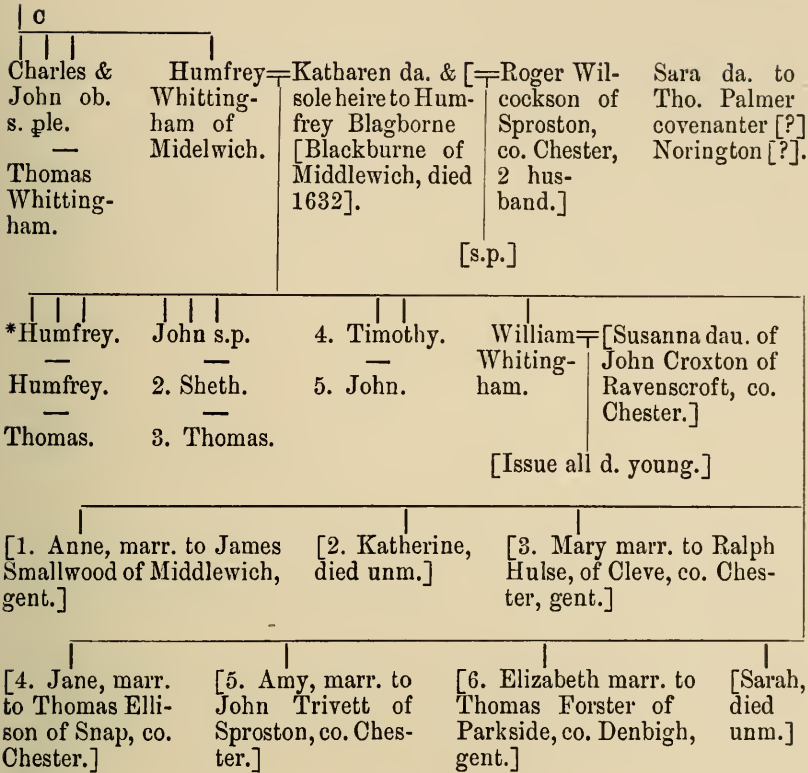
[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 248.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Thomas Whittinghame of Whittingham [co. Lanc.] = . . . daughter to . . . Butler of Kirkland.





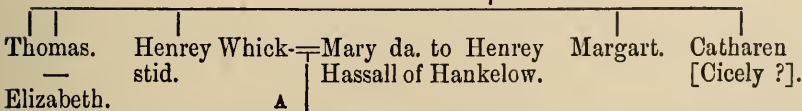


Whicksted, of Pantwich.

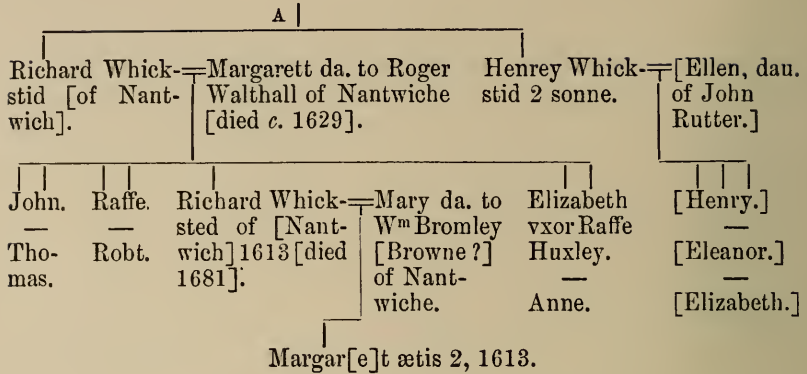
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 294.)

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Azure, between three Cornish choughs proper, as many garbs Or.* [C. 6, fo. 70.]

Thomas Whicksted a younger [son] = Anne da. to Henrey Bradford.
of Whickstid of Whickstid.



* There is some confusion here. The funeral certificate of Katherine Whittingham, 1632, gives the younger sons as : Thomas, 2 son, parson of Warmincham ; Seth, 3 son ; Timothy, 4 son ; John, 5 son ; Humphrey, 6 son ; and states some of their marriages as well as those of their sisters.

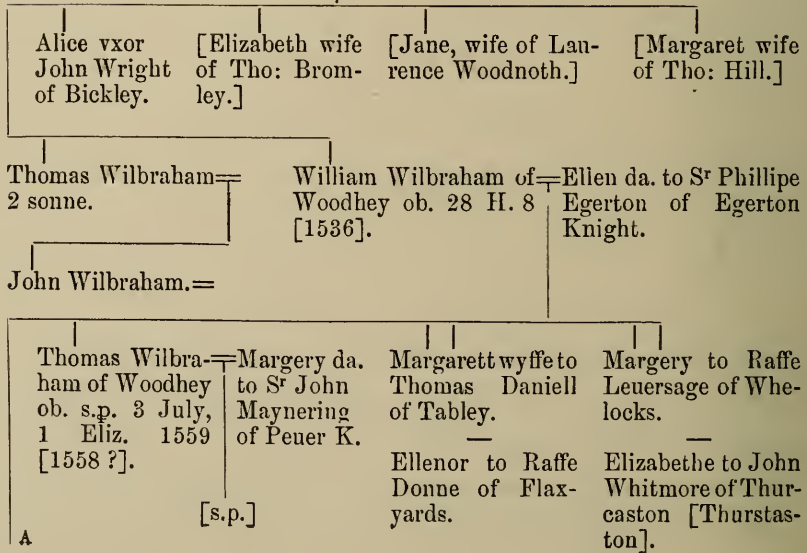


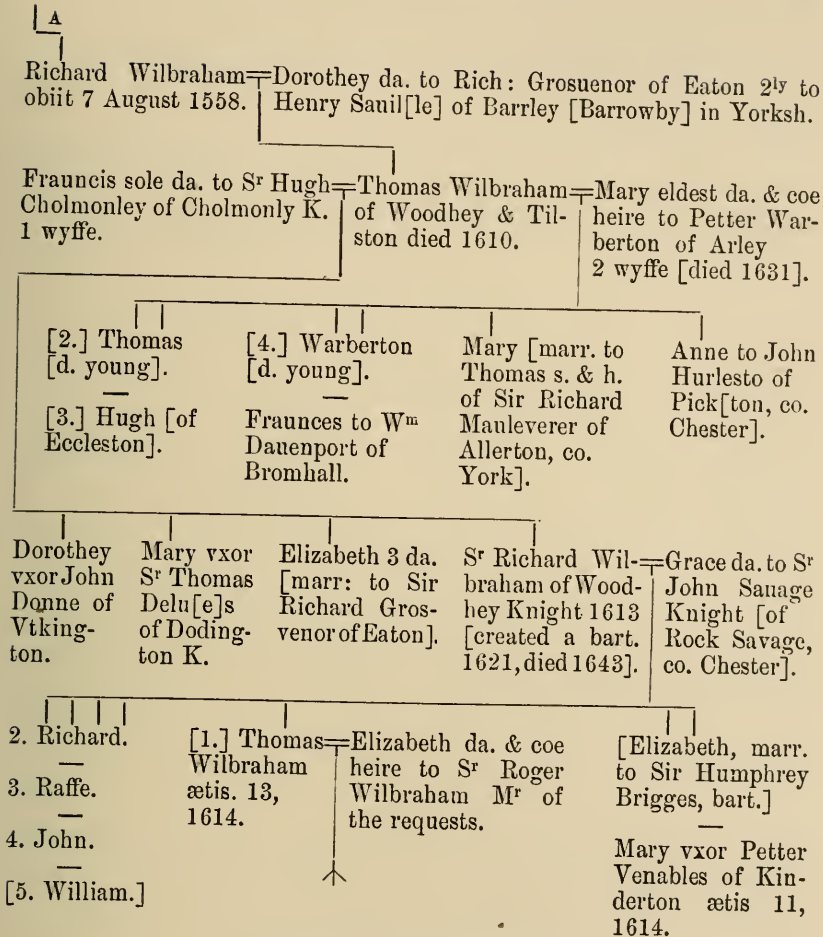
Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 279.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, pp. 240 and 241.]

Thomas Wilbraham= of Woodhey obiit 7 H. 7, 1491.	Margart da. & heire to Thomas Swetenham cossyn & heire to Roger & Marg ^t Overton.
--	--



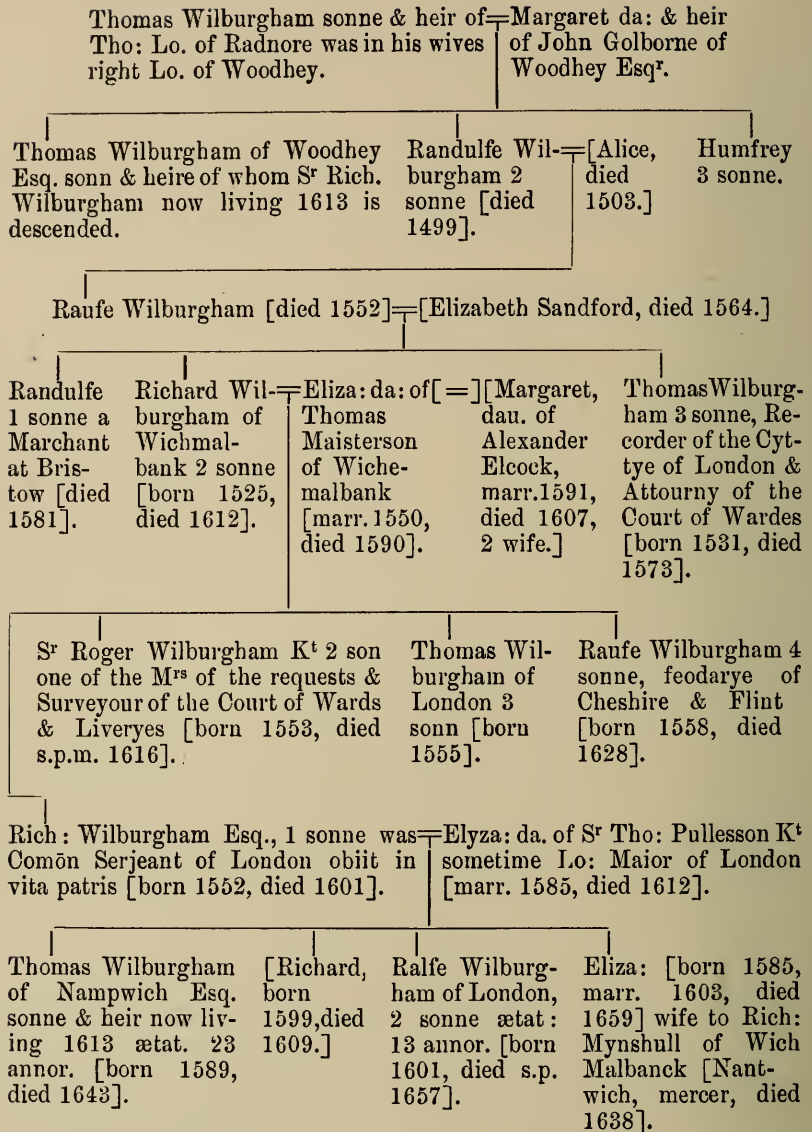


Wilbraham, of Nantwich.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].

CREST.—On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper, a crescent for cadency.



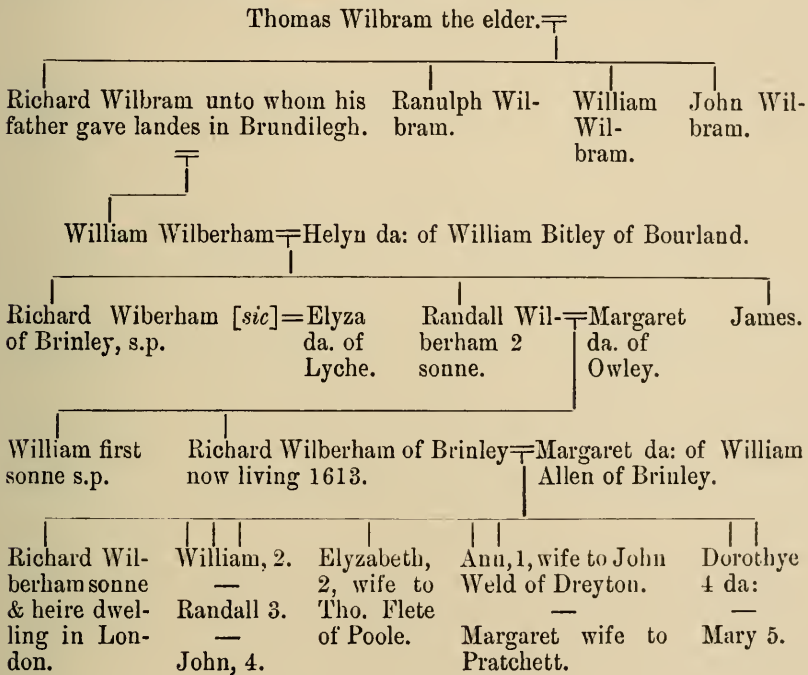
[Signed] RIC. MINSHALL.

Wilbraham, of Brindley.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, Azure, 2 bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the second [WILBRAHAM]; 2, Argent, a cross patonce between 4 birds, and in chief a label of 3 points, all Gules [GOLBORNE]; 3, Argent, on a bend Sable 3 crosses patonce Or [GOLBORNE].*

CREST.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wolf's head erased proper.*



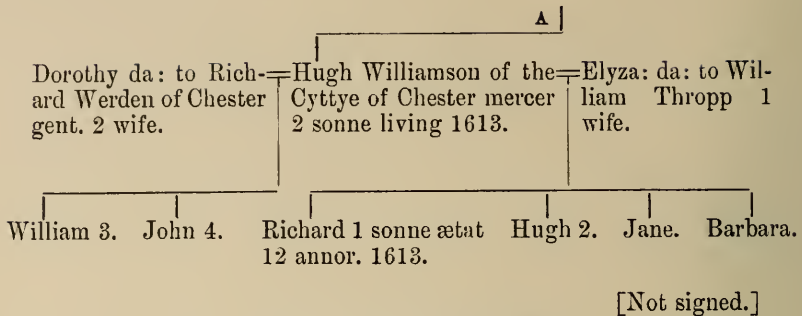
Williamson, of Chester.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 76.]

(No Arms given in C. 6.)

Hugh Williamson of Chowley. $\overline{\text{—}}$

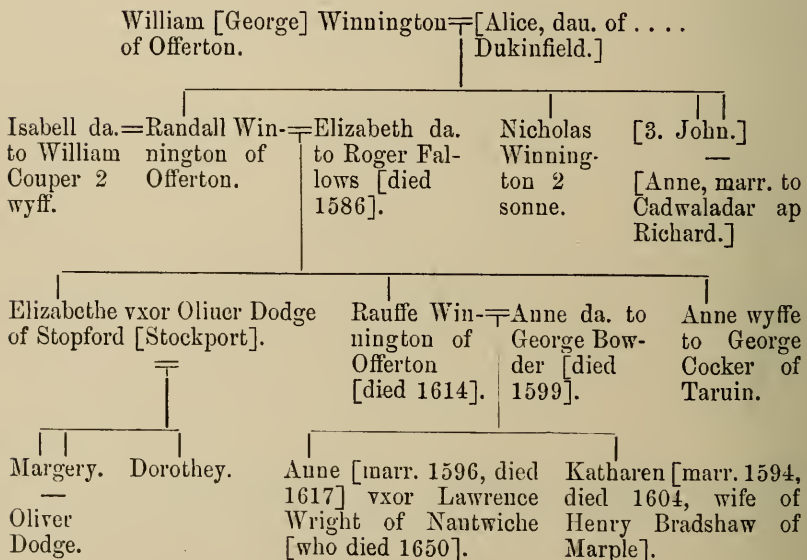
A |



Winnington, of Offerton.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 280^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 253.]



Woodnoth, of Shevington.

[College of Arms, C. 6, fo. 61.]

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 254, where one generation (viz., Lawrence Woodnoth, who married Margaret Rope) is omitted.]

(The words in *italics* are from Harl. MS. 1535.)

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*: 1, *Argent, a cross voided Sable* [WOODNOTH]; 2, *Argent, 2 bars Sable, on a canton of the last a garb Or* [WEEVER]; 3, *Per bend Or and Gules a wyvern counterchanged*; 4, *Or, 2 boars statant in pale Sable*; 5, *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent 3 moor-cocks Sable* [HEATH]; 6, *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent* [COTTON].

CREST 1.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a wyvern regardant, and wings elevated and addorsed Or.*

CREST 2.—*On a wreath Argent and Sable a squirrel sejant cracking nuts proper.*

Rogerus Wodenothe ejus cognomen Wdenothe & Wodenothe int̄ dic. in var . . . Cartis patrimonialib; scribiter sine data.

Ricūs Wodenothe de Swanley in Com. Cestr. filius Rogeri sine data.

Willmus Wodenothe dictus senior filius, Junior sine data [*sic*].

Willmus Wodenothe de Swanlegh fil. Rici sine data.

Robtus Wodenothe Dñs villæ de Barkesford ut patet ex cartis sine data fil. Willi & hæres.

Henricus fil. = Margareta ux. Willi obiit quæ sup̄ vixit vivante patre filia Minshall s.p. ut opinor.

Willmus Wodenothe Robti fil. & hæres fuit primus Dñs de Shavinton sive cognominis A^o 1284 & 12^o Ed. I. supstes.

Ranulphus Wodenothe fil. 2.

Ranulphus Wodenothe Dñs de Shavinton A^o 1293 & 22 Ed. I.

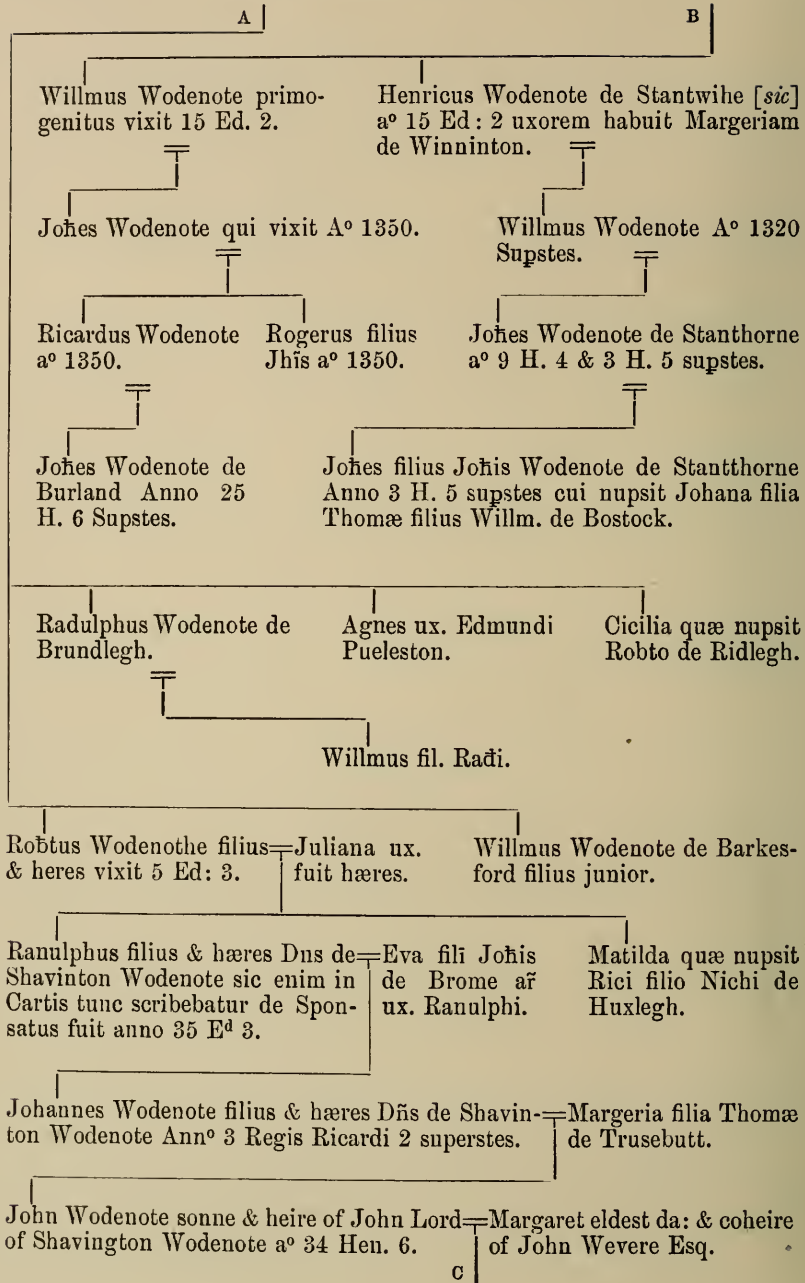
Sibella de Andelym ux. quæ fuit mater agnetis de Pueleston.

Robtus Wodenothe filius 2.

Ricardus Wodenothe de Stonlegh 3.

A

B



c |

William Wodenote 2 sonne.	John sonn & heir of Robt. Bromley of Barksford 1 husband.	Catherine eldest da: secondlye wife to Robt. Foullesherst.
------------------------------	---	--

Rich: Bromley of Barksford sonne & heire living 17 H. 8.

George Wode- note sonne & heir 10 Edw. 4.	= Agnes, da. of Robert Corbet of Hather- ton Esq.	Alice, 2 da: wife to Rich- ard Roepe.	Margaret, 3 da: wife to Hugh sonn of W ^m Morison of Congreton.
---	---	---	--

Lawrance Wodenote that died in the warrs in Ireland.	= Joice, da: of Tho: of Woodtrey [Woodhey], Esq. A° 4 H. 7.	Nicholas Wode- note 2 sonne.
--	---	---------------------------------

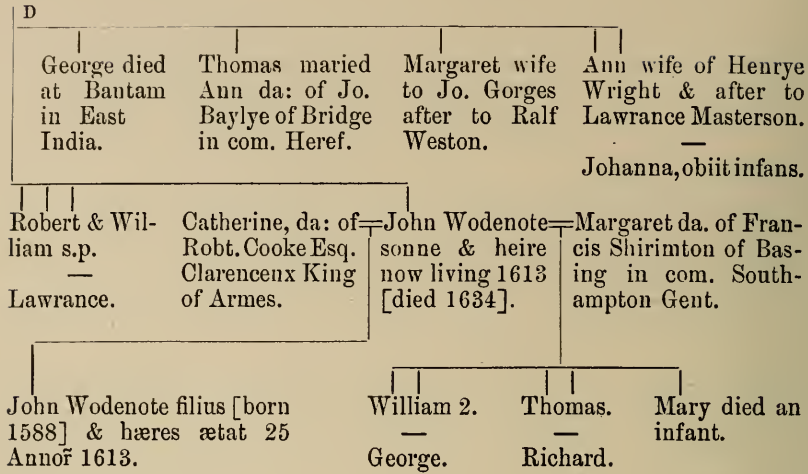
Ann da: of Tho: Starkey of Stret- ton.	= George Wodenote sonn & heire Lo. of Shavington.	= Mand da: of Raufe sonne of Humfrey Wood of Bat- terley in com. Staff.	Raufe 2.
--	---	---	----------

Robert Wode- note.	Lawrance Wode- note Lo. of Shav- ington.	= Margaret da: of John Roepe [Rope] of Stapely Esq.	<i>Elizabeth.</i>	<i>Anne vx. Ran- dall Olton of Wettenhall.</i>
--------------------------	--	--	-------------------	--

<i>Joane 1 vxor John Hill of London 2^{dy} of John Throg- morton of Hamp- shire.</i>	<i>Marye [died 1634] vxor Nicholas Ferrer of London [who died 1620].</i>	<i>Thomas = Frances da. Wood- nett. Clifford of broscombe in Wiltsh.</i>
	<i>Ann [uxor] Raff Som[er- shall] of D. [sic].</i>	

Eliza: da: of Rog: Walkhg[Walthall] of Nantwiche Esq.	= John Wodenote Lo. of Shavington living 1594 & jam supstes 1613.	= Jana, da: of Jo. Tucket of Whitley Esq.	<i>Margery vxor Randall Doode of Noting- hamsh.</i>
---	--	---	---

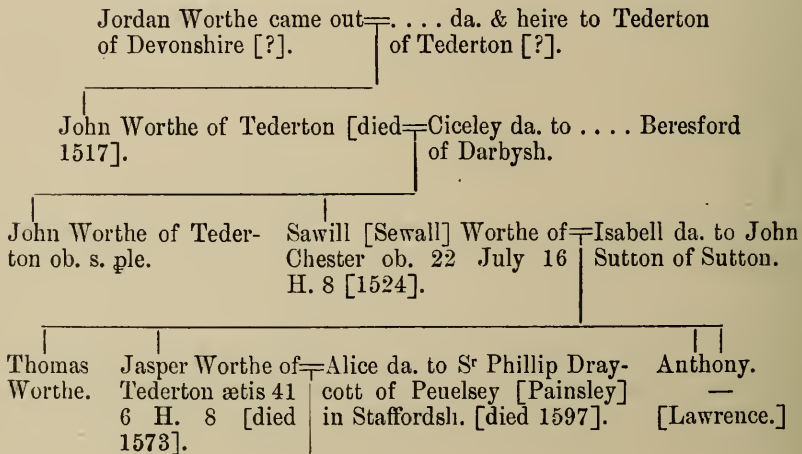
T'chet & Tochet.	Raufe Wode- note.	Arthur. — Lawrance.	Mary wife to Ranulfe Smith of Copenhall in com. Chester.
Richard. D s.p.	John obiit in Virginia.		Frances obiit infans.

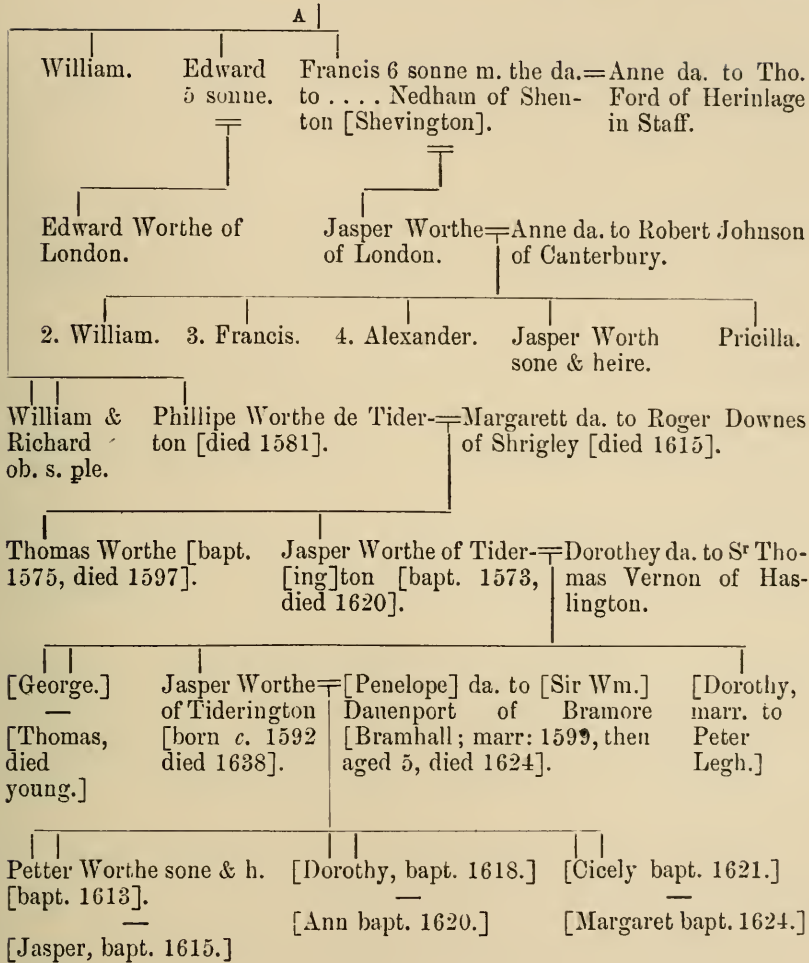


Worthe, of Titherington.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 289^b.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 256.]





Wright, of Bickley.

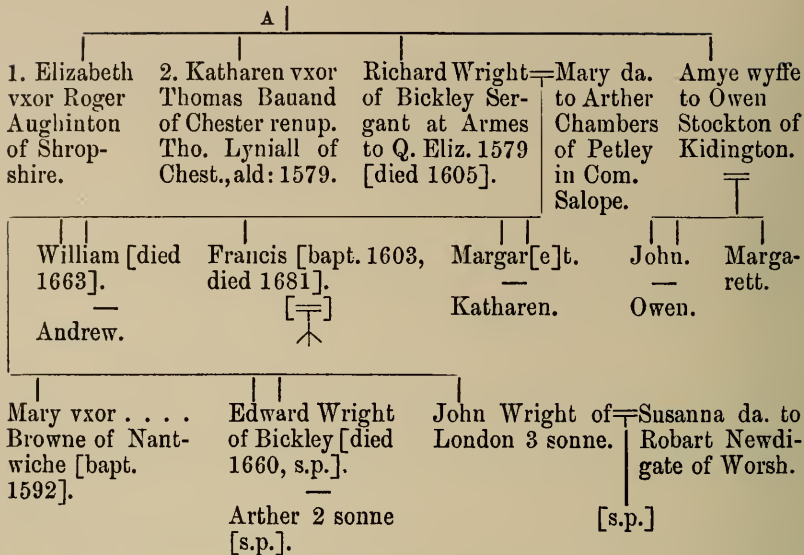
(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 282.)

[See Visit. Chesh. 1580, p. 257.]

ARMS.—*Barry of six Azure and Argent, in chief 3 leopards' faces of the last.* [C. 6, fo. 30.]

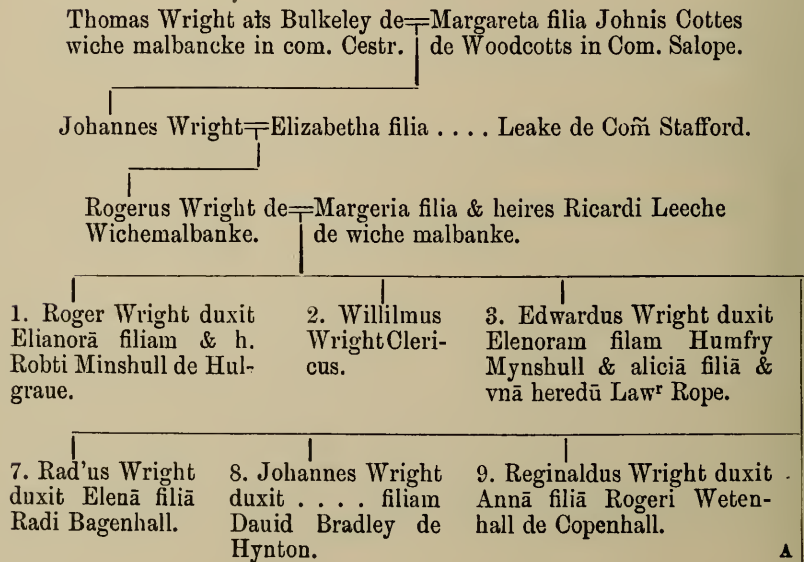
John Wright of Bickley 1583. = Margarett da. & sole heire to Philipe Dimock of Wilington.

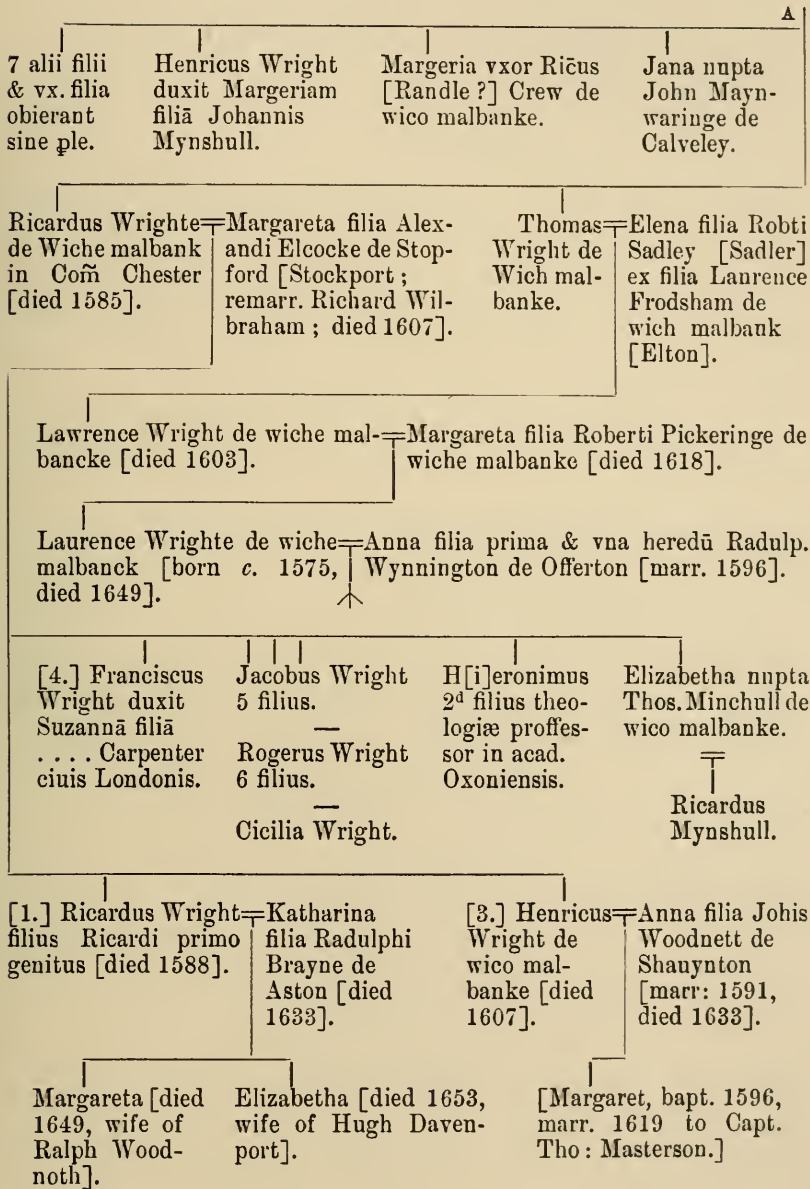
A |



Wright, of Nantwich.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 291^b.)

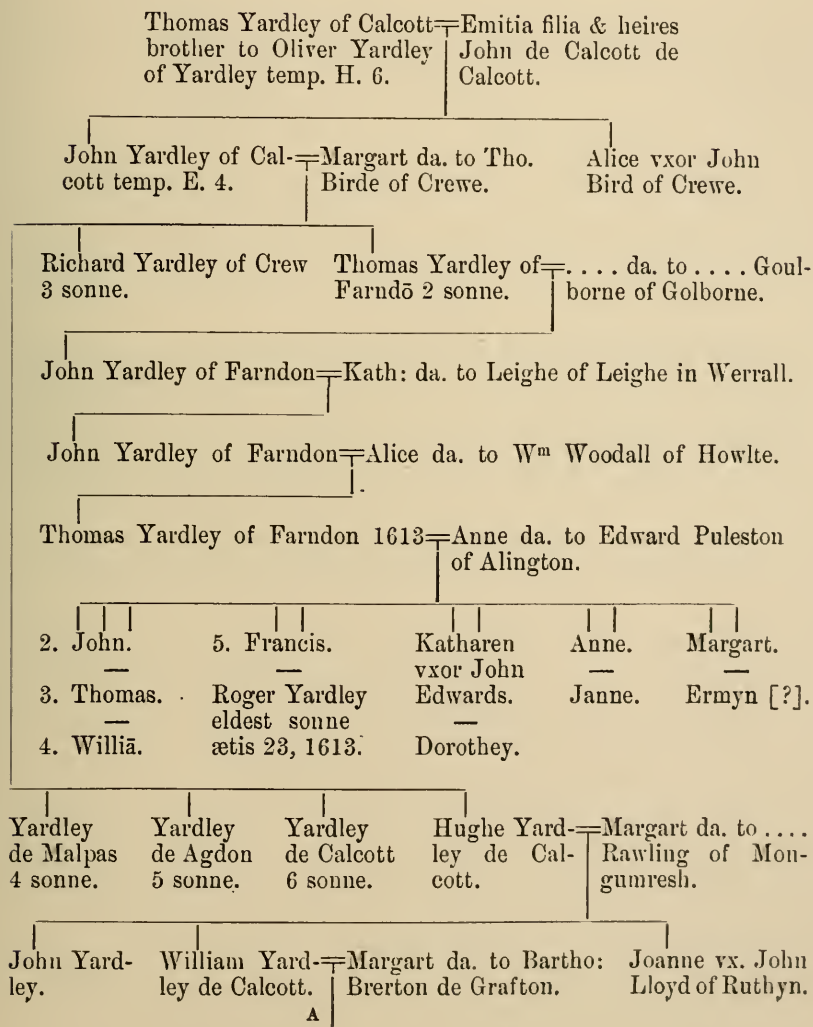


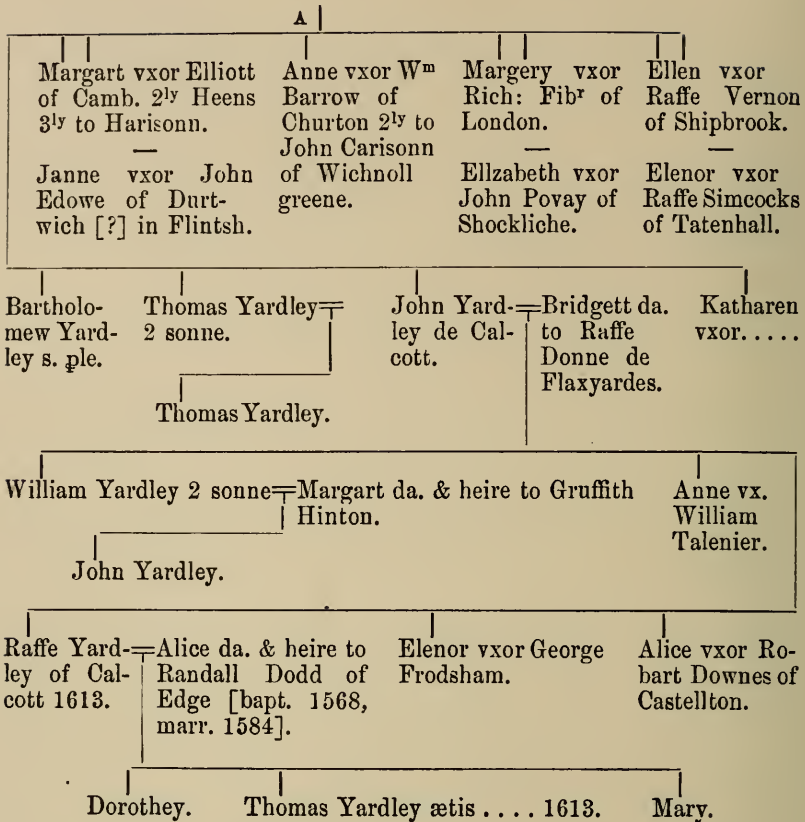


Yardley, of Caldecote and Farndon.

(Harl. MS. 1535, fo. 298^b.)

ARMS.—[*Azure, a stag courant [Or], pursued by 2 greyhounds [Argent].*
[*C. 6, fo. 33.*]





INDEX NOMINUM.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.

A

- Abergavenny, Mary, 165 ; Thomas, 165.
 Acton, —, 32 (2).
 Adams, Margaret, 155 ; Rev. Richard, 155.
 Alcock (Alcocke), Catherine, 87 ; Elizabeth, 61, 132 ; Jane, 46 ; Robert, 2 ; Thomas, 61, 132 ; William, 61, 87 ; —, 46.
 Alderofte, Elizabeth, 118 ; Robert, 118.
 Aldeford, Robert, 99 (2).
 ALDERSEY, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Aldersey, 6, 7, 8, 52.
 Aldersey, Alice, 5, 6, 8, 9 ; Ann, 5 (5), 6 (3), 7 (3), 9 (3), 50, 155, 238, 253 ; Catherine, 5, 9 ; Ciceley, 7 ; Dorothy, 5 ; Edward, 7, 9 ; Eleanor, 5, 8, 19 ; Elizabeth, 5 (2), 7, 8 (2), 9 (3), 17, 110, 189, 221 ; Ellen, 238 ; Foulk, 189, 221 ; Foulk little John, 9 ; Frances, 6 (2), 10 ; Francis, 9 ; Grace, 6 ; Henry, 6 (2), 7, 9, 125 ; Hugh, 8 (3), 52, 222, 222 *n.* ; Jane, 6 (2), 7, 8, 9 (2) ; Joan, 6, 9, 125, 170 ; John, 5 (2), 6 (7), 7 (6), 9 (6), 19, 64, 65, 110, 170 ; Katherine, 65 ; Lawrence, 7 ; Margaret, 5, 6 (2), 7, 8 (4), 9 (3), 52, 64, 222, 222 *n.* ; Margery, 6, 174 ; Mary, 5, 6 (2), 8 (2), 38 ; Philip, 6 (3), 8, 9, 174 ; Ralph, 8, 64 ; Randall, 5, 6 (2), 10 ; Richard, 7 (2), 8 (2), 17 ; Robert, 7 (3), 50, 155, 238 ; Samuel, 5 ; Terrey, 7 ; Thomas, 6 (5), 7 (5), 9 (2), 50, 238 ; Thomasin, 7 ; William, 5, 7 (4), 8 (2), 9 (3), 38, 253 ; —, 7.
 Alderson, Elizabeth, 19 ; John, 19.
 Aldron, Mary, 196 ; —, 196.
 Alexander, Eleanor, 252 ; John, 245, 252 ; Margaret, 245.
 Alghington. *see* Alphington.
 Alington, Maria, 206 ; Sir Richard, 206.
 Alkington, Margaret, 119 ; Roger, 119.
 ALLEN, 10.
 Allen, Alice, 40 ; Ann, 13, 124 ; Catherine, 10 ; Dorothy, 10 ; Edward, 1 ; Eleanor, 99 ; Elizabeth, 10, 182 ; Ellen, 10 ; Frances, 10 (2) ; Francis, 6 ; Grace, 10 ; Isabel, 10, 187 ; John, 1, 10 (2), 48, 124, 182 ; Katherine, 10, 46, 99 ; Margaret, 10 (2), 48, 261 ; Mary, 10 ; Ralph, 40, 46, 99 ; Rebecca, 10 ; Richard, 10, 13 ; William, 6, 10 (5), 187, 261.
 Almey, Dorothy, 55 ; Edward, 55.
 Alphington (Alghington), Ralph, 57 ; —, 57.
 Alport, Ellen, 199 ; Richard, 199 (2).
Alpram, 144, 219.
 Alsager, Robert, 3.
 Altensteige, Francis, 215 ; Veronica, 215.
 Amyas, John, 48 ; Judith, 48.
 Anderson, Sir Edmund, 28 ; Katherine, 28.
 Anderton, Elizabeth, 93, 207 ; John, 93 ; Martha, 53 ; Roger, 207 ; Thurstan, 53.
 Andover, Dorothy, Lady, 206 ; —, Lord, 206.
 Angels, Philip, 129 ; —, 129.
 Anion, Katherine, 110 ; William, 110.
 Antrobus, Bridget, 137 ; James, 137 ; —, 131 (2).
 Appleton, —, 121 (2).
 Archbould, Felice, 216 ; Mary, 216 ; Nicholas, 216 ; Robert, 216.
 ARDERNE, 10.
Arderne, 10, 35.
 Arderne (Arden, Ardren, de Ardren), Agnes, 11, 87 ; Ann, 10 (2) ; Ellen, 10, 11 (2), 208 ; Frances, 11 (4), 167 ; Henry, 11 (2), 144 ; Jane, 10, 11, 88 ; John, 10, 11 (5), 87, 88, 167, 208 ; Margaret, 10, 11 (3), 144 ; Mary, 11 (2) ; Sir Peter, 179 ; Ralph, 11 (3) ; Richard, 11 (2) ; Robert, 11 (3) ; Sibilla, 36 ; Ursula, 11 ; William, 36.
 Armeston, Ann, 205 ; —, 205.
 Arnodio, Ann, 47 ; Jacques, 47 ; Mary, 47.
 Ashenhurst, Amy, 137 ; Francis, 137.
Ashley, 35.
 Ashley (de Ashley), Cecilia, 230 ; George, 36, 230 ; Thomasin, 36.

- Ashton, Ann, 180; Christian, 13; Dorothy, 89; Edmund, 89; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 89; Ellen, 100; Joan, 151; John, 13, 39, 87; Katherine, 36, 87; Margaret, 75; Mary, 241; Ralph, 36; Sir Richard, 36, 75, 241 (2); Richard, 180; Sir Thomas, 75, 151; Thomas, 100; —, 201 (2).
- Askwith, Katherine, 256; —, 256.
- Astbrooke, John, 1.
- Astell, Jane, 58; Peter, 58.
- Astley (Astle), Ralph, 1.
- ASTON, 11.
- Aston*, 11.
- Aston, Alice, 12; Ann, 5, 12 (2), 13, 47; Sir Arthur, 13; Arthur, 13; Bridget, 8, 12, 13, 52; Christian, 13; Cordelia, 12; Dowce, 12; Edward, 13; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 12, 13 (7), 174; Ellen, 12, 13; Frances, 12, 13, 125; Hugh, 5; Jane, 148; John, 8, 12 (3), 13 (3), 20, 52, 148, 174; Katherine, 12, 13, 143; Margaret, 12 (3), 13 (2), 20, 69; Margery, 11; Mary, 12 (2), 13 (3), 47; Maud, 13 (2), 76; Oswald, 12; Penelope, 13; Richard, 12 (3), 13, 76; Robert, 12; Sir Roger, 12, 12 *n.*; Sir Thomas, 13, 47, 125, 143; Thomas, 11, 12, 12 *n.*, 13 (2); Ursula, 13; William, 12; Winifred, 13; —, 69, 161 (2).
- Atherley, Alice, 237; Henry, 237.
- Atherton, Cicely, 56; John, 56; Robert, 3.
- Attwood, Francis, 208; Jane, 208.
- Awbrey, Charles, 128; Jane, 128.
- Awdeley, Ann, 45; Elizabeth, Lady, 216; Lord Henry, 45; Henry Touchet, Lord, 216.
- Ayerd, Clement, 181; Jane, 181.
- B
- Bagenhall, Ellen, 268; Ralph, 268.
- Baggott, Jane, 39; —, 39.
- Bagnall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Henry, 206.
- Bagold, Ellen, 256; John, 256.
- Baguley*, 150.
- Baguley, Ellen, 151; Sir William, 33; William, 151; —, 33.
- Bailey (Bayley, Baylye), Ann, 266; Elizabeth, 163; Isabel, 205; John, 53, 163, 266; Margaret, 205; Samuel, 205; Thomas, 205; Ursula, 53.
- BALL, 14 (2), 15.
- Ball*, 14.
- Ball (Balle), Agnes, 14, 15; Alice, 15 (2); Amy, 16; Catherine, 15, 85; Christian, 16; Edward, 16; Elizabeth, 15 (4), 252; Henry, 139; Humphrey, 15; Jane, 14 (5), 16 (2); John, 15 (2), 65; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 14, 15 (2), 65, 134; Martha, 16; Mary, 139; Mandlyn, 15, 80; Nicholas, 16; Ralph, 16; Richard, 14, 15, 16, 80; Robert, 15; Roger, 16; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, 14 (6), 15 (2), 85; William, 4, 14 (2), 15 (4), 16 (2), 60, 80, 134; —, 252.
- Bamford, Jane, 89; William, 89.
- Banville*, 52.
- Bamville (Bamvill, de Bamville, Bamvyle), Ellen, 174; Francis, 174; Jane, 17, 103; Joan, 17; Katherine, 68; Margaret, 8, 176; Sir Philip, 179; Piers, 91; Randall, 17, 103, 176; Robert, 8, 68.
- Bannester*, 251.
- Bannester (Banester), Alice, 251; Beatrice, 169; Charles, 65; Eleanor, 227; Jane, 65; John, 227, 251; Margaret, 180, 201; Maudlyn, 201; Richard, 201; Thomas, 180; —, 169.
- Banyn, John, 195; —, 195.
- Barber, Dionisia, 86; Nicholas, 86.
- Barker, Arthur, 26; Catherine, 26; James, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Barlow, Alexander, 36; Catherine, 110; Eleanor, 57; Frances, 36; George, 247; Henry, 2; Margaret, 121, 247; Thomas, 4; William, 121; —, 57, 110.
- Barmar, *see* Barnard.
- Barnak*, 55.
- Barnard (Barmar), Mary, 191; Robert, 191; William, 3.
- Barnes, Dorothy, 83; Elizabeth, 137; John, 9; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 9, 270; Robert, 137; William, 83, 270; —, 248.
- Barnotte, Bartharam, 138; —, 138.
- BARNSTON, 16.
- Barnston*, 16.
- Barnston (Barneston, Berneston), Alice, 209; Ann, 229; Dorothy, 46; Elizabeth, 8, 16 (2), 17 (2), 176; Rev. Preb. John, 17; Katherine, 16; Margery, 16, 177, 229; Ralph, 16; Richard, 17; Robert, 16, 209; Thomas, 8, 16 (2), 16 *n.*, 17, 229; Uriane, 16, 16 *n.*; William, 16 (2), 17, 46, 176, 177; —, 16, 229.
- Barron, Ann, 215; Eleanor, 32; Jane, 215; Richard, 32; Robert, 215; Roger, 215.
- Barrow, Ann, 272; William, 272.
- Bartlett, Amysa, 93; Bridget, 93; Henry, 93 (2); Thomas, 93.
- Barton, Margaret, 142; Margery, 142; Robert, 142.
- Bartram, Elizabeth, 143; George, 138; William, 143; —, 138.
- Baseley, Margaret, 213; —, 213.
- Baskerville, Ann, 94; Dorothy, 74; Thomas, 94; —, 74.

- Bassett*, 96.
 Bassett, Elizabeth, 28; William, 28.
 Batchlor, Elizabeth, 205; Joseph, 205.
 Bate, Dorothy, 200; George, 200.
 Bateman, Elizabeth, 237; Philip, 237.
 Bathow (Bathowe), Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 228; William, 228; —, 57.
 Batrich (Batrich), Eleanor, 166; John, 2, 166.
 BAVAND, 17.
 Bavand (Bavant), Alice, 17 (2), 103, 177, 254; Daniel, 17; Elizabeth, 17, 106; Ellen, 17; Jane, 17 (3), 103; Joan, 17; John, 17; Margaret, 17, 170; Mary, 17; Michell, 17; Randall, 17; Richard, 17 (2), 103, 106, 254; Robert, 17; Sara, 17; Thomas, 17 (2), 170, 177; William, 17.
 Bayley (Baylye), *see* Bailey.
 Beamond, Isabel, 88; —, 88.
 BEBINGTON, 18.
 Bebington, Agnes, 19; Alice, 19; Anne, 18, 19 (2); Brute, 18; Charles, 18; Dorothy, 19; Edward, 18 (2), 19; Eldred, 18; Eleanor, 5, 19; Elizabeth, 18 (2); Ellen, 18 (3), 19 (2), 78; Frances, 19; Grace, 19; Hugh, 19; Isabel, 18; James, 18; Joane, 19; John, 18 (4), 19, 78; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 19 (3); Lauan, 18; Margaret, 18 (5), 19 (3); Margery, 19 (3); Ralph, 18 (2), 19; Rand*, 18; Randall, 18 (2); Richard, 18 (4), 19, 113; Robert, 18 (3), 19; Sara, 19; Thomas, 18, 19 (3); Urian, 18; William, 5, 18 (4), 19 (2); Winifred, 19; —, 113.
 Bechington, Katherine, 191; William, 191.
Beck, 37.
 Beck, Joan, 132; —, 132.
 BEESTON, 20.
 Beeston (Beston), Alice, 20; Bridget, 20; Dorothy, 20; Sir George, 20 (2), 56, 207 (2); George, 20; Sir Hugh, 20, 255; Hugh, 20; Jane, 20, 207 (2); John, 20 (2), 56; Katherine, 56; Margaret, 20 (3), 255; Mary, 20, 270; Prudence, 20; Richard, 20; Thomasin, 20; —, 20, 270.
Beke, 96.
 Bellfeild, Jane, 201; —, 201.
 BELLOT, 20.
Bellot, 20.
 Bellot (Bellett, Bellott, Billott), Alice, 21; Amy, 22, 115; Ann, 22; Blanch, 21; Cuthbert (Archdeacon), 21; David, 21; Dorothy, 22 (2), 38; Edmund, 115; Edward, 22 (3); Elizabeth, 21 (3), 22, 45; Ellen, 21 (2); Emma, 21; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; Frances, 22; George, 21, 22; Hugh (Bishop), 21; Sir Inghram, 20; Jane, 21; Joan, 21; Sir John, Bart., 22; Sir John, 20; John, 21 (2), 22 (2); Katherine, 20, 21 (3), 22, 138; Lawrence, 45; Magdalen, 22; Margaret, 21; Margery, 21; Mary, 21, 22, 226; Matthew, 21; Owen, 21; Philip, 21; Robert, 21 (2), 38; Susanna, 22; Thomas, 21 (5), 22 (2), 138, 164, 165, 210, 226; Ursula, 21, 22; —, 210.
Belward, 150.
 BENNETT, 22.
 Bennett (Bennet), Alice, 23, 67, 68, 109; Christopher, 23 (2); Eleanor, 23 (2), 203; Elizabeth, 23 (2); George, 22, 23 (3), 109; James, 23 (2); Jane, 254; John, 4, 23, 27, 67, 111, 203; Margaret, 73; Margery, 23 (3); Mary, 67, 111; Maud, 27; Peter, 22; Ralph, 73; Robert, 68; William, 67, 254; —, 22.
 Benolt, Thomas, Clarencieux, 218 *n*.
 Bensley, John, 22; Ursula, 22.
 Bentley, Sir John, 144; Mary, 144.
 Berchles (Birtles), John, 232; Mary, 232.
 Bere, Ann, 242; —, 242.
 Beresford, Cicely, 266; —, 266.
 BERINGTON, 191.
 Berington (de Berington), Adam, 191; Agatha, 191; Agnes, 192 (2); Alice, 192; Ann, 192 (2); Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 192, 210; George, 192; Henry, 192; Hugh, 191; John, 191, 192 (3), 210; Leonard, 192; Margaret, 192 (2); Margery, 191; Randall, 191; Richard, 191; Thomas, 191 (2), 192; William, 191, 192 (6), 193, 256; —, 252 (2), 256.
 Berkenhed, *see* Birkenhead.
 Beron (Berron), Christopher, 2; Mary, 182; Paul, 182.
 Beverley, Elizabeth, 47; Francis, 47; Sir George, 47.
 Bewson, Anne, 7; Sir Thomas, 7.
 BICKERTON, 23.
Bickerton, 50, 83.
 Bickerton (Beckerton, Bikerton), Agnes, 24; Alice, 228; David, 23, 82; Ellen, 51; George, 23; Hugh, 82 (2), 228; John, 82, 220, 228; Katherine, 220; Margery, 23, 82 (2); Mary, 23; Mathew, 23; Nicola, 82; Roger, 23; Thomas, 23 (2), 82 (2); William, 23, 24, 82 (2).
 Billingesly, Bridget, 244; Francis, 244.
 Billington, Alice, 26; Margaret, 158; —, 26, 158.
 Billott (Bilott), *see* Bellot.
 Birch, Cecily, 111; Dorothy, 77; Margaret, 142; Robert, 111; Thomas, 142; —, 77.
 BIRD, 24.
Bird, 24
 Bird (Birde, le Bird, Brid, Bride, Byrde),

- Agnes, 24, 229; Alice, 24, 271; Anne, 24, 50; Catherine, 25; David, 24 (3), 80; Eleanor, 14; Elizabeth, 24, 81; Ellen, 238; Frances, 25; George, 24, 81; Henry, 24; Hugh, 24 (2); Jane, 24; Joan, 220; John, 14, 24 (3), 220, 229, 271; Mabella, 24; Margaret, 271; Margery, 53, 82 (2); Mary, 25; Maud, 80; Peter, 24; Richard, 24, 25 (2); Robert, 50; Thomas, 24 (3), 271; Vchered, 82; —, 24, 53, 195 (2), 238.
- BIRKENHEAD, 25.**
Birkenhead, 25.
 Birkenhead (Berkenhed), Adam, 25, 133; Alice, 25 (3), 99; Amy, 26; Anne, 26 (2); Barbara, 26; Bridget, 25, 26; Constance, 49; Eleanor, 26; Eliza, 25 (2); Elizabeth, 26, 47, 52, 99, 133; Frances, 26; George, 25; Henry, 25 (5), 26 (2), 47, 52; John, 26; Margaret, 25, 26, 115, 146; Mary, 26; Matilda, 26; Ralph, 49, 99, 115; Richard, 99, 146; Thomas, 25; Ursula, 25; —, 25.
- Birtles, *see* Berchles.
 Bitley, Helen, 261; William, 261.
- BLACKAMORE, 26.**
 Blackamore, Alice, 26; Amy, 26; Arthur, 26 (4); Catherine, 26 (2); Elizabeth, 26 (2); Ellen, 26 (2); Frances, 26; George, 26; Helen, 261; Humphry, 26; John, 26; Ralph, 26 (2); Roger, 26; William, 26, 261; —, 26.
- Blackburne (Blagborne), Humphrey, 257; Katherine, 257.
- Blacklach, Lettice, 251; —, 251.
- Blacknall, Elizabeth, 112; —, 112.
- BLACKSHAW, 27.**
 Blackshaw, Anne, 27; John, 27 (2); Margaret, 27; Mary, 27; Maud, 27; Robert, 27; Sara, 27; Thomas, 27; William, 27.
- Blagborne, *see* Blackborne.
- Blanch, Dorothy, 182; John, 182.
- Blaystocke, John, 256; Margaret, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Blethen, John, 61; Margaret, 61.
- Blumhill, 37.*
- Blundell (Bloundell), Anne, 225; Emmie, 52; John, 52; Margaret, 141; Nicholas, 141; Richard, 225.
- Blundeville, 156.*
- Blundevill, Randle, Earl of Chester, 156.
- Blunt, Anne, 96; Emme, 77; John, 77; Judith, 59; William, 59, 96.
- Boghey, Alice, 157; Robert, 157.
- BOLD, 27.**
 Bold (Bould), Agnes, 174; Anne, 28; Charles, 27 (2); Cicely, 173; Edward, 27, 28; Eleanor, 28; Elizabeth, 27 (3), 28 (2), 52, 122; Ellen, 27; Frances, 28; Henry, 27, 28, 52; John, 173; Lucke, 27; Margaret, 12, 27, 110; Margery, 27; Mary, 27, 28; Maud, 135; Nicholas, 174; Peter, 27, 28, 110, 122; Sir Richard, 12; Richard, 28, 173; Sara, 28; Thomas, 27, 28; William, 27; —, 135.
- Bolton, Bridget, 208; Jane, 120; John, 208; —, 120.
- Bond, Sir William, 198; —, 198.
- BOOTH, 28, 29.**
 Booth (Boothe, Bothe, Bouth), Alice, 28 (2), 29, 71, 243; Amy, 26, 42; Ann, 139, 145, 173; Catherine, 29; Charles, 29; Dorothy, 28, 234, 250; Edmund, 28 (2); Edward, 28 (2), 29; Eleanor, 28, 29; Elizabeth, 28 (2), 29 (2), 61, 230; Ellen, 51, 142, 188; Frances, 28; Francis, 28; Sir George, Bart., 28, 243; Sir George, 241; George, 29, 61, 173, 230, 234; Henry, 29; Hugh, 31; Isabel, 29; Jane, 28, 92, 128; Joan, 51; Sir John, 28; John, 28, 29 (2), 92, 142, 145, 188; Katherine, 28, 29, 188; Lawrence, 29; Magdalen, 29; Margery, 92; Mary, 28 (2), 136; Maud, 151; Nathaniel, 29; Pettroll, 188; Richard, 26, 28; Robert, 28, 51; Susan, 29; Susanna, 28, 102, 250; Thomas, 28, 29 (3), 42, 51, 139; Vera, 29; Vere, 241; Sir William, 28, 71, 103, 128, 151, 250; William, 28, 29 (4), 92, 136, 241, 250; —, 31.
- Bore, Edward, 129; Margaret, 129.
- Borough, Thomas, 4.
- BOSDON, 30.**
Bosdon, 30.
 Bosdon (de Bosdon, Bossendon), Alice, 32; Ann, 32; Edmund, 31; Edward, 32; Elizabeth, 32; Ellen, 31; Frances, 32; Hugh, 32; Isabel, 31; Joan, 32 (2); Sir John, 31; John, 30 (2), 31 (3), 32; Margaret, 31; Mary, 32 (2); Richard, 31 (2), 32 (3); Thomas, 31; William, 30; —, 30, 31, 32 (3).
- Boson, Alice, 121; Edward, 121.
- BOSTOCK, 32, 33.**
Bostock, 32.
 Bostock (de Bostock), Adam, 31; Alice, 33 (3); Andrew, 34; Anne, 32, 33 (4), 34 (3); Cicely, 34 (2), 233; David, 33 (3); Dorothy, 33, 55, 56; Edward, 33 (2), 34 (2); Eleanor, 32, 33, 34, 214; Elizabeth, 33 (5), 34 (2), 64, 165; Ellen, 194; Emme, 34; Frances, 33; George, 33 (2), 34, 56, 254; Gwenhyfer, 33; Henry, 34; Hugh, 32, 214; Isabel, 33; Jane, 32, 33, 34 (2), 244; Joan, 129, 214, 264; John, 32 (2), 33, 34 (2), 83, 93, 194, 244; Joyce, 18; Katherine, 33, 34, 134, 238, 254, 256;

- Maier, 33; Margaret, 33 (2), 34 (2), 93, 195; Margery, 34; Mary, 33; Matilda, 31; Maud, 32, 34, 83, 237; Philip, 33; Ralph, 33 (2), 34 (4), 129, 134, 165, 214, 238; Randall, 32; Richard, 18, 33, 64, 93, 237; Robert, 33 (2), 34 (4), 55, 195, 256; Thomas, 33, 34 (4), 233, 264; William, 33, 34, 264; —, 33 (3), 34.
- Boteler, Isabel, 39; Thomas, 39.
- Botham, Henry, 177; Mary, 177.
- Boton, Eleanor, 107; John, 107.
- Boughton, Dorothy, 28; Ralph, 28.
- Bould, *see* Bold.
- Bowder, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Bower, Geoffry, 2; Joane, 128; Thomas, 128.
- Bowes, Sir Edward, 197; Eleanor, 197; Elizabeth, 197; Jerome, 197; John, 197 (2); Rowland, 197; Thomas, 197.
- Bowles, Henry, 45; Martha, 45.
- Bowley, Alice, 44; Bryan, 44.
- Bowyer, Elizabeth, 192; Hannah, 109; Sir John, 109; William, 192; —, 123 (2).
- Boxnowe, Ann, 220; Thomas, 220.
- Boydell*, 166 (2).
- Boydell, John, 150; Margaret, 150.
- Boyton, *see* Peyton.
- Brabant, Katherine, 175; Thomas, 175.
- Bracy, Margaret, 117; William, 117.
- Bradford, Anne, 257; Henry, 257.
- Bradley, David, 231, 268; Eleanor, 82; John, 82, 223; Margaret, 223, 231; —, 268.
- Bradshaw, Anne, 43, 116, 153; Barbara, 73; Dorothy, 234; Francis, 73; Henry, 4, 262; James, 234; Jane, 207; John, 207; Katherine, 262; Roger, 116; —, 43, 153.
- Brassey, *see* Bressiey.
- Bray (Braye), Ann, 187; Justice, 187; Reginald, 69; Temperance, 69.
- BRAYNE, 34.
- Brayne (Braine), Alice, 35; Catherine, 35; Eliza, 35; Elizabeth, 34; Gilbert, 35; Hugh, 34, 35; John, 35 (5); Katherine, 34, 269; Margaret, 35 (3); Margery, 35 (2); Mary, 35; Ralph, 35, 269; Richard, 34, 35; William, 35 (2).
- Breke. —, 52 (2).
- BRERETON, 35, 37, 38.
- Brereton*, 35, 37, 79, 150, 195.
- Brereton (Birreton, Brerton, Brewerton, Breyton, Brierton, Bruerston, Bruerton, Buerton), Agnes, 36; Alice, 36, 37, 146; Sir Andrew, 152, 174, 213, 214; Ann, 36, 37, 81, 117, 212, 213, 217, 229, 238; Atholanta, 37; Bartholomew, 101, 229, 271; Brian, 38; Catherine, 37 (2), 38; Dorothy, 38 (2), 142; Edward, 36, 37, 38, 230, 238; Eleanor, 33, 36, 37, 39, 95; Elizabeth, 37, 38, 49, 65, 102, 152, 157 *n.* (2), 176, 199, 214, 220, 227, 241; Ellen, 88; Eme, 80; Frances, 36, 39, 97; Geoffry, 146; George, 36 (3), 37; Helen, 162; Henry, 38, 39; Hugh, 37, 162, 217; Humphrey, 77, 80, 101; Isabel, 39; Jane, 36 (2), 37, 39, 63, 152, 153, 212, 246; Joan, 38; Rev. John, 38; John, 8, 37 (2), 38 (2), 39 (3), 91, 140, 220; Judith, 171; Katherine, 36, 38, 77, 91, 134, 157, 212, 213; Lucretia, 36; Margaret, 37, 206, 230, 271; Margery, 128; Mary, 8, 38, 39 (2), 45, 62, 97, 246; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37, 174; Owen, 33, 97; Parnell, 199 (2); Rev. Peter, 39; Peter, 36; Ralph, 128; Sir Randall, 36, 38 (2), 39 (2), 62, 80, 81, 95, 97, 117, 157 *n.*, 219, 227; Randall, 37, 38 (3), 39, 49, 128, 171, 176; Randolph, 37 *n.*; Sir Richard, 38; Richard, 36 (3), 37, 38 (2), 45, 65, 133, 142; Robert, 38; Sir Roger, 38; Sibell, 144; Sibella, 36; Susan, 29; Thomas, 36 (2), 37, 39, 102; Thomasin, 36, 38 (2), 140; Sir Urian, 38, 144, 152 *n.*, 153; Urian, 38; Ursula, 38; Sir William, Bart., 29; Sir William, 36, 63, 152, 210, 212 (3), 213, 241, 246, 256; William, 36 (3), 39 (2), 88, 134, 157, 199 (2), 206, 210, 219, 246; —, 37 (2), 177 (2), 210, 219, 240 (2).
- BREREWOOD, 39.
- Brerewood*, 201.
- Brerewood (Brerwood), Alice, 40; Anne, 40; Edward, M.A., 40; Elizabeth, 39, 40; Jane, 40, 202; Joan, 40; John, 40 (3), 202; Mary, 40; Robert, 39 (2), 40 (2); Sara, 40; —, 39.
- BRESSEY, 40, 41.
- Bressiey*, 40.
- Bressiey (Brassy, Bressiey, de Brexy), Alice, 41 (2), 42, 253; Amy, 42; Aney, 42; Anne, 40, 154; Dorothy, 40; Edmund, 42; Edward, 42 (2); Eleanor, 42; Elizabeth, 42 (2), 70; Ellen, 40, 41; Frances, 40, 42 (3); George, 42; Hammon, 41; Hugh, 42 (2); Isabel, 41; James, 42; Jane, 42; Jenkyn, 41; John, 40 (4), 70, 71, 154, 158, 253; Katherine, 40; Margaret, 40, 41 (2), 41 *n.*, 42, 158; Margery, 41; Mary, 42 (2); Pernel, 40, 71; Ralph, 41 (2), 42 (2); Randell, 42 (2); Richard, 42 (2); Robarts, 41; Robert, 40; Thomas, 40, 41 (3), 42 (3); Wilocke, 41; William, 40, 41, 41 *n.*, 42 (2); —, 40, 41 (2), 42, 43 (2).
- Bretland, Ellen, 213; —, 213.

- Brett*, 270.
Brett (le Brett, Breett), Amice, 41, 41 *n.*; Cicely, 178; Elizabeth, 33; Hamon, 41; Isabel, 41; Margaret, 41; Margery, 270; Richard, 33, 270; Robert, 41, 41 *n.*; Thomas, 178; William, 169.
Brettargh (Bretterche), Anne, 107; John, 48; Katherine, 48; William, 107.
Bride, *see* Bird.
Briggs, Elizabeth, 259; Sir Humphrey, Bart., 259.
Bristowe (Beriston), Elizabeth, 177; Robert, 177.
Brock, Anne, 104, 106; John, 104; Katherine, 112; Robert, 112; —, 106.
Brockett, Edward, 103; Etheldred, 103.
Brockwell, Isgythroc, 234.
Brodhurst, Elizabeth, 21; Margery, 21; Ralph, 21.
Brome (de Brome), Eva, 264; Hugh, 3; John, 264; Mary, 200; Roger, 200.
Bromfeild, Anne, 179; —, 179.
Bromhall, Elizabeth, 49; Sir John, 49.
BROMLEY, 42.
Bromley (de Bromley, Bromleigh), Agnes, 42; Alice, 43 (2), 171; Anne, 7, 43, 154, 171; Catherine, 265; Dorothy, 43, 171; Elizabeth, 22, 43 (2), 258; Ellen, 184; Sir George, 66; Hugh, 7, 43 (3), 77, 171; Jane, 42; John, 19, 265; Katherine, 253; Margaret, 19, 98; Mary, 66, 77, 258; Nicholas, 42 (2); Richard, 265; Robert, 265; Roger, 42 (3); Thomas, 22, 43 (3), 154, 171 (2), 258; William, 43, 98, 169, 184, 253, 258; —, 43.
BROOKE, 43.
Brooke, 43.
Brooke (Broke, Bronke), Alice, 44 (3), 45; Ann, 44, 45 (2), 46, 168, 221; Basil, 46; Christian, 45 (3), 46, 116, 225; Cicely, 44; Clare, 46; Dorothy, 46 (2), 228; Eleanor, 45 (2); Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 44, 45 (4), 46 (3), 104, 106, 167, 221, 227; Emme, 167; Frances, 46; George, 32, 45 (2); Henry, 44, 45; Joan, 32; John, 43, 44 (2), 45 (3), 162, 167, 228; Katherine, 45, 46, 112; Margaret, 44 (2), 45; Margery, 35, 43, 44 (2), 162; Martha, 45, 46, 227; Mary, 44, 45, 46; Peter, 45; Poynes, 45; Prudence, 45, 227; Ralph, 44 (4), 45; Sir Richard, 45; Richard, 44, 45 (3), 116, 227 (2); Robert, 44 (2), 104, 106; Roger, 44 (3), 112; Susan, 44; Thomas, 35, 43, 44 (5), 45 (4), 46, 145, 167, 168, 221, 225, 227; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145; Valentine, 46; William, 46; —, 44 (3), 160 (2).
Broom, Jane, 118; Richard, 118.
Broster, *see* Broyster.
Broughton, Alice, 180, 220; Ann, 139; Edward, 189, 220; Francis, 116; John, 22; Julian, 116; Katherine, 12; Margaret, 63; Richard, 12; Susanna, 22; —, 63, 139, 192 (2).
BROWN, 46, 47.
Brown, 46, 47.
Brown (Browne), Agnes, 56; Alice, 44, 47; Anne, 13, 47; Anthony, 56; Cicely, 34, 243; Constance, 47; Edward, 47; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 46 (2), 47 (2), 99, 134, 222; Ferdinand, 47; Frances, 47; Hugh, 47; Jane, 46, 47; John, 34; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 46 (2), 99; Margaret, 46, 175, 226; Mary, 13, 46 (2), 47, 77, 222, 253; Mathew, 46, 99; Nicholas, 243; Peregrine, 44; Richard, 13, 47 (3), 222 (2); Thomas, 13, 46 (3), 47 (4), 77, 99, 134, 175, 226; William, 46 (2), 47, 258.
Broyster, John, 103; Margaret, 103.
Brudenell, Anne, Countess of Cardigan, 206; Robert, Earl of Cardigan, 206.
BRUEN, 47, 49.
Bruen, 47.
Bruen (Bruin, Bruine, Brune, Bruyn, Bruyne, Bryne), Anne, 48 (4), 49, 50; Bisa, 48; Calven, 48; Constance, 49 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128; Eleanor, 50, 154; Elizabeth, 48 (4), 49 (3), 50 (2), 118, 160, 197; Sir Geoffrey, 49; Geoffrey, 49 (4); George, 48; Henry, 48, 49, 50; Hugh, 49; Isabel, 106; James, 48; Jane, 48, 50; Joan, 48 (2); John, 44, 48 (5), 49 (4), 50, 106, 118, 128, 160, 197; Jonathan, 48, 239; Joseph, 48; Judith, 48; Katherine, 48 (2), 49, 50 (3); Margaret, 48 (2), 49 (3); Margery, 44; Mary, 48 (2), 239; Nicholas, 48, 49 (2); Obadian, 48; Peires, 50; Philip, 49; Ralph, 50 (3), 154; Randolph, 50; Richard, 48, 49, 50; Robert, 48; Samuel, 48 (2); Sarah, 48; Thomas, 48; William, 48, 50; —, 49.
Bruerston, *see* Brereton.
Brundred, Hugh, 158; Julyan, 158.
Brusley, Mary, 212; Randall, 212.
BULKELEY, 50.
Bulkeley, 50, 55, 127.
Bulkeley (de Bulkeley, le Bulkleigh, Bulkley, Bulky), Alice, 51 (2), 57; Amy, 51; Ann, 51; David, 50 (3), 51 (3); Elizabeth, 42, 206; Ellen, 11, 51 (2), 194; Hugh, 57, 82; Jane, 24, 51; Joan, 51 (3); John, 51 (4); Katherine, 38; Mabel, 41, 41 *n.*; Margaret, 51 (2), 82, 194, 206; Mary, 66; Matilda, 51; Randall, 24, 42; Sir Richard, 11, 206; Richard, 41 *n.* (3), 51, 82; Robert, 50 (2), 51 (4); Roger, 41, 41 *n.*; Tho-

- mas. 51 (2), 194; Thomas Hugh, 194; William, 38, 41, 41 *n.* (3), 50 (3), 51 (4), 66, 82; —, 51, 117 (2).
- Bulman, Christopher, 71; Margaret, 71.
- Bulmer, Sir Bryan, 20; Prudence, 20.
- Bulware, Richard, 242; Sara, 242.
- BUNBURY, 52.
- Bunbury*, 52.
- Bunbury (de Bunbury, Bonbury), Agnes, 52; Alice, 53; Anne, 53 (3), 208; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 8, 13, 52, 53; Dutton, 53; Edward, 52; Eleanor, 52, 53, 180; Eliza, 25; Elizabeth, 27, 52 (3), 53 (2); Emme, 52; Geoffrey, 52, 53; George, M.A., 53; George, 52; Sir Henry, 8, 53; Henry, 8, 25, 52 (2), 53, 102, 208, 222; Jane, 52 (2); Joan, 52, 224; John, M.A., 53; John, 52 (3), 102, 224; Margaret, 8, 27, 52 (3), 102, 208, 222; Margery, 164; Martha, 53 (2); Mary, 53 (2), 113; Maud, 185; Priscilla, 53; Richard, 52 (3), 53; Rowland, 52; Sackville, 53; Thomas, 8, 13, 27, 52 (3), 53, 113, 180, 208; Ursula, 53; William, 67, 164; —, 52 (2), 185.
- Buras, Amy, 166; George, 166.
- Burde, *see* Bird.
- Burgeny, William, 1.
- Burger, Francis, 126; Katherine, 126.
- Burgess (Burgess), Alice, 233; John, 2; Richard, 2; William, 233.
- Burgh*, 55.
- Burghley, Elizabeth, Lady, 127; William, Lord, 127.
- Burnard, Anne, 96; Robert, 96.
- Burslem, Dorothy, 240; William, 240.
- Bushell, Anne, 241; Sir Edward, 241; Thomas, 223; Ursula, 223.
- Butler*, 14.
- Butler, Albon, 54; Cicely, 142; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 247; Jane, 14, 54; Margaret, 128, 158, 178; Richard, 14; Sir Thomas, 128, 142, 158, 247; Thomas, 142; —, 14, 255 (2).
- Byrde, *see* Bird.
- Byron*, 96.
- C
- Cadwaladar ap Richard, 262.
- Cadwgan*, 234.
- Cadwgan ap Bleddyn ap Cynfin*, 200.
- CALDECOTT, 53.
- Caldecott*, 53.
- Caldecott (de Calcott, Calcott, Calcotte), Alban, 54; Alice, 54; Anthony, 54; Charles, 54; David, 53; Dorothy, 54 (4); Eleanor, 102; Elizabeth, 53; Ellen, 54; Emtia, 271; George, 9; Isabel, 54; Jane, 54 (3), 81; John, 54, 271; Katherine, 54 (5), 102; Lancelot, 54 (2); Margaret, 9, 54; Margery, 53, 54; Mary, 54; Maud, 54; Randall, 54; Randolph, 54; Richard, 54; Robert, 53, 102; Thomas, 53, 54 (4), 81; William, 54.
- Caldwell, Maud, 103; Thomas, 103.
- Caldye, Margaret, 131; Richard, 131.
- Callcott, *see* Caldecott.
- CALVELEY, 55.
- Calveley*, 55.
- Calveley (Calverley), Agnes, 56; Alice, 55; Anthony, 55; Beatrix, 135; Catherine, 110; Christian, 56; Ciceley, 56; Dorothy, 55 (2), 56, 176; Edward, 56; Eleanor, 55, 56 (3), 74, 92, 141; Elizabeth, 55 (3), 56 (2), 92, 115, 215; Frances, 55; Sir George, 55, 56 (2), 74, 92, 153; George, 56 (3), 62, 153; Sir Hugh, 55 (2), 56, 92, 115; Hugh, 55 (2), 56 (4), 93, 141, 176; James, 56, 184; Jane, 56 (2), 184; Joan, 55 (2); John, 56 (2); Katherine, 55, 56; Lettice, 56; Margaret, 55, 56 (3); Mary, 56 (3), 62, 93, 153; Maud, 55; Peter, 56; Ralph, 55; Sir Richard, 56; Richard, 56 (2); Sidney, 56; Sir William, 215; William, 135; —, 55, 110.
- Capell, Dorothy, 5; Sir Henry, 5.
- Capenhurst*, 195.
- Carden, Elizabeth, 58; John, 58.
- Cardigan, Anne, Countess of, 206; Robert Brudenell, Earl of, 206.
- Carewe, Christian, 45; John, 45.
- Carington, Agnes, 255 (2); Andrew, 248; Anne, 82, 248; Ellen, 128; Hugh, 82, 255; Jane, 28; Sir John, 91; John, 28, 128; Nicholas, 82.
- Carisone (Carisonn, Carrisone), Ann, 272; John, 272; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 33; Robert, 33; Thomas, 54.
- Carpenter, Susan, 269; —, 269.
- Carter, Elizabeth, 162; Robert, 162.
- Cartwright*, 58.
- Cartwright, Avis, 58; Mary, 96; Michell, 58; Richard, 96.
- Carye, Mary, 79; —, 79.
- Case, Ann, 102; Christian, 209; Elizabeth, 103, 105; Thomas, 102, 103, 105, 209.
- Castillon, Elizabeth, 148; John Baptist, 148.
- Catesby (Causby), Alice, 240; Thomas, 240.
- CATHERAL, 57.
- Catheral, Alice, 57 (3), 58; Ann, 58, 199; Avis, 58; David, 57; Edmond, 58; Eleanor, 57; Elizabeth, 58 (2), 198, 200; Ellen, 57; Frances, 58; Francis, 58; Helen, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 57 (2), 139; Idonea, 57; James,

- 58; Jane, 58 (3); Jenkyn, 57, 58; Joan, 58 (3), 199, 200; Joanna, 57; John, 57 (3), 58 (5), 198, 199 (2), 200; Katherine, 58; Margaret, 57 (3), 58 (3), 139; Margery, 57; Mary, 57; Philip, 58, 200; Ralph, 57 (2), 58 (2), 200; Randall, 58 (3), 200 (2); Richard, 58; Thomas, 58 (2), 200; Wehaver, 57; William, 57 (5), 58 (2); —, 57, 200.
- Causby, *see* Catesby.
- Cawarden, Isabella, 101; William, 101.
- Cawley, John, 136; Martha, 136.
- Cecill, Elizabeth, Lady Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Burleigh, 127; William, Lord Roos, 127.
- Chaderton*, 35.
- CHALONER, 59.
- Chaloner*, 59.
- Chaloner (de Chalons), Agnes, 59 (2), 60; Alice, 60, 61 (2); Anne, 60 (2), 61; Anthony, 60; Arthur, 60 (2); Charles, 60; Christopher, 15, 60; Constantine, 60; Daniel, 61, 132; David, 59 (2); Dorothy, 60; Dowce, 60; Edmond, 60; Elizabeth, 59, 60 (3), 61 (3), 61 *n.*, 132 (2); Ellen, 60; Etheldred, 59, 103; Francis, 59, 60; Frederick, 60; Grace, 60; Henry, 60 (2), 61; Howell, 59; Jacob, 61 (2), 132; James, 60; Jane, 60, 61; Sir John, 59 *n.* (2); John, 59, 60 (6), 61; Judith, 59; Katherine, 60, 61; Margaret, 59, 60, 61, 132; Mary, 60 (2), 61; Morris, 61; Richard, 60; Robert, 60 (4); Roger, 59; Rose, 59, 60 (2); Ryce, 59; Sara, 15, 60; Thomas, Ulster, 61, 132; Sir Thomas, 59 (2), 103; Thomas, 59 (2), 60 (3), 61 (2); Ursula, 59, 60, 61; Sir William, Bart, 60; William, 60, 61; —, D.D., 59; —, 59 (2), 60 (2), 61.
- Chamberlain, Grace, 221; Henry, 243; Margery, 243; William, 221.
- Champion, —, 223 (2).
- CHANTRELL, 61.
- Chantrell (Chantrill), Alice, 61; Ann, 62, 118; Annys, 248; Arthur, 39; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 61 (3); George, 61; Jane, 61, 62; Lawrence, 62 (3); Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Mathew, 62; Paul, 62; Richard, 61; Robert, 61 (2), 62 (2); Thomasin, 62; William, 61 (3), 62 (2), 118; —, 39, 248.
- Charleton, Andrew, 63, 239; Mary, 63, 239.
- Charnock, Etheldred, 103; —, 103.
- Chartley, Thomas, 3.
- Chatterton, Elizabeth, 45; William, Bishop, 45.
- Chedell, Sir Geoffrey, 114; Janet, 114.
- Chelle*, 35.
- Cheshire, Ann, 83; Roger, 83.
- Chester, Hugh Lupi, Earl of, 113; Randle Blundeville, Earl of, 156; Thomas, 2.
- Chetwode (Chetwood, Chitwood), Agnes, 56; Ann, 140; Bridget, 25; James, 20; John, 25; Mary, 20; Richard, 56; Thomas, 140.
- Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Jane, 215; Mary, 215; Thomas, 215, 216; Sir Walter, 216; Sir William, 216.
- Chilton, Dorothy, 123; Thomas, 123.
- Chippesby, *see* Clippesby.
- Chitwyn, *see* Chetwynd.
- CHOLMONDELEY, 62.
- Cholmondeley (Cholmleigh, Cholmonley), Ann, 62, 161; Sir Edward, Bart., 12; Elizabeth, 157 *n.*; Frances, 62, 241 (2), 259; Hatton, 62; Sir Hugh, 56, 62 (2), 116, 128, 241, 259; Hugh, 62; Joan, 210; Lettice, 62, 116; Mary, 12, 56, 62 (3), 128; Randall, 62; Richard, 62 (2), 157 *n.*, 161, 210, 222; Sir Robert, Earl of Leinster, 62, 241; Robert, 128; Roger, 210; Thomas, 62; Thomasin, 230; Ursula, 222; William, 230.
- CHURCH, 63.
- Church*, 63.
- Church (Churche), Edward, 252; Elizabeth, 63 (2); Isabel, 63; Jane, 63; Margaret, 63 (2); Mary, 252; Randall, 63 (2); Richard, 63 (3).
- Clark (Clarke), Eleanor, 23; Katherine, 188; Richard, 4; Thomas, 23, 188.
- Clayton (Cleiton, Cleiden, Cleyton), Blanch, 141; Catherine, 10; Elizabeth, 102, 154, 228; Ellen, 130; Jenet, 251; Joan, 210; John, 10, 251; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Randall, 154; William, 102; —, 130, 141, 228.
- Clayton *alias* Clutton, David, 228; Ellen, 228.
- Clew, Dorothy, 126; William, 126.
- Cliff (Cliffe), *see* Clive.
- Clifford, Frances, 265; Henry, 265.
- Clippesby (Clipsby), John, 69, 99; Julian, 69, 99.
- CLIVE or CLYFF, 63.
- Clive (Cliffe, Clyffe), Alice, 55; Ambrose, 63; Anne, 24; Sir George, 153, 196; George, 63 (2); James, 49, 50 (2); Jane, 63; John, 63 (2); Joshua, 63, 239; Katherine, 49, 50 (2), 224; Mary, 63, 239; Rachael, 63; Rebecca, 63, 153; Richard, 24, 49, 55, 63, 117, 224; Susanna, 63 (2); —, 117, 196.
- Cludd, Elizabeth, 139; William, 139.
- CLUTTON, 64.
- Clutton, Alice, 184; Ann, 64; Dorothy,

- 64 (2), 123; Elizabeth, 64 (5); Jane, 63, 64 (2), 253; Joan, 210; Margaret, 64 (3); Margery, 64 (3); Matilda, 82; Maud, 210; Peter, 210; Ralph, 82; Richard, 64 (2), 2-3; Thomas, 63, 64 (5), 123; Yewen, 184.
- Clutton *alias* Clayton, *see* Clayton *alias* Clutton.
- Cocker, Ann, 262; George, 262.
- Coleclough (Couldcloughe), Ann, 216; Sir Anthony, 211; Clara, 246; Frances, 211; Sir Thomas, 216.
- Colfox, Nicholas, 169.
- Coller, *see* Collier.
- Colley, Joan, 195; Margaret, 195; Thomas, 195.
- Collier (Coller), Rev. Thomas, 85 *n.*; Thomas, 85; Thomasin, 85.
- Collyns, Mary, 23; —, 23.
- Colwich, Edward, 146; Elizabeth, 146. *Colwick*, 96.
- Comerford, *see* Somerford.
- Compton, Elizabeth, 130; —, 130.
- Constantine, Jane, 9; Philip, 9.
- Conyers, —, 166 (2).
- Cooke, Agnes, 248; Anny, 248; Catherine, 266; Dorothy, 138; Sir Edward, 72; Frances, 178; Margery, 148; Martha, 72; Robert, Clarencieux, 266; Robert, 138, 178; —, 76 (2), 148, 248.
- Cookson, Henry, 234; Mary, 234.
- Cooper (Couper), Ellen, 228; Isabel, 262; Margaret, 83; Mary, 68, 231; Ralph, 83; William, 68, 228, 231, 262.
- Copingier, Elizabeth, 140; Henry, 63, 140; Susanna, 63; —, 196 (2).
- Copleston, Dorothy, 20; John, 20 (2); Thomasin, 20.
- Corbet*, 35, 37, 151.
- Corbet (Corbett), Agnes, 265; Ann, 138; Elizabeth, 243; Jane, 231, 243; Richard, 243; Robert, 243, 265; Thomas, 138; —, 231.
- Cotes (Cottes), Alexander, 217; Ann, 217; John, 268; Margaret, 268.
- COTGRAVE, 64.
- Cotgrave*, 55.
- Cotgrave (Cottgrave), Alexander, 65; Alice, 65; Ann, 63, 102; Eleanor, 14, 65 (3), 104, 106, 206; Elizabeth, 65; James, 8, 64; Jane, 14, 65 (2); John, 14, 65, 206; Katherine, 82; Margaret, 8, 64, 65; Margery, 23, 64 (2); Mary, 65; Maud, 64; Peter, 64, 65; Randall, 65 (2), 82; Richard, 64; Robert, 65; William, 23, 64, 65 (5), 102, 104, 106.
- Cotterell, Grace, 143; Thomas, 143. *Cottingham*, 55.
- Cottingham (Cottingham), Katherine, 55; Maud, 174; Thomas, 55, 174.
- COTTON, 65, 66.
- Cotton*, 65, 113, 263.
- Cotton (de Cotton), Agnes, 192; Alice, 65 (2); Andrew, 66; Ann, 65; Anthony, 58; Arthur, 66; Catherine, 5; Cicely, 66; Dorothy, 66, 172; Edmund, 5; Edward, 37, 65 (3), 133; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 37, 65 (4), 133; Emme, 210; Frans., 58; Sir George, 66; George, 66, 172; Grace, 143; Helen, 58; Humphrey, 143; James, 65; Jane, 65, 66; Joan, 65 (2), 66; John, 65 (2), 66; Katherine, 46, 65 (3), 115; Margaret, 133, 194; Mary, 65, 66 (4); Oliver, 58; Ralph, 58; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 66 (2), 115; Thomas, 65 (2), 66, 133, 192, 194; William, 42, 59 *n.*, 210; —, 46.
- Coulby, Penelope, 13; Thomas, 13.
- Couper, *see* Cooper.
- COVENTRY, 66, 67.
- Coventry*, 66.
- Coventry, Alice, 66, 67 (3), 68 (4), 126, 180; Ann, 67; Benjamin, 68; Dorothy, 68; Elizabeth, 5, 66, 68; Ellen, 67; Jane, 66, 67, 68 (2); John, 68 (2), 180; Katherine, 68 (3), 180; Margaret, 67 (4), 68 (2), 180; Margery, 68; Martha, 67; Mary, 67, 68; Petronell, 67; Richard, 66 (2), 67 (4), 68 (2); Robert, 66, 67 (2); Samuel, 68; Thomas, 5, 67 (3), 68 (3), 126; William, 66 (2), 68.
- Cowper, Ann, 5, 149; Robert, 5; Thomas, 149.
- Coyne, Elizabeth, 243; John, 243.
- CRADOCK, 169.
- Cradock (Cradocke), Sir David, 168 (4), 169 (2); Ireland, 168 (2), 169; Nicholas, 169; Pilleringe, 169 (2); Sir Richard, 169; Richard, 168 (3), 169; Roger, 168, 169 (2).
- Cragg, *see* Glegge.
- Cranage, Elizabeth, 97; Thomas, 97.
- Cranes, Margery, 54; Thomas, 54.
- Cranmer, Sara, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Craven (de Craven), James, 170; William, 179.
- Creswall, John, 21; Katherine, 21.
- CREWE, 68.
- Crewe (de Crew, Crew), Agnes, 68; Alice, 69, 83, 170, 175; Ann, 68 (2); Cecilia, 169; Clippesby, 69; Edward, 175; Eleanor, 69; Elizabeth, 34; Ellen, 68; Frances, 12; Jane, 68, 69, 171; Joan, 101; John, 2, 68, 69 (3), 83, 86; Julian, 69 (3); Katherine, 84; Lucrece, 69; Margaret, 69, 159; Margery, 83, 269; Mary, 86; Nathaniel, 69; Patience, 69; Prudence, 69 (2); Ralph, 69; Randall, 159, 171, 269; Sir Randolph, 69; Randolph, 68, 69; Richard, 269;

Robert, 69; Salathiel, 69; Silence, 69; Temperance, 69 (2); Thomas, 12, 69 (3), 83, 84; Thomas Sothern, 69; William, 2, 34; —, 101.

Crockett, —, 44 (2).

Croftes, Sir James, 141; Mabel, 141.

Croker, Alice, 33; John, 33.

Crompton, Jane, 106; William, 106.

Cromwell, Jane, 254; Thomas, Lord, Earl of Essex, 254.

Crosbye, Hugh, 2.

CROXTON, 69.

Croxton, 69, 160 (2).

Croxton, Alice, 44, 69; Cicoley, 69, 70; Daniel, 70; George, 70 (3); John, 69, 257; Judith, 70 (2); Margaret, 18; Mary, 70; Susanna, 257; Thomas, 70; Warren, 162; William, 44, 69; —, 18, 162.

Culcheth, 201.

Culcheth, Christian, 122; John, 122, 196; Maud, 196.

Cunedda Wledig, 200.

Cynfin, 234.

D

Daa, Anne, 19; Cicely, 19; Ellen, 19; Jenkyn, 19; William, 19 (2).

DALE, 70.

Dale, Agnes, 70; Elizabeth, 70 (3); James, 70; Joane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 124; Lawrence, 70; Mary, 70; Robert, 70 (4); Roger, 70 (2); William, 70; —, 85 (2), 124.

Dalisonne, Elizabeth, 18; —, 18.

Dalton, 79.

Dalton, Elizabeth, 80; George, 80, 81; James, 81; Mary, 81.

Dampert, *see* Davenport.

DANIELL, 70, 72.

Daniell, 70.

Daniell (Danyell), Alice, 71 (2), 72, 91, 161; Anne, 71 (2), 72 (4); Blanche, 71; Bridget, 72; Christian, 72 (2), 116; Cicely, 71; Devereux, 73; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 71, 72 (2); Ellen, 71 (2), 176; Frances, 72 (2); Geoffrey, 73; Gruffeth, 73; Henry, 72 (2); Jane, 72, 73, 114; Sir John, 114; John, 72 (4), 73 (2); Judith, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 71 (2), 182; Margaret, 70, 71 (4), 72 (5), 73, 128, 258; Margery, 71; Martha, 72; Mary, 72 (3), 73; Maud, 70, 71; Pernell, 40, 71 (2); Peter, 40, 71 (3), 72 (3), 116, 161, 176; Richard, 71 (2), 72 (3), 73; Robert, 71; Thomas, 70, 71 (6), 72 (3), 73, 91, 128, 176, 182, 258; Timothy, 224; Sir William, 71; William, 70, 71, 72 (3), 73 (2), 224.

Darbye, Winifred, 13; —, 13.

Darcey, Elizabeth, 206; Thomas, Earl Rivers, 206.

Darewell, Margaret, 33; Thomas, 33.

Daues, *see* Davis.

Daulby, Mary, 54; Thomas, 54.

DAVENPORT, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76.

Davenport, 73, 76.

Davenport (Dampert), Alexander, 75; Alice, 20, 76, 77 (2), 78; Anne, 74, 75 (5), 77 (2), 78 (2), 186, 203, 250; Anthony, 74; Arthur, 73, 74 (3); Avice, 240; Barbara, 73; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 73 (2), 74, 161; Catherine, 183; Christopher, 76, 77 (2); Cicely, 74; Dorothy, 74 (3), 75, 77 (2), 135; Edward, 73, 76; Eleanor, 29, 37, 55, 73, 74 (2), 75; Elizabeth, 21, 73 (3), 74, 76, 77, 78, 212, 269; Ellen, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 (2); Emme, 77; Frances, 75, 259; George, 74 (2); Grace, 91; Henry, 76, 233 *n.*; Hugh, 37, 73, 74 (2), 76, 77, 78 (2), 104, 160, 161 (2), 269; Humphrey, 75 (2), 231, 240; Isabel, 77; James, 75; Jane, 73, 74 (2), 76 (4), 77, 78 (2), 107, 135, 153, 186, 188, 233; Joan, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; Sir John, 73; John, 29, 55, 73 (5), 74 (4), 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 107, 157, 161, 174, 181, 186, 188, 208, 233; Jo., 107; Katherine, 74 (3), 77, 78, 155, 157; Margaret, 11, 73, 74 (2), 75, 76, 77, 78, 107, 144, 160, 161, 167, 234; Margery, 77, 161, 174, 233 *n.*; Mary, 46, 73 (2), 75 (2), 77 (2), 78, 231; Matilda, 74; Maud, 76, 174; Nicholas, 76 (2), 77; Penelope, 75, 267; Pernell, 181, 188; Ralph, 46, 73, 75, 77, 78 (3), 212, 234; Randall, 73, 74, 77; Richard, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77, 78 (2); Robert, 76 (2); Roger, 21, 148; Rose, 148; Sara, 27, 75, 78; Thomas, 20, 27, 76, 77 (3), 155, 161, 247, 248 (2); Vrian, 73; Sir William, 75, 267; William, 11, 74, 75 (3), 76 (5), 77 (4), 135 (2), 144, 167, 250, 259; —, 33 (2), 76, 153, 183.

David ap Howell, 170; Margaret, daughter, 170.

Davis, Agnes, 14; Henry, 220; John, 14; Katherine, 138, 220, 224; Richard, 138; William, 224.

DAVY, 78.

Davy, Ann, 78; Eliza, 78; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78; Isabel, 213; John, 78; Richard, 78 (2), 213; Robert, 78 (2); William, 78.

Davys, *see* Davis.

Day, Robert, 60; Ursula, 60.

De Aldresey, *see* Aldersey.

Deane, Thomas, 4.

De Ashley, *see* Ashley.

- De Audelym, Sibilla, 263.
 De Badesmere, Gunsillimo, Lord, 179.
 De Bamville, *see* Bamville.
 De Berington, *see* Berington.
 De Bosdon, *see* Bosdon.
 De Brome, *see* Brome.
 De Broxton, David, 57; Mabel, 24; Margaret, 57; Thomas, 24; William, 57.
 De Bulkeley, *see* Bulkeley.
 De Bunbury, *see* Bunbury.
 De Bunley, Rev. William, 99.
 De Calcott, *see* Calcott.
 De Capesthorpe, Alan, 236 n. (2); Maud, 236 n.; Ralph, 247; Sara, 247.
 De Coughill, Jane, 172; John, 172; Roger, 172 (2).
 De Craven, *see* Craven.
 De Crew, *see* Crew.
 De Domville, *see* Domville.
 Dee, Elizabeth, 33; Roger, 33.
 De Eccleston, *see* Eccleston.
 De Egerton, *see* Egerton.
 De Goostree (Gostre), Alice, 94; Cecilia, 233 n.; Michael, 94; William, 94, 233 n.
 De Hadleghe (de Hadley), Cadugon, 41, 41 n.; Isabel, 41; Mabel, 41, 41 n.; Richard, 41, 41 n. (2); William, 41 (4), 41 n.
 De Haselwall, *see* Haslewall.
 De Haslington, Cicely, 31; Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2).
 De Hatton, *see* Hatton.
 De Havarden, *see* Hawarden.
 De Hocknell, *see* Hocknell.
 De Holford, *see* Holford.
 De Horton, *see* Horton.
 De Huxley, *see* Huxley.
 De Knipersley, Ellen, 191; Robert, 191.
 De la Ketulle, Jane, 73; Robert, 73.
 De Launcelyne, Sir William, 179.
 De Leftwiche, *see* Leftwiche.
 De Leicester, *see* Leicester.
 Del Grene, Elizabeth, 94; Philip, 94.
 De Lumley, Rev. William, 100.
 DELVES, 78.
 Delves, Anne, 120; Catherine, 79 (2); Elizabeth, 243; Frances, 78, 223; Francis, 78; George, 79; Grace, 79; Sir Henry, 120; Henry, 78, 79 (2), 223; Hugh, 79; John, 216; Laurence, 79; Maria, 79, 216; Mary, 79 (3), 259; Ralph, 243; Richard, 79; Stanley, 78; Sir Thomas, Bart., 79; Sir Thomas, 259; Thomas, 79.
 De Lyme, Alexander, 67.
 De Mainwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
 De Malopassh, *see* Malpas.
 De Merton, *see* Merton.
 De Mitley, Jaue, 42; Richard, 42.
 De Montealto, Elizabeth, 172; Roger, 172.
 De Moulton, Alice, 33; Randall, 33.
 De Mount (de Monte), Sir Ralph, 67; Robert, 67.
 Denson, John, 2.
 Denton, Margaret, 12; —, 12.
 De Osbaldeston, Jane, 172 (2); John, 172 (2).
 De Oulton, *see* Olton.
 De Prayers, *see* Praers.
 De Pueleston, *see* Puleston.
 De Pulle, Sir Robert, 179.
 Derby, —, 162 (2).
 De Redishe, *see* Redishe.
 De St. Peter, Uriano, Lord, 179.
 De Sidington, Richard, 216; —, 216.
 De Spurstowe, *see* Spurstowe.
 De Sutton, *see* Sutton.
 De Swettenham, *see* Swetenham.
 De Tabley, 70.
 De Tabley, Matilda, 94; Robert, 94.
 Dethick, 96.
 Dethick, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 130.
 De Toft, Margaret, 31 (3); Roger, 30 (3); Sibella, 31; Thomas, 31 (2); William, 30.
 De Trusebutt, Margery, 264; Thomas, 264.
 De Turbocke, Ellen, 71; Henry, 71.
 De Upton, Adam, 179; Richard, 179.
 De Venables, *see* Venables.
 Devenett, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 De Vernon, *see* Vernon.
 Devery, Jane, 106; —, 106.
 De Weston, *see* Weston.
 De Wigland, David, 57; Idonea, 57; William, 57.
 Deyvill, Dorothy, 253; William, 253.
 Dichfeild (Dichfield), Edward, 256; Katherine, 256; Lawrence, 45; Martha, 45.
 Digby (Dygby), Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 161; John, 181; Kaehelme, 161.
 Dimocke (Dimock), Margaret, 77, 267; Philip, 267; Randall, 77.
 Dockenfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
 Dod, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85.
 Dod, 79, 83.
 Dod (Dodd, Dodde, Dode, Dood, Doode), Agnes, 255; Alice, 61, 83, 85, 199, 272; Amy, 81; Anne, 5, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83 (3), 84 (5), 102, 171, 174, 234; Sir Anthony, 80; Bartholomew, 80 (2); Beatrice, 80; Cadogan, 79; Catherine, 85; David, 54, 80 (6), 81, 82, 85 (2), 174; Davy, 24; Dorothy, 54 (2), 83; Edward, 81 (2); Eleanor, 57, 82, 83 (2), 105; Elizabeth, 13, 24, 53, 80 (3), 81 (3), 82, 126, 186; Ellen, 80, 85, 228; Eme, 80; Frances, 81, 84; Fran-

- cis, 81; Frans, 81; George, 81, 83, 84; Grace, 85; Henry, 83; Hodvoan, 79; Hova, 79; Howsa, 79, 80; Hugh, 255; Hugo, 80; Jane, 54, 81 (2), 83; John, 5, 15, 54, 80 (2), 81, 82 (3), 84 (2), 85 (2), 134, 199, 200, 228; Katherine, 80, 81 (3), 82, 83, 84; Kendricke, 79, 80, 82; Maior, 33; Margar, 81; Margaret, 58 (2), 81 (3), 82 (4), 83, 84 (2), 85, 134; Margery, 81, 82, 83, 84, 186, 265; Martha, 80; Mary, 77, 81 (2); Matilda, 51, 82; Maud, 80, 83; Mawdelyn, 15, 80; Nathaniel, 81; Nicola, 82; Owen, 82; Peter, 82, 85 (2); Phillip, 80; Ralph, 83, 84 (3); Randall, 57, 81 (4), 82, 84, 171, 265, 272; Rani, 77; Richard, 13, 80, 83 (2), 84, 85; Robert, 53, 54; Roger, 80, 81, 84 (2); Stephen, 79, 80; Susanna, 80, 84; Thomas, 24, 33, 51, 80 (2), 81, 83 (4), 84 (2), 85 (2), 234; Thomasine, 85, 105; Vriane, 81; William, 51, 81, 82, 83 (3), 84 (3), 102, 126, 186 (2); —, 24, 58, 61, 79, 80 (2), 84, 200.
- DODGE, 85.**
Dodge, 85.
 Dodge, Alice, 86; Dionisia, 86; Dorothy, 262; Elizabeth, 86, 262; George, 86 (2); Joane, 86; Margery, 262; Mary, 86; Oliver, 262 (2); Robert, 85, 86 (2); William, 85, 86; —, 85.
- Doe, James, 4; John, 4, 237; Katherine, 237.
- Dokensfeild, *see* Dukinfield.
- Doleman, Elizabeth, 98; —, 98.
- Domeny, Roger, 253; —, 253.
- Domville (de Domville, Dumvill, Dumville), Alice, 181; Dorothy, 181; Elizabeth, 182, 248; Gilbert, 217; Hugh, 181; James, 182; Jane, 181; John, 30, 181 (2), 248; Joyce, 181; Margaret, 217; Mary, 181; Matilda, 30; Sir Roger, 179; Roger, 67; William, 181.
- Doncaster, 166.*
- DONE, 86.**
 Done (Donne), Alice, 149; Anne, 84; Bridget, 272; Christian, 45; Dorothy, 86, 259; Eleanor, 86 (2), 258; Elizabeth, 49, 86 (2); Ellen, 86; Frances, 86; Isabel, 77; James, 86 (2); Jane, 86 (2), 112, 133, 149, 173; Joan, 48; Sir John, 48, 49, 55, 86, 112, 125, 149, 166; John, 77, 86 (3), 133, 173, 259; Jonett, 125; Julian, 86; Katherine, 148; Margaret, 55 (2); Mary, 86 (2), 166; Ralph, 45, 86, 258, 272; Richard, 84, 148, 149; Savage, 86; Thomas, 86.
- Dorington, Anthony, 178; Elizabeth, 178; Katherine, 178; Mary, 20; —, 20.
- Dorman, George, 139; Mary, 139.
- Dowes, —, 112.
- Downes, Alice, 272; Catherine, 223; Elizabeth, 223; John, 237; Lawrence, 20, 89; Margaret, 20, 89, 267; Philip, 2; Robert, 272; Roger, 20, 223 (2), 267; Sara, 237; —, 80 (2), 101 (2), 210 (2), 218 (2).
- Downham (Downing), Rev. Calybute, 205; Margery, 179; —, 179, 205.
- DOWSON, 87.**
 Dowson, Catherine, 87; Elizabeth, 87; James, 87; William, 87.
- Draper, Mary, 53; Thomas, 53.
- Draycott (Draicott), Alice, 266; Isabel, 211; Sir Philip, 211, 266.
- Drinckwatter, Dorothy, 22; John, 22.
- Dryhurst, Alice, 201; Richard, 201.
- Dukinfield, 87.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfeild, Dokenfield, Dokensfield), Agnes, 87 (2); Alice, 87, 89, 262; Dorothy, 88, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 88; Elizabeth, 87, 88 (2), 89; Ellen, 88 (3); Frances, 88; Francis, 88 (2); Hamo, 87; Henry, 87; Isabella, 88; James, 87 (2); Jane, 10, 88 (5), 89 (3); John, 87 (2), 88 (6); Joseph, 88; Judith, 89; Katherine, 87, 88 (2), 89; Lucy, 88; Margaret, 87, 89; Margery, 88; Maria, 89; Nicholas, 88; Ralph, 88 (3); Richard, 87, 88, 89; Robert, 87 (4), 88 (3), 89 (2); Sara, 89; Thomas, 88 (2); Thurstan, 87, 88; William, 10, 88 (4), 89; —, 161 (2), 262.
- Dumville, *see* Domville.
- DUNCALF, 89.**
Duncalf, 89.
 Duncalf (Duncale), Alexander, 90; Cicely, 89, 90; Elizabeth, 90 (3); Isabel, 90; Isabella, 107; John, 89 (2), 90 (2), 194; Margaret, 89, 194; Thomas, 107; William, 107; —, 236 (2).
- Dunstarfeild, Alice, 76; William, 76.
- Durham, Baldwyn, 68; Jane, 68.
- DUTTON, 90, 92.**
Dutton, 36, 245, 249.
 Dutton, Adam, 92; Alice, 71, 91, 92, 93, 139, 227; Amice, 93; Amy, 92, 93 (2), 128; Anne, 91, 92, 93 (2); Bridget, 93; Catherine, 37; Charles, 93; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 56, 91 (2), 93 (2), 118, 173; Eleanor, 38, 56, 92 (2), 93 (4); Elizabeth, 46, 55, 56, 90, 91, 92 (4), 93 (3), 115, 143, 166, 170, 173, 241; Ellen, 88, 92, 93; Foulke, 37, 71, 90, 91, 91 *n.*, 138, 143; Frances, 93; Gefrey, 92; George, 92, 93; Grace, 91; Hancocke, 90; Hankee, 91 (2); Heilin, 90, 91; Henry, 88, 90, 91 (2); Sir Hugh, 90, 91, 128; Hugh, 90, 92, 93, 128; Isabel, 88; Jane, 88 (2), 92, 93

(3); John, 56, 88 (2), 90, 91 (2), 92 (2), 93, 139, 170, 241; Jonetta, 90; Katherine, 91, 92; Lawrence, 88 (2), 92; Margaret, 90, 91, 92, 93 (2), 118, 138; Margery, 11, 91, 92; Mary, 92, 93 (2), 98, 183; Maud, 64; Nicholas, 90; Sir Peter, 224; Peter, 92 (6), 93, 170 (2); Sir Piers, 46, 64, 98, 166; Piers, 38, 55, 115; Ralph, 93, 227; Richard, 90, 91 (4), 93, 115; Robert, 88, 93; Rowland, 93, 183; Sara, 93; Sibell, 224; Sir Thomas, 11, 91, 92; Thomas, 88, 93 (2); William, 90, 91 (7), 93; —, 80 (2), 91 (2).
 Dydesbury, —, 3 (2).
 Dygby, *see* Digby.

E

Earwaker, J. P., 89, 98, 248.
 EATON, 94.
 Eaton, 113.
 Eaton (Eatton), Alice, 94 (4); Ann, 94; Bridget, 94; Dorothy, 94, 149; Edward, 97; Elizabeth, 45, 55, 94, 204; Ellen, 94 (2); Francis, 94; Jane, 94; John, 55, 94 (6); Kendrick, 45; Margaret, 94; Mary, 94; Matilda, 94; Randall, 94; Richard, 204; Sara, 97; Thomas, 94 (2); William, 94 (2); —, 94, 149.
 Eccleston (de Eccleston), Elizabeth, 33; Ellen, 67; Henry, 67; Valentine, 33.
 Edge, 79.
 Edge, —, 79 (2).
 Edgley, Ellen, 26; John, 26.
 Edowe, Dorothy, 102; Jane, 272; John, 272; Roger, 102.
 EDWARDS, 95.
 Edwards, Alice, 95, 124; Ann, 95; Elizabeth, 95 (2); Francis, 95; George, 95; Hugh, 56, 95; Jane, 56, 95; John, 95 (6), 153, 271; Katherine, 16, 153, 271; —, 16, 124.
 EGERTON, 95, 96.
 Egerton, 35, 96.
 Egerton (de Egerton), Abigail, 96; Alice, 43, 44; Anne, 96 (2), 97; Barbara, 96, 97; Bridget, 96; David, 97; Dorothy, 97, 142, 243; Edward, 96; Eleanor, 36, 95; Elizabeth, 5, 8, 90, 93, 96 (3), 97 (4), 117, 152, 222, 241, 246; Ellen, 258; Frances, 96, 97; Francis, 97; George, 102; Hugh, 117; Jane, 76, 95 (2), 97 (2); Sir John, 43, 96, 222; John, 5, 8, 36, 95, 96, 97 (2), 222; Katherine, 96; Leonard, 97; Margaret, 13, 95 (2), 96 (2), 97, 102, 222, 226; Mary, 39, 96, 97 (3), 115, 144; Peter, 96 (2), 97; Sir Philippe, 95 (2), 258; Philippe, 95, 96, 226;

Sir Ralph, 44, 90; Ralph, 95, 96, 97 (2), 152, 246; Sir Richard, 39, 97, 115, 144; Richard, 96, 97, 142; Robert, 97; Roger, 95; Sir Rowland, Bart., 96; Sibill, 96; Sir Thomas, 29, 93, 241; Thomas, 13, 43 (2), 76, 82, 96, 97 (2); Vera, 29; William, 43 (2), 95, 243; —, 43.

Einion Excell, 233.

ELCOCK, 97.

Elcock (Ellicocke), Alexander, 97 (2), 98 (2), 260, 269; Anthony, 98; Dorothy, 98; Elizabeth, 97, 98 (3); Francis, 98 (2); Jane, 98 (2); John, 98; Kendriche, 57; Margaret, 98 (3), 260, 269; Margery, 57; Mary, 98; Nicholas, 97, 98 (2); Thomas, 97, 98; William, 98; —, 97.

Elcocke *alias* Hardware, *see* Hardware.

Eliden ap Rhys Sais, 200.

Elidor ap Rys Sais, 234.

Elisonne, *see* Ellison.

Elizabeth, Queen of England, 47.

Eller, Elizabeth, 203; William, 203.

Ellesmere, Thomas, Lord, 17.

Elliott, Elizabeth, 70; Margaret, 272; Thomas, 70; —, 272.

ELLIS, 98.

Ellis, Amy, 99; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 99 (2); Julian, 99; Katherine, 46, 99 (2), 220; Mary, 98; Mathew, 46, 98 (2), 98 *u.*, 99 (3); William, 220; —, 98.

Ellison (Elisonne), Alice, 77; Jane, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 77.

Endon, Joane, 105; Thomas, 105.

Erdeswick (Erdeswicke), Frances, 55; Hugh, 143; Mary, 143; Richard, 55.

Essex, Thomas, Lord Cromwell, Earl of, 254.

Est . . . , Alice, 220; John, 220.

Ethell, *see* Ithell.

Etton, Joane, 114; John, 114.

Euell, Kendrick, 132.

Evans, Alice, 164; Thomas, 164.

Eyre (Kire), Ellen, 18; Joane, 105; John, 105; —, 18.

Eytton, Jane, 189.

F

Falconer, Jane, 9; Thomas, 9.

FALLOWES, 99.

Fallowes (Fallows, Falwis), Alice, 100; Ann, 100; Christopher, 99; Edward, 100; Elizabeth, 100, 262; Henry, 99 (2); Isabella, 100 (2); Joane, 100; John, 99 (3), 100 (5); Lawrence, 99; Margaret, 100; Oliver, 100 (2); Ran-

- dolph, 100; Richard, 199; Robert, 99, 100; Roger, 100, 262; Thomas, 99 (4), 100 (3); William, 100 (2).
 Farnham, Margaret, 7; —, 7.
 FARRER, 100.
 Farrer, Elizabeth, 100, 101; Ellen, 100; Jane, 199; John, 101; Margaret, 101, 107; Mary, 101; Randall, 100, 101 (2), 107; Richard, 101; William, 100, 101, 199.
 Farrington, —, 251 (2).
 Faune, Katherine, 54; Rowland, 54; —, 54.
 Fernoughe, Elizabeth, 61; George, 61.
 Ferrar, Mary, 265; Nicholas, 265.
Fessant, 113.
 Fessant, Katherine, 114; Sir William, 114.
 Fibr, Margery, 272; Richard, 272.
 Filkin (Filkin, Fylkion), Anne, 81; Elizabeth, 175; Jane, 74; John, 81, 175; Sir Piers, 74; Randall, 1.
 Findlow (Fyndla), Reynald, 1.
 Fisher, Mary, 60; Roger, 182; —, Knt., 60; —, 51, 182.
 Fithian (Fivion), Randle, 4.
 FITTON, 101.
Fitton, 101.
 Fitton (Fytton), Agnes, 185; Alice, 17, 102, 251; Amice, 102; Anne, 65, 84, 101, 102 (2); Bartholomew, 102; Charles, 17, 101, 102 (2), 251; Dorothy, 102; Sir Edward, 62, 127, 157, 181, 196 (2), 235, 250; Edward, 102 (2), 223; Eleanor, 102 (2); Elizabeth, 102 (4), 127; Ellen, 188; Francis, 102; Isabella, 101 (2); Jane, 62, 101, 102, 139, 147; Joane, 101, 102, 115, 250; John, 65, 84, 102 (4), 147, 250; Katherine, 102 (2), 181; Sir Lawrence, 91; Margaret, 102 (2), 183, 223; Mary, 157, 235; Maud, 196; Peter, 101; Sir Richard, 179; Richard, 102; Robert, 101 (2), 139; Roger, 101; Sara, 102; Susan, 196; Susanna, 102, 250; Thomas, 101 (2), 102, 115, 173, 183, 188; William, 101 (2), 102 (3); —, 101, 173, 185.
 Fitzmorris, Jane, 222; John, 222.
 Fivion, *see* Fithian.
 Flecher, *see* Fletcher.
 Fleet (Flete), Anne, 101; Elizabeth, 261; Thomas, 261; —, 101.
 Fleetwood, Elizabeth, 59; William, 59.
 Fletcher (Flecher), Elizabeth, 33, 202; Maud, 116; Richard, 202; Robert, 33, 116.
 Florence, —, 37 (2).
 Flower, William, Norrey, 155, 270.
 Flowerden, Elizabeth, 179; John, 179; —, Baron, 179.
 Folshurst, *see* Fouleshurst.
 Foote, Jane, 176; Tobias, 176.
 Ford (Foorde), Anne, 267; Jane, 236; Thomas, 267; William, 236.
 Forster, Elizabeth, 7, 257; Thomas, 257; William, 7.
 Foster, —, 256 (2).
 Fouleshurst (Folshurst, Foullesherst, Foulshurst, Fowlshurst, Fulleshurst), Agnes, 212; Ann, 185, 213, 215; Catherine, 265; Cicely, 243; Ellen, 92; Sir Robert, 92, 169, 215; Robert, 243, 265; Sir Thomas, 185, 212; Thomas, 213.
 Foulkes (Fowlks), Bartholomew, 164; John, 164; Magdalen, 22; Piers Wynne, 22; —, 164 (2).
 Fowden, Margaret, 248; Randell, 248.
 Fowlks, *see* Foulkes.
 Fox, Anne, 48, 105; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 122; John, 143; Robert, 105; Susanna, 143; William, 48.
 Francis, Jane, 120; Richard, 120.
 Freckleton, —, 141 (2).
 French, Ellen, 163; William, 163.
 FRODSHAM, 102.
 Frodsham, Beatrice, 103, 136; Catherine, 103; Dorothy, 103; Edmund, 52; Edward, 59, 102, 103 (3); Eleanor, 272; Elizabeth, 44, 103 (3); Etheldred, 59, 103; George, 103, 272; Henry, 103 (2); Humphrey, 103; Jane, 103; John, 103 (3), 136; Lawrence, 44, 269; Margaret, 52, 102 (3); Mary, 103 (3); Maud, 103; Robert, 103; Thomas, 103; William, 103 (3); —, 269.
 Frogg, Elizabeth, 197; Thomas, 197.
 Furnival (Furniell, Furnivall), Ann, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; Hugh, 3, 197; John, 197.
 Fusey, Edward, 69; Julian, 69.
 Fylkion, *see* Filkin.
 Fyndla, *see* Findlow.
 Fytton, *see* Fitton.

G

- Galley, Hugh, 34; Jane, 34.
 Gallimore (Gallymore), John, 3; William, 3 (2).
 GAMULL, 103, 104.
 Gamull (Gamul, Gamwell), Alice, 17, 103, 254; Amy, 105; Andrew, 105; Ann, 104 (2), 105 (3), 106 (3); Edmond, 103, 105 (2); Eleanor, 65, 104 (3), 105 (3), 106 (3); Elizabeth, 103, 104, 105 (3), 106 (3); Frances, 106; Sir Francis, 103; Francis, 106; Gabriel, 105; George, 106; Hugh, 105 (2);

- Isabella, 104; Isolde, 105; Jane, 106; Joan, 105 (2); John, 105 (4); Margaret, 105; Mary, 22; Matilda, 105; Philippa, 105; Richard, 2, 104, 105, 106; Robert, 105; Stephen, 104; Thomas, 17, 22, 103, 104 (2), 105 (6), 196 (3), 254; William, 22, 65, 104 (6), 105 (2), 106 (2).
- Gares, Ann, 132; —, 132.
- Gargrave, Anne, 241; Sir Cotton, 241.
- Garnett, Cicely, 7; —, 7.
- Gascoyne, Eleanor, 220; —, 220.
- Gateley, Cicely, 229; —, 229.
- Gawen, Katherine, 21; Thurstan, 21.
- Gedney, Elizabeth, 231; John, 231 (2); Nicholas, 231; Olive, 231; Susanna, 231; William, 231.
- Gee, Ann, 118; Edmond, 118 (2); Elizabeth, 118, 215; Henry, 118, 215.
- GERARD, 106.
- Gerard*, 106.
- Gerard (Gerrard), Anne, 107 (3); Charles, 107; Cicely, 141; Eleanor, 45, 93, 107 (3), 250; Elizabeth, 55, 107 (2); Sir Gilbert, 2nd Lord, K.B., 93; Sir Gilbert, 142; Gilbert, 107; Henry, 107; Isabel, 106; Isabella, 107; Jane, 76, 107 (2), 142; John, 45, 107; Margaret, 101, 107 (3), 142 (2); Mary, 107; Matilda, 107; Rev Richard, 11; Richard, 55, 101, 107 (7); Sir Roger, 141; Sir Thomas, 142 (2), 250; Thomas, 106, 107; Ursula, 11; Sir William, 76; William, 107; —, 107.
- Germyne, Hugh, 3.
- Gibsonne, John, D.C.L., 178; Margaret, 178.
- Gilles, Margaret, 270; Robert, 270.
- Gittens, Edward, 54; Ellen, 51; Hugh, 175; Joan, 175.
- Glasier (Glasior), Elizabeth, 222; John, 222; Mary, 153; William, 153, 177; —, 177.
- Glaston, Anne, 243; John, 243.
- GLEAVE, 108.
- Gleave*, 108, 126.
- Gleave (Glavye, Gleyve), Agnes, 126 (3); Alice, 108 (4); Anne, 108 (3); Elizabeth, 90, 108; Gilbert, 67; Isabel, 108; John, 90, 108 (3); Robert, 108 (2); Thomas, 108 (4), 126 (3); William, 108 (2).
- GLEGGE, 108, 109.
- Glegge*, 108, 109.
- Glegge (Cragg, Glegg, Grayg, Gregge), Alice, 23, 109 (3); Anne, 109 (2), 126; Arthur, 9, 27, 109 (2), 173; Catherine, 110 (2); Cicely, 110; Edward, 109, 110 (2), 158, 186; Eleanor, 109, 110, 173; Eliza, 9; Elizabeth, 109, 110 (3); George, 110; Gilbert, 109; Hannah, 109; Isabel, 109 (3), 110, 158; John, 108, 109 (4), 110 (3), 158; Katherine, 110; Margaret, 109 (2), 110, 158, 186; Margery, 27, 109 (2), 110; Martha, 110; Mary, 27, 110 (2); Morgan, 110; Nicholas, 110 (3); Roger, 109, 126; Sibell, 109; Silvanus, 110; Thomas, 2, 2 *n.*, 109, 110; Timothy, 110; William, 23, 109 (4), 110 (4), 158, 186; —, 108.
- Gleve (Gleyve), *see* Gleave.
- Glodwryth, Elista, 234.
- Glyn (Glyne), Katherine, 116; Thomas, 116; Sir William, 116.
- Golborne*, 259, 261.
- Golborne (Golborn, Goulborn, Goulborne), Alice, 95; Edward, 74; Eleanor, 175; Elizabeth, 19; Ellen, 74; Jane, 14; John, 19, 81, 95, 175, 260; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 19, 35, 260; Margery, 19; Ralph, 14; Richard, 19, 35; William, 35; —, 271 (2).
- Golborne *alias* Stringer, *see* Stringer.
- Goldesonne, John, 91.
- Goode, Katherine, 81; —, 81.
- Goodman, Alice, 114; Jane, 8; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236; William, 8, 60, 114; —, 60.
- Goodwyn, Margaret, 248; Mary, 236; Ralph, 236, 248.
- Gorges, John, 266; Margaret, 266.
- Gormond, Eleanor, 270; —, 270.
- Gostilowe, James, 198; Jane, 198.
- Goulborne (Goulborn), *see* Golborne.
- Gower, Anne, 32; Nicholas, 32.
- Goynson, *see* Joyyson.
- Graistby, Frances, 131; Ralph, 131.
- Grantham, Ann, 197; Ellen, 242; Hannah, 197; James, 242; John, 2; —, 197.
- Grasley (Grasby, Grastie), Thomas, 3.
- Grassey, Grace, 221; William, 221.
- Graunge, Grace, 91; —, 91.
- Gray, Lord Arthur, 96; Bridget, 96; Henry, 96.
- Grayg, *see* Glegge.
- GREEN, 111.
- Green (Greene, Grene), Anne, 111, 129; Cicely, 111 (3); Elizabeth, 219; Ellen, 111 (2), 177, 192; Everard, Rouge Dragon, 30 *n.*; Hugh, 111, 192; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111, 192; Mary, 21, 111 (3), 210; Philip, 111 (2); Randolph, 177; Richard, 111 (3); Roger, 21, 111, 219; Thomas, 111 (3), 129, 210; —, 111.
- GREGGE, 111.
- Gregge*, 111.
- Gregge (Greege, Greg, Grege), Alice, 112 (2); Anne, 112 (3), 149; Edward, 112 (3), 172; Eleanor, 112; Elista, 234;

- Elizabeth, 112 (3); Henry, 112; Jane, 112 (2), 149, 172; John, 112 (2); Katherine, 112, 234; Mathew, 234; Pexall, 112; Polixena, 112; Ralph, 112; Richard, 111, 112; Robert, 112 (3); Thomas, 111, 112 (2), 149; William, 112.
- Gregory, Jane, 162; John, 59, 162; Judith, 59.
- Greneway*, 47.
- Gresley, Philipa, 225; Simon, 225.
- Grice (Grize), Elizabeth, 121; Polmope, 206; Thomas, 121; William, 206.
- GRIFFIN, 112.
- Griffin*, 112, 189.
- Griffin (Griffyn, Gryffin), Agnes, 189; Alice, 189; Edmund, 113 (2); Edward, 100, 112 (2), 113; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 100, 112; Francis, 113; Jane, 112, 113; Sir John, 112; John, 53, 112 (2), 113 (5), 189 (3); Margaret, 19, 113; Mary, 53, 113; Nicholas, 189; Richard, 19, 113 (3), 184; Robert, 189; Sibell, 112; Thomas, 113; William, 113; —, 112.
- Griffith (Gruffeth, Gruffethe, Gruffith), Dorothy, 22; Grace, 221; John, 58; Margaret, 58; Mary, 39, 62; Sir William, 39, 62; William, 22, 221.
- Grimsditch (Grimsdich, Grimsdicke, Grimsdicke), Alice, 29; Elizabeth, 168; Jane, 168; John, 118, 125, 225; Margaret, 118, 125; Richard, 168; Thomas, 168; Timothy, 225; —, 29.
- Grize, *see* Grice.
- GROSVENOR, 113.
- Grosvenor*, 36, 113, 245.
- Grosvenor (le Grosvenor), Alice, 114, 115; Amy, 22, 115; Anne, 115, 116 (3), 134, 176; Anthony, 22, 106, 115; Christian, 45, 72, 116 (3); Dorothy, 115, 116 (2), 259; Eleanor, 115, 116, 167; Elizabeth, 115 (3), 116 (2), 178, 259; Ellen, 114; Eme, 152; Emma, 114 (2); Frances, 106, 116 (2); Francis, 115; George, 115; Gilbert, 113; Grace, 116 (2), 176; Helen, 166; Henry, 113; James, 115 (2), 192 (2); Jane, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 220, 244; Janet, 114 (2); Joane, 114, 115 (3); John, 81, 115; Julian, 114, 115, 116, 165; Katherine, 92, 114, 115 (4), 116 (2), 191; Lettice, 62, 116; Margaret, 115, 138, 192 (2); Mary, 46, 81, 115, 116 (3), 144; Maud, 114, 115, 116 (2); Sir Ralph, 114; Ralph, 114 (2), 115, 166; Randall, 114; Randolph, 113, 114; Rawling, 114; Rawsinge, 192; Sir Richard, Bart., 116; Sir Richard, 259; Richard, 45, 62, 72, 92, 113, 114, 115 (2), 116 (3), 138, 144, 164, 165 (2), 167, 176, 244, 259; Sir Robert, 114 (4), 152; Robert, 46, 113, 114 (2), 115 (2), 116, 191; Sibell, 114; Sir Thomas, 114, 116, 176, 178; Thomas, 114, 115, 116 (4), 134, 220; Ursula, 115.
- Gruffeth (Gruffethe, Gruffith), *see* Griffith.
- Gryffyn, *see* Griffin.
- Gyll, John, 4; Mary, 237; Robert, 4; Symon, 237.

H

- Hadock (Haidocke), *see* Haydock.
- Hale, Peter, 2.
- Hall, Jane, 14; Johanna, 57; John, 57; Margaret, 96; Peter, 2; Richard, 14; Thomas, 57; —, 96.
- Hallowell, Ellen, 78; —, 78.
- Hallwood, Thomas, 4.
- Halsall, Anne, 91; Edward, 91; Margery, 155; Ralph, 155; —, 41.
- Hamden, John, 206; Mary, 206.
- Hamersley, Anne, 75; Thomas, 75.
- Hamnett, Alice, 18; Joyce, 18; Margaret, 18; Randall, 18; William, 18.
- Hampton, John, 38; Ursula, 38.
- Hancock, Dorothy, 126; John, 126.
- Hancoyd, Eliza, 121; James, 121.
- Handford (Hanford, Honford), Catherine, 158; John, 157, 158; Katherine, 157; Sara, 151; William, 158; —, 55, 151.
- Handley, Anne, 119; Sara, 254; Thomas, 119, 254.
- Hankey (Hanky), Anne, 33; Elizabeth, 26; John, 33; Richard, 26; Robert, 26.
- Hanmer, Elizabeth, 64; Ellen, 193; Katherine, 128, 193; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 128; William, 193; —, 64.
- HARCOURT, 117.
- Harcourt*, 117.
- Harcourt, Anne, 117, 121; Anthony, 117; Elizabeth, 117, 118; Hugh, 121; Jane, 118; John, 117 (2), 118; Margaret, 117 (2), 118; Mary, 118; Parnell, 117; Richard, 117, 118; Robert, 117; Simond, 117, 118; Thomas, 117, 118; William, 117; —, 117.
- Hardey, Elizabeth, 103; John, 103.
- Hardinge, Katherine, 125; William, 125.
- HARDWARE, 118.
- Hardware (Hardwar), Alice, 118; Anne, 62, 118 (2), 119; Eleanor, 118, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 118 (2), 119 (2); Henry, 48, 62, 91, 118 (2), 119 (2), 177; Jane, 118; John, 119; Margaret, 91, 118, 119; William, 118.
- Harebotell, Jane, 118; Thomas, 118,

- Harecourt, *see* Harcourt.
 Harewell, Bridget, 12; John, 12.
 Harington, Percivall, 15.
 Harlobut, Isabel, 18; Richard, 18.
 Harlowe, Margery, 125; William, 125.
 Harper, Alice, 108; Anne, 33; Edward, 2; John, 33; Thomas, 108.
 Harris, Dorothy, 231; Thomas, 231.
 Harrison, Margaret, 131, 204, 272; Rev. —, 131; —, 204, 272.
 Hartley, Jane, 47; Richard, 47.
 Hartwell, Elizabeth, 61; Sir Richard, 61.
 Harvey (Harvy), Alice, 104; Constance, 47; Edward, 104; Eleanor, 104, 106; Margaret, 14, 15; Richard, 104; Robert, 15; Thomas, 104, 106; William, 14; —, 47.
 Haslow (Haslewall, Hasselwall, Haswall). Christopher, 1, 39; Eleanor, 39; Sir Patrick, 179; Patrick, 67.
 HASSALL, 119.
 Hassall (Hassell), Anne, 119, 120 (3); Cicely, 120; Edward, 119, 120; Elizabeth, 119, 120; Ellen, 120; Frances, 120; George, 120; Henry, 257; Hugh, 119 (2); Humphrey, 120; Jane, 120 (2); Joane, 120; John, 119, 120 (2); Judith, 70; Katherine, 120 (2); Margaret, 105, 119 (2), 120; Margery, 119, 120; Mary, 119, 120, 257; Ralph, 119, 120 (3); Richard, 105, 119 (3), 120; Roger, 119; Thomas, 120; William, 70, 119, 120 (4); —, 119.
Hastang, 37.
 Haswall, *see* Haslow.
Hatton, 249.
 Hatton (de Hatton). Ann, 78; Elizabeth, 125; Hugh, 49; John, 2, 114, 125, 168; Katherine, 168; Margaret, 49, 168; Mary, 204; Maud, 114; Thomas, 125, 204; —, 78.
 HAUGHTON, 120.
Haughton, 120.
 Haughton. Alice, 121 (3); Ann, 121 (3); Eliza, 121; Elizabeth, 121; Frances, 121; Henry, 120; Hugh, 121 (2); James, 121 (4), 270; John, 121 (3); Margaret, 120, 121, 270; Randolph, 121 (2); Richard, 121 (2); Robert, 121; Thomas, 120, 121 (2); William, 121.
 HAWARDEN, 121.
Hawarden, 121.
 Hawarden (Havarden, Howarden), Ann, 121 (2); Christian, 122; Edward, 122; Elizabeth, 103, 121, 122; Francis, 122 (3); Jane, 121; John, 103, 121 (2), 122; Margaret, 121; Mary, 122; Prudence, 122; Richard, 122; Savage, 122; Susan, 122; Thomas, 121; William, 67, 122; —, 121 (2).
 Hawkeshead, John, 229; Sara, 229.
Haydock, 249.
 Haydock (Haidocke), Sir Gilbert, 141; Isabel, 141; Jane, 141; Mathew, 141.
 HAYES, 122, 123.
Hayes, 123.
 Hayes (Hays, Heyes), Abigail, 96; Alice, 122; Dorothy, 123 (2); Edward, 123 (8); Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 27, 122 (2); John, 27, 122 (2); Margaret, 93, 122, 123 (2); Mary, 122; Peter, 122; Ralphe, 123; Richard, 122, 123 (7); Sir Thomas, 93, 96; Thomas, 122.
Heath, 263.
 Heath, Alice, 54; Catherine, 163; Ellen, 185; Henry, 54; Jane, 77; John, 77, 163; Nicholas, 185.
 Heens, Margaret, 272; —, 272.
Helsby, 249.
 Helsby, Eleanor, 204; Thomas, 204.
 Hely (Helye), Alice, 203; Ralph, 203; William, 4.
 Henshaw (Henshawe, Henshow), Alice, 145; Edward, 123, 214; Elizabeth, 100, 124; Henry, 145; Hugh, 123; Lea, 124 (2); Margaret, 123, 124 (2), 214; Margery, 124; Thomas, 70, 100, 123, 124; —, 123.
 Herbert, Sir Edward, 222; Elizabeth, 222.
 Herst, George, 236; Isabel, 236.
Herthill, 55.
 Hesketh (Heskett, Heskey), Elizabeth, 246; Henry, 2; Margaret, 58; William, 58; —, 246.
 Hewett (Hevyll), Catherine, 158; Thomas, 158.
 Heyes, *see* Hayes.
Heywood, 129 *n*.
 Heywood, Edmund, 129; John, 129; Katherine, 129.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Margaret, 178; —, 178.
 HIGHAM, 124.
 Higham (Heugham), Alice, 124 (2); Anne, 124 (4), 135; Edward, 124; Elizabeth, 124; Ellen, 124; George, 124; John, 3, 124 (4), 135; Katherine, 124 (2); Olivell, 124; Reinold, 124; Robert, 124 (3); Roger, 124 (2); William, 124 (2); —, 124.
 Hill, Joan, 265; John, 265; Margaret, 258; Thomas, 258.
 Hind, Rev. William, 139; —, 139.
 Hindley, Alice, 178; Roger, 178.
 Hinton, Alice, 133; Christopher, 84; David, 2; Gruff, 133; Gruffith, 272; Jane, 227; Margaret, 272; Margery, 84; Thomas, 84, 227.
 Hobson, Alice, 94; Ellen, 111; Francis,

- 3; John, 94, 111; Margery, 21; Nicholas, 21.
- HOCKENHULL**, 125, 126.
- Hockenhull*, 126.
- Hockenhull** (de Hocknell, Hocknell, Hocknoll), Agnes, 126 (2); Alice, 68, 126; Anne, 50, 109, 125 (2), 126, 177; Dorothy, 126 (2); Eleanor, 125 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 125 (3), 126, 186; Frances, 13, 125; George, 125; Hamon, 50; Henry, 125, 126 (4); James, 125; Jane, 7; Janet, 125; Joan, 125; John, 7, 13, 125 (5), 126 (2); Katherine, 125, 126 (2); Lawrence, 126; Margaret, 67, 125 (2), 126 (4); Margery, 77, 125 (3), 134; Peter, 125 (2), 126; Ralph, 125, 126 (2); Richard, 125 (2), 126; Rowland, 125, 126; Thomas, 126; William, 67, 68, 81, 109, 126 (2), 131, 177, 186; —, 77.
- Hodgeston**, Katherine, 214; Thomas, 214.
- Hodgkinson**, Thomas, 4.
- Hodgkyns**, Charles, 5; Dorothy, 5; Margaret, 5; Sir Thomas, 5.
- Holand**, *see* Holland.
- HOLCROFT**, 127.
- Holeroff** (Houlcrofte), Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 149; Elizabeth, 127 (2); Isabel, 127; Jane, 164; Sir John, 148, 164, 246; John, 127; Julian, 127; Mary, 127, 246; Robert, 149; Sir Thomas, 127; Thomas, 127 (2); —, 127.
- HOLFORD**, 127.
- Holford*, 96, 127.
- Holford** (de Holford), Alice, 128, 145; Anne, 92, 128 (2); Barbara, 96; Christopher, 71, 92, 128 (3), 157, 207 (2); Dorothy, 48, 128 (2); Edward, 128; Elizabeth, 128 (2), 157, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 120, 128 (2); Emme, 179; Sir George, 120; George, 96, 128, 179; Humphrey, 179; Jane, 128 (2); Joan, 38, 128; Sir John, 128, 145; John, 128 (2); Katherine, 128; Margaret, 71, 128 (2); Margery, 128, 179; Mary, 128 (2); Peter, 128; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 48, 128 (5), 248; William, 38; —, 190 (2).
- Holingwood**, Joyce, 199; Salmo, 199.
- Holland*, 249.
- Holland** (Holand), Ann, 104, 104 n., 106 (2), 182; Cicely, 90; Edward, 11, 88, 104, 104 n., 106 (3), 182; Elizabeth, 97, 106; Frances, 106; Henry, 11, 104; James, 90; Jane, 89, 106; John, 106; Jonetta, 90; Lawrence, 207; Margery, 88; Marin, 106; Mary, 11; Peter, 97; Richard, 88, 89, 106; Robert, 90; Thomas, 106; William, 106; —, 207.
- HOLLINGWORTH**, 129, 130.
- Hollingworth**, Alexander, 130 (3); Anne, 129 (2), 130; Arthur, 129; Catherine, 130; Edward, 129; Elizabeth, 129, 130; Ellen, 129, 130 (2); Emma, 129; Francis, 129; George, 129 (3); Joan, 129 (2); John, 129 (5), 130 (2); Katherine, 129; Lawrence, 129; Margaret, 129; Martha, 130; Mary, 129; Maud, 129; Philip, 129; Ralph, 129, 130; Reginald, 129 (4), 130 (2); Robert, 129, 130 (2); Thomas, 129; William, 129 (2); —, 129, 130.
- HOLLINSHEAD**, 130.
- Hollinshead*, 130.
- Hollinshead** (Holinghed, Holingshed, Holynshead), Alice, 131; Ann, 131; Edward, 131 (3); Eleanor, 37; Elizabeth, 131, 203; Frances, 131 (2); Hugh, 130, 131 (3), 203; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 131; Margaret, 131 (2); Ottuel, 131; Ralph, 131 (3); Thomas, 131; Thurstan, 37; —, 130, 131.
- Holloway**, Catherine, 26; Isaac, 26.
- Hollye**, Jane, 115; Sir William, 115.
- HOLME**, 131.
- Holme**, Anne, 75, 132 (3); Deborah, 132; Eleanor, 99; Elizabeth, 132 (3), 176; Ellen, 132; Grace, 132; Henry, 176; Hugh, 32; Jane, 37, 131; Joan, 132; John, 132 (2); Katherine, 99; Margaret, 11, 131 (2); Mary, 132 (2); Maud, 32; Ralph, 132 (3); Randle, 1 n., 61 n., 99, 132 (2); Richard, 131, 132; Robert, 11, 131 (2), 132; Rosamond, 132; Thomas, 37, 75, 132 (3); William, 131, 132 (4); —, 175 (2).
- Holt** (Holte), Catherine, 130; Maria, 89; Maud, 129; Richard, 89; —, 129, 130.
- Holynshead**, *see* Hollinshead.
- Honford**, *see* Handforth.
- Hooton**, Henry, 91.
- Hope**, Janet, 114; John, 73; Mary, 73; Oliver, 114.
- Hopkinson**, Hugh, 189; Matilda, 189.
- Hopwoode**, —, 124 (2).
- Horlebutt**, Margery, 19; Thomas, 19.
- Hornecliffe*, 25.
- Hornecliffe** (Hornclyff), Alice, 25; —, 25.
- HORTON**, 189.
- Horton*, 189.
- Horton** (de Horton), Agnes, 189; Alice, 57, 166, 189; David, 57 (2), 189; Elizabeth, 81, 189, 190; Jane, 190; John, 2, 138, 189 (2); Madock, 189; Margaret, 84, 120; Mary, 57; Matilda, 189; Richard, 120; Roger, 166, 189, 190; Thomas, 81, 84; Werbridge, 138; William, 57, 189, 190; —, 57.
- Hough** (Houghe), Alice, 254; Ann, 148; Christian, 56; Dorothy, 74; Jane, 254; John, 74; Katherine, 115; Mar-

garet, 196; Margery, 134; Mary, 196; Richard, 56, 126, 134, 148; Thomas, 115, 196; William, 196, 254.
 Houghton, Alexander, 246; Alice, 32; Elizabeth, 246; Sir Gilbert, 12; Margaret, 12, 148; Sir Richard, 12; Thomas, 32, 148.
 Howse, Anne, 71; William, 71.
 Hubard, Alice, 230; —, 230.
Huberk, 55.
 Hubert, Sir Henry, 55; Maud, 55.
 Hugenson, Maud, 34; —, 34.
 Hughes, Ann, 176, 226; Charles, 226; Edward, 176, 226; Mary, 176, 226.
 Hughson, Alice, 158.
 Hulgrave, 238 (2).
 Hull, Ann, 190; John, 190.
 HULME, 132.
Hulme, 132.
 Hulme (Hulm), Rev. Adam, 31; Agnes, 31; Alice, 31; Ellen, 31; Hugh, 31; Matilda, 31; Nicholas, 132; Peter, 31; Roger, 31 (2); Thomas, 132; William, 132 (2).
 Hulsall, *see* Halsall.
 HULSE, 133.
 Hulse, Agnes, 42; Alice, 133 (2); Amy, 133; Anne, 71; Cicely, 34; Eleanor, 133; George, 133; Henry, 34; Hugh, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Margaret, 133 (2); Margery, 133; Mary, 257; Ralph, 257; Robert, 133 (2); Thomas, 133 (2); William, 42, 71, —, 43 (2).
 Humfreyson, Richard, 84; Susanna, 84.
 Humphrey, Anne, 77; —, 77.
 Hunt, Katherine, 116; Richard, 116.
 Huntington, Elizabeth, 43; Mary, 153; —, 43, 153.
 HURLESTON, 133, 134.
 Hurleston (Hurlston), Alice, 134, 190; Anne, 116, 134 (3), 259; Dorothy, 134; Elizabeth, 65, 133 (3), 134 (2); Ellen, 134, 181; Humphrey, 133; Isabel, 134; Jacob, 67; James, 15, 126, 134, 254; Jane, 86, 133, 173; John, 86, 133, 134 (2), 173, 259; Julia, 134; Julian, 46; Katherine, 134, 157, 254; Margaret, 15, 67, 126, 134 (2); Margery, 134; Mary, 133; Matilda, 133; Maud, 37; Ralph, 134; Randall, 133; Richard, 37, 65, 133, 134 (2); Roger, 46, 116, 134, 157, 181; Thomas, 15 (2), 133, 134, 190; William, 133, 134; —, 133.
 Husher, Dr., 59; —, 59.
 Hutchins, Eleanor, 57; —, 57.
 HUXLEY, 135.
Huxley, 25, 135.
 Huxley (de Huxlegh, de Huxley, Huxleigh), Catherine, 135; Elizabeth, 135,

258; Emm, 135; Eva, 135; George, 135 (3); James, 135, 146; John, 59; Matilda, 264; Maud, 135, 146; Nicholas, 264; Ralph, 135 (2), 258; Richard, 264; Thomas, 135; —, 25 (2), 174 (2).
 HYDE, 135.
 Hyde, Alice, 136; Ann, 10 (2), 45, 108, 124, 130, 135, 136; Beatrice, 103, 135, 136; Dorothy, 77, 135; Edward, 45, 130, 135; Elizabeth, 135, 136; Ellen, 135; Hamnet, 135; Hamon, 135, 136; Jane, 135 (2), 240; Julian, 136; Margaret, 10, 135, 136; Marie, 136; Mary, 135, 136, 190; Randall, 135; Richard, 135; Robert, 10 (2), 77, 103, 124, 135 (2), 136 (2), 190, 240; Thomas, D.D., 135; Thomas, 135, 136; William, 10 (2), 108, 135.
 Hynton, *see* Hinton.

I

Ipstones, 37.
 Ireland (Ireلود), Eleanor, 107, 225; Elizabeth, 146; George, 20, 107, 146; Jane, 107; John, 141, 146; Katherine, 146; Lawrence, 225; Margaret, 12 (2), 13, 20; Margery, 141; Thomas, 12, 13, 20, 107; —, 20, 239 (2).
 Irton, Elizabeth, 235; —, 235.
 Ithell (Ethell, Euell), Elizabeth, 164; Joan, 51; John, 51; Katherine, 164; Roger, 164; —, 164.

J

Jackson (Jacksonne), George, 150; Joan, 48; —, 48, 150.
 James, King of England, 5, 12 (2), 191.
 Janny, Randall, 3.
 Jeni, Eleanor, 8; Ralph, 8.
 Jenkin, Jane, 54; Randle, 54.
 Jennings (Jenings), Julian, 127; Margaret, 82; Nicholas, 127; Randall, 82.
Jestin ap Gurgan, 200.
Jestin ap Gurrant, 234.
 JODRELL, 136.
 Jodrell, Amy, 136, 137; Anne, 136, 137, 198; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 136, 137, 198; Edmund, 136, 137 (2), 198; Edward, 137, 181; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 137, 232; Ellen, 136; Francis, 137; George, 136 (2); Grace, 136; James, 137; John, 136, 137, 232; Katherine, 136; Margaret, 137, 181; Martha, 136; Mary, 137; Nicholas, 136; Ottewell, 136 (2); Roger, 136 (2), 137, 198.
 Johnes, *see* Jones.

Johnson (Johnsonne, Jonson), Anne, 177, 267; Elizabeth, 147; James, 64; Jane, 6; Margery, 64; Ralph, 6; Robert, 267; William, 147, 177; —, 64, 147, 229 (2).
 Jones, Anne, 15, 48, 176; Cicely, 238; Edward, 176; Joane, 58; John, 48, 126; Margaret, 126; Richard, 58; Robert, 238; Sara, 17; Sidney, 56; Thomas, 17; Sir William, 56; William, 15.
 Jonnes, *see* Jones.
 Jonson, *see* Johnson.
 Jossleyn, Elizabeth, 45; Turrell, 45.
 Joynton (Goynson), Arthur, 4.

K

Kadvagan Bachow, 233.
 Kaye, Jane, 98; —, 98.
 Kelsall (Kelshall), Ann, 223; Elizabeth, 149; Humphrey, 149; James, 136; Katherine, 136; Reginald, 223.
 Keningham, Ann, 53; Sir John, 53.
 Kennerley, Ann, 194; Thomas, 194.
 KENT, 137.
Kent, 139.
 Kent, John, 137; Margaret, 18; Roger, 137; —, 18.
 Kerison (Kerisonne), Eleanor, 42; Ellen, 77; John, 42, 77; William, 77.
 Kettle (Kettle), Elizabeth, 158; John, 1, 83; Margaret, 83; Richard, 3, 3 n.; —, 158.
 Kighley, Jane, 141; Richard, 141.
 Kilbeck, Cicely, 179; John, 179.
 Kinardsley (Kynarsley), Ann, 194; Anthony, 161; Mary, 161; Thomas, 194.
 King James I., 5, 12 (2), 191.
 King Philip of Spain, 222.
 Kinge, Alice, 228; Ann, 195; John, D.D., 228; Richard, 195; Robert, D.D., 228.
Kingsley, 204, 249.
 Kinsey, Alice, 131; Ellen, 18; Hugh, 215; Margaret, 215; Thomas, 131; —, 18.
 Kire, *see* Eyre.
 Knevelt, Elizabeth, 132; John, 132.
 Knight, Thomas, 3.
 Kniveton, Edward, 180; Isabella, 180.
 Knotesford, Ellen, 136; Margaret, 136; Mary, 136; Roger, 136 (2).
 KYMER, 195.
 Kymer, Andrew, 195; Anne, 195 (2); Ellys, 195; Jane, 195; Joan, 195 (2); Richard, 195 (2); Roger, 195; Thomas, 195 (2); William, 195; —, 195 (2).
 Kynarsley, *see* Kinardsley.
 Kynaston, Edward, 234; Margaret, 234.

L

Laiton, John, 4.
 Lambard, Joane, 100; Thomas, 100.
 Lancaster, Eliza, 78; Jane, 186; Margaret, 48; Thomas, 78, 186; —, 48.
 Lancton, *see* Langton.
 Lanerketon, John, 51; William, 51.
 Langford, Anne, 109; George, 109; Jane, 88; Sir Nicholas, 88.
 Langley, Katherine, 142; Sir Robert, 142.
 Langton (Lancton), Alice, 94; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 236; Ralph, 236; Thomas, 206; —, 94.
 Larken, Margaret, 165; Thomas, 165.
 Larton, Margaret, 170; Richard, 170.
 Lathom (Lathome), Edmund, 149; Elizabeth, 15, 218; Ellen, 192; Jane, 149; Pernell, 71; Richard, 15; Robert, 15, 71; Thomas, 192, 218; William, 15.
 Latton, *see* Lawton.
 Lawrance, Edward, 211; Mary, 211.
 LAWTON, 137.
Lawton, 137.
 Lawton (Latton, Lawten), Ambrose, 138; Anne, 138, 141; Austin, 138; Dorothy, 138; Eleanor, 137, 138 (2); Eva, 138; Isabel, 156; James, 137; Jane, 221; John, 91, 138 (3); Katherine, 21, 138 (2); Lawden, 156; Margaret, 91, 138; Margery, 138; Mary, 138 (2); Robert, 3, 138 (2); Thomas, 138, 141, 221; Werbridge, 138; William, 21, 138 (3), 221; —, 138 (3).
 Lea, *see* Leigh.
 Leake, Ann, 203; Elizabeth, 268; Roger, 203; —, 268.
 Le Brett, *see* Brett.
 Leicester, *see* Leicester.
 LECHE, 138, 140.
Leeche, 150.
 Leche (Leech, Leeche, Leich, Leiche, Lyche), Alice, 8, 139 (4), 140 (2); Ann, 138 n., 139 (4), 140 (2); Charles, 139, 140; Edward, 139; Elizabeth, 139 (2), 252, 261; George, 139 (2), 140 (2); Henry, 9, 139; James, 138 n. (2); Jane, 9, 102, 139 (2); John, 8, 57, 102, 132, 138, 139 (6), 140 (3), 252; Margaret, 57, 138, 139 (3); Margery, 268; Mary, 132, 139 (3); Ralph, 140; Richard, 268; Robert, D.C.L., 139; Robert, 139; Thomas, 139 (3), 140; Thomasin, 140; Ursula, 139; William, 139 (3), 140 (2); —, 139 (2), 140, 261.
 Ledsham, Roger, 109; Sibell, 109.
 Lee, *see* Leigh.
 Leech (Leeche), *see* Leche.
 Leey, *see* Leigh.
 LEFTWICHE, 117.

- Leftwiche (de Leftwiche), Elizabeth, 193; George, 117; Katherine, 117; Margaret, 117 (2), 143; Richard, 117 (4); Robert, 143, 193; Thomas, 117; —, 117.
- Legatt, Katherine, 32; Thomas, 32.
- Legh, *see* Leigh.
- LEICESTER, 145, 146, 147, 153.
- Leicester*, 146.
- Leicester (de Leicester, Lecester, Lecister, Leycester), Adam, 146 (2), 157, 207 (2); Agnes, 68; Alice, 145 (2), 146 (2), 147, 153 (2); Anne, 146, 147, 153, 157 (2); Dorothy, 146, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 145 (3), 146 (5), 147 (3), 148, 157 (3), 157 *n.*, 158; Ellen, 146, 152, 153; Sir George, 146, 153, 177, 235; George, 147; Henry, 146; Isabel, 109, 145; James, 145, 147, 148; Jane, 145, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; Joane, 102; John, 31, 70, 109, 145, 147; Katherine, 146, 153 (2), 235; Lawrence, 145, 148 (2), 150; Margaret, 70, 146 (2), 147 (2), 150; Mary, 56, 147, 153 (2), 177; Maud, 70, 146; Parnell, 146; Sir Peter, 12 *n.*, 145, 157 *n.*; Peter, 145, 146 (4), 147, 148, 153 (2), 157; Philip, 146 (2); Sir Ralph, 152, 157 (2), 158; Ralph, 56, 147, 153 (2); Randall, 147; Randolph, 68; Richard, 102, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*; Susanna, 147; Thomas, M.A., 147; Thomas, 146, 147 (2); William, 146, 147 (2), 147 *n.*, 153; —, 148.
- Leiche, *see* Leche.
- LEIGH (LEE, LEGH), 140, 141, 143, 144 (2), 148, 149, 150 (2), 153.
- Leigh (Legh)*, 144, 150, 219.
- Leigh (de Leigh, Lea, Lee, Leey, Legh, Leigh), Agnes, 148, 151, 152; Alice, 100, 108, 109, 143 (2), 149 (2), 227; Amy, 152; Ann, 120, 125, 131, 141, 142 (2), 145, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152, 153, 192; Sir Anthony, 120; Anthony, 147; Blanche, 141; Brian, 122; Charles, 141; Christian, 149; Ciceley, 141, 142; Clare, 46; Clemence, 148; Dorothy, 142, 144, 149, 152, 171, 208, 267; Edmund, 142; Edward, 131, 141 (2), 143, 144, 152, 153 (3); Eleanor, 56, 92, 141, 145, 149, 220; Elizabeth, 88, 91, 140, 141 (2), 143 (4), 144 (2), 145 (2), 146, 148 (2), 149 (3), 152 (4), 153 (2), 231; Ellen, 141, 142, 149, 151, 152; Eme, 152; Frances, 11, 22, 46, 141, 144, 149, 152; Francis, 142, 149; Gawen, 149; Geoffrey, 152; George, 46, 108, 141, 142, 145 (3), 146, 148, 149 (2), 150, 153; Gilbert, 142, 220; Gowther, 142; Grace, 143 (3); Hamlet, 149; Hamon, 151 (2); Henry, 56, 141 (2), 144, 145, 153, 223; Hugh, 67, 141, 153; Humphrey, 177; Isaac, 141; Isabel, 151, 152; Isabella, 249; James, 141, 142 (2), 151; Jane, 112, 115, 141 (2), 142, 143, 148, 149 (5), 152 (3), 153, 215, 220 (3), 225; Joan, 55 (2), 151; Sir John, 151 (2), 152, 182, 215, 241; John, 11, 55 (2), 91, 122, 141 (2), 142 (2), 143 (4), 148, 149 (4), 150 (2), 151 (5), 152 (8), 168, 241; Katherine, 13, 141, 142 (3), 143 (2), 145, 148, 149 (2), 168, 177, 271; Lawrence, 149; Lucy, 144; Mabel, 141; Margaret, 11, 141 (3), 142 (6), 143, 144 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (5), 152, 159, 182, 250; Margery, 141, 142, 148, 149; Mary, 115, 141, 143 (5), 144 (3), 145 (2), 149 (2), 152, 153, 223, 241, 242; Mathew, 149, 192, 242; Maud, 150, 151 (3); Nicholas, 115; Parnell, 148; Sir Peter, 22, 142, 250; Peter, 13, 22, 142 (2), 143 (2), 148, 149 (2), 150 (2), 151 (2), 152 (2), 267; Philip, 145, 152, 225; Sir Piers, Bart., 141; Sir Piers, 141 (2), 142 (2); Piers, 141, 142 (2); Prudence, 122; Radcliffe, 142; Ralph, 144, 220 (2); Randall, 141, 143, 144, 148; Rebecca, 153; Sir Richard, 56, 140; Richard, 100, 112, 141, 143, 145 (2), 148 (2), 149 (5), 150 (3), 151 (2), 152, 153 (2), 159, 171, 242; Robert, 88, 108, 141, 142, 144, 145 (2), 149, 151 (2), 220, 227, 249; Roger, 13, 143 (2), 152; Rose, 148; Samuel, 141; Sara, 151; Sibell, 144; Susan, 122; Susanna, 141, 143; Theophilus, 46; Sir Thomas, 92, 241; Thomas, 11, 46, 115, 125, 141 (2), 142 (4), 143, 144 (5), 145 (3), 148 (2), 149 (2), 151, 152, 153, 220, 231; Thomasin, 46; Townsend, 46, 145, 153; Sir Urian, 144; Urian, 144; Sir William, 151; William, 109, 143, 148, 150 (2), 151, 152 (2), 208; —, 271.
- Leinster, Sir Robert Cholmondeleigh, Earl of, 62, 241.
- Leland, Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
- Lenuard, Robert, 4.
- Le Scrope, *see* Scrope.
- Leversage (Leversege), *see* Liversedge.
- Leveson, Dorothy, 181; Sir John, 181; —, 181.
- Leycester, *see* Leicester.
- Lightfoot, Christopher, 112; Elizabeth, 112.
- Linaere, John, 122; —, 122.
- Lingard, Ann, 237; Thomas, 237.
- LITHERLAND, 154.
- Litherland*, 154.
- Litherland, Ann, 154, 180; Elizabeth, 154 (2), 180; Ellen, 154 (2), 150 (2); John, 154 (3), 180 (2); Piers, 154; Robert, 154 (2), 180; Rowland, 154, 180; William, 154.

Littelton, Edward, 72; Frances, 72.
LITTLER, 154.
 Littler (Litler), Anne, 7, 50, 154 (2), 155, 224, 270; Eleanor, 50, 154, 155; Elizabeth, 48, 50, 101, 155; John, 50, 155; Margaret, 155; Mary, 154; Prudence, 155; Ralph, 7, 48, 50 (2), 154, 155 (2); Richard, 50, 154 (2), 155 (2), 224; Robert, 101, 154, 270; William, 154, 155; —, 155.
LIVERSEDGE, 155.
Liversedge, 155.
 Liversedge (Liversage, Liversege, Lyversage), Ciceley, 155; Dorothy, 155; Douglas, 155; Edward, 155; Eleanor, 155 (2); Elizabeth, 21; Hugh, 155; Katherine, 155; Margery, 120, 155, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 155; Robert, 155; Savage, 155; Thomas, 155; William, 120, 155 (5), 155 n.; Mr., 155; —, 21.
 Llandon, Davye, 156; Isabel, 156.
Llewelyn aur Dorchog, 200.
Llewarch ap Bran, 234.
Lloyd, 61, 234.
 Lloyd, Alice, 17, 133, 254; David, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 60, 164; Jane, 95; Joan, 271; John, 60, 61, 271; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 228; Randall, 164, 165; William, 228; —, 61, 95, 133.
 Lochard, Anne, 43; Richard, 43.
 Lodge, Bridget, 198; Francis, 198; Susanna, 147; Thomas, 147.
 Loe, *see* Lowe.
 Longshaw, John, 2.
 Longtree, John, 72; Margaret, 72.
 Longworth, Dorothy, 134; Thomas, 134.
 Looe, *see* Lowe.
 Lother, *see* Lowther.
 Lounds, *see* Lowndes.
 Lowe (Loe, Looe, Low). Anne, 5; Elizabeth, 135; George, 233; John, 3, 135; Margaret, 233; Simon, 5; William, 3.
LOWNDES, 156.
Lowndes, 156.
 Lowndes (Lounds, Lownds), Alice, 156; Amy, 156; Anne, 156 (2); Edward, 3; Elizabeth, 32; Isabella, 29, 156 (3); Jane, 156; John, 156 (5); Marmaduke, 156; Randall, 156; Richard, 29, 156; Thomas, 156; William, 156 (3); —, 32, 156, 256 (2).
Lowther, 200.
 Lowther, Catherine, 201; Jane, 139; Lancelot, 201; —, 139.
 Lupi, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 113
 Luton, Eleanor, 138; Robert, 138.
 Lyche, *see* Leche.
 Lygon, Jane, 6; Michell, 6.

Lylley (Lylle), Margaret, 15, 134; —, 15, 134.
 Lyversage, *see* Liversedge.

M

Macefen, Alice, 43; —, 43.
 Mackay (Mackley), Jane, 143; William, 143.
 Madewe, Margaret, 202; Thomas, 202.
Madocks, 58.
 Madocks (Maddox), Joane, 58; John, 1; Robert, 58.
 Madowe, Isabel, 10; John, 10.
MAINWARING, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162.
Mainwaring, 156, 159, 160 (2).
 Mainwaring (de Mainwaring, Mainwaringe, Manering, Maneringe, Manwaringe, Maynering, le Maynwaringe, Manywaring), Alice, 12, 69, 157, 158, 159, 219; Amma, 222; Amy, 160; Anne, 40, 72, 100, 140, 157 (2), 158 (2), 160, 161 (2), 162 (3), 213, 214; Anthony, 158, 161; Sir Arthur, 13, 66, 139, 157; Arthur, 158, 159; Bridget, 73, 161; Catherine, 158 (2); Charles, 43, 88, 128, 162 (5), 193, 248, 251; Cicely, 44, 74, 91 n.; Dorothy, 98; Dowce, 184; Edmund, 157, 158; Edward, 100, 157 (3), 158; Eleanor, 13, 158, 160, 161; Elisha, 158; Elizabeth, 13, 28, 48, 128 (2), 134, 146, 157 (3), 157 n., 158 (3), 159, 160 (2), 161 (2), 162 (2), 173, 193, 206, 207 (2), 248; Ellen, 12, 160, 184, 243; Emma, 114; Frances, 159; George, 13, 94, 138, 158, 159, 160 (2), 162; Handkyn, 91; Helen, 162; Henry, 72, 91, 91 n., 117, 157, 161 (4); Hugh, 31, 162 (3), 184; Humphrey, 69, 98, 140, 159; Isabel, 110, 158 (2), 251; James, 134, 161, 193; Jane, 160 (3), 162, 175, 213, 214, 244, 269; Joan, 113, 158, 213; Sir John, 91, 109, 119, 157, 158, 188, 258; John, 44, 74 (2), 123 (2), 157, 158 (3), 159, 160, 162, 164, 173, 184, 244, 269; Julian, 158; Katherine, 88, 117, 120, 134, 157 (5), 188, 226; Lawrence, 113; Margaret, 40, 44, 74, 81, 94, 109 (2), 123 (2), 138, 157, 158 (6), 159 (6), 160 (3), 161 (3), 184 (3); Margery, 43, 159, 161, 162, 258; Martha, 159; Mary, 66, 119, 157, 158, 161, 162; Mathew, 159 (4), 184; Maud, 160, 210; Nicholas, 157; Oliver, 44; Peter, 157, 158; Philip, 157 (2), 158 (3); Ralph, 158 (3), 159, 162, 175; Ran, 119; Sir Randall, 40, 128, 134, 146, 157 (2), 157 n., 158 (2), 214 (3); Randall, 12 (2), 73, 109, 120, 158, 159

- (2), 160 (3), 161 (5), 184, 219; Sir Randolph, 207, 213 (2); Randolph, 207; Sir Richard, 226; Robert, 40, 109, 110, 157, 158 (3), 160, 173; Roger, 44, 81, 160, 173 *n.*; Scilence, 159; Thomas, 48, 157 (2), 158 (5), 159 (4), 160 (3), 162 (2), 184, 206, 210, 243; Thomasin, 164; Ursula, 139; Warren, 114, 162; William, 157, 159; —, 109 *n.*, 160 (3), 161, 162 (2), 196 (2), 222.
- Maisterson, *see* Masterson.
- MALBOX, 162.
- Malbon*, 7.
- Malbon (Malban), Ann, 163; Catherine, 163 (2); Edward, 162, 163 (2); Eleanor, 163; Elizabeth, 64, 163 (3); Ellen, 162, 163 (2); Frances, 163; Jane, 163; John, 163; Margaret, 163; Mary, 163; Peter, 163; Ralph, 163; Richard, 163; Thomas, 64, 163; William, 162, 163 (4); —, 7 (2).
- Malham, Anne, 109, 126; Edward, 109, 126.
- Malpas*, 35, 151.
- Malpas (de Malopassh), William, 82; —, 37.
- Malsey, *see* Massey.
- Malson, *see* Malham.
- Mandley, *see* Manley.
- Manering (Maneringe), *see* Manwaring.
- Manfeld, Isabel, 152; John, 152.
- MANLEY, 163, 164, 165.
- Manley*, 165.
- Manley (Mandley), Alice, 164, 165, 166, 189; Amy, 166; Ann, 116, 134, 165; Catherine, 37; Cornelius, 164; Edmund, 164; Eleanor, 166; Elizabeth, 46, 92, 164 (2), 165 (3), 166, 235; Ellen, 114, 163, 164; Ermyne, 22, 164, 165; George, 164, 165 (2), 166, 235; Grace, 166; Helen, 166; Henry, 164 (2), 165; James, 166 (2); Jane, 164, 166; Jenkyn, 114; John, 22, 163 (2), 164 (5), 165 (4); Julian, 165; Katherine, 80, 164 (2), 165; Margaret, 164 (2), 165 (2); Margery, 164; Mary, 165, 166; Nicholas, 37, 80, 163, 164, 166; Sir Piers, 166; Richard, 164, 165 (3); Sir Thomas, 166; Thomas, 22, 116, 134, 163, 164, 165 (4), 166 (2), 189; Thomasin, 164 (2); William, 46, 92, 163, 164 (2), 165, 166 (3); —, 163, 164, 166 (2).
- Manners (Mannors), Edward, Earl of Rutland, 127; Elizabeth, 127, 206; Isabel, Countess of Rutland, 127; Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 206.
- Manning*, 16.
- Manning (Manninge), Elizabeth, 16; Thomas, 16.
- Mannors, *see* Manners.
- Manwaring, *see* Mainwaring.
- MARBURY, 166, 167.
- Marbury*, 166, 167.
- Marbury, Alice, 72; Ann, 46, 168 (2); Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 167 (2), 246; Elizabeth, 45, 167 (2), 168 (2); Emme, 167; Frances, 11, 167 (2), 168; George, 167 (2); James, 167 (4); Jane, 168; Joau, 168; John, 167 (2), 168 (3); Katherine, 168 (2); Lawrence, 167; Leonard, 167; Margaret, 117, 167, 168, 187; Mary, 167; Maud, 115, 167; Maudlyn, 168; Peter, 168; Randolph, 168; Richard, 46, 72, 168 (5), 224; Thomas, 11, 167 (4), 168 (2), 187, 246; William, 45, 115, 117, 167 (2), 168 (2).
- Markham, Elizabeth, 163; —, 163.
- Marshe, Jane, 256; John, 256; Mary, 256; Richard, 256 (2).
- Martin (Martyn), Edward, 126; Jane, 177; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 177.
- Mary, Queen of England, 222.
- Mascie, *see* Massey.
- Mason, Jane, 78; Richard, 78.
- MASSEY (MASSIE), 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177.
- Massey* (*Massie*), 172, 175.
- Massey (Malsey, Mascie, Massie, Massye), Agnes, 174; Alice, 77, 170 (2), 174 (2), 175, 177, 178, 239; Amy, 81, 92; Ann, 12, 43, 80, 116, 148, 170, 171 (3), 172, 173 (2), 174, 175 (2), 176 (5), 177 (3), 215, 226; Barbara, 172; Bartholomew, 176; Beatrice, 169; Cecilia, 169; Christian, 176 (2); Cicely, 173; Davey, 43; David, 171 (2), 175; Dorothy, 55, 71, 155, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177 (2), 178; Edmund, 178; Edward, 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 215; Eleanor, 109, 118, 173, 175, 177; Elizabeth, 13, 16, 50, 92, 148, 170, 171 (2), 172 (2), 173 (5), 174, 175 (5), 176 (3), 177 (2), 187, 217, 227, 242; Ellen, 71, 174, 176, 177; Geoffrey, 171 (2), 172, 173, 178, 188; George, 133, 173, 175 (2), 176, 177; Rev. Gerrard, 118; Gerrard, B.D., 177; Grace, 116, 176 (2); Hamlett, 92; Hamon, 169 (2), 172, 173 (4), 176; Henry, 169 (2), 171; Hugh, 6, 8, 46, 68, 80, 81, 171 (3), 173, 174, 175 (3), 176 (2), 227; Isabel, 170, 177; James, 153, 170, 177 (2); Jane, 68, 86, 133, 170, 171 (2), 172, 173, 175, 176 (3), 177, 179, 181, 186, 188, 238; Joane, 6, 9, 129, 170, 172 (2), 175 (2); Sir John, 49, 109, 172 (3), 173 (3), 174; John, 6, 13, 71, 86, 116 (2), 139, 170, 171, 173, 174 (2), 175 (3), 176 (4), 179, 226 (2); Judith, 171; Julian, 178; Katherine, 173, 174, 175 (2), 177 (3), 180; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 8,

- 27, 37, 41, 46, 49, 170 (2), 171, 175, 176 (2), 177, 178; Margery, 6, 174 (2), 177; Martha, 175 (2); Mary, 153, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177 (3), 226 (2); Matilda, 169; Maud, 174; Morgan, 174, 175; Nicholas, 170; Pellerina, 169 (2); Pernell, 181; Ralph, 148; Randall, 171 (2); Richard, 27, 50, 92, 169, 170 (3), 171 (2), 172, 173 (2), 176 (2), 177 (3), 186, 187, 188, 217; Robert, 37, 55, 77, 129, 148, 169 (3), 170, 171 (2), 174, 175, 176 (3), 238; Roger, 16, 55, 176 (2); Sibell, 169; Thomas, 169, 170 (2), 171 (3), 173 (2), 175, 176, 177; Thomasin, 178; Rev. William, 169; William, 12, 41, 170, 171 (5), 172, 173 (2), 174 (4), 175 (4), 176 (4), 177, 180, 239, 242; —, 9, 71, 127 (2), 139, 155, 171, 173, 174 (3), 175, 177 (2).
- Massingberd, Ann, 156; Thomas, 156.
- Massye, *see* Massey.
- MASTERSON, 178 (2).
- Masterson (Maisterson, Mastersonne), Ann, 119, 179 (2), 246, 266; Anthony, 179; Bridget, 178; Cicely, 178, 179; Elizabeth, 116, 178 (4), 179 (2), 260; Emme, 179; Frances, 178; George, 179; Humphrey, 179; Isabel, 251; Jane, 179 (2); John, 179 (3), 223; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 178, 266; Margaret, 178 (2), 179, 223, 244, 269; Margery, 179 (2), 253; Mary, 178, 179 (2); Nicholas, 178, 179; Richard, 116, 178 (3), 179 (3), 246; Roger, 178; Capt. Thomas, 269; Thomas, 119, 178 (2), 179, 244, 251, 253, 260.
- Mather, Cicely, 89; —, 89.
- Matherley, John, 2.
- Mathew, Dowce, 60; Richard, 60.
- Mauleverer, Mary, 259; Sir Richard, 259; Thomas, 259.
- Maxfield, Mary, 138; —, 138.
- Maye, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Maynering (Maynwarling), *see* Mainwarling.
- Meashe, Bridget, 178; —, 178.
- Medwocrofte, Emma, 129; Richard, 129.
- Mee, Thomasin, 178; —, 178.
- Meere, *see* Merc.
- MEOLLES, 180.
- Meoles*, 180.
- Meoles, Alice, 180; Ann, 180 (3); Bert-ram, 179, 180; Bridget, 180; Eleanor, 52, 180; Ellen, 154, 180 (2); Fulke, 179; Henry, 180 (3); Isabel, 180; Jane, 180; Jeffrey, 180; John, 68, 154, 174, 180 (5); Katherine, 174, 180 (3); Margaret, 68, 180 (3); Mary, 180; Thomas, 180 (5); William, 52, 180 (3); —, 180.
- Merbury, *see* Marbury.
- Mercer, Mary, 204; Richard, 204.
- MERE, 181.
- Mere*, 181.
- Mere (Meere, Meyre). Alice, 181; Ann, 181; Edmund, 181; Eleanor, 181 (2); Elizabeth, 181, 182; Ellen, 88, 134, 181 (2); Hugh, 181; Jane, 181, 199; John, 137, 181 (3), 182, 188, 194, 199; Katherine, 181, 194; Margaret, 137, 181 (3), 188; Mary, 181 (3); Pernell, 181, 188; Thomas, 181; William, 88, 134, 181 (2), 188; —, 181.
- Mereddich, John, 164; Margaret, 164.
- Merfeild, Elizabeth, 88; —, 88.
- Merry, Anthony, 133; David, 133; Edward, 133, 152; Elizabeth, 152; Margery, 133; Merry, 133; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
- Merryhurst, Rose, 209; —, 209.
- Merton (de Merton), Katherine, 193; Margaret, 194; Randolph, 194; William, 193.
- Meynell*, 96.
- Meyre, *see* Mere.
- Middlehurst, John, 2.
- Middleton (Midleton), Ann, 170; David, 170 (2); Elizabeth, 170; Gilbert, 2; Jane, 170; Margaret, 17, 59, 170 (2); Mary, 153; Peter, 153; Richard, 59; —, 17.
- Milers, Elizabeth, 137; Robert, 137.
- Milles, Maria, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- MILLINGTON, 182.
- Millington*, 182.
- Millington (Millington, Molington), Anne, 172, 182 (2); Dorothy, 182 (2); Edward, 182 (2); Elizabeth, 182 (4); Geffery, 182 (2); George, 182 (2); Henry, 182; Hugh, 182; James, 182; Jane, 217; John, 172, 182 (5); Katherine, 71 (2), 182 (2); Margaret, 182; Mary, 182 (3); Ralph, 71; Robert, 71; Roger, 182 (5); Thomas, 182 (2); William, 71, 182 (6); —, 217.
- MINSHULL, 183 (2).
- Minshull*, 183 (2), 249.
- Minshull (Mynshu, Mynshull), Alice, 65, 69, 184, 268; Anne, 147; Catherine, 183, 196; Dowce, 184; Edward, 65, 147, 183, 184 (4); Eleanor, 183, 184, 207 (2), 232, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 44, 105, 147, 183 (2), 184, 260, 269; Ellen, 68, 184 (3); Frances, 96; Geffery, 183, 184 (3); Hewen, 184; Humphrey, 268; Jane, 184; Joan, 168; John, 69, 96, 107, 125, 168, 183, 184 (3), 196 (2), 269; Katherine, 183, 196; Margaret, 159, 183 (3), 184 (4), 224, 263; Margery, 125, 269; Mary, 21, 183, 226; Matilda, 107; Nicholas, 184; Peter, 183; Randall, 147, 184; Richard, 21,

- 184, 226, 260 (2), 269; Robert, 68, 105, 268; Thomas, 44, 159, 183 (5), 184 (2), 207 (2), 224, 269; William, 183; —, 232, 263.
- Mobberley (Modberlegh, Modberley), Emma, 114; Margaret, 31; Matilda, 30; Sir Ralph, 30, 31; William, 30 (2), 114.
- Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moleneux (Molieux), *see* Molyneux.
- Molington, *see* Millington.
- Molyneux*, 249.
- Molyneux (Moleneux, Molieux, Molyneux), Alexander, 170; Elizabeth, 144, 170; Helen, 230; John, 115; Margaret, 115, 141, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 141, 230; Richard, 249, 250; Sibella, 188; Thomas, 144, 188; —, 174 (2).
- Monday, Katherine, 232; —, 232.
- Monkesfeild, Richard, 1.
- MOORE, 185.
- Moore (Mor, More, Morre), Agnes, 185; Alice, 139; Ann, 139, 185; Cecilia, 245; Cecily, 185 (3); Edward, 126, 232; Eleanor, 137; Ellen, 185; Isabel, 185; Katherine, 126; Margery, 185, 243; Mathew, 137; Maud, 185; Ralph, 185, 243, 245; Randall, 185 (5), 243; Randolph, 185; Robert, 139, 185; Thomas, 185.
- MORETON, 185.
- Moreton*, 20.
- Moreton (Morton), Alice, 186, 249; Ann, 185, 186 (2); Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186 (2); Ellen, 186; Jane, 21, 186; Joan, 21; John, 56 (2), 186 (3); Katherine, 20; Margaret, 56 (2); Mary, 186; Peter, 186; Philip, 186; Ralphe, 21, 186; Thomas, 20; Tobias, 186; William, 185, 186 (2); —, 249.
- MORGAN *alias* MORGELL, 186.
- Morgan alias Morgell*, 186.
- Morgan *alias* Morgell, Alice, 198; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; John, 186 (2); Margaret, 186; Margery, 186; Mary, 186; Ralph, 186; Randall, 186; Thomas, 186 (2), 198; William, 186.
- MORGELL, *see* MORGAN.
- Morgell, John, 81; Margaret, 110; Margery, 81; Ralph, 110.
- Morison, Hugh, 265; Margaret, 265; William, 265.
- Morre, *see* Moore.
- Morrey, Ann, 236; William, 236.
- Morris, William, 2.
- Morton, Elizabeth, 230; John, 230; Ralph, 218, 218 *n.*; —, 218, 218 *n.*
- Moseley (Mosley), Ann, 231; Sir Nicholas, 231; Rowland, 231.
- Mostyn (Mostan, Moston), Anne, 22; Jane, 95; Peter, 22; Piers, 95.
- Mottershead (Motershed), Alice, 249; Geoffrey, 249; Mary, 270; Thomas, 270.
- Motton, Peter, 126.
- Mottram, Leonard, 3.
- MOULDSWORTH, 187.
- Mouldsworth*, 187.
- Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe, Mouldsworth), Anne, 187; Edmund, 187; Elizabeth, 187; Humphrey, 187; Isabel, 187; Margaret, 187; Richard, 187 (2); William, 187; —, 187.
- Moulston, Alice, 5; Thomas, 5.
- Moulsworth, *see* Mouldsworth.
- Moyes, Jane, 52; —, 52.
- Moyle, Grace, 85; John, 85; Mary, 75; Randall, 1; Thomas, 75.
- Muffett, Elizabeth, 82; Lancelott, 82.
- Munckton, Margaret, 231; Sir Philip, 231.
- Mundy, Maud, 71; William, 71.
- Myners, Mary, 216; Walter, 216.
- Mynshu (Mynshull), *see* Minshull.

N

- Nabold, Alice, 235; —, 235.
- Needham (Nedham), Ann, 111; Eleanor, 93; Francis, 267; John, 111; Matilda, 241; Maud, 13; Sir Robert, Viscount Kilmorey, 93; Sir Robert, 13, 241; —, 267.
- Neile (Neild), Roger, 4.
- Nevell, Sir Henry, 45; Katherine, 45.
- NEWALL, 187.
- Newall (Newhall), Ann, 177; Catherine, 187; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 122; Elizabeth, 147, 177, 187 (2); Peter, 147, 177, 187; Richard, 122, 177, 187 (4).
- Newport (Nuport), Jane, 190; Mary, 216; Sir Richard, 216; Robert, 190.
- NEWTON, 188.
- Newton, Ann, 188 (2); Dorothy, 188; Edward, 188; Ellen, 188; Francis, 188 (2); Hugh, 145, 188 (3); Humphrey, 188 (6); Jane, 145; John, 188 (3); Julian, 71; Katherine, 157, 188 (3); Lawrence, 188; Leigh, 188; Mar., 188; Margaret, 181, 188; Margery, 188 (2); Pernel, 181, 188; Peter, 71; Randell, 188; Randolph, 188; Sibilla, 188 (2); William, 157, 181 (2), 188 (6); —, 129 (2), 240 (2).
- Nicholson, Judith, 89; William, 89.
- Nicolles, Anne, 132; William, 132.
- NORBURY, 189.
- Norbury (de Norbury), Alice, 189 (2), 220, 221; Anne, 221; Elizabeth, 189, 221; Henry, 220; Jane, 189, 221; Joan, 220; John, 189 (4), 220 (2), 221 (2); Margaret, 189, 221; William, 42; —, 42.

Norman, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.
 Norris (Norres), Agnes, 52; Ann, 170;
 Edward, 53; Jane, 16; Katherine,
 115; Lettice, 15; Margaret, 82;
 Martha, 53; Percivall, 15; Richard,
 15 (2), 82; Sir William, 16, 115, 170;
 William, 15, 52; —, 15.
 Nowden, Hugh, 215; Katherine, 215.
 NUTHALL, 189.
Nuthall, 189.
 Nuthall, Agnes, 189; Alice, 190; Cath-
 erine, 190; Edward, 190; Elizabeth,
 107, 190; Ellen, 190; Jane, 166, 190
 (2); John, 107, 189, 190 (3); Margaret,
 190; Mary, 190; Richard, 166, 190
 (3); William, 190 (2); —, 133 (2).

O

Ocley, Isabella, 104; John, 104.
 Oerround, *rectius* Gerard, Eleanor, 45;
 John, 45.
 Ofley, Margaret, 69; William, 69.
 Ogle, Elizabeth, 253; Henry, 253.
 Ogles, Isabel, 145; John, 145.
 Ognal, Ann, 250; George, 250.
 OKES, 190.
 Okes (Oakes), Ann, 190, 191; Edward,
 3; Hugh, 190; John, 3, 190 (3), 191
 (2); Katherine, 74; Mary, 191 (2);
 Mathew, 3; Nicholas, 74; Richard,
 74, 190 (2); Samuel, 191; Vrian, 3;
 William, 190 (2), 191; —, 190.
 Okey, Elizabeth, 205; —, 205.
 OLDFEILDE, 191.
 Oldfeilde (Oldfeild, Ouldfeild), Ann, 193
 (2), 252; Ciceley, 155; Eleanor, 193;
 Elizabeth, 192, 193 (5), 217, 233, 252;
 Ellen, 193; Geoffrey, 193, 217; John,
 155, 193, 233; Katherine, 193; Lucy,
 193; Margaret, 115, 192, 193 (3), 208;
 Mary, 193 (3), 217 (2); Michael, 193;
 Sir Philip, 193, 217; Philip, 115, 192,
 193, 208, 217, 252; Richard, 115, 192
 (2); Robert, 192 (2); Somerford, 193,
 217; Thomas, 193, 252; William, 193
 (2), 217; —, 192.
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Jane, 66; John, 66; Mary, 66;
 Robert, 66.
 Onslowe, Elizabeth, 72; —, 72.
 Orell, *see* Orrell.
 Ormerod, —, 248.
Orreby, 35, 245.
 Orrell (Orell), Margaret, 141; Ralph,
 141; —, 32 (2).
 Orton, Anne, 9; Catherine, 25; Eliza-
 beth, 39; Francis, 9; Thomas, 25, 39;
 Vrian, 1.
 Ouldfeild, *see* Oldfeilde.

Oulton (de Oulton, Olton), Alice, 19;
 Anne, 19, 265; Elizabeth, 105; John,
 19, 169; Margaret, 72; Pelerina, 169;
 Ralphe, 19; Randall, 265; Robert, 19;
 Thomas, 19; —, 74.
 Overton, Dorothy, 199; Ellen, 199;
 Katherine, 199; Margaret, 199, 258;
 Rand, 199; Richard, 199; Roger, 258;
 Thomas, 199.
 Owen, Cicely, 238; Edward, 238; Eliza-
 beth, 71; Richard, 71; Sir Roger, 75;
 Sarah, 75.
 Owldes, Elizabeth, 205; Thomas, 205.
 Owldon, Joan, 86; Thomas, 86.
 Owley, Margaret, 261; —, 261.

P

PAGE, 193.
 Page (le Page), Alice, 194 (2); Anne,
 194; Elizabeth, 172, 194; Ellen, 194
 (2); Hugh, 193, 194 (3); Hugh Wil-
 liam, 194; Humphrey, 194; Jane, 242;
 John, 172 (2), 194; Katherine, 193,
 194; Margaret, 194 (5); Margery,
 210; Nicholas, 242; Perkyn, 194;
 Peter, 194; Richard, 193, 194; Roger,
 194 (3); Thomas, 194 (2); William,
 194 (2); —, 210.
 Paget, Bridget, 178; John, 178.
 Painton, Alexander, 185; Anne, 185.
 Palam, Margaret, 18; —, 18.
 Palmer, Elizabeth, 251; Peter, J.P., 251;
 Sara, 257; Thomas, 257.
 Panton, Eleanor, 28; —, 28.
Parker, 43.
 Parker, Eleanor, 220; James, 211; Pet-
 ronell, 211; —, 220.
 Parkinson, Elizabeth, 48; —, 48.
 Parre, Mary, 44; Thomas, 44.
 Parry (Parrey), Elizabeth, 164; John,
 40; Mary, 40; Thomas, 39, 40, 164;
 —, 39.
 Partington, John, 2.
 Parvis, Alice, 147; Henry, 147.
 Passey, John, 44; Margaret, 44.
 Pattye, Robert, 62; Thomasin, 62.
 Pauer, Ellen, 74; Peter, 74.
 Pawlen, —, 252 (2).
 Pawlett, Jane, Lady St. John, 206;
 John, Lord St. John, 206.
 Peake, Richard, 59; Ursula, 59.
 Pecoock, Kindriche, 57; Margery, 57.
 Pe[e]rson, Robert, 2.
 Pendleton, Ceciley, 69; George, 69.
 Penkethe, Elizabeth, 224; Margaret,
 192; Richard, 192; Thomas, 224.
 Penrudock, Edward, 173; Mary, 173.
 Percivall, Alice, 108; Margaret, 150;
 Thomas, 108; William, 150.

- Perepoint, Gertrude, 127; Sir Henry, 127; Robert, 127.
- Peryent, Anne, 12; Humphrey, 12; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 12.
- Pexhall, Eleanor, 206; Sir Richard, 206.
- Peyton (Boyton), Mary, 12; Sir Samuel, Bart., 12.
- Pheasaunt*, 36.
- Phillip, King of Spain, 222.
- Phillips (Philipes), Anne, 83; Jane, 176; Richard, 83, 176.
- Phittun, Sir Richard, 179.
- PICKERING, 195.
- Pickering (Pickeringe), Anne, 195; George, 195; Humphrey, 195; James, 195; Joan, 195; John, 54, 195; Katherine, 54; Margaret, 269; Robert, 269; William, 195 (3).
- Pickford, Elizabeth, 5; William, 5.
- Pidkinton, *see* Pilkington.
- Pigott (Pigot, Pyet), Atholanta, 37; Dorothy, 173; Elizabeth, 131; Isabella, 100 (2); James, 94; John, 4, 131; Richard, 100 (2); Thomas, 3, 37, 173; —, 94.
- Pilkington (Pidkinton), Anne, 207; Jane, 207; Lawrence, 6, 9; Margaret, 6, 9; Richard, 207.
- Pindar, Dorothy, 134; Sir Peter, 134.
- Plankney (Plankeney), Edward, 110; Mary, 110; —, 37 (2).
- Plethon, John, 132; Margaret, 132.
- Podmore, John, 3.
- POOLE. 195, 196.
- Poole*, 195.
- Poole (Pole, Pull, Pulle), Alice, 196; Blanch, 52; Bridget, 196; Catherine, 196; Cicely, 196; Dorothy, 197; Eleanor, 105, 197; Elizabeth, 183, 197; Francis, 197; James, 197; Jane, 131, 196; John, 63, 105, 196 (4), 197 (2), 222 (2); Katherine, 196; Margaret, 161, 196, 197; Mary, 180, 196 (3), 222; Maud, 116, 196 (2); Ralph, 161; Randle, 3; Reginald, 196; Richard, 196; Rowland, 196; Susan, 196; Susanna, 63; Sir Thomas, 183, 196; Thomas, 52, 108, 131, 180, 195, 196 (2), 197; Sir William, 116, 196; William, 195, 196 (2); —, 108, 160 (2), 174 (2), 196 (2).
- Porter, Alice, 143; John, 143.
- PORTINGTON. 197.
- Portington, Anne, 197 (2); Deborah, 197; Eglamore, 197; Elizabeth, 197 (2); George, 197; Hannah, 197; Hester, 197; John, 197 (2); Katherine, 197; Margaret, 197; Thomas, 197 (2); Tristram, 197; William, 197.
- POTT, 198.
- Pott, Anne, 137, 198; Bridget, 136, 198 (2); Frances, 198; Francis, 137; Grace, 198; Henry, 198; John, 136, 198 (2), 215; Leonard, 198; Roger, 198; Wurbridge, 215.
- POVEY, 198, 199.
- Povey (Povay), Alice, 198, 199 (2); Anne, 199; David, 58 (2), 198 (4), 199 (3); Dorothy, 198, 200 (2); Edmund, 200 (2); Edward, 200 (2); Eleanor, 200; Elizabeth, 58, 198, 199, 200 (3), 272; Ellen, 199 (2), 200; Jane, 198, 199; Joane, 58 (2), 199, 200 (2); John, 198 (3), 199 (7), 200 (4), 272; Katherine, 83, 199 (2); Mary, 198, 200; Parnell, 199; Ralph, 58, 199, 200; Randell, 83, 198; Roger, 198; Thomas, 58, 199 (3), 200 (2); William, 198 (2); —, 198, 199, 200.
- POWELL, 200.
- Powell*, 200.
- Powell, Alice, 201; Catherine, 96, 201; Thomas, 96, 201 (2); William, 201 (2); —, 39 (2).
- Pownall, Mary, 118; Robert, 118.
- Poynter, Richard, 228; Winifred, 228.
- Poyntz, Elizabeth, 92; William, 92.
- Praers*, 47.
- Praers (Prayers), John, 67; William, 169.
- Pratchett, Margaret, 261; William, 3; —, 261.
- Prayers, *see* Praers.
- Prenton*, 126.
- Presse, Isabel, 185; Margery, 64; Richard, 64; —, 185.
- Prestland (Prestlande), Elizabeth, 106; Hugh, 106; Humphrey, 139, 140; Jane, 160, 171; Katherine, 50, 58; Margaret, 35, 58, 139, 220; Richard, 35, 58, 171; —, 49, 50, 140, 160, 220.
- Prestlarde, Ann, 104; Elizabeth, 104 (2); Hugh, 104; Kalistins, 104; Prudence, 155; William, 155.
- Price, Anne, 138 *u.*; Elista, 234; Katherine, 234; Mathew, 234; Richard, 138 *n.*
- Probyn (Propyne), Alice, 199; Anne, 58, 199; Edward, 199; Hugh, 102; Jane, 199; Margaret, 102; Randall, 199; William, 58, 199.
- Puleston (de Puleston, Puleston, Pullesson), Agnes, 263, 264; Anne, 48, 115, 271; Edmund, 264; Edward, 48, 271; Elizabeth, 260; Ellen, 238; John, 238; Julian, 115; Katherine, 92, 193; Sir Roger, 92, 115; Roger, 115; Sir Thomas, 260; Thomas, 193.
- Pulford*, 36, 113, 245.
- Pulford, Jane, 114; Julian, 114; Sir Robert, 114; Werbridge, 138; —, 138.

Pull (Pulle), *see* Poole.
 Pullesson, *see* Puleston.
 Pyet, *see* Pigot.

Q

Queen Elizabeth, 47.
 Queen Mary, 222.
 Queen of Scotland, 32.

R

Rabon, —, 202 (2).
Radcliffe, 35, 150.
 RATCLYFFE, 201.
Ratclyffe, 201.
 Ratclyffe (Ratcliffe, Ratclyf, Ratliffe, Ratlish), Sir Alexander, 89; Alice, 109, 118, 201; Anne, 116; Charles, 201; Eliza, 23; Elizabeth, 201, 202 (2); Jane, 201, 202 (2); Joan, 40, 210; Sir John, 118, 130; John, 40, 118, 201 (3), 202 (4), 210; Margaret, 89, 201 (3); Mary, 103, 202; Robert, 23, 201; Roger, 201; Samuel, 202; Thomas, 109; William, 89, 103, 116 (2); —, 130, 201 (2).
 Ratheborne, Margery, 68; Thomas, 68.
 Ratliffe (Ratlish), *see* Ratclyffe.
 Rauton, Hester, 205; —, 205.
 Ravenscrofte (Ravenscroft), Alice, 170; Edward, 126; Katherine, 115; Margaret, 126; Thomas, 115, 170.
 Rawling, Margaret, 271; —, 271.
 Rayone, Alice, 192; William, 192.
 Reade, Margery, 232; William, 232.
Redishe, 166.
 Redishe (de Redishe, Reddishe, Redish), Eleanor, 115, 167; John, 88; Lucy, 88; Maud, 115, 167; Otonis, 88; Petronell, 67; Thomas, 115, 167 (2); —, 67.
 Reyner (Reiner), Elizabeth, 127; Sir William, 127; —, 38 (2).
 RHYS AP MARDRAM, 200.
 Richardson, Catherine, 15; Elizabeth, 53, 242; John (Bishop), 53; Maud, 150; Peter, 150, 242; Richard, 242; Thomas, 15.
 Ridley (Ridleggh), Cicelia, 264; Elizabeth, 15; Robert, 264; —, 15.
 Rigmaiden, Jane, 88; —, 88.
 Rinalde, Jane, 61; John, 61.
 Risley (Rishley), Hugh, 90; John, 201; Margaret, 90; —, 201.
 Rivers, John Savage, Earl, 206; Thomas Darcey, Earl, 206.
 Rixton, Anne, 49; Sir Ralph, 49.

Roberts, Anne, 121; Elizabeth, 106; Gabriel, 121; Lewis, 106.
 Robinson (Robynson), Bridget, 72; Catherine, 135; Dorothy, 177; Elizabeth, 87; John, 3, 4, 25; Margaret, 170; Mary, 25; William, 87; —, 72, 100 (2), 135, 170, 177.
 Roche, Katherine, 114; Sir Thomas, 114.
 RODE, 202.
 Rode, Alice, 156; Ann, 203; John, 202 *n.*, 203 (3); Margaret, 202; Randoll, 156, 202, 203 (2); Randolph, 202; Thomas, 203; William, 202, 203; —, 202 (2).
 Rodon, *see* Roydon.
 Roepe, *see* Rope.
 Rogerson, Jane, 48; —, 48.
 Rokesley, Agnes, 87; John, 87.
 Rolston, Gilbert, 216; Jane, 216.
 Romington, Eleanor, 206; William, 206.
 Roode, Emme, 34; Roger, 34.
 Rooe, *see* Rowe.
 Roos, William, Lord, 127.
 Rope (Roepe, Roppe), Alice, 265, 268; Cicely, 111, 185; Henry, 111; John, 185, 265; Lawrence, 178, 268; Margaret, 263 *n.*, 265; Mary, 178; Richard, 265.
 Rother, *see* Rutter.
 ROWE, 203.
Rowe, 203.
 Rowe (Rooe), Alice, 203; Anne, 5; Edward, 203; Eleanor, 203; Elizabeth, 203 (2); Frances, 203; Francis, 202; Hugh, 203; Isabel, 203; Jane, 202; John, 5; Katherine, 203; Margaret, 203; Ralph, 203; Richard, 203 (3); Roger, 203 (5); Steven, 203; Thomas, 203; William, 203; —, 203.
 Rowlett, Eleanor, 83; William, 83.
 Rowley, Eva, 138; Geoffrey, 138.
 Roydon (Rodon), Alice, 21; Dorothy, 102; Jane, 239; John, 102, 239; William, 21.
 Rud, —, 97 (2).
 Rugeley, Humphrey, 115; Maud, 115.
 Rutland, Edward Mannors, Earl of, 127; Isabel Mannors, Countess of, 127; Thomas Mannors, Earl of, 206.
 RUTTER, 204.
Rutter, 204.
 Rutter (Rother), Alice, 204; Ann, 204; Cicely, 204; Dorothy, 102, 204; Eleanor, 204; Elizabeth, 64, 204 (2); Ellen, 258; George, 204 (2); Jane, 239; John, 64, 102, 103, 204 (4), 239, 258; Margaret, 204 (3); Margery, 204; Mary, 103, 204 (3); Richard, 204; Thomas, 204 (4); William, 204 (2); —, 103.
 Rycroffte, Alice, 140; Rev. —, 140.
 Ryde, James, 70; Mary, 70.
 Ryle, Reginald, 3.

S

- Sadler (Sadley), Alice, 159; Ellen, 269; Randall, 159; Robert, 269.
- St. George, Sir Richard (Norrey), 1 n., 132 n., 137 n.
- St. John, Jane, Lady, 206; John Pawlett, Lord, 206.
- Sale. —, 26 (2).
- Salisbury (Salesbury, Salusbury), Dorothy, 220; Edward, 80; Elizabeth, 61, 220; Foulk, 61; George, 61, 116; Jane, 170, 176, 220 (2); Sir John, 116, 170; John, 220 (2); Margaret, 27, 60; Martha, 80; Mary, 116, 220; Robert, 60; Thomas, 27, 176; William, 220; —, 220.
- SALMON, 205.
- Salmon*, 205.
- Salmon, Ann, 205; Cholmondeley, 172; Elizabeth, 205 (4); George, 205; Hester, 205; Humphrey, 205; Jane, 205; John, 205 (2); Margaret, 205 (2); Margery, 205; Mary, 172, 205; Ralph, 205; Richard, 205 (2); Rowland, 205; Thomas, 205 (2); William, 205 (2); —, 205.
- Salter, Anne, 34; Jane, 215; John, 215; Thomas, 34.
- Saltingstall, Elizabeth, 270; Sir R., 270; Sir William, 270.
- Salusbury, *see* Salisbury.
- Sandbach (Sandbage), Agnes, 192; Richard, 192.
- Sandde Hardd*, 200.
- Sande, —, 200 (2).
- Sandeforde, *see* Sandford.
- Sanders, Catherine, 9; Richard, 9.
- Sandes, —, 46 (2).
- Sandford (Sandeforde), Elizabeth, 18, 260; Ellen, 21; George, 115; Isabel, 63; Jane, 115; —, 18, 21, 63.
- Sandy *alias* Wynne, *see* Wynne *alias* Sandy.
- Santhy, Ann, 48; Robert, 48.
- SAVAGE, 205.
- Savage (Savadge), Alice, 36; Anne, 206; Blanche, 76; Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, 206; Sir Christopher, 76; Christopher, 233; Dorothy, 206; Sir Edward, 143; Edward, 206; Eleanor, 206 (2); Elizabeth, Viscountess, 206; Elizabeth, 205, 206 (5); Ellen, 141; Francis, 206 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Henrietta Maria, 206; Henry, 206; James, 206; Jane, 206; John, Earl Rivers, 206; Sir John, Bart., 206; Sir John, 36, 76, 91, 141, 159, 161, 205, 206 (2), 233, 259; John, 91, 161, 206 (3); Katherine, 206; Margaret, 159, 161, 206 (3), 233; Maria, 206 (2); Mary, 143, 206; Polmope, 206; Richard, 206 (2); Thomas, Viscount, 20, 206; Thomas, 20, 206, 255; William, 206 (2); Viscount, 255; —, 160 (2).
- Saville, Dorothy, 115, 259; Henry, 115, 259.
- Sawcrosse, *see* Shallcross.
- Scarninge, Ann, 227; Richard, 227.
- Scarsbricke, Margaret, 73; —, 73.
- Scott, John, 3.
- Scrimsher, Isabel, 253; Richard, 253.
- Scriven, Eleanor, 93; Thomas, 93.
- Scrope, Richard, 114.
- Scudamore (Skidmore), Ann, 227; John, 227.
- Secker (? Seckersonne), Grace, 19; —, 19.
- Sedgwick, Edward, 227; Margaret, 227.
- Sefton (Sephton), Cicely, 110; Elizabeth, 17; Jane, 9; Maudlyn, 168; Robert, 9, 110; Roger, 17; Thomas, 110, 168.
- Segerton, Elizabeth, 65; John, 65; Ralph, 65.
- Sephton, *see* Sefton.
- Sevenworthe, Isabella, 230; John, 230.
- SHAKERLEY, 207 (2).
- Shakerley (Shakerly), Alice, 194; Anne, 53, 207 (2), 208; Avice, 240; Bridget, 208; Dorothy, 128, 146, 152, 207 (3), 208; Eleanor, 183, 207 (2); Elizabeth, 53, 152, 157, 207 (3), 208; Eme, 152; Frances, 208; Geoffrey, 152, 157, 177, 207 (4), 208 (3); Hugh, 52, 207, 208; Isabel, 207; Jane, 20, 207 (4), 208; Jeffery, 20, 53; John, 207 (2), 208 (2), 240; Margaret, 52, 193, 207, 208 (3); Mary, 177, 208; Peter, 53, 128, 146, 152 (2), 157, 183, 193, 207 (3), 208 (2); Robert, 207, 208; Rowland, 194; Susanna, 208; Thomas, 207, 208; —, 207, 208.
- Shallcross (Sawcrosse, Shalcrosse, Shallercroft, Shawcrosse), Alice, 215; Ann, 215; Anthony, 136, 215; Bridget, 136, 198; Eleanor, 136; Elizabeth, 133; Isabel, 31; James, 133; Katherine, 116; Lawrence, 198; Leonard, 136; Mary, 137; Sir Othowell, 31; Otiwell, 215; Richard, 116, 137.
- Shawe (Shaw), Frances, 89; John, 4; Peter, 89; Richard, 4; Thomas, 2, 4; William, 4 (2).
- Sheffield (Sheffeld), Eleanor, 155; Margaret, 103; Robert, 103, 155.
- Sheldon, Henrietta Maria, 206; Ralph, 206.
- Shelmarayne, William, 3.
- Shepard, Anthony, 71; Elizabeth, 71.
- Shepley, Margaret, 82; Ralph, 82.
- Sherborne, Beatrice, 169; Thomas, 169.
- Sherlock, Margaret, 155; Sir Richard, 155.

- Sherman, —, 156 (2).
 Shirimton, Frances, 266; Margaret, 266.
 Shockliche, Jernarth, 57; Wehaver, 57.
 Short, George, 143; Mary, 143.
 Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 127.
 SHRIGLEY, 208.
 Shrigley, Alice, 209 (2); Ann, 208, 209 (2); Blanche, 208; Catherine, 209; Dorothy, 209; Edmund, 209; Edward, 208; Elizabeth, 209 (2); Ellen, 10, 208; Francis, 209 (2); Isabel, 209; Jane, 209; John, 208, 209 (2); Margaret, 208, 209; Margery, 209; Mary, 209; Richard, 209; Robert, 209; Roger, 208; Thomas, 10, 208, 209 (2); William, 208, 209 (2).
 Shnkburge, Elizabeth, 13; John, 13.
 Sidall, Anne, 77; George, 77.
 Sidesbury, *see* Dydesbury.
 Simcocks, Eleanor, 272; Ralph, 272; Roger, 2; Thomas, 2.
 SINGLETON, 209.
 Singleton, Alice, 25; Bridget, 180; Christian, 209; Dorothy, 209; Elizabeth, 93; Isaac, 209; John, 25, 93; Jonathan, 209; Rose, 209; Rosse, 209; Thomas, 209 (2); William, 209 (3); —, 180.
 Skeffington, Alice, 245; William, 245.
 Skidmore, *see* Seudamore.
 Skrimshire (Scrimshir, Skrimshir), Alice, 227; Anne, 216; Eleanor, 126; Elizabeth, 216; James, 126; Sir Thomas, 216; Thomas, 227.
 Slabberd (Slabart, Slabbord), Catherine, 87; Godfrey, 87.
 Slade (Salde), Ellen, 153; John, 138; —, 138, 153.
 Sledd, Margaret, 19; Richard, 19.
 Smallwood, Ann, 257; James, 257.
 Smethurst (Smitherst), Alice, 204; Elizabeth, 211; James, 204; William, 211.
 SMETHWICK, 209.
Smethwick, 209.
 Smethwick (de Smethwick, Smothwick), Alice, 210, 211, 232; Ann, 211 (2); Edward, 211; Elizabeth, 210; Emme, 210; Frances, 211; Francis, 211; Geffery, 210; Hugh, 210, 211; Isabel, 211; Joan, 210 (3); John, 210; Margaret, 194; Margery, 210; Mary, 210, 211; Maud, 160, 210; Ormus, 210; Petronell, 211; Ralph, 210; Richard, 210; Robert, 210 (3), 211; Thomas, 160, 194, 210 (4), 211 (5); Thurstan, 210; William, 210 (3), 211 (3); —, 210, 232.
 SMITH, 211, 212, 213, 214.
Smith, 211, 213.
 Smith (Smithe, Smyth, Smythe), Agnes, 211, 212; Alice, 215; Amy, 214, 215; Andrew, 212; Ann, 6, 105, 157, 212 (2), 213 (3), 214 (2), 215, 243; Arthur, 214, 215; Barbara, 136; Bridget, 215; Edward, 212 (2), 214, 215; Eleanor, 214; Elizabeth, 68, 77, 190, 211, 212, 214 (2); Ellen, 211, 213; Frances, 212; Francis, 215; George, 212; Gilbert, 95; Grace, 166; Henry, 213 (2); Hester, 215; Sir Hugh, 213, 214; Hugh, 190, 214 (3); Isabel, 213; James, 166; Jane, 68, 95, 171, 212, 213, 214, 215; Joan, 158, 213, 214; John, 23, 64, 123, 213 (3), 214 (4), 215, 243; Katherine, 212, 213, 214, 215; Sir Lawrence, 133, 212, 213; Lawrence, 157, 212, 213, 214; Margaret, 123, 124, 179, 201, 213, 214, 215, 224; Margery, 23, 64, 215; Mary, 133, 212 (3), 213, 214, 215, 265; Maudlin, 201; Paul, 215; Peter, 211, 212; Ralph, 105, 215 (2); Rand, 77; Randolph, 212 (2), 214 *n.*, 215, 265; Rejnold, 214; Richard, 136, 201, 212, 214; Robert, 6, 105, 179, 211, 213, 214; Rondle, 212, 213, (2), 214, 215; Stephen, 213, 214; Susan, 215; Sir Thomas, 68, 157, 158, 171, 212 (2), 213 (2), 214, 222, 222 *n.*; Thomas, 4, 124, 212, 213, 214 (2); Ursula, 212, 222, 222 *n.*; Veronica, 215; William, Rouge Dragon, 215; William, 68, 211, 212, 214, 215 (2); Wurbridge, 215; —, 42 (2), 224.
 Smitherst, *see* Smethurst.
 Smothwick, *see* Smethwick.
 Smyth (Smythe), *see* Smith.
 Snede (Sneade, Snead), *see* Sneyd.
 Snelson, Hugh, 3.
 Snelston, Isabel, 33; Margaret, 100; Thomas, 33, 100.
 SNEYD, 215.
 Sneyd, Anne, 170, 215 (3), 216 (3); Clara, 216 (2); Elizabeth, 73, 118, 215, 216 (4); Ellen, 132; Felice, 216 (2); George, 216; Jane, 152, 215 (3), 216 (2); Margaret, 216 (2), 217; Maria, 216 (2); Mary, 216 (3); Ralph, 73, 216 (3); Richard, 118, 132, 152, 170, 215 (2), 216; Robert, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir William, 215, 217; William, 152, 216 (2).
 SOMERFORD, 216.
 Somerford (Comerford), Ann, 217 (2); Elizabeth, 217; Ellen, 21; Emma, 21; John, 21, 193, 216, 217; Margaret, 216, 217; Mary, 193, 217; Thomas, 217; William, 216, 217 (2); —, 216.
 Somerset, Bridget, 20, 255; Charles, Earl of Worcester, 205; Edward, Earl of Worcester, 255; Sir Edward, 20, 255; Elizabeth, 205; —, Earl of Worcester, 20.

- Somershall, Ann, 265; Ralph, 265.
 Somerville (Somernill), Thomas, 4.
 Sorocould, Alexander, 90; Isabel, 90.
 Sothern, George, 69; Lucree, 69.
 SPARKE, 217.
 Sparke (Spark), Ann, 204, 217; Blanche, 21; Elizabeth, 98, 183; Jane, 217, 243; John, 217 (2); Robert, 98, 183, 243; Roger, 21; Thomas, 2, 217; William, 204, 217.
 Sparrowe (Sparowe), Eleanor, 220; Jane, 220; John, 220; Thomas, 220.
 SPENCER, 218.
 Spencer, Edmond, 219 (2); Elizabeth, 218 (2), 219 (3); Frances, 219; Hugh, 218; Sir James, 202, 218 (2), 218 n.; James, 218, 218 n.; Rev. John, 218; John, 21, 218; Margaret, 21; Mary, 219; Nicholas, 218; Ralph, 218; Richard, 218 (2), 219 (2); Robert, 202, 218, 218 n.; Roger, 219; Thomas, 218; Ursula, 219; William, 218 (3); —, 202, 218 (4).
 Spenne, Alice, 60; Griff, 60.
 SPURSTOWE, 219.
 Spurstow, 219.
 Spurstowe (de Spurstow, Spurstow), Alice, 189, 219, 220, 221; Ann, 220 (2), 221 (2); Arthur, 220; Eleanor, 145, 219, 220 (2); Elizabeth, 46, 220, 221 (2); Ellen, 220; Eva, 135; George, 46, 189, 221 (3); Grace, 221; Henry, 219, 221; Jane, 220 (4), 221; John, 204, 220, 221; Katherine, 220 (2); Margaret, 220; Margery, 204; Mary, 221; Peter, 220, 221; Philip, 220; Randall, 145, 219, 220 (2), 221; Randolph, 219; Richard, 219, 220 (2), 221; Thomas, 221; William, 219, 221; —, 135, 187 (2), 219.
 Srayg, Thomas, 2 n.
 Stafford, Elizabeth, 13; Humphrey, 13.
 Standishe (Standish), Alice, 6, 9; Charles, 6; Sir Christopher, 9.
 Standley, Frances, 78; Thomas, 78.
 Stanford, Sir Robert, 138 n.
 Stanhope, Cordelia, 12; Sir John, 12.
 STANLEY, 221, 222.
 Stanley (de Stanley), Alice, 223; Amma, 222; Ann, 162, 222; Dorothy, 222, 223; Edward, 88, 157, 222, 246; Elizabeth, 8, 96, 222 (5), 223 (2), 247; Ellen, 163, 239; Frances, 222, 223; Francis, 223; Sir George, 88; Grace, 221; Henry, 88; Isabel, 88, 141, 246; Isabella, 249; Jane, 152, 221, 222; Joan, 222, 245; Sir John, 219; John, 222; Judith, 88; Katherine, 157, 221, 222, 254; Margaret, 8, 52, 96, 115, 178, 192, 222 (2), 222 n., 223 (3); Mary, 141, 196, 221, 222 (3), 223 (2); Piers, 80, 115, 163, 192; Randall, 141, 178; Randolph, 223 (2); Richard, 223; Sir Rowland, 8, 96 (2), 196, 222 n. (2), 254; Rowland, 52, 222 (2); Sir Thomas, Bart., 223; Sir Thomas, 223, 247; Thomas, 162, 222, 223; Ursula, 222 (2), 222 n.; Sir William, 8, 96, 166, 222; William, 8, 141, 221, 222 (3), 245, 239; —, 80, 88, 152, 166.
 Stanney, 52.
 Stanynor, Alice, 44; Thomas, 44.
 Stapelegh, Eleanor, 105; Roger, 105.
 STAPLETON, 223.
 Stapleton, Anne, 223, 224; Catherine, 223, 224; Edwyn, 224; Frances, 203; Margaret, 223, 224; Sir Robert, 223; Robert, 224; Thomas, 223 (5), 224 (2); Ursula, 223, 224; —, 203, 223.
 STARKEY, 224, 225, 226 (2).
 Starkey, 226.
 Starkey (Starky, Sterky), Agnes, 225; Alice, 93, 227 (3); Amy, 227; Anne, 18, 19, 112, 168, 176, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2), 265; Archer, 226; Art, 21; Arthur, 176, 226 (2); Bridget, 224; Christian, 45, 225 (2); Ciceley, 227; Dorothy, 225, 227, 228 (2); Dorris, 19; Dowce, 226; Edward, 227; Eleanor, 225 (3), 227; Eliza, 43; Elizabeth, 122, 175, 224, 225 (2), 227 (4), 228; Ellen, 19, 220, 227; Emma, 227; Etheldred, 188; Frances, 25, 225, 226; Geoffrey, 224, 225 (2); George, 25, 224 (2), 225; Henry, 225, 227 (2); Hugh, 43, 45, 95, 225 (2), 226, 227 (3), 228; James, 175, 227 (2), 228; Jane, 152, 224, 225 (2), 227 (3); Joan, 52, 224, 228; John, 93, 119, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226 (3), 227 (2), 228; Judith, 227; Katherine, 19, 224 (2), 225 (3), 226; Lawrence, 176, 225 (2), 226 (2); Leighe, 227; Lettice, 225; Margaret, 18, 19, 95, 224 (2), 225, 226 (3), 227 (3), 228; Margery, 226, 227, 231 (2); Martha, 227; Mary, 21, 176 (2), 225 (3), 226 (2), 227 (2); Maud, 19, 225; Sir Oliver, 227; Peter, 224 (2), 225 (2), 226; Philip, 225; Philipa, 225; Prudence, 45, 227 (2); Ralph, 226, 228; Randall, 224, 225; Richard, 18, 45, 112, 122, 152, 155, 168, 224 (3), 225 (4); Sibell, 112, 124; Thomas, 18, 19, 52, 112, 220, 224 (3), 225 (4), 226 (2), 227, 265; Timothy, 224, 225 (2); Ursula, 212; William, 19 (2); Winifred, 228; —, 119, 180 (2), 212, 231.
 Steele, Ann, 162; Richard, 2; Robert, 162.
 Sterky, *see* Starkey.
 Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
 Stewart (Steward), Andrew, 12; Bridget, 196; Mary, 12; Sir Thomas, 196.

- Stiche, Katherine, 50 ; Thomas, 50.
 Stockley, Margaret, 136 ; —, 136.
 STOCKTON, 228.
 Stockton (Stocton), Alice, 228 (2) ; Ann, 107, 228 ; Cicely, 228 ; Eleanor, 83, 229 ; Elizabeth, 228 (2) ; Ellen, 228 (2) ; Francis, 228 ; Humphrey, 228 ; John, 228 (2), 229 ; Margaret, 228 ; Mary, 228 (2) ; Owen, B.D., 229 ; Owen, 13, 83, 228, 229 ; Randall, 1, 107, 228 ; Richard, 228 ; Sara, 229 ; Thomas, 228 (2), 229 (2) ; Urian, 228 ; —, 57.
 Stokes, Jane, 147 ; Richard, 147.
 Stoneleigh, Ellen, 163 ; James, 163.
Strange, 151.
 Street (Strete), Ann, 80, 195 ; Thomas, 195 ; William, 80.
 Strelley, Ann, 81 ; William, 81.
 Strettell (Streltey), John, 2.
 Strettforth, Henry, 181 ; Mary, 181.
 STRINGER, 229.
Stringer, 229.
 Stringer, Agnes, 229 ; Alice, 44, 230 ; Annie, 229 (2), 230 ; Ciceley, 229 ; Dorothy, 230 ; Edward, 230 ; John, 229 (3), 230 ; Katherine, 230 ; Margaret, 229, 230 (3) ; Margery, 229 ; Mand, 230 ; Rev. Ralph, 229 ; Ralph, 229, 230 ; Richard, 229 ; Robert, 229 ; Roger, 229 ; Sara, 230 ; Thomas, 44, 229 (2), 230 (2) ; William, 229 ; —, 229.
 SUTTON, 230.
 Sutton (de Sutton), Alice, 230 ; Anne, 231 ; Cecilia, 230 ; Elizabeth, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Frances, 230 ; Francis, 75 ; Hellen, 230 ; Isabella, 230, 266 ; Sir John, 230 ; John, 230, 266 ; Margaret, 231 ; Margery, 205, 215 ; Mary, 75, 231 ; Nicholas, 230, 231 ; Olive, 231 ; Richard, 75, 144, 186, 230 (2), 231 ; Robert, 205 ; Thomasin, 230 ; William, 215.
 SWANWICK, 231.
 Swanwick (Swanwicke), Allen, 231 (2) ; Arthur, 231 ; Charles, 231 ; Christopher, 231 ; David, 231 ; Dorothy, 231 ; Jane, 231 (2) ; Margaret, 227, 231 ; Margery, 231 ; Mary, 231 (3) ; Samuel, 231 ; Thomas, 231 (2) ; William, 231 ; —, 227.
 SWETTENHAM, 232, 233.
Swettenham, 232.
 Swettenham (de Swettenham, Swetenham), Agnes, 31 ; Alice, 211, 232, 233 ; Anne, 232 ; Ciceley, 233, 233 *n.* ; Edmond, 73, 233 (3) ; Edward, 232 ; Eleanor, 232 (2) ; Elizabeth, 232 (2), 233 ; George, 232 ; Jane, 73, 233 (3) ; Katherine, 232 (2) ; Laurence, 34, 219, 232 (2), 233 ; Margaret, 232, 233 (2), 238 ; Margery, 232, 233 *n.*, 236 ; Mary, 232 ; Oliver, 232 ; Richard, 211, 232, 233 ; Robert, 233 *n.* ; Roger, 233 *n.* ; Sibell, 169 ; Thomas, 31, 232 (3), 232 *n.* (2), 233 *n.*, 236, 258 ; Ursula, 219 ; William, 31, 232 (3), 233 (3), 233 *n.* (5) ; —, 34, 169.
Swinerton, 37.
 Swinton (Swynton), Eleanor, 104, 106 ; Elizabeth, 145 (2), 192 ; James, 111 ; John, 3 ; Margaret, 111, 192 ; Mary, 104 ; Richard, 104 (2), 106 ; Thomas, 104, 192 (2) ; William, 145 (2).

T

- Tailor, *see* Taylor.
 Talbot (Talbot), Elizabeth, 127 ; Gertrude, 127 ; Henry, 127 ; John, 196 ; Mary, 9, 127, 196.
 Talenier, Ann, 272 ; William, 272.
 TANNATT, 233.
Tannatt, 233.
 Tannatt, Ann, 60, 84, 234 ; Dorothy, 234 ; Edward, 84, 234 (2) ; Katherine, 243 (3) ; Margaret, 234 (2) ; Mary, 234 (2) ; Morris, 60 ; Rhys, 234 ; Thomas, 234 (3).
 Tarbock (Tarbok), Dorothy, 204 ; Elizabeth, 148 ; Richard, 204 ; Thomas, 143.
 Tarperley, Thomas, 140 ; —, 140.
Tatnall, 55.
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall), Alice, 58 ; Eleanor, 56 ; Margaret, 57, 120 ; Ralph, 56 ; Robert, 58 (2) ; Thomas, 57, 58, 120.
 TATTON, 234.
 Tatton, Alice, 35, 174 ; Ann, 36 ; Dorothy, 234 (2) ; Edward, 235 ; Eleanor, 235, 250 ; Elizabeth, 234, 235, 248 ; George, 235 (2) ; John, 35, 234, 235 ; Katherine, 153, 235 ; Margaret, 234, 235 ; Mary, 234, 235 (3) ; Matilda, 169 ; Nicholas, 235 ; Philip, 235 ; Robert, 36, 174, 234, 235 (4), 248, 250 ; William, 153, 235 (2) ; —, 169.
 Taylor (Tailor, Tayler), Andrew, 221 ; Ann, 163 ; Eleanor, 39, 65 ; Elizabeth, 17 ; Henry, 105 ; Humphrey, 163 ; Jane, 76, 221 ; John, 39 ; Margaret, 105 ; Richard, 17 ; William, 76 ; —, 65, 199 (2).
 Tederton, —, 266 (2).
 Tempest, John, 89 ; Katherine, 89.
 Terrey, Thomasin, 7 ; —, 7.
 Tetherington, Thomas, 3.
 Thelwall, Jane, 171 ; Simond, 171.
 Thicknes, Agnes, 59 ; Ralph, 59.
 Thimbleby, Elizabeth, 206 ; Sir John, 206.

- Thomson (Thomason), Anne, 5; Cicely, 91 *n.*; Edward, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 5.
Thornton, 249.
 Thornton (Thornton), Elizabeth, 9; Katherine, 68; Margery, 21; Ralph, 9, 21; Richard, 68.
 THORNLEY, 235.
 Thornley, Alice, 235; Catherine, 235; Elizabeth, 165 (2), 235 (3); Ermyn, 235; George, 235; John, 165, 235; Julian, 165, 235; Katherine, 165; Mary, 235; Sara, 235; Thomas, 165 (2), 235 (4).
 THORNYCROFT, 236.
 Thornycroft (Thornecrofte), Alice, 237; Ann, 236, 237; Edward, 232, 236 (2), 236 *n.*, 237 (2); Elizabeth, 237 (2); Hamon, 236, 236 *n.*; Isabel, 236 (2); Jane, 236; Joan, 236, 236 *n.*; John, 237 (2); Margaret, 232, 237; Margery, 236; Mary, 236, 237; Maud, 236 *n.*; Richard, 236, 236 *n.* (2); Robert, 236; Roger, 236; Samuel, 237; Sara, 237; Thomas, 236, 237; William, 237; —, 236 (2).
 THORPE, 237.
Thorpe, 237.
 Thorpe (Thropp), Ann, 237; Bernard, 237; Elizabeth, 262; Jane, 237; Katherine, 237 (2); Margaret, 15, 237; Thomas, 15, 237 (2); William, 237, 262.
 Throgmorton, Frances, 39; Joan, 265; John, 265; Sir Robert, 39.
 Thropp, *see* Thorpe.
 Thurstan, Maud, 151; Sir —, 151.
 Tildesley (Tillesley), *see* Tyldesley.
 TILSTON, 237.
 Tilston, Ann, 238 (2); Cicely, 238 (2); Ellen, 238 (3); Henry, 239; Hugh, 238 (2); Jane, 238; Joan, 175; John, 238 (5), 239; Katherine, 238; Mary, 239 (2); Maud, 237; Paul, 238; Peter, 175, 238 (3); Ralph, 238 (4); Randell, 238; Richard, 237, 238 (3); Robert, 238; Roger, 238; Rowland, 239; Thomas, 237, 238 (3); Thurston, 238; Valentine, 238; William, 238; —, 238.
Timperley, 35.
 Tindall, Elizabeth, 143; William, 143.
 Tirrell, George, 148; Margery, 148.
Toft, 127.
 Tomlinson (Tomlynson), Eleanor, 34; John, 197; William, 34.
 Tonna, Agnes, 59; Jenkyn, 59.
 Torfot, Richard, 91.
 Totty (Totye), Edward, 84; Frances, 84; Katherine, 180; William, 180.
 Touchet, Elizabeth, Lady Awdeley, 216; Henry, Lord Awdeley, 216; Jane, 265; John, 265.
 Townshend, Anna, 93; Sir Robert, 93.
 TRAFFORD, 239.
 Trafford, Alice, 174, 239, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Anne, 84, 240; Sir Cecil, 75; Christopher, 239; Dorothy, 240 (2), 240 *n.*; Edmond, 113; Sir Edward, 144; Eleanor, 113; Elizabeth, 144, 202; Ellen, 239; Henry, 202; Jane, 239 (2); Margaret, 144, 240; Penelope, 75; Ralph, 144; Robert, 84; Thomas, 174, 239 (4), 240; William, 240; —, 239.
 Trapes, Anne, 96; —, 96.
 Traves, James, 2.
 Trentham, Jane, 216; Thomas, 216.
 Trevet, *see* Trivett.
Trevor, 234.
 Trevor, Eleanor, 206; Sir Sackville, 206.
 Treyton, Anne, 106; —, 106.
 Trivett (Trevet), Amy, 257; Isabel, 244; James, 4; John, 257; Thomas, 244.
 Trogood, Sara, 19; William, 19.
 Trott, Frances, 167; Sir Nicholas, 167.
 Troutbeck, Jane, 239; Robert, 239.
 Tucket, *see* Touchet.
Turet, 37.
 Turner (Turney), John, 4.
 Tyldesley (Tildesley, Tillesley, Tyllesley), Dorothy, 197; Edward, 56; Elizabeth, 189; Margaret, 56, 142; Mary, 235; Nicholas, 142; Thomas, 197, 235; Thurstan, 56; —, 189.
 Tyll, Ellen, 199; Joyce, 199; Robert, 199.
 Typper, Ellen, 80; Henry, 80.
 Tyse, John, 67.
 Tytley, Humphrey, 159; Margaret, 159.

U

- Unton, Mary, 13; William, 13.
 Unwyn, Edward, 21; Elizabeth, 218, 219; Ellen, 135; Mary, 243; Ralph, 218, 219; Ursula, 21; William, 243; —, 135.
 Urmeston, Elizabeth, 164; Geoffrey, 131; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 131; Richard, 225; —, 164.

V

- Valentine*, 172.
 Valentine (Valentyne), Elizabeth, 173; John, 173.
 Van hole, Elizabeth, 80; John, 80.
 VAWDREY, 240.
Vaudrey, 240.
 Vawdrey (Vaudrey, Vaudry), Alice, 37; Ann, 240; Avice, 240; Beatrice, 240; Edward, 240 (3); Jane, 240; Rebecca, 240; Robert, 37, 240 (2); Thomas, 240 (2); —, 240 (2).
 Vaughan, Mary, 73; —, 73.

VENABLES, 241 (2).

Venables, 241.

Venables (de Venables), Alice, 94 : Ann, 37, 241 (2), 243; Anthony, 37; Charles, 241; Dorothy, 243; Edmond, 242; Eleanor, 161; Elizabeth, 76, 167, 173, 241 (2), 242 (2), 243, 248; Ellen, 162, 191, 242; Frances, 241 (2); Francis, 243; George, 243 (2); Grace, 143; Sir Hugh, 59, 169; Hugh, 91, 242 (5); Isabel, 207; Jane, 191; Sir John, 242; John, 197, 242 (4), 243; Katherine, 115, 142, 173, 191 (2), 197, 242; Margaret, 158; Margery, 159, 243; Mary, 241 (3), 242, 259; Matilda, 241; Peter, 241, 259; Piers, 42 (2); Ralph, 242; Richard, 173, 242 (2), 243; Robert, 94; Roger, 242 (2); Sara, 242; Sir Thomas, 142, 161, 197, 207, 241; Thomas, 158, 173, 241 (2), 242 (4), 243, 248 (2); Sir William, 115, 167, 173, 191; William, 76, 91, 143, 159, 191 (2), 242 (3); —, 162, 248.

VERNON, 243, 244.

Vernou, Agatha, 191; Alice, 243; Ann, 211, 243 (3); Bridget, 244; Ciceley, 243 (2); Dorothy, 243 (2), 267; Elizabeth, 243, 244; Ellen, 88, 243, 272; Sir George, 243; Henry, 243 (2); Isabel, 244; Jane, 116, 160, 243 (2), 244; Judith, 244; Margery, 185, 243; Mary, 243 (2), 244; Maud, 114; Meriiall, 243; Oliver, 160, 244; Rachael, 244; Sir Ralph, 88, 169; Ralph, 114, 169, 211, 243, 272; Richard, 88; Robert, 185, 243 (2), 244; Sara, 244; Sir Thomas, 243, 267; Thomas, 116, 191; William, 244 (4); —, 244.

Vgnel, *see* Ognal.

Vicker, Ellen, 41.

Vinor, Anne, 71; —, 71.

Vychan, Owen, 163; —, 163.

W

Wagg, Jane, 205; —, 205.

Walker, Anne, 217; Ellen, 111; John, 111; Margaret, 183; Robert, 2; Thomas, 183; —, 217.

Wall, Alice, 40; Robert, 40 (2); Sara, 40. Wall *alias* Kinge, Anne, 253; Thomas, 253.

Walleis, Piers, 255; —, 255.

Walley, Henrey, 84; Margarete, 84.

Walsh, Ann, 175; Eleanor, 65; Elizabeth, 28, 95; John, 95; William, 175; —, 28, 65.

WALTHALL, 244.

Walthall (Walthow), Alexander, 185 (2), 245 (2); Alice, 245; Cecilia, 245; Cicely,

185; Eleanor, 245 (2); Elizabeth, 178, 245, 265; Ellen, 245; Gilbert, 178, 245; Isabel, 245; Jane, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 185, 244, 245 (2), 258; Margery, 35, 245; Richard, 245; Roger, 35, 244, 245, 258, 265; Thomas, 245.

Walthow, *see* Walthall.

Walton, Ann, 211; Elizabeth, 179; Jane, 32; Robert, 179, 211; William, 32.

WARBURTON, 245, 246.

Warburton, 36 (2), 245.

Warburton (Warberton), Alice, 77, 246 (2), 247; Anne, 179, 246 (2); Blanche, 71; Dorothy, 246; Dowce, 12, 226; Eleanor, 167, 246; Elizabeth, 28, 90, 96, 223, 245, 246 (2), 247 (2); Ellen, 27; Frances, 246; Gabriel, 246; Sir Geoffrey, 246; Geoffrey, 49; George, 246; Henry, 90; Isabell, 177, 246; Jane, 36, 212, 246; Joan, 245; Sir John, 28, 226, 245, 246; John, 246 (2); Katherine, 77, 177; Margaret, 45, 247 (2); Margery, 246; Marian, 246; Mary, 75, 246 (4), 259; Sir Pears, 12; Sir Peter, 179, 223, 246; Peter, 27, 36, 71, 96, 167, 177, 212, 245, 246 (4), 247 (2), 259; Petronilla, 246; Rawlings, 77 (2); Richard, 177, 246; Robert, 246; Thomas, 179, 246 (3); William, 45; —, 33 (2), 49.

WARDE, 247.

Warde (Ward), Agnes, 248; Alice, 249 (2); Andrew, 249; Anne, 6, 248 (2); Annys, 248; Dorothy, 248; Elizabeth, 234, 247 (2), 248 (5); Frances, 42; Francis, 248; Fresetina (Frizelina), 248; Rev. George, 249; George, 248; Henry, 248; Hugh, 42; Jennett, 248; Joan, 32, 248 (2), 248 *n.*; John, 234, 247 (4), 248 (5), 248 *n.*, 249 (2); Katherine, 248; Mara, 248; Margaret, 248 (2); Mary, 248 (2); Peter, 3, 248; Ralph, 247, 248; Richard, 6; Sara, 247; Sibella, 247; Sibyl, 247; Susanna, Lady, 102; Thomas, 248 (2), 249; William, 247 (5), 248 (5), 249; —, 32, 236 (2), 248.

Wardley, Hugh, 3; John, 124; Margery, 124.

Warhull, Ann, 256; Robert, 256.

WARREN, 249.

Warren, 249.

Warren (de Warren), Ann, 75, 250 (4); Dorothy, 75, 250 (3); Sir Edward, 28, 75, 250 (2); Edward, 250; Eleanor, 235, 250 (2); Elizabeth, 250; Frances, 250 (2); Humphrey, 250; Isabella, 249 (2); Joan, 250; Sir John, 249, 250; John, 136, 235, 249 (3), 249 *n.*, 250 (6); Katherine, 250; Sir Lawrence, 249; St. Lawrence, 250;

- Lawrence, 135, 142, 249, 249 *n.*, 250 (2); Lucy, 250; Margaret, 135, 142, 250 (3); Mary, 75, 136, 250; Randle, 250; Randolph, 250; Richard, 250; Susanna, 28, 250; William, 250 (2); —, 75, 112 (2).
- Watmoth, Mary, 122; Richard, 122.
- Webster, Anne, 91, 139; John, 91, 139.
- Wedgwood, Alice, 143; Ralph, 143.
- Weekes, Margaret, 206; Mary, 32; Thomas, 206; —, 32.
- Weever, *see* Wever.
- Welbe, —, 52 (2).
- Welch, *see* Walsh.
- Weld, Amy, 51; Ann, 261; Eleanor, 155; Elizabeth, 26; Ellen, 256; Sir Humphrey, 26; John, 26, 155, 256, 261; Randolph, 51.
- Welshe, *see* Walsh.
- WERDEN, 251.
- Werden*, 251.
- Werden. Alice, 102, 251 (2); Ann, 251; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edward, 251; Elizabeth, 251; Ellen, 251; George, 251; Jenet, 251; John, 251; Letice, 251; Mary, 251; Richard, 102, 251 (4), 262; Roger, 251; Thomas, 251 (2); William, 251; —, 251.
- Weston (de Weston), Margaret, 266; Rev. Sir Patrick, 67; Ralph, 266.
- Westron, Mary, 5; Thomas, 5.
- WETTENHALL, 251, 252.
- Wettenhall*, 165, 209.
- Wettenhall (Wetenhall, Whettenhall, Whitehall), Alice, 252; Ambrose, 253; Anne, 105, 193, 252, 253, 268; Austen (Austy), 111, 253; Charles, 252; Christopher, 253; Dorothy, 253 (2); Eleanor (Hellena), 245, 252; Elizabeth, 193, 252 (4), 253 (2); Ellen, 252 (2); Emma, 227; Gabriel, 105, 245, 252, 253 (3); Henry, 252; Hugh, 252; Isabel, 251 (2), 253; Jane, 64, 253 (3); Joan, 210, 252; John, 193, 252 (5), 253 (2); Katherine, 253; Margaret, 253 (2); Margery, 44, 252 (2); Mary, 111, 252 (2), 253; Nicholas, 210; Peter, 227; Philip, 252; Richard, 252, 253 (2); Robert, 252, 253; Roger, 193 (2), 251, 252, 253, 268; Thomas, 44, 251, 252 (5), 253; William, 64, 252, 253 (2); —, 131 (2), 252 (2).
- Wever* (*Weever*), 47, 263.
- Wevere, Sir Edward, 91; George, 91; Hugh, 91; John, 264; Margaret, 264.
- Wharton, Margery, 23; William, 23.
- Whellock, John, 4.
- Whetley, *see* Whitley.
- Whettenhall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whicksted, *see* Wicksted.
- Whitaffe, Margaret, 201; Maudlin, 201; William, 201.
- WHITBY, 253.
- Whitby*, 253.
- Whitby (Whitbey), Alice, 17, 253, 254; Anne, 40, 253 (2); Edward, 17, 254; Elizabeth, 253; Robert, 40, 253, 254 (2); Sara, 254; Thomas, 254; William, 254.
- Whitehall, *see* Wettenhall.
- Whiteyar, Eleanor, 13; —, 13.
- Whitley. Alice, 47; Ann, 9; Edward, 164; Ellen, 164; Robert, 9; Thomas, 2; —, 47.
- Whitlocke, Ellen, 13; —, 13.
- WHITMORE, 254.
- Whitmore, Alice, 254, 255; Anna, 105; Bridget, 255; Christian, 254; Eleanor, 254; Elizabeth, 254 (3), 258; Jane, 254; John, 44, 221, 254, 255, 258; Katherine, 134, 221, 254 (5); Margaret, 20, 254, 255; Mary, 254; Richard, 134, 255; Capt. Thomas, 254; Thomas, 254 (2); William, 20, 105, 254, 255; Winifred, 255; —, 44.
- Whitney (Whittney), Anne, 50; Elizabeth, 171; Mary, 204; Robert, 50, 71, 204.
- WHITTINGHAM, 255.
- Whittingham, Agnes, 255; Alice, 256; Amy, 257; Ann, 256, 257; Charles, 255, 256 (3), 257; Cicely, 256; Dorothy, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 256 (2), 257; Ellen, 256 (3); Humphrey, 256, 257 (3), 257 *n.*; James, 255; Jane, 256, 257; John, 255, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Katherine, 256 (4), 257 (2), 257 *n.*; Margaret, 256; Margery, 256; Mary, 256, 257; Peers, 255; Ralph, 255; Richard, 255 (2); Robert, 255 (2); Roger, 255; Sara, 256; Sarah, 257; Sheth, 255, 257, 257 *n.*; Susanna, 257; Rev. Thomas, 257 *n.*; Thomas, 255 (2), 256 (4), 257 (3); Sir Timothy, 256; Timothy, 256, 257, 257 *n.*; William, 255 (3), 256 (4), 257; —, 255 (2), 256 (3).
- Whitton, Mathew, 3.
- WICKSTED, 257.
- Wicksted*, 257.
- Wicksted (Whicksted), Ann, 121, 188, 257, 258; Catherine, 257; Cicely, 257; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 135, 257, 258 (2); Ellen, 258; Henry, 257, 258 (2); John, 188, 258; Margaret, 257, 258 (2); Mary, 257, 258; Ralph, 258; Richard, 135, 258 (2); Robert, 258; Thomas, 257 (2), 258; —, 121.
- Widnester, Elizabeth, 118.
- WILBRAHAM, 258, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham*, 259, 261.
- Wilbraham (Wilburgham), Alice, 85, 258,

- 260; Amy, 105; Ann, 121, 134, 259, 261; Catherine, 79; Dorothy, 86, 115, 259 (2), 261; Eleanor, 258; Elizabeth, 43, 63, 73, 116, 119, 258 (2), 259 (3), 260 (4), 261 (2); Ellen, 258; Frances, 75, 259 (2); Grace, 206, 259; Helen, 261; Hugh, 259; Humphrey, 119, 121, 260; James, 261; Jane, 68, 258; John, 258, 259, 261 (2); Joyce, 265; Dame Margaret, 43; Margaret, 68, 72, 119, 258 (3), 260 (2), 261 (3), 269; Margery, 258 (2); Maria, 79; Mary, 75, 241, 246, 259 (4), 261; Rachael, 63; Ralph, 68, 119, 259, 260 (3); Randall, 261 (2); Randolph, 260 (2), 261; Sir Richard, Bart., 259; Sir Richard, 206, 241, 260; Richard, 115, 259 (2), 260 (3), 261 (4), 269; Sir Roger, 79, 259, 260; Thomas, 63 (2), 73, 75, 79, 86, 116, 134, 246, 258 (3), 259 (3), 260 (6), 261, 265; Warberton, 259; William, 43, 72, 258, 259, 261 (4); —, 85, 105, 121.
- Wilcocks (Wilcocks), Bridget, 53; William, 53.
- Wilcockson, Katherine, 257; Roger, 257.
- Wilde, *see* Weld.
- Wildebore, Rev. Nicholas, 168.
- Wilkes, Francis, 206; Thomas, 206.
- Wilkinson, Jane, 227; —, 227.
- Wilcocks, *see* Wilcocks.
- Will . . . , Ann, 65; Ellis, 65.
- Willaston, 79.
- Willaston, Beatrice, 80; Thomas, 80.
- Williams (Willims), Anne, 102; Cicely, .91 *n.*; Ellis, 102; Jane, 221; Katherine, 143; Mary, 234; Morgan, 91; Morris, 91 *n.*; Thomas, 221, 234; William, 143; —, 91.
- WILLIAMSON, 261.
- Williamson, Anne, 240, 243; Barbara, 262; Dorothy, 251, 262; Edmund, 240; Elizabeth, 262; Hugh, 251, 261, 262 (2); Jane, 262; John, 262; Richard, 262; Thomas, 243; William, 262.
- Willims, *see* Williams.
- Willott, George, 188; Margery, 188.
- Willsonne, Andrew, 138 *n.*, 139; Anne, 138 *n.*; Mary, 139.
- Wilme (Walme, Wylme), Margaret, 150 (2); William, 150 (2).
- Winchester, Marquess of, 206.
- Wingfield, Elizabeth, 12; Sir Robert, 12.
- WINNINGTON, 262.
- Winnington, 36, 245.
- Winnington (de Winninton, Winington, Wynnington), Alice, 262; Anne, 262 (4), 269; Cicely, 31, 187; Eleanor, 167; Elizabeth, 245, 262 (2); Emm, 135; Hugh, 31, 167; Isabel, 262; John, 31, 74, 262; Katherine, 262; Margery, 264; Matilda, 74; Nicholas, 262; Ralph, 262, 269; Randall, 262; Richard, 149, 245; Robert, 187; William, 262; —, 135, 149.
- Wirden, *see* Werden.
- Wiston, Elizabeth, 186; —, 186.
- Withon, Ciceley, 256; —, 256.
- Withy, John, 205; Margaret, 205.
- Wood, Ciceley, 196; Ellen, 252; George, 115, 138; Humphrey, 265; Margaret, 115, 138; Mary, 138; Maud, 265; Ralph, 265; Richard, 148; William, 252; Rev. —, 196; —, 148.
- Woodall, Alice, 271; William, 271.
- Woodcock, Thomas, 4.
- Woodfine, John, 246.
- Woodhouse, John, 168.
- Woodman, Ann, 173; Robert, 173.
- WOODNOTH, 263.
- Woodnoth, 263.
- Woodnoth (Woodnett, Woodnot), Agnes, 264, 265; Alice, 265; Ann, 265 (3), 266 (2), 269; Arthur, 265; Catherine, 265, 266; Cecilia, 264; Elizabeth, 245, 265 (2); Eva, 264; Frances, 265 (2); George, 265 (2), 266 (2); Henry, 263, 264; Jane, 258, 265; Joan, 264, 265, 266; John, 72, 245, 264 (8), 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Joyce, 265; Julia, 264; Lawrence, 258, 263 *n.*, 265 (3), 266; Margaret, 263, 263 *n.*, 264, 265 (2), 266 (2), 269; Margery, 264, 265; Mary, 72, 265 (2), 266; Matilda, 264; Maud, 265; Nicholas, 265; Ralph, 263 (2), 264 (4), 265 (2), 269; Richard, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Robert, 263 (3), 264, 265, 266; Roger, 263 (2), 264; Sibell, 263; Thomas, 265, 266 (2); Tochet, 265 (2); William, 266 (5), 264 (4), 265, 266 (2).
- Woodrodwe, James, 72; Margaret, 72.
- Woodroffe, Bridget, 118; Elizabeth, 118; Margaret, 117; Thomas, 117, 118.
- Woodwarde, Elizabeth, 220; John, 220.
- Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 205; Edward Somerset, Earl of, 255; —, Earl of, 20.
- Worrall, Elizabeth, 256; Ellen, 256; Humphrey, 256; John, 256; Katherine, 256; Robert, 256; William, 256.
- Worsley, 200.
- Worsley, Alice, 201; Avice, 240; Ralph, 201, 240.
- Worswall, —, 42.
- Worth, 266.
- Worth, Alexander, 267; Alice, 266; Ann, 267 (3); Anthony, 266; Cicely, 266, 267; Dorothy, 243, 267 (3); Edward, 267 (2); Francis, 267 (2); George, 267; Isabel, 266; Jasper, 243, 266, 267 (5); John, 203, 266 (2); Jordan, 266; Lawrence, 266; Margaret, 20, 267 (2); Penelope, 267; Peter, 267; Philip, 20,

- 267; Priscilla, 267; Richard, 267; Sewall, 266; Thomas, 266, 267 (2); William, 267 (3); —, 203, 266.
- Worthington, Roger, 2.
- Wren, Jane, 81; —, 81.
- Wrenbury, 226.
- Wrenche, John, 179; Mary, 179.
- WRIGHT, 267, 268.
- Wright, 267.
- Wright, Alice, 41, 258; Amy, 268; Andrew, 268; Anne, 68, 162, 228, 262, 266, 268, 269 (2); Arthur, 268; Cecilia, 269; Dorothy, 64; Edward, 268 (2); Eleanor, 268 (2); Elizabeth, 63, 184, 268 (2), 269 (2); Ellen, 85, 268, 269; Francis, 268, 269; Henry, 98, 266, 269 (2); Hieronimus, 269; James, 269; Jane, 160, 269; John, 85, 228, 258, 267, 268 (4); Katherine, 268 (2), 269; Lawrence, 64, 188, 262, 269 (2); Margaret, 51, 63, 98, 267, 268 (3), 269 (4); Margery, 188, 268, 269 (2); Mary, 228, 268 (2); Owen, 268; Ralph, 268; Reginald, 268; Reynald, 63; Richard, 2, 51, 184, 268, 269 (3); Roger, 63, 68, 160, 268 (2), 269; Susanna, 268, 269; Thomas, 162, 268, 269; Rev. William, 268; William, 1, 2, 268; —, 41, 171 (2), 244 (2), 268.
- Wrightis, —, 44 (2).
- Wringsted, John, 201; Margaret, 201.
- Wriothisley, Thomas (Garter), 218 *n.*
- Wrono, John, 41; Katherine, 41; Margery, 41.
- Wrottesley, Anne, 216; Clara, 216; Sir J., 216.
- WYCHE, 269.
- Wyche, 269.
- Wyche, Ann, 270; Catherine, 270; Eleanor, 270; Elizabeth, 270; Hugh, 270; James, 270; Margaret, 270 (4); Margery, 270; Mary, 270 (3); Richard, 270 (5); Thomas, 270 (2), 270 *n.*; William, 270 (2).
- Wylme, *see* Wilme.
- Wymington, *see* Winnington.
- Wynne *alias* Sandy, John, 74; Katherine, 74.
- Wynnington, *see* Winnington.
- Wyrdon, Elizabeth, 202; Thomas, 202.
- Wytter, Catherine, 163; John, 163; —, 22 (2).

Y

- YARDLEY, 271.
- Yardley, 271.
- Yardley (Yeardsley), Alice, 44, 57, 271 (2), 272; Anne, 78, 271 (2), 272 (2); Bartholomew, 272; Bridget, 272; Dorothy, 271, 272; Eleanor, 272 (2); Elizabeth, 81, 272; Ellen, 272; Emitia, 271; Ermyu, 271; Francis, 271; Hugh, 78, 271; Jane, 271, 272; Joan, 271; John, 57, 81, 198, 271 (5), 272 (2); Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271 (4), 272 (2); Margery, 84, 138, 272; Mary, 81, 198, 272; Oliver, 271; Ralph, 44, 81, 272; Richard, 271; Roger, 271; Thomas, 271 (4), 272 (3); William, 84, 138, 271 (2), 272; —, 271 (4).
- Yates, Isabel, 134.
- Yattes, Elizabeth, 256; Thomas, 256.
- Yeardsley, *see* Yardley.
- Yeardworthe, Elizabeth, 171; John, 171.
- Yearwood, Richard, 2.
- Yellham, Sir William, 218; —, 218.
- Yonge, Ann, 216; John, 4; William, 216.
- York, Duke of, 141.

INDEX LOCORUM.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the place occurs more than once on a page.

A

Abertannatt, Shropshire, 234.*
 Abram in Grappenhall, 49.
 Acton, 100,* 101, 107, 125.
 Aderley, 32.
 Adlington, 11, 27,* 88, 92, 144,* 151,*
 231, 249.
 Agden (Agdon), 173, 241, 242,* 243, 271.
 Ageroft, Lancashire, 142.
 Agincourt (Agencourt), 80, 141.
 Alderley, 3,* 94, 141, 203, 222, 247, 248,
 270.
 Alderley (Nether *or* Over), 21, 78, 100, 270.
 Aldersey, 2,* 5, 6,* 7, 64, 125, 155, 166,
 174, 238.
 Aldersey, Great, 49.
 Aldersey, Middle, 6,* 8.
 Alldford (Aldeford), 1, 39, 50, 92, 110,
 168, 170.*
 Aldsley, Little, 54.
 Alington, Denbighshire, 48, 124, 164, 271.
 Allerton, Yorkshire, 96, 259.
 All Hallows (Allhallos), Kent, 140.
 Allostock, 4.
 Alphington, 57.
 Alsagar, 3.
 Altham-Sherbourn, 169.
 Andrew, 3.
 Angles, 62.
 Antrobus, 158, 162, 248.*
 Antwerp, 80.
 Apley (Apeley, Appley), Shropshire, 63,
 239.
 Appleton (Apleton), 2, 103, 111, 121,*
 168.*
 Aqualate, 216, 227.
 Aram, Nottinghamshire, 230.
 Arkley, 203.
 Arley, 12, 28, 36, 49, 71, 77, 96, 167, 226,
 245,* 246, 259.
 Asbury, 192.
 Ashaw, Lancashire, 97.
 Ashby, Shropshire, 244.
 Ashby de la Zouch, 131.
 Ashenhurst, Staffordshire, 137.

Ashes, Staffordshire, 22.
 Ashley (Askley), 2, 35, 36,* 230, 246.
 Ashop, Derbyshire, 86.
 Ashton, Lancashire, 151.
 Ashton, Somerset, 214.
 Ashworthe, Lancashire, 89, 130.
 Astbury, 155, 156, 202.*
 Astbury Newbalt, 192.
 Astley, Lancashire, 211.*
 Aston, 8, 11,* 12,* 13, 20, 34,* 35, 44, 47,
 52, 54, 174, 269.
 Aston, Flintshire, 164, 217.
 Aston, Staffordshire, 161.
 Aston Green, 5.
 Aston Mondery (Mondrem), 35, 148.
 Atherton, Lancashire, 56.
 Auderley, *see* Alderley.
 Audlem (Audleym, Aulime), 18, 41,* 42,
 171.
 Audton, 27.

B

Bache, 2, 61,* 62, 118, 254.
 Backford, 25.*
 Baguley, 11, 55, 153.
 Balderton, 53.
 Balterley, *see* Batterley.
 Bamford, 89.
 Bank Hall, Lancashire, 126, 180.
 Bantam (? Banting), E. Indies, 266.
 Barkesford, 263, 264, 265.*
 Barliston, 138.
 Barlow, Lancashire, 36.
 Barnshaw, 94.
 Barrow (Barowe, Barowe), 2, 39,* 102,
 112, 206.*
 Barrowby, Yorkshire, 115, 259.
 Barterley, *see* Batterley.
 Barterton (Bartherton, Batherton, Bra-
 therton), 65, 100, 112,* 113,* 184.
 Barton, 46, 57, 77, 142, 145, 162, 200.
 Barton Steeple (Stepell Barton), Oxon,
 33.
 Basing, Hants, 266.

- Batherton, *see* Barterton.
 Batterley (Barterley, Battersley, Bawterley), Staffordshire, 115, 138, 221, 265.
 Beard, Derbyshire, 137.
 Bearston, 46.
 Beaumaris (Bewmoris), 11, 121, 206.
 Bebington, 13, 18,* 131.
 Beckville, 101.
 Bederton, 205.
 Beechton (Betchton), 3*, 3 *n.*, 4,* 197.
 Beeston (Beston, Betson), 3, 20,* 207, 255.
 Belfield, Lancashire, 201.
 Belgrave, 1.
 Bellahill, 81, 83.
 Belston, 3, 4.
 Benham Valence, Berkshire, 148.
 Berchles, *see* Birtles.
 Beristall (Berestall, Beristowe, Bomystall), 3, 10, 208,* 209.
 Berwick (Barwick), 226.
 Betley (Betteley), Staffordshire, 59, 243.
 Betton under Lyme, Shropshire, 63.
 Bewsey, Lancashire, 13, 14, 39, 128, 142, 158, 178, 247.
 Bexton, 31.
 Bickenshaw, 207.
 Bickerstaffe, 157, 246.
 Bickerton, 50,* 51,* 83, 84.*
 Bickle, 85,* 102, 220, 228, 258, 267,* 268.*
 Bilkesley, Warwickshire, 250.
 Billingbeare, Berkshire, 45.
 Birch, 142.
 Birch Magna, 12.
 Birkenhead (Berkened), 201.
 Birkenhead Priory, 240.
 Birtles (Berchles), 232.
 Blackden, 131.
 Blackhurst (Blackehurst), 78, 212.
 Blackhurst Hall, 18.
 Blacksley, Northamptonshire, 126.
 Blake Hall, Staffordshire, 237.
 Blechley, 105.
 Blodwall, 60.
 Bloreheath (Bloorheth), 55, 151.
 Bold, Staffordshire, 143.
 Bollington, 31.
 Bolton, Little, Lancashire, 208.
 Boothes (Bouthes), 11, 55, 150, 151,* 152,* 182, 208, 215, 225.
 Boothurst, 51.
 Borton, 22.
 Bosden, 30.
 Bosley, 130, 131.*
 Bostock, 34.
 Boton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*
 Boughton (Baughton), 14,* 76,* 119, 121, 122, 254.*
 Bourland, 261.
 Bowden, 169.
 Bradborn, 160.
 Bradbury, 213.*
 Bradley, 111,* 112,* 142,* 149, 172, 231.
 Bradshaw, 73, 136, 223.
 Bradwall (Bradwell), Staffordshire, 73, 152, 155, 191,* 192, 193,* 208, 215, 216, 217,* 252, 256.
 Bramhall (Bromhall), 11, 75,* 76, 135, 144, 167, 250, 259, 267.
 Bratherton, *see* Barterton.
 Braytoft (Breytoft), 156.
 Bredhurst, 138.
 Breerton, 152, 206, 212,* 213,* 214, 241.
 Brethill, Staffordshire, 39.
 Brettargh (Bretterche), Lancashire, 48.
 Bretton, Flintshire, 115, 170.
 Bridge, Herefordshire, 266.
 Bridge Trafford, 239.*
 Brigstock (Brigestoke), Northamptonshire, 70.
 Brilliarth, 60.
 Brindley (Brendley, Brinley, Brundley, Bryndley), 6, 10,* 77, 135,* 146, 211,* 212, 261,* 264.
 Brinnington, 86.
 Brinston, 74.
 Bristol (Bristow), 182, 213, 260.
 Brodegate, Kent, 7.
 Brode lanne, 61.
 Brodemaston, Gloucestershire, 223.
 Bromborough, 4.
 Bromhall, *see* Bramhall.
 Broscombe, Wiltshire, 265.
 Brotherton, Yorkshire, 143.
 Broughton, Flintshire, 22, 63.
 Broxton, 1, 6, 9, 24,* 25, 43, 51,* 53, 57,* 58,* 79, 80,* 81,* 82,* 83,* 84,* 170,* 171,* 194, 215, 228, 233, 234.*
 Broxton Hundred, 1.
 Bruges, Flanders, 87.
 Brynland, 60.
 Brynllarth, 61.
 Bucklow Hundred, 1.
 Budworth, 114, 162.
 Budworth, Great, 162,* 163.*
 Buerton, 105.*
 Bugworth, Derbyshire, 203.
 Bulkeley, 41,* 42, 50,* 51.
 Bunbury, 139, 175.
 Burland, 10, 18,* 19, 119, 264.
 Burleston, Staffordshire, 143.
 Burrowes, 199.
 Bursham, Denbighshire, 33, 97, 230.
 Bursley, 83.
 Burton, Denbighshire, 21,* 22, 48, 239.
 Burton upon Trent, 77.
 Burwardesley, 1.
 Butley, 27, 89, 100.
 Buxhall, Suffolk, 140.
 Bygnall Hyll, Staffordshire, 95.

C

Calais (Callis), 44, 144.
 Caldecott (Calcotte, Caldecote), 53,* 54,*
 58, 81,* 164, 165, 271,* 272.*
 Caldý, Great, 23.
 Calveley (Calverleigh, Calverley), 37, 48,
 55, 73, 74,* 94, 160,* 175, 210,* 243,
 244, 269.
 Canterbury, 80, 157, 256, 267.
 Cantreff, Brecon, 128.
 Capesthorne (Copsthorne), 234, 236, 247,*
 248,* 249.
 Carden (Cawarden), 8, 57, 101,* 102,*
 138,* 139,* 140.
 Caringham (Carincham), *see* Kermin-
 cham.
 Carington, 128.
 Carnesdale (Carnsdalle), 67, 254.
 Carswell, 211.
 Castellton, 272.
 Cattenhall (Catenhall, Catnall, Katten-
 hall), 107, 166, 189,* 190.*
 Caversfield, Bucks, 75.
 Cavill, Yorkshire, 231.
 Chatterley, 21, 243.
 Chatterton, 89.
 Headle (Chedill), 149, 223.
 Checkley, 3, 4.
 Cheirk, *see* Chirk.
 Chelborough, West, Dorset, 195.
 Cheley, 56.
 Chelford (Shelford), 3.*
 Chester, 1 *n.*, 7, 8,* 9,* 14,* 15,* 16, 17,*
 21,* 22,* 23, 26, 33,* 37, 38,* 39,* 40,*
 45, 46, 47, 48,* 51, 52, 54, 59, 60,* 61,*
 65,* 66,* 67,* 71, 77, 80, 81,* 82, 83, 84,*
 85, 87,* 90,* 91, 98,* 99, 101, 102,*
 103,* 104,* 106,* 109, 110,* 114,* 115,*
 116, 118,* 122, 126,* 131,* 132,* 134,*
 138, 139,* 143, 146,* 147,* 148, 153, 157,
 170,* 171, 176,* 177,* 181, 186,* 187,*
 189,* 200, 201,* 202,* 209,* 213, 215,*
 216, 217,* 221,* 227, 234, 237,* 238,*
 240,* 250, 251,* 252, 253,* 254,* 261,
 262,* 266, 268.*
 Chester, Green Hall in Castle Lane, 15,*
 16.
 Chester, S. Mary's Church, 114.
 Chetwynd (Chitwyn), Shropshire, 37, 173.
 Cheveley, 95.*
 Chirchester, Gloucestershire, 227.
 Chirk (Cheirk, Churek), Denbighshire,
 95, 153.
 Cholmeston, 44, 214, 227, 252.
 Cholmondeley (Chomley), 1, 5, 26, 42,
 51, 62,* 128, 161, 259.
 Chorleton, 228.
 Chorley, 5, 18,* 19, 21, 78, 91, 134, 200,
 248.*
 Chowbent, Lancashire, 56.

Chowley, 261.
 Christleton (Crissleton, Cristalton), 5,
 14, 64, 95.
 Church Lawton, 138.*
 Churton, 8, 16,* 17, 32,* 33,* 46,* 83,*
 176, 177, 229, 254, 272.
 Clayton, 93, 130.
 Cleve, 257.
 Cliffe, The, 124.
 Clifton, 205.
 Clipsby, Norfolk, 99.
 Clive, 24.
 Clopton, 14.
 Clotton, 49.
 Cloverly, Shropshire, 13.
 Clutton, 17, 82, 101,* 184.
 Cochwilliam, 143.
 Coddington (Codington), 6, 8, 16, 32, 37,*
 55, 71, 80, 83, 116,* 140, 170, 174,*
 175,* 176,* 226,* 229.
 Coddinston, 75.
 Coghill (Coughill), 172, 172 *n.*
 Colle, 50.
 Combermere, 66,* 172.
 Congleton (Congerton, Congretton), 21,*
 67, 111,* 192, 202, 210, 218,* 219,* 265.
 Coole, 120.
 Coppshall (Copenall, Copnall), 137,*
 245, 251,* 252, 265, 268.
 Cotons Lees, 59.
 Cotton, 5, 37, 65,* 66, 133, 192, 197,* 210.
 Cotton Edmunds, 82, 197.*
 Coughton, Warwickshire, 39, 210.
 Coventry, 54.
 Cowlane, 77, 171,* 172.
 Cranage, 190.
 Cranford, Middlesex, 12.
 Craughton, 78.*
 Crawshaw, 9.
 Crew (Crewe), 58, 68, 69, 81, 83, 92, 174,
 185, 212, 213, 215, 229,* 230, 243, 271.*
 Crewwood (Crewwood), 55, 101, 106,* 107.*
 Crosby, Little, Lancashire, 225.
 Crossyate, 129.
 Croston, 180.
 Crowley, 242, 246.
 Crowton, 49, 115.
 Croxton, 31, 43, 88, 128, 134, 160, 161,
 162,* 193,* 248, 251.
 Cuckwold, 253.
 Cuddington (Cudington, Kidington, Kin-
 dington), 57, 171, 199, 228,* 229, 268.
 Cuerdley (Curdley), Lancashire, 95, 179,
 213.*
 Culcheth, Lancashire, 122, 196.

D

Dalling, Norfolk, 242.
 Danham, 33, 158.

Daresbury (Dasbury), 72,* 73.
 Darkelowe, 193.*
 Darley, 93, 175, 226, 227,* 231.
 Davenham, 41, 178, 270.*
 Davenport, 29, 73,* 74, 76, 148, 161, 174, 186, 233.
 De la Cruce, 22.
 Delaward, 171.
 Denbigh, 38, 59,* 60,* 80, 90,* 91,* 95.
 Denfeilde, 41, 68, 171.*
 Denton, Lancashire, 10, 11, 88, 89, 106, 182.
 Derby, 143.
 Derfould, *see* Dorfold.
 Dinton, 104.
 Distley, 230.
 Dockenfield, *see* Dukinfield.
 Dodcott, Shropshire, 199.
 Dodington (Dudington), 78,* 79, 216, 223, 259.
 Dodelston (Dodelston), 22, 92, 106, 165.
 Dods yarde in Broxton, 82.
 Dorfold, 98, 184.
 Dotterell, Shropshire, 121.
 Drayton (Dreyton), 13, 114, 261.
 Dronfield (Deanfield), Derbyshire, 247.
 Dublin, Ireland, 65, 124, 166.
 Duckington, 228.
 Duddon, 49, 50, 125.*
 Dukinfield (Dockenfield, Dokenfield), 10, 87,* 88, 162.
 Dunge, 136, 198.*
 Dunham, 28,* 61, 71, 92, 128, 151, 173, 230, 234.
 Dunham-on-the-Hill, 40.
 Dunham Massy, 241, 250.*
 Durham, 255.
 Durtwich, Flintshire, 272.
 Dutton, 11, 46, 56,* 91,* 92,* 93,* 128,* 166, 170, 173.
 Duxbury, Lancashire, 6.

E

East Hall in High Leigh, 144,* 145, 148, 149, 220.
 Eaton (Etton), 2, 3,* 26, 45,* 62, 72, 94, 95,* 97, 103, 113, 114,* 115,* 116,* 117, 134, 144, 166, 167, 176, 178, 192, 220, 244, 248, 256, 259.*
 Eccleston, 8, 37,* 65, 67, 91, 133, 165, 176, 233,* 240, 259.
 Edge, 1, 15, 24, 54, 77, 79,* 80,* 81,* 82, 85, 171, 174,* 186, 272.
 Edgerley (Egerley), 46, 174,* 175,* 227, 238.
 Edgesford, 20.
 Edinburgh (Edenborough), 142.
 Edisbury Hundred, 2, 86, 100.
 Egerton, 83,* 84,* 95, 96, 226, 258.

Elerborowe, 148.
 Elslowe, Warwickshire, 227.
 Elton, 2,* 52, 59, 102,* 103,* 136.
 Elye, Cambridgeshire, 196.
 Emrall, Flintshire, 115.*
 Enborne, Berks, 149.
 Enderby (Endreley), Lincolnshire, 231.
 Epworth, Lincolnshire, 155.
 Erby, *see* Irby.
 Ercall, High, Shropshire, 216.
 Erdshaw (Erdeshaw, Erdeswick, Erds-
 wick), 169, 172, 183,* 193, 194,* 207.*
 Esciviock, 40.
 Ewlowe (Ewloe), Flintshire, 80, 115, 163, 192.

F

Falingbrome, 179.
 Fallowes, 99,* 100.*
 Farndon (Farneton, Farnton), 16, 101, 198, 209, 229,* 271.*
 Farnworth, 121.
 Farrington, 251.*
 Faversham (Fefersham), Kent, 199.
 Fenulstreat in Farnworth, 121.
 Fenns, The (The Fenno), Flintshire, 128, 193.*
 Fernell, 177.
 Fisherwick, Staffordshire, 245.
 Fitz, Shropshire, 69.
 Flaxyard (Flaxyardes), 45, 84, 86,* 258, 272.
 Flint, 27, 164, 176.
 Folkestapleford, 49.
 Forston, Derbyshire, 181.
 Foxwist (Foxherst, Foxhurste), 89,* 89*n.*, 90, 107, 188, 236.
 Frankby, 4.
 Frodesley (Frodslly), Shropshire, 93.
 Frodsham, 22, 163,* 189,* 220.*

G

Gared (Garrett), The, 19, 144.
 Gawsworth (Gosworth, Gosworth), 8, 32,* 62, 68, 115, 127, 157, 173, 181, 196, 223, 235, 236*n.*, 250.
 Gayton (Geaton, Geatton, Geyton), 9, 27, 108,* 109,* 110,* 158,* 173, 186, 236, 248.
 Gerard's Bromley, 93.
 Glasbury, Lancashire, 201.
 Glenham, Suffolk, 143.
 Glenthivion, Carnarvonshire, 116.
 Godley, 129.*
 Golborne, 271.
 Golborne Bellew (Golbein bellos), 58.
 Golborne David, 173.

- Goosetree (Goostree), 94.*
 Gorsty Hill, 141.
 Goshill, 3.
 Gosworth, *see* Gawsworth.
 Gouldston, 238.
 Grafton, 101, 140,* 176,* 177,* 196, 223,
 229, 246, 247, 271.
 Grange in Wirrall, 66,* 108, 126.
 Grappenhall (Grappnall, Gropenhall, Grop-
 nall), 2, 49, 78, 115, 167.
 Greasby (Gresley), 22, 23,* 109.
 Great Caldy, *see* Caldy.
 Green Hall, Chester, 15, 16.
 Greenhills, 13.
 Greinwiche, 199.
 Gresford, Denbighshire, 21.
 Grimisdiche, 220, 225.
 Guisborough, 60.
- H
- Hacombe (Hackam), Devon, 45.
 Hackney, 205.
 Hadham (Haddon), Hertfordshire, 130.
 Hadley, 49.
 Hafoddwern, Denbighshire, 238.
 Haigh, Lancashire, 116.
 Haighton, *see* Hampton.
 Hale (Hall, Halle), 2, 169.*
 Hale Low, 145, 147, 148.
 Halghton, 42.
 Hall, *see* Hale.
 Hall o' th Heath, 137, 185,* 243, 245.
 Hallingbury (Halowbury), Essex, 25.
 Hallum (Halome), 163, 225.
 Halsall, 91.
 Halton, 168, 214.
 Hamersley, Staffordshire, 75.
 Hamond, Shropshire, 71.
 Hampton (Haughton), 1, 7, 22, 42, 43,*
 107, 154, 171.
 Handford, 29, 38, 55, 97, 134, 144, 152 *n.*,
 153, 157,* 158.
 Handley (Hanley), 19, 49, 151, 174.
 Hankelow (Hankilow), 41, 119, 120,* 155,
 257.
 Hanley, *see* Handley.
 Hanmer, Flintshire, 58.
 Hapesford, 112.
 Hapsworth, 23.
 Harbodybrooch, Flintshire, 177.
 Harden (Hardern), 10,* 11,* 88, 132, 164,
 167, 208.
 Hardmead, Buckinghamshire, 240.
 Hardwick, Shropshire, 17.
 Hargrave, 8, 14, 49, 64,* 65.
 Hargrave Stubs, 5.
 Harropp, 198.
 Hartford (Hertford), 241, 242.*
 Haslington, 116, 185,* 211, 243,* 267.
 Hassall, 3, 119, 120.*
 Hatfield, Essex, 196.
 Hatherton, 138, 265.
 Hatton, 38, 55, 56, 64, 92,* 93,* 115, 168,
 183, 224, 227.
 Haughgrave, 99.*
 Haughton, 24, 120,* 121.
 Hawarden, 172.
 Hawkley (Hackley), Lancashire, 188.
 Heathside, 22, 23.*
 Helsby, 139, 253.
 Helshaw, Staffordshire, 72.
 Hemland, 60.
 Henbury, 20, 155, 157, 160, 161,* 236 *n.*,
 248, 274.
 Henhull, 35.
 Heninge, Rutland, 253.
 Henshawe, 123,* 124,* 214.
 Herinlage, Staffordshire, 267.
 Hermitage (Ermitage), 31,* 74, 149.
 Heslington, 160.
 Heton, 218.
 Heywood (Hewood), 71, 130,* 131,* 203.
 High Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Higham (Heugham), 3, 124,* 135.
 Highgate, Middlesex, 12.
 Higreve, 3.
 Hindley, 178.
 Hinrall, 92.
 Hinton (Hynton), 82, 133, 268.
 Hinton-Martel (Hinton Marton), Dorset,
 100.
 Hockenhull (Hocknell), 13, 125.*
 Hocknell Plott, 7.
 Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire, 53.
 Holcroft, 127, 148, 246.
 Holford, 34, 48, 62, 92, 96, 120, 127, 128,*
 145, 157, 207, 248.
 Holle, The, 54.
 Hollingworth, 129,* 130.*
 Holme (Hulm), 31, 53, 114,* 128, 146,
 152,* 177, 183, 207.*
 Holmes Chapel (Church holme, Hulmes
 Chappell), 4,* 31,* 65, 194, 214.
 Holt (Hoult, Howlle, Howlte), 56, 84,
 102, 107, 176, 226, 271.
 Holt, Castle of, 201.
 Holton, 52.
 Hoole, 53.
 Hooton, 96,* 141, 166, 196, 221,* 222,
 222 *n.*, 239.
 Hope, 73.
 Hordley, Shropshire, 234.
 Hornchurch Hall, Essex, 32.
 Horsley, 39, 96, 200, 201.*
 Horton, 2, 44, 57,* 58,* 173, 198, 199,*
 200,* 241, 242.*
 Hough, 68, 116, 158, 212,* 213,* 214, 222,
 234, 242.
 Houghton, 32.
 Hoult, *see* Holt.

Howfeilde, 50.
 Howgreanlane, 2.
 Howlle (Howlte), *see* Holt.
 Howmagfield, 1.
 Hudderton, 243.
 Hulgrave, 105, 268.
 Hulgrave Hall, 238.
 Hull, 59.
 Hulm, *see* Holme.
 Humpton, 147.
 Huntington, 47, 58.
 Hurdesfeild, 31.
 Hurleston (Harleston), Lancashire, 133.
 Hutt, The, Lancashire, 12, 20,* 107,*
 146,* 239.
 Huxley (Huxleigh), 25,* 47, 50,* 52, 55,
 63,* 117, 133, 153, 165, 175, 224, 237,*
 238,* 239.*

I

Ightfeild (Ighfeild), Shropshire, 13,*
 53, 66, 138, 139, 157, 164, 200, 226.
 Ince (Innce), 2, 52, 116.
 Ingestre (Ingestry), 215, 216.
 Ipstones, 38.
 Irby (Erby, Ervye), 4, 109.
 Irdeswall, *see* Yeardsley.
 Irlam (Erlum), Lancashire, 149.
 Irton, 235.

K

Kenchurch, Herefordshire, 227.
 Kermincham (Carincham, Caringham,
 Kelingham), 12, 72, 73, 117, 120, 159,
 160,* 161.*
 Kettleby, Leicestershire, 181.
 Kettleshulme, 198.
 Kidington, *see* Cuddington.
 Killingworth, Warwickshire, 32.
 Killwick, Yorkshire, 109.
 Kinderton, 1, 115, 132, 142, 159, 161, 167,
 173, 197, 207, 241,* 242,* 259.
 Kindington, *see* Cuddington.
 King's Bromley, Staffordshire, 71.
 Kingsley, 2, 204.*
 Kinnerton, 110.*
 Kirby, West, 67, 109, 180.
 Kirkby, Yorkshire, 36.
 Kirkland, 255.
 Kirkton, Lincolnshire, 87.
 Kirton, 87.
 Knighton, 104, 105.
 Knight's Grange, 228.
 Knipersley, Staffordshire, 109, 123, 192.
 Knowlton, 12.
 Knutsford (Knutesford, Knotsforth,

Knutesford, Knutesford), 31,* 104,
 111, 115, 131, 137, 152, 192,* 233.
 Kynton (Kenton), Shropshire, 216.

L

Lache, 22, 134, 164,* 235.
 Langford (Longford), 88.
 Langham, Norfolk, 191.
 Langley, Shropshire, 125.
 Lanius, 221.*
 Larden Greene in Burland, 18.
 Larton, *see* Lawton.
 Latchford (Lachford, Lackford), 2*, 49.*
 Latton Yatte, 137, 138.*
 Lawton (Larton), 91, 137, 138, 170,* 171.
 Lea (Leay), 55,* 56,* 62, 74, 92,* 93, 141,
 159, 176, 222.
 Lee, 140,* 141.
 Leek (Leake), Staffordshire, 22, 132.
 Lees Hall, Derbyshire, 177.
 Leftewiche, 117,* 193.
 Leghtwood, Flintshire, 193.
 Leigh, 225, 271.
 Leigh Grene, 183, 217.
 Leigh, High, 2, 46, 90, 108,* 115, 144,*
 145,* 146, 148,* 150, 151, 171, 220, 227,
 242.
 Leigh, Little, 27, 122.*
 Leigh, Nether, 46,* 99.
 Leigh, Over, 46, 98,* 99.*
 Leighton (Laiton), 20, 35, 43,* 44, 45, 56,
 115, 134, 148, 160, 162, 196,* 227, 254,*
 255.
 Leland (Leiland), Lancashire, 251.*
 Lesome, 56.
 Levernig, 253.
 Lichfield (Litchfield), 54, 186.*
 Liverpool (Leverpool), 48, 139.
 Llancillin, 60.
 Llandornoch, 61.
 Llowdyarche, Montgomeryshire, 163.
 Llweny (Leowney, lleowney, Lluney)
 Green, Denbigh, 59, 60, 170.
 Lockwood, Staffordshire, 100.
 London, 5* 6, 7, 9, 19, 26,* 29, 32, 37, 42,*
 43, 52,* 53, 59,* 61, 62, 67, 68,* 69,*
 70,* 80,* 81, 83,* 84, 93, 96,* 112, 115,
 119,* 126, 127, 128, 132,* 135,* 147,*
 154, 164, 175, 176,* 179,* 182,* 198,*
 199, 201, 202,* 205,* 209, 215, 218,*
 218 *n.*,* 228,* 231, 237, 238, 243, 255,
 256,* 260,* 261, 265,* 267,* 268, 269,
 270,* 272.
 London, Barnard's Inn, 198.
 Gresham College, 40.
 Inner Temple, 70.
 S. Clement Danes, 138.
 S. Dunstan's in the East, 211.
 Longdon, Staffordshire, 225.

Longtree, 72.
 Longworth, Lancashire, 134.
 Lostock, 53, 191, 223.
 Lostock Gralam, 118.
 Lowcross (Locrosse), 46, 76, 77,* 78, 83.
 Lower Howse, Stretton, 180.
 Loxley, Staffordshire, 161.
 Lydiate, Lancashire, 225.
 Lyme (Lime, Linme, Lymm), 22, 71, 108,
 131, 141,* 142,* 181, 182, 217, 248.
 Lyne, 87.

M

Macclesfield (Mackesfeild, Maxfeld), 21,
 31,* 103, 203,* 230,* 233.
 Macclesfield Hundred, 2.
 Mackley, 129.
 Madley, 134, 175, 228.
 Malpas, 36, 38,* 39, 49, 62,* 76, 77,* 80,
 81, 85, 85 *n.*, 95, 97, 117, 128, 139, 195,*
 200, 219, 227, 228, 271.
 Malta, 227.*
 Manchester (Manchestre), 52, 69, 103,
 116, 133.
 Manley (Mandley), 46, 92, 99, 114, 146,
 165, 166.*
 Marbury (Merbury), 11, 117, 166, 167,
 187, 246.
 Marchwiell (March Wittall), Denbigh-
 shire, 116, 238.
 Marple, 137, 262.
 Marsh, The, 163, 236, 243.
 Marton (Marten), 40, 109,* 158.*
 Marton Sande, 110.
 Maxfeld, *see* Macclesfield.
 Menerell, 216.
 Meoles, 52, 68, 154, 174, 179,* 180.*
 Merbury, *see* Marbury.
 Mere (Meare, Mcere, Meyre), 45, 134, 137,
 181,* 182, 188,* 194, 242.
 Merston, 163.
 Mertmore, 44.
 Merton, Derbyshire, 232.
 Merton, Oxon, 58.
 Meyre, *see* Mere.
 Middleton (Midleton, Midlton), Lan-
 cashire, 36, 75, 241.
 Middlewich (Middlewicke, Midellwich,
 Midlewich), 31,* 34, 38, 61, 162,* 192,
 193,* 218, 244, 255,* 256,* 257.*
 Migbrooke, 3.
 Millington, 172, 182.*
 Milnhurst, 51.
 Minshull (Mynshull), 42, 65, 69, 96, 107,
 168, 183,* 184, 196,* 197, 226.
 Mitley, Shropshire, 42.*
 Mobberley (Moberley, Modburlegh), 2,*
 30, 188.
 Moldesworthe, *see* Mouldsworth.

Mollington, 9, 66, 67,* 78,* 84, 110.*
 Molton, 214.
 Mondrem, 34.
 Monksfeild (Munkesfeild), 163, 164.*
 Monksheath, 247, 248,* 249.
 Moore, 77.
 Moresborowe, 191.
 Moreton (Morton, Mourton), 20,* 21.*
 22,* 56,* 68, 111, 115, 138, 164, 165,
 167, 185,* 186,* 210, 226, 230, 249.
 Moreton, Great, 20.
 Moreton, Little, 21.
 Morleys (Morleis), Lancashire, 56, 197.
 Mortonsay, Shropshire, 214, 244.
 Morvill, Shropshire, 243.
 Mosley (Mossley), 202,* 232.
 Moston, 39, 76, 110, 180.
 Mottram, 3, 249.
 Mottram Andrew, 2, 3.
 Mouldsworth (Moldesworthe), 118,* 187.
 Moulton, 33,* 34,* 233.
 Mymms, North, Hertfordshire, 182.

N

Nanarth, Flintshire, 40.
 Nantwich (Namptwiche, Nampwich,
 Wico Malban, Wico Malbanco), 18,*
 19, 41, 44,* 63,* 64,* 68,* 69,* 70, 74,
 81, 98,* 105, 113, 116, 119,* 123,* 140,*
 147, 159,* 160, 169, 171,* 178,* 183,
 184,* 188, 223, 244,* 245,* 246, 251,
 252, 253, 257, 258, 259, 260,* 262, 263,
 268,* 269.*
 Nantwich Hundred, 3, 23, 215.
 Neston, 132.
 Nether Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Newbold Astbury (Asbury), 30, 31, 32,*
 118.
 Newbrough, 128.
 Newhall, 123,* 180.
 Newhouse, 67,* 68,* 126.
 New Manor, 88.
 Newport, Shropshire, 215, 238.
 Newton, 4, 14, 17, 68, 188.*
 Newton, Lancashire, 206.
 Newton, Montgomeryshire, 234.
 Norbury, 10, 43,* 77,* 88, 103, 124, 126,
 133,* 135,* 190, 240.
 Norcrofte, 214.
 Norley, 2, 125, 151, 178.
 Northen, 3.*
 Northop (Northoy), Flintshire, 39, 164.
 Northwich, 31, 65, 179,* 187, 218, 246,
 247.
 Northwich Hundred, 4.
 Norton, 45,* 116, 145, 167, 168,* 221, 225,
 227.*
 Norton Hales, Shropshire, 230.
 Norwich, 213, 214 *n.*

Nostel (Norsell), Yorkshire, 241.
 Nottingham, 127.
 Nuremberg, 215.

O

Ockley, Bucks, 148.
 Odrode, 202 *n.*
 Offerton, 262,* 269.
 Okeley, 25.
 Oldcastle (Oldcastell, Oldecastell, Oul-
 kastel), 58, 102, 199.*
 Oldhaugh (Ouldhough), 214,* 215.*
 Olton, *see* Oulton.
 Onley, Shropshire, 66.
 Ordsall (Ordshall), Lancashire, 89, 118,
 130, 210.
 Ostend (Ostund), 92.*
 Oswestry (Osestrey), Shropshire, 34, 78.
 Oughttrington, 150.*
 Oulton (Olton), 43, 95,* 96, 105, 222,*
 226,* 227.*
 Oundle (Oundell), Northamptonshire,
 191.
 Over, 26,* 82,* 103, 158.
 Over Hall in Stretton, 52.
 Over Leigh, *see* Leigh.
 Overpoole, 65.
 Overton, 74, 77, 81, 156,* 199, 237.
 Overton Longvile, Huntingdonshire, 127.

P

Painsley, Staffordshire, 266.
 Parbold, 15.
 Park Lane, Staffordshire, 105.
 Parkside, Denbighshire, 257.
 Parme, The, 224.
 Partington, 2.
 Peasfourlong, Lancashire, 201.*
 Peckforton, 58, 184.
 Peele, 48, 62, 91, 118,* 119, 177.
 Pembridge, Herefordshire, 117.
 Penkethe, Lancashire, 13, 100, 192, 224.
 Penlyn, Flintshire, 228.
 Peover (Pener, Pever, Pyvir), 114, 119,
 128, 134, 146, 156, 157,* 158,* 159, 161,
 188, 196, 207,* 213,* 214,* 219, 258.
 Peover, Nether *or* Lower, 178, 190,* 191.
 Petley, Shropshire, 268.
 Peverick, 40.
 Pexhull (Pexstall), 233, 236 *n.*
 Picton (Pickton), 7, 8, 37, 86, 133,* 134,
 173, 190, 259.
 Plumleigh (Plumlegh), 30,* 31.*
 Pocklington, Yorkshire, 98.
 Podington, *see* Puddington.
 Pole, 105.
 Poole (Pull), 52, 63, 108, 116, 131, 147,*
 180, 183, 195,* 196,* 222, 261,

Potte, 137.
 Pottington, *see* Puddington.
 Poulton (Pulton), 4, 22, 37, 80, 154,* 163,*
 164,* 177, 180.
 Poulton (Pulton) Hall, 164,* 165.*
 Pownall, 157, 181, 183, 188,* 240.
 Pownall Fee, 2.
 Poynton (Poincton), 28, 75,* 112, 135,
 136,* 142, 235, 236, 249, 250.*
 Prenton, 67, 68, 109, 125, 126,* 134, 177,
 186.
 Prescott, Lancashire, 145.
 Prestbury, 70, 89 *n.*, 223.
 Preston next Northampton, 61.
 Puddington (Potington, Pottington),
 13, 49, 86, 109, 133, 139, 172,* 172 *n.*,
 173,* 174,* 179, 180,* 239, 242.
 Pulcrofte, 150.
 Pulford (Poulford), 1, 29, 78, 138, 139,
 220.
 Purshaw, 199.

Q

Queenhope, 132.
 Quickwood, Hertfordshire, 167.

R

Raby Dunstarfeild, 76.
 Radborne, Derbyshire, 161.
 Radley, 144.
 Radnore, 260.
 Rainhill (Reynhill), Lancashire, 186.
 Rainow, 31.
 Ranton (Rampton), Staffordshire, 117.*
 Ravenscroft (Rainscroft, Ravenscrofte),
 18, 44, 69,* 70, 257.
 Red Castle, Montgomeryshire, 222.
 Redysh, 2.
 Rhuddlan (Rithland), 59.*
 Ricrofte, 2.
 Riddings, 37, 240.*
 Ridge, 13, 91, 122, 143.*
 Ridley, 39, 76, 90, 96,* 102, 142, 246.
 Ridley Green, 140.
 Ridware, Staffordshire, 115.
 Ripon, Yorkshire, 249 *n.*
 Risley, 201.
 Rithland, *see* Rhuddlan.
 Rivington, Lancashire, 207.
 Rixton, 12, 49, 71, 127.
 Rock Savage, 205, 206,* 259.
 Rode, 73, 156.
 Rodes, Lancashire, 48.
 Rolleston, Staffordshire, 216.
 Rose Hall, Suffolk, 13.
 Rosehaton, Sussex, 13.
 Rostherne (Rostholme, Rosthorne), 1, 187.

Roteley, Warwickshire, 249.
 Royston, Cambridgeshire, 58.
 Ruabon, 55.
 Rugeley, Staffordshire, 115.
 Rushton, 2.
 Ruthyn, 271.

S

- St. Albans, 58.
 Sale (Salle), 92, 153, 177,* 187.
 Salford, 231.
 Salisbury, 17, 135.
 Sandbach (Sandbage), 192.
 Sandford, 63.
 Sandiway, 204.
 Sandon, 55, 143, 190.
 Sankey, 168.
 Saughall (Saghall), 4,* 67.*
 Saughall, Little, 4.*
 Saughall Massey, 66.
 Saughton, 55.
 Scarsbricke, 73.
 Sedington, *see* Siddington.
 Sefton (Sephton), 230, 250.
 Senbury, Gloucestershire, 93.
 Shakerley, 152, 193.
 Shallcross (Shawcrosse), Derbyshire,
 136,* 215.*
 Shelton, Nottinghamshire, 45.
 Shenton, Shropshire, 13, 111.
 Sherston, Lincolnshire, 243.
 Shevington (Shavington, Shavynton),
 Shropshire, 241, 245, 263,* 265,* 267,
 269.
 Shipbrook, 272.
 Shocklach (Shocklache, Shockliche), 10,
 38, 57,* 58,* 78, 80, 85,* 198,* 199,*
 200, 272.
 Shotley, 1.
 Shotton, Flintshire, 47, 217.
 Shotwick, 27, 28.
 Shrigley, 80, 101, 210, 218, 223,* 267.
 Shurlach (Shorlage), 4.
 Siddington (Syddington), 124, 216.
 Skeghton, Norfolk, 249 *n.*
 Skelton, 220.
 Sleddehill, 214.
 Slepe, Shropshire, 160.
 Slindon, 215.
 Smallwood, 4, 29, 256.
 Smethwick, 160, 209, 210,* 211,* 232.
 Smithells, 142.
 Smithes Pentrey *or* Smithfield, 82,* 84,
 255.
 Snap, 257.
 Snope, 4.
 Somerford, 3, 4, 34, 73, 193,* 216,* 217,*
 219, 232, 233,* 233 *n.*
 Sound, 228,
 Speke, Lancashire, 52, 53, 115, 170.
 Sproston, 4, 244, 257.*
 Spurstow (Sparstow, Spurstowe), 5,* 6,
 7, 10, 19, 46, 65, 145, 189, 204, 219,*
 220,* 221.*
 Stancliffe, Derbyshire, 198, 215.
 Standish, 46.
 Stanhorn, 211.
 Stanley (Stannley), 13.
 Stanney (Staney, Stannay, Stanny), 8,
 25, 27, 52,* 53, 93, 102, 113, 180, 208,*
 222, 224.
 Stanthorne, 264.*
 Stantwihe, 264.
 Stapeley (Stapley), 111, 178, 185, 265.
 Stapleford (Stapliford), 47, 48,* 49,*
 118, 128, 160, 197, 239.
 Statham, 71, 242.
 Stayninge, Lancashire, 25.
 Steane, Northamptonshire, 69.*
 Steele, Shropshire, 25.
 Steeple Claydon (Steeple Clayton), Bucks,
 59, 243.
 Stocke, Surrey, 220.
 Stockport (Stocport, Stokport, Stopford),
 3, 11, 30, 85,* 86,* 97,* 98, 142, 213,*
 249, 250,* 262,* 269.*
 Stockton, 2, 82, 83, 176.
 Stoke, 49.
 Stoke, Shropshire, 243.
 Stoke Dry (Stokedry), Rutland, 161.
 Stone, 202.
 Stoneleigh (Stonley, Stonlegh), 241, 263.
 Stopford, *see* Stockport.
 Stottesdon (Stotisdon), Shropshire, 48.
 Stowshall, 31.
 Stretton, 45, 52, 58, 112, 152, 180, 220, 265.
 Stretton, Over *or* Nether Hall, 224,*
 225.*
 Stubble, Lancashire, 129.
 Styall, 3.
 Sudbrooke, 67.
 Sudbury, 243.
 Sutton, 4, 22,* 66, 67, 75, 88, 122, 144,
 186, 230,* 231, 233, 237, 266.
 Swambach, 205.
 Swanley, 263.*
 Swanleyland, 34.
 Swanwick, 231.*
 Swarton, 67.
 Swettenham, 211, 232,* 236.
 Swinyard (Swinehead, Swineshead,
 Swinshead), 100, 112, 145,* 149,* 192,
 242.
 Swollow, 255.

T

Tabley, 40, 70,* 71,* 72,* 91, 94, 109, 114,
 116, 128, 145,* 146,* 147, 153, 157, 161,
 176, 182, 207,* 258.

Talacre, Flintshire, 22, 95.
 Tarbock (Tarbocke, Tarbok), Lancashire, 71, 148, 204.
 Tarvin (Farven, Tervyn), 49,* 50,* 51, 101, 106, 154, 198, 262, 270.
 Taternall, Bedfordshire, 81.
 Tattenhall (Tatenhall, Tatnall, Tettonhall), 1,* 64, 74, 81, 93, 175, 272.
 Tatton, 146, 172,* 174, 186, 188, 217.
 Tetrington Sevevorthe, 230.
 Tettenhall, *see* Tattenhall.
 Tetton, 4.
 Thame, Oxon, 131.
 Thelwall, 10, 154.
 Thornton, Bucks, 148.
 Thornton in le Hugh, 68.
 Thornton in the Moors, 22, 23.
 Thornycroft (Thornecroft, Thornicroft), 236,* 236 *n.*
 Thorpe Bellott, Norfolk, 20.
 Thringston, Leicestershire, 240.
 Thurgoland (Thurgerland), Yorkshire, 129.
 Thurstaston (Thurcaston), 254, 258.
 Tibbroughton, 102.
 Tilston (Tylston), 57, 140, 163, 198, 228, 237, 259.
 Titherington (Tetherington, Tederington, Tederton, Tethrington, Tiderington), 3, 20, 203, 243, 266,* 267.*
 Tiverton (Terton, Teverton), 40,* 70, 71,* 107, 154, 158, 253.
 Tofte, 2, 30,* 56, 146, 152, 153,* 157,* 158, 177, 235.
 Tonge, Yorkshire, 89.
 Toteshams Hall, Essex, 211.
 Tower, 93.
 Townley, 23.*
 Trafford, 75, 83, 201.
 Tranmere (Tranmolle, Tranmore), 109, 131.*
 Turbocke, *see* Tarbock.
 Turrell, Essex, 45.
 Tusmore (Tismore), Oxon, 240.
 Tutbury, Staffordshire, 211.
 Twemlow (Twemlowe), 29,* 136.*
 Tytley, 159.

U

Upton, 13,* 27,* 47,* 52, 68, 104, 110, 112, 122, 163, 173, 180, 201, 203, 223.*
 Urmston (Ormeaton, Urmeston), Lancashire, 10, 108, 164.
 Utkington (Utkinton), 48, 49, 55, 86,* 112, 125, 133, 149, 166, 173, 259.
 Uttoxeter, 216.

V

Vaenall, 221.
 Vale Royal, 127.*
 Vardrey, Denbighshire, 97.
 Virginia, 265.

W

Wakefield, 141.
 Walgrave, 13.
 Wallasey (Wallesey), 4,* 68, 154, 180.
 Wallerscote (Walerscott, Wallerscott, Wallescote), 7, 48, 50, 154,* 224.
 Wall Hill, 202,* 203.
 Wallingford, Berkshire, 73.
 Walton, 3, 46, 72, 167,* 168,* 170, 224.
 Walton, Shropshire, 53.
 Wardley, 155, 235.
 Warford, 3.
 Warleston, *see* Worleston.
 Warmingham, 123.
 Warrington, 121.
 Warton, 4,* 6.
 Waverton, 64.*
 Wem, Shropshire, 139.
 Werneth, 124.
 Werven, 164.
 West Hall in High Leigh, 146, 148,* 150, 151.
 West Kirby, *see* Kirby.
 Westminster, 165.*
 Weston, 169.
 Weston, Shropshire, 14.
 Weston, Warwickshire, 186.
 Wettenhall, 37,* 91, 265.
 Wever (Weever, Wevor), 78, 162, 178, 222,* 223.*
 Wharton, 34.
 Whatcroft (Whotcrofte), 160, 244.*
 Wheelock (Whelocke, Whelocks), 120, 155,* 258.
 Wheltrough, 74,* 75.
 Whicksted, 188, 257.
 Whikesall, 34.
 Whiston, Lancashire, 253.
 Whitchurch (Wichurch), Hampshire, 228.
 Whitchurch, Shropshire, 121, 133, 231.
 Whitepoole, 97,* 98.
 Whitley, 1, 2,* 39, 236, 242, 265.
 Whitmore, Staffordshire, 100.
 Whittingham, Lancashire, 255.*
 Whittleswick (Whitleswick), Lancashire, 155, 177.
 Wichnall (Wich'land), 77.
 Wichnoll Green, 272.
 Wico Malban, *see* Nantwich.
 Wicom Albo, 35.
 Widdenbury, 162, 196.
 Widnes, Lancashire, 121.

- Wigan (Wiggen), Lancashire, 118, 177.*
 Wigland, 42, 54, 195.
 Wigmore, Staffordshire, 157.
 Wilcocks Heath, 41.
 Wild Heath, 205.*
 Wilington, 267.
 Willaston, 80, 215, 216.
 Willesbore, 150.
 Wilmslow, 145, 162, 217.
 Wilton, 96.
 Wincham, 117,* 118,* 187.*
 Wincle, 70.
 Winnington, 104, 178, 179.*
 Winslow, *see* Wilmslow.
 Winwick Grammar School, 142.
 Wirral (Werrall), 44, 65, 66,* 67, 110, 116,
 131, 148, 174, 180,* 254,* 271.
 Wirral Hundred, 4.
 Wirswall, 227.
 Wistaston (Wisteronn), 7, 41,* 185,* 244,
 245.*
 Withenshaw, *see* Wythenshaw.
 Withington (Witherington, Withring-
 ton), 2, 27,* 197, 237.
 Withington, Old, 94.
 Witton, 118.
 Wodenote, 264.*
 Wodhull, 56.
 Wollaston (Wollerton), Shropshire, 43,
 119.
 Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, 7.
 Womeslowe, *see* Wilmslow.
 Woodchurch, 155.*
 Woodcotts, Shropshire, 268.
 Woodford (Wodford), 26, 28, 76,* 77, 107,
 135.
 Woodhead, 129.
 Woodhey (Woodey, Woodhay), 10, 43, 62,
 71, 75, 79, 86, 115, 116, 121, 134, 206,
 241, 246, 252, 258,* 259,* 260,* 265.
 Woodhill, 35.
 Woodhouse (Woodhowse), Staffordshire,
 215, 236.
 Woodland, Staffordshire, 216.
 Wootton, Worcestershire, 12.
 Wootton Bassett, 32.
 Wore, Shropshire, 66.
 Worleston (Wardleston), 3, 146.*
 Worsestory, 140.
 Worsh, 268.
 Worswall, 227.
 Worswatt, 231.
 Worth, 89, 101.
 Worth Okedon, Essex, 92.
 Wren, 34.
 Wrenbury, 18, 19, 21, 112, 119, 171, 176,
 212, 226.*
 Wrexham (Wrixham), Denbighshire, 54,
 170, 238.
 Wrightington (Wrightington), Lanca-
 shire, 201.
 Wrinehill (Wrinhill), 36, 95, 117.
 Wybunbury, 140, 212, 213.
 Wythenshawe (Withenshaw), 36, 174,
 234,* 235.*

Y

- Yalding, Kent, 249.
 Yeardsley (Yardley, Yardseley, Yourdes-
 ley), 136,* 138, 181, 198, 271.
 York, 98.
 Yowley (Yelow, Yewlowe) Hall, 195,
 220.
 Yowood, 210.

Z

- Zeland, 180.



